

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2010 with funding from
NCSU Libraries

NORTH CAROLINA STATE RECORD

NORTH CAROLINA STATE

OF THE UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA AT RALEIGH

1964 - 1966 GENERAL CATALOG



NORTH CAROLINA STATE RECORD

Published monthly by North Carolina State of the University of North Carolina at Raleigh, Office of Information Services, Holladay Hall, excepting in September and December. Second Class postage paid at the post office at Raleigh, North Carolina.

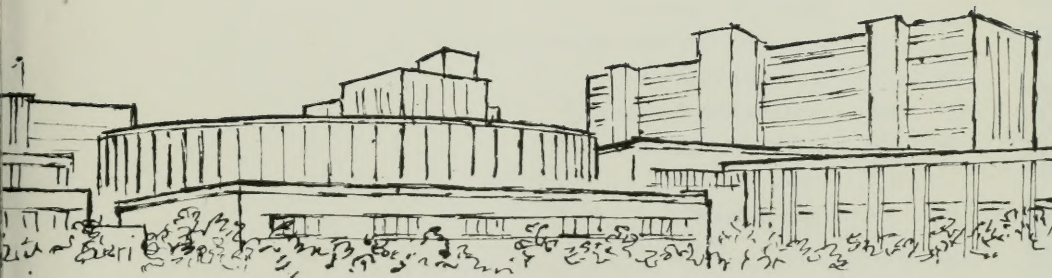
VOLUME 64

NUMBER 2

NOVEMBER, 1964



NORTH CAROLINA STATE OF THE UNI



SITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT RALEIGH

1964-1966 GENERAL CATALOG

CATALOG ISSUE 1964-1966 ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR SESSIONS 1964-1965, 1965-1966

11	OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION
13	CAMPUS CALENDAR
19	GENERAL INFORMATION
19	UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA
20	NORTH CAROLINA STATE
23	ADMISSIONS
26	GRADES AND SCHOLARSHIP
30	GENERAL POLICIES
30	TUITION AND FEES
39	STUDENT ACTIVITIES AND SERVICES
53	SCHOOLS AND PROGRAMS OF STUDY
55	AGRICULTURE AND LIFE SCIENCES
104	DESIGN
113	EDUCATION
129	ENGINEERING
175	FORESTRY
187	LIBERAL ARTS
196	PHYSICAL SCIENCES AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS
208	TEXTILES
226	MILITARY TRAINING
229	GRADUATE SCHOOL
230	DIVISION OF GENERAL EXTENSION
241	COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
437	ADMINISTRATION AND FACULTY
437	ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL
437	BOARD OF TRUSTEES
440	TEACHING AND PROFESSIONAL FACULTY
496	EMERITUS FACULTY
499	COLLEGE FOUNDATIONS
500	ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
502	INDEX
506	CAMPUS MAP

ADMINISTRATION
SUPERIOR STUDENTS
FINANCIAL AID
MILITARY TRAINING

CALENDAR
GENERAL POLICIES
SCHOOL, DEPARTMENT AND COURSE CODES
THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

CONTENTS

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA
RESIDENCE STATUS FOR TUITION PAYMENT
SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURE AND LIFE SCIENCES
DIVISION OF GENERAL EXTENSION

NORTH CAROLINA STATE
TUITION AND FEES
SCHOOL OF DESIGN
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

LIBRARY
ESTIMATED ANNUAL COST
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION
ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL

ADMISSIONS
REFUNDS
SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

READMISSION OF FORMER STUDENTS
STUDENT ACTIVITIES
SCHOOL OF FORESTRY
TEACHING AND PROFESSIONAL FACULTY

GRADING SYSTEM
STUDENT CENTERS
SCHOOL OF LIBERAL ARTS
EMERITUS FACULTY

SCHOLASTIC LOADS
STUDENT SERVICES
SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS
FOUNDATIONS AND ALUMNI

SCHOLARSHIP STANDARDS
ORIENTATION AND COUNSELING
SCHOOL OF TEXTILES
INDEX



NORTH CAROLINA STATE RECORD

**NORTH
CAROLINA
STATE**

**OF THE UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA AT RALEIGH**

1964 - 1966 GENERAL CATALOG



HOLLADAY HALL, THE OLDEST BUILDING ON CAMPUS, WAS ONCE THE ENTIRE COLLEGE PLANT. ERECTED IN 1889 AND NAMED FOR COL. ALEXANDER Q. HOLLADAY, FIRST PRESIDENT OF THE SCHOOL, THE BUILDING NOW HOUSES THE MAIN ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES.

MEMORIAL TOWER IS RECOGNIZED AS THE TRADITIONAL SYMBOL OF NORTH CAROLINA STATE. THE 122 FOOT TOWER, A MEMORIAL TO STATE ALUMNI LOST IN WORLD WAR I, IS EQUIPPED WITH CARILLON BELLS WHICH RING OUT THE ALMA MATER THREE TIMES DAILY.



THE D. H. HILL LIBRARY, IMPORTANT AMONG STATE'S RESEARCH FACILITIES, HOUSES A GROWING COLLECTION OF BOOKS. RECENT ACQUISITIONS REFLECT INCREASING CAMPUS INTEREST IN THE LIBERAL ARTS AND STRONG RESEARCH PROGRAMS IN THE FIELDS OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING.





THE GENERAL LABORATORIES BUILDING, JOINED TO HARRELSON HALL BY A RAMP, PROVIDES LABORATORY AND OFFICE SPACE FOR THE SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.



THE ERDAHL-CLOYD UNION IS A CENTER FOR CAMPUS ACTIVITIES AND A FAVORITE MEETING PLACE FOR STUDENTS. THE UNION SPONSORS A WIDE RANGE OF CULTURAL AND RECREATIONAL EVENTS.



HARRELSON HALL HOUSES STATE'S NEWEST SCHOOL, LIBERAL ARTS. THE BUILDING'S CIRCULAR DESIGN MAKES IT A CAMPUS LANDMARK AS WELL AS A MOST FUNCTIONAL CLASSROOM BUILDING.



WATAUGA HALL, RECENTLY REMODELED AND REDECORATED, IS NOW THE FIRST WOMEN'S DORM AT STATE.



WITHIN THE STUDENT SUPPLY STORE A STUDENT WILL FIND A VARIETY OF BOOKS RANGING FROM THE LATEST PAPERBACK TO THE MOST UP-TO-DATE SCIENTIFIC ENCYCLOPEDIA. SCHOOL SUPPLIES, SPORTS EQUIPMENT, GIFT ITEMS AND OTHER STUDENT NEEDS ARE ALSO FOR SALE HERE.



WILLIAM NEAL REYNOLDS COLISEUM, ONE OF AMERICA'S LARGEST INDOOR STADIUMS, IS THE HOME OF WOLFPACK BASKETBALL. THE "FRIENDS OF THE COLLEGE" CONCERT SERIES ALSO TAKES ADVANTAGE OF THE 12,400 SEAT CAPACITY AUDITORIUM.



HARRIS CAFETERIA IS CONVENIENTLY LOCATED NEAR STATE'S NEW DORMS. THE AIR CONDITIONED CAFETERIA ACCOMMODATES 650 PERSONS IN COMFORTABLE, ATTRACTIVE SURROUNDINGS.

THE BURLINGTON NUCLEAR REACTOR LABORATORIES HOUSES THE FIRST COLLEGE OWNED AND OPERATED NUCLEAR REACTOR. THE LABS ARE THE CENTER FOR RESEARCH ON PEACETIME APPLICATION OF ATOMIC ENERGY.





LEE DORMITORY IS STATE'S FIRST HIGH-RISE RESIDENCE HALL. COMPLETED IN 1964, THE NINE STORY BUILDING HOUSES 840 MEN IN FUNCTIONAL EIGHT MAN SUITES.



BRAGAW DORMITORY, HOUSING MORE THAN 800 MEN, IS ONE OF STATE'S MOST MODERN RESIDENCES. THE DORM IS DESIGNED WITH OUTSIDE CORRIDORS AND SUITE LIVING ARRANGEMENTS SIMILAR TO LEE.



WILLIAM D. CARMICHAEL GYMNASIUM, HEADQUARTERS FOR STATE'S EXCELLENT INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM OF PHYSICAL TRAINING, IS ALSO THE SCENE OF MANY INTRAMURAL COMPETITIONS. THE GYM HOUSES BASKETBALL, HANDBALL, AND SQUASH COURTS, A SWIMMING POOL, CLASSROOMS, AND OTHER ATHLETIC FACILITIES.

FRATERNITY ROW IS A UNIVERSITY OWNED FRATERNITY HOUSING CENTER. TWELVE INDIVIDUAL HOUSES, OPENED IN 1964, PROVIDE ATTRACTIVE LIVING ACCOMMODATIONS FOR FRATERNITY MEN.





ADMINISTRATION

NORTH CAROLINA STATE

CHANCELLOR

JOHN TYLER CALDWELL, B.S., M.A., PH.D., "A" Holladay Hall

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

HARRY C. KELLY, B.S., M.S., PH.D., *Dean of the Faculty*, "A" Holladay Hall

BUSINESS AFFAIRS

W. L. TURNER, *Business Manager*, Holladay Hall

CHARLES W. WILLIAMS, *Assistant Business Manager*, Holladay Hall

JOHN D. WRIGHT, *Director of Budgeting and Accounting*, Holladay Hall

JOHN C. WILLIAMS, *Director of Purchasing*, 107 1911 Building

J. MCCREE SMITH, *Director of Physical Plant*, Morris Building

E. E. DURHAM, *Director of Auxiliary Services*, Holladay Hall

J. R. SWIGER, *Director of Personnel Services*, Primrose Hall

STUDENT AFFAIRS

JAMES J. STEWART, JR., *Dean*, 101 Holladay Hall

Admissions and Registration

KENNETH D. RAAB, *Director*, 112 Peele Hall

Student Activities

BANKS C. TALLEY, JR., *Director*, 202 Peele Hall

Religious Programs

OSCAR B. WOOLDRIDGE, JR., *Director*, King Religious Center

Music Activities

J. PERRY WATSON, *Director*, 104 Pullen Hall

College Union

HENRY BOWERS, *Director*, Erdahl-Cloyd Union

Student Housing

NORBERT B. WATTS, *Director*, 203 Peele Hall

JAMES W. FULGHUM, JR., *Housing Rental Officer*, Leazer Hall

Department of Counseling

LYLE B. ROGERS, *Director*, 205 Peele Hall

KINGSTON JOHNS, JR., *Financial Aid Officer*, 205 Peele Hall

Student Health Service

JOSEPH J. COMBS, *University Physician*, Clark Infirmary

SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION

Agriculture and Life Sciences

H. BROOKS JAMES, *Dean*, 115 Patterson Hall

E. W. GLAZENER, *Director of Instruction*, 111 Patterson Hall

J. N. YOUNG, *Assistant Director of Instruction*, 109 Patterson Hall

Design

HENRY L. KAMPHOEFFNER, *Dean*, 200 Brooks Hall

Education

J. BRYANT KIRKLAND, *Dean*, 119 Tompkins Hall

Engineering

RALPH E. FADUM, *Dean*, 229 Riddick Building

ROBERT G. CARSON, JR., *Associate Dean*, 232 Riddick Building

Forestry

RICHARD J. PRESTON, *Dean*, 160 Kilgore Hall

Liberal Arts

FRED V. CAHILL, JR., *Dean*, 162 Harrelson Hall

Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics

ARTHUR C. MENIUS, JR., *Dean*, 104 General Laboratories Building

WESLEY O. DOGETT, *Assistant Dean*, 105 General Laboratories Building

Textiles

MALCOLM E. CAMPBELL, *Dean*, 101 Nelson Building

Graduate School

WALTER J. PETERSON, *Dean*, 104 Peele Hall

LIBRARY

ISAAC T. LITTLETON, *Acting Director*, 126 D. H. Hill Library

HARLAN C. BROWN, *Associate Director*, 301 D. H. Hill Library

GENERAL EXTENSION

EDWARD W. RUGGLES, *Director*, 118 1911 Building

NEWS BUREAU

HARDY D. BERRY, *Director*, 202 Holladay Hall

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

FALL SEMESTER, 1964

September 7-8	Monday-Tuesday	New student orientation.
September 8	Tuesday	General faculty meeting.
September 9	Wednesday	Registration day for all new students and all other students not preregistered. Late registration fee of \$5 payable by all who register after Sept. 9.
September 10-11	Thursday-Friday	New student orientation continued.
September 14	Monday	First day of classes.
September 16	Wednesday	Last day to register.
September 18	Friday	Last day to withdraw with refund less \$7 registration fee. Last day to add a course.
September 25	Friday	Last day to drop courses without grades.
November 7	Saturday	Mid-term reports due.
November 24	Tuesday	Thanksgiving holidays begin at 6:00 p.m.
November 30	Monday	Classes resume at 8:00 a.m.
December 17	Thursday	Christmas holidays begin at 6:00 p.m.
January 4, 1965	Monday	Classes resume at 8:00 a.m.
January 13	Wednesday	Last day of classes.
January 14	Thursday	Reading day.
January 15-22	Friday-Friday	Final examinations.

SPRING SEMESTER, 1965

January 26	Tuesday	New student orientation.
January 27	Wednesday	Registration day for all new students and all other students not preregistered. Late registration fee of \$5 payable by all who register after Jan. 27.
February 1	Monday	First day of classes.
February 3	Wednesday	Last day to register.
February 5	Friday	Last day to withdraw with refund less \$7 registration fee. Last day to add a course.

February 12	Friday	Last day to drop courses without grades.
March 20	Saturday	Mid-term reports due.
April 14	Wednesday	Easter holidays begin at 6:00 p.m.
April 20	Saturday	Classes resume at 8:00 a.m.
May 19	Wednesday	Last day of classes.
May 20	Thursday	Reading day.
May 21-28	Friday-Friday	Final examinations.
May 29	Saturday	Commencement.

SUMMER SESSIONS, 1965

First Session

June 11	Friday	New student orientation.
June 14	Monday	Registration and payment of fees. Late registration fee of \$5 payable by all who register after 1:00 p.m., June 14.
June 15	Tuesday	First day of classes.
June 18	Friday	Last day for registration. Last day to withdraw with refund less \$7 registration fee, and last day to drop courses without grades.
July 20	Tuesday	Last day of classes.
July 21	Wednesday	Final examinations.

Second Session

July 21	Wednesday	New student orientation.
July 22	Thursday	Registration and payment of fees. Late registration fee of \$5 payable by all who register after 12:00 noon, July 22.
July 23	Friday	First day of classes.
July 29	Thursday	Last day for registration. Last day to withdraw with refund less \$7 registration fee, and last day to drop courses without grades.
August 26	Thursday	Last day of classes.
August 27	Friday	Final examinations.

FALL SEMESTER, 1965

September 6-7	Monday-Tuesday	New student orientation.
September 7	Tuesday	General faculty meeting.
September 8	Wednesday	Registration for all students who did not preregister and for all preregistered students changing courses. Late registration fee of \$5 payable by all who register after Sept. 8.
September 9-10	Thursday-Friday	New student orientation continued.
September 13	Monday	First day of classes.
September 15	Wednesday	Last day to register.
September 17	Friday	Last day to withdraw with refund less \$7 registration fee. Last day to add a course.
October 8	Friday	Last day to drop courses without grades.
November 6	Saturday	Mid-term reports due.
November 15- December 1	Monday-Wednesday	Preregistration. All students continuing in the spring semester must see advisors.
November 23	Tuesday	Thanksgiving holidays begin at 6:00 p.m.
November 29	Monday	Classes resume at 8:00 a.m.
December 18	Saturday	Christmas holidays begin at 1:00 p.m.
January 3, 1966	Monday	Classes resume at 8:00 a.m.
January 12	Wednesday	Last day of classes.
January 13	Thursday	Reading day.
January 14-21	Friday-Friday	Final examinations.

SPRING SEMESTER, 1966

January 25	Tuesday	New student orientation.
January 26	Wednesday	Registration for all students who did not preregister and for all preregistered students changing courses. Late registration fee of \$5 payable by all who register after Jan. 26.
January 31	Monday	First day of classes.

February 2	Wednesday	Last day to register.
February 4	Friday	Last day to withdraw with refund less \$7 registration fee. Last day to add a course.
February 25	Friday	Last day to drop courses without grades.
March 19	Saturday	Mid-term reports due.
March 28- April 15	Monday-Friday	Preregistration. All students continuing in the fall semester must see advisors.
April 6	Wednesday	Easter holidays begin at 6:00 p.m.
April 12	Tuesday	Classes resume at 8:00 a.m.
May 18	Wednesday	Last day of classes.
May 19	Thursday	Reading day.
May 20-27	Friday-Friday	Final examinations.
May 28	Saturday	Commencement.

SUMMER SESSIONS, 1966

First Session

June 6	Monday	New student orientation.
June 7	Tuesday	Registration and payment of fees. Late registration fee of \$5 payable by all who register after 1:00 p.m., June 7.
June 8	Wednesday	First day of classes.
June 13	Monday	Last day for registration. Last day to withdraw with refund less \$7 registration fee, and last day to drop courses without grades.
July 4	Monday	Holiday.
July 14	Thursday	Last day of classes.
July 15	Friday	Final examinations.

Second Session

July 18	Monday	New student orientation.
July 19	Tuesday	Registration and payment of fees. Late registration fee of \$5 payable by all who register after 12:00 noon, July 19.

July 20	Wednesday	First day of classes.
July 25	Monday	Last day to register. Last day to withdraw with refund less \$7 registration fee, and last day to withdraw without grades.
August 24	Wednesday	Last day of classes.
August 25	Thursday	Final examinations.



GENERAL INFORMATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

(Three Component Institutions)

WILLIAM CLYDE FRIDAY, B.S., LL.B., LL.D., *President*

DONALD BENTON ANDERSON, PH.D., *Vice-President for Academic Affairs*

ARNOLD KIMSEY KING, A.B., A.M., PH.D., *Vice-President for Institutional Studies*

FREDERICK HENRY WEAVER, A.M., *Vice-President for Administration*

ALEXANDER HURLBUTT SHEPARD, JR., M.S., *Business Officer and Treasurer*

By the act of the General Assembly of 1931 the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, the North Carolina College for Women at Greensboro, and the North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering at Raleigh were consolidated into The University of North Carolina.

By the act of the General Assembly of 1963 effective July 1, 1963, the University of North Carolina comprises: The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina at Greensboro, and North Carolina State of The University of North Carolina at Raleigh.

Each institution has its own faculty and student body, and each is headed by a chancellor as its chief administrative officer. Unified general policy and appropriate allocation of function are effected by a single Board of Trustees and by the President with other administrative officers of the consolidated University. Administrative offices are located in Chapel Hill.

Members of the Board of Trustees are elected by the Legislature, and the Governor of North Carolina is chairman ex officio. A current list of members of the Board of Trustees is given in the section on Administration and Faculty.

The chancellors of the component institutions are responsible to the President as the principal executive officer of The University of North Carolina.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE

North Carolina State is a land-grant institution, founded in 1887 in the tradition of the great public state colleges and universities then being founded throughout the nation. These institutions were created under the federal Morrill Act of 1862 and were dedicated to expanding the opportunities for higher education. Once primarily "agricultural and mechanic arts" institutions, these schools now constitute the major public universities of the nation, pursuing all fields of knowledge and carrying out programs in every area of the world.

HISTORY

State began operations as the North Carolina College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts in 1889 with 45 students enrolled. The present enrollment totals more than 8,000 men and women, with better than 1,000 students engaged in graduate study.

State's name has been changed three times in its history, in each instance the result of the expansion of the college's programs, or in connection with major legislation providing for the orderly development of higher education in North Carolina. In 1917 State was renamed North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering, and in 1931 "of the University of North Carolina" was added when the North Carolina General Assembly established the Consolidated University of North Carolina.

State's present title was adopted in 1963, a name change which officially recognized State's increasing educational role, while reaffirming the concept of one consolidated state university composed of several campuses.

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

The eight undergraduate academic divisions at State are the Schools of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Design, Education, Engineering, Forestry, Liberal Arts, Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics, and Textiles.

In the three-quarters of a century since its founding, the institution's research, extension and academic programs have grown to embrace the work of more than 1,000 professional staff members, eight undergraduate schools, the graduate school, 16 branch agricultural experiment stations, and agents in each of North Carolina's 100 counties. The total annual budget for North Carolina State currently approaches \$30 million.

North Carolina State is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools and the North Carolina College Conference. In addition, individual schools and departments are accredited by various associations in their respective fields. State holds memberships in the

Association of State Universities and Land-Grant Colleges, the American Council on Education, the College Entrance Examination Board, the National Commission on Accrediting, the Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies, and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

SERVICES

As the programs for research and study at State have developed and become more complex, special institutes and curricula have been established, extending the school's educational effectiveness. Today the scope of State's educational responsibility reaches far beyond the program of formalized academic instruction. Among the major service agencies at North Carolina State is the Division of General Extension which annually sponsors more than 100 short courses, workshops, and conferences covering a wide variety of subjects.

Of special service to the rural population of the State is the Agricultural Extension Service, which maintains offices in every North Carolina county, and is responsible for the administration of an effective state-wide 4-H program. Sixteen agricultural experiment stations are also under the supervision of the University. Serving the industrial element of the State in a similar extension program, the Industrial Extension Service renders technical assistance throughout North Carolina.

Current programs for fisheries research and tree improvement are illustrative of the University's work with problems of special concern to North Carolinians.

On the international level, State is carrying out three separate programs of education and research, involving staff and faculty in international educational cooperation.

Through its expanded operations, State has increased its services to the people of North Carolina; its diverse programs in teaching, research and extension have added to State's prestige throughout the State, the nation, and the world.

CAMPUS

North Carolina State is located in Raleigh, situated on the boundary separating the broad coastal plains on the East from the rolling terrain of the Piedmont on the West, about midway between the northern and southern boundaries of the State.

The main campus covers 2,500 acres and is valued at more than \$50 million. The physical plant includes 75 major classroom, laboratory, and auxiliary facilities buildings. Construction programs are constantly in progress; new buildings provide well-equipped laboratories and classrooms for research and study, modern dormitory space, and excellent athletic facilities.

Adjoining the central campus are the agricultural farms. In addi-

tion to these holdings in the Raleigh area, forest farms and extensive experimental woodlands are located in the three major geographical areas of the State.

D. H. HILL LIBRARY

Library facilities at North Carolina State include the main D. H. Hill Library and two special libraries for the Schools of Design and Textiles. The collections, totaling more than 300,000 volumes, have been carefully selected to serve the educational and research programs of the University.

The D. H. Hill Library contains particularly strong research holdings in the biological and physical sciences, in all fields of engineering, agriculture and forestry. The 6,000 volume Friedrich F. Tippmann Collection in the field of entomology and related biological sciences is one of the outstanding collections in the country. A carefully selected collection of books and journals in the humanities and social sciences is especially helpful for undergraduate students.

Emphasizing the major teaching and research interests at State is a comprehensive collection of scientific journals. Approximately 4,400 journals are received regularly, and a large collection of state and federal government publications further strengthens the library's research holdings. The D. H. Hill Library is a depository for publications of the Atomic Energy Commission and the Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations, and has been a depository for federal documents since 1923.

The Textiles Library, located in Nelson Textile Building, contains outstanding holdings in textiles and textile chemistry. It is regarded as one of the best textile libraries in the country. The School of Design Library, in Brooks Hall, has a very fine collection of books, journals, and slides in the fields of architecture, landscape architecture and product design.

In addition to its own resources, and as a further aid to graduate and faculty research and study, the library participates in an inter-library loan program with the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and Duke University, making the library resources of these two universities easily accessible to students and faculty of North Carolina State.

The library offers a good selection of books for recreational reading. The open shelf arrangement for this collection allows students to browse at leisure.

Besides housing the rapidly expanding book collection, the well-planned and equipped library building provides attractive reading rooms, conference rooms and private studies for students and faculty.

The spacious, well-lighted West Reading Room extends a cheerful invitation to study. In addition to this room, a smaller study on the third floor is also open to undergraduates. For graduate students

there are desks and private lockers in the stacks, and a study room is available for graduate students and faculty.

ADMISSIONS

To be admitted to a regular session of North Carolina State, an applicant must be of good moral character and present evidence of acceptable preparation for work at the college level. Applicants from North Carolina must stand a reasonable chance for academic success; out-of-state applicants must generally stand an excellent chance for success before admission can be granted.

Every applicant must complete an application form which may be obtained from:

Director of Admissions
Peele Hall
North Carolina State University
Raleigh, North Carolina

The completed form should be returned to the above address by December 1 for consideration for the spring semester and by May 1 for consideration for the fall semester. A \$10 fee should accompany all applications for admission. This fee will be refunded to those who are denied admission. It will be applied to the general fees of those who are cleared for admission and who subsequently register for the semester for which application was made.

ADMISSION TO FRESHMAN STANDING

To be admitted as a freshman, the applicant normally should be a graduate of an accredited secondary school and have the recommendation of his principal or headmaster. Applications of non-graduates will be considered, provided there is evidence of maturity and ability to deal effectively with college work.

Important considerations in determining admission to North Carolina State include: courses taken, grades, rank in class, aptitude test scores, and the program to which entrance is sought. Approximately 80 percent of the freshmen enrolling in September, 1963, were in the top two-fifths of their high school graduating classes and over 90 percent had Scholastic Aptitude Test mathematical scores above 450. However, meeting these scholastic levels alone does not guarantee admission; all factors related to academic success are considered when evaluating a prospective student's application for admission.

An applicant's secondary school preparation should emphasize the traditional academic subjects. The most effective program would include:

English—Four years study with wide reading and extensive opportunity for writing is strongly recommended.

Mathematics—Two years of algebra and one year of geometry should be the minimum preparation. The course in geometry may be of the traditional type, or a one-year course devoted mainly to plane geometry but including some work in analytic or solid geometry. The inclusion of some topics from solid geometry is particularly recommended. Students who plan to enter agricultural engineering, mathematics education, architecture, product design, the School of Engineering, or the School of Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics are also urged to include advanced algebra and trigonometry in their preparation to avoid delay in their college program of study.

Foreign Language—The study of a single modern foreign language (Spanish, French, German, or Russian) for at least two years is desirable and is recommended, particularly for students who plan to enter the School of Liberal Arts. The liberal arts student who begins his college work without this background in foreign language will be delayed in his normal progress.

Science—At least two years are recommended, including biology and chemistry or physics.

Social Studies—At least two years, including a year's course in United States history, are recommended.

Applicants for admission as freshmen (except applicants from countries whose native language is not English) must take the Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Entrance Examination Board and request their scores be submitted to the Office of Admissions. This test should ordinarily be taken in December (preferred date) or January of the senior year. If not available at the local high school, application forms and information booklets may be obtained by writing to:

College Entrance Examination Board

Box 592

Princeton, New Jersey

North Carolina State does not have a specific early decision plan. However, all applications are considered and acted upon as soon as complete admissions credentials are received. Before an application normally can be considered, it is necessary for a student to have completed his junior year, for his school record to reflect the courses being pursued in his senior year, and for his scores on the Scholastic Aptitude Test to have been received in the Office of Admissions.

ADMISSION OF TRANSFER STUDENTS

Transfer students with less than 29 semester hours of transferable credit must meet the admissions criteria for entering freshmen as outlined above. To be admitted as a nonfreshman transfer student, the applicant must have acquired a minimum of 29 semester hours of transferable college work (the equivalent of sophomore standing) at an accredited institution. The applications of transfer students from

non-accredited institutions will be reviewed by the Admissions Committee.

All applicants for transfer must have at least an overall "C" average on work taken at other institutions and must be eligible to return to the last institution regularly attended. A transfer applicant whose residence is outside North Carolina may be required to present a somewhat higher average. A student whose records show below "C" average work cannot be admitted unless such admission is approved by the Admissions Committee.

If cleared for admission, the transfer student's record will be evaluated by the dean or director of instruction of the school in which the student wishes to enroll. A \$2 transcript evaluation fee, payable to North Carolina State, is charged for this service. Evaluation by the school will be final. No previously earned credit can be disregarded in evaluating a student's record.

Students eligible to continue at other units of the University may transfer even though they do not have an overall "C" average. Students transferring between units of the University will receive credit and honor points for all courses taken at the other units.

All transfer students must have official transcripts sent to the Office of Admissions directly from each college attended. Failure of the student to submit a transcript from all colleges previously attended may result in his dismissal.

ADMISSION OF UNCLASSIFIED STUDENTS

An unclassified student is one who is earning college credit but is not working toward a degree at North Carolina State. Admission of an unclassified student requires the recommendation of the dean of the school in which the student wishes to enroll. Unclassified students must meet the same admissions requirements as regular students. If, at a later date, an unclassified student wishes to change to regular status, his credits must be evaluated for his major. Credits earned by the student while he is unclassified will be accepted only if he has completed the proper prerequisites. Where credit is allowed, the student will receive the grades he earned in the courses accepted.

ADMISSION OF SPECIAL STUDENTS

Students desiring to take college credit courses for special reasons and who do not desire to work for a degree may enroll as special students. The usual college admission requirements may be waived for mature students, but regular rules of scholarship will apply after admission. If special students wish to change to regular status at a later date, they must meet the same admission requirements as regular students. The special student may not represent North Carolina State in any intercollegiate contest or become a member of any fraternity—professional or social.

ADMISSION AS AN AUDITOR

Admission as an auditor requires the permission of the department head. The participation of auditors in class discussion and in tests or examinations is optional with the instructor. Auditors receive no college credit; they are expected, however, to attend classes regularly.

READMISSION OF FORMER NORTH CAROLINA STATE STUDENTS

To be readmitted after having withdrawn or having been out of school for one or more semesters, the student must be academically eligible to return and should apply to the Department of Admissions and Registration for readmission at least 30 days prior to the date of desired enrollment.

ADMISSION OF GRADUATE STUDENTS

All students working toward advanced degrees are enrolled in the Graduate School. Procedures and policies governing graduate admission are outlined in a special catalog issued by the Graduate School. Any student interested in enrolling for graduate study may obtain a copy of the Graduate School Catalog from:

Dean of the Graduate School
Peele Hall
North Carolina State
Raleigh, North Carolina

GRADES AND SCHOLARSHIP

GRADING SYSTEM

North Carolina State operates on a credit-point system. Semester credits represent the number of hours completed with a passing grade; quality points are determined by the grade earned.

<i>A</i>	<i>Excellent</i>	<i>4 quality points for each credit hour.</i>
<i>B</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>3 quality points for each credit hour.</i>
<i>C</i>	<i>Average</i>	<i>2 quality points for each credit hour.</i>
<i>D</i>	<i>Passing</i>	<i>1 quality point for each credit hour.</i>
<i>F, FA, FD, FI</i>	<i>Failing</i>	<i>0 quality points for each credit hour.</i>
<i>W</i>	<i>Withdrew from</i>	
	<i>course passing</i>	<i>0 credit hours and 0 quality points.</i>
<i>AB</i>	<i>Absent from</i>	
	<i>examination</i>	<i>0 credit hours and 0 quality points.</i>
<i>AU</i>	<i>Audit</i>	
<i>IN</i>	<i>Incomplete</i>	
<i>S</i>	<i>Satisfactory (for graduate students)</i>	

- U Unsatisfactory (for graduate students)*
- P Passed (for graduate students)*
- D* Failure removed by re-examination (for seniors only)*
- H Indicates work of outstanding quality (for Chapel Hill graduate students)*
- P Indicates clearly satisfactory work (for Chapel Hill graduate students)*
- L Indicates low passing work (for Chapel Hill graduate students)*

EXPLANATIONS

At the discretion of the teacher, a student who has at least a "C" average in a course may be given an "Incomplete" grade for work not completed because of a serious interruption in his work, not caused by the student's own negligence. An incomplete must be made up during the next semester the student is in residence, unless the department involved is not able to allow the make-up. In the latter case, the department will notify the student and the Office of Registration when the incomplete must be made up. Any incomplete not removed during the period specified by the department will automatically become a failure and will be recorded as "FI".

A grade of "FA" is recorded for an unexcused absence from the final examination. If an absence from examination is excused, the student must arrange to take the examination during the next semester he is in residence or a grade of "FA" will be recorded.

A grade of "FD" is posted if a student has unofficially dropped a course for which he has been scheduled, or if he has officially dropped the course after the final date for dropping courses without grades. A failure may be made up only by repeating the subject. Such a repeat course must be regularly scheduled on the student's roster.

Any student who fails a course within two semesters of graduation (Summer School counts as one semester), and who fails only one course during that semester, may apply to the Office of Registration for permission to remove that failure by standing a re-examination on the total subject matter of the course. If a senior fails more than one course during the next to the last semester and removes all but one of these deficiencies by repeating the course or courses, and if he has not had another re-examination, he may apply at the end of his last semester in residence for permission to take a re-examination. When such a re-examination is taken to remove an "F", only the re-examination grade will be counted. A senior who has passed a re-examination will have his grade for this course changed from "F" to D*, which is equivalent in quality points to a grade of "D". A fee of \$5.00 will be charged for administering such a re-examination.

SCHOLASTIC LOADS

A student may not carry more than 21 semester hours during a regular semester, without securing the written approval of the dean

or director of instruction of his school. For a six-week summer session a student must have the same approval, if he carries more than seven semester hours. Veterans or other students receiving federal educational benefits must meet the work load requirements of the appropriate federal agency.

SCHOLARSHIP STANDARDS

SEMESTER RULE

Any student carrying 12 or more semester hours must pass at least six hours of work each semester in which he is registered at North Carolina State. A student carrying less than 12 hours must pass at least half of the work rostered in order to continue.

GRADE-POINT AVERAGE REQUIREMENTS

The following table gives the cumulative grade-point average requirements for the various stages of advancement in terms of hours carried (effective September 1, 1964):

Hours Carried (passed and failed)	Grade-point Average to Continue	Grade-point Average Below which Student is on Provisional Status
less than 20	0.50	1.25
20 - 28	1.00	1.25
29 - 62	1.25	1.50
63 - 96	1.50	1.75
97 - 119	1.75	1.90
120 and over	1.90	2.00

Summer study will be open to students suspended for academic reasons at the end of the preceding fall or spring semester. Correspondence and extension courses may be used in the same manner as summer study. Any exceptions to these rules regarding continuation or readmission will be dealt with individually by the Admissions Committee. Provisional status gives warning that the student must make definite improvement in standing before he reaches the next level in terms of hours carried if he is to be permitted to remain at the University. Students on provisional status shall be limited to a maximum of 15 credit hours in a regular semester.

A student in the School of Engineering must have earned a minimum grade of "C" on MA 102 to be eligible to roster courses taught by the School of Engineering above the freshman level.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

A student is scholastically eligible for graduation when he has satisfied all the specific requirements of his department, his school, and the University, and has earned at least a cumulative 2.0 average.

Students who have satisfactorily completed the requirements for more than one bachelor's degree may, upon the recommendation of

their deans and payment of a double diploma fee, be awarded two bachelor's degrees at the same or at different commencement exercises.

To be graduated with high honors, a student must have attained a 3.5 quality point average on all semester hours of work taken at this institution (or at one or both of the other units of the University of North Carolina).

To be graduated with honors, a student must have attained a 3.0 quality point average on all semester hours of work taken at this institution (or at one or both of the other units of the University of North Carolina).

RESIDENCE REQUIREMENT

A candidate for the bachelor's degree who transfers from some other institution must spend at least one academic year in residence and earn a minimum of 24 semester hours of credit before being eligible for a degree. Residence at either of the other two units of the University of North Carolina satisfies the residence requirement at this institution.

CLASSIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Students progress from one class to a higher class after they have completed the required number of hours for the next classification. At the present time students are classified at the beginning of the fall semester and at no other time. The required number of hours for each classification is as follows:

<i>Freshman</i>	<i>1-28 semester hours of earned credit</i>
<i>Sophomore</i>	<i>29-62 semester hours of earned credit</i>
<i>Junior</i>	<i>63-96 semester hours of earned credit</i>
<i>Senior</i>	<i>97 or more semester hours of earned credit</i>
<i>Professional (School of Design)</i>	<i>140 or more semester hours</i>

OPPORTUNITIES FOR SUPERIOR STUDENTS

Advanced placement is offered to those who, because of their demonstrated abilities, are qualified to accelerate their studies. To obtain advanced placement at least three options are available. The student may take a proficiency examination in any subject when he believes that he already has mastery of the course material; application for such an examination must be made to the head of the department in which the subject is offered. Secondly, advanced placement and credit is given for satisfactory performance on the subject matter proficiency tests of the College Entrance Examination Board's Advanced Placement Program. Finally, the entering student may be selected for an advanced section in English, mathematics, or chemistry on the basis of his previous academic record and/or an examination given prior to the beginning of classes.

Optional programs of advanced training for gifted underclassmen are offered by the departments of mathematics, physics, chemistry, and English. These superior student programs provide interested and capable students with the opportunity for enjoying more challenging and independent work. Honors programs for upperclassmen in engineering, physical sciences and applied mathematics, forestry, and agriculture, as well as a program in undergraduate research participation, are available to selected students.

GENERAL POLICIES

REQUIRED FRESHMAN ENGLISH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Each student is expected to schedule the required course in freshman English and the required freshman and sophomore courses in physical education every semester until these courses are passed satisfactorily.

WITHDRAWALS FROM THE UNIVERSITY

Students who wish to leave school during a semester or summer session must withdraw officially, initiating the process at the Counseling Center in Peele Hall. A student who completes a semester or summer session and does not plan to return need not officially withdraw.

CHANGES IN CURRICULA

Students may change from one curriculum to another by filing with the Office of Registration (at the time of registration) a curriculum change card signed by the dean or director of instruction concerned. Such changes are effective only at the **beginning** of a semester or summer session.

TUITION AND FEES

RESIDENCE STATUS FOR TUITION PAYMENT

The tuition charge for legal residents of North Carolina is less than for nonresidents. A legal resident of North Carolina is one who has his domicile in this State. It is important that each applicant for admission and each enrolled student know his residence status for tuition payment and understand the regulations governing residence status. The following regulations cover most factual situations:

1. A person 21 years of age or older is not deemed eligible for the lower tuition rate unless he has maintained his legal residence in North Carolina for at least the six months next preceding the date of his first enrollment in an institution of **higher education** in this State.

2. The legal residence of a person under 21 years of age at the time of his first enrollment in an institution of higher education in this State is that of his parents, surviving parent, or legal guardian. In cases where parents are divorced or legally separated, the legal residence of the father will control unless custody of the minor has been awarded by court order to the mother or to a legal guardian other than a parent. No claim of residence in North Carolina based upon residence of a guardian in North Carolina will be considered if either parent is still living unless the action of the court appointing the guardian antedates the student's first enrollment in a North Carolina institution of higher education by at least 12 months.

3. The residence status of any student is determined as of the time of his first enrollment in an institution of higher education in North Carolina and may not thereafter be changed except: (a) in the case of a non-resident minor student at the time of his first enrollment whose parents have subsequently established legal residence in North Carolina; and (b) in the case of a resident who abandons his legal residence in North Carolina. In either case, the appropriate tuition rate will become effective at the beginning of the semester or term next following the date of change of residence status.

4. The legal residence of a wife follows that of her husband, except that a woman student currently enrolled in this institution as a resident may continue as a resident even though she marry a nonresident.

5. Military personnel attached to military posts or reservations in North Carolina are not considered eligible for the lower tuition rate unless they have maintained a legal residence in the State for at least the six months next preceding the date of first enrollment in an institution of higher education in the State.

6. Aliens lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence who have established a legal residence in North Carolina according to Paragraphs number 1, 2, or 4 above, are eligible for the lower tuition rate.

7. Ownership of property in or payment of taxes to the State of North Carolina apart from legal residence will not qualify one for the lower tuition rate.

Discretion to adjust individual cases within the spirit of these regulations is lodged in the vice president and finance officer of the University.

Any student or prospective student in doubt concerning his residence status must bear the responsibility for securing a ruling by stating his case in writing to the director of admissions.

TUITION AND FEES

Charges for tuition and fees vary according to (1) the student's status as a resident or nonresident of North Carolina; (2) type of student (regular undergraduate, special or unclassified undergradu-

ate, auditor or graduate student); and (3) to a minor degree, the curriculum in which the student is enrolled.

An application for admission must be accompanied by an application fee of \$10.

Tuition and fees are payable during the registration period. All charges are subject to change without notice, but the charges in effect currently are as follows:

REGULAR UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS

Schools	In-State Students		Out-of-State Students	
	Fall Semester	Spring Semester	Fall Semester	Spring Semester
Agriculture and Life Sciences	\$169.00	\$168.00	\$381.50	\$380.50
Design	169.00	168.00	381.50	380.50
Education	169.00	168.00	381.50	380.50
Engineering	169.00	168.00	381.50	380.50
Forestry	179.00	168.00*	391.50	380.50*
Liberal Arts	169.00	168.00	381.50	380.50
Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics	169.00	168.00	381.50	380.50
Textiles	169.00	168.00	381.50	380.50

* Add \$10.00 if not registered in fall semester.

LATE REGISTRATION

Registration schedules are set for specific days, and certain definite procedures are outlined. A student has not completed registration until all of the required steps are taken. All students, graduate and undergraduate, who fail to register on dates scheduled must pay a \$5.00 late registration fee.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS TAKING LESS THAN SEVEN HOURS

Undergraduate students taking one course of not more than four hours during a regular semester will be charged one-fourth tuition, one-fourth academic fees and no non-academic fees. These students will not be entitled to any of the services and privileges provided by the non-academic fees. Undergraduate students taking five or six hours during a regular semester will be charged one-half tuition, one-half academic fees and all non-academic fees. All other undergraduate students will pay full tuition and fees.

AUDITS

Subject to academic regulations, regularly enrolled graduate or undergraduate students may audit courses by registering for them. The first audit will be disregarded in determination of course load on which tuition and fee payments are based, but any additional audits are to be added to the course load at full credit hour value. Students

registered for audits only will pay the rates applicable to special unclassified students.

UNCLASSIFIED STUDENTS

A student registering for course work as an unclassified student but requesting graduate credit will be charged the regular graduate student rate.

GRADUATE STUDENTS

Applicants interested in graduate work may receive a schedule of fees upon application to the Graduate School.

COMMENCEMENT FEE

A fee of \$9.00, covering cost of diploma and rental of cap and gown, is charged candidates for the baccalaureate degree during the last semester before the degree is awarded.

DEPOSITS

(a) As partial security for library books, laboratory equipment, etc., a general deposit of \$20 must be paid by regularly enrolled undergraduates and graduate students at the time of their first enrollment (see also under "Refunds").

(b) Certain departments are allowed to collect small deposits, in addition to the general deposit referred to above, for such things as lockers, etc. In such instances departmental regulations will apply.

PROFESSIONAL STUDENTS IN ENGINEERING

Students in the various fifth-year professional curricula will be charged on the same basis as undergraduate students.

THESIS PREPARATION

Graduate students who have completed course requirements and are in residence for thesis work only will be charged \$15 per semester for tuition plus all fees. Graduate students not in residence who have completed all requirements for the degree sought, except for the thesis, will be required to register for the term in which final requirements for the degree are to be completed and pay a tuition fee of \$15 and a \$7.00 registration fee.

DEGREE ONLY

Graduate students who have completed all requirements for the degree sought are required to register for the term in which the degree will be awarded and pay a tuition fee of \$10.

ROOM RENT

Rooms in University residence halls rent for \$100 per semester for men and \$135 for women. Room assignments are for the period of a school year and the rent is payable in advance prior to the beginning of each semester as announced. When a new student is accepted by the University, a letter of clearance is mailed to the student together with a room reservation request form. If a room is desired, the student should fill out the reservation request and return it with remittance to the Office of Business Affairs. Rooms will be assigned as long as space is available, in the order in which payment of rent is received. Individual preferences as to location of room and/or choice of roommate will be honored as far as possible. All reservations are subject to published residence hall rules and regulations.

Male freshmen are required to live in the University residence halls unless they are married, veterans, or living with parents or relatives. Each of these freshmen must make a written application to the director of student housing for permission to live outside the residence halls.

Undergraduate single women students not living with parents must reside in Watauga Hall unless authorized to live elsewhere by the director of student housing. Authorization to live off-campus will not be granted unless recommended by the advisor to women students at North Carolina State and approved by a parent.

MARRIED STUDENT HOUSING

University-owned apartments for married students rent for the following amounts:

Efficiency apartment	\$43.00 per month
One-bedroom apartment	57.50 per month
Two-bedroom apartment	69.00 per month

For further information and application, write or visit the Housing Rental Office in Leazar Hall.

LAUNDRY

The University operates a modern laundry and dry cleaning facility on campus at reasonable prices. Branch offices are located in the residence halls for the convenience of the students.

LINEN AND BLANKET RENTAL SERVICE

The linen service provides for the initial issue of two sheets, one pillow case, and three towels. The student may exchange his linen weekly at a cost of \$20 per year. Pillows may be rented for \$1.50 per year. A regular blanket rents for \$3 per year, and the N. C. State monogrammed blanket rents for \$5. These services are available to

both campus and off-campus students. Application forms for these services will be mailed to incoming freshmen. Upperclassmen should apply to the office of Auxiliary Services in Room 207 Holladay Hall or the Housing Rental Office in Leazar Hall.

BOARD

Food service is provided at three conveniently located facilities, Leazar Cafeteria, Harris Cafeteria, and the Erdahl-Cloyd Union.

Cost depends on the individual's requirements and the selection of food. A typical student paying cash for each meal will spend approximately \$2.20 a day or \$500 for the academic year. Meal tickets are available at a 10 percent reduction. The 7-day-a-week board plan is available at approximately a one-third reduction, and the 5-day board plan, Monday through Friday, at approximately a one-fifth reduction from the cash prices of food. Under the board plan, the student is permitted to select any items from the menu on the cafeteria line within the established meal allowances, which are 55 cents for breakfast, 80 cents for lunch, and 85 cents for dinner. These plans provide for three wholesome, well-balanced meals per day and are available on a yearly, semester, or six weeks basis.

BOOKS AND SUPPLIES

The cost for books and supplies is variable, depending upon the curriculum in which the student is enrolled. A reasonable estimate is \$100 per year, but students who require drawing supplies and slide rules have an additional original outlay. All books and supplies must be paid for in cash as purchased.

ESTIMATED ANNUAL COST

(Items such as tuition, fees, and room rent in residence halls are fixed costs. Other items are variable with the individual student.)

Tuition (Non-resident students add \$212.50 per semester)	<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Annual Total</i>
Other University fees	\$ 87.50	\$ 87.50	\$ 175.00
General deposit (paid at first enrollment only)	81.50	80.50	162.00
Residence hall room (men)	20.00		20.00
Residence hall room (women)	100.00	100.00	200.00
Linen service (optional)	135.00	135.00	270.00
Board	20.00		20.00
Books and supplies	175.00-250.00	175.00-250.00	350.00-500.00
Personal expenses and incidentals	50.00-100.00	25.00	75.00-125.00
	100.00-150.00	100.00-150.00	200.00-300.00
Total (N.C. residents)	\$634.00-809.00	\$568.00-693.00	\$1,202.00-1,502.00
Total (non-residents)	\$846.50-1,021.50	\$780.50-905.50	\$1,627.00-1,927.00

REFUNDS

TUITION AND FEES

A student who withdraws from school on or before the last day for registration will receive a refund of the full amount paid, less a \$7.00 registration fee. On withdrawal later than the period specified, no refund will be made.

ROOM RENT

Refund of room rent will be made as follows, if reservation is cancelled (subject to change as rates increase):

a. Prior to the first day of the registration period, the rent paid will be refunded less a \$10 reservation fee.

b. During the registration period, the rent paid will be refunded less a \$10 reservation fee or a charge of \$1.00 per day (whichever amount is greater) from the first day of the registration period (or date of reservation, whichever is later) to date of cancellation.

c. After the last day for registration, no refund will be made for any reason other than withdrawal from school.

Cancellation of reservations must be made in person or in writing to:

Housing Rental Office
Leazar Hall
North Carolina State
Raleigh, North Carolina

LINEN RENTAL

Refunds under the linen rental plan are computed on a semester basis. During a semester refunds will be computed at a charge rate of 65 cents for each week the plan has been in use, plus a \$2 service charge until \$10 is exhausted. Refunds are not available for the weeks a student fails to exchange linen. During the year withdrawals, turn-in of linen, and computation of refunds will be accomplished at the University Laundry.

GENERAL DEPOSIT

Miscellaneous charges for laboratory breakage, traffic fines, residence hall and property repair charges, military property charges, physical education equipment charges, and all other miscellaneous charges will be deducted from the general deposit of \$20, as incurred throughout the year. The \$20 general deposit must be rebuilt to the \$20 level by the student whenever the deposit has been depleted to or below the \$5 level.

The general deposit of \$20 or the remaining balance is refunded when a student has completed the requirements for a degree or has

permanently withdrawn from the University. The student must apply to the Office of Business Affairs for the refund, at which time a correct mailing address must be given. Refund will be made by check approximately 30 days from the date the application is received.

REFUND COMMITTEE

In some instances circumstances justify the waiving of rules regarding refunds. An example might be withdrawal from the University because of illness. Students have the privilege of appeal to the Refund Committee when they feel that special consideration is merited. Applications for such appeals may be secured from the Division of Student Affairs.



S STUDENT ACTIVITIES AND SERVICES

North Carolina State makes every effort to provide the student with surroundings which are pleasant and conducive to intellectual growth. Respecting the student as an individual, the University assures him the maximum of personal liberty within the limits necessary for orderly progression of class work. In return, he is expected to pay serious attention to his purpose in attending college and to observe rules of conduct consistent with maturity. Through the various services and activities identified with everyday life on the campus, as well as through the several extra-curricular organizations and functions, the student at State has an excellent opportunity for acquiring experience in group leadership and community living which may serve him well in his professional career.

As the student progresses in his development, especially after his freshman year, he will find many opportunities to increase his growth in citizenship by participating in the activities of his academic class and of the student body in general. Following is a survey of the various activities at North Carolina State.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT AND HONOR SYSTEM

When a student enters North Carolina State, he becomes a member of a self-governing community.

Legislative, executive, and judicial authority, insofar as student affairs are concerned, rest with the Student Government which operates within the framework of over-all University administration. The Student Government members and Judicial Department members are elected in campus-wide elections. The student has a voice in his own government by participating in these elections. Often in general elections he is asked to vote on proposed changes in regulations which affect the student body.

The student also becomes part of the Honor System. He is expected to adhere to its general aims, which are honesty in class work and honor in general conduct.

CLUBS AND SOCIETIES

Through the various honorary, professional, technical, and social organizations at North Carolina State, the interested student finds

many opportunities to participate in activities that appeal to him, and to meet others who have similar interests.

UNIVERSITY HONORARY

Honorary societies and fraternities at North Carolina State are Golden Chain, senior leadership; Blue Key, junior leadership; Thirty and Three, sophomore leadership; Phi Eta Sigma, freshman scholarship; and Phi Kappa Phi, junior, senior, and graduate student scholarship.

PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL

Each school at North Carolina State sponsors or supervises a large number of professional and technical societies and clubs. Students in every area of instruction are encouraged to join with their fellow students in pursuing their common interests. Many of these organizations contribute greatly to the student's professional and social growth.

SOCIAL FRATERNITIES

Seventeen national social fraternities have chapters at State. Each sends two representatives to the Interfraternity Council, which has as its objectives promoting the general interests and welfare of the associated fraternities and insuring cooperation among them and the faculty, the student body, and the general public. All fraternities have resident housemothers who assist in preparing meals and planning social functions and act as hostesses.

The social fraternities are Alpha Gamma Rho, Delta Sigma Phi, FarmHouse, Kappa Alpha, Kappa Sigma, Lambda Chi Alpha, Phi Kappa Tau, Pi Kappa Alpha, Pi Kappa Phi, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Sigma Alpha Mu, Sigma Chi, Sigma Nu, Sigma Phi Epsilon, Sigma Pi, Tau Kappa Epsilon, and Theta Chi.

State has one national social sorority, Sigma Kappa.

STUDENT PUBLICATIONS

A variety of publications, both general and school-sponsored, are edited and managed by student officers, with faculty members serving as advisors. A student may gain journalistic experience and training in writing, editing, or management by working on these publications.

The three general publications, *The Agromeck*, *The Student Broadcasting System*, WKNC, and *The Technician*, are supported in large part by a publication fee included in each student's fees.

THE AGROMECK

The Agromeck is the University yearbook, providing a record of the senior class and of the principal events of the school year. The year-

book recalls in pictures the varied activities of the student body throughout the year, and is published for the entire student body.

THE TECHNICIAN

The Technician is the student newspaper issued three mornings a week and delivered to central locations on the campus, such as the Coliseum, cafeterias, classroom buildings, and the Student Supply Store. *The Technician* serves as a forum for student expression as well as a medium for campus news of particular interest to State students.

THE STUDENT BROADCASTING SYSTEM—WKNC

Although it is not a publication in the strictest sense of the word, WKNC (at 600 KC), a carrier-current station with coverage limited to the campus, serves the same function through a different medium. It offers many opportunities for extra-curricular training in actual broadcasting techniques as well as training in administration and program planning.

THE TOWER

Each student receives a copy of *The Tower*, the University handbook, which contains detailed information about student regulations, organizations, and activities.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Several of the schools have their own publications issued under the general supervision of the particular school and dealing with material of special interest to students in that school. These publications include *The Ag Student*, published by the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences, *The Pi-ne-tum*, published by the School of Forestry; *The Southern Engineer*, published by the School of Engineering; *The Textile Forum*, published by the School of Textiles; the *Publications* of the School of Design; and *The Scientist*, published by the School of Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics.

ATHLETICS

In addition to voluntary programs of intramural and intercollegiate sports, State requires freshmen and sophomores to enroll in credit courses in physical education. Juniors and seniors may take physical education as an elective.

INTRAMURAL

The University maintains an extensive program of intramural sports, administered by the Department of Physical Education. Par-

ticipation in these sports is purely voluntary and college credit is not given. Competition is divided into three divisions: Residence Halls, Fraternity, and Open. Thirteen sports are offered in the residence halls and fraternity divisions, and four sports plus special events in the open division.

Sports offered in the intramural program are correlated with those taught in the required programs of physical education. Instruction in these sports is given in the classes and opportunity for competition is provided in the intramural program. An Intramural Advisory Board, composed of student representatives and one physical education staff member, determines the policies to be administered by the intramural director.

The intramural facilities, both indoor and outdoor, are excellent. The intramural playing fields, adjacent to the gymnasium, provide space for ten softball or ten football games to be played simultaneously. Twenty tennis courts are available, and construction of additional courts is being considered.

The gymnasium has ten four-wall handball courts, six squash courts, and separate rooms for boxing, wrestling, golf, correctives and weightlifting. The main gymnasium floor provides seven basketball courts which may be adjusted to accommodate eight volleyball courts, twenty badminton courts, indoor tennis and various other sports. This space also includes a gymnastic area greater than the size of a regulation basketball court.

The swimming pool, located in an adjoining building, is twenty-five meters by twenty-five yards and has two one-meter and one three-meter diving boards.

INTERCOLLEGIATE

Intercollegiate athletics at North Carolina State come under the supervision of a separate department of the institution. Policies governing intercollegiate competition are recommended, however, by the Athletic Council which is composed of faculty, students, and alumni. The policies are in full accord with the Atlantic Coast Conference and N.C.A.A. rules of eligibility for intercollegiate contests. Membership of the Atlantic Coast Conference includes—in addition to State—Duke University, Wake Forest College, the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, the University of Maryland, Clemson University, the University of South Carolina, and the University of Virginia.

The program in intercollegiate athletics consists of the organization and training of "Wolfpack" teams in football, basketball, baseball, track, cross country, wrestling, swimming, tennis, golf, soccer, and rifle competition.

Facilities for intercollegiate athletics at State include Riddick Stadium, a 20,000-seat stadium for football; William Neal Reynolds Coliseum, a 12,500-seat arena for basketball; football practice fields; tennis courts; a swimming pool of olympic dimensions; a gymnasium; a baseball field; and facilities in the Coliseum for wrestling and other sports.

MUSIC

Since the early days of North Carolina State, musical organizations have played an important part in the life of the campus. These groups present concerts, furnish music for official University functions, and perform at athletic events. Rehearsal schedules have been carefully arranged to avoid conflicts with other classes or with study time. The combined membership of these organizations constitutes the largest voluntary student organization on campus.

THE MEN'S GLEE CLUB

The Varsity Men's Glee Club and the Collegiate Men's Glee Club comprise the two sections of the North Carolina State Men's Glee Clubs. Placement in a glee club is made according to the interests and abilities of the individual student. Students not able to meet the requirements of the Varsity Men's Glee Club are eligible to try for the Collegiate Men's Glee Club.

Both organizations present concerts on and off campus throughout the year and combine for special programs. Radio and television appearances, recordings, tours and providing small ensembles for special occasions are additional activities.

BANDS

The Symphonic Band, the Fanfare Band, the Marching Band, and the ROTC Band make up the four divisions of the North Carolina State Bands. Each band serves a specific purpose in the musical life on the campus. Assignments to the various bands are made according to the interests and ability of the individual student.

The Symphonic and Fanfare Bands are concert organizations. Students who are unable to meet the rigid requirements for the Symphonic Band are eligible to try for the Fanfare Band.

The Marching Band operates primarily during football season and is widely known for its spectacular half-time performances.

The ROTC Band consists of freshmen and sophomore ROTC and AFROTC students. Participation in band excuses the student from all ROTC drill on the field.

THE WOMEN'S CHORUS

The Women's Chorus presents several concerts each year both on and off campus. The performance of the best musical selections for women's voices, social, educational, and recreational advantages are among the chief objectives of the Chorus. Membership is open to all coeds on campus who are interested in singing.

Additional information concerning musical activities may be obtained by writing or visiting the director of music in Pullen Hall.

STUDENT CENTERS

Three important centers for the extra-curricular activities of State students are the Erdahl-Cloyd Union, the E. S. King Religious Center, and the International Student Center.

ERDAHL-CLOYD UNION

The Erdahl-Cloyd Union building is not only the center for an extensive social and cultural program, but also provides facilities for recreation and relaxation. In addition to a snack bar, dining room, barber shop and ballroom, there are meeting rooms, a library and lounge area, a gallery area for exhibits, music listening room, guest rooms and a games room. The offices of the Union and other organizations are located on the second floor. The Union operates a theatre and craft shop in the Frank Thompson building.

The purpose of the Union is to provide a facility and a program which will complement the academic life of the student and offer him an opportunity to further already existing interests and to develop new ones. Many of the programs at the Union are organized and executed by students. Everyone is encouraged to participate in some aspect of the Union's activities.

E. S. KING RELIGIOUS CENTER

In addition to the functions and activities held in the Erdahl-Cloyd Union, many other activities—especially those of a religious, spiritual and devotional nature—are held within the E. S. King Religious Center. The Center has an attractive lobby equipped with writing and reading tables and chairs, a television room, and four conference rooms where student and faculty groups may meet. The coordinator of religious affairs and several denominational chaplains have their offices in this building.

The Danforth Chapel, located in the Center, provides a place for religious services and meditation for students of all faiths.

The E. S. King Religious Center plans social events and lectures on various topics related to student life in addition to, or in connection with, its programs of religious emphasis.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT CENTER

The International Student Center, located in the basement of the King Religious Building, is provided primarily for the relaxation and recreation of international students. The Center provides a television lounge and small kitchen for student use. The office of the director of the International Student Center is located on the same floor. The director serves as a counselor and advisor to international students.

HOUSING, FOOD, LAUNDRY AND LINEN SERVICES

HOUSING

North Carolina State began a residence hall building program some 63 years ago, primarily to provide students with suitable University buildings in which to live and study. Today, however, the responsibilities of student housing are considered to be something more. Today the mission of the Department of Student Housing is to provide the very best facilities possible for residents at the lowest cost. This includes the provision of adequate and satisfactory facilities, appropriate activities and programs, and residence supervision. Residence halls are supervised by counselors employed by the Department of Student Housing to assist residents, develop and maintain satisfactory study conditions, enforce University regulations, and insure proper use of University facilities.

University residence hall housing regulations are posted in each room. It is the occupant's responsibility to read and comply with these regulations. Failure to do so may result in extra charges and disciplinary action.

RESIDENCE HALL ACCOMMODATIONS—MEN

In the eight larger residence halls, faculty or graduate couples serve as head residence counselors. They assist the occupants with their problems and provide a pleasant atmosphere in which parents and friends may visit the residence halls. Each residence hall has a residence counselor, an upperclassman with the qualifications for, and the responsibility of, helping the individual student—particularly freshmen—in any way that he can. Floor counselors and assistant floor counselors, chosen on the same basis, assist the residence counselor. Whenever these counselors cannot answer particular questions or give aid in solving special problems, they direct the student to the appropriate administrative official.

A well organized residence hall program plays an important role in the student's all-round development. Each residence hall annually elects officers during the spring semester to serve for the next academic year. The president and vice-president of each residence hall serve as representatives on the Inter-Dormitory Council, the student organization which coordinates inter-dormitory activities and programs.

Students are encouraged to participate in the athletic, social and recreational activities of the residence hall. Participation in these activities provides an opportunity for the student to meet and make friends with students of varied backgrounds, to use his leisure time pleasantly and profitably, and to grow in personality. Athletic directors are appointed by the Department of Student Housing to encourage and maintain participation in the athletic and recreational activities.

RESIDENCE HALL ACCOMMODATIONS—WOMEN

North Carolina State has one residence hall for 90 women students. Single undergraduate women are given priority for assignment to Watauga Hall. A head residence counselor (housemother) is employed in the women's residence hall. Available off-campus facilities are also listed in the Housing Rental Office in Leazar Hall for graduate and other women who cannot get an assignment in Watauga Hall.

MARRIED STUDENT HOUSING

For married students, the University has for rent 300 permanent efficiency, one and two-bedroom apartments. Priority for assignment goes to graduate students first, veterans eligible for government educational benefits, second, and all other married students, third.

FRATERNITIES

During 1963-64 approximately 600 students were housed in 12 new on-campus and 5 off-campus fraternity houses maintained by social fraternities having chapters at North Carolina State. Each fraternity is represented on the Inter-Fraternity Council which sponsors athletic events and social functions of particular interest to fraternity members.

FOOD SERVICE

The North Carolina State student does not have to travel far for food, whether for a full meal or a snack.

Food service is provided in three conveniently located facilities. In addition to two campus cafeterias, the Erdahl-Cloyd Union offers regular meals and maintains an excellent snack bar.

Cost depends a great deal upon the selection of food. The typical student, paying cash for each meal, will spend approximately \$2.20 a day or \$500 for the year. Meal tickets are available at a 10 percent reduction. The seven day per week board plan is available at approximately one-third reduction and the five day plan is available at one-fifth reduction from the cash price of food. Under the seven day board plan the student may purchase meals regularly priced at \$2.20 for \$1.43 per day or \$330 per year and may select any available items. This provides for three wholesome well balanced meals per day. These plans are available on yearly, semester, or six weeks basis.

SNACK BARS

Each residence hall area has its own snack bar operated by the Student Supply Store system.

LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING

The University laundry provides on-campus laundry and dry cleaning service on a cash-and-carry basis for students and staff. The rates are inexpensive.

BOOKS AND SUPPLIES

STUDENT SUPPLY STORE

North Carolina State's ultra-modern Student Supply Store, located on Dunn Avenue, houses an excellent book department, general student supplies, engineering equipment, and a fountain-snack bar.

BOOK EXCHANGE

Alpha Zeta, student honor fraternity, maintains a book exchange in the Erdahl-Cloyd Union where students may exchange or sell used books.

HEALTH

INFIRMARY

North Carolina State seeks to safeguard the health of the student in every way possible. The University maintains a 76-bed infirmary which is open 24 hours a day. The seventeen staff members include physicians, a supervising nurse, a night supervisor, six general duty nurses, one full-time laboratory and X-ray technician, and five other employees. Among the many valuable features of the infirmary are an up-to-date first aid department and X-ray department.

The University physicians observe regular daily office hours at the infirmary in the mornings and afternoons. In addition, they visit the infirmary more often when necessary. A graduate nurse is on duty day and night. Students have free access to the infirmary at all times.

In case of accident or the serious illness of a student, parents or guardians will be notified immediately. No surgical operation will be performed without full consent of parents or guardians, except in cases of extreme emergency.

The medical fee paid by each student provides for infirmary service, general medical treatment, and the services of nurses. It does not provide for surgical operations, outside hospital care, or the services of dentists or other specialists.

Before the student enters North Carolina State he should have a complete, thorough examination by his family physician. Any abnormality should be noted and all defects corrected in order to prevent unnecessary loss of time while the student is in college. If the examination is not made before he enters, the student will be given a physical examination at the University, for which a fee is charged. Blanks for the physical examination may be secured from the Office of Admissions and Registration.

ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE

The University offers annually a plan of student accident and health insurance. The insurance is planned to cover the surgical, accident

and hospital needs of the student, as a supplement to the services offered through the infirmary. Each year complete information will be made available to students before the opening of school.

Foreign students are required to enroll in the sickness and accident insurance plan provided through the University or to have similar coverage under other insurance plans or arrangements with their sponsors.

ORIENTATION

Several days before the registration of upperclassmen in the fall semester, new students arrive on the campus for a series of activities planned during Orientation Week. To help freshmen with the transition from high school to college and to help new students become acquainted with the campus and with various regulations, the University arranges during this period a series of meetings and conferences with faculty and student leaders.

Throughout the first semester, there are other activities designed to continue orientation and to supplement orientation courses conducted by the individual schools. In addition, the individual schools provide for regular contact with faculty advisors in order that each student may have the opportunity of discussing matters connected with his adjustment to college life.

COUNSELING: STUDENT QUESTIONS AND PROBLEMS

The main source of general information for students is the Division of Student Affairs, which includes the various administrators handling admissions, registration, records, student activities, student housing, orientation and counseling, and student financial aid.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Upon enrolling at State, each student is assigned a faculty advisor, usually a member of the department in which the student is taking his major work. This faculty advisor works with the student in planning his program of studies and is available for assistance in solving problems of an academic nature. The deans, directors of instruction, and department heads are also available to the student to help provide information about the different curricula and to assist with long-range curricular or career planning. Teachers of courses in which the student is enrolled are the best sources of help with particular subjects. Members of the teaching staff maintain a schedule of office hours and expect the student to consult them individually whenever special help is needed.

DORMITORY COUNSELING

As described in the section on Housing, student residents and floor counselors, and the head residents (faculty and graduate couples) assigned to the larger dormitories, provide assistance with various questions and problems.

COUNSELING CENTER

The Counseling Center has a staff of full-time counselors to help students with problems of vocational and curricular choice, and personal adjustment. The Center is prepared to administer various aptitude and interest tests and maintains a file of occupational information. Referral can be made for students desiring remedial work in speech, reading, and other special areas. Students may come to the Center on their own initiative or may be referred by teachers, advisors, or other members of the college staff. There is no cost to the student for conferences but a small materials fee is charged when tests are administered.

PLACEMENT

Each of the degree-granting schools at North Carolina State provides its students with assistance in obtaining employment during summer vacations and upon graduation. In some curricula a period of approved summer work is required for graduation.

FINANCIAL AID

Help in meeting college expenses is available to students in several forms. Financial aid is administered by the Financial Aid Officer under the general direction of the Committee on Scholarships and Student Aid. Students seeking information or counseling on financial matters, or wishing to apply for assistance, should write or visit the Financial Aid Office in Peele Hall.

SCHOLARSHIPS, GRANTS-IN-AID, LOANS

Entering freshmen seeking financial aid should so indicate on their applications for admission and thus participate in the annual Talent-For-Service Program. They should obtain Parents' Confidential Statement forms from their respective high schools and have their parents complete the forms and submit them to the College Scholarship Service in Princeton, New Jersey, before February 1 of the year preceding expected fall enrollment. The Financial Aid Office at North Carolina State then receives from the College Scholarship Service a financial need analysis report for each applicant, which helps determine how much financial aid will be offered.

Awards are made to freshmen, considered in need of help, who show

strong promise of academic success as indicated by their high school records and their entrance test scores. These awards usually offer combinations of scholarship and loan help, or loans only, depending upon the degree of need. Out-of-state candidates are usually offered only loans for the first year. Freshmen who do not meet the requirements for aid on first enrollment will, if need is evident, become eligible for such help upon satisfactory completion of one semester or more of study at North Carolina State.

Upperclassmen ordinarily must apply for financial aid each year. By one application each student receives consideration for all available scholarships for which he is eligible, as well as for a loan to make up the total amount of help needed. Each recipient must have a satisfactory record of academic achievement and citizenship.

North Carolina State participates in the National Defense Student Loan Program under which loans draw no interest until one year after the student leaves college. Most student loans are made from this source. Loans from other funds are made on slightly different terms. Repayments of all long-term loans begin after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

Emergency loans are available to meet unforeseen expenses. These loans must be repaid in 30 to 60 days and are not extended beyond the end of a term or graduation.

Another source of help, particularly for entering freshmen who do not qualify for direct help from the University, is the College Foundation, Inc., of Raleigh. Loans in approved amounts up to \$500 a year for students recommended by the University bear interest at 5 per cent from the date of execution of the note, but with no principal or interest payments expected while the student is enrolled in college. Application is initiated through the Financial Aid Office.

GRADUATE FELLOWSHIPS

Graduate Fellowships are funds offered to graduate students to assist in the support of programs of advanced study. Holders of fellowships have no obligations to the University and may devote full time to the prosecution of their graduate programs. Funds for these fellowships are provided by various government agencies, professional groups, and business organizations. Applicants for fellowships should contact the head of the department in which they wish to pursue studies.

GRADUATE ASSISTANTSHIPS

Graduate Assistantships are short-term staff appointments that carry stipends ranging from \$1,200 to \$4,800 depending upon the magnitude of the service obligation and the experience of the appointee. Teaching assistants are customarily appointed annually for the nine-month academic year. Research assistants are often appointed on a calendar year basis and, accordingly, stipends may be 20 per cent larger than those for teaching assistants. Only graduate students

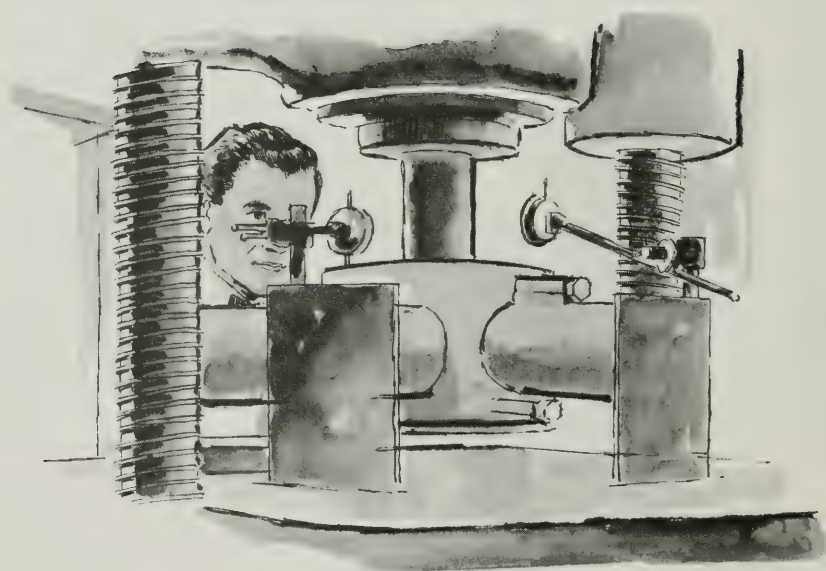
in good standing are eligible for appointment to graduate assistantships. The course loads permitted graduate assistants are adjusted in proportion to the service obligation. Graduate assistants giving half-time to their service obligation may register for 60 percent of a full course load.

ATHLETIC AWARDS

Athletic Awards are made upon the recommendation of the Athletic Department to athletes who meet the established qualifications for such awards.

PART-TIME EMPLOYMENT

A Part-time Employment Service is provided to assist students in locating jobs both on and off campus. Students who desire part-time work should call at the Financial Aid Office when they arrive on the campus.



SCHOOLS AND PROGRAMS OF STUDY

There are eight major undergraduate academic divisions at North Carolina State. These are the Schools of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Design, Education, Engineering, Liberal Arts, Forestry, Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics, and Textiles. Each of the schools is administered by a dean. The programs of study are outlined by school. Additional information concerning specific courses may be found in the section of the catalog on course descriptions.

In addition to information on the schools, this section contains brief descriptions of the military training program (ROTC), the Graduate School, and the Division of General Extension.

Throughout the programs of study given in this section, departmental codes, course numbers and course titles are used. The key to the departmental code is listed below. This key will also aid in locating individual course descriptions.

CODE	NAME
AG	Agricultural Communications (see Agriculture)
AC	Agriculture
AGC	Agricultural Economics
AGE	Agricultural Engineering
AL	Agriculture and Life Sciences
ANS	Animal Science
ANT	Anthropology
ARC	Architecture
ART	Art
AS	Air Science
BO	Botany and Bacteriology
BS	Biological Science
CE	Civil Engineering
CH	Chemistry
CHE	Chemical Engineering
CS	Crop Science
DN	Design
E	Engineering
EC	Economics

CODE	NAME
*ED	Education (general courses)
EE	Electrical Engineering
EH	Engineering Honors
EM	Engineering Mechanics
ENG	English
ENT	Entomology
EPD	Extension Personnel Development
FOR	Forestry
FS	Food Science
GN	Genetics
HI	History
HS	Horticultural Science
IA	Industrial Arts
IE	Industrial Engineering
ISO	International Student Orientation
LAR	Landscape Architecture
LBA	Liberal Arts
MA	Mathematics
ME	Mechanical Engineering
MIC	Mineral Industries—Ceramic Engineering
MIG	Mineral Industries—Geological Engineering
MIM	Mineral Industries—Metallurgical Engineering
ML	Modern Languages (general courses)
MLE	Modern Languages (English for foreign students)
MLF	Modern Languages (French)
MLG	Modern Languages (German)
MLI	Modern Languages (Italian)
MLR	Modern Languages (Russian)
MLS	Modern Languages (Spanish)
MS	Military Science
MUS	Music
NE	Nuclear Engineering
PD	Product Design
PE	Physical Education
PHI	Philosophy
PO	Poultry Science
PP	Plant Pathology
PS	Political Science

* Also, Agricultural Education courses, a few Industrial Arts courses, Industrial Education courses, Mathematics and Science courses, and Occupational Information and Guidance courses.

CODE	NAME
PSM	Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics
PSY	Psychology
PY	Physics
REL	Religion
RPA	Recreation and Park Administration
RS	Rural Sociology
SOC	Sociology
SS	Social Studies
SSC	Soil Science
ST	Experimental Statistics
TC	Textile Chemistry
TX	Textiles, Textile Technology, Knitting Technology, and general courses
ZO	Zoology

SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURE AND LIFE SCIENCES

H. BROOKS JAMES, *Dean*

EDWARD W. GLAZENER, *Director of Instruction*

The agriculture of today's world consists of much more than the growing of food and fiber. Encompassed within the broad concept of agriculture are the technical, professional and business occupations related to the processing and distributing of farm goods. In addition, increasing our knowledge of the life processes of plants and animals constitutes a major concern of the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences.

Today, approximately one third of all the gainfully employed persons in the United States are in occupations that are directly or indirectly related to agriculture. For example, these would include those persons who produce and supply the many complex needs which the farmer has, the farmer himself, those to whom he sells, the processor of these products as well as the retailer. There are more than 500 distinct occupations in today's agriculture—jobs that each year need more than twice the number of people trained to fill them.

FACILITIES

A sound teaching and research program is based on taking advantage of the most modern equipment available in each field. North

Carolina State is fortunate to have at its disposal the newest equipment and facilities in many fields.

Laboratories are well equipped with the necessary materials for learning and practicing the basic and applied sciences. Machinery and equipment, in some cases provided by private industry, keep students abreast of the latest technological advances. Extensive plant, animal and insect collections are available for use in teaching and for research.

The D. H. Hill Library at North Carolina State has a large collection of scientific books and periodicals which provides excellent source material for many courses. In addition, students may draw from the specialized periodicals and textbooks located in the department libraries.

The University's 16 outlying research farms provide a practical classroom for many courses, as well as a place where researchers can carry on basic and applied research.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Students in the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences have ample opportunities to take part in many broadening extra-curricular activities, both within the School and in the University itself.

Most departments have student organizations which provide professional as well as social experience. Student tours provide an opportunity to see first-hand the application of classroom principles.

In addition, judging teams representing animal science, horticultural science, food science, poultry science and soil science compete regionally and nationally, providing student members a chance to travel while learning more about their field.

CURRICULAR OFFERINGS AND REQUIREMENTS

The modern concept in agriculture and biology has given North Carolina State's oldest school its newest look.

A freshman enrolling in the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences now chooses from four curricula—*agricultural business*, *agricultural science*, *agricultural technology* or *biological sciences*—devised to more closely parallel the new concept.

After completing the first two years, consisting largely of basic courses in the biological, physical and social sciences, the student can choose his major from among the 15 departments.

The student's needs for learning "how to make a living" and for learning "how to live" are both given consideration in the four curricula. Not only does each student get the solid background in science so necessary for the technical age in agriculture and biology, but he also has a chance to develop a program to fit his individual needs.

Although requirements vary in the curricula, students in all four have requirements in English, the social sciences and humanities, and the physical and biological sciences. In addition, electives can be chosen from several specified areas (see curricula listing below),

depending on the curriculum. The student also has departmental requirements and electives in his major field.

In general, requirements are similar no matter which broad area of specialization the student chooses. However, the program in science places more emphasis on the physical and biological sciences, while that in business emphasizes economics and business management, and the course in technology is stronger in the applied science and technology courses. The biological sciences curriculum places stress on the life processes as they relate to plants and animals.

The majors offered in the four curricula are as follows:

Agricultural Business—agricultural economics, animal science, crop science, food science, horticultural science, poultry science and soil science.

Agricultural Science—agricultural economics, agricultural engineering (joint program with the School of Engineering), animal science, botany, crop science, food science, entomology, horticultural science, plant protection, poultry science, rural sociology, soil science, wildlife biology and zoology. Pre-veterinary work also is taken in this curriculum.

Agricultural Technology—agricultural engineering, animal science, crop science, food science, horticultural science, poultry science and soil science.

Biological Sciences—This curriculum emphasizes the basic biological and physical sciences on a non-departmental, broad spectrum, especially designed as preparatory for graduate study or educational or teaching careers in biology.

DEGREES

The degree of Bachelor of Science is conferred upon the satisfactory completion of one of the curricula in this school.

The degrees of Master of Science, Master of Agriculture and professional degrees are offered in the various departments of the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences after the satisfactory completion of at least one year of graduate study in residence.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree is offered by the following departments: Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Engineering, Animal Science, Crop Science, Botany and Bacteriology, Entomology, Food Science, Genetics, Plant Pathology, Rural Sociology, Soil Science and Zoology.

Further information on graduate offerings may be found in the Graduate School Catalog.

OPPORTUNITIES

Agriculture is a broad field with fascinating new opportunities. It needs trained persons to process and distribute agricultural products, to give special services to people who actually produce these products, and to do research and teaching that will make our agricultural production and distribution even more efficient.

The eight major fields of agriculture—research, industry, business, education, communications, conservation, service areas, and farming and ranching—provide many distinct opportunities. Graduates are in much demand.

In North Carolina there is a great need for college-trained specialists in the fertilizer, dairy, feed, insecticide, farm implement and distribution industries. These industries use graduates in key positions.

Some of the opportunities in the broad areas of *agriculture* are as follows:

Research—production, marketing, engineering processing, conservation, reclamation.

Industry—machinery and equipment, chemicals, fertilizer, feed manufacturing, seed processing, food processing, meat and poultry packing.

Business—banking and credit, insurance, farm management, cooperatives, land appraisal, marketing, transportation.

Education—vocational agriculture, agricultural extension, college instruction, governmental agencies.

Communications—writing, reporting, radio, television, newspapers, magazines, advertising, publications.

Conservation—soil, water, range, forest, fish, wildlife, parks, turf.

Services—inspection and regulation, production field service, quality control and grading, agricultural technology and consulting.

Farming and ranching—general, dairy, swine, beef, sheep, poultry, cotton, forage, grain, fruits, tobacco, vegetables.

Opportunities for the *biological sciences*:

Preparation for graduate and medical schools and for educational careers in biology.

INTERNATIONAL OPTION

Recognizing the increasing importance of training students to work in countries outside the United States, the School has selected a series of courses designed to aid those students desiring an appreciation or an orientation for foreign assignments. These courses may be chosen from electives within the major curriculum of the student, thereby not increasing the number of required course credits. In addition to appropriate foreign language courses, the student may take 12 or more hours in such courses as comparative governmental systems, cultural anthropology, economic development in emerging countries and the like. Such courses, besides the training in some phase of agriculture, prepare the student on a very broad basis for immediate or future consideration of a foreign assignment.

Also, an exchange program has been established between North Carolina State and the University of Puerto Rico, providing an opportunity for one year of study for the student interested in tropical agriculture.

Practically all types of occupations, more than 500 of them, are available to a graduate in this School. There are many opportunities in biology, technology, agricultural science, business and life processes.

The School of Agriculture and Life Sciences stands ready to help meet the challenge of modern concepts with forward-looking curricula.

FRESHMAN YEAR

(The departments in the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences have a common freshman year with the exception of the science program in the Department of Agricultural Engineering. For the agricultural science, agricultural engineering freshman year see Department of Agricultural Engineering.)

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
AG 103 Orientation	1	ENG 112 Composition	3
ENG 111 Composition	3	MA 112 Analytic Geometry and Calculus A	
MA 111 Algebra and Trigonometry	4	or	
HI 261 U. S. in Western Civilization	3	MA 102 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	4
BS 100 General Biology	4	PS 201 American Governmental System	3
Physical Education	1	Elective	4
Military Science		Physical Education	1
or		Military Science	
Air Science	1	or	
	17	Air Science	1
			16

CURRICULA IN THE SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURE AND LIFE SCIENCES

Curriculum in Agricultural Business

	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Physical and Biological Sciences</i> <i>(25 Credits)</i>
AG 103 Orientation	1	MA 111, 112 Algebra and Trigonometry, Analytic Geometry and Calculus A 8
<i>Languages (12 Credits)</i>		CH 101 General Chemistry I
ENG 111, 112 English Composition	6	PY 221 College Physics
ENG 231 Basic Speaking Skills	3	BS 100 General Biology
Elective (English or Modern Language) 3		Biological Sciences Elective
<i>Social Sciences and Humanities</i> <i>(21 Credits)</i>		<i>Electives (67 Credits) *</i>
EC 201 Economics	3	Restricted electives from Group B
AGC 212 Economics of Agriculture	3	Restricted electives from Groups A and C
HI 261 The United States in Western Civilization	3	Departmental requirements and electives 26
PS 201 The American Governmental System	3	Free electives
PSY 200 Introduction to Psychology	3	
RS 301 Sociology of Rural Life	3	Sub-total
Elective from Group D	3	Physical Education
		Military Science
		or
		Air Science
		Total

* Group A includes the physical and biological sciences; Group B, economics and business management; Group C, applied science and technology; Group D, social sciences and humanities.

Curriculum in Agricultural Science

	<i>Credits</i>		
AG 103 Orientation	1	PY 221 College Physics	5
		or	
		PY 211, 212 General Physics	8
		BS 100 General Biology	4
		Biological Sciences Elective	4
		<i>Electives (63 Credits) *</i>	
Eng 111, 112 English Composition	6	Restricted electives from Group A*	25
Electives (English or Modern Languages)	6	Departmental requirements and electives	26
<i>Social Sciences and Humanities (21 Credits)</i>		Free electives	12
Electives from Group D	21		
		Sub-total	126
		Physical Education	4
		Military Science	
		or	
		Air Science	4
		Total	134

* Group A includes the physical and biological sciences; Group B, economics and business management; Group C, applied science and technology; Group D, social sciences and humanities.

** Six credits may be elected from Groups B and C. Social Science majors may select from Group D.

Curriculum in Agricultural Technology

	<i>Credits</i>		
AG 103 Orientation	1	MA 102 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	4
		CH 101, 103 General Chemistry I and II	8
		PY 221 College Physics	5
		BS 100 General Biology	4
		Biological Sciences Elective	4
		SSC 200 Soils**	4
		<i>Electives (59 Credits) *</i>	
		Restricted electives from Groups	
		A and B	8-11
		Restricted electives from Group C	9-12
		Departmental requirements and electives	27
		Free electives	12
		Sub-total	126
		Physical Education	4
		Military Science	
		or	
		Air Science	4
		Total	134

* Group A includes the physical and biological sciences; Group B, economics and business management; Group C, applied science and technology; Group D, social sciences and humanities.

** Upon approval by the Director of Instruction, Geology 120 may be substituted for Soils.

Curriculum in Biological Sciences

	<i>Credits</i>		
AG 103 Orientation	1	BS 100 General Biology	4
<i>Languages (12 Credits)</i>		BO 301 General Morphology	4
ENG 111, 112 English Composition	6	ZO 201 Animal Life	4
Modern Foreign Language	6	BO 421 or ZO 301 Plant or	
<i>Social Sciences and Humanities (21 Credits)</i>		Animal Physiology	4
Electives	21	BO 412 Microbiology	4
<i>Physical Sciences and Mathematics</i>		GN 411 Principles of Genetics	4
<i>(36 Credits)</i>		BS 450 Senior Biology	4
MA 102 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I 4		<i>Electives (28 Credits)</i>	
MA 201, 202 Analytic Geometry and		Restricted electives from	
Calculus II, III	8	Groups A,B,C and D*	16
CH 105, 107 General Chemistry and		Free electives	12
Qualitative Analysis	8		
CH 221, 223 Organic Chemistry I, II	8	Sub-total	126
PY 211, 212 General Physics	8	Physical Education	4
<i>Biological Sciences (28 Credits)</i>		Military Science	
		or	
		Air Science	4
		Total	134

* Group A includes the physical and biological sciences; Group B, economics and business management; Group C, applied science and technology; Group D, social sciences and humanities.

GROUP ELECTIVES

GROUP A

PHYSICAL SCIENCES:

Chemistry:

CH 107	General and Qualitative Chemistry
CH 108	General and Quantitative Chemistry Lab
CH 215	Quantitative Analysis
CH 220	Introductory Organic Chemistry
CH 221	Organic Chemistry I
CH 223	Organic Chemistry II
CH 351	Introductory Biochemistry

Mathematics:

MA 201	Analytic Geometry and Calculus II
MA 202	Analytic Geometry and Calculus III
MA 211, 212	Analytic Geometry and Calculus B and C
MA 215	Finite Mathematics

Mineral Industries:

MIG 120	Physical Geology
MIG 220	Physical-Historical Geology

Physics:

PY 208	General Physics
PY 223	Astronomy and Astrophysics

Soil Science:

SSC 220	Soils
SSC 302	Soils and Plant Growth
SSC 452	Soil Classification
SSC 511	Soil Physics
SSC 522	Soil Chemistry

Statistics:

ST 302
ST 311
ST 361, 362

Machine Techniques for Data Processing
Introduction to Statistics
Introduction to Statistics for Engineers

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES:

Agricultural Engineering:

AGE 303

Energy Conversion for Agricultural
Production

Animal Science:

ANS 312
ANS 408

Principles of Livestock Nutrition
Reproduction and Lactation

Bacteriology:

BO 412

General Microbiology

Botany:

BO 214
BO 301
BO 403
BO 421
BO 442

Dendrology
General Morphology
Systematic Botany
Plant Physiology
General Ecology

Entomology:

ENT 301
ENT 312

Introduction to Forest Insects
Introduction to Economic Insects

Food Science:

FS 502
FS 505
FS 506

Food Chemistry
Food Microbiology
Advanced Food Microbiology

Genetics:

GN 301
GN 411
GN 512
GN 513

Genetics in Human Affairs
Principles of Genetics
Genetics
Cytogenetics

Plant Pathology:

PP 315
PP 318
PP 500
PP 501

PP 502

Plant Diseases
Diseases of Forest Trees
Advanced Plant Pathology
Advanced Plant Pathology Lab, Field
Crop Diseases
Advanced Plant Pathology Lab, Horticulture
Crop Diseases

Poultry Science:

PO 401
PO 521
PO 524

Poultry Diseases
Poultry Nutrition
Comparative Endocrinology

Zoology:

ZO 201
ZO 212
ZO 213
ZO 223
ZO 315
ZO 345
ZO 421
ZO 442

Animal Life
Human Anatomy
Human Physiology
Comparative Anatomy
Animal Parasitology
Histology
Animal Physiology
General Ecology

Other courses in the Physical and Biological Sciences not presently listed may be elected upon approval of the Director of Instruction.

GROUP B

ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Students in the Agricultural Business curriculum will select one course each in the areas of accounting, macro-economics, marketing and management. In addition, two courses will be selected in the area of general business and two courses in general economics. It is suggested that students in Agricultural Science and Agricultural Technology choose Group B electives from the first four areas.

1. Accounting: EC 312 Accounting I
2. Macro-economics: EC 302 National Income and Economic Welfare
3. Marketing: EC 411 Marketing Methods
 or
 AGC 311 Organization and Business Management of Marketing Firms
4. Management: EC 425 Industrial Management
 or
 AGC 303 Organization and Business Management of Farms
5. General Business: (select two courses)
 - EC 313 Accounting II
 - EC 407 Business Law I
 - EC 409 Introduction to Production Costs
 - EC 414 Tax Accounting
 - EC 417 Economic Dynamics
 - EC 420 Corporation Finance
 - EC 426 Personnel Management
 - EC 431 Labor Problems
 - EC 432 Industrial Relations
 - EC 525 Management Policy and Decision Making
 - AGC 413 Farm Appraisal and Finance
 - AGC 523 Planning Farm and Area Adjustments
6. General Economics: (select two courses)
 - EC 310 Economics of the Firm
 - EC 410 Industry Studies
 - EC 413 Competition, Monopoly and Public Policy
 - EC 440 Economics of Growth
 - EC 446 Economic Forecasting
 - EC 448 International Economics
 - EC 450 Economic Decision Processes
 - AGC 431 Agricultural Price Analysis
 - AGC 521 Procurement, Processing and Distribution of Agricultural Products
 - AGC 533 Agricultural Policy
 - AGC 551 Agricultural Production Economics
 - AGC 552 Consumption, Distribution and Prices in Agriculture

GROUP C

APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY:

Agricultural Communications:

- AC 311 Agricultural Communications Methods and Media

Agricultural Engineering:

AGE 211	Farm Machinery
AGE 321	Irrigation, Terracing and Erosion Control
AGE 331	Food Engineering
AGE 332	Farm Structures
AGE 341	Farm Electrification and Utilities
AGE 411	Farm Power and Machinery
AGE 433	Crop Preservation and Processing

Animal Science:

ANS 201	Elements of Dairy Science
ANS 202	Fundamentals of Animal Husbandry
ANS 302	Selecting Dairy and Meat Animals
ANS 303	Meat and Meat Products
ANS 308	Advanced Selecting Dairy and Meat Animals
ANS 309	Meat Selection
ANS 404	Dairy Farm Problems
ANS 407	Advanced Livestock Production
ANS 503	Genetic Improvement of Livestock
ANS 505	Diseases of Farm Animals

Crop Science:

CS 211	Crop Science I
CS 311	Field Crops II
CS 312	Pastures and Forage Crops
CS 315	Turf Management
CS 413	Plant Breeding
CS 414	Weeds and Their Control
CS 511	Tobacco Technology

Food Science:

FS 303	Meat and Meat Products
FS 309	Meat Selection
FS 331	Food Engineering
FS 401	Market Milk and Related Products
FS 404	Poultry Products

Horticultural Science:

HS 201	Principles of Horticulture
HS 301	Plant Propagation
HS 342	Landscape Gardening
HS 421	Fruit Production
HS 432	Vegetable Production
HS 441, 442	Floriculture I and II
HS 481	Breeding of Horticultural Plants

Poultry Science:

PO 201	Poultry Production
PO 301	Poultry Quality Evaluations
PO 351	Poultry Grading
PO 402	Commercial Poultry Enterprises
PO 404	Poultry Products
PO 520	Poultry Breeding

Soil Science:

SSC 341	Soil Fertility and Fertilizers
SSC 461	Soil Conservation and Management
SSC 472	Forest Soils

Zoology:

ZO 221
ZO 551, 552

Conservation of Natural Resources
Wildlife Science

Other courses in Applied Science and Technology and Group C electives from other schools not presently listed may be elected upon approval of the Director of Instruction.

GROUP D

SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES:

Art:

ART 200

Visual Art, Contemporary Life

Agricultural Economics:

AGC 212
AGC 441
AGC 512

Economics of Agriculture
Agricultural Development in Foreign Countries
Economic Analysis of Factor Markets

Anthropology:

ANT 252
ANT 305

Cultural Anthropology
Peoples of the World

Economics:

EC 201, 202
EC 301
EC 442
EC 501
EC 502
EC 541

- Economics
- Production and Prices
- Evolution of Economic Ideas
- Intermediate Economic Theory
- Money, Income and Employment
- Origins of the United States Economy

History:

HI 201
HI 202
HI 205
HI 245, 246
HI 251
HI 252
HI 261

The Ancient World
The Medieval World
The Modern Western World
History of European Civilization
The United States through Reconstruction
The United States since Reconstruction
The United States in Western Civilization

Literature:

American, English and
Modern Language

May be used as a Group D elective if not used to complete the 12 required hours in the language area.

Music:

MU 200

Music Appreciation

Political Science:

PS 201
PS 202
PS 301
PS 302
PS 376

The American Governmental System
County and Municipal Government
Comparative Government: Democracies
Comparative Government: Totalitarian States
Latin American Government and Politics

Philosophy:

PHI 201	Logic
PHI 203	Introduction to Philosophy
PHI 205	Problems and Types of Philosophy
PHI 305	Philosophy of Religion
PHI 306	Philosophy of Art
PHI 307	Ethics
PHI 309	Marriage and Family Living
PHI 311	Parent-Child Relationships
PHI 395	Philosophical Analysis

Psychology:

PSY 200	Introduction to Psychology
PSY 302	Psychology of Personality and Adjustment
PSY 304	Educational Psychology

Religion:

REL 301	Religious Groups and Trends in the U.S.
REL 302	Bible and Its Background
REL 303	Christian Ethics
REL 403	Religions of the World

Rural Sociology:

RS 301	Sociology of Rural Life
RS 321	Introduction to Social Research
RS 322	Introduction to Rural Social Work
RS 441	Rural Social Pathology
RS 442	Rural Social Structure

Sociology:

SOC 202	Principles of Sociology
SOC 301	Human Behavior
SOC 302	Public Relations and Modern Society
SOC 303	Current Social Problems
SOC 304	Contemporary Family Life
SOC 305	Race Relations
SOC 306	Criminology

Social Studies:

SS 301, 302	Science and Civilization
SS 491, 492	Contemporary Issues

Other courses in Social Sciences and Humanities not presently listed may be elected upon approval of the Director of Instruction.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

Professor CHARLES E. BISHOP, *Head of the Department*

TEACHING AND RESEARCH

Professors:

A. J. COUTU, H. B. JAMES, R. A. KING, J. G. MADDOX, W. H. PIERCE,
G. S. TOLLEY, W. D. TOUSSAINT, J. C. WILLIAMSON, JR.

USDA Professor:

J. G. SUTHERLAND

Associate Professors:

W. R. HENRY, D. M. HOOVER, P. R. JOHNSON, J. A. SEAGRAVES, R. L.
SIMMONS, T. D. WALLACE

Assistant Professors:

J. S. CHAPPELL, L. A. IHNEN, C. Y. LIU, D. F. NEUMAN, E. C. PASOUR,
JR., R. J. PEELER, JR., D. A. WEST

Instructors:

D. J. BIGGAR, J. E. BERRY, W. E. BOYET, G. L. BRADFORD, A. B. CARROLL,
J. D. COFFEY, J. O. FRYE, F. M. GOODE, R. N. S. HARRIS, E. F. JANSEN,
JR., G. K. KRIPALANI, J. C. MATTHEWS, JR., D. D. OSBURN, G. S. SAN-
FORD, R. A. SCHRIMPER, YI WANG, T. K. WHITE, JR.

EXTENSION

Associate Professor CHARLES R. PUGH, *In Charge of Farm Management
and Public Affairs*

Professor:

W. L. TURNER

Associate Professor:

C. R. WEATHERS

Assistant Professors:

J. G. ALLGOOD, E. W. JONES, D. G. HARWOOD

Instructors:

H. L. LINER, P. S. STONE

Professor GEORGE L. CAPEL, *In Charge of Marketing*

Associate Professors:

R. S. BOAL, G. R. CASSELL, L. H. HAMMOND, H. A. HOMME, T. E. NICH-
OLS, JR., E. A. PROCTOR

Assistant Professor:

RUBY P. UZZLE

Instructors:

R. C. BROOKS, R. D. DAHLE

The Department of Agricultural Economics offers programs of study leading to the Bachelor of Science, Master of Agricultural Economics, Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

Two options are available to undergraduate students majoring in agricultural economics. These options include agricultural business and agricultural science. Students are given training in all aspects of organizing and operating agricultural business firms. A sound foundation in basic economic principles in production and marketing is pro-

vided in order that graduates will be able to deal with problems associated with the rapid changes in technical and economic conditions.

The general objectives of the department are as follows:

- (1) To train students in the fundamentals of business organization and to make sound decisions in organizing and managing farms and other agricultural businesses.
- (2) To instruct students in economic theory which may be used as a basis for understanding the relationship of agriculture to other parts of the economy and for the evaluation of agricultural policy and economic changes which affect agriculture.
- (3) To train graduate students in advanced economic theory and research techniques.

OPPORTUNITIES

Training in agricultural economics qualifies a student for a wide range of opportunities. Many graduates of the department are employed in research and educational work by various agencies of the federal and state governments. These agencies include the Agricultural Extension Service, the Agricultural Experiment Station, the State Department of Agriculture and other agencies of the United States Department of Agriculture.

The growing number of companies processing and manufacturing agricultural products has created an increasing demand for people trained in agricultural economics. Opportunities include employment by companies handling farm supplies such as feed, fertilizer, and equipment; general marketing and processing firms; agricultural cooperatives; professional farm management agencies and various credit agencies.

Openings in all of these areas greatly exceed the number of graduates trained to fill them. As industrial and agricultural development of the region continues, employment opportunities are expected to increase.

FACILITIES

The department has a modern and well-equipped library, including all of the major professional journals and USDA publications. Experiment station publications from other institutions throughout the United States are kept on file. Modern computational and reproduction equipment is available. Computational facilities are ideal for students whose research problems involve extensive manipulation of data as well as for those students who want to learn to do their own programming. The department has a well-trained clerical staff and maintains a one-half interest in an IBM 1620 computer. In addition, the department has access to an IBM 1410 and a Rand 1105. The department is housed in Patterson Hall.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

The degree of Bachelor of Science with a major in Agricultural Economics may be earned under the agricultural business and agricultural science curricula in the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences. In addition to the courses listed below, students must meet all of the basic requirements of the University and the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences.

For the freshman year and basic requirements see pages 59-66.

Agricultural Business—The requirements for the agricultural business curriculum are as follows:

Group B Courses (24 Credits)		Departmental Requirements and Electives (26 Credits)	
	Credits		Credits
AGC 303 Organization and Business Management of Farms	3	ST 311 Introduction to Statistics	3
AGC 311 Organization and Business Management of Marketing Firms	3	AGC 533 Agricultural Policy	3
AGC 551 Agricultural Production Economics	3	AGC 413 Farm Appraisal and Finance or	
AGC 552 Consumption, Distribution and Prices in Agriculture	3	AGC 431 Agricultural Price Analysis	3
EC 302 National Income and Economic Welfare	3	AGC 521 Procurement, Processing and Distribution of Agricultural Products or	
EC 312 Accounting I	3	AGC 523 Planning Farm and Area Adjustments	3
Electives	6	Electives	14
Group A and C Courses (6 Credits)			
	Credits		
Electives	6		

Agricultural Science—The requirements of the agricultural science curriculum are as follows:

Group A Courses (26 Credits)			
	Credits		
MA 211 and 212, Analytic Geometry and Calculus B, C		AGC 311 Organization and Business Management of Marketing Firms	3
or		AGC 533 Agricultural Policy	3
MA 201 and 202, Analytic Geometry and Calculus II and III	6 or 8	AGC 551 Agricultural Production Economics	3
ST 311 Introduction to Statistics	3	AGC 552 Consumption, Distribution and Prices in Agriculture	3
Electives	15 or 17	EC 312 Accounting I	3
Departmental Requirements and Electives (26 Credits)		EC 302 National Income and Economic Welfare	3
	Credits	Electives	5
AGC 303 Organization and Business Management of Farms	3		

GRADUATE STUDY

The Department of Agricultural Economics offers programs of study leading to the Master of Agricultural Economics, the Master of Science and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

Special emphasis is placed on the economics of agricultural production and marketing, analysis of programs and policies affecting agriculture and statistical techniques which can be used in solving agricultural problems.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

Professor F. J. HASSLER, Head of the Department

TEACHING AND RESEARCH

Professors:

H. D. BOWEN, J. M. FORE, W. E. SPLINTER, J. W. WEAVER, JR.

Associate Professors:

E. L. HOWELL, K. A. JORDAN, C. W. SUGGS

Assistant Professors:

G. B. BLUM, JR., B. K. HUANG, E. G. HUMPHRIES, W. H. JOHNSON,
D. A. LINK

Instructors:

W. F. MCCLURE, E. H. WISER, F. S. WRIGHT

Head Mechanic:

R. B. GREENE

EXTENSION

Professor H. M. ELLIS, In Charge

Associate Professors:

J. C. FERGUSON, R. M. RITCHIE, W. C. WARRICK

Assistant Professors:

J. W. GLOVER, R. W. WATKINS

Instructors:

R. E. SNEED, E. M. STALLINGS

Students in agricultural engineering are educated and trained to deal with problems of agriculture that are engineering in nature. Involved are the application of scientific and engineering principles to the conservation and utilization of water and soil, the development of power and labor-saving devices for all phases of agricultural production, the design of structures and equipment for housing and handling livestock and field products and the processing and marketing of farm products.

The need for men to carry out the technical aspects such as development and research as well as less technical work, such as sales and service of farm equipment, requires the offering of two distinct curricula as described below.

The Department of Agricultural Engineering is housed in the Agricultural Engineering Building.

OPPORTUNITIES

Men trained in agricultural engineering under the science curriculum are qualified for positions in design, development and research in public institutions and in industry, and for teaching and extension work in institutions of higher education. The curriculum also provides adequate training for postgraduate work leading to advanced degrees.

Men trained in the field of agricultural engineering technology are qualified for positions in sales and service of agricultural equipment such as farm machinery, irrigation systems, etc.; as county agents or farmers; and for farm advisory work with such organizations as electric power companies.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

Agricultural Science—This curriculum, offered in conjunction with the School of Engineering, is designed to develop young men capable of engineering leadership in agriculture. Emphasis is placed on basic science courses such as mathematics, physics, mechanics, biology, soils and thermodynamics, which provide a sound background for engineering and agricultural technology. Courses in agricultural engineering are directed to those methods of thought and techniques whereby science can be applied with understanding and judgment to engineering situations in agricultural operations. General agriculture courses are provided in order that the student can better understand the agricultural industry with which he deals.

Since agricultural engineering involves two distinct technical fields—agriculture and engineering—this curriculum is a joint responsibility of the two schools and is so administered. Graduates in the program receive the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Engineering.

For the freshman year program in Agricultural Engineering Science, refer to the common freshman year in the School of Engineering on page 59.

SOPHOMORE

JUNIOR

	Credits		Credits
MA 202 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	4	EM 301 Solid Mechanics I	3
MA 301 Differential Equations I	3	EM 303 Fluid Mechanics I	3
PY 208 General Physics	5	AGE 361 Analytical Methods	3
AGE 251 Tools and Materials	3	ME 301 Engineering Thermodynamics I..	3
EC 205 The Economic Process	3	AGE 303 Energy Conversion for Agricultural Production	2
AG 103 Orientation	1	SS 301, 302 Science and Civilization	6
EM 200 Introduction to Mechanics	3	EE 331, 332 Principles of Electrical Engineering I, II	8
ENG 205 Reading for Discovery	3	ST 361 Introduction to Statistics for Engineers	3
SSC 200 Soils	4	AGE 352 Control of Environment	2
BS 100 General Biology	4	Humanities Elective	3
MS 201, 202 Military Science II or	2		
AS 221, 222 Air Science II	2		
Physical Education	2		
	37		36

SENIOR

	<i>Credits</i>
CE 201 Engineering Measurements	3
AGE 461 Analysis of Agricultural Production Systems	3
AGE 453 Bioengineering Parameters	2
AGE 491 Electrotechnology for Agricultural Production	3
SS 491 or 492 Contemporary Issues	3
AGE 471 Soil and Water Conservation Engineering	3
AGE 462 Functional Design of Field Machines	3
AGE 481 Design of Farmstead Engineering Systems	3
PY 407 Introduction to Modern Physics ..	3
Free Elective	6
	<hr/> 32

Agricultural Engineering Technology—This curriculum is designed for those who are working on a practical level with farm people. Graduates are equipped to apply to the farm the new technology as developed and revealed by the research engineer. The courses are presented and directed toward the solution of consumer problems with emphasis on the techniques employed.

Graduates from this program will receive the degree of Bachelor of Science.

For the freshman year program in agricultural engineering technology see pages 59-60.

The requirements of the agricultural engineering technology curriculum are as follows:

<i>Group A and B Courses (10-12 Credits)</i>	
	<i>Credits</i>
*PY 211, 212 General Physics (8 credits total)	3
Electives	7-9

<i>Group C Courses (9-11 Credits)</i>	
	<i>Credits</i>
Electives	9-11
<i>Departmental Requirements and Electives (26 Credits)</i>	
AGE 211 Farm Machinery	4
AGE 303 Energy Conversion for Agricultural Production	2
AGE 321 Irrigation, Drainage and Erosion Control	3
AGE 411 Farm Power and Machinery ..	3
AGE 332 Farm Buildings	3
AGE 341 Farm Electrification and Utilities	3
AGE 433 Crop Preservation and Processing	3
E 101 Engineering Graphics I	2
AGE 331 Food Engineering	3

* PY 211 and 212 will be taken in place of PY 221 as shown in the Agricultural Technology Curriculum. These 3 additional credits are Group A electives required by the department.

GRADUATE STUDY

The Department of Agricultural Engineering offers programs of study for the Master of Science, Doctor of Philosophy and Master of

Agricultural Engineering degrees. A bachelor's degree in Agricultural Engineering from an accredited curriculum or its equivalent entitles an individual to one of two approaches to graduate study. For those interested primarily in existing technologies, the Master of Agricultural Engineering program permits selections from a variety of advanced technical courses. Such study is appropriate to certain supervisory and managerial positions, technical sales, service and promotional work.

The Master of Science program takes into account the increasing rigor of modern engineering. Emphasis here is placed on mathematics and theory as the unifying link between otherwise widely divergent fields of knowledge, which are prerequisite to effective engineering advances in agricultural productions. As the student acquires competence in the advanced methods of science, he derives mathematical models for reduction of observational knowledge to engineering applications.

Study for the Doctor of Philosophy degree builds on the above Master of Science program by an additional year of formal study followed by a period of independent research to satisfy dissertation requirements.

Unusual opportunities are available for graduate student participation in departmental research programs. Current projects include: Animal Environment; Watershed Hydrology, Drainage and Irrigation; Crop Processing and Materials Handling; Field Production Operations; Fruit and Vegetable Mechanization; Pesticide Applications; Human Engineering; Systems Engineering. The systems approach to operations in crop and animal productions provides a variety of areas within which to define timely investigations.

Graduate students have access to a research shop which is manned by competent mechanics.

AGRONOMY

See Crop Science and Soil Science.

ANIMAL SCIENCE

Professor I. D. PORTERFIELD, Head of the Department

TEACHING AND RESEARCH

Professors:

E. R. BARRICK, E. G. BATTE, GEORGE HYATT, J. G. LECCE, J. E. LEGATES, G. MATRONE, W. R. MURLEY, H. A. RAMSEY, F. H. SMITH, H. A. STEWART, S. B. TOVE, L. C. ULBERG, G. H. WISE, M. B. WISE

Associate Professors:

A. J. CLAWSON, E. U. DILLARD, LEMUEL GOODE, R. D. MOCHRIE, W. W. G. SMART, JR.

Assistant Professors:

E. V. CARUOLO, D. G. DAVENPORT, E. J. EISEN, J. M. LEATHERWOOD,
J. J. MCNEILL, D. J. MONCOL, J. L. MOORE, R. M. MYERS, A. H. RAKES,
O. W. ROBISON

Instructors:

J. H. GREGORY, W. A. WILDER, JR.

EXTENSION

Professors:

A. V. ALLEN, T. C. BLALOCK, J. S. BUCHANAN, J. D. GEORGE, JACK
KELLEY, M. E. SENGER

Associate Professors:

G. S. PARSONS, J. W. PATTERSON, J. R. WOODARD

Assistant Professors:

J. R. JONES, F. N. KNOTT, V. H. LYTTON, R. L. MCGUIRE, R. R. RICH,
D. G. SPRUILL

Instructors:

D. C. PARDUE, F. D. SARGENT

Undergraduate students in the Department of Animal Science are instructed in the basic principles of subjects relating to various phases of dairy and livestock production. The program of course work is sufficiently flexible to permit specialization in any one of several areas: animal husbandry, dairy husbandry, nutrition and animal breeding. Thus, the purpose of these offerings is to present challenges and to provide preparation of students from various backgrounds for constructive and progressive participation in the ever-expanding fields of animal agriculture.

OPPORTUNITIES

There are many and varied opportunities for students who major in animal science. These vocational opportunities include farm operations, dairy herd and livestock management, fieldmen for breed associations and livestock organizations, agricultural extension, educational work in business and industries serving agriculture, meat grading, agricultural communications in animal industry, feed manufacturing, sales work in feeds and equipment, marketing dairy cattle and dairy products, livestock buying, livestock and farm loans with banks and lending agencies. In addition, students may pursue further study at the graduate level, after which they will find opportunities in teaching as well as research and development.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM—ANIMAL SCIENCE

The degree of Bachelor of Science with a major in animal science may be obtained under any of the three curricula offered by the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences. For the basic requirements in orientation, language, social science and humanities, physical education, military and air science, and free electives, see pages 59-66.

Agricultural Business—The requirements of the agricultural business curriculum are as follows:

Physical and Biological Sciences (25 Credits)

	Credits
MA 111 Algebra and Trigonometry	4
MA 112 Analytical Geometry and Calculus A	4
CH 101 General Chemistry I	4
PY 221 College Physics	5
BS 100 General Biology	4
ZO 421 Animal Physiology	4
<i>Group A Courses (7 Credits)</i>	
CH 103 General Chemistry II	4
GN 411 Principles of Genetics	3
<i>Group B Courses (24 Credits)</i>	
Electives	24

Departmental Requirements and Electives (24 Credits)

CH 220 Introductory Organic Chemistry	
or	
CH 221 Organic Chemistry I	4
ANS 201 Elements of Dairy Science	
or	
ANS 202 Fundamentals of Animal Husbandry	4
ANS 490 Animal Science Seminar	1
Credits remaining to be elected	15

- A. Minimum of 11 credits must be elected from the following courses in the Department of Animal Science:
- | | |
|---|---|
| ANS 302 Selecting Dairy and Meat Animals | 2 |
| ANS 312 Principles of Livestock Nutrition | 3 |
| ANS 404 Dairy Farm Problems | 3 |
| ANS 407 Advanced Livestock Production | 4 |
| ANS 408 Reproduction and Lactation | 3 |
| ANS 503 Genetic Improvement of Livestock | 3 |
| ANS 505 Diseases of Farm Animals | 3 |
- B. Remaining credits must be elected from courses in Group A (Physical and Biological Sciences) and Group C (Applied Science and Technology).

Agricultural Science—The requirements of the agricultural science curriculum are as follows:

Physical and Biological Sciences (29 Credits)

	Credits
MA 111 Algebra and Trigonometry	4
MA 112 Analytical Geometry and Calculus A	4
CH 101 General Chemistry I	4
CH 103 General Chemistry II	4
PY 221 College Physics	5
BS 100 General Biology	4
ZO 421 Animal Physiology	4
<i>Group A Courses (25 Credits)</i>	
CH 220 Introductory Organic Chemistry	
or	
CH 221 Organic Chemistry I	4
GN 411 Principles of Genetics	3
BO 412 General Microbiology	4
Electives, 6 credits of which may be selected from Groups B and C	14

Departmental Requirements and Electives (26 Credits)

ANS 201 Elements of Dairy Science	
or	
ANS 202 Fundamentals of Animal Husbandry	4
ANS 490 Animal Science Seminar	1
Credits remaining to be elected	21

- A. Minimum of 9 credits must be elected from the following courses in the Department of Animal Science:
- | | |
|---|---|
| ANS 312 Principles of Livestock Nutrition | 3 |
| ANS 404 Dairy Farm Problems | 3 |
| ANS 407 Advanced Livestock Production | 4 |
| ANS 408 Reproduction and Lactation | 3 |
| ANS 503 Genetic Improvement of Livestock | 3 |
| ANS 505 Diseases of Farm Animals | 3 |
- B. Remaining credits must be elected from courses in Group A (Physical and Biological Sciences) and Group C (Applied Science and Technology).

Agricultural Technology—The requirements of the agricultural technology curriculum are as follows:

Physical and Biological Sciences (33 Credits)
Credits

MA 111 Algebra and Trigonometry	4
MA 112 Analytical Geometry and Calculus A	4
CH 101 General Chemistry I	4
CH 103 General Chemistry II	4
PY 221 College Physics	5
BS 100 General Biology	4
ZO 421 Animal Physiology	4
SSC 200 Soils	4

Group A and B Courses (10 Credits)

CH 220 Introductory Organic Chemistry or	
CH 221 Organic Chemistry I	4
GN 411 Principles of Genetics	3
Elective	3

Group C Courses (9 Credits)

Electives	9
-----------	---

Departmental Requirements and Electives (23 Credits)

ANS 201 Elements of Dairy Science or	
ANS 202 Fundamentals of Animal Husbandry	4

ANS 490 Animal Science Seminar	1
Credits remaining to be elected	23

A. Minimum of 11 credits must be elected from the following courses in the Department of Animal Science:

ANS 302 Selecting Dairy and Meat Animals	2
ANS 312 Principles of Livestock Nutrition	3
ANS 404 Dairy Farm Problems	3
ANS 407 Advanced Livestock Production	4
ANS 408 Reproduction and Lactation	3
ANS 503 Genetic Improvement of Livestock	3
ANS 505 Diseases of Farm Animals	3

B. Remaining credits must be elected from courses in Group A (Physical and Biological Sciences) and Group C (Applied Science and Technology).

GRADUATE STUDY—ANIMAL SCIENCE

The department offers both the Master of Science and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees in the areas of animal husbandry, dairy husbandry, animal biochemistry and nutrition, animal diseases, animal physiology and animal breeding.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

The biological sciences curriculum emphasizes the basic biological and physical sciences. It is designed as preparatory for advanced study at the graduate or professional level and for educational careers in biology.

For details of this interdepartmental curriculum see page 61.

BOTANY AND BACTERIOLOGY

Professor G. R. NOGGLE, Head of the Department

TEACHING AND RESEARCH

Professor Emeritus:

B. W. WELLS

Professors:

D. B. ANDERSON, E. A. BALL, E. O. BEAL, J. B. EVANS,* H. T. SCOFIELD,
L. A. WHITFORD

Associate Professors:

A. W. COOPER, G. H. ELKAN, J. W. HARDIN, J. R. TROYER

* On leave until Sept. 1, 1965.

Assistant Professors:

F. B. ARMSTRONG, W. J. DOBROGOSZ, J. S. KAHN, H. E. PATTEE, J. J. PERRY, H. SELTMANN, R. E. WILLIAMSON

Visiting Assistant Professor:

E. F. CARELL

The course program in the department has the objective of providing undergraduate and graduate instruction in the various specialized phases of basic plant science including microbiology. Undergraduates majoring in the department are usually oriented toward graduate work in this or other fields of science. Courses are supplemented by supervised programs of research for graduate students studying for master's or doctor's degrees. Course work in the department also is designed to provide a basis for study in the applied sciences in agriculture and forestry.

OPPORTUNITIES

Majors in botany and bacteriology may choose to continue graduate work leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in one of the several specialized fields. Majors specializing in botany are qualified for many technological positions with various government institutions or private industries concerned with agriculture. Majors specializing in bacteriology find employment opportunities in medical and agricultural industry or in the field of public health.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM—BOTANY

The Bachelor of Science degree with a major in the agricultural science curriculum from the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences can be obtained in botany. For the freshman year and basic requirements see pages 59-60. The departmental requirements are as follows:

Group A Courses (25 Credits)

It is recommended that CH 105 and CH 107 be taken in place of CH 101 and 103.

Course work in organic chemistry is required which would consist of either CH 220 or CH 221-223.

Electives may be selected from basic science areas to complete the total of 25 credit hours. No more than 6 credits in Group A electives may be in the Department of Botany and Bacteriology. Six credits may be selected from Groups B and C.

Departmental Requirements (26 Credits) *Credits*

BO 301 General Morphology	4
BO 403 Systematic Botany	3
BO 421 Plant Physiology	4
BO 442 General Ecology	4
GN 411 Principles of Genetics	3
PP 315 or 318 Plant Diseases, Disease of Forest Trees	3
BO 412 General Microbiology	4
Elective	1

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM—BACTERIOLOGY

The department does not offer an undergraduate major program in bacteriology. Students interested in this discipline are advised to take the biological sciences curriculum and to select electives in microbiology. This will provide excellent preparation for either graduate work or for employment as a microbiologist. Anyone interested in undergraduate work emphasizing bacteriology should see a departmental advisor for guidance in choosing appropriate electives.

GRADUATE STUDY

The department offers work leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in the special fields of anatomy, bacteriology, ecology, morphology, phycology, physiology and systematic botany.

CROP SCIENCE

Professor P. H. HARVEY, Head of the Department

TEACHING AND RESEARCH

Professor Emeritus:

G. K. MIDDLETON

Professors:

C. A. BRIM, D. S. CHAMBLEE, D. U. GERSTEL, W. C. GREGORY, G. L. JONES, K. R. KELLER, G. C. KLINGMAN, R. L. LOVVORN, T. J. MANN, P. A. MILLER, R. P. MOORE, L. L. PHILLIPS, J. C. RICE, D. L. THOMPSON, R. P. UPCHURCH, J. A. WEYBREW

Associate Professors:

W. A. COPE, J. W. DUDLEY, D. A. EMERY, W. B. GILBERT, H. D. GROSS, J. A. LEE, W. M. LEWIS, F. W. McLAUGHLIN, J. R. MAUNEY, D. E. MORELAND, LUTHER SHAW, E. C. SISLER, D. H. TIMOTHY

Assistant Professors:

W. T. FIKE, G. R. GWYNN, J. L. HALL, D. A. MILLER, C. F. MURPHY, J. B. WEBER, E. A. WERNSMAN, D. C. WHITENBERG

Instructors:

M. R. GODFREY, A. J. KAPPLEMANN, JR., P. W. PERRY, F. L. SELMAN

EXTENSION

Professor E. R. COLLINS, In Charge of Agronomy Extension

Professors:

R. R. BENNETT, S. H. DODSON, A. D. STUART

Associate Professors:

C. T. BLAKE, S. N. HAWKES, ASTOR PERRY, A. D. WORSHAM

Assistant Professors:

D. M. GOSSETT, H. G. SMALL

Instructors:

J. G. CLAPP, T. R. TERRILL, W. G. TOOMEY

The curriculum in crop science has as its objectives training the student in the fundamental principles of the plant sciences, along with the application of these principles to the problems of crop production.

The importance of agronomic training in North Carolina agriculture is shown by the fact that the State ranks third among the states in cash income from farm crops. Yet the maximum potential production of farm crops has by no means been reached. With continued improvement in varieties, cultural practices and cropping methods, further advances will be made. In carrying out this broad program there is, and will continue to be, a real need in North Carolina for men well trained in plant breeding, weed control, crop production and management and related fields.

The Department of Crop Science is housed in Williams Hall.

OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates in crop science are trained to fill positions as county extension agents; farm operators and managers; salesmen in seed, fertilizer and agricultural chemical companies and similar commercial concerns; seed analysts; and as leaders in various forms of agricultural development work. The crop science programs also offer training for those students who might want to continue their education with graduate study in preparation for extension, teaching or research positions with state or federal institutions or private industry.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

The degree of Bachelor of Science with a major in crop science is offered under the agricultural business and agricultural science curricula of the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences. Students may also earn the degree of Bachelor of Science under the agricultural technology curriculum with a major in agronomy. The agronomy option is administered jointly by the Departments of Crop Science and Soil Science.

For the freshman year and basic requirements see pages 59-60.

Agricultural Business—The requirements of the agricultural business curriculum are as follows:

Group B Courses (24 Credits)			
	Credits		Credits
AGC 303 Organization and Business Management of Farms	3	CS 211 Crop Science I	3
AGC 311 Organization and Business Management of Marketing Firms	3	CS 312 Pastures and Forage Crops	3
EC 407 Business Law I	3	CS 414 Weeds and Their Control	3
Electives	15	CS 490 Senior Seminar	1
Group A and C Courses (6 Credits)		BO 421 Plant Physiology	4
GN 411 The Principles of Genetics	3	ENT 312 Economic Insects	3
PP 315 Plant Diseases	3	SSC 200 Soils	4
Departmental Requirements and Electives (25 Credits)		SSC 302 Soils and Plant Growth	
		or	
		SSC 341 Soil Fertility and Fertilizers	3
		Elective	1

Agricultural Science—The requirements of the agricultural science curriculum are as follows:

<i>Group A Courses (25 Credits)</i>		<i>Departmental Requirements and Electives (26 Credits)</i>	
	<i>Credits</i>		<i>Credits</i>
BO 412 General Microbiology	4	CS 211 Crop Science I	3
CH 220, CH 351 Introduction to Organic Chemistry and Introduction to Biochemistry		CS 312 Pastures and Forage Crops	3
or		CS 414 Weeds and Their Control	3
CH 221, CH 223 Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry II	7 or 8	CS 490 Senior Seminar	1
GN 411 The Principles of Genetics	3	BO 421 Plant Physiology	4
PP 315 Plant Diseases	3	ENT 312 Economic Insects	3
MA 201 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II		SSC 200 Soils	4
or		SSC 302 Soils and Plant Growth	
MA 211 Analytic Geometry and Calculus B	4 or 3	or	
*Electives	3-5	SSC 341 Soil Fertility and Fertilizers	3
		Elective	2

* Five credits may be elected from Groups B and C.

*Agricultural Technology (Agronomy)**—The requirements of the agricultural technology curriculum with a major in agronomy are as follows:

<i>Physical and Biological Sciences</i>		<i>Departmental Requirements and Electives (27 Credits)</i>	
	<i>Credits</i>		<i>Credits</i>
BO 421 Plant Physiology	4	CS 211 Crop Science I	3
<i>Group A and B Courses (10 Credits)</i>		CS 312 Pastures and Forage Crops	3
	<i>Credits</i>	CS 413 Plant Breeding	3
CH 220 Introduction to Organic Chemistry 4		CS 414 Weeds and Their Control	3
GN 411 The Principle; of Genetics	3	CS 490 Senior Seminar	1
PP 315 Plant Diseases	3	SSC 302 Soils and Plant Growth	
<i>Group C Courses (10 Credits)</i>		or	
	<i>Credits</i>	SSC 341 Soil Fertility and Fertilizers ...	3
Electives	10	SSC 452 Soil Classification ..	3
		SSC 461 Soil Conservation and Management	3
		Electives	5

* The agronomy major is administered by the Departments of Crop Science and Soil Science and is listed jointly.

The Departments of Crop Science, Entomology and Plant Pathology offer a joint major in plant protection. See section on plant protection for details.

GRADUATE STUDY

The Department of Crop Science offers training leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in the following fields: plant breeding, crop production, forage crop ecology and weed control.

DAIRY HUSBANDRY

See Animal Science.

ENTOMOLOGY

Professor EDWARD H. SMITH, *Head of the Department*

TEACHING AND RESEARCH

Professor Emeritus:

T. B. MITCHELL

Professors:

C. H. BRETT, F. E. GUTHRIE, R. L. RABB, C. F. SMITH, D. A. YOUNG, JR.

Associate Professors:

W. V. CAMPBELL, W. C. DAUTERMAN, M. H. FARRIER, E. HODGSON,
A. R. MAIN, W. J. MISTRIC, JR., H. H. NEUNZIG

Assistant Professors:

R. C. AXTELL, C. G. WRIGHT

Instructors:

M. D. JACKSON, H. B. MOORE, D. A. MOUNT

RESEARCH

Assistant Professors:

R. B. CHALFANT, G. F. TURNIPSEED

EXTENSION

Professor:

G. D. JONES

Associate Professor:

R. L. ROBERTSON

Assistant Professor:

J. M. FALTER

Visiting Professor:

W. G. BRUCE

Adjunct Assistant Professor:

E. W. CLARK

The entomology faculty offers instruction at both the undergraduate and graduate levels and provides students in this field with broad fundamental training necessary in this profession. Undergraduate instruction also is designed to provide introductory and terminal courses in insect control technology for students majoring in other areas of agriculture and forestry.

The Department of Entomology is housed in Gardner Hall.

OPPORTUNITIES

Opportunities for employment of well-trained entomologists are

plentiful and varied. Research and teaching opportunities exist in many state institutions. Federal agencies offer many positions in research and regulatory work. Private industry is using more and more entomologists in the development, production, control, testing and sale of agricultural chemicals. Other opportunities in entomology as consultants in domestic or foreign service, as well as in private business and sales, are available. One can go into business for himself as a pest control operator or an insecticide formulator.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

The degree of Bachelor of Science with a major in entomology is offered under the agricultural science curriculum of the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences.

For the freshman year and basic requirements see pages 59-60.

Agricultural Science—The requirements of the agricultural science curriculum are as follows:

Group A Courses (26 or 28 Credits)		Departmental Requirements and Electives (20 Credits)	
	Credits		Credits
SSC 200 Soils	4		
or		ENT 301 Introduction to Forest Insects..	3
MIG 120 Physical Geology	3	or	
BO 412 General Microbiology	4	ENT 312 Introduction to Economic Insects	3
GN 411 Principles of Genetics	3	ENT 502 Fundamentals of Entomology ..	5
CH 351 Introductory Biochemistry, or		ENT 503 Fundamentals of Entomology ..	5
Equivalent	3	Advised Electives	10
ST 311 Introduction to Statistics	3		
BO 421 Plant Physiology	4		
or			
ZO 421 Animal Physiology	4		
*Electives	3		

* May be taken from Groups B and C

Agricultural Technology—The Departments of Crop Science, Entomology and Plant Pathology offer a joint major in plant protection. See section on plant protection for details.

GRADUATE STUDY

The Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees are offered in entomology. The work in entomology is well supported by strong departments in chemistry, statistics, and the plant and animal sciences.

EXTENSION PERSONNEL DEVELOPMENT

Professor E. J. BOONE, Head of the Department

TEACHING AND RESEARCH

Professors:

E. S. COFER, F. S. SLOAN

Visiting Professor:

C. M. FERGUSON

Associate Professors:

R. J. DOLAN, C. P. MARSH, E. H. QUINN

Cooperating with the following associate members of the faculty:

Agricultural Economics:

D. M. HOOVER, J. G. MADDOX

Agricultural Education:

H. E. BEAM, C. C. SCARBOROUGH

Experimental Statistics:

C. H. PROCTOR

History and Political Science:

W. J. BLOCK, P. W. EDSALL

Psychology:

THOMAS BALDWIN

Rural Sociology:

C. H. HAMILTON, S. C. MAYO

The Department of Extension Personnel Development faculty offers instruction at advanced undergraduate and graduate levels. The advanced undergraduate courses are designed to support the other departments of the institution, giving students a background in extension education. The graduate program is designed to increase the professional competence of extension workers and other adult educators in effecting change among people and in conducting scholarly research in the field.

The Department of Extension Personnel Development is housed in Ricks Hall.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

The department does not have a program leading to a Bachelor of Science degree.

GRADUATE STUDY

Graduate study is carried out under the direction of the faculty of the Department of Extension Personnel Development. Students may qualify for the Master of Science or Master of Extension Education degree with a major in extension education.

The program is based upon an interdisciplinary approach and is designed to provide graduate students the opportunity to develop a broad and comprehensive understanding of adult education and a

high level of professional competence in conducting research. Bolstering the interdisciplinary base of the graduate program is a Graduate Institute of Extension Education which includes the deans of the Schools of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Education, Liberal Arts, and the Graduate School at North Carolina State and the dean of the School of Home Economics at the University of North Carolina at Greensboro.

A candidate for the master's degree must acquire a comprehensive understanding of the adult and society, and the theories of learning, social action, group processes, communication and planning requisite to effecting change among people. While a basic comprehension of these relevant theories is the first essential, the candidate must also understand their interrelationships and how they apply to adult education. The degree candidate must present a thesis based upon his own research.

The basic aspects of the behavioral sciences as related to extension and adult education is the central theme of the Department of Extension Personnel Development's graduate program. The varied but coordinated interests of the department's faculty with their research programs offer a variety of opportunities for graduate student training that is found at few institutions.

FOOD SCIENCE

Professor W. M. ROBERTS, *Head of the Department*

TEACHING AND RESEARCH

Professors:

L. W. AURAND, T. N. BLUMER, ELOISE COFER, J. L. ETHELLE, M. W. HOOVER, I. D. JONES, M. L. SPECK, F. G. WARREN, J. C. WILLIAMSON, JR.

Associate Professors:

T. A. BELL, H. B. CRAIG, D. FROMM, A. E. PURCELL

Assistant Professors:

R. J. BINGHAM, F. F. BUSTA, H. P. FLEMING, V. A. JONES, H. E. SWAISGOOD, W. A. B. THOMSON

EXTENSION

Professor:

J. A. CHRISTIAN

Associate Professors:

F. R. TARVER, JR., F. B. THOMAS

Assistant Professors:

M. E. GREGORY, N. C. MILLER, JR.

Instructor:

J. F. WILES

The Department of Food Science has the objectives of providing undergraduate and graduate programs for the application and coor-

dination of basic training in the physical and biological sciences, economics and engineering to the development, processing, packaging, quality control, distribution and utilization of foods.

The department maintains modern and fully-equipped laboratories for teaching and research programs in dairy, fruit, meat, poultry, seafood and vegetable products.

The department head and several staff members of the Department of Food Science are housed in Polk Hall. Other staff members and teaching and research facilities are housed in Kilgore and Scott Halls.

OPPORTUNITIES

The increasing consumer demands for greater varieties and quantities of highly nutritious and convenience foods of uniformly high quality create many and varied career opportunities in the food and allied industries for qualified personnel.

Specific job opportunities in the food industries are procurement, processing, management, quality control, research and development, distribution, sales and merchandising. Some of the job opportunities in allied industries include sales and service representatives of companies manufacturing equipment and supplies for the food industries, consulting activities and trade association promotional and educational services.

Food scientists hold educational and regulatory positions in extension service, inspection, grading, research and development and quality control of foods with various state and federal governmental agencies. Food scientists are in demand for teaching and research positions with colleges and universities.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

The degree of Bachelor of Science with a major in food science and processing can be earned under any of the three curricula in the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences.

For the freshman year and basic requirements see pages 59-60.

Agricultural Business—The requirements of the Agricultural Business curriculum are as follows:

<i>Group A Courses (8 Credits)</i>		<i>Departmental Requirements and Electives (23 Credits)</i>	
	<i>Credits</i>		
BO 412 General Microbiology	4	FS 301 Food Composition	3
CH 103 General Chemistry II	4	FS 331 Food Engineering	3
<i>Group B Courses (24 Credits)</i>		FS 505 Food Microbiology	3
Electives	24	FS 590 Food Science Seminar	1
		Electives	13

Agricultural Science—The requirements of the Agricultural Science curriculum are as follows:

<i>Group A Courses (25 Credits)</i>		<i>Departmental Requirements and Electives (26 Credits)</i>	
	<i>Credits</i>		
BO 412 General Microbiology	4	FS 331 Food Engineering	3
CH 221 Organic Chemistry I	4	FS 502 Food Chemistry	3
CH 215 Quantitative Analysis	4	FS 505 Food Microbiology	3
CH 351 Introductory Biochemistry	3	FS 590 Food Science Seminar	1
Electives	10	Electives	16

Agricultural Technology—The requirements of the Agricultural Technology curriculum are as follows:

<i>Group A Courses (12 Credits)</i>		<i>Departmental Requirements and Electives (26 Credits)</i>	
	<i>Credits</i>		
BO 412 General Microbiology	4	CH 351 Introductory Biochemistry	3
CH 221 Organic Chemistry I	4	FS 331 Food Engineering	3
CH 215 Quantitative Analysis	4	FS 502 Food Chemistry	3
<i>Group C Courses (9 Credits)</i>		FS 505 Food Microbiology	3
Electives	9	FS 590 Food Science Seminar	1
		Electives	13

GRADUATE STUDY

The Department of Food Science offers graduate programs of study leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. Corollary instruction is provided in the biological and physical sciences. Areas of study and research include: (1) food chemistry, (2) food microbiology, and (3) food process and product development. These areas comprise all foods including dairy, fruit, meat, poultry, seafood and vegetable products.

GENETICS

Professor T. J. MANN, Head of the Department

Professors:

C. H. BOSTIAN, D. S. GROSCH, W. D. HANSON, K. KOJIMA, D. F. MATZINGER, H. F. ROBINSON, B. W. SMITH, S. G. STEPHENS

Associate Professors:

F. B. ARMSTRONG, L. E. METTLER, R. H. MOLL, A. C. TRIANTAPHYLLOU

Assistant Professors:

GENE NAMKOONG, L. C. SAYLOR, W. M. SCHUTZ

Associate Geneticist:

M. P. GREGORY

Assistant Geneticist: S. E. MOYER

Cooperating with the following associate members of the faculty:

Animal Science:

E. U. DILLARD, J. E. LEGATES, O. W. ROBISON, H. A. STEWART

Botany:

E. O. BEAL, J. W. HARDIN

Crop Science:

P. H. HARVEY, C. A. BRIM, W. A. COPE, J. W. DUDLEY, D. A. EMERY,
D. U. GERSTEL, W. C. GREGORY, RICHARD GYWNN, G. L. JONES, K. R.
KELLER, J. A. LEE, W. M. LEWIS, P. A. MILLER, L. L. PHILLIPS, D. L.
THOMPSON, D. H. TIMOTHY, E. WERNSMAN

Horticulture Science:

F. D. COCHRAN, G. J. GALLETTA, F. L. HAYNES, W. R. HENDERSON,
D. T. POPE

Plant Pathology:

J. L. APPLE*, T. T. HEBERT, R. R. NELSON, N. T. POWELL, N. N. WIN-
STEAD

Poultry Science:

E. W. GLAZENER, W. L. BLOW, G. A. MARTIN

Forestry:

T. O. PERRY, B. J. ZOBEL, J. W. DUFFIELD

Statistics:

C. C. COCKERHAM, J. O. RAWLINGS

OBJECTIVES

The genetics faculty offers instruction at advanced undergraduate and graduate levels. The undergraduate courses are designed to support the other departments of the institution, giving students a background in the science of genetics. The graduate program is designed to train scientists for research and teaching careers in basic genetics and in its applications in plant and animal breeding.

The Department of Genetics is housed in Gardner Hall.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

The faculty does not have a program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree.

GRADUATE STUDY

Graduate study is carried out under the direction of any of the members of the genetics faculty and enables the student to qualify for the Master of Science or the Doctor of Philosophy degree. A candidate for the master's degree must acquire a thorough understanding of genetics and its relation to other biological disciplines and must present a thesis based upon his own research. In addition to a comprehensive knowledge of his field, a candidate for the doctorate must demonstrate his capacity for independent investigation and scholarship in genetics.

The basic aspects of quantitative genetics, cytogenetics, physiological genetics and mutation genetics as related to past and future evolution of organisms is the central theme of the training program and research. Programs of research in biochemical genetics utilize microorganisms in the basic studies of genetic phenomena and gene action. The varied but coordinated interests of the genetics faculty

* On leave.

with their research programs offer a variety of opportunities for graduate student training that is found at few other institutions. Experimental studies utilize organisms ranging from microbes, mice and drosophila to trees and economic farm animals.

HORTICULTURAL SCIENCE

Professor FRED D. COCHRAN, *Head of the Department*

TEACHING AND RESEARCH

Professors:

M. E. GARDNER, F. L. HAYNES, JR., J. M. JENKINS, JR., C. L. MCCOMBS,
D. T. POPE

Associate Professors:

W. E. BALLINGER, T. F. CANNON, G. J. GALLETTA, L. J. KUSHMAN,
C. H. MILLER

Assistant Professors:

E. E. CHAMBERS, F. E. CORRELL, A. S. FISH, JR., W. R. HENDERSON,
T. R. KONSLE, R. A. LARSON, D. C. ZEIGER

Instructor:

V. H. UNDERWOOD

EXTENSION

Professor J. H. HARRIS, *In Charge*

Professors:

A. A. BANADYGA, H. M. COVINGTON, M. H. KOLBE

Assistant Professors:

J. W. LOVE, W. A. SKROCH, R. J. STADTHER

Instructors:

J. F. BROOKS, G. R. HUGHES, W. W. REID

The undergraduate programs in horticultural science offer broad training in the physical and biological sciences and business, as well as a sound cultural background, to prepare students for graduate study or for diverse professional services in the fruit and vegetable crops field, in floriculture and in nursery management and landscape horticulture.

The varied climatic conditions in North Carolina make possible the production of a wide variety of horticultural crops commercially, as well as in parks and gardens. While these crops now represent an important segment of agriculture in North Carolina, further expansion will be realized with the development of adapted varieties, mechanization and intensification of cultural practices, improvement of handling and marketing methods and development of the food processing industry.

OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates in horticulture will find numerous opportunities in a wide

variety of positions in production, processing, sales and service. Among these are county extension agents; landscaping and landscape contracting; farm operators; orchard, nursery, greenhouse and flower shop managers; research, production and promotional specialists with commercial seed, floral, fertilizer, chemical, and food companies; inspectors and quality control technologists; USDA specialists; and as leaders in other phases of agricultural and industrial developments. In addition, the student may prepare himself for one of the many opportunities for graduate study.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

The degree of Bachelor of Science with a major in horticultural science can be earned in one of the three curricula: business, science, or technology, offered by the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences. Under these curricula, specialized training is offered for horticultural science majors in fruit and vegetable crops, and in floriculture, nursery management and landscape horticulture.

For the freshman year and basic requirements see pages 59-60.

Agricultural Business—The requirements of the Agricultural Business curriculum are as follows:

Group B Courses (24 Credits)		Departmental Requirements and Electives (25 Credits)	
	Credits		Credits
EC 302 National Income and Economic Welfare	3	SSC 200 Soils	4
EC 401 Principles of Accounting	3	HS 491 Senior Seminar	1
Electives	18	For Majors in Fruit and Vegetable Crops:	
Group A and C Courses (6 Credits)		BO 421 Plant Physiology	4
ENT 312 Economic Insects	3	HS 421 Fruit Production	3
PP 315 Plant Diseases	3	HS 432 Vegetable Production	3
		HS 562 Post Harvest Physiology	3
		Restricted Electives	7
		For Majors in Floriculture, Nursery Management and Landscape Horticulture:	
		HS 211, 212 Ornamental Plants	6
		HS 301 Plant Propagation	3
		HS 441, 442 Floriculture I and II	6
		or	
		HS 342, 411, 471 Landscape Gardening, Nursery Management, and Arboriculture	9
		Restricted Electives	2 or 5

Agricultural Science—The requirements of the Agricultural Science curriculum are as follows for specialization in fruit and vegetable crops and ornamental crops:

Group A Courses (25 Credits)		Departmental Requirements and Electives (26 Credits)	
	Credits		Credits
BO 412 General Microbiology	4	HS 491 Senior Seminar	1
BO 421 Plant Physiology	4	For Majors in Fruit and Vegetable Crops:	
CH 220 Introductory Organic Chemistry	4	HS 421 Fruit Production	3
ENT 312 Economic Insects	3	HS 432 Vegetable Production	3
GN 411 Principles of Genetics	3	HS 562 Post Harvest Physiology	3
PP 315 Plant Diseases	3	Restricted Electives	16
SSC 200 Soils	4	For Majors in Floriculture, Nursery Management and Landscape Horticulture:	
		HS 211, 212 Ornamental Plants	6
		HS 301 Plant Propagation	3
		SSC 341 Soil Fertility and Fertilizers	3
		HS 441, 442 Floriculture I and II	6
		or	
		HS 411, 471 Nursery Management, Arboriculture	6
		Restricted Electives	7

Agricultural Technology—The requirements of the Agricultural Technology curriculum are as follows:

<i>Group A and B Courses (10 Credits)</i>		<i>Departmental Requirements and Electives (29 Credits)</i>	
	<i>Credits</i>		<i>Credits</i>
BO 421 Plant Physiology	4	ENT 312 Economic Insects	3
GN 411 Principles of Genetics	3	HS 491 Senior Seminar	1
PP 315 Plant Diseases	3	For Majors in Fruit and Vegetable Crops:	
<i>Group C Courses (9 Credits)</i>		HS 421 Fruit Production	3
HS 301 Plant Propagation	3	HS 432 Vegetable Production	3
SSC 341 Soil Fertility and Fertilizers ..	3	HS 562 Post Harvest Physiology	3
Electives	3	Restricted Electives	16
		For Majors in Floriculture, Nursery Management and Landscape Horticulture:	
		HS 211, 212 Ornamental Plants	6
		HS 441, 442 Floriculture I and II	6
		or	
		HS 342, 411, 471 Landscape Gardening, Nursery Management, and Arboriculture	9
		Restricted Electives	10 or 13

GRADUATE STUDY

The Department of Horticultural Science offers the Master of Science degree and the professional degree, Master of Horticulture.

The professional degree is designed for those interested in application of current knowledge, while the Master of Science degree places emphasis on research and provides a basis for later study on the Doctor of Philosophy degree.

PLANT PATHOLOGY

Professor D. E. ELLIS, Head of the Department

TEACHING AND RESEARCH

Professors:

J. L. APPLE, ROBERT AYCOCK, C. N. CLAYTON, F. A. HAASIS, T. T. HEBERT, A. KELMAN, G. B. LUCAS, R. R. NELSON, L. W. NIELSEN, C. J. NUSBAUM, J. N. SASSER, N. N. WINSTEAD

Visiting Professor:

F. L. WELLMAN

Associate Professors:

W. E. COOPER, C. S. HODGES, D. M. KLINE, L. H. PERSON, N. T. POWELL, J. P. ROSS, R. T. SHERWOOD, D. L. STRIDER, HEDWIG TRIANTAPHYLLOU

Adjunct Assistant Professor:

G. V. GOODING

EXTENSION

Professor HOWARD R. GARRISS, In Charge

Professors:

F. A. TODD, J. C. WELLS

Assistant Professor:

R. D. MILHOLLAND

Undergraduate instruction in plant pathology is designed to provide introductory and advanced courses on the nature and control of plant diseases to students majoring in crop science, horticultural science, plant protection, agricultural education, and forestry, and to provide students with the fundamental training necessary for graduate study in plant pathology.

OPPORTUNITIES

Many opportunities for employment in research, extension and teaching are available to men with advanced degrees in the field of plant pathology. Openings are available for qualified men in research in the USDA, state experiment stations and in industry. The rapid development of agricultural chemicals and other methods for disease control offers numerous opportunities. See plant protection curriculum.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

The Department of Plant Pathology cooperates in the training of plant protection majors, but does not offer a major in plant pathology at the undergraduate level.

GRADUATE STUDY

The Department of Plant Pathology offers graduate training in all phases of plant pathology leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

PLANT PROTECTION MAJOR

The major in plant protection is a joint major in the Departments of Entomology, Crop Science and Plant Pathology.

Students in plant protection will be trained in the application of chemical and biological principles for the control of plant diseases, insects, and weeds. Crop losses from insects, weeds, and diseases for the past several years have been estimated in excess of 10 billion dollars annually in the United States. A knowledge of the organisms to be controlled, the products to be used and the crops to be grown is basic to any control or regulatory program.

OPPORTUNITIES

Opportunities in plant protection basically involve improving farm efficiency to meet our ever-growing need for food and fiber. About 340 chemical companies are concerned with manufacturing and formulating products for pest control. Technically trained men are needed for sales development and promotion of agricultural chemicals. Graduates are also trained to fill positions as county extension agents or as state and federal regulatory agents. This major is primarily intended for

the Bachelor of Science degree. However, qualified students can go on to graduate school from this curriculum.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

The degree of Bachelor of Science with a major in plant protection is offered under the agricultural science curriculum of the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences.

For the freshman year and basic requirements see pages 59 and 60.

Agricultural Science—The requirements of the Plant Protection curriculum are as follows:

<i>Restricted Electives from Group A</i> (26 Credits)		<i>Major Requirements and Electives</i> (26 Credits)	
	<i>Credits</i>		<i>Credits</i>
CH 221 and 223 Organic Chemistry I, Organic Chemistry II	8	BO 421 Plant Physiology	4
or		ENT 312 Economic Insects	3
CH 220 and 351 Introductory Organic Chemistry, Introductory Biochemistry	7	ENT 551 Fundamentals of Insect Control	3
BO 301 Plant Morphology		CS 211 Crop Science I	3
or		CS 414 Weeds and Their Control	3
ZO 201 Animal Life	4	PP 315 Plant Diseases	3
BO 412 General Microbiology	4	PP 500 Advanced Plant Pathology	2
GN 411 The Principles of Genetics	3	PP 501 or 502 Advanced Plant Pathology Lab	1
SSC 200 Soils	4	Electives	4
Electives from Group A, B or C	3 or 4		

POULTRY SCIENCE

Professor H. W. GARREN, Head of the Department

TEACHING AND RESEARCH

Professors:

C. W. BARBER, F. R. CRAIG, E. W. GLAZENER, C. H. HILL, M. R. KARE,
J. W. KELLY

Associate Professors:

W. L. BLOW, T. T. BROWN, F. W. COOK, W. E. DONALDSON

Assistant Professors:

G. A. MARTIN, D. D. PATE

EXTENSION

Associate Professor W. C. MILLS, JR., In Charge

Professor Emeritus: C. F. PARRISH

Professors:

W. G. ANDREWS, J. R. HARRIS

Associate Professors:

H. L. BUMGARDNER, T. B. MORRIS

Assistant Professor:

M. L. JONES

The Department of Poultry Science provides training in the principles of poultry husbandry and in such related scientific fields as nutrition, physiology, genetics and environmental response.

Through teaching, research and extension the department serves students, poultrymen and allied industries. The production of poultry has expanded rapidly in recent years to become one of the most important commodities in North Carolina. The climatic and economic conditions in North Carolina provide a sound base for the continuing expansion of poultry enterprises.

The Department of Poultry Science is located in Scott Hall.

OPPORTUNITIES

The expanding poultry industry in North Carolina and elsewhere has created more specialized positions than can be filled with the available poultry graduates. Job opportunities are varied, enabling the student to select the type of position having greatest appeal to him. Graduates hold positions as managers and field representatives for feed manufacturers, processors, hatcheries, equipment companies, biological supply houses, banks and other allied industries. They also work in communications and public relations and as teaching, extension and research specialists. A number of graduates have established their own successful poultry businesses.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

The degree of Bachelor of Science with a major in poultry science can be obtained in any of the three curricula offered by the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences.

For the freshman year and basic requirements see pages 59-60.

Agricultural Business—The requirements of the Agricultural Business curriculum are as follows:

Group A and C Courses (8 Credits)		Departmental Requirements (26 Credits)	
	Credits		Credits
ZO 421 Animal Physiology	4	PO 201 Poultry Production	4
CH 103 General Chemistry II	4	PO 301 Poultry Quality Evaluation	2
Group B Courses (24 Credits)		PO 401 Poultry Diseases	4
Restricted Electives	24	PO 402 Commercial Poultry Enterprises	4
		PO 490 Poultry Seminar	1 + 1
		PO 404 (FS 404) Poultry Products	3
		PO 521 Poultry Nutrition	3
		CH 220 Introductory Organic Chemistry	
		or	
		CH 221 Organic Chemistry I	4

Agricultural Science—The requirements of the Agricultural Science curriculum are as follows:

Group A Courses (25 Credits)		Departmental Requirements (26 Credits)	
	Credits		Credits
BO 412 General Microbiology	4	PO 201 Poultry Production	4
CH 221 Organic Chemistry I	4	PO 401 Poultry Diseases	4
GN 411 The Principles of Genetics	3	PO 490 Poultry Seminar	1 + 1
ZO 421 Animal Physiology	4	PO 404 (FS 404) Poultry Products	3
*Electives	10	PO 520 Poultry Breeding	3
		PO 521 Poultry Nutrition	3
		PO 524 (ZO 524) Comparative	
		Endocrinology	3
		ZO 561 Animal Embryology	4

* Six credits may be elected from groups B and C.

Agricultural Technology—The requirements of the Agricultural Technology curriculum are as follows:

<i>Group A and B Courses (15 Credits)</i>		<i>Departmental Requirements (25 Credits)</i>	
	<i>Credits</i>		<i>Credits</i>
CH 220 Introductory Organic Chemistry		PO 201 Poultry Production	4
or		PO 301 Poultry Quality Evaluations	2
CH 221 Organic Chemistry I	4	PO 401 Poultry Diseases	4
ZO 421 Animal Physiology	4	PO 402 Commercial Poultry Enterprises	4
GN 411 The Principles of Genetics	3	PO 490 Poultry Seminar	1 + 1
BO 412 General Microbiology	4	PO 404 (FS 404) Poultry Products	3
<i>Group C Courses (9 Credits)</i>		PO 520 Poultry Breeding	3
Electives	9	PO 521 Poultry Nutrition	3

GRADUATE STUDY

An extensive research program is established in the Department of Poultry Science. Graduate training is provided in nutrition, physiology and genetics. If the student desires, a research problem can be developed in one of these areas with disease as an additional consideration. This department has one of the foremost laboratories in the country for researching the nutritional aspects of disease resistance and susceptibility. The leading laboratory in this country for studying the mechanism of taste in domestic animals is a part of the physiological research facility of this department. The genetics area enjoys a national reputation for its outstanding contributions to the science of poultry genetics. Graduate study can be developed in either physiological or population genetics.

PRE-VETERINARY

A pre-veterinary curriculum is offered as part of a working agreement with two Southern veterinary colleges. After the completion of the prescribed work, eight North Carolina students are selected each year to attend the University of Georgia and six to attend the Veterinary College at Oklahoma State University at in-state rather than out-of-state tuition rates.

If three years are spent in the pre-veterinary curriculum at North Carolina State, some course credits may be transferred from the veterinary program toward the completion of a Bachelor of Science degree from North Carolina State with a major in animal science, poultry science or zoology. Arrangements for this procedure are made prior to entrance into the veterinary school.

CURRICULUM

The pre-veterinary program is offered under the agricultural science curriculum of the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences.

Agricultural Science—The courses listed below are minimum requirements for all students applying for entrance to veterinary school

under the Southern Regional Education Board contract. Only those students who complete the required courses successfully (grade C or better on each) will be considered eligible to apply. A 2.5 grade point average on required courses is the minimum that the North Carolina Veterinary Selection Committee will recommend for attending any veterinary school.

<i>Languages (9 Credits)</i>		<i>Physical and Biological Sciences (40 to 43 Credits)</i>	
	<i>Credits</i>		<i>Credits</i>
ENG 111, 112 English Composition	6	MA 111, 112 Algebra and Trigonometry; Analytic Geometry and Calculus A... 8	
English Elective	3	CH 101, 103 General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	8
<i>Social Sciences and Humanities (6 Credits)</i>		CH 221, 223 Organic Chemistry I and II... 8	
HI 261 U. S. in Western Civilization	3	PY 211, 212 General Physics	8
PS 201 American Governmental System .. 3		or	
		PY 221 College Physics	5
		ZO 223 Comparative Anatomy	4
		BS 100 General Biology	4
		GN 411 Principals of Genetics	3
		<i>Applied Science and Technology Courses (12 Credits)</i>	
		ANS 201 Elements of Dairy Science 4	
		ANS 202 Fundamentals of Animal Husbandry	4
		PO 201 Poultry Production	4

RURAL SOCIOLOGY

Professor SELZ C. MAYO, Head of the Department

TEACHING AND RESEARCH

Reynolds Professor:
C. H. HAMILTON

Professor:
E. J. BOONE

Associate Professors:
L. W. DRABICK, G. C. McCANN, J. N. YOUNG

Visiting Assistant Professor:
S. G. MOON

Assistant Professor:
A. C. DAVIS

EXTENSION

Professor JOHN W. CRAWFORD, In Charge of Community Development

Associate Professor:
C. P. MARSH

Assistant Professors:
T. N. HOBGOOD, R. W. LONG

Instructors:
J. N. COLLINS, J. U. NORWOOD

The major aim of this department is to teach students the principles and techniques for understanding human group behavior. More

specifically the department seeks: (1) to train students to become leaders in organizing rural groups and communities and in administering their programs; (2) to qualify exceptional students on the undergraduate and graduate levels for rural sociological research, teaching and extension work; (3) to solve problems in human group relations through scientific research, and (4) to extend research results to the people of the State.

The Department of Rural Sociology is housed in the 1911 Building.

OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates of this department may obtain employment as community organization specialists, county agents, social welfare workers, social statisticians, administrators and managers of both public and private social agencies, college teachers, research workers and many other capacities.

Among the institutions offering employment to graduates are Land-Grant colleges, agricultural experiment stations, and extension services; the United States Departments of Agriculture, State, and Health, Education and Welfare; state departments of welfare, health and education; farm journals and newspapers; voluntary social agencies, such as Red Cross, Community Chest and Boy Scouts; and rural fraternal organizations and cooperatives. The range of vocational pursuits open to rural sociology graduates is constantly widening.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

The degree of Bachelor of Science with a major in rural sociology is offered under the agricultural science curriculum of the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences.

For the freshman year and basic requirements see pages 59 and 60.

Agricultural Science—The requirements of the agricultural science curriculum are as follows:

<i>Group A Courses (26 Credits)</i>		<i>Departmental Requirements and Electives (26 Credits)</i>	
	<i>Credits</i>		<i>Credits</i>
ST 311 Introduction to Statistics	3	RS 301 Sociology of Rural Life,	
GN 411 Principles of Genetics,		or	
or		SOC 202 Principles of Sociology	3
GN 301 Genetics in Human Affairs	3	SOC 301 Human Behavior	3
MIG 120 Physical Geology	3	ANT 252 Cultural Anthropology	3
*Electives	17	SOC 315 Social Thought	3
		RS 321 Introduction to Social Research,	
		or	
		SOC 416 Research Methods	3
		RS 422 Rural Social Structure,	
		or	
		SOC 511 Social Theory	3
		Electives	8

* Six credits may be elected from Groups B and C. Additional electives from Group D.

GRADUATE STUDY

The Master of Science and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees are offered by this department. Graduate students studying for the Doc-

tor of Philosophy degree usually take approximately one semester of course work in the Department of Sociology at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Students seeking the Master of Science degree may take courses at Chapel Hill. However, they will be able to complete their entire programs at North Carolina State.

SOIL SCIENCE

Professor RALPH JOSEPH MCCrackEN, *Head of the Department*

TEACHING AND RESEARCH

Professors:

W. V. BARTHOLOMEW, J. W. FITTS, W. A. JACKSON, E. J. KAMPRATH,
J. F. LUTZ, C. B. McCANTS, W. G. WOLTZ, W. W. WOODHOUSE, JR.

Associate Professors:

C. B. DAVEY, J. R. PILAND, P. H. REID, J. M. SPAIN, R. J. VOLK, S. B.
WEED

Assistant Professors:

M. G. COOK, F. R. COX, D. L. CRAIG, G. A. CUMMINGS, E. F. GOLDSTON,
R. E. MCCOLLUM, R. J. MILLER, J. E. SHELTON

Instructors:

C. P. BICKFORD, C. B. ENGLAND, R. E. HANES, R. A. LEONARD, D. L.
TERRY

EXTENSION

Professor EMERSON R. COLLINS, *In Charge of Agronomy*

Associate Professor:

J. V. BAIRD

Assistant Professors:

J. F. DOGGETT, C. K. MARTIN

Instructor:

J. R. WOODRUFF

The primary objective of the Department of Soil Science is to train students in the fundamentals of soils and principles of their utilization and management. Soils constitute one of the largest capital investments in farming and proper soil management is essential for efficient production. Therefore, the demand by educational, research and service agencies and by industry for men trained in soils should continue to be great.

The Department of Soil Science is housed in Williams Hall.

OPPORTUNITIES

Soil science graduates are trained to fill positions of leadership in many areas of agricultural work, such as county extension agents; farm operators and managers; Soil Conservation Service representatives; technicians or salesmen in fertilizer companies. Provision is also made for those students who wish to obtain a more thorough

training in mathematics, chemistry, physics, and biological sciences in anticipation of graduate study. Students with advanced degrees have unlimited opportunities in teaching, research, and extension with state and federal institutions as well as increasing opportunities with commercial concerns.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

The degree of Bachelor of Science with a major in soil science is offered under the agricultural business and agricultural science curricula of the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences. Students may also earn the degree of Bachelor of Science under the agricultural technology curriculum with a major in agronomy. The agronomy option is administered jointly by the Departments of Crop Science and Soil Science.

For the freshman year and basic requirements see pages 59-60.

Agricultural business—The requirements of the Agricultural Business curriculum are as follows:

<i>Group B Courses (24 Credits)</i>		<i>Departmental Requirements and Electives (26 Credits)</i>	
	<i>Credits</i>		<i>Credits</i>
Electives	24	MIG 120 Physical Geology	3
<i>Group A and C Courses (6 Credits)</i>		SSC 200 Soils	4
Electives	6	SSC 302 Soils and Plant Growth	3
		SSC 341 Soil Fertility and Fertilizers	3
		SSC 452 Soil Classification	3
		SSC 461 Soil Conservation and Management	3
		SSC 492 Senior Seminar	1
		Elective	6

Agricultural science—The requirements of the Agricultural Science curriculum are as follows:

<i>Group A Courses (26 Credits)</i>		<i>Departmental Requirements and Electives (26 Credits)</i>	
	<i>Credits</i>		<i>Credits</i>
MA 201 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	4	Chemistry	12
MA 202 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	4	SSC 200 Soils	4
MIG 120 Physical Geology	3	SSC 302 Soils and Plant Growth	3
BO 412 General Microbiology	4	SSC 341 Soil Fertility and Fertilizers	3
BO 421 Plant Physiology	4	SSC 492 Senior Seminar	1
PY 212 General Physics	4	Select one of the following courses:	
*Elective	3	SSC 452 Soil Classification	3
		SSC 461 Soil Conservation and Management	3
		SSC 472 Forest Soils	3

* May be elected from Groups B and C.

*Agricultural Technology (Agronomy)**—The requirements of the Agricultural Technology curriculum with a major in agronomy are as follows:

<i>Physical and Biological Sciences</i>		<i>Departmental Requirements and Electives</i> (27 Credits)	
	<i>Credits</i>		<i>Credits</i>
BO 421 Plant Physiology	4	CS 211 Crop Science I	3
<i>Group A and B Courses (10 Credits)</i>		CS 312 Pastures and Forage Crops	3
	<i>Credits</i>	CS 413 Plant Breeding	3
CH 220 Introduction to Organic Chemistry 4		CS 414 Weeds and Their Control	3
GN 411 The Principles of Genetics	3	SSC 302 Soils and Plant Growth	3
PP 315 Plant Diseases	3	or	
<i>Group C Courses (10 Credits)</i>		SSC 341 Soil Fertility and Fertilizers	3
	<i>Credits</i>	SSC 452 Soil Classification	3
Electives	10	SSC 461 Soil Conservation and Management	3
		SSC 492 Senior Seminar	1
		Electives	5

* The agronomy major is administered by the Departments of Crop Science and Soil Science, and is listed jointly.

GRADUATE STUDY

The Department of Soil Science offers training leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in the following fields: soil chemistry, soil fertility, soil physics, soil genesis, soil microbiology, soil mineralogy, forest soils and soil management.

ZOOLOGY

Professor B. S. MARTOF, Head of the Department

TEACHING AND RESEARCH

Professors:

F. S. BARKALOW, JR., D. S. GROSCH, R. HARKEMA, D. W. HAYNE, M. R. KARE, R. W. STACY, T. L. QUAY

Adjunct Professor:

T. R. RICE

Professor Emeritus:

B. B. BRANDT

Associate Professors:

W. W. HASSLER, F. E. HESTER, L. E. METTLER, G. C. MILLER, J. A. SANTOLUCITO

Assistant Professors:

C. W. ALLISTON, J. BERGER, D. B. HORTON, R. E. LUBOW

Visiting Assistant Professor:

O. MALLER

The Department of Zoology provides undergraduate and graduate instruction in many specialized areas of the biological sciences. Undergraduates are encouraged to study all levels of biological organization from the molecular to the community. Students majoring in the de-

partment are adequately prepared for graduate work in zoology and related fields of science. Participation in supervised programs of research is strongly encouraged. Basic training is also available for students planning to enter dentistry, medicine and veterinary medicine.

The Department of Zoology is housed in Gardner Hall.

OPPORTUNITIES

Students may choose to continue graduate work leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in zoology. Numerous employment opportunities are available. Majors are qualified for many positions in the paramedical sciences, various government institutions and private industries.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULA

The Bachelor of Science degree with a major in the zoology department is offered under the science curriculum of the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences. For the freshman year and basic requirements see pages 59 and 60.

The requirements for admission to medical, dental and veterinary schools vary slightly from those given below in the zoology curriculum. For specific requirements you are urged to consult the catalog of those schools where you plan to apply for admission. Students majoring in fisheries can meet the requirements of either the zoology curriculum or the fishery biology curriculum.

The requirements of each curriculum are as follows:

ZOOLOGY		FISHERY BIOLOGY AND WILDLIFE BIOLOGY	
	<i>Credits</i>		<i>Credits</i>
ZO 201 Animal Life	4	ZO 201 Animal Life	4
ZO 223 Comparative Anatomy	4	ZO 221 Conservation of Natural Resources	3
ZO 421 Animal Physiology	4	ZO 223 Comparative Anatomy	4
GN 411 Principles of Genetics	3	ZO 421 Animal Physiology	4
CH 221, 223 Organic Chemistry	8	ZO 442 General Ecology	4
One year of General Physics	8	ZO 480 Fishery Science	3
Advised electives (3 courses must be in Zoology)	29	ZO 551 Wildlife Science	3
PRE-MEDICAL AND PRE-DENTAL		ZO 541 Ichthyology or	
ZO 201 Animal Life	4	ZO 552 Wildlife Science	3
ZO 223 Comparative Anatomy	4	CH 221, 223 Organic Chemistry	8
ZO 421 Animal Physiology	4	PY 221 or PY 211 and 212 Physics	5 or 8
GN 411 Principles of Genetics	3	Electives—One course in botany, and one in entomology. The others in botany, chemistry, entomology, genetics, mathe- matics or statistics	12
CH 221, 223 Organic Chemistry	8		
CH 215 Quantitative Analysis	4		
One year of General Physics	8		
Advised Electives (3 courses must be in Zoology)	20		

GRADUATE STUDY

The Department of Zoology offers to qualified students the opportunity to earn the Master of Science and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees. Students may specialize in many areas; these are indicated by the research interests of staff members: behavior, general ecology,

population dynamics, radiobiology, limnology, fisheries biology, wild-life biology, the taxonomy and ecology of parasites, comparative morphology and systematics of vertebrates, comparative physiology, endocrinology, sensory physiology and the dynamics of respiration and circulation.

THE NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL INSTITUTE

H. BROOKS JAMES, *Dean of Agriculture and Life Sciences*

EDWARD W. GLAZENER, *Director of Instruction*

JAMES N. YOUNG, *Assistant Director of Instruction and Director of the Agricultural Institute*

A two-year program in agriculture was approved and money was appropriated for this purpose by the 1959 General Assembly. Through action of the Board of Trustees of the Greater University, this two-year program was named the North Carolina Agricultural Institute and was approved for operation on the North Carolina State campus.

The major objective of the Agricultural Institute is to provide technical training to the individual so that he may become more productive in our agricultural society. Specifically, instruction offered by the Agricultural Institute is designed to train men and women for those jobs in agriculture and related occupations that require technicians with education beyond the high school level. An individual with this type of training should have a better income, assume a more prominent role of leadership, and become an asset to agriculture and to his community.

The instructional programs of the Agricultural Institute are organized and conducted as part of the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences' over-all resident instruction program. The Institute is an addition to, and not a substitute for, the regular degree-granting program of the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences. However, in order to provide students enrolled in the Institute with the best possible technical training, the faculty in residence for the four-year program is responsible for organizing and teaching courses offered by the Institute.

People who have training similar to that which can be obtained in the courses offered in the Agricultural Institute are in great demand by agricultural industries. As this demand changes, new courses of study will be organized. Also, programs no longer needed will be dropped. Only through such a system of addition and deletion can the Agricultural Institute meet the needs for technically-trained people in North Carolina.

OPPORTUNITIES FOR GRADUATES

Rapid technical advancement has been extremely important in

changing agriculture from a small production industry to one of the largest industries in the nation. Today the farmer uses scientifically developed seed, feed, fertilizer; does most of his work with machinery and has scientific testing to back up his management decisions. Increased production has allowed him to sell much of his production rather than just the surplus above home consumption. Farms have become larger due to these technological advances and large amounts of capital are needed to operate successfully. All of these factors bring about dependence on outside sources of information and capital for success in a modern agricultural business.

Not only the person who farms, but the hundreds of related businesses that are a vital part of agriculture today cannot operate successfully without men trained in technical skills.

ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

Any individual who has received a diploma from an accredited high school or has passed the high school equivalency examination administered by the State Department of Public Instruction is eligible for entry into the Agricultural Institute. Each application will be reviewed and evaluated by the Institute director before an applicant will be accepted.

PROGRAM OF STUDY

The six programs of study offered are farm machinery sales and service, general agriculture, livestock management and technology, pest control, ornamental crops technology and field crops technology.

THE AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION

H. BROOKS JAMES, *Dean of Agriculture and Life Sciences*

R. L. LOVVORN, *Director of Research*

The Agricultural Experiment Station was established in accordance with an act of the General Assembly of 1877 and amended in 1955. The North Carolina General Assembly has allocated to the Station, annually, certain funds from the General Fund.

The purpose of the Agricultural Experiment Station is to study the basic laws of nature underlying agricultural enterprises and to develop methods for economic production of the highest grades of livestock, poultry, and plants on the many soil types and under the varied conditions existing in North Carolina; to study methods for the control of parasitic insects and organisms that cause serious economic losses of animals, poultry, and plants; to find and develop varieties of animals, poultry, and plants new and resistant to diseases and the changeable conditions prevailing in the State; and to perfect better marketing for all agricultural products.

The staff of the Experiment Station conducts experiments in the greenhouse and laboratories of the University and throughout the State on areas owned by farmers on 16 strategically located experimental farms and on farms rented for short periods.

The agricultural research aims, through the discovery of new facts, to improve the well-being of farmers throughout the State; to strengthen the regulatory work of the State Department of Agriculture; to develop new and necessary facts for the teaching of sound agricultural principles by vocational agricultural instructors, agricultural extension agents and agricultural instructors in the University.

The Agricultural Experiment Station staff brings to the University many experts, whose teaching in many specialized fields of agriculture assures the maintenance of curricula of high standards. It contributes much to the advanced training of students who are destined to become the leaders, teachers and investigators necessary in the maintenance of agriculture on sound and economic planes.

PUBLICATIONS

The Agricultural Experiment Station publishes many bulletins and scientific papers on results of research conducted by the staff. These are free and are sent upon request to anyone in the State.

SERVICES

The staff diagnoses and interprets many problems for the farmers of North Carolina. It holds council with farmers and others interested in the agricultural industry, presents radio programs devoted to the discussion of farming procedures, and writes many letters on more specific problems of agriculture at the request of farmers, members of garden clubs, and manufacturers of fertilizer, fungicides and insecticides. It also takes part in many of the administrative functions of the University.

COOPERATIVE AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION WORK

H. BROOKS JAMES, *Dean of Agriculture and Life Sciences*

GEORGE HYATT, JR., *Director of Extension*

I. O. SCHAUB, *Director Emeritus of Extension*

DAVID S. WEAVER, *Director Emeritus of Extension*

The Agricultural Extension Service of North Carolina State of the University of North Carolina at Raleigh is a cooperative undertaking between the U. S. Department of Agriculture, the State of North Carolina and the one hundred counties. Its work is supported by federal funds made available under the Smith-Lever Act of 1914, as amended, and by state and county appropriations.

The federal and state appropriations are used to maintain an administrative and specialist staff and to pay a portion of the salary and the travel expenses of the county extension agents who are located in each of the one hundred counties. Under this cooperative arrangement, the Agricultural Extension Service serves as the "educational arm" of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, and as the "field faculty" of the institution in the areas of agriculture and home economics.

OBJECTIVES

The primary purpose of the North Carolina Agricultural Extension Service is to take to the people of the state the latest and best information obtainable, particularly that which is related to agriculture and home economics, and help them to interpret and use this information in building a more prosperous and satisfying life.

To accomplish this purpose, the institution maintains a staff of trained specialists in each of the major subject-matter areas. These specialists work primarily with and through the county agricultural and home economics agents and their assistants in the conduct of a state-wide educational program.

This program, however, has sufficient flexibility to permit special attention to the problems, needs and interests of the people in each of the individual counties. Educational assistance is given to individuals, families, industrial processing and marketing firms, other businesses and certain organizations. This includes work with both adult men and women and with boys and girls.

In carrying out this educational program, a variety of methods and devices are employed. These include method and result demonstrations, meetings, visits to farms, homes and businesses, organized groups of men and women and youth, tours, leaflets, pamphlets and other printed materials.

The basic source of information to be taught through this educational program is the findings and recommendations resulting from research conducted by the Experiment Stations in this and other states and by the U. S. Department of Agriculture.

SCHOOL OF DESIGN

HENRY L. KAMPHOEFNER, *Dean*

The School of Design in its teaching recognizes the dangers inherent in a materialist-mechanistic civilization where there may be an over-reliance on the machine and the mechanical devices available for use in the construction of shelter. Therefore, the School gives

attention to the larger responsibility of architecture, the art of humanizing the environment. Also, the School seeks to integrate the architect as a social human being and the architect as scientist-engineer, and encourages and nurtures the architect-engineer as the coordinator of the structural dynamics in the over-all pattern of life.

While the School of Design's first aim is to serve North Carolina and the regions of the South, the students are well equipped, through the teaching of the School, to work in any region.

Because character, a profound devotion, and an absolute professional commitment are prime ingredients of any creative activity where the social responsibilities are as vital as in architecture and design, the School fosters and cultivates the integrity of the individual.

The School of Design emphasizes individual creative expression and at the same time teamwork is encouraged and developed.

The faculty members of the School of Design have been selected for their individual and diverse personal philosophies and their individual yet divergent professional qualifications. The School has brought together creative personalities willing in their teaching to subordinate their own professional interests to the interests of their students. Each School of Design faculty member gives the young student the benefit of his professional knowledge, his technical training, and his experience as a citizen.

To combat the dangers of over-specialization the school seeks to develop the personality and character of the student as a whole. The goal in the growth of the student is not only the mastery of the architectural techniques of the profession; but through the stimulation and development of the intellectual and emotional capacities together, a readiness is developed to meet the challenge of any environment.

The School of Design is intended to act as an educational center which unifies different design professions in the fundamental knowledge and methods which they share; its further intention is the education of men who will be competent within the specific demands and limitations of a particular field of design. The existence of contemporary design is considered to be a requirement of contemporary man, and the greatest purpose of contemporary design is considered to be the solution of those requirements through full use of the ingenuity and knowledge of contemporary man. Through this point of view the technical and factual aspects of design present no conflict with its philosophical and aesthetic standards.

The School of Design is comprised of the Departments of Architecture, Landscape Architecture, and Product Design.

The three professional fields have been grouped under one broad and unified study of the methods and values which are common to all designers, and they are separated only in the study of their application in the work of a single profession. Many classes throughout the curricula will include students in these professional fields; and for all students the course of study is similar during the first year in order that, having become more familiar with the whole

scope of activity in design, they may then select the design profession in which they are most interested.

Training in drawing, painting, sculpture and other visual arts is conducted by specialists within the staff of the School of Design; the essential knowledge of techniques and materials is taught by this faculty and other departments of the University; and the past and present of the professions are taught by this faculty. These ingredients of design training are assimilated through their application in the design courses. Thus the student is required to increasingly combine these studies as he advances through the course so that he may achieve that comprehensive combination which is a necessity in the designer. Much of the student's work will be done in laboratory courses since design is a matter of the application of knowledge rather than its mere accumulation. From his first day in class to his last the student is asked to design, and he is counseled so that he may become a responsible professional in the broadest sense.

CURRICULA

The School of Design offers professional instruction to the undergraduate in architecture, landscape architecture, and product design. A graduate program in all three departments is projected for the future.

DEGREES

The five-year curricula offer courses of study leading to the Bachelor of Architecture, Bachelor of Landscape Architecture, and the Bachelor of Product Design.

FACILITIES

The School of Design moved to Brooks Hall, the former Hill Library, in January 1956. The new Brooks Hall is a remodeling of 28,000 square feet of floor space with a modern addition of 20,000 square feet. Construction will begin during the winter of 1964-65 on a second addition of 17,000 square feet, keeping the expanded facilities, designed to accommodate 450 students, all under one roof.

OPPORTUNITIES

State law now requires the graduate architect to work not less than three years in the offices of registered architects and to pass the four day written examination given by the North Carolina Board of Architecture before he is ready to begin his own practice. The great national boom in building construction since World War II has brought a tremendous volume of work into the offices of the South, offering many attractive positions for the architectural graduate. The architectural graduate is also qualified for positions

in certain branches of engineering, building research and teaching.

The accelerated urban growth of the twentieth century has created an unprecedented demand for landscape architects that far exceeds the production of schools. These positions exist in both public and private organizations, encompassing a range of interests from city and regional planning to residential developments. For the competent graduate advancement is rapid, and remuneration above average.

Evidence of the soundness of the course of study and the programs in design at North Carolina State is reflected by two of the School's recent graduates who have been awarded the Fellowship in Landscape Architecture to the American Academy in Rome—a prize awarded annually to any design graduate in the United States and affording two years of advanced study in Europe, providing all expenses and residence at the American Academy in Rome. Four graduates of the school have won the top academic award in Architecture, the Paris Prize, which is a scholarship worth \$5,000 for a year's study in Europe.

The Department of Product Design, which took its first students in September 1958, prepares graduates to work as resident designers with the furniture manufacturers and other essential and important industries of the State. Graduates of the department are also qualified to establish offices as professional industrial designers in the major cities of the State.

ARCHITECTURE

Professors:

J. H. COX, H. H. HARRIS, D. R. STUART

Associate Professors:

G. L. BIRELINE, J. N. BOAZ, JERZY GLOWCZEWSKI, C. H. KAHN, BRIAN SHAWCROFT

Assistant Professors:

JOHN HERTZMAN, J. R. HIX, RAYMOND MUSSELWHITE, VERNON SHOGREN, E. W. TAYLOR, W. R. TAYLOR, LAWRENCE WODEHOUSE

Instructors:

L. B. FLYNN, W. C. NICHOLS

Librarian:

MRS. JAMES A. LYONS

Architecture demands a fusion of the artist's decision with competent technical judgments. If it is good architecture, the design must be the product of creative insight into the meaning of the building as an object defining spaces, and must also embody an artistic declaration of the building's meaning to men and to their advancement. At the same time architecture must be technologically feasible and economically sound, and the form and spirit of the design must survive and be strengthened by the lengthy and complicated methods by which it

is transformed into a building. Good architecture does not acknowledge that the conception of a design and its execution are opposed to each other. Instead, it joins the two so that they are realized in a single act, and subjective and conceptual choices are based on a clear and complete understanding of reality.

The training of architects must stir in them the realization that technical skill is meaningless without a guiding purpose and that practical problems they face need not be opposed to their dreams and ambitions. In arts and letters the student must learn and value the purpose of architecture; in science and engineering he must learn the principles that challenge or limit him; and in his study of architecture he must learn the fusion of science and art in buildings. Four parallel programs (architecture, art, humanities and social sciences, and science and engineering) occupy the student throughout his program of study. After its completion the student is not merely ready for the apprenticeship that precedes his becoming a qualified architect. He is prepared to ponder and evaluate the things he learns during his apprenticeship and the things he learns as his self-education continues. Thus, he can combine the practical requirements of the working profession of architecture with the even more practical desire to realize the full meaning of his profession.

ARCHITECTURE CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
DN 101 Design I	4	DN 102 Design II	4
DN 111 Descriptive Drawing I	2	DN 112 Descriptive Drawing II	2
DN 121 Technical Drawing I	2	DN 122 Technical Drawing II	2
ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric	3	ENG 112 Composition and Reading	3
MA 102 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	4	MA 201 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	4
MS 101 Military Science I or		MS 102 Military Science I or	
AS 121 Air Science I	1	AS 122 Air Science I	1
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
	<hr/> 17		<hr/> 17

SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ARC 201 Architectural Design I	4	DN 212 Descriptive Drawing IV	2
DN 211 Descriptive Drawing III	2	EM 211 Introduction to Applied Mechanics	3
HI 245 History of European Civilization	3	HI 246 History of European Civilization	3
PY 211 General Physics	4	LAR 201 Landscape Design I	4
MS 201 Military Science II or		PY 212 General Physics	4
AS 221 Air Science II	1	MS 202 Military Science II or	
Physical Education	1	AS 222 Air Science II	1
*Elective	3	Physical Education	1
	<hr/> 18		<hr/> 18

SUMMER REQUIREMENT

Two weeks on Historic Architecture Research.

THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ARC 301 Architectural Design II	5	ARC 300 Historic Architecture Research..	2
CE 338 Structures I	4	ARC 302 Architectural Design III	5
DN 311 Advanced Descriptive Drawing I..	2	CE 339 Structures II	4
DN 321 History of Design I	3	DN 312 Advanced Descriptive Drawing II	2
EM 212 Mechanics of Engineering		DN 322 History of Design II	3
Materials	3	*Elective	3
	17		19

SUMMER REQUIREMENT

Eight weeks on approved construction, office experience, or foreign travel.

FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ARC 401 Architectural Design IV	6	ARC 402 Architectural Design V	6
ARC 421 Structural Design I	3	ARC 422 Structural Design II	3
ARC 431 Environmental Factors	3	ARC 432 Environmental Factors	3
DN 411 Advanced Descriptive		DN 412 Advanced Descriptive Drawing IV	2
Drawing III	2	DN 422 History of Design IV	3
DN 421 History of Design III	3	*Elective	3
LAR 311 Landscape Technology I	4		20
	21		

FIFTH YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ARC 501 Architectural Design VI	6	ARC 502 Architectural Design	8
ARC 511 Professional Practice I	2	ARC 512 Professional Practice	2
ARC 531 Structural Design III	2	ARC 532 Structural Design IV	2
DN 541 Seminar on Ideas in Design	2	*Electives	6
*Elective	3		18
	15		

* Six credits of elective will be required in the literature of English or the literature of a modern foreign language, three in the social sciences; the remaining nine, free electives. (Total credits for the Bachelor of Architecture—180.)

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

Associate Professor RICHARD A. MOORE, *Head of the Department*

Professors:

L. J. CLARKE, J. H. COX, D. R. STUART, E. G. THURLOW

Associate Professor:

G. L. BIRELINE

Assistant Professors:

JOHN HERTZMAN, RAYMOND MUSSELWHITE, R. L. PHILLIPS, JR.

Landscape architecture, beginning in ancient times, is now defined as the design of outdoor space for the benefit, protection, use and

enjoyment of people. Never before have the challenges to this profession been so great, diverse, and complex. It is to their solutions that this department is directed. One such challenge is the designed development of the earth's resources in landscapes of varying character, from coast to mountain, from desert to pasture. Unlike many art forms time is an essence of the design, and long periods are often necessary before it has grown to completion. Architectural and engineering materials are used together with plants and trees. These latter materials have a continuous cycle of growth and movement, closely coupled with the forces of nature. The profession is both an art and a science, depending at the same time upon logic and technology.

A student in the department is associated with allied fields such as architecture, engineering, painting, sculpture, horticulture, botany, geology, and ecology. In spite of the necessity for assimilation of such specialized requirements, he must possess a background from which to design. For this reason he is given a sound and thorough analysis of the past through the study of historical examples. With the rapid growth of the world's population and the increasingly intensive use of land, it is imperative that the student have both ability and clarity of purpose if he is to develop and design landscape solutions that are beautiful, useful, productive, and of continuing value.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
DN 101 Design I	4	DN 102 Design II	4
DN 111 Descriptive Drawing I	2	DN 112 Descriptive Drawing II	2
DN 121 Technical Drawing I	2	DN 122 Technical Drawing II	2
ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric	3	ENG 112 Composition and Reading	3
MA 111 Algebra and Trigonometry	4	MA 112 Analytic Geometry and Calculus A	4
MS 101 Military Science I or		MS 102 Military Science I or	
AS 121 Air Science I	1	AS 122 Air Science I	1
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
	17		17

SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ARC 201 Architectural Design I	4	DN 212 Descriptive Drawing IV	2
BS 100 General Biology	4	HI 246 History of European Civilization ..	3
DN 211 Descriptive Drawing III	2	LAR 201 Landscape Design I	4
HI 245 History of European Civilization ..	3	MIG 120 Physical Geology	3
MS 201 Military Science II or		PY 221 College Physics	5
AS 221 Air Science II	1	MS 202 Military Science II or	
Physical Education	1	AS 222 Air Science II	1
*Elective	3	Physical Education	1
	18		19

THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
BO 442 General Ecology	4	DN 312 Advanced Descriptive Drawing II	2
DN 311 Advanced Descriptive Drawing I..	2	DN 322 History of Design II	3
DN 321 History of Design I	3	LAR 302 Landscape Design III	5
LAR 301 Landscape Design II	5	LAR 312 Landscape Technology II	4
LAR 311 Landscape Technology I	4	*Electives	6
	<hr/> 18		<hr/> 20

SUMMER REQUIREMENT

Eight weeks on approved construction, office experience, or foreign travel.

FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ARC 431 Environmental Factors	3	DN 412 Advanced Descriptive Drawing IV	2
DN 411 Advanced Descriptive Drawing III	2	DN 422 History of Design IV	3
DN 421 History of Design III	3	LAR 402 Advanced Landscape Design II ..	6
LAR 401 Advanced Landscape Design I ..	6	LAR 422 Landscape Technology IV	4
LAR 421 Landscape Technology III	4	*Elective	3
	<hr/> 18		<hr/> 18

FIFTH YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
DN 511 Advanced Descriptive Drawing V	2	DN 512 Advanced Descriptive Drawing VI	2
DN 541 Seminar on Ideas in Design	2	LAR 502 Urban and Regional Design II..	8
LAR 501 Urban and Regional Design I ..	8	LAR 512 Advanced Landscape	
LAR 511 Advanced Landscape		Technology II	3
Technology I	4	*Elective	3
*Elective	3		<hr/> 16
	<hr/> 19		

* Six credits of elective will be required in the literature of English or the literature of a modern foreign language; three in the social sciences; the remaining nine free electives electives. (Total credits for the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture—180.)

PRODUCT DESIGN

Professors:

W. P. BAERMANN, JOSEPH COX, D. R. STUART

Associate Professor:

G. L. BIRELINE

Assistant Professors:

FRED EICHENBERGER, JOHN HERTZMAN, RAYMOND MUSSELWHITE

Product design is an ancient art. The history of civilization can be traced by man's skill to shape his environment. Under the influence of mechanization and automation, the simple craftsman-patron relationship has evolved into a vast complex production and distribution system. Today the product or industrial designer must be cognizant of this tradition and prepared to understand all phases of our econ-

omy. The objects he designs are used in every facet of daily life, whether by housewife or computer specialist. His clients are the industries of mass production. With creative imagination, he must integrate the forces playing upon product development into a design that fulfills human needs—aesthetically, functionally, psychologically.

In preparation, product design students must acquire understanding of materials, both natural and man-made; techniques; technology and its relationship to the sciences; problems of human engineering; fulfillment of the consumer's emotional needs. Students are introduced to research methods and comparative cost problems and go on factory field trips. In studio and laboratory, they develop new products or seek improvements in old ones. Case studies enable them intuitively and creatively to apply their academic knowledge in the form of sketches, engineering drawings, models and formal reports. Emphasis is placed upon ability to communicate, visually and verbally.

The department aims to prepare graduates to undertake their profession with a sense of integrity, responsibility and dedication.

PRODUCT DESIGN CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
DN 101 Design I	4	DN 102 Design II	4
DN 111 Descriptive Drawing I	2	DN 112 Descriptive Drawing II	2
DN 121 Technical Drawing I	2	DN 122 Technical Drawing II	2
ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric	3	ENG 112 Composition and Reading	3
MA 102 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	4	MA 201 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	4
MS 101 Military Science I or		MS 102 Military Science I or	
AS 121 Air Science I	1	AS 122 Air Science I	1
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
	17		17

SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
DN 211 Descriptive Drawing III	2	BS 100 General Biology	4
EC 205 The Economic Process	3	DN 212 Descriptive Drawing IV	2
HI 341 History of Technology	3	PD 202 Product Design	4
PD 201 Product Design	4	PSY 200 Introduction to Psychology	3
PY 211 General Physics	4	PY 212 General Physics	4
MS 201 Military Science II or		MS 202 Military Science II or	
AS 221 Air Science II	1	AS 222 Air Science II	1
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
	18		19

THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CH 101 General Chemistry I	4	CH 103 General Chemistry II	4
DN 311 Advanced Descriptive Drawing I	2	DN 312 Advanced Descriptive Drawing II	2
EM 211 Introduction to Applied Mechanics	3	EM 212 Mechanics of Engineering Materials	3
MIM 201 Structure and Property of Engineering Materials	3	MIM 202 Structure and Property of Engineering Materials	3
PD 301 Product Design	6	PD 302 Product Design	6
	18	PD 322 Design Graphics and Packaging	3
			21

FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
DN 411 Advanced Descriptive Drawing III	2	DN 412 Advanced Descriptive Drawing IV	2
PD 401 Advanced Product Design	6	PD 402 Advanced Product Design	6
PD 441 Design Analysis	2	PD 442 Design Analysis	2
PSY 300 Sensation and Perception	3	PSY 441 Human Factors in	
*Electives	6	Equipment Design	3
	19	*Electives	5
			18

FIFTH YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
DN 511 Advanced Descriptive Drawing V	2	DN 512 Advanced Descriptive Drawing VI	2
DN 541 Seminar on Ideas in Design	2	PD 422 Office and Industrial Practice	2
PD 501 Advanced Product Design	7	PD 502 Product Design Thesis	9
*Electives	6	*Elective	3
	17		16

* Six credits of elective will be required in the literature of English or the literature of a modern foreign language, three in the social sciences, and the remaining eleven free electives. (Total credits for the Bachelor of Product Design—180.)

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

J. BRYANT KIRKLAND, *Dean*

With the current and anticipated increase in the number of secondary school age boys and girls in North Carolina, it is necessary for the educational institutions of the State to prepare a greater number of students to be teachers in the public schools. There is a particular need for teachers in the areas of vocational agriculture, industrial arts, industrial education, mathematics and science. The School of Education graduates students who are qualified for teaching positions in these areas.

The School includes the Departments of Agricultural Education, Industrial Arts, Industrial Education, Mathematics and Science Education, Occupational Information and Guidance, Psychology, and Recreation and Park Administration.

OBJECTIVES

The primary purpose of the Departments of Agricultural Education, Industrial Arts, Industrial Education, Mathematics and Science Education is to prepare students to become teachers in the North Carolina public schools. The School of Education also offers professional education courses for students enrolled in the School of Liberal Arts who wish to become teachers of English and social studies. Sat-

isfactory completion of the curriculum requirements in any of these departments qualifies a graduate to receive an A-Grade Certificate to teach in his chosen area. The curriculum in the Department of Recreation and Park Administration is designed primarily to prepare students to become leaders of recreation programs in industry, institutions, and municipalities.

The Department of Psychology offers an undergraduate major in psychology in cooperation with the School of Liberal Arts. Courses in psychology are required in all teacher education curricula. The department also offers graduate programs in industrial psychology, experimental psychology, school psychology and human factors.

The Department of Occupational Information and Guidance provides courses for undergraduate prospective teachers and a graduate program for students preparing to become school counselors and specialists in student personnel services in institutions of higher education.

OPPORTUNITIES

Agricultural education graduates find jobs as teachers of vocational agriculture in which they conduct organized instructional programs of vocational agriculture for rural young people and adults.

Public schools employ competent industrial arts and industrial education teachers whose job is to familiarize the young people of the State, particularly those in the non-farm areas, with the available occupational opportunities which accompany an industrial expansion and to prepare these young people for entrance into the industrial occupations of their choice.

Graduates from the Department of Recreation and Park Administration secure positions as recreational leaders for municipalities, industries and institutions, while Department of Mathematics and Science graduates find jobs in public schools and industry.

Graduates from the psychology liberal arts program may continue their education in graduate school in preparing for a variety of positions in professional psychology. The department also conducts research and service activities which are of direct benefit to education, industry and government. Majors in the Department of Occupational Information and Guidance are in great demand as counselors in public schools, community colleges, industrial education centers and non-school agencies.

DEGREES

The Bachelor of Science in education is awarded to the students who complete the curricula in agricultural education, industrial arts education, industrial education, mathematics education and science education.

The School of Education also offers the Bachelor of Science in recreation and park administration.

The degree of Master of Education or the Master of Science is offered to students majoring in agricultural education, industrial arts education, industrial education, mathematics education, science education and guidance. The degree of Master of Science is also offered for psychology majors.

AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

Professor C. C. SCARBOROUGH, Head of the Department

Professors Emeritus:

L. O. ARMSTRONG, J. K. COGGIN

Professor:

J. B. KIRKLAND

Adjunct Professor:

G. B. JAMES

Associate Professor:

H. E. BEAM

Research Associate Professor:

L. W. DRABICK

Assistant Professors:

C. D. BRYANT, T. R. MILLER, C. H. ROGERS

The program in agricultural education is concerned with two large areas of study—education and agriculture. It is imperative that the objectives which give major direction to the program be clearly understood. People who produce, market, and/or process agricultural commodities are in a highly technical field. Emphasis is placed upon agriculture, agricultural products and processes. The education of people who plan to educate others in the area of agriculture is somewhat different. The objectives here are educational objectives. Agricultural objectives deal with agriculture—the improvement of crops, livestock, soils, and the like. Educational objectives relate to people—bringing about growth development, and desirable change in people. The primary concern of agricultural education is with educational objectives.

Agricultural education in its broad sense, should encompass those areas of study and pursuit which would enable one to participate effectively in planning, promoting, and initiating educational programs in agriculture. Therefore, the description of a graduate in agricultural education would be more nearly an “educational leader” than an “agricultural specialist.”

Every educational leader as a person is a member of a family, a member of a community, a citizen (local, state, national, and international), and a professional worker. The experiences, understandings, and abilities needed by an educational leader are not gained through class work only. His home life, community life, dormitory and social

life on the campus, all make contributions to his preparation for his work as an educational leader.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

The program in agricultural education includes education for personal development, for community living, for citizenship, for home living, and for educational leadership. These areas in the program are divided into three groups:

- (1) general education
- (2) technical or special education
- (3) professional education

General education includes the education which everyone should have: namely, preparation for living effectively (1) with one's self, (2) with one's family, (3) in a community, (4) as a local, state, national, and world citizen, and (5) bringing to bear the knowledge of man in solving problems. The education of people should not differ fundamentally and widely in these areas.

Special, or technical education, consists of securing an understanding and ability to solve agricultural problems, with emphasis upon managerial aspects. Particular attention is given to a consideration of the impact of these problems upon the people of North Carolina. That is, "facts and figures about agriculture" will not suffice as technical education for the educational leader. A knowledge and understanding of agriculture and the ability to identify agricultural problems, make decisions, and solve problems is essential.

Professional education includes an understanding of human behavior and development. Particular attention is given to an understanding of the learning process—as it occurs and how it can be accelerated. Consideration is also given to understanding how people work together in groups, particularly in rural communities. Ability to do research in the community is essential.

GRADUATE PROGRAM

Qualified graduate students may secure a Master of Science or Master of Education degree. Interested persons should see the Graduate Catalog or write to the Department of Agricultural Education.

FACILITIES AND RESOURCES

In addition to the University facilities and resources, the administrative personnel of most of the agricultural agencies and programs have offices in Raleigh. These people often serve as valuable resource people to students in agricultural education.

AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM

FRESHMAN YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
AG 103 Intro. to Agri.	1	Elective in Plant Sc.	3
BS 100 General Biology	4	ENG 112 Composition and Reading	3
ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric	3	MA 112 Analyt. Geom. and Calc. A.	4
ED 102 Obj. in Ag. Ed.	1	ZO 201 Animal Life	4
MA 111 Alg. and Trig.	4	MS 102 Military Science I	
MS 101 Military Science I		or	
or		AS 122 Air Science I	1
AS 121 Air Science I	1	Physical Education	1
Physical Education	1		16
	15		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CH 101 Chemistry I	4	AGC 212 Econ. of Agriculture	3
Agriculture Elective	3	CH 103 General Chemistry II	4
PY 221 College Physics	5	AGE 211 Farm Machinery	4
EC 201 Economics	3	PSY 200 Intro. to Psychology	3
MS 201 Military Science II		History elective	3
or		MS 202 Military Science II	
AS 221 Air Science II	1	or	
Physical Education	1	AS 222 Air Science II	1
	17	Physical Education	1
			19

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
AGC 311 Org. & Bus. Mgt. of Mkt. Firms 3		Agri. Elective	3
ED 344 Secondary Education	3	AGC 303 Org. and Bus. Mgt. of Farms ..	3
ENG. Elective in Writing	3	ENG Elective in Speech	3
RS 301 Soc. of Rural Life	3	PSY 304 Educational Psy.	3
AGE 332 Farm Structures	3	SOI 200 Soils	4
Free Elective	3	Free Elective	3
	18		19

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
*ED 411 Student Teaching	6	ENG Elective in Literature**	3
ED 412 Teaching Adults	2	Biolog. Sci. Elective	3
ED 413 Plan. Prog. in Ag. Ed.	2	Political Sci. Elect.	3
RS 321 Intro. to Soc. Research	3	Elective in Fine or Applied Arts	3
ED 420 Prin. of Guidance	2	Elective in Phil. or Religion	3
PSY 476 Psy. of Adolescence	2	Free Elective	3
	17		18

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS139

* Summer Field Experience is required prior to student teaching.

** American and English Literature.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS

Professor IVAN HOSTETLER, Head of the Department

Associate Professor:

T. B. YOUNG

Assistant Professors:

C. A. MOELLER, R. T. TROXLER

Instructor:

J. B. FINCH

Industrial arts comprises that area of education which concerns itself with materials, processes, and products of industry. It is concerned with a study of changes made in materials to make them more useful and with problems related to these changes.

The Department of Industrial Arts at North Carolina State performs the function of preparing teachers and supervisors of industrial arts for secondary schools.

FACILITIES

The offices of the industrial arts department are located on the first floor of Tompkins Hall; the drafting room and the various laboratories are located on the ground floor. The laboratories include test and machine tool equipment for student activities involving wood, metals, plastics, ceramics, electricity and electronics, and graphic arts. A separate experimental laboratory is provided for the purpose of encouraging experimentation and applied research in all of the industrial arts areas at the advanced undergraduate and graduate levels.

OPPORTUNITIES

The graduates of the industrial arts program find excellent opportunities for employment in the public schools.

GRADUATE STUDY

Opportunities are provided for qualified students in industrial arts education to do graduate work leading to the degree of Master of Education or Master of Science. For additional information regarding graduate study, consult the Graduate School Catalog.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS EDUCATION CURRICULUM

FRESHMAN YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CH 101 General Chemistry I	4	ENG 112 Composition & Reading	3
ENG 111 Composition & Rhetoric	3	IA 105 Drafting	4
IA 100 Introduction to Industrial Arts	1	IA 109 Wood Processing	4
IA 102 Fundamentals of Materials & Processes	4	MA 112 Analytic Geometry and Calculus	4
MA 111 Algebra and Trigonometry	4	MS 102 Military Science or	
MS 101 Military Science		AS 122 Air Science	1
AS 121 Air Science	1	Physical Education	1
Physical Education	1		
	<hr/> 18		<hr/> 17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
IA 210 Metal Technology	4	EC 205 The Economic Process	3
PSY 200 Introduction to Psychology	3	ENG Elective in Speech	3
PY 211 General Physics	4	IA 205 Industrial Arts Design	3
SOC 202 Principles of Sociology	3	PS 201 The American Governmental System	3
MS 201 Military Science or		PY 212 General Physics	4
AS 221 Air Science	1	MS 202 Military Science or	
Physical Education	1	AS 222 Air Science	1
	16	Physical Education	1
			18

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ED 344 Secondary Education	3	ED 422 Methods of Teaching Industrial Subjects	3
IA 312 Electricity-Electronics	4	ENG Elective in Literature	3
PSY 304 Educational Psychology	3	IA 315 General Ceramics	3
ENG Elective in Writing	3	IA 304 General Shop Organization	2
Free Electives	6	IA 306 Graphic Arts	4
	19	PSY 476 Psychology of Adolescence	2
			17

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ED 444 Student Teaching in Industrial Subjects	6	ED 420 Principles of Guidance	2
ED 482 Curriculum Problems in Industrial Arts	2	HI History Elective	3
ED 483 Instructional Aids and Devices	2	IA 480 Modern Industries	3
IA 465 Independent Study in Industrial Arts	3	*Technical Electives	9
IA 484 School Shop Planning and Equipment Selection	3		17
	16		

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS

137

* To provide depth of experience in two areas of industrial arts, six additional hours are required in one area and three in another.

INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

Professor DURWIN M. HANSON, Head of the Department

Professor:

J. T. NERDEN

Assistant Professors:

K. S. OLESON, T. C. SHORE, F. S. SMITH

The Department of Industrial Education offers the only curriculum in the State that prepares teachers of industrial education for the public schools. The main goal is to provide public schools with adequately trained personnel who can, in turn, help to develop a vitally needed reservoir of skilled workers and technical personnel to man

established industries as well as prepare for new industries. The curriculum is planned to provide students with broad cultural and professional backgrounds to parallel occupational experience.

Candidates for a degree must have had at least two years of successful trade or technical experience in the occupational area they wish to teach. The student who has not had this experience when he enters must fulfill the requirement before graduation either by working part of the school year or by completing the work experience after finishing the required resident courses.

CURRICULA

The Department of Industrial Education offers two four-year undergraduate curricula leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in education. One is designed for majors in industrial education; the other for students majoring in industrial education—applied technology teaching option. Admission to applied technology teaching option is limited to students capable of demonstrating proficiency in a given applied technology, i.e., electrical, electronics, chemical, etc.

OPPORTUNITIES

Students completing the requirements of the industrial education curriculum will be prepared to teach trade and/or technical subjects in the secondary schools and area vocational technical schools. Students may also prepare for positions as industrial cooperative training coordinators in secondary schools.

The applied technology teaching option graduates are qualified to become instructors of technical subjects in post-high school industrial technical curricula which may be offered by technical institutes, community colleges, area vocational schools and similar institutions.

GRADUATE STUDY

General and specialized professional courses are available to qualified students who wish to pursue graduate study as industrial education teachers, supervisors or coordinators of industrial cooperative training. The completion of the Master of Education or Master of Science degree with a major in industrial education will also qualify one for a graduate certificate in North Carolina.

* INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM

FRESHMAN YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ED 100 Introduction to Industrial Education	2	History Elective	3
ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric	3	ENG 112 Composition and Reading	3
MA 111 Algebra and Trigonometry	4	MA 112 Analytic Geometry and Calculus	
CH 101 General Chemistry I	4	or	
MS 101 Military Science I	4	MA 122 Mathematics of Finance and	
or		Elementary Statistics	4
AS 121 Air Science I	1	IA 105 Drafting	4
Physical Education	1	MS 102 Military Science I	
	15	or	
		AS 122 Air Science I	1
		Physical Education	1

16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
PY 211 General Physics	4	PY 212 General Physics	4
ENG English Elective	3	SOC 202 Principles of Sociology	3
PSY 200 Introduction to Psychology	3	EC 205 Economic Process	3
PS 201 American Government System	3	MS 202 Military Science II	
MS 201 Military Science II		or	
AS 221 Air Science II	1	AS 222 Air Science II	1
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
*Elective	3	*Elective	6
	<hr/>		<hr/>
	18		18

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ED 344 Secondary Education	3	PSY 476 Psychology of Adolescence	2
PSY 304 Educational Psychology	3	ED 305 Analysis of Technical Education	
SOC 401 Human Relations in		Programs and Course Construction	3
Industrial Society	3	RPA 333 First Aid and Safety	2
IE 310 Industrial Safety	2	ED 422 Methods of Teaching	
ED 327 History and Philosophy of		Industrial Subjects	4
Industrial-Technical Education	3	English Elective	3
*Elective	4	*Elective	3
	<hr/>		<hr/>
	18		17

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ED 440 Vocational Education	2	EC 425 Industrial Management	3
ED 483 Instructional Aids and Devices	2	EC 432 Industrial Relations	3
ED 405 Industrial and Technical Education		ED 420 Principles of Guidance	2
Shop and Laboratory Planning	3	*Elective	9
ED 444 Student Teaching in			<hr/>
Industrial Subjects	6		17
*Elective	4		
	<hr/>		
	17		

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS136

* Eighteen hours of elective courses must be selected in accordance with the student's area of specialization and with approval of the advisor. Remaining hours may be taken from free electives.

* INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION—APPLIED TECHNOLOGY TEACHING OPTION

FRESHMAN YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ED 100 Introduction to Industrial		PS 201 American Governmental System	3
Education	2	EC 205 The Economic Process	3
CH 101 General Chemistry I	4	ENG 112 Composition and Reading	3
ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric	3	MA 102 Analytic Geometry and	
MA 111 Algebra and Trigonometry	4	Calculus I	4
MS 101 Military Science I		MS 102 Military Science I	
or		or	
AS 121 Air Science I	1	AS 122 Air Science I	1
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
	<hr/>		<hr/>
	15		15

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
PY 205 General Physics		PY 208 General Physics	5 or 4
or		or	
PY 211 General Physics	4	PY 212 General Physics	
MA 201 Analytic Geometry and		PSY 200 Introduction to Psychology	3
Calculus II	4	MS 202 Military Science II	
ENG . . . English Elective	3	or	
MS 201 Military Science II		AS 222 Air Science II	1
or		Physical Education	1
AS 221 Air Science II	1	ME 102 Engineering Graphics II	1
Physical Education	1	**Electives	5 or 4
ME 101 Engineering Graphics I	2		15
	15		

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
SOC 202 Principles of Sociology	3	SOC 401 Human Relations in	
ED 327 History and Philosophy of		Industrial Society	3
Industrial-Technical Education	3	ED 305 Analysis of Technical Education	
PSY 304 Educational Psychology	3	Programs and Course Construction	3
**Electives	6	**Electives	9
	15		15

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ED 405 Industrial-Technical Education		ED 444 Student Teaching in	
Shop and Laboratory Planning . .	3	Industrial Subjects	6
ED 422 Methods of Teaching		**Electives	9
Industrial Subjects	3		15
**Electives	9		
	15		

* Minimum of 120 semester hours required for graduation. Student will be expected to demonstrate proficiency in the applied technology of his choice—may be fulfilled by technical institute training or selected courses in addition to those required for the degree.

** Minimum of twenty-seven hours of elective courses must be selected from engineering, engineering sciences, physical sciences, etc. in accordance with the student's area of specialization and with approval of the advisor. Remaining hours may be taken from free electives.

MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE EDUCATION

Professor HERBERT E. SPEECE, *Head of the Department*

Assistant Professors:

N. D. ANDERSON, H. A. SHANNON

The Department of Mathematics and Science Education offers a program for preparing undergraduate students as teachers of mathematics and science. The program is designed to provide a broad background in the natural sciences, social sciences, and humanities; depth of specialization in mathematics or an area of science; and the development of professional competencies needed by a teacher. There

is sufficient flexibility in the program to allow students to meet certification requirements in more than one teaching field and to qualify for employment in scientific and technological positions. The depth of preparation in the area of specialization will enable students to pursue a program of graduate studies.

GRADUATE PROGRAM

The graduate program in mathematics and science education, leading to the degree of Master of Science or Master of Education, is designed to provide in-service teachers with opportunity to up-date and extend their preparation in subject matter and professional education. Graduate students also may qualify for positions in supervision and as teachers in community colleges, industrial education centers, and four-year colleges. Interested persons should see the Graduate School Catalog or write to the Department of Mathematics and Science Education.

OPPORTUNITIES

The demand for well-qualified mathematics and science teachers in our schools and colleges results in excellent opportunities for graduates of the Department of Mathematics and Science Education. The rapid scientific, technological, and educational developments during the past few years have accentuated the importance of mathematics and science teaching. These recent developments have resulted in improved working conditions, salaries, and new opportunities for graduate study and professional advancement.

MATHEMATICS EDUCATION CURRICULUM

FRESHMAN YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CH 101 General Chemistry I	4	BS 101 General Biology	4
ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric	3	CH 103 General Chemistry II	4
History Elective	3	ENG 112 Composition and Reading	3
MA 111 Algebra and Trigonometry*	4	MA 102 Analytic Geometry and	
MS 101 Military Science I		Calculus I	4
or		MS 102 Military Science I	
AS 121 Air Science I	1	or	
Physical Education	1	AS 122 Air Science I	1
	16	Physical Education	1
			17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
English Elective	3	EC 205 The Economic Process	3
MA 201 Analytic Geometry and		ED 203 Introduction to Teaching	2
Calculus II	4	MA 202 Analytic Geometry and	
PS 201 The Amer. Gov'tal. Systems	3	Calculus III	4
PSY 200 Introduction to Psychology	3	PY 212 General Physics	4
PY 211 General Physics**	4	ST 361 Introduction to Statistics	
MS 201 Military Science II		for Engineers I	3
or		MS 202 Military Science II	
AS 221 Air Science II	1	or	
Physical Education	1	AS 222 Air Science II	1
	19	Physical Education	1
			18

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ED 344 Secondary Education	3	ENG Literature Elective	3
ENG 231 Basic Speaking Skills	3	MA 404 Fund. Concepts of Geometry	3
MA 403 Fund. Concepts of Algebra	3	SOC 202 Principles of Sociology	3
Math Elective	3	PSY 304 Educational Psychology	3
MU 200 Music in Cont. Life		Electives	6
or			
ART 200 Visual Arts in Cont. Life	3		18
PHI 201 Logic	3		
	18		

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ED 420 Principles of Guidance	2	MA 408 Advanced Geometry	3
ED 470 Methods of Teaching Math	3	PY 223 Astronomy and Astrophysics	3
ED 471 Student Teaching in Math	6	MA 433 History of Mathematics	3
ED 472 Dev. and Selecting Teaching		Electives	8
Materials in Math	2		
PSY 476 Psychology of Adolescence	2		17
	15		

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS138

* Students who show proficiency in Algebra and Trigonometry do not have to take MA 111.
 ** Students may schedule PY 205, 208 or PY 205, 206, 207 in place of the PY 211, 212 sequence.

SCIENCE EDUCATION CURRICULUM

FRESHMAN YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CH 101 General Chemistry I	4	BS 100 General Biology	4
ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric	3	CH 103 General Chemistry II	4
History Elective	3	ENG 112 Composition and Reading	3
MA 111 Algebra and Trigonometry	4	MA 102 Anal. Geom. and Calc. I	
MS 101 Military Science I		or	
or		MA 112 Anal. Geom. and Calc. A	4
AS 121 Air Science I	1	MS 102 Military Science I	
Physical Education	1	or	
	16	AS 122 Air Science I	1
		Physical Education	1
			17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
MIG 120 Physical Geology	3	ED 203 Introduction to Teaching	2
PSY 200 Introduction to Psychology	3	PS 201 Amer. Gov'tal. Systems	3
PY 211 General Physics**	4	PY 212 General Physics	4
SOC 202 Principles of Sociology	3	Req. Science or Electives*	7
Req. Science or Elective*	3	MS 202 Military Science II	
MS 201 Military Science II		or	
or		AS 222 Air Science II	1
AS 221 Air Science II	1	Physical Education	1
Physical Education	1		18
	18		

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
EC 205 Economic Process	3	ENG Literature Elective	3
ED 344 Secondary Education	3	PSY 304 Educational Psychology	3
ENG 231 Basic Speaking Skills	3	Req. Science or Electives*	12
MU 200 Music in Cont. Life			
or			18
ART 200 Visual Arts in Cont. Life	3		
Req. Science or Electives*	6		
	18		

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ED 420 Principles of Guidance	2	ENG Elective	3
ED 475 Methods of Teaching Science	3	PHI 405 Foundations of Science	3
ED 476 Student Teaching in Science***	6	Req. Science or Electives*	12
ED 477 Dev. and Selecting Teaching			
Materials in Science	2		18
PSY 476 Psychology of Adolescence	2		
	15		

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS138

* In addition to required sciences, electives are to be selected for a minimum of 24 semester hours in the area of specialization.

** Students may elect to schedule PY 205, 208 or PY 205, 206, 207 in place of PY 211, 212 sequence.

*** During the fall semester of the senior year 10 weeks will be devoted to fulltime off-campus work at an approved Student Training Center and approximately 6 weeks to concentrated courses.

SCIENCE EDUCATION CURRICULUM

Requirements in Areas of Specialization

<i>Specialization in Biology</i>		<i>Specialization in Earth Science</i>	
BO 421 Plant Physiology	4	MIG 222 Historical Geology	3
GN 411 Principles of Genetics	3	MIG 208 Physical Geography and	
ZO 301 Animal Physiology	4	Meteorology	3
Organic Chemistry	4	PY 223 Astronomy and Astrophysics	3
Biological Science Electives	9	Earth Science Electives	12
<i>Specialization in Chemistry</i>		<i>Specialization in Physics</i>	
Organic Chemistry	4	PY 223 Astronomy and Astrophysics	3
Analytical Chemistry	4	PY 407 Introduction to Modern Physics ..	3
Physical Chemistry	4	MA 201 Anal. Geom. and Calculus II ...	4
MA 201 Anal. Geom. and Calculus II ...	4	MA 202 Anal. Geom. and Calculus III....	4
MA 202 Anal. Geom. and Calculus III ...	4	Physics Electives	10
Chemistry Elective	4		

OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION AND GUIDANCE

Professor ROY NELS ANDERSON, Head of the Department

Associate Professor:

C. G. MOREHEAD

The Department of Occupational Information and Guidance has been training guidance and personnel workers for more than four decades. The first master's degree was awarded in 1926. The programs

of graduate study are planned to develop a broad understanding of guidance and personnel services to be applied in various settings. It is most desirable for an applicant who wishes to specialize in guidance and personnel services to have had undergraduate course work in economics, education, psychology, sociology, or social work. Students accepted into the program are those who anticipate devoting full or part time to guidance and personnel work. Teachers, administrators and others who wish to increase their knowledge of guidance and personnel may enroll for courses as a graduate minor or for certification renewal.

Professional opportunities for placement in this field are on the increase. The department prepares students for positions as counselors in secondary schools, industrial education centers, colleges, community agencies, school or county guidance directors, rehabilitation counselors, employment counselors, placement interviewers, and personnel workers in higher education, business or industry, and state and federal government agencies. The student may specialize in one of several areas depending upon his career goals.

The Master of Education or Master of Science program includes a core of guidance and personnel courses to be selected according to the student's vocational goals. Students may select their minor from the following areas: economics, psychology, sociology and anthropology. The master's degree program of the department meets the requirements for the Counselor's Certificate issued by the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction, as well as counselor certification in many other states.

The Department of Occupational Information and Guidance has had a contract with the Office of Vocational Rehabilitation for the training of Rehabilitation Counselors, and has been awarded five Counseling and Guidance Training Institutes under contract with the United States Office of Education as authorized by the National Defense Education Act of 1958.

PSYCHOLOGY

Professor HOWARD G. MILLER, *Head of the Department*

Professors:

K. L. BARKLEY, J. O. COOK, H. M. CORTER, S. E. NEWMAN

Associate Professors:

N. M. CHANSKY, J. C. JOHNSON, P. J. RUST

Assistant Professors:

T. S. BALDWIN, E. E. BERNARD, D. W. DREWES

Adjunct Assistant Professor:

GILBERT GOTTLIEB

The department offers a major in psychology as a part of the liberal arts undergraduate program. Information concerning that pro-

gram may be found in the School of Liberal Arts portion of this catalog.

In general, the courses in psychology are designed to promote a broad understanding of behavior as a science and to cultivate the skills which may be useful in dealing with human beings in social, educational, industrial or other situations. The department offers courses of interest to students in all schools of the University.

GRADUATE STUDY

Graduate work is offered in the Department of Psychology leading to the degree of Master of Science with options in industrial psychology, experimental psychology, school psychology, and human factors.

RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION

Professor THOMAS I. HINES, *Head of the Department*

Adjunct Professor:

R. J. ANDREWS

Associate Professor:

L. L. MILLER

Adjunct Associate Professor:

J. S. STEVENS, JR.

Assistant Professors:

ALBERT CRAWFORD, C. C. STOTT

Instructors:

HERBERT BRANTLEY, J. H. MOSES

The Department of Recreation and Park Administration provides training for students who plan to become recreation leaders in industry, municipalities, institutions and rural communities. The recreation and park profession recognizes the importance of leaders who possess the competence needed to plan and supervise effective programs. Competent leadership is the major factor affecting the scope, intensity and success of a program of organized recreation.

All students pursue the same program for the first year after which they declare an option (employee, education, public, institutional recreation or park administration) and take courses designed to meet the needs in their respective area of interest.

OPPORTUNITIES

The demand for properly trained recreation leadership has increased rapidly in recent years. The number of graduates has not been sufficient to meet the demand.

RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION CURRICULUM

FRESHMAN YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
BS 100 General Biology	4	ENG 121 Composition and Reading	3
ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric	3	MA 122 Mathematics of Finance and Elementary Statistics	4
MA 111 Algebra and Trigonometry	4	RPA 153 The Aquatic Program	2
RPA 152 Intro. to Recreation	3	SOC 202 Prin. of Sociology	3
MS 101 Military Science I		ZO 201 Animal Life	4
or		MS 102 Military Science I	
AS 121 Air Science I	1	or	
Physical Education	1	AS 122 Air Science I	1
	16	Physical Education	1
			18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
BO 214 Dendrology		ENG 215 Principles of News Writing ...	3
or		PS 201 American Government System ...	3
ZO 212 Human Anatomy	3	PSY 200 Intro. to Psychology	3
EC 205 The Economic Process	3	RPA 253 Principles of Physical Education	3
History Elective	3	ZO 221 Conservation of Natural Resources	
RPA 201 Playground Leadership	3	or	
RPA 255 Social Recreation	4	ZO 213 Human Physiology	3
MS 201 Military Science II		MS 202 Military Science II	
or		or	
AS 221 Air Science II	1	AS 222 Air Science II	1
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
	18		17

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ENG 231 Basic Speaking Skills	3	HS 342 Landscape Gardening	3
RPA 333 First Aid and Safety	2	LAR 211 Intro. to Landscape Architecture	3
RPA 354 Personal and Community Hygiene	3	RPA 353 Camp Organization and Leadership	3
SOC 301 Human Behavior	3	RPA 355 Sports in Recreation	4
*Electives within Interest Area	3	*Electives within Interest Area	3
Free Electives	3		16
	17		

SUMMER SESSION (9 weeks)

RPA 470 Supervised Practice	6
-----------------------------------	---

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
RPA 415 Park Maintenance and Operation	3	RPA 451 Facility and Site Planning	3
RPA 471 Organizing the Recreation Program	2	RPA 452 Recreation Administration	3
RPA 472 Observation and Field Experience	2	RPA 591 Special Problems in Recreation	3
SOC 416 Research Methods	3	*Electives within Interest Area	3
*Electives within Interest Area	3	Free Electives	3
Free Electives	3		15
	16		

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS139

* At the end of the sophomore year, a student must select an area of special interest. At least 12 semester hours of course work must be taken from the list of elective courses in the interest area.

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

RALPH E. FADUM, *Dean*

ROBERT G. CARSON, *Associate Dean*

W. E. ADAMS, *Coordinator of Student Affairs*

The engineer has the responsibility and the obligation to use all newly discovered knowledge in his field for the benefit of mankind. Today, a new sense of responsibility has been imposed upon the engineer by the impact of science and technology.

Engineering studies are of the utmost interest and importance to those young men and women who look to industry, engineering education, or research and development for a career. These ambitions can well be furthered by the School of Engineering through its undergraduate or graduate programs, whereby students are offered technical instruction and leadership guidance by an experienced staff of qualified engineers and educators.

The School of Engineering is organized into nine engineering departments: Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Industrial, Mechanical, Mineral Industries, Nuclear, Mechanics, and Research. Undergraduate degree programs are offered in the first eight departments listed. In addition, a new degree in Engineering Operations has been established. All the teaching departments offer advanced studies leading to a professional degree or to the master's degree. The Doctor of Philosophy program is offered in ceramic, chemical, civil, electrical, mechanical and nuclear engineering.

A Placement Office is maintained to assist graduating seniors and alumni with career development and associated problems.

It is the policy of the School of Engineering to have its curricula more than meet the standards of the Engineers' Council for Professional Development. It is the ambition of the school that these curricula and programs meet the needs of the people and industries of the State and region through effective instruction, competent research and development, and worthwhile contributions to engineering knowledge.

CURRICULA AND DEGREES

The curricula representing the study program in all the departments are so arranged that the freshman year is common to all. All entering students are assigned to the Freshman Engineering Division where each student is given advice in planning an appropriate program of study. Although the entering student may indicate a curriculum choice if he has one, he may wait until the end of his first year when he is in a better position to judge which engineering branch of study is most suited to his own interests and talents.

Bachelor of Science in Engineering

The four-year program provides education and training to meet the

needs of young people who will take their places in industry and industrial life in the fields of production, sales, application, planning and the operation of small industrial units.

The four-year curricula offer programs of study leading to a bachelor's degree in agricultural, ceramic, chemical, civil, electrical, engineering mechanics, engineering operations, geological, industrial, mechanical, metallurgical, and nuclear engineering. Aerospace engineering is an option in mechanical engineering, and construction engineering is an option in civil engineering. Graduation requirements are the satisfactory completion of all the required courses in any one curriculum and other courses which amount to approximately 140 semester credit hours. A minimum scholastic record of a "C" average is also required.

Specialized Degree

A specialized Bachelor of Science degree is also offered through a program of study in Furniture Manufacturing and Management. This four-year curriculum is offered through the Department of Industrial Engineering.

Professional Degree in a Specialized Branch of Engineering

The professional degree in a specialized branch of engineering is an earned degree which can be obtained only after the bachelor's degree.

The fifth-year curricula are especially designed to meet the needs of students desiring intensive specialization in a particular field or additional course work not ordinarily covered in the normal four-year undergraduate curricula. This professional program of study is offered in ceramic, chemical, civil, electrical, geological, industrial, mechanical, and metallurgical engineering.

For detailed information concerning the requirements for the professional degree, turn to page 174.

Master of Science in a Specialized Branch of Engineering

The Master of Science in a specialized branch of engineering is an earned graduate degree which can be obtained only after the bachelor's degree. It requires at least one year of graduate work, a reading knowledge of at least one foreign language and a thesis showing ability to pursue independent research. The core of graduate courses taken must emphasize a scientific objective. Further information concerning the requirements for this degree may be obtained by writing the dean of the Graduate School at North Carolina State of the University of North Carolina at Raleigh.

Doctor of Philosophy Degree

The Doctor of Philosophy degree is an earned graduate degree offered in ceramic, chemical, civil, electrical, mechanical, and nuclear engineering. Admission requirements are the same as for the master's degree. It requires at least two years of graduate work in one of these

listed major programs and a minor either in some field of engineering or in an allied science. The dissertation will deal with some problem in the field of the student's major interest. Further information concerning the degree may be obtained from the dean of the Graduate School at North Carolina State of the University of North Carolina at Raleigh.

RESEARCH

Research activities in the School of Engineering are based on a program correlated with graduate study in engineering. It is the purpose of this program not only to train future research workers, but also to carry out a program that assures both sound investigations of a fundamental nature in engineering sciences and work devoted to greater uses of the State's natural resources. Through publications, cooperative activity with industry and the operation of our own investigational projects, it is intended that the engineering research activities will be a part of and work effectively with the industrial development of North Carolina.

As part of its services to industry, the Engineering Research Department administers the Industrial Extension Service and the Minerals Research Laboratory in Asheville. Both of these operations provide technical assistance of many kinds to the industries of the State.

SHORT COURSES AND INSTITUTES

The School of Engineering offers short courses and institutes both on the campus and at various centers throughout the State for adults and graduate engineers. Such courses vary in length from one day to twelve weeks; each year the courses offered are different and vary according to the public demand. The faculty of the School of Engineering usually furnish a large portion of the instruction offered in these courses.

These short courses offer real opportunity to practicing engineering personnel to follow a refresher program in their field of interest, as well as to become acquainted with the latest and most modern engineering procedures and equipment.

Another educational services activity is that being carried out at the Gaston Technical Institute, Gastonia, North Carolina, where a two-year post-high school terminal technician program is sponsored by the School of Engineering and operated by the Division of General Extension. A separate full-time staff is employed for this educational program which provides an integrated curriculum in English, mathematics, engineering drawing, machine shop, welding, electrical maintenance, and economics. Graduates of this program are trained for industry with the opportunity for rapid acceleration towards positions as foremen, maintenance supervisors, etc. (This Institute will become a part of the Gaston Community College about July, 1965.)

HUMANITIES

Social Studies Programs for Engineering Students—A specially designed sequence of courses comprising 21 credit hours is required of all engineering students and is incorporated in each curriculum. Its primary objective is to broaden the student in the humanities and social sciences and to instill good habits in the use of the English language. Following a broad yet basic consideration of history, economics, and literature, the student progresses to an advanced and integrated study of contemporary civilization and of contemporary problems. The electives in the last year may be chosen from a group of approved courses which are built upon and closely related to the subject matter of the previous three years.

FRESHMAN YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
HI 205 The Modern Western World	3

* SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ENG 205 Reading for Discovery		ENG 205 Reading for Discovery	
or		or	
EC 205 The Economic Process	3	EC 205 The Economic Process	3

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
SS 301 Science and Civilization	3	SS 302 Science and Civilization	3

** SENIOR YEAR

The student must take two courses from the following list, one of which must be SS491 or SS492.

<i>Credits</i>	
SS 491 Contemporary Issues I	3
SS 492 Contemporary Issues II	3
HI 412 Recent United States History	3
ENG 468 Major American Writers	3
PS 401 American Parties and Pressure Groups	3
SOC 401 Human Relations in Industrial Society	3
PHI 395 Philosophy Analysis	3
EC 450 Economics Decision Processes	3
GN 301 Genetics in Human Affairs	3

Courses from the approved list of senior electives will not be credited to the humanities sequence unless taken during the senior year.

* History, economics, and literature may be scheduled in any order except that ENG 111, 112, Composition, are prerequisites for ENG 205. Only one course can be scheduled in a given semester without special permission.

** The student must take either SS 491, Contemporary Issues I, or SS 492, Contemporary Issues II. He must select an elective from the senior electives list for the other senior semester.

FRESHMAN ENGINEERING DIVISION

Professor KARL P. HANSON, Director

Instructors:

D. G. BASSETT, J. L. CROW, K. R. CRUMP, G. K. HILLIARD, III, P. S. NYE,
E. H. STINSON, B. D. WEBB

All students in their first year in the Engineering School are required to take the same courses. The courses are listed below. This division of the School of Engineering advises all freshman students on academic affairs and arranges a program of study for each student which best suits his individual talents and permits him the greatest possibility of academic success. Although an entering student may designate the department he proposes for his major, it is not necessary for him to decide his major department until the end of his freshman year. Each September a student having earned 29 or more credits is transferred to the department of his choice.

The Freshman Engineering Division offers assistance to high schools on any problems involving engineering as a career, but its major function is that of guiding and counseling each student throughout his freshman year in the School of Engineering.

FRESHMAN YEAR IN ALL ENGINEERING CURRICULA

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CH 101 General Chemistry I		CH 103 General Chemistry II	
or		or	
CH 105 Principles of Chemistry I	4	CH 107 Principles of Chemistry II	4
*ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric	3	*ENG 112 Composition and Reading	3
E 100 Introduction to Engineering	0	MA 201 Analytic Geometry	
**MA 102 Analytic Geometry		and Calculus II	4
and Calculus I	4	E 102 Engineering Graphics II	1
E 101 Engineering Graphics I	2	PY 205 General Physics	4
HI 205 The Modern Western World	3	***MS 102 Military Science I	
**MS 101 Military Science I		or	
or		***AS 122 Air Science I	1
***AS 121 Air Science I	1	***Physical Education	1
***Physical Education	1		
	18		18

* A minimum grade of "C" must be earned on either ENG 111 or 112, otherwise ENG 111 must be repeated. Only one of these courses may be taken in a summer session; the other must be taken in a regular semester.

** To be eligible to roster courses taught by the School of Engineering above the freshman level, an engineering student must have earned a minimum grade of "C" on MA 102.

*** Students excused from military science or air science and/or physical education will schedule equivalent credits in courses outside their department. Each freshman must take two 100 level courses in physical education. Refer to the physical education section in the description of courses in this catalog.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

Professor F. J. HASSLER, Head of the Department

TEACHING AND RESEARCH

Professors:

H. D. BOWEN, J. M. FORE, W. E. SPLINTER, J. W. WEAVER, JR.

Associate Professors:

E. L. HOWELL, K. A. JORDAN, C. W. SUGGS

Assistant Professors:

G. B. BLUM, JR., B. K. HUANG, E. G. HUMPHRIES, W. H. JOHNSON,
D. A. LINK

Instructors:

W. F. MCCLURE, E. H. WISER, F. S. WRIGHT

Head Mechanic:

R. B. GREENE

EXTENSION

Professor H. M. ELLIS, In Charge

Associate Professors:

J. C. FERGUSON, R. M. RITCHIE, W. C. WARRICK

Assistant Professors:

J. W. GLOVER, R. W. WATKINS

Instructors:

R. E. SNEED, E. M. STALLINGS

Students in agricultural engineering are educated and trained to deal with the problems of agriculture that are engineering in nature. Involved are the application of scientific and engineering principles to the conservation and utilization of water and soil, the development of power and labor-saving devices for all phases of agricultural production, the design of structures and equipment for housing and handling livestock and field products, and the processing and marketing of farm products.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

This curriculum, offered in conjunction with the School of Agriculture, is designed to develop young men capable of engineering leadership in agriculture. Emphasis is placed on basic science courses such as mathematics, physics, mechanics, biology, soils, and thermodynamics, which provide a sound background for engineering and agricultural technology. Courses in agricultural engineering are directed to those methods of thought and techniques whereby science can be applied with understanding and judgment to engineering situations in agricultural operations. General agriculture courses are provided in order that the student can better understand the agricultural industry with which he deals.

Since agricultural engineering involves two distinct technical fields—agriculture and engineering—this curriculum is a joint responsibility of the two schools and is so administered.

FACILITIES

The Department of Agricultural Engineering is housed in the Agricultural Engineering Building. This building, completed in 1960, embodies the most advanced facilities for education and research in the application of engineering to the production and processing of biological material for food and fiber. Included are offices, classrooms, laboratories, shop facilities, and space for the Agricultural Engineering Extension Service.

OPPORTUNITIES

Men trained in agricultural engineering are qualified for positions in design, development and research in public institutions and in industry, and for teaching and extension work in institutions of higher education. The curriculum also provides adequate training for postgraduate work leading to advanced degrees. Graduates in this program receive the degree of Bachelor of Science in agricultural engineering.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

For the freshman year see page 133.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
MA 202 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	4	MA 301 Differential Equations	3
PY 208 General Physics	5	EM 200 Introduction to Mechanics	3
AGE 251 Tools and Materials	3	ENG 205 Reading for Discovery	3
EG 205 The Economic Process	3	SSC 200 Soils	4
AG 103 Introduction to Agriculture	1	BS 100 General Biology	4
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
MS 201 Military Science II		MS 202 Military Science II	
or		or	
AS 221 Air Science II	1	AS 222 Air Science II	1
	18		19

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
EM 301 Solid Mechanics I	3	EM 303 Fluid Mechanics	3
AGE 361 Analytical Methods	3	ST 361 Introduction to Statistics	
ME 301 Engineering Thermodynamics I ..	3	for Engineers	3
AGE 303 Energy Conversion for Agricultural Production	2	AGE 352 Control of Environment	2
SS 301 Science and Civilization	3	SS 302 Science and Civilization	3
EE 331 Principles of Electrical Engineering I	4	EE 332 Principles of Electrical Engineering II	4
	18	Humanities Elective	3
			18

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CE 201 Engineering Measurements	3	AGE 471 Soil and Water Conservation Engineering	3
AGE 461 Analysis of Agricultural Production Systems	3	AGE 462 Functional Design of Field Machines	3
AGE 453 Bioengineering Parameters	2	AGE 481 Design of Farmstead Engineering Systems	3
AGE 491 Electrotechnology for Agricultural Production	3	PY 407 Introduction to Modern Physics ..	3
SS 491 or 492 Contemporary Issues	3	Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3		
	17		15

GRADUATE STUDY

The Department of Agricultural Engineering offers programs of study for the Master of Science, Doctor of Philosophy and Master of Agricultural Engineering degrees. A bachelor's degree in agricultural engineering from an accredited curriculum or its equivalent entitles an individual to one of two approaches to graduate study. For those interested primarily in existing technologies, the Master of Agricultural Engineering program permits selections from a variety of advanced technical courses. Such study is appropriate to certain supervisory and managerial positions, technical sales, service and promotional work.

The Master of Science program takes into account the increasing rigor of modern engineering. Emphasis here is placed on mathematics and theory as the unifying link between otherwise widely divergent fields of knowledge, which are prerequisite to effective engineering advances in agricultural productions. As the student acquires competence in the advanced methods of science, he derives mathematical models for reduction of observational knowledge to engineering applications.

Study for the Doctor of Philosophy degree builds on the above Master of Science program by an additional year of formal study followed by a period of independent research to satisfy dissertation requirements.

Unusual opportunities are available for graduate student participation in departmental research programs. Current projects include: Animal Environment; Watershed Hydrology, Drainage and Irrigation; Crop Processing and Materials Handling; Field Production Operations; Fruit and Vegetable Mechanization; Pesticide Applications; Human Engineering; Systems Engineering. The systems approach to operations in crop and animal productions provides a variety of areas within which to define timely investigations.

Graduate students have access to a research shop which is manned by competent mechanics.

Information concerning fellowships and assistantships in Agricultural Engineering may be obtained from the head of the department.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Professor E. M. SCHOENBORN, Head of the Department

Reynolds Professor:

K. O. BEATTY, JR.

Professors:

R. BRIGHT, J. K. FERRELL

Visiting Professor:

W. L. MCCABE

Associate Professors:

D. B. MARSLAND, J. F. SEELY

Assistant Professors:

D. C. MARTIN, E. P. STAHEL

Instructors:

J. H. COSGROVE, J. C. MCGEE

Chemical engineering is concerned with the design of processes, equipment and plants in which chemical and physical transformations of matter are carried out. Typical industries relying heavily upon chemical engineering include those producing chemicals, polymers, metals, drugs, glass, food, gasoline, rocket fuels, paper, soap and cement; those producing energy from nuclear fuels; and those processing materials by methods involving chemical reactions. The preparation of men qualified to pursue careers in such industries as these is the purpose of the curriculum in chemical engineering.

CURRICULUM

The work of the chemical engineer is extremely diversified and consequently his education must be along broad and basic lines. The spirit of research and experimentation is a vital part of the chemical industry and even those in the undergraduate curriculum need to acquire the sound scientific background essential to original thought and independent accomplishment. The undergraduate curriculum emphasizes the engineering, the chemical, and the economic principles involved in chemical processes and operations. The work in chemistry including inorganic, analytical, physical, and organic chemistry is comparable to that usually given to chemists with the exception of a reduction of time devoted to laboratory work. The subjects in electrical engineering, in mechanics and materials are designed to supply the fundamentals of these branches. The work in the chemical engineering subjects, although distinctly professional in application, is nevertheless basic in character. Since it depends upon a thorough background in mathematics and the sciences, it is postponed until the third and fourth years. It is designed to develop initiative, sound habits of thought and intellectual curiosity in the student.

Chemical engineers have played a major role in the atomic energy field. The future of production of nuclear fuels, the operation and design of reactors, and the processing of irradiated materials present

a multitude of chemical engineering problems. New demands of the space age will require increasing application of chemical engineering principles to the development of rocket fuels, propellants, heat shields, fuel cells, and materials for unique environments.

FACILITIES

The Chemical Engineering Laboratories are provided with pilot plant-type equipment for studying the principles of fluid flow, heat transfer, distillation, absorption, drying, crushing and grinding, filtration, agitation, etc. Much new equipment has been installed, and new and special apparatus is added from time to time to keep the facilities abreast of recent developments in the field. Emphasis is placed on the use of both digital and analog computers in the solution of typical chemical engineering problems. Special equipment for research and instructional purposes is designed and built in the departmental laboratories. In this way students are given first hand acquaintance with problems relating to the actual design, construction, and operation of typical equipment used in industry.

OPPORTUNITIES

Opportunities for employment in the chemical, atomic energy, and allied fields upon graduation are numerous and varied. Graduates find employment in such fields as research and development; production, operation, and maintenance; management and administration; inspection, testing, and process control; technical service and sales; estimation and specification writing; consulting and teaching, and many others. Students desiring to pursue careers in research and development or in teaching and consulting work are strongly advised to consider graduate training. In fact, the need for persons who have had advanced training in the field beyond the regular four-year program is continually increasing.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

For the freshman year see page 133.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CH 221 Organic Chemistry I	4	CH 223 Organic Chemistry III	4
MA 202 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	4	MA 301 Differential Equations I	3
PY 208 General Physics	5	CHE 205 Chemical Process Principles	4
*EC 205 The Economic Process	3	EM 200 Introduction to Mechanics	3
MS 201 Military Science II	3	*ENG 205 Reading for Discovery	3
or		MS 202 Military Science II	
AS 221 Air Science II	1	or	
Physical Education	1	AS 222 Air Science II	1
		Physical Education	1
	18		19

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CH 431 Physical Chemistry I	3	CH 433 Physical Chemistry II	3
CH 432 Physical Chemistry Lab.	1	CHE 315 Chemical Process	
CHE 311 Transport Processes I	3	Thermodynamics	3
EM 301 Solid Mechanics I	3	CHE 312 Transport Processes II	3
SS 301 Science and Civilization	3	CHE 431 Chemical Engineering Lab. I ..	2
MIM 201 Structure and Properties of		SS 302 Science and Civilization	3
Engineering Materials	3	EE 331 Principles of Electrical	
Elective	3	Engineering	4
	19		18

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CHE 427 Separation Processes I	3	CHE 428 Separation Processes II	3
CHE 432 Chemical Engineering Lab. II ..	2	CHE 433 Chemical Engineering Lab. III ..	2
CHE 495 Seminar	1	CH 411 Analytic Chemistry I	4
CHE 446 Chemical Process Kinetics	3	CHE 425 Process Measurement	
SS 491 Contemporary Issues	3	and Control	3
Elective	3	*Humanities Electives	3
	15		15

* See page 132 for information concerning the Humanities Sequence.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Professor C. R. BRAMER, Acting Head of the Department

Professors:

C. SMALLWOOD, JR., M. E. UYANIK

Visiting Professor:

A. I. KASHEF

Associate Professors:

P. D. CRIBBINS, C. P. FISHER, J. W. HORN, H. E. WAHLS, PAUL ZIA*

Assistant Professors:

A. C. ALBERGA, MICHAEL AMEIN, E. P. BRANTLY*, J. F. ELY, W. S. GALLER, L. J. LANGFELDER, DONALD McDONALD, J. B. SHULER

Instructors:

J. E. CLARK, JR., J. H. LANE, H. D. McDONALD, D. B. STAFFORD

Civil engineering is one of the broadest of the various fields of engineering. It deals with the planning, design and construction of buildings, bridges, dams, harbor works, water works, water power facilities, sewage disposal works, nuclear waste facilities, missile launch facilities, and transportation facilities including highways, railways, waterways, airports and pipe lines. The civil engineer's services are in demand by public agencies as well as by private enterprise. The activities of the civil engineer are such that opportunities are available for office-type as well as field-type employment and for employment in small communities as well as in large industrial centers. The breadth in scope of civil engineering and the variety of

* On leave 1964-65.

types of employment open to the civil engineer are such that a student who does not have a strong predilection for some special branch of engineering may be safely advised to study civil engineering.

OBJECTIVES

It is the primary mission of the Department of Civil Engineering to offer programs of study designed to provide adequate academic preparation to those contemplating a career in the civil engineering profession. To this end, course work at both the baccalaureate and graduate levels is offered. The undergraduate program is designed to provide a sound general education and at the same time to prepare the student for advanced study in engineering either by the continuation of formal education at the graduate level or by self-study.

FACILITIES

The Department of Civil Engineering is located in Mann Hall. This building provides offices, drafting rooms and classrooms, as well as laboratory facilities for testing structural materials, soils and bituminous products, for hydraulic experiments, for studies in airphoto interpretation and photogrammetry, for analysis of structural models, for chemical and biological tests pertaining to sanitary engineering, and for the investigation of transportation problems. In addition, the facilities of Mann Hall include a student lounge and a departmental library. All of these facilities have been designed to provide for effective teaching and laboratory instruction and to create a scholarly environment.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULA

The Department of Civil Engineering offers two four-year undergraduate curricula: the one, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in civil engineering; the other, to the degree of Bachelor of Science in civil engineering, construction option. Both of these curricula have been accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development.

The civil engineering curriculum is a well-balanced program of study providing academic discipline in the pure and applied physical sciences, the humanities and social sciences, and the professional aspects of civil engineering including structural, transportation and sanitary engineering, and soil mechanics and foundations.

The curriculum in civil engineering construction option is designed to suit the needs of students who are especially interested in the construction phases of civil engineering. It includes the core course requirements in the physical sciences and the social sciences and humanities as established for all engineering curricula at North Carolina State. It differs from the civil engineering curriculum in that special emphasis is given to the construction aspects of civil engineering. To this end, the curriculum includes a four-semester sequence

of courses in estimates and costs and construction planning and organization. The courses unique to this curriculum are designed to provide academic discipline in the engineering, planning and management aspects of construction.

CIVIL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

For the freshman year see page 133.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CE 201 Engineering Measurements in Surveying	3	EC 205 The Economic Process	3
ENG 205 Reading for Discovery	3	EM 200 Introduction to Mechanics	3
MA 202 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	4	MA 301 Differential Equations I	3
PY 208 General Physics	5	MIG 120 Physical Geology	3
Air or Military Science	1	Air or Military Science	1
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
		Elective (Free)	3
	17		17

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CE 331 Structural Materials I	3	CE 324 Structural Analysis I	3
EE 331 Principles of Electrical Engineering	4	CE 332 Structural Materials II	3
EM 301 Solid Mechanics I	3	CE 342 Soil Mechanics	4
EM 303 Fluid Mechanics I	3	CE 382 Hydraulics	3
ME 301 Engineering Thermodynamics I ..	3	SS 302 Science and Civilization	3
SS 301 Science and Civilization	3	Elective (PSAM)	3
	19		19

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CE 405 Transportation Engineering I ...	4	CE 406 Transportation Engineering II ...	4
CE 421 Structural Design I	3	CE 422 Structural Design II	3
CE 425 Structural Analysis II	3	CE 484 Water Resources Engineering II ..	3
CE 483 Water Resources Engineering I ..	3	Elective in Humanities	3
SS 491 Contemporary Issues I or SS 492 Contemporary Issues II	3	Elective (Free)	3
	16		16

CONSTRUCTION OPTION CURRICULUM

For the freshman year see page 133.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CE 201 Engineering Measurements in Surveying	3	EC 205 The Economic Process	3
ENG 205 Reading for Discovery	3	EM 200 Introduction to Mechanics	3
MA 202 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	4	MA 301 Differential Equations I	3
PY 208 General Physics	5	MIG 120 Physical Geology	3
Air or Military Science	1	Air or Military Science	1
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
	17	Elective (Free)	3
			17

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CE 331 Structural Materials I	3	CE 324 Structural Analysis I	3
CE 361 Estimates and Costs I	3	CE 332 Structural Materials II	3
EE 331 Principles of Electrical Engineering	4	CE 362 Estimates and Costs II	3
EM 301 Solid Mechanics I	3	EC 312 Accounting for Engineers	3
EM 303 Fluid Mechanics I	3	SS 302 Science and Civilization	3
SS 301 Science and Civilization	3	Elective (Technical)	3
	19		18

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CE 421 Structural Design I	3	CE 429 Structural Design III	3
CE 461 Project Planning and Control I ..	3	CE 443 Foundations	3
CE 485 Applied Hydraulics	3	CE 462 Project Planning and Control II ..	3
ME 301 Engineering Thermodynamics I ..	3	CE 464 Legal Aspects of Contracting ..	3
SS 491 Contemporary Issues I or SS 492 Contemporary Issues II	3	Elective in Humanities	3
Elective (Free)	3		15
	18		

PROFESSIONAL STUDY IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

Fifth-year programs of study leading to the professional degree of Civil Engineer are offered in the following specialty fields; sanitary engineering, soil mechanics and foundation engineering, structural engineering and transportation engineering. The fifth-year curricula, which are made up of advanced course work, are offered as a continuation of the four-year undergraduate program and are designed for students who are desirous of becoming technically proficient in one of the specialty fields of civil engineering. The following curricula are illustrative of the fifth-year programs of study. It is to be understood, however, that a curriculum for a given student is designed in consultation with his advisor to suit his particular interests.

Regulations governing the professional program are shown on pages 174 and 175.

SANITARY ENGINEERING

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CE 571 Theory of Water and Sewage Treatment	3	CE 572 Unit Operations and Processes in Sanitary Engineering	3
CE 573 Analysis of Water and Sewage ..	3	CE 598 Civil Engineering Projects	2
CE 598 Civil Engineering Projects	2	CE 672 Advanced Water and Sewage Treatment	4
CE 671 Advanced Water Supply and Sewerage	4	Electives	6
Elective	3		15
	15		

SOIL MECHANICS AND FOUNDATION ENGINEERING

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CE 524 Analysis and Design of Masonry Structures	3	CE 544 Foundation Engineering	3
CE 525 Advanced Structural Analysis I..	3	CE 549 Engineering Properties of Soils II	3
CE 548 Engineering Properties of Soils I	3	CE 642 Advanced Soil Mechanics	3
CE 641 Advanced Soil Mechanics	3	MA 405 Introduction to Determinants and Matrices	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	15		15

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CE 525 Advanced Structural Analysis I..	3	CE 526 Advanced Structural Analysis II..	3
CE 625 Advanced Structural Design I	3	CE 544 Foundation Engineering	3
EM 551 Advanced Strength of Materials ..	3	CE 626 Advanced Structural Design II..	3
MA 405 Introduction to Determinants and Matrices	3	EM 552 Elastic Stability	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	15		15

TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CE 515 Transportation Operations	3	CE 601 Transportation Planning	3
CE 516 Transportation Design	3	CE 602 Advanced Transportation Design	2
CE 603 Airport Planning and Design	3	CE 604 Urban Transportation Planning..	3
Electives	6	Electives	6
	15		15

GRADUATE STUDY IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

The graduate degrees offered by the civil engineering department are the Master of Science in civil engineering and the Doctor of Philosophy. Facilities for research and graduate instruction are available in the areas of sanitary engineering, soil mechanics and foundation engineering, structural engineering and transportation engineering. For additional information concerning graduate study opportunities in civil engineering, the current issue of the Graduate School Catalog should be consulted.

POST-BACCALAUREATE STUDY IN CIVIL ENGINEERING RELATED TO OTHER FIELDS

Transportation Engineering and City and Regional Planning

There exists a growing need for the coordination of transportation facilities and land planning and for individuals with competence in both fields. To fulfill this need, an advanced program leading to a post-baccalaureate degree in engineering, majoring in transportation engineering, and to the degree of Master of Regional Planning is offered through the combined resources of the Department of Civil

Engineering at North Carolina State and the Department of City and Regional Planning at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Qualified students have the opportunity to schedule their courses of instruction to enable them to qualify for both advanced degrees.

The program is designed for students who are desirous of becoming technically proficient in both the fields of transportation engineering and city and regional planning. The minimum residence requirements include two academic years plus a summer internship. The curriculum includes the major core courses for both the advanced transportation engineering program and the city and regional planning program, plus supplementary courses important to both endeavors and a thesis. A bachelor's degree in engineering, including a knowledge of transportation engineering, from an institution of recognized standing is required for admission to the program. Applicants who do not meet these requirements in full may submit their credentials for examination and consideration.

Further information concerning the joint program may be obtained from the Department of Civil Engineering at North Carolina State or from the Department of City and Regional Planning at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

Water Supply and Waste Treatment

In recognition of the need by industry for personnel with training in water supply and the abatement of water pollution, the civil engineering department suggests that students in the many curricula leading to positions in industry (food processing, textile chemistry, pulp and paper technology, chemical engineering, zoology and others) consider courses of instruction in sanitary engineering for advanced undergraduate electives and for minor sequences for advanced degrees. Among the courses appropriate for such students are the following: CE 484, Water Resources Engineering II; CE 571, Theory of Water and Sewage Treatment; CE 573, Analysis of Water and Sewage; CE 673, Industrial Water Supply and Waste Disposal; and CE 674, Stream Sanitation.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Professor G. B. HOADLEY, Head of the Department

Professors:

W. J. BARCLAY, A. R. ECKELS, W. D. STEVENSON, JR.

Visiting Professor:

M. ITOH

Associate Professors:

N. R. BELL, A. J. GOETZE, E. G. MANNING, W. C. PETERSON, E. W. WINKLER

Assistant Professors:

R. W. LADE, N. F. J. MATTHEWS, W. P. SEAGRAVES

Adjunct Professors:

A. K. HAMPIKIAN, G. K. MEGLA, G. E. SCHAFER, P. G. SMITH

Adjunct Associate Professor:

E. CHRISTIAN

Instructors:

R. P. CONNELLY, W. T. EASTER, D. I. FAIRBANKS, L. R. HERMAN, E. F. HILL, G. W. HOYLE, F. S. KEBLAWI, G. G. REEVES, A. T. SHANKLE, B. J. SLOAN, T. B. SMILEY

The purpose of the undergraduate curriculum is to train young people, either for active work in a challenging and diversified field, or for further study on the graduate level. To achieve this a thorough grounding is given in engineering science, followed by a solid foundation in fundamental electrical theory, and by advanced subject matter of sufficient breadth to insure adequate preparation for a dynamic profession. This background is essential for success, whether the particular field be automatic control, computers, communications, telemetering, electronics, the design of electrical equipment, the manufacture of electrical equipment, electric power production, the utilization of electric power, electronics in medicine, instrumentation or any other one of the vital, fast developing fields using electricity as either muscles or nerves.

CURRICULUM

The curriculum in electrical engineering includes comprehensive training in mathematics and physics—the fundamental sciences—and adequate training in allied branches of engineering. Most courses are accompanied by coordinated work in the laboratory and drill in the application of theory by means of carefully planned problems.

Each student has a choice of three courses from any of the offerings at State, and also has a choice of at least two out of nine senior elective courses in the department. Students who may be qualified for graduate study have a much wider choice and may coordinate their senior year with a plan for graduate study later. Near the end of the sophomore year, each student is asked to consider his electives and to plan a coordinated program of courses suited to his particular needs and interests.

Examinations are given each week to sophomore students in the electrical engineering course. In the junior year, examinations are given every three weeks; and in the senior year, they are given about every five weeks. This decreasing frequency of examinations is intended to encourage the student to assume more and more responsibility for the success of his own program.

FACILITIES

The Department of Electrical Engineering is housed in Daniels Hall. In addition to offices and classrooms this building provides laboratories for the study of servomechanisms and control, electronics

and communications, circuits, instrumentation, illumination, computers, and electrical machinery. There are also a student study room, a shop, and a number of research laboratories, especially in semiconductor materials and devices.

Also available to the student are the services of a digital computer for research.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Requirements for graduation are passing grades in the courses listed in the electrical engineering curriculum, passing of 140 credit hours, a grade point average of 2.00 or better, demonstration of proficiency in written English, tested in the junior year. Students receiving D grades in both ENG 111 and ENG 112 will be required to repeat ENG 111.

Attendance at two professional electrical engineering society meetings, one in the spring of the junior year and one in the fall of the senior year, is required.

Also a minimum of six continuous weeks of gainful employment is required. This employment may be as laborer, sub-professional, or professional assistant in any of the following fields: industrial manufacturing, repair service, or sales; industrial engineering or scientific research; engineering or architectural design and drafting; engineering exploration, surveying, or reconnaissance; construction of engineering works. Technical work while in military service or for a school does not satisfy this requirement. The student is responsible for obtaining his employment and supplying satisfactory evidence thereof to the department. This evidence will consist of a letter from the employer to the head of the department setting forth inclusive dates of employment; character of work performed; and an evaluation of the student's work.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Close coordination with the work of the professional electrical engineering societies is maintained through the IEEE Student Branch which meets twice a month. Faculty advisors assist the students in bringing to these meetings practicing engineers. The Student Branch also sponsors departmental activities such as picnics for new students and departmental participation in the Engineers' Fair.

An active chapter of Eta Kappa Nu, the national honorary electrical engineering fraternity, undertakes numerous important projects in addition to holding two initiation banquets yearly.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

For the freshman year see page 133.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
MA 202 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	4	MA 301 Differential Equations I	3
EE 201 Elementary Circuits and Fields	4	EE 202 Elementary Circuits and Fields ..	4
**EC 205 The Economic Process	3	**ENG 205 Reading for Discovery	3
PY 208 General Physics II	5	EM 200 Introduction to Mechanics	3
*MS 201 Military Science II		MIM 201 Structure and Property of Engineering Materials I	3
or		*MS 202 Military Science II	
*AS 221 Air Science II	1	or	
*Physical Education	1	*AS 222 Air Science II	1
	18	*Physical Education	1
			18

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
EM 301 Solid Mechanics I	3	EM 303 Fluid Mechanics I	3
**SS 301 Contemporary Civilization	3	**SS 302 Contemporary Civilization	3
EE 301 Intermediate Circuits and Fields ..	4	EE 302 Intermediate Circuits and Fields ..	4
EE 305 Electrical Machinery	4	EE 314 Electronics	4
***Elective	3	***Elective	3
	17		17

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
EE 401 Advanced Circuits and Fields ...	3	EE 402 Advanced Circuits and Fields	3
***EE 4XY Departmental Elective	3	***EE 4XZ Departmental Elective	3
ME 301 Thermodynamics I	3	ME 303 Thermodynamics III	3
**Senior Humanities	3	**Senior Humanities	3
EE 491 EE Senior Seminar	1	***Electives	6
	16		18

* Students excused from military or air science and/or physical education will schedule equivalent credits outside their departments.

** See page 132 for information about the Humanities Sequence.

*** One of these electives must be from the following list:

PY 407, PY 552.

Another of these electives must be from the following list:

MA 302, 401, 405, 421, 511 or ST 361.

**** Selected from EE courses of 400 or 500 level.

PROFESSIONAL DEGREE

A fifth, or professional, year of study is offered in electrical engineering as a continuation of the four-year undergraduate program. This fifth year of study offers specialized and advanced course work leading to the degree of electrical engineer. Each student taking this fifth year work has his program of courses planned to meet his individual needs. Regulations governing the professional degree are shown on pages 174 and 175.

GRADUATE STUDY

The Department of Electrical Engineering offers the Master of Science, the Master of Electrical Engineering, and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees. Graduate students in electrical engineering at first-year or master's level choose one or two areas of specialization. In the more advanced study for the doctorate a comprehensive understanding of all fields of electrical engineering is required, and specialization appears in the research problem undertaken.

Advanced courses of a general and fundamental nature, such as electric network synthesis and electromagnetic waves, are recommended for all graduate students in electrical engineering, and are required of those who plan to carry their advanced studies to the level of the doctorate. Minor sequences of study in advanced mathematics or physics are planned to fit the needs of individual students.

Recipients of graduate degrees in electrical engineering at North Carolina State are in continual demand. Alumni hold important positions in the research laboratories of industry, government, and universities; in the teaching profession; and in the administrative and engineering departments of manufacturing corporations, utility companies, and government agencies.

For further information concerning graduate study in electrical engineering, the current Graduate School Catalog should be consulted.

ENGINEERING MECHANICS

Professor P. H. McDONALD, Head of the Department

Professors:

R. A. DOUGLAS, A. MITCHELL

Associate Professors:

M. H. CLAYTON, J. A. EDWARDS

Visiting Associate Professor:

SHOU-LING WANG

Assistant Professors:

W. L. BINGHAM, J. F. ELY, E. D. GURLEY, V. E. HOLT, C. J. MADAY,
J. B. WALKER

Instructors:

CAN AKKOC, H. W. BLAKE, J. U. CROWDER, JR., J. H. HEINBOCKEL,
G. A. MYERS, JR.

In a large portion of the contemporary engineering world there is a distinct demand for persons whose educational background encompasses concentrated study within the broad domain of engineering science, persons with the ability to analyze as well as synthesize across-the-board modern-age complexes. Such a diversified background—which demands vigorous preparation in those disciplines concerned with macroscopic as well as microscopic behavior of matter—is provided in the curriculum administered by the Department of Engineering Mechanics.

Graduates of this interdisciplinary engineering sciences program will discover wide vistas of professional opportunity including teaching, fundamental engineering research, and applied research-development. In addition, those who desire to pursue their formal education to the master and doctoral level will find that the engineering mechanics program provides a very sound foundation for graduate study in engineering.

Aside from its own undergraduate program the department fulfills an important service function in the engineering school as a whole by providing a core of fundamental courses—in solid and fluid mechanics—for other undergraduate engineering curricula.

On the graduate level the department offers a full slate of courses covering the basic principles of generalized continuum mechanics along with the more specialized areas of solid and fluid mechanics. These courses have been designed to be useful to those who desire to concentrate in mechanics as well as those whose primary field of study requires a rigorous background in some phase of mechanics.

CURRICULUM

The undergraduate program in engineering mechanics provides concentration in solid and fluid mechanics, microscopic behavior of materials, thermodynamics and transport phenomena, electric-magnetic circuits and fields in addition to a foundation of classical and modern physics, mathematics, chemistry, and humanities-social studies.

In the senior year these diverse studies are brought to bear on typical contemporary engineering systems in which interactions of many physical phenomena must be considered. Senior elective sequences in space mechanics and systems analysis-synthesis are also available.

FACILITIES

The Department of Engineering Mechanics is housed in Riddick Laboratories Building. A well-equipped instrument shop and laboratories are available for both undergraduate and graduate studies. The department's laboratories contain instruments and apparatus which are used to demonstrate and explain the prime variables of mechanics and the phenomena in which they occur. Adequate facilities are available for individual student research projects. Special emphasis is placed on the theory of instrumentation and the use of transducers and sensors, such as accelerometers, hot wire anemometers, load cells, pressure probes, electric resistance gauges, and associated recording apparatus, to study the behavior of solids and fluids. The facility also houses a dynamics laboratory.

ENGINEERING MECHANICS CURRICULUM

For the freshman year see page 133.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
EE 201 Elementary Circuits and Fields ..	4	EE 202 Elementary Circuits and Fields ..	4
ENG 205 Reading for Discovery	3	EC 205 The Economic Process	3
MA 202 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	4	MA 301 Differential Equations	3
PY 208 General Physics	5	MIM 201 Structure and Properties of Engineering Materials	3
MS 201 Military Science II or AS 221 Air Science II	1	EM 200 Introduction to Mechanics	3
Physical Education	1	MS 202 Military Science II or AS 222 Air Science II	1
	18	Physical Education	1
			18

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
EE 414 Electronics	3	EM 302 Solid Mechanics II	3
EM 301 Solid Mechanics I	3	EM 304 Fluid Mechanics II	3
EM 303 Fluid Mechanics I	3	MA 402 Topics from Advanced Calculus or ST 422 Introduction to Mathematical Statistics	3
MA 401 Intermediate Differential Equations or ST 421 Introduction to Mathematical Statistics	3	ME 302 Engineering Thermodynamics II ..	3
ME 301 Engineering Thermodynamics I ..	3	SS 302 Contemporary Civilization	3
SS 301 Contemporary Civilization	3	Elective	3
	18		18

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
EM 401 Experimental Mechanics I	3	EM 402 Experimental Mechanics II	3
Curricula Elective (Mechanics)	3	Curricula Elective (Mechanics)	3
MA 405 Introduction to Determinants and Matrices	3	SS 491 Contemporary Issues	3
ME 402 Heat and Mass Transfer	3	Electives	6
Elective	3		15
	15		

GRADUATE STUDY

The Department of Engineering Mechanics offers graduate studies leading to the Master of Science degree.

Graduate studies in mechanics include basic introductory courses in solids, fluids, and continuum mechanics. These fundamental offerings serve as the background for subsequent specialization and depth in such fields as elasticity, viscoelasticity, plasticity, vibrations, dynamics, space mechanics, and ideal, viscous, or compressible fluid flow. Additional course work in advanced topics of continuum mechanics and rheology is also available. Graduate students find supporting

courses in mathematics, physics and related engineering departments well-suited for complementing their mechanics programs.

Contemporary technical demands for mechanics graduates with advanced degrees is high in both public and private institutions, with emphasis on research and development. Strong mechanics sections are emerging in mechanical, chemical, electrical and space-related industries.

CURRICULUM IN ENGINEERING OPERATIONS

Professor R. G. CARSON, JR., Coordinator

Advisory Committee made up of representatives from major engineering departments concerned.

The Bachelor of Science program in Engineering Operations has been designed for students with talents and motivations in the directions of the engineering functions of production, plant operations, technical sales and the other activities needed to support the modern-day economy in an industrial society. The program has essentially the same freshman year as other engineering curricula, the same humanities-social studies stem included in other engineering programs, a grounding in the basic engineering sciences and a specialization sequence. The specialization sequence consists of eighteen semester hours spread over the junior and senior years. The student need not make a choice of his specialization sequence until his junior year. Three sequences—industrial metallurgy, industrial ceramics and production control—are available. Additional sequences may be developed in other areas from time to time.

Since this program is directed more toward industrial production than some of the other engineering programs, it includes more courses on economics, materials, processes and manufacturing controls. The junior year is offered in 1964-65 for the first time and the senior year in 1965-66. The student is to choose one of the technical elective sequences listed on page 152.

ENGINEERING OPERATIONS CURRICULUM

For the freshman year see page 133.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
EC 205 Economic Process	3	ENG 205 Reading for Discovery	3
PY 212 or 208 General Physics	4 (5)	EC 310 Economics of the Firm	3
MIM 201 Introduction to Engineering		E 207 Graphical Communications	2
Materials	3	EM 212 Mechanics of Engineering	
EM 211 Introduction to Applied		Materials	3
Mechanics	3	MS 202 Military Science II	
MS 201 Military Science II		or	
or		AS 222 Air Science II	1
AS 221 Air Science II	1	Physical Education	1
Physical Education	1		
	15		13

Proficiency in written expression is to be demonstrated at the beginning of the junior year. Students who fail this test will be required to take additional work in the English department and to repeat the tests.

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ME 307 Energy and Energy Transform . . .	3	IE 328 Manufacturing Processes	3
EE 350 Electrical Applications	3	SS 302 Science and Civilization	3
SS 301 Science and Civilization	3	EC 426 Personnel Management	
ST 361 Introduction to Statistics		or	
for Engineers I	3	EC 431 Labor Problems	3
EC 312 Accounting for Engineers	3		
	<hr/>		<hr/>
	15		9

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
IE 301 Engineering Economy	3	IE 420 Manufacturing Controls	3
SS 491 or 492 Contemporary Issues	3	Humanities Elective	3
EC 425 Industrial Management	3		
	<hr/>		<hr/>
	9		6

ELECTIVES

Free Electives 9 credits
 Technical Electives 18 credits
 (one of the sequences listed below)
 Total credits required 130

TECHNICAL ELECTIVE SEQUENCE

<i>Junior Year</i>		<i>Senior Year</i>	
	<i>F S</i>		<i>F S</i>
1. <i>Industrial Metallurgy:</i>			
MIM 331, 332 Physical Metallurgy . . .	3 3	MIM 401, 402 Metallurgical	
MIM 423 Metallurgy Lab	0 1	Operations	4 4
	<hr/>	Technical Elective	3 0
	3 4		<hr/>
			7 4
2. <i>Industrial Ceramics:</i>			
MIC 218 Introduction to		MIC 305 Ceramic Forming and	
Ceramic Engineering	0 4	Fabrication Processes	4 0
		MIC 306 Thermal Processing	0 4
		MIC 415 Ceramic Engineering Design	3 0
		Technical Elective	0 3
			<hr/>
			7 7
3. <i>Production Control:</i>			
IE 332 Motion and Time Study . . .	0 4	IE 443 Quality Control	3 0
IE 310 Industrial Safety	0 2	EC 432 Industrial Relations	3 0
	<hr/>	IE 343 Plant Layout and Materials	
	0 6	Handling	0 3
		Technical Electives	0 3
			<hr/>
			6 6

ENGINEERING RESEARCH

Professor N. W. CONNER, Director

Research Professors:

R. F. STOOPS, H. H. STADELMAIER

Research Associate Professors:

F. M. RICHARDSON, HAYNE PALMOUR, III

Research Associates:

K. R. BROSE, S. W. DERBYSHIRE, A. C. FRAKER, A. E. LUCIER

Visiting Research Associate Professor:

J. D. SCHOBEL

Research Assistants:

M. P. DAVIS, G. E. SCOTT, ERNEST HARRISON, JR., G. L. WINCHESTER, JR.

INDUSTRIAL EXTENSION SERVICE

Research Professor and Head:

W. C. BELL

Associate Professor:

R. L. JEWETT

Research Associates:

S. D. COWARD, J. R. HART

Chemical Engineer:

J. A. MACON

Industrial Specialists:

F. L. EARGLE, J. B. TRAVIS

MINERALS RESEARCH LABORATORY

Chief Engineer:

W. T. MCDANIEL

Ore Dressing Engineers:

R. M. LEWIS, I. REDEKER, D. F. VAN DYK

Chemical Engineer:

P. N. SALES

The Department of Engineering Research gives strong support and encouragement to the many research programs conducted within the School of Engineering. The establishment and maintenance of the top-rate Department of Engineering Research is a true sign that the University and the School of Engineering are fully aware of the contributions research makes to effective teaching.

The School of Engineering, a part of North Carolina's land-grant University, serves the industrial life of the State by offering a broad program of service and experimental aid through its Department of Engineering Research. Many State industries bring problems to the School and the association between the department and the State industries is being strengthened constantly. The department's service is further strengthened through its close cooperation with the North Carolina Department of Conservation and Development. Particular encouragement and assistance are granted investigations that give promise to new North Carolina industry.

FACILITIES

The Department of Engineering Research, established originally in 1923 as the Engineering Experiment Station, maintains laboratories and a full-time staff which devotes its time exclusively to experimental work. The department's operations are carried out in close cooperation with the administration and faculties of the teaching departments. The abilities of the various departments of engineering are combined through the department so that the complete research capacity of the School of Engineering is available for experimental work in any field. The department also acts as the administrator for the School in negotiations involving research programs done for private industry and for governmental agencies.

The Minerals Research Laboratory in Asheville is engaged in the expansion of North Carolina mineral production through facilities for the development of improved processes of mineral concentrations, or examination and appraisal, and chemical analysis.

The Industrial Extension Service was created by the 1955 General Assembly. Its objective is to provide technical assistance to the State's small industry and to promote utilization of its natural resources.

RESEARCH PROGRAMS

The faculty of the School of Engineering is engaged in a wide variety of research. Many sponsored programs have been in progress for several years and the School's potential for growth is large.

Research currently undertaken includes projects supported by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, The Atomic Energy Commission, the State Highway Commission, the U. S. Army, Air Force and Navy. Work is also being conducted for a number of North Carolina companies on a contractual basis.

Some of the areas of research activity are ceramic materials, metallurgy, propulsion, magnetohydrodynamics, solid state devices, and heat transfer, to mention only a few.

Upon their conclusions, results of the engineering investigations are published as bulletins or reports so that the information obtained is available to the public and is contributed to the total field of technical knowledge. A complete list of the bulletins published to date, or any other information pertaining to the operation or availability of the facilities of the department, will be furnished upon request.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

Professor CLIFTON A. ANDERSON, *Head of the Department*

Professors:

R. G. CARSON, JR., J. GOLDMAN, R. W. LLEWELLYN

Visiting Professor:

R. WILLARD

Associate Professor:

R. E. ALVAREZ

Assistant Professors:

R. L. COPE, J. J. HARDER, G. E. TUCKER

Instructors:

H. A. KNAPPENBERGER, A. L. PRAK

Industrial engineering is a relatively new branch of the engineering profession. It has seen its greatest growth beginning with the industrial expansion in the war years. As a college curriculum, industrial engineering is the result of a demand by industry for graduates who are trained in the fundamentals of engineering and who have acquired a knowledge of the principles involved in planning, operating, and controlling the operation of an industrial enterprise.

CURRICULUM

It is the industrial engineer's job to transform plans, specifications and blueprints into plant, equipment and personnel to create the product. He is concerned also with controls and plans for the profitable and continued operation of an existing plant.

The industrial engineering program at North Carolina State has been planned with these objectives in mind. After the first year, which is common with all other accredited branches of engineering, the curriculum develops three main areas in industrial engineering. Functions relating to the planning and production of the product itself are treated in product and process design, methods study, work measurement, operation planning and plant layout. Quantitative methods for managerial controls are studied in basic statistics, engineer economic analyses, quality control and in data processing. The third category covers the use of mathematical models of operations research which are used in decision making.

The industrial engineering curriculum has been inspected and accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of six weeks of continuous, gainful employment is required. This employment may be any level from laborer to supervisor. The work performed should be related to industrial activities concerned primarily with production and manufacturing, maintenance, or management control functions. The student assumes responsibility for obtaining his own employment and making arrangements with his employer to provide evidence thereof to the head of the Department of Industrial Engineering. A letter from the employer stating the extent and dates of employment, a description of work performed, and an evaluation of the student's performance is suitable evidence. In general the student should plan to take such employment between his junior and senior years.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Student organizations within the department include a chapter of the American Institute of Industrial Engineers. This student function has demonstrated its calibre by ranking high in the Annual Student Award every year in competition with the AIIE chapters at other institutions. Departmental and student activities of a professional and a social character are sponsored by the organization.

An active chapter of Alpha Pi Mu, the industrial engineering honor society, gives recognition to the outstanding students in the junior and senior classes. The membership annually undertakes projects of value to industrial engineering students and the department.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

For the freshman year see page 133.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
*EC 205 Economic Process	3	*ENG 205 Reading for Discovery	3
IE 351 Product and Process Engineering ..	3	IE 352 Work Analysis and Design	4
MA 202 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	4	MA 301 Differential Equations I	3
PY 208 General Physics	5	MIM 201 Struc. Prop. of Engr. Materials ..	3
MS 201 Military Science II or		EM 200 Introduction to Mechanics	3
AS 221 Air Science II	1	MS 202 Military Science II or	
Physical Education	1	AS 222 Air Science II	1
	17	Physical Education	1
			18

* See page 132 for information about the Humanities Sequence.

** JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
MA 335 Programming for Digital Computer	1	EC 312 Accounting for Engineers	3
EM 301 Solid Mechanics I	3	IE 353 Statistical Quality Control	3
IE 311 Engineering Project Analysis	3	Advised Elective	4
EE 331 Principles of Electrical Engineering	4	MA 405 Introduction to Determinants and Matrices	3
ST 371 Introduction to Probability and Statistics	4	EE 332 Principles of Electrical Engineering	4
SS 301 Contemporary Civilization	3	SS 302 Contemporary Civilization	3
	18		20

** Proficiency in written expression to be demonstrated at the beginning of the junior year. Students who fail this test are required to take additional work in the English department as recommended by the industrial engineering department head.

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
IE 401 Industrial Engineering Analysis I	3	IE 402 Industrial Engineering Analysis II	3
IE 421 Data Processing and Production Control Systems	3	IE 403 Industrial Engineering Analysis III	3
IE 491 Senior Seminar	1	Electives	6
IE 453 Operation Planning and Plant Layout	3	Humanities Elective	3
ME 301 Engineering Thermodynamics I ..	3		
*SS 491 Contemporary Issues	3		15
or			
*SS 492 Contemporary Issues	3		
	16		

* See page 132 for information about the Humanities Sequence.

PROFESSIONAL STUDY

A fifth, or professional year of study is offered in industrial engineering by means of specialized and advanced course work. A student may elect a speciality area in consultation with his advisor and then develop a program of study which suits his interests. A student may specialize in production engineering, in decision-making processes as related to industrial engineering, or in administrative engineering. Typical programs in each of these areas are presented below. This fifth year of study leads to the professional degree in industrial engineering. Regulations concerning the professional program are shown on pages 174 and 175.

PRODUCTION ENGINEERING

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
EC 409 Introduction to Production Costs ..	3	IE 517 Automatic Processes	3
IE 515 Process Engineering	3	ST 516 Experimental Statistics for Engineers II	3
IE 591 Project Work	3	IE 543 Standard Data	3
ST 515 Experimental Statistics for Engineers I	3	IE 546 Advanced Quality Control	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	15		15

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
IE 505 Mathematical Programming I ...	3	IE 522 Dynamics of Industrial Systems ..	3
IE 521 Control Systems and Data Processing	3	IE 546 Advanced Quality Control	3
ST 421 Introduction to Mathematical Statistics	3	IE 607 Special Topics in Mathematical Programming	3
ST 515 Experimental Statistics for Engineers I	3	ST 516 Experimental Statistics for Engineers II	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	15		15

ADMINISTRATIVE ENGINEERING

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
EC 504 Principles of Cost Accounting . . .	3	EC 505 Principles of Cost Accounting . . .	3
EC 525 Management Policy and Decision Making	3	EC 531 Management of Industrial Relations	3
IE 521 Control Systems and Data Processing	3	IE 522 Dynamics of Industrial Systems . .	3
IE 591 Project Work	3	IE 546 Advanced Quality Control	3
ST 515 Experimental Statistics for Engineers I	3	ST 516 Experimental Statistics for Engineers II	3
	15		15

GRADUATE STUDY

For general regulations, the Graduate School Catalog should be consulted. Graduate work is offered in industrial engineering leading to the degree of Master of Science in industrial engineering.

FURNITURE MANUFACTURING AND MANAGEMENT

Any curriculum in the School of Engineering has as an aim the preparation of men capable of handling the technical problems arising in the jobs which they undertake. Where industry is already equipped with qualified engineers, the new employee with a basic engineering education can be given on-the-job training in analyzing and solving the special problems peculiar to the particular plant or industry.

In the case of the furniture industry, practically no experienced engineers exist. To be of service, the University must emphasize to a greater extent the application of engineering principles to the problems of the furniture industry. This can be done effectively only if the instructional staff is aware of the problems of the industry from direct contact and not merely from the academic discussion and the available literature. Consequently, the program has been worked out in conjunction with representatives of the manufacturers. Their viewpoint is based on a survey made among the entire membership of the Southern Furniture Manufacturers' Association. Results of the survey indicate an overwhelming interest in college training to prepare men for work in this industry.

CURRICULUM

It is the purpose of the curriculum offering the degree of Bachelor of Science in furniture manufacturing to prepare graduates for technical and, eventually, executive positions in the furniture industry. The curriculum emphasizes the application of engineering to furniture manufacturing. Related subjects covering management, labor relations, accounting, marketing and sales stress the technical as well as the human side of modern production methods and techniques.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of six weeks of continuous, gainful employment is required. This employment may be at any level from laborer to super-

visor. The work performed should be related to industrial activities concerned primarily with production and manufacturing, maintenance, or management control functions in a furniture manufacturing plant. The student assumes responsibility for obtaining his own employment and making arrangements with his employer to provide evidence thereof to the head of the industrial engineering department or the professor in charge of the furniture manufacturing and management curriculum. A letter from the employer stating the extent and dates of employment, a description of work performed, and an evaluation of the student's performance is suitable evidence. In general the student should plan to take such employment between his junior and senior years.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

The industrial engineering department sponsors the Furniture Club, which is operated by the students. All students in the curriculum are eligible for membership in the organization. The club brings in speakers from industry and holds social gatherings for the students.

FURNITURE MANUFACTURING AND MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM

For the freshman year see page 133.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CH 220 Introduction to Organic Chemistry	4	EC 312 Accounting for Engineers	3
EC 205 The Economic Process	3	ENG 205 Reading for Discovery	3
ENG 231 Basic Speaking Skills	3	FOR 201 Wood Properties	3
PY 212 General Physics	4	IA 203 Technical Sketching	2
or		IE 224 Woodworking Equipment	2
PY 208 General Physics	5	MS 202 Military Science II	
MS 201 Military Science II		or	
or		AS 222 Air Science II	1
AS 221 Air Science II	1	Physical Education	1
Physical Education	1		—
	16 or 17		15

SUMMER PRACTICUM

FOR 205-s, 206-s, 207-s, 208-s, and 209-s..... 5 Credits

* JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
EC 310 Economics of the Firm	3	IE 301 Engineering Economy	3
FOR 301 Wood Processes I	4	IE 326 Furniture Manufacture and Processing	4
IE 322 Furniture Design and Construction I	2	SS 302 Science and Civilization	3
IE 332 Motion and Time Study	4	ST 361 Introduction to Statistics for Engineers	3
SS 301 Science and Civilization	3	TX 271 Upholstery Fabrics	2
	16		15

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
IE 341 Furniture Plant Layout	3	EC 432 Industrial Relations	
IE 420 Manufacturing Controls	3	or	
IE 491 Seminar	1	EC 431 Labor Problems	3
**SS 491 Contemporary Issues	3	IE 443 Quality Control	3
Advised Elective	4	IE 492 Seminar	1
Elective	3	Elective	6
	17	Humanities Elective	3
			16

* Proficiency in written expression to be demonstrated at the beginning of the junior year. Students who fail this test are required to take additional work in the English department as recommended by the industrial engineering department head.

** See page 132 for information about the Humanities Sequence.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Professor R. W. TRUITT, Head of the Department

Professors:

N. W. CONNER, J. S. DOOLITTLE, K. P. HANSON, H. A. HASSAN, R. B. KNIGHT, R. M. PINKERTON, J. WOODBURN, C. F. ZOROWSKI

Associate Professors:

M. R. EL-SADEN, B. H. GARCIA, M. N. OZISIK, F. O. SMETANA, J. K. WHITFIELD, J. C. WILLIAMS, III, J. T. YEN*

Assistant Professors:

E. M. AFIFY, F. D. HART, T. B. LEDBETTER, H. C. TOPAKOGLU

Instructors:

R. F. BARRETT, J. P. HARTMAN, R. J. PAREKH, L. J. PAVAGADHI, C. S. RUDISILL, D. W. STALLINGS

Engineers are motivated by a desire to satisfy human needs through the application of scientific principles in such a manner as to place the fruits of their work within the economic reach of vast segments of humanity. To identify and evaluate human needs, modern engineers must have a sound education in the basic sciences, mathematics, and the humanities. The gap between the discoveries of basic science and their application in the satisfaction of human needs is provided by an area of science known as the engineering sciences. It is with education in the engineering sciences and the development of talent in applying the principles of the engineering sciences that departments of engineering are principally concerned.

Mechanical engineering covers a broad spectrum of engineering responsibility in such areas as nuclear and conventional power generation, missiles, rockets, jet engines, propulsion systems for land, sea, and air vehicles, refrigeration, air conditioning, combustion of fuels, instrumentation of industrial processes, solar energy, and the design of a wide variety of technical systems. Aerospace engineering shares responsibility with mechanical engineering for many of the areas described above but is principally concerned with the analysis

* On leave.

and design of modern aircraft and space vehicles and with the phenomena of air and space flight.

Because of the close relationship between mechanical and aerospace engineering, both curricula are administered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering at North Carolina State. There is close co-operation between the faculties of the two disciplines in which responsibility for such engineering sciences as thermodynamics, heat and mass transfer, gas dynamics, aeroelasticity, vibrations, fluid mechanics, magnetohydrodynamics, plasmagasdynamics, aerodynamics, and instrumentation theory are shared.

CURRICULUM

The curriculum in mechanical engineering is based on a firm foundation in mathematics, physics, chemistry, humanities and social sciences. The student's knowledge in the basic engineering sciences germane to mechanical engineering is carefully developed in the courses offered in this department and other departments of the School of Engineering. Finally, the curriculum provides an active experience in which the student's creative talents and imagination are challenged in several areas of application. This experience is gained through a choice of courses in the senior year and required courses in experimental mechanical engineering.

The curriculum in aerospace engineering is administered as an option in mechanical engineering. Generally speaking, the curricula in mechanical and aerospace engineering differ slightly in the first three years. The point of departure occurs in the fourth year where the emphasis in the aerospace engineering curriculum is placed on the basic aerospace engineering sciences and the analysis and design of flight vehicles.

The four-year undergraduate curricula in both mechanical and aerospace engineering prepare graduates who are equipped to profit from their experiences in the practice of engineering and to become early contributors in the solution of engineering problems of scientific and economic complexity. Both curricula offer a firm basis for further advanced study in graduate schools.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

For the freshman year see page 133.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
*EC 205 The Economic Process		*ENG 205 Reading for Discovery	
or		or	
ENG 205 Reading for Discovery	3	EC 205 The Economic Process	3
MA 202 Analytical Geometry and		EM 200 Introduction to Mechanics	3
Calculus III	4	MA 301 Differential Equations	3
ME 211 Introduction to Mechanical		ME 212 Mechanical Analysis	3
Engineering	3	MS 202 Military Science II	
PY 208 General Physics	5	or	
MS 201 Military Science II		AS 222 Air Science II	1
or		Physical Education	1
AS 221 Air Science II	1	Elective	3
Physical Education	1		
	17		17

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
EE 331 Principles of Electrical Engineering	4	EE 332 Principles of Electrical Engineering	4
EM 301 Solid Mechanics I	3	EM 303 Fluid Mechanics I	3
MA 401 Intermediate Differential Equations		ME 302 Engineering Thermodynamics II ..	3
or		ME 306 Mechanical Engineering Laboratory II	1
MA 511 Advanced Calculus I	3	MIM 201 Structure and Properties of Engineering Materials	3
ME 301 Engineering Thermodynamics I ..	3	SS 302 Science and Civilization	3
ME 305 Mechanical Engineering Laboratory I	1		
ME 315 Dynamics of Machines	3		17
SS 301 Science and Civilization	3		
	20		

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ME 401 Energy Conversion	3	ME 402 Heat and Mass Transfer	3
ME 405 Mechanical Engineering Laboratory III	1	ME 406 Mechanical Engineering Laboratory IV	1
ME 411 Mechanical Design I	3	ME 412 Mechanical Design II	3
ME 431 Thermo of Fluid Flow	3	ME 441 Technical Seminar	1
SS 491 Contemporary Issues I	3	*SS 492 Contemporary Issues II or	
Departmental Elective	3	Elective in Humanities	3
Elective	3	Departmental Elective	3
	19		14

* See page 132 for information about the Humanities Sequence.

AEROSPACE ENGINEERING OPTION CURRICULUM

For the freshman year see page 133.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
*EC 205 The Economic Process or		*ENG 205 Reading for Discovery or	
ENG 205 Reading for Discovery	3	ECC 205 The Economic Process	3
EE 201 Elementary Circuits and Fields ..	4	EE 202 Elementary Circuits and Fields ..	4
MA 202 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	4	EM 200 Introduction to Mechanics	3
PY 208 General Physics	5	MA 301 Differential Equations	3
MS 201 Military Science II or		MIM 201 Structures and Properties of Engineering Materials	3
AS 221 Air Science II	1	MS 202 Military Science II or	
Physical Education	1	AS 222 Air Science II	1
	18	Physical Education	1
			18

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
EM 301 Solid Mechanics I	3	ME 306 Mechanical Engineering Laboratory II	1
MA 401 Intermediate Differential Equations		ME 353 Introduction to Aerothermodynamics	3
or		ME 369 Aircraft and Missile Structures ..	3
MA 511 Advanced Calculus I	3	PY 407 Modern Physics	3
ME 301 Engineering Thermodynamics I ..	3	SS 302 Science and Civilization	3
ME 305 Mechanical Engineering Laboratory I	1	Elective	3
ME 352 Aerodynamics	3		16
SS 301 Science and Civilization	3		
Advised Elective	1		
	17		

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ME 421 Aerospace Propulsion Systems ..	3	ME 432 Boundary Layer Theory and Heat Transfer	3
ME 447 Performance, Stability and Control of Flight Vehicles	3	ME 441 Technical Seminar	1
ME 461 Aerospace Technology	3	ME 466 Aerospace Engineering Laboratory II	1
ME 465 Aerospace Engineering Laboratory I	1	ME 481 Flight Vehicle Design	5
ME 468 Spacecraft Structures	3	*SS 492 Contemporary Issues II or	3
SS 491 Contemporary Issues I	3	Elective in Humanities	3
Elective	3	Departmental Elective	3
	19		16

* See page 132 for information about the Humanities Sequence.

PROFESSIONAL STUDY

A fifth, or professional year of study is offered in mechanical engineering for graduates who desire to return to the University for a program of concentrated study in a selected area. This program is intended primarily for practitioners and is, in no sense, a graduate program leading to the usual advanced degrees. The degree of mechanical engineer is conferred upon graduates of the fifth-year program.

GRADUATE STUDY

The purpose of graduate study in mechanical engineering is to prepare students for a career in research, development, and teaching. Hence, in addition to advanced study, research is an essential part of the graduate program. At present the Department of Mechanical Engineering offers the Master of Science degree in mechanical engineering and aerospace engineering and the Doctor of Philosophy degree in mechanical engineering. Since all graduate programs are administered by the Graduate School, prospective applicants should consult the Graduate School Catalog.

MINERAL INDUSTRIES

Professor W. W. AUSTIN, Head of the Department

Professors:

W. C. BELL, W. C. HACKLER, W. W. KRIEGLER, J. M. PARKER, III, H. H. STADELMAIER, R. F. STOOPS

Adjunct Professor:

H. M. DAVIS

Associate Professors:

H. S. BROWN, J. V. HAMME, C. J. LEITH, HAYNE PALMOUR, III

Visiting Research Associate:

J. D. SCHOBEL

Assistant Professors:

G. O. HARRELL*, W. C. HOOD

Instructors:

L. T. JORDAN, L. E. POTEAT, J. M. WALLER

* Leave of absence 1963-65.

The primary objectives of the Department of Mineral Industries are the training and professional development of qualified technical and administrative leaders for those industries concerned with the location and utilization of mineral resources. Included within this scope of operation are the fields of geological, ceramic, and metallurgical engineering.

CURRICULA

Complete four-year undergraduate curricula in geological, ceramic, and metallurgical engineering are available in the department. Fifth year professional programs also are available for advanced work and specialization in each of these fields, and graduate programs leading to the master's and doctor's degree in ceramic engineering, and to the master's degree in geological engineering and metallurgical engineering are offered.

FACILITIES

The facilities of the Department of Mineral Industries are housed in Page Hall and the Ceramic Building. Located in Page Hall are departmental offices, drawing rooms, classrooms and extensive laboratory facilities for instructional work and research in the three areas of study covered by the department. Typical of the numerous well equipped laboratories in the building are those established for instruction in the following areas of study: ceramic operations and processes, dielectric measurements, ceramic microscopy, physical geology, mineralogy, mineral dressing, petrology, geochemistry, geophysics, physical metallurgy, metallography, and X-ray analysis. Other laboratory facilities, particularly kilns and furnaces, are housed in the Ceramic Building next door. Important additional facilities for instruction and research are located in the engineering research department's Ceramic and Metallurgical Research Laboratories. Here equipment and instrumentation are available for advanced work in high temperature technology, X-ray diffraction, differential thermal analysis, thermogravimetric analysis, radiography, electron microscopy, and photography.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

The student branches of the American Ceramic Society, American Society for Metals, and the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers through their monthly meetings provide an effective medium for the professional growth of the student engineers. Programs include presentation of student papers, guest speakers and social contact between student and staff. Participation acquaints the student with parliamentary and organizational procedures which are of great importance to professional, industrial and civic life. Students are encouraged to attend local section and national meetings of their respective societies. Keramos, the oldest profes-

sional engineering fraternity and Alpha Sigma Mu, honorary metallurgical fraternity, have active chapters in the department. These fraternities are dedicated to the promotion of scholarship, mental achievement and general service to ceramic and metallurgical engineering students.

CERAMIC ENGINEERING

The undergraduate curriculum in ceramic engineering is the result of years of study and development and is designed to meet the challenges of modern civilization. The program of study encompasses a thorough grounding in the basic physical sciences and the fundamental disciplines of engineering. Processes and operations peculiar to ceramic engineering are developed from the viewpoint of interpreting and applying the underlying scientific laws, rather than empirical methods of procedure. The ceramic studies include the characterization of raw materials, comminution and associated phenomena, forming and fabrication processes, reaction kinetics in ceramic systems, introductions to research and control techniques, studies of the vitreous state, microstructure and properties of ceramics, and design of ceramic systems and processes. Attitudes of research, experimentation and originality of thought are fostered.

Because the department is dedicated to training young men for leadership, and because of the recognition that responsible leadership should be vested in thinking, well-oriented men, the curriculum includes a planned program of social and humanistic studies. This program is designed to prepare the student for an understanding and appreciation of his responsibilities to society, his profession, and himself, to the end that he will lead a fuller, more productive and satisfying life.

OPPORTUNITIES

Professional training in ceramic engineering provides opportunities for employment in an industry producing a wide variety of essential products including glass in all its forms, enamels and protective coatings for metals, structural clay products such as brick and tile, refractories for furnace linings, thermal insulators, electrical insulators, dielectric components, Portland cement, gypsum products, abrasives, pottery products, and hundreds of other items. In addition to these "end products" ceramics are finding ever increasing applications in the electronic, aerospace, automotive and atomic energy fields. A continuing shortage of qualified personnel in ceramic engineering has resulted in far more employment offers than there are graduates. Initial employment upon graduation may be in the fields of research and development, in-plant operation and control, and in technical sales and service. Such employment may lead to positions as directors of research, consulting and design engineers, sales directors, plant superintendents, production managers, and finally, administrative officers.

CERAMIC ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

For the freshman year see page 133.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
MA 202 Anal. Geometry and Calculus III ..	4	MA 301 Diff. Equations I	3
PY 208 General Physics	5	EC 205 Economic Processes	3
ENG 205 Reading for Discovery	3	MIG 120 Physical Geology	3
MIM 201 Structures and Properties of		MIC 218 Intro. to Ceram. Engineering ..	4
Engr. Materials	3	Military or Air Science II	1
Military or Air Science II	1	Physical Education	1
Physical Education	1	Advised Elective	3
Advised Elective	1		
	18		18

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
EM 200 Introduction to Mechanics	3	EM 301 Solid Mechanics I	3
CH 431 Physical Chemistry I	3	CH 433 Physical Chemistry II	3
SS 301 Science and Civilization	3	SS 302 Science and Civilization	3
MIG 331 Crystal. and Opt. Micro.	4	MIC 306 Thermal Processing	4
MIC 305 Ceramic Form. and Fab.		MIC 431 Reaction Kinetics in	
Processes	4	Ceramic Systems	4
	17		17

Six Weeks Summer Employment

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
EE 331 Principles of Elec. Engineering ..	4	MIC 433 Ceram. Microstructure and	
MIC 430 Research and Control Methods ..	3	Properties	4
MIC 432 Principles of the Glassy Phase ..	4	MIC 416 Ceramic Engineering Design ..	3
MIC 415 Ceramic Engineering Design ..	3	MIC 491 Seminar	1
SS 491 Contemporary Issues	3	Humanities or Social Science Elective ..	3
	17	Free Electives	6
			17

TOTAL REQUIREMENTS140 credits

PROFESSIONAL YEAR

A fifth, or professional year of study is offered in ceramic engineering as a continuation of the four-year undergraduate program. This professional year of study offers specialized advanced course work leading to the degree of Ceramic Engineer, and is especially designed for those planning careers in industrial production activities and technical service and sales. Each program of study is designed to suit the needs of the individual student. The curriculum shown below is typical of these programs. Regulations covering professional study are shown on pages 174 and 175.

TYPICAL PROFESSIONAL PROGRAM IN CERAMIC ENGINEERING

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
IE 408 Production Control	3	IE 332 Motion and Time Study	4
MIC 597 Advanced Ceramic Experiments	3	MIC 534 Advanced Ceramic Engineering Design	3
MIC 533 Advanced Ceramic Engineering Design	3	MIC 527 Refractories in Service	3
Electives	6	Electives	6
	<hr/> 15		<hr/> 15

GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING

Geological engineering is a technical field in which geological facts are combined with engineering techniques for the solution of problems concerned mainly with mineral raw material supply and with engineering projects. Many major engineering undertakings, such as construction of large dams and reservoirs, tunnels, and large buildings, depend for success in part on an exact knowledge of their geological setting. On the other hand, such geological problems as the economical development of mineral resources require the use of the precise methods of engineering. In the field of geological engineering, then, geology contributes data concerning the constitution, structure and history of the earth; engineering supplies quantitative, analytical methods through which physical and chemical laws may be controlled for mankind's benefit. The geological engineering curriculum combines those fundamental disciplines regarded as basic to all engineering with training in the aspects of geology that are of most practical application to human affairs.

OPPORTUNITIES

A graduate in this curriculum may follow one of two broad fields of engineering, either in the United States or in foreign countries: one, the application of geology to engineering work; the other, the application of geology in the mineral industries. Geological engineers are currently employed by oil companies and quarrying concerns; exploration companies; construction firms; railroads, public utilities, banks and insurance companies; iron, steel and other metal producers; manufacturers using non-metallic raw materials, as for ceramics, cement, and abrasives; municipal, state and federal government agencies; schools, colleges, museums and research institutes. The southeastern United States offers excellent opportunities for geological engineers. There is a growing need for the application of geological science to engineering construction in connection with highways, foundations, excavations, and in water supply problems. The mineral industry of the Southeast has expanded substantially in the last

decade; known deposits in the region, as yet only partially developed, include iron, nickel, copper, chromite, molybdenite, feldspar, mica, kaolin, kyanite, sillimanite, pyrophyllite, talc, barite, spodumene, sulphur (pyrite), coal, phosphate, granite, limestone, and marl.

GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

For the freshman year see page 133.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
MA 202 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	4	MA 301 Differential Equations	3
PY 208 General Physics	5	CH 231 Introduction to Physical Chemistry	4
MIG 120 Physical Geology	3	MIG 222 Historical Geology	3
EC 205 Economic Process	3	ENG 205 Reading for Discovery	3
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
MS 201 Military Science II		MS 202 Military Science II	
or		or	
AS 221 Air Science II	1	AS 222 Air Science II	1
	<u>17</u>		<u>15</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
EM 200 Introduction to Mechanics	3	EM 301 Solid Mechanics I	3
SS 301 Contemporary Civilization	3	SS 302 Contemporary Civilization	3
MIG 331 Crystallography and Optical Microscopy	4	EE 320 Elements of Electrical Engr.	4
CE 201 Engineering Measurements in Surveying	3	MIG 440 Endogenic Materials and Processes	4
Advised Elective	3	MIG 462 Geological Surveying	3
	<u>16</u>		<u>17</u>

SUMMER SESSION

MIG 465 Geological Field Procedures .. 6

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
EM 303 Fluid Mechanics	3	Advised Electives	5
SS 491 Contemporary Issues	3	MIG 415 Mineral Exploration and Evaluation*	3
MIG 351 Tectonic Structures	3	MIG 552 Exploratory Geophysics*	3
MIG 452 Exogenic Materials and Processes	4	Electives	6
Electives	3		<u>17</u>
	<u>16</u>		

TOTAL (including summer)140

* Specialization in engineering geology or in geology of mineral deposits may be achieved by approved substitution of the following course: CE 547, Fundamentals of Soil Mechanics; MIG 461, Engineering Geology; MIG 472, Elements of Mining Engineering.

PROFESSIONAL STUDY

A fifth or professional year of study is offered in geological engineering as a continuation of the fourth-year undergraduate program. This fifth year of study offers specialized and advanced work leading to the degree of geological engineer. The program requirements are arranged individually for each student. Regulations covering professional study are shown on pages 174 and 175.

TYPICAL PROFESSIONAL PROGRAM IN GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
MIG 461 Engineering Geology	3	MIG 522 Petroleum Geology	3
MIG 571 Mining and Mineral Dressing	3	MIG 552 Exploratory Geophysics	3
MIG 581 Geomorphology	3	MIG 572 Mining and Mineral Dressing	3
MIG 611 Advanced Economic Geology	3	MIG 612 Advanced Economic Geology	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	<hr/> 15		<hr/> 15

METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

The undergraduate curriculum in metallurgical engineering is a standard four-year program designed to produce technically trained leaders for those industries and agencies associated with the development, production, and fabrication of metals and alloys. The major emphasis is on the application of the principles of physical and mechanical metallurgy to engineering problems encountered in these industries. Major sequence courses for the development of this emphasis are offered during the third and fourth years of the curriculum and are preceded by a well rounded program of basic and engineering sciences, and humanities. Because of this arrangement it is possible for a student to complete the first two years of his training at a suitably qualified liberal arts college and to transfer to North Carolina State for the final two years. While such an arrangement is encouraged it is nevertheless advisable for the prospective transfer student to seek the guidance and counsel of the School of Engineering administration at the beginning of his college career in order to minimize difficulties associated with the transfer of credits. The metallurgical engineering curriculum is unique in the School of Engineering in that it provides a minor sequence of 12 credits in a related field of engineering or science to be elected by the student with his advisor.

OPPORTUNITIES

Opportunities open to graduates in metallurgical engineering are virtually unlimited. Each year the demand for men with metallurgical training becomes more urgent, and the number of positions presently available is several times greater than the number of graduates. A graduate metallurgical engineer may thus choose from a wide selection

of companies, locations, and types of work. Among the more important job opportunities open to metallurgical engineers are those in research and development of new alloys so desperately needed as materials of construction in the rapidly expanding fields of chemical, mechanical, aero-space, electronic, and nuclear technology. With the rapid industrialization of the South and particularly the State of North Carolina, new opportunities are constantly developing for metallurgical engineers who will play a vital role in maintaining the forward progress of the State and region.

METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

For the freshman year see page 133.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ENG 205 Reading for Discovery	3	EC 205 The Economic Process	3
MA 202 Calculus II	4	MA 301 Differential Equations	3
PY 208 General Physics	5	EM 200 Introduction to Mechanics	3
IE 217 Machine Tools	1	IE 218 Metal Forming	1
MIM 201 Structure and Properties of Engineering Materials*	3	EE 201 Electrical Engineering	4
MS 201 Military Science II		MS 202 Military Science II	
or		or	
AS 211 Air Science II	1	AS 212 Air Science II	1
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
	<hr/> 18		<hr/> 16

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
EM 301 Solid Mechanics I	3	EM 303 Fluid Mechanics	3
CH 431 Physical Chemistry	3	CH 433 Physical Chemistry	3
MIM 331 Physical Metallurgy I	3	MIM 332 Physical Metallurgy II	3
SS 301 Contemporary Civilization	3	SS 302 Contemporary Civilization	3
Minor Sequence	3	Minor Sequence	3
Electives	3	Electives	3
	<hr/> 18		<hr/> 18

Six weeks summer employment

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
MIM 401 Metallurgical Operations	4	MIM 402 Metallurgical Operations	4
MIM 431 Metallography	3	MIM 432 Metallography	3
MIM 451 Seminar	1	MIM 452 Seminar	1
SS 491 Contemporary Issues	3	Advised Elective	3
Minor Sequence	3	Minor Sequence	3
Electives	3		
	<hr/> 17		<hr/> 14

TOTAL CREDITS

140

* Transfer students who have satisfactorily completed the equivalent of all first and second year courses except MIM 201, and who can present acceptable electives in lieu of this course, will be admitted as third year students in metallurgical engineering. They will be permitted to take this course in addition to the regular third year program, substituting it for three credits of electives permitted in the third year.

PROFESSIONAL STUDY

A fifth, or professional year of study is offered in metallurgical engineering as a continuation of the four-year undergraduate program. This professional year of study offers specialized advanced course work leading to the professional degree of metallurgical engineer. It is especially designed for students planning careers in industrial production activities, or in technical service and sales. Each program of study is designed to suit the needs of the individual student. The curriculum shown below is typical of these programs.

Regulations covering professional study are shown on pages 174-175.

TYPICAL PROFESSIONAL PROGRAM IN METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
MIM 521 Advanced Physical Metallurgy . .	3	MIM 522 Advanced Physical Metallurgy . .	3
MIM 523 Metallurgical Factors in Design	3	MIM 524 Metallurgical Factors in Design	3
MIM 445 Experimental Engineering	3	MIM 446 Experimental Engineering	3
PY 407 Modern Physics	3	CHE 502 Electrochemical Engineering . .	3
ME 502 Heat Transfer	3	ME 515 Experimental Stress Analysis . . .	3
	15		15

NUCLEAR ENGINEERING

Burlington Professor **RAYMOND L. MURRAY**, *Head of the Department*

Professor:

R. F. SAXE

Adjunct Professor:

R. L. ELY

Associate Professor:

T. S. ELLEMAN

Assistant Professors:

KURUVILLA VERGHESE; M. A. WELT, *Director of the Nuclear Reactor Project*

Instructors:

ALBERT CARNESALE, B. E. LEONARD

Reactor Engineers:

J. C. BATCHELOR, W. B. BOWMAN, J. F. TORRENCE

Affiliated Graduate Faculty:

Professors:

W. O. DOGGETT, J. K. FERRELL, A. W. WALTNER

Associate Professors:

A. F. COOTS, M. R. EL-SADEN, E. G. MANNING, M. N. OZISIK

Assistant Professors:

L. H. BOWEN, R. W. LADE

The field of nuclear engineering is concerned with the engineering aspects of the control, release, and utilization of nuclear energy. Nu-

clear reactors serve many functions—they serve as heat sources for economical electric power plants, are the basis of modern propulsion systems for ships and submarines, and produce fissionable and radioactive isotopes for a variety of peaceful applications. Nuclear devices supply auxiliary power and propulsion energy for space vehicles in operation and being developed. The purpose of the nuclear engineering department is to educate the individual in those scientific and engineering principles essential for effective and productive contributions in industrial, university, and government service.

CURRICULUM

Nuclear engineers have the opportunity to work in the areas of nuclear system research, design, development, testing, operation, and marketing. The Bachelor of Science degree program is designed to prepare graduates for positions in industry or government laboratories or for graduate study in the field. The curriculum incorporates basic sciences and engineering, with special emphasis on mathematics and physics, followed by coursework in nuclear science and technology. Attention is given to the engineering design of nuclear reactors and associated systems. Among the courses taken in the junior and senior years is a sequence in an elected area of technical emphasis such as nuclear energy conversion, nuclear instrumentation, nuclear materials, radiological safety, or radiochemistry.

GRADUATE STUDY

The Department of Nuclear Engineering provides a full program of courses leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. Thesis direction is provided by the staff of the department and affiliated graduate faculty members. Areas of research specialization include radiation effects and utilization, nuclear reactor theory and design methods, and reactor statics and kinetic measurements. For additional information consult the Graduate School Catalog.

FACILITIES

Facilities available on campus for nuclear training at the undergraduate level as well as the graduate level include:

- A 500 kw heterogeneous reactor
- Analog and digital computers
- A sub-critical assembly
- Single- and multi-channel pulse height analyzers
- A slow chopper
- Radiation counting laboratories
- Neutron diffraction apparatus

OPPORTUNITIES

Although the nuclear industry is relatively young, it already represents a major national effort. Reactor development and construction

have proceeded at a remarkable pace and will continue to grow as we become increasingly dependent upon nuclear energy as a substitute for energy from fossil fuels. Industrial applications of radiation will accelerate as the economic potential of such methods becomes even more firmly established. There is at present a substantial need for nuclear engineers, and prospects for the future are promising.

NUCLEAR ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

For the freshman year see page 133.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
MA 202 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	4	MA 301 Differential Equations	3
PY 206 General Physics	4	PY 207 General Physics	4
MIM 201 Structures and Properties of Engineering Materials	3	EM 200 Introduction to Mechanics	3
ENG 205 Reading for Discovery	3	ST 361 Introduction to Statistics for Engineers	3
Advised Elective	1	EC 205 The Economic Process	3
MS 201 Military Science II		MS 202 Military Science II	
or		or	
AS 221 Air Science II	1	AS 222 Air Science II	1
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
	17		18

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
MA 401 Intermediate Differential Equations		PY 410 Nuclear Physics I	4
or		CHE 422 Reactor Energy Transfer II	3
MA 511 Advanced Calculus I	3	EE 332 Principles of Electrical Engineering II	4
EM 301 Solid Mechanics I	3	SS 302 Science and Civilization	3
CHE 421 Reactor Energy Transfer I	3	Technical Emphasis	4
EE 331 Principles of Electrical Engineering I	4		18
SS 301 Science and Civilization	3		
Free Elective	3		
	19		

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
NE 501 Nuclear Reactor Theory I	3	NE 502 Nuclear Reactor Theory II	3
SS 491 Contemporary Issues	3	NE 503 Nuclear Engineering Systems	3
Technical Emphasis	3	NE 531 Nuclear Reactor Laboratory	2
Advised Elective	3	Technical Emphasis	3
Free Elective	3	Senior Humanities Elective*	3
	15	Advised Elective	3
			17

* See page 132 for information about the Senior Humanities Elective.

PROFESSIONAL PROGRAM IN ENGINEERING

The School of Engineering offers fifth-year professional curricula leading to the degrees Ceramic Engineer, Civil Engineer, Chemical Engineer, Electrical Engineer, Geological Engineer, Industrial Engineer, Mechanical Engineer, and Metallurgical Engineer. These curricula are tailor-made to fit the particular needs of each student with a view that upon completion of a program the student will be prepared to pursue a professional career in engineering.

It is the intent of the fifth-year program to emphasize professional course work rather than research. To this end, a curriculum is comprised of 30 semester credits of course work requiring of the student a minimum of one academic year in residence. Neither a thesis nor a reading knowledge of a foreign language is required. Samples of curricula that meet the requirements of the fifth-year program may be found under the appropriate departmental curricula. These curricula are to be considered illustrative; the actual program of study will be especially designed to fit the needs of the individual student.

ADMISSION

Applicants who hold the bachelor's degree in engineering from recognized colleges will be admitted to the professional program of the School of Engineering upon presentation of official credentials. For unconditional admission, these credentials must show the completion, with a minimum grade point average of 2.5 (C+), of an amount of undergraduate work in the proposed field of professional study corresponding to that normally required for a bachelor's degree in that field.

Admission on a provisional basis may be granted applicants who do not meet the formal requirements. In case of insufficient preparation, prerequisite courses will be prescribed in addition to the normal fifth-year course requirements.

A letter of application, accompanied by full credentials in the form of transcripts of academic records, should be filed in the office of the dean of the School of Engineering at least 30 days in advance of the semester in which admission is sought.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

The following regulations of the School of Engineering will be observed:

1. An undergraduate enrolled at North Carolina State, who plans to undertake a professional program and who has fulfilled all requirements for the bachelor's degree except one or two courses, may be permitted to enroll in certain courses and later obtain credit toward the professional degree provided the student gives notice of his purpose to the dean of the School of Engineering. The maximum credit to be obtained in this way is six semester course credits.

2. Credit for professional work to be applied toward the requirements for the professional degree, not to exceed six semester credits, may be transferred to North Carolina State from recognized institutions of university grade offering advanced work in engineering and related fields. Such a transfer of credit must be recommended by the head of the department in which the student does his major work and it must be approved by the dean of the School of Engineering.

3. Fifth-year students are classified as post-baccalaureate students and are subject to rules and regulations as established and administered by the dean of the School of Engineering.

4. Grades for each completed course are reported to the dean of the School of Engineering and to the Office of Registration. A minimum grade of "C" must be made in each course to obtain credit. A quality point average of 2.5 (C+) in all course work must be attained to satisfy requirements for a professional degree.

5. Work completed more than six years prior to the date on which the professional degree is to be granted may not be used as credit toward the professional degree, unless approved by the head of the department concerned and the dean of the School of Engineering.

6. Each fifth-year student will be assigned to a committee consisting of his department head and the professor in charge of the work in which he is majoring. The function of this committee is to assist the student in preparing a program of study and to counsel him in his academic work. The student will be required, with the assistance of his committee, to prepare a complete plan of study before mid-semester of his first semester in residence. This program of study is subject to the approval of the dean of the School of Engineering.

SCHOOL OF FORESTRY

RICHARD J. PRESTON, *Dean*

While forestry has been recognized and practiced for centuries in Europe, this profession is relatively new in the United States, dating from about the beginning of the 20th Century. During the period of rapid expansion and development of the United States, the forests were badly neglected and abused. Now, however, with the timber supplies depleted and the value of timber products increasing, sound forest practices have been accepted as economically desirable and feasible. Increasing the productivity and quality of our forests is basic to the welfare of the Southeast. The importance of the forest resource in the economy of North Carolina is brought out by the fact that 62 percent of the land area is in forest, with wood products

industries ranking next to textiles as a source of industrial employment.

Through a program which offers a broad training in the physical and biological sciences, as well as a sound cultural background, the School of Forestry prepares students for service in the professional fields of forest management, pulp and paper technology, and wood technology.

CURRICULA

The School, through its departments of forest management and wood science and technology, offers undergraduate instruction leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in the professional fields of forest management, wood technology, and pulp and paper technology. All curricula have a common freshman year thus enabling the student to postpone selection of a major field until he has had an opportunity to become acquainted with its scope and possibilities.

Forest management deals with all phases of the management of wild lands and includes such related subjects as water-shed protection, wildlife management and recreation. In order that the student may be adequately prepared for work of such diverse nature, the curriculum provides training in such subjects as silviculture, timber estimating, management, fire prevention and control, forest pathology, insect control, forest soils, economics, and other aspects of land use.

The course of study in wood technology, which is concerned with the technical aspects of utilization, includes training in all types of wood using and wood manufacturing industries. It incorporates technical and practical principles of logging, milling, seasoning, gluing, preserving, finishing, fabricating, and machining, and includes the fundamentals of sound business administration.

Pulp and paper technology trains men for work in pulp and paper mills. Students are given thorough training in chemistry, mathematics, physics, wood structure and properties, pulping processes and engineering subjects related to pulp and paper manufacturing.

DEGREES

The Bachelor of Science degree is conferred upon the satisfactory completion of any of the four-year curricula in the areas mentioned above.

Professional preparation beyond the four-year curricula is desirable, and qualified students are urged to plan a five-year program leading to the master's degree. The degree of Master of Science is offered for those desiring specialization in the fields of scientific research. For students desiring a thorough professional background, the School offers the degree of Master of Forestry or Master of Wood Technology.

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is offered in several fields of forestry and wood technology.

Further information regarding graduate study is contained in the Graduate School Catalog which may be obtained from the dean of the Graduate School.

FACILITIES AND LABORATORIES

The School of Forestry is now housed in three modernly equipped buildings on the west side of the campus. Faculty offices, classrooms, and laboratories are located in Kilgore Hall, the main forestry building. In addition, two buildings house specialized programs which are unique in the South.

Wood Products Laboratory

The Brandon P. Hodges Wood Products Laboratory is one of the largest and best equipped laboratories in existence for the conduct of research and training in wood technology. Staff offices, research facilities, wood structure, chemistry and physical properties laboratories are located in the forestry building. In addition, the Brandon P. Hodges Laboratory building houses the wood machining, finishing, gluing and preserving laboratories, as well as the sawmill, dry kilns, and veneer plant. The laboratory provides service to the wood using industries in the development of methods of quality control, production control, operations analysis, and market analysis. Graduate students in wood technology participate in the laboratory's research program as a part of their advanced training.

Reuben B. Robertson Laboratory of Pulp and Paper Technology

The curriculum in pulp and paper technology is approved as the regional program to serve the Southeast. The Robertson Laboratory provides unique and outstanding facilities for instruction and research. Located in the building are wood preparation, chemical, pulping, pulp and paper testing, and coloring laboratories, as well as digesters, and a small paper machine.

School Forests

The School of Forestry, with more than 80,000 acres of forest land and three permanent field camps, has facilities unexcelled in many respects for field instruction and research.

The Hofmann Forest, owned and operated by the North Carolina Forestry Foundation for the benefit of the School of Forestry, consists of approximately 78,000 acres located in Jones and Onslow counties in the southeastern portion of the State. Pine and loblolly pine together with hardwood and cypress swamps characterize this tract.

The George Watts Hill Demonstration Forest is a tract of 1,500 acres located 16 miles north of Durham. This typically Piedmont forest of rolling terrain contains stands of loblolly, shortleaf, and Virginia pines along with numerous hardwoods. The permanent summer camp for sophomores is located in this area. This Piedmont area is supplemented by the 1,750 acre Hope Valley Forest near Chapel Hill.

The Wayah Recreational Area on the North Carolina National Forest near Franklin is located in a typical mountain forest. Facilities at this area have been leased from the government and portions of the sophomore summer camp are held in permanent quarters of this mountain tract.

The Carl Alwin Schenck Memorial Forest of 250 acres located four miles northwest of the campus is being developed into a model farm forest and is used for field instruction near the campus.

The School nursery is equipped for instructional purposes and the production of planting stock.

FIELD INSTRUCTION AND EXPERIENCE

All students are required to present a minimum of one summer of acceptable work experience in order to meet the graduation requirements. Students are required to consult with their advisors as to what type of employment will be acceptable.

The sophomore summer camp is a requirement for students in forest management. This camp is prerequisite for junior standing. Permanent, well equipped camps are maintained on these coastal, Piedmont, and mountain forests. A "C" average is required for admission to these camps.

Wood technology students are required to attend a 10-week practicum following the sophomore year. This practicum is prerequisite for junior standing. The first half of this period is devoted to laboratory exercises in machining, gluing, drying and finishing wood; preparation of particle board; operation safety and maintenance of equipment; and plant inspections. The second half covers experience in logging, milling, cruising, and graphic methods.

Additional field instruction and scheduled trips to representative wood industries are required of all students as a part of their class assignments. To cover the costs of chemical supplies and off-campus training all students enrolled in the School of Forestry pay a field laboratory fee of \$10 each year at the time they first register during a school year. A maintenance and supply fee of \$20 is charged for both the summer camp and practicum.

OPPORTUNITIES

A wide and rapidly expanding field of employment possibilities is available in the Southeast to young men trained in forestry. Until recent years most job opportunities were with government agencies in managing public forests, and this still constitutes a major source of employment. These agencies include state and federal forest services, extension services, and other groups such as the Soil Conservation Service and the Tennessee Valley Authority.

In recent years job opportunities with private industries have expanded greatly. Increasing numbers of technically trained young men are entering a wide variety of professional positions in the fields of forest land management, water-shed management, logging, sawmilling,

veneer and plywood manufacturing, pulp and paper making, kiln drying, wood preservation and the manufacture of wood products such as furniture, dimension stock and various prefabricated items.

The merchandising of lumber and lumber products offers numerous opportunities for students qualified for sales, business administration or small building construction. Sawmills and lumber yards, plywood and paper manufacturers, and flooring, wallboard, and other forest products plants need trained men.

Exceptional students will find opportunities for employment in research or teaching. This type of work ordinarily requires a graduate degree. There has been an increasing demand for well-trained woodlands managers and wood technologists, as well as for research workers in government experiment stations and laboratories.

More than 80 percent of the graduates of the School of Forestry are now employed in some field of forest or wood products work. The few students who have not followed the forestry profession have found their college education sufficiently broad to provide a sound basis for a wide variety of work.

EXTENSION PROGRAMS

The Forestry Extension Program of the Agricultural Extension Service is a vital part of the School's forestry activities. This program serves the landowners and wood industries of the State. It is responsible for their understanding, acceptance, and application of new ideas and techniques developed through research and experience. The two major fields of program emphasis are forest management, where extension specialists train and work through the county agents; and wood products, where the specialists work more or less directly with wood industry owners and managers.

In cooperation with the General Extension Division, short courses are offered in a number of fields to provide men in industry an opportunity to keep abreast of modern developments in techniques and equipment.

FELLOWSHIPS, SCHOLARSHIPS, AND LOAN FUNDS

A number of undergraduate scholarships, research assistantships and training fellowships are available to qualified students. Students interested in applying should write to the dean of the School of Forestry.

The Hofmann Loan Fund was established by alumni of the School of Forestry to honor Dr. J. V. Hofmann, the first director of the Division. Loans to worthy students who can demonstrate financial need are available through several loan funds.

Many students help pay their expenses through part-time work at the University or in town. The Financial Aid Office assists in locating employment.

HONORS PROGRAM

Students making exceptional academic records during their freshman and sophomore years may, with the approval of the faculty, elect to follow an honors program. These students are required to enroll in the core courses in the several curricula but are otherwise free to utilize their electives to develop individual courses of study designed to meet their needs and satisfy their interests, subject only to the approval of the honors advisor.

FRESHMAN YEAR IN ALL FORESTRY CURRICULA

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
BS 100 General Biology	4	*BO 214 Dendrology	4
**CH 101 General Inorganic Chemistry		or	
or		*EC 201 General Economics	3
**CH 105 General Inorganic Chemistry ..	4	and	
ENG 111 Composition	3	*ME 101 Engineering Graphics	2
FOR 101 Introduction to Forestry	1	**CH 103 General and Qualitative	
***MA 111 Algebra, Trigonometry	4	Chemistry	
MS 101 Military Science I		or	
or		**CH 107 General and Qualitative	
AS 121 Air Science I	1	Chemistry	4
Physical Education	1	ENG 112 Composition	3
	18	***MA 112 Analytic Geometry and	
		Calculus A	4
		MS 102 Military Science I	
		or	
		AS 122 Air Science I	1
		Physical Education	1
			17 or 18

* Forest Management and Wood Technology students take BO 214; Pulp and Paper students take ME 101 and EC 201.

** Forest Management and Wood Technology students take CH 101 and 103; Pulp and Paper students take CH 105 and 107.

*** Students with adequate backgrounds should take MA 101, 102.

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Professor T. E. MAKI, Head of the Department

Professors:

R. C. BRYANT, J. W. DUFFIELD, ARTHUR KELMAN, J. O. LAMMI, R. J. PRESTON, B. J. ZOBEL

Associate Professors:

A. W. COOPER, C. B. DAVEY, M. H. FARRIER, J. W. HARDIN, T. O. PERRY

Assistant Professors:

P. J. DYSON, C. S. HODGES, S. J. MADDOCK, GENE NAMKOONG, L. C. SAYLOR

Instructors:

R. C. KELLISON, R. L. MCELWEE

Forest management is the application of business methods and technical forestry principles to the operation of forest properties. This field requires a knowledge of individual trees and timber stands, of different forest types and entire forest areas, as well as of the basic biological relationships within the forests. It also requires a

knowledge of land surveying, timber cruising, measurement of forest products, and of the economic factors involved in the business of growing wood crops.

CURRICULUM

The curriculum in the field of forest management is structured to provide a foundation of basic subjects in science, mathematics, and humanities, a core of general forestry subjects, and enough electives to permit limited specialization. Twenty-four elective credits are included to provide the opportunity for the desired specialization. At the beginning of his junior year, the student chooses one of several areas of specialization and selects appropriate courses under that field for his elective credits.

The curriculum leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in the broad field of forest management. A minimum of 152 credits is required for graduation.

OPPORTUNITIES

Students who complete the curriculum are trained for positions with pulp companies, lumber companies, and other private landowners; federal and state forest services; agricultural extension; and for private enterprise as consultants, forest landowners or sawmill operators.

FOREST MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM

For the freshman year see page 180.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
EC 201 General Economics	3	CH 220 Organic Chemistry ..	4
ENG 205 Reading for Discovery	3	FOR 219 Forest Economy and	
FOR 202 Wood Structure and		Its Operation	3
Properties	3	PY 212 General Physics	4
MA 211 Analytic Geometry		SSC 200 Soils	4
and Calculus	3	MS 202 Military Science II	
PY 211 General Physics	4	or	
MS 201 Military Science II		AS 222 Air Science II	1
or		Physical Education	1
AS 221 Air Science II	1		<hr/>
Physical Education	1		17
	<hr/>		
	18		

SUMMER CAMP

	<i>Credits</i>
FOR s204 Silviculture	3
FOR s264 Protection	3
FOR s274 Mapping and Mensuration	3
FOR s284 Utilization	1
	<hr/>
	10

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
FOR 361 Silvics	3	FOR 362 Silvics	3
ST 311 Statistics	3	FOR 372 Mensuration	3
*ENT 301 Forest Insects	3	*PP 318 Forest Tree Diseases	3
**English Elective	3	**English Elective	3
***Option Requirement and Electives	9	***Option Requirement and Electives	9
	18		18

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
FOR 531 Forest Management	3	FOR 511 Silviculture	3
***Option Requirement and Electives	15	FOR 532 Forest Management	3
	18	***Option Requirement and Elective	12
			18

FOREST MANAGEMENT FIELDS OF SPECIALIZATION

The fields of specialization in forest management include (a) general forestry, (b) forest management science, (c) forest mensuration, (d) watershed management, (e) forest biology, (f) forest recreation and parks, and (g) forest wildlife management.

A student selects one of the above fields and schedules the approved courses in that specialization.

* Either ENT 301 or PP 318 is required of all students. English elective is scheduled for alternate semester.

** Students not making better than "C" average in ENG 111, 112, or presenting transfer credits for ENG 111, 112 will schedule ENG 321, Scientific Writing.

*** Electives must include at least 9 credits in humanities or social sciences.

WOOD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Professor E. L. ELLWOOD, Head of the Department

Professors:

R. M. CARTER, B. A. JAYNE, A. J. STAMM

Associate Professors:

A. C. BAREFOOT, C. A. HART, R. G. HITCHINGS

Assistant Professors:

H. D. COOK, P. J. DYSON, C. G. LANDES, J. T. RICE, R. J. THOMAS

Instructor:

R. C. GILMORE

The wood industries have been a vital part of the economy of North Carolina for over 300 years. North Carolina ranks first in the nation in the manufacture of hardwood, plywood and wooden furniture, first

in the South in lumber production and among the leaders in the manufacture of pulp and paper. The value of forest products produced annually in the State exceeds \$1,125,000,000. Seventeen percent of the State's labor force is employed in the wood industries.

The Department of Wood Science and Technology offers two curricula, wood technology and pulp and paper technology, to train men for careers in the wood industries.

WOOD TECHNOLOGY

Professor E. L. ELLWOOD, In Charge

CURRICULUM

The great wood industries which convert wood into thousands of commercial products offer many opportunities for wood technology majors.

The curriculum has been designed to give sound coverage in mathematics and the sciences and to permit sufficient flexibility to enable students to specialize along lines of major interest. At the end of the sophomore year, wood technology students attend a 10-week practicum which is prerequisite to junior standing. At the beginning of the junior year students select a field of concentration.

The technical elective concentration in Wood Manufacturing and Management together with prescribed course work trains men for supervisory, production, merchandising and eventual management positions in the manufacture, processing and distribution of such products as lumber, veneer, plywood particle board, dimension stock, furniture, cabinets, millwork and flooring.

Provision is also made to enable students to undertake natural science oriented electives leading to research and development opportunities in the wood manufacturing industries and their suppliers.

This curriculum leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in wood technology. A minimum of 151 credits is required for graduation.

OPPORTUNITIES

A career with wood industries offers a variety of opportunities for young men trained in wood properties, manufacturing operations and business methods. The application of new processes and materials in the conversion of timber into the thousands of wood products has created a demand for technically trained men. Companies manufacturing lumber, veneer and plywood, hardwood dimension stock, furniture, millwork, flooring, pianos, caskets, wood turnings, adhesives, preservatives, finishing materials, and composition boards are types of industries interested in employing graduates.

WOOD TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
EC 201 General Economics	3	CH 220 Organic Chemistry	4
ENG 231 Basic Speaking Skills	3	FOR 203 Wood Structure and Properties II	3
FOR 202 Wood Structure and Properties	3	*MA 212 Calculus	3
*MA 211 Calculus	3	ME 101 Engineering Graphics	2
*PY 211 General Physics	4	*PY 212 General Physics	4
MS 201 Military Science II or AS 221 Air Science II	1	MS 202 Military Science II or AS 222 Air Science II	1
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
	<hr/> 18		<hr/> 18

SUMMER PRACTICUM

<i>First Session Wood Products</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Second Session Wood</i>	<i>Credits</i>
Practicum (Five Weeks)		Practicum (Five Weeks)	
FOR 205-S Wood Machining Practicum ..	1	FOR 210-S Mensuration Practicum	2
FOR 206-S Wood Drying Practicum	1	FOR 211-S Logging and Milling Practicum ..	2
FOR 207-S Gluing Practicum	1	FOR 212-S Graphic Methods	1
FOR 208-S Wood Finishing Practicum ..	1		<hr/> 5
FOR 209-S Plant Inspections	1		
	<hr/> 5		

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
EM 211 Introduction to Applied Mechanics	3	FOR 219 Forest Economy and Its Operation	3
ENG 321 Scientific Writing	3	FOR 302 Wood Processes II	4
FOR 301 Wood Processes I	4	FOR 444 Intro. to Quality Control	3
ST 361 Statistics for Engineers	3	Technical Electives	3
Technical Electives	3	Electives	5
	<hr/> 16		<hr/> 18

* Students who have completed MA 101, 102, should take MA 201, 202, and PY 201, 202.

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
FOR 434 Wood Operations I	3	FOR 435 Wood Operations II	3
FOR 521 Wood Chemistry	3	FOR 441 Design of Wood Structures	3
Technical Electives	3	Technical Electives	3
Electives	9	Electives	6
	<hr/> 18		<hr/> 18

FIELDS OF SPECIALIZATION

At the beginning of the junior year, students with outstanding records may, with the approval of the faculty, elect the Honors Program which will stress course work in the natural sciences and mathematics in relation to wood. Other students will select their technical electives from areas of emphasis chosen to stress Wood Manufacturing and Management.

Students concentrating in Wood Manufacturing and Management will select at least two courses from one of the areas of emphasis listed below. The remaining technical elective courses will be selected from the listed areas of emphasis by the student in consultation with his advisor to best fit his particular interests.

TECHNICAL ELECTIVES IN WOOD MANUFACTURING AND MANAGEMENT

			Credits
<i>Economics</i>		<i>Operations Analysis</i>	
EC 301 Production and Prices	3	EC 450 Economic Decision Processes	3
EC 302 National Income and Economic Welfare	3	EC 555 Linear Programming	3
EC 310 Economics of the Firm	3	<i>Business Administration</i>	
AGC 521 Procurement, Processing and Distribution of Agricultural Products	3	EC 312 Accounting for Engineers	3
AGC 551 Agricultural Production Economics	3	EC 425 Industrial Management	3
		<i>Industrial Engineering</i>	
		IE 332 Motion and Time Study	4
		IE 420 Manufacturing Controls	3

PULP AND PAPER TECHNOLOGY

Professor R. G. HITCHINGS, In Charge

CURRICULUM

The curriculum in pulp and paper technology trains men for technical work in the rapidly growing pulp and paper industry. Graduates are prepared for careers as pulp technologists, paper mill chemists, quality control specialists, and mill superintendents. After a thorough background in basic sciences, the program offers special work in wood pulping processes, chemical and by-products recovery, pulp bleaching, and the various papermaking operations such as refining, sizing, filling, coloring, coating and converting.

The pulp and paper industry ranks fifth among all American industries. In 1960 pulp and paper products were valued at 10.7 billions of dollars and the industry employed more than 562,000 skilled workers. This is primarily a Southern industry with 60 percent of the nation's pulpwood produced in the South.

Financially supported by 55 major companies, this program was created to meet the critical need for trained men. It is a regional program and has been approved by the Southern Regional Education Board as the undergraduate program to serve the Southeast in this field. A number of scholarships are available. The new Robertson Laboratory of Pulp and Paper Technology provides this program with outstanding facilities.

All students majoring in this curriculum are required to spend at least one summer working in a pulp or paper mill where arrangements have been made by the University for such employment. Three hours of academic credit are granted the student after completion of 12 weeks of mill work and presentation of a satisfactory report covering

this work experience. In addition to this minimum summer work requirement, students are urged to work in mills the two remaining summers between academic years because of the great value of practical experience in this industry.

This curriculum leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in pulp and paper technology. A minimum of 147 credits is required for graduation. A fifth year leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in chemical engineering is available for interested students.

PULP AND PAPER TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

For the freshman year see page 180.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CH 221 Organic Chemistry	4	CH 223 Organic Chemistry	4
*MA 211 Calculus B	3	FOR 342 Fiber Analysis	3
*PY 211 General Physics	4	*MA 212 Calculus C	3
MS 201 Military Science II		*PY 212 General Physics	4
or		MS 202 Military Science II	
AS 221 Air Science II	1	or	
Physical Education	1	AS 222 Air Science II	1
English Elective	3	Physical Education	1
Electives	3		
	<hr/> 19		<hr/> 16

* Students who have completed MA 101, 102 should take MA 201, 202, and PY 201, 202.

SUMMER

<i>Credits</i>
FOR 491 Forestry Problems, Mill Experience
3

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CHE 301 Elements of Chemical Engineering	3	CHE 302 Elements of Chemical Engineering	3
CH 215 Quantitative Analysis	4	CH 231 Physical Chemistry	4
FOR 321 Pulp and Paper Technology	3	FOR 322 Pulp and Paper Technology	3
ME 304 Fundamentals of Heat Power	3	PSY 200 General Psychology	3
Social Science Elective	3	Social Science Elective	3
English Elective	3	Elective	3
	<hr/> 19		<hr/> 19

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
FOR 411 Pulp and Paper Unit Processes ..	3	FOR 403 Paper Process Analysis	3
FOR 413 Paper Properties and Additives	4	FOR 412 Pulp and Paper Unit Processes ..	3
FOR 471 Pulping Process Analysis	4	FOR 461 Paper Converting	1
FOR 491 Senior Research Problem	1	FOR 463 Plant Inspections	1
FOR 521 Wood Chemistry	3	FOR 482 Pulp and Paper Mill Management	2
Electives	3	FOR 522 Wood Chemistry	3
	<hr/> 18	Electives	4
			<hr/> 17

SCHOOL OF LIBERAL ARTS

FRED V. CAHILL, *Dean*

The School of Liberal Arts exists to serve the people of the State of North Carolina in two principal ways. First, the School, in cooperation with other schools and departments on the campus, offers programs leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science. Second, the School offers work in the humanities and social sciences which forms a part of the program of all students.

The advantages of a broad college education are too numerous and too familiar to require repetition. We need only to indicate that the circumstances of living in our rapidly evolving society place a heavy premium on the ability to communicate, the capacity for adjustment, and the compassion and tolerance which, in the future as in the past, must always characterize the educated man.

The programs in the School attempt to provide both breadth and depth. They are designed to acquaint the student with the complexities and opportunities in our modern society and to prepare him to assume the position and undertake the responsibilities of an enlightened citizen in the contemporary world.

Nine departments are included in the School of Liberal Arts. They are Economics, English, History and Political Science, Modern Languages, Philosophy and Religion, Physical Education, Psychology (also a department in the School of Education), Social Studies, and Sociology and Anthropology. With the cooperation of the School of Engineering, a program of undergraduate studies in geology is offered.

The School of Liberal Arts offers two degree programs, a Bachelor of Arts and a Bachelor of Science. The coursework for these degrees provides the basis for graduate work, if desired, and leads to a wide variety of professions and occupations. In all major programs an average of at least "C" in the major field is required. It will be greatly to the advantage of the student to present two units of a modern foreign language upon entrance.

CURRICULA

Bachelor of Arts

The program of studies leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, with majors in economics, English, geology, history, philosophy, political science, psychology, and sociology, is as follows:

FRESHMAN YEAR

<i>Full Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric	3	ENG 112 Composition and Reading	3
*Modern Language	3	Modern Language	3
HI 245 European Civilization	3	HI 246 European Civilization	3
**Social Science	3	Social Science	3
***Mathematics	4	Mathematics	4
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
MS 101 Military Science I		MS 102 Military Science I	
or		or	
AS 121 Air Science I	1	AS 122 Air Science I	1
	18		18

* At the intermediate level.

** Economics 201, 202; Political Science 201, 202, 301, 322; Psychology 200, 210; Sociology 202, 301; Anthropology 252, 305. Two of the required four courses must be in departmental sequence.

*** The student will normally start with Mathematics 115. Certain programs may require other courses as determined in consultation with the advisor.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Full Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
*Literature	3	Literature	3
Social Science	3	Social Science	3
**Natural Science	3 or 4	Natural Science	3 or 4
Philosophy 205		Elective	3
Problems and Types of Philosophy	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Physical Education	1
Physical Education	1	MS 202 Military Science II	
MS 201 Military Science II		or	
or		AS 222 Air Science II	1
AS 221 Air Science II	1		17 or 18
	17 or 18		

* English 261, 262, 265, 266, English 468 may be substituted for English 265; Modern Language 301, 302.

** Biological Science 100, followed by an appropriate course in biology; Physics 211, 212, 221; Chemistry 101, 103; or Geology, (MIG) 120, 220, 222.

JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEAR

Aside from one semester of the History of Science or the Philosophy of Science (History 422; Philosophy 405), the work of the last two years is divided between the major, of not to exceed 30 credits in advanced courses, and electives, 12 credits of which must be outside the major department. These courses are selected in consultation with the advisor. The total graduation requirement is 128 credits.

Bachelor of Science

The curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science features a double concentration: one in the liberal arts and another in a basic science, mathematics or technology. It will be to the advantage of the student entering this program to present at least four units of mathematics upon entrance, as well as two units of a modern foreign language.

ECONOMICS

Professor ERNST W. SWANSON, *Head of the Department*

Professors:

E. A. FAILS, B. M. OLSEN, T. W. WOOD

Associate Professors:

A. J. BARTLEY, L. A. DOW, GERALD GARB, CLEON HARRELL

Assistant Professors:

M. M. EL-KAMMASH, W. R. HENDLEY, W. J. STOBBER, O. G. THOMPSON,
C. H. UFEN, J. WILSON

Special Lecturers:

COY BURCHFIELD, J. R. DRUMMY, GEORGE MARSH, R. L. SHAW

Instructors:

W. E. CULLISON, M. A. HUNT, T. C. TAYLOR, C. B. TURNER

Adjunct Professor:

D. R. DIXON

The subject of economics is the nature of economic processes and the economic and social structure within which they develop. The candidate for the Bachelor of Arts degree in economics is taught to deal with the changing problems of the times. The objectives of the program set before him are: a) to impart to him a grasp of human behavior under economic change; b) to teach him how to analyze changing economic structure through economic models and equations; and c) to confront him with solutions to contemporary issues and with the foundations of socioeconomic policy.

Programs leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science with concentrations in economics are also offered.

Finally, several courses have been designed primarily for students engaged upon a program for advanced degrees in the technical schools.

The variety of courses in the Department of Economics is such that any student may find concentrations in several possible areas.

- a) A concentration in *economic theory and analysis*. Suggested courses are: Competition, Monopoly, and Public Policy; Labor Problems; Evolution of Economic Ideas; and Economic Dynamics.
- b) A concentration in *quantitative economics*. Suggested courses are: Economic Decision Processes; Economic Dynamics; Econometrics; Linear Programming; and Industry Studies.
- c) A concentration in *industrial economics*: Accounting Analysis, I and II; Marketing Methods; Introduction to Production Costs; Industrial Management; Personnel Management; Corporation Finance.
- d) A concentration in *economic development and growth*: Economic Decision Processes; Economics of Growth; Economic Forecasting; International Economics; and Economic Dynamics.

ENGLISH

Professor LODWICK HARTLEY, *Head of the Department*

Professors:

A. M. FOUNTAIN, H. G. KINCHELOE, J. SUBERMAN, R. G. WALSER

Associate Professors:

E. DANDRIDGE, P. H. DAVIS, H. ELDRIDGE, B. G. KOONCE, F. MOORE,
G. OWEN, E. H. PAGET, D. J. RULFS, A. B. R. SHELLEY, L. H. SWAIN,
P. WILLIAMS, R. B. WYNNE

Assistant Professors:

L. CHAMPION, J. EASLEY, R. GOLDSMITH, M. HALPEREN, S. J. HARMON,
A. S. KNOWLES, C. W. MARTIN, J. PORTER, W. TOOLE, R. B. WHITE

Instructors:

L. BETTS, P. BLANK, H. GRIFFIN (*Special Lecturer*), H. HARGRAVE,
M. HAWTHORNE, E. HOLLAHAN, D. KESTERSON, H. PEARCE, N. RICH,
R. SANDERLIN, M. UPCHURCH, T. WALTERS, M. WILLIAMS (*Special Lecturer*)

The Department of English offers both basic and advanced courses in three areas: composition, speech, and literature. The freshman course, which is common to all curricula and prerequisite to all advanced courses in English, is designed to give intensive training and practice in written communication, plus an introduction to literary types. Courses in business, scientific, and creative writing and in speech are offered both to meet course requirements in special curricula and to provide electives for interested students. Advanced courses are available for a major in literature in the Bachelor of Arts program, as well as for areas of concentration in literature and in communications in the Bachelor of Science program.

For the English major in the Bachelor of Arts program the student must schedule 30 semester hours beyond the usual 6 hours in freshman composition. Basic requirements include the sophomore survey of English literature, a course in Shakespeare, and at least one course in American writers. Beyond these courses, the student may pursue his special interests within the limits of two recommended categories. In the final semester, a special seminar will serve as a capstone to his study. For a teaching certificate, 18 hours in professional courses and practicum must be included.

For students electing the Bachelor of Science program with English as an area of concentration, eight courses and seminars above the basic freshman and sophomore courses will be selected with the aid of departmental advisors.

GEOLOGY

Instruction in geology is provided by the Department of Mineral Industries in the School of Engineering. Introductory courses may be elected to give the student an appreciation of his natural environment

and of the dynamic processes by which present conditions have been reached. They supply a background for understanding the biologic world and the distribution of mineral wealth.

Geology may be selected as a major field of study for the Bachelor of Arts degree. In addition to the school-wide requirements, this program comprises 30 semester hours credit in geology. Supporting courses in chemistry, mathematics, and physics are also stipulated; introductory biological science is recommended.

HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

Professor P. W. EDSALL, Head of the Department

Professors:

W. J. BLOCK, M. L. BROWN, F. V. CAHILL, J. T. CALDWELL, A. HOLTZMAN, STUART NOBLIN, L. W. SEEGER

Associate Professors:

L. W. BARNHARDT, B. F. BEERS, R. W. GREENLAW

Assistant Professors:

M. S. DOWNS, C. F. KOLB, O. H. ORR, JR., STANLEY SUVAL

Instructors:

L. E. BENNETT, J. C. FARRELL, J. H. GILBERT

An understanding of the historical background of our times and of political principles, systems, processes, and behavior is expected of the educated man. The Department of History and Political Science makes it possible to gain this understanding by offering students in the School of Liberal Arts the opportunity to major or concentrate in either discipline, by giving some specially designed courses required in the curricula of other schools, and by providing a considerable range of courses open to election by all students in the University. While most of the offerings in history and political science are intended for undergraduates, the department gives some graduate courses which may be built into the programs of students working for advanced degrees. It also participates in the Fort Bragg program and cooperates with the Division of General Extension by making selected courses available to adults who do not reside on the North Carolina State campus.

MAJOR IN HISTORY

B.A. Program

A major in history involves thirty hours beyond HI 245-246, which is required for all B.A. students in the School of Liberal Arts. All history majors will be required to take two semesters of United States history and the senior seminar, HI 491-492. The United States history requirement will usually be satisfied by taking HI 251-252, but more advanced courses in the American field may be substituted by special

permission of the department. All other major courses must be at the 300 level or above.

CONCENTRATION IN HISTORY

B.S. Program

A concentration in history will involve eighteen additional hours of course work beyond HI 245-246 plus the senior seminar, HI 491-492. Of the eighteen hours, six must be in United States history, normally HI 251-252 unless special departmental permission is given to substitute more advanced courses in the American field.

MAJOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

B.A. Program

A major in political science will involve thirty hours. Required in the major are PS 201, The American Governmental System; PS 491-492, Seminar in Political Science; and a course in political theory. Except for PS 202, County and Municipal Government, all elective major courses must be at the 300-level or above. The department reserves the right to require its major students to take supporting work in other social sciences, including psychology, and in statistics.

CONCENTRATION IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

B.S. Program

A concentration in political science will involve eighteen hours of course work in the discipline plus the senior seminar, PS 491-492. PS 201, American Government System, is required. Except for PS 202, County and Municipal Government, all other courses elected in the concentration must be at the 300 level or above.

MODERN LANGUAGES

Professor G. W. POLAND, Head of the Department

Professor:

E. M. STACK

Associate Professors:

F. J. ALLRED, S. T. BALLENGER

Assistant Professors:

RUTH B. HALL, H. L. TITUS

Instructors:

B. S. HOWARD, S. KITCHIN, V. PRICHARD, E. F. RITTER, S. E. SIMONSEN,
R. S. SHAIN

The Department of Modern Languages provides instruction in French, German, Spanish, Italian and Russian as well as special

instruction in English for foreign students. In addition to elementary grammar, courses are offered in the literature and culture of these language areas. A language laboratory provides further opportunity to students to improve aural-oral skill in a particular language. There are also special courses for graduate students preparing to fulfill language requirements for advanced degrees. For graduate students already having a reading knowledge of a foreign language, examinations for certification are given.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

Professor W. N. HICKS, Head of the Department

Professor:

P. A. BREDEBERG

Associate Professors:

W. L. HIGHFILL, J. L. MIDDLETON

Assistant Professor:

W. C. FITZGERALD, JR.

Instructor:

W. KURYLO

The department provides elective courses for students in the several professional schools and, in addition, basic courses in philosophy and religion that are supplementary to the curricular programs of the School of Liberal Arts.

Philosophy courses are offered in the areas of logic, epistemology, ethics, history of philosophy, philosophy of art, philosophy of education, philosophy of religion, and philosophy of science. Religion courses are offered in the areas of Bible in the light of modern scholarship, Christian ethics, religious movements and trends in the United States, and world religions.

The department offers two degree programs: (1) a major in philosophy leading to the B.A. degree, and (2) a program leading to the B.S. degree with concentration in philosophy.

The major in philosophy consists of a minimum of 27 credits beyond the introductory course, Philosophy 205. Required courses include: two semesters in history of philosophy, Philosophy 320 and 321; one semester in the theory of knowledge, Philosophy 407; one semester in logic, either Philosophy 201 or 401; two senior seminars, Philosophy 490 and 491; and a senior essay, Philosophy 499. The student will elect a minimum of six further credits in philosophy in consultation with his advisor. A total of 128 credits is required for graduation.

The concentration in philosophy for the B.S. degree consists of 24 credits in philosophy.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Professor PAUL H. DERR, Head of the Department

Professor:

W. E. SMITH

Associate Professors:

J. B. EDWARDS, A. M. HOCH, HAROLD KEATING, J. F. KENFIELD, JR.

Assistant Professors:

J. L. CLEMENTS, N. E. COOPER, W. R. LEONHARDT, J. H. LITTLE, F. J. MURRAY, W. M. SHEA, W. H. SONNER

Instructors:

B. L. NUTTER, M. S. RHODES, BETTY A. SMALTZ, R. G. WEAVER

North Carolina State requires four semesters in physical education to be taken consecutively during the freshman and sophomore years. Each semester of physical education is divided into two eight-week terms. All courses are grouped under one of two headings, Prescribed Courses or Controlled Elective Courses. Insofar as staff, facilities, and allotment of time will permit, each student is directed into courses which will best meet his individual needs.

PRESCRIBED COURSES

Prescribed courses are designed to meet the needs of the individual student as determined by tests. The prescribed courses offered are: Hygiene, Beginning Swimming I, Beginning Swimming II, Fundamental Sports I, Fundamental Sports II, Soccer, Gymnastics I, Restricted Activity I, and Restricted Activity II.

CONTROLLED ELECTIVE COURSES

All elective courses are grouped under one of the following areas: Aquatics, Developmental Activities, Individual Sports, or Team Sports. All courses are listed under one of these four areas.

Each student must elect one course from each area before he is permitted to take a second course in either area. After the student has taken one course from each of the four areas, he may elect courses without regard for areas, but he cannot repeat any course which he has taken for credit.

PSYCHOLOGY

(Also see Education)

Professor HOWARD G. MILLER, Head of the Department

Professors:

K. L. BARKLEY, J. O. COOK, H. M. CORTER, S. E. NEWMAN

Associate Professors:

N. M. CHANSKY, J. C. JOHNSON, P. J. RUST

Assistant Professors:

T. S. BALDWIN, E. E. BERNARD, D. W. DREWES, G. S. LEVENTHAL, R. E. LUBOW

Adjunct Assistant Professor:

GILBERT GOTTLIEB

Courses in psychology are designed to promote a broad understanding of behavior as a science and to cultivate the skills which may be useful in dealing with human beings in social, educational, industrial or other situations. The department offers courses of interest to students in all schools of the University.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

A major in psychology leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree is offered as a part of the liberal arts program. The student is required to take twenty-seven hours in psychology, plus a three hour statistics course. Of the twenty-seven hours in psychology, twenty-one are required, namely, Psychology 200, 210, 300, 310, 320, and the seminar series Psychology 491 and 492. In addition, two elective courses in psychology at or above the 300 level are required.

In courses outside the major the general requirements for the liberal arts degree prevail except that the following courses are required for psychology majors: BS 100, MA 201 or 211, MA 215, and a two semester sequence in one of the physical sciences—physics, chemistry, or earth science.

GRADUATE STUDY

Graduate work is offered in the Department of Psychology leading to the degree of Master of Science in Psychology with options in industrial psychology, experimental psychology, school psychology, and human factors.

SOCIAL STUDIES

Professor G. A. GULLETTE, Head of the Department

Professors:

C. I. FOSTER, J. R. LAMBERT

Associate Professors:

W. F. EDWARDS, R. N. ELLIOTT, R. S. METZGER

Assistant Professor:

J. C. WALLACE

Instructors:

R. V. BRICKELL, J. R. COLEMAN, R. M. CORNISH

The Department of Social Studies draws its staff from the various fields of the humanities and the social sciences. It offers courses specially designed to contribute to the liberal education of students whose major interests are in science or technology.

SOCIOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY

Professor SELZ C. MAYO, Head of the Department

Professors:

E. H. JOHNSON, S. R. WINSTON

Associate Professor:

H. D. RAWLS

Assistant Professors:

HERBERT COLLINS, E. C. LEHMAN, D. V. MCCALISTER

The general aims of the department are to provide a sound and highly developed undergraduate major which will lead to a rewarding and satisfying professional career; to provide other students with an opportunity to understand more fully the social world in which they live in relation to their own vocational interests; and to provide an opportunity for a few exceptional students to pursue a graduate program in sociology. Majors will find a wide range of careers open to them in both the public and private sectors of our society. Students majoring in the various technological areas find that courses in sociology and anthropology supplement and enhance their training in the technologies.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN SOCIOLOGY

The following departmental requirements must be met by all students majoring in sociology: a minimum of thirty hours in the major field including SOC 202, Principles of Sociology; SOC 315, Social Thought; SOC 416, Research Methods; a minimum of five electives on the three hundred or higher level in sociology; and two semesters of SOC 490, 491, Senior Seminar. The department requires ANT 252, Cultural Anthropology, at least one course in psychology, and one elective in statistics.

GRADUATE STUDY

The cooperative graduate program is administered through the Department of Rural Sociology. Students may pursue courses of study leading to both the master's and doctor's degrees.

SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS

ARTHUR CLAYTON MENIUS, JR., *Dean*

WESLEY OSBORNE DOGGETT, *Assistant Dean*

The current demand for high caliber scientists, mathematicians, and engineers continues to outpace the national supply. This imbalance

has been a contributing factor in the growth of the School of Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics since its inception in 1960. The School performs a three-fold function: the training of potential scientists and mathematicians; the technical support of curricula in Agriculture and Life Sciences, Design, Education, Engineering, Forestry, Liberal Arts, and Textiles; and research in physical sciences and mathematics. These activities are carried out by the four academic departments of Chemistry, Experimental Statistics, Mathematics, and Physics. The Computing Center and the Department of Physical Sciences Research are also in the School of Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics. The graduates of the School are actively recruited for technical and administrative positions in industrial research and development, teaching, non-profit research organizations, and government laboratories. Today's scientific age offers a lifetime of challenges and opportunities to students who choose these curricula of study. A large percentage of the graduates undertake advanced study leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

The high-school student with an above average performance in mathematics, chemistry, or physics, and a basic interest in natural phenomena and their mathematics description, is encouraged to consider a career in physical sciences or mathematics. Both ability and motivation are essential prerequisites for successful completion of the bachelor's degree requirements. The School has consistently attracted outstanding students, as evidenced by the fact that approximately 40 percent of its students graduate with honors or high honors.

FACILITIES

The offices of the School of Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics are located in the recently completed seven-story General Laboratory Building, together with the Departments of Physics and Experimental Statistics. Specially designed lecture-demonstration classrooms and basic and intermediate laboratories for physics are located in this building. The adjoining Harrelson Hall, with its 77 classrooms has as one of its occupants the Department of Mathematics, and provides additional classroom space for the School. Facilities for chemistry instruction are provided in Withers Hall, a four-story structure near the center of campus. Funds have been appropriated for a new Physical Sciences Building, which will be under construction in 1965. Physics research laboratories are located also in Daniels Hall, and in the Nuclear Science Laboratory building.

The School is fully equipped for instruction and research. Special equipment and laboratories associated with the School include a complete radiochemistry laboratory; a one-million volt Van de Graaff accelerator; two analog computers, GEDA and Donner; an IBM 1410 digital computer, and an IBM 1620 digital computer, supplemented by access to the UNIVAC 1105 at the University of North Carolina Computation Center at Chapel Hill; a plasma physics laboratory; a laser research laboratory; a Varian Associates HA-100 high resolution

nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometer; an upper atmospheric laboratory; a biomathematics and biophysics laboratory which includes a LINC III analog-digital computer and other supporting equipment; undergraduate and graduate desk computing laboratories equipped with the most modern machines; and an ultraviolet-infrared-visible spectroscopic laboratory. Other facilities on the campus available for teaching and research are an RCA electron microscope, a heterogeneous nuclear reactor designed for operation at 100 kilowatts, complete X-ray laboratories with diffraction and radiographic equipment, and precision instrument shops.

CURRICULA

The School offers undergraduate programs of study leading to the Bachelor of Science degree, with a major in chemistry, physics, applied mathematics or experimental statistics. The four curricula have essentially a common freshman year, thereby enabling a student to change, without loss of time, from one department to another in the School during the freshman year. A year of foreign language is required of all students. At least one course each semester must be selected from the offerings of the School of Liberal Arts. These courses serve the dual purpose of developing the student's communication skills and helping him become a responsible citizen. Courses in biochemistry and biophysics are available. Courses in computer science are also given regularly.

SHORT COURSES AND INSTITUTES

The School of Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics offers several short courses and specialized institutes throughout the academic year and during the summer months in chemistry, physics, mathematics, and statistics for high-school students, high-school teachers, and college professors. For more information, write to the dean of the School.

In addition, certain regular courses may be taken for credit through correspondence or at the Evening College of the Division of General Extension in Raleigh, Charlotte, or in the Greensboro-Burlington-Winston-Salem area. For a listing of these courses, write to the Division of General Extension at Raleigh.

SUPERIOR STUDENT AND HONORS PROGRAMS

For several years, exceptional students have been selected to participate in the Superior Student Program during their freshman and sophomore years. Enriched courses in mathematics, chemistry, physics and English have been developed specifically for the participants in this program. At the beginning of the junior year, the most promising students are invited to enter the Honors Program. In this program, advanced students may select special courses, participate in under-

graduate research, and receive some graduate credit toward the Master of Science degree during the senior year.

Well-prepared students entering the School may seek advanced placement in mathematics, chemistry, or physics by passing qualifying examinations.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

In addition to the University-wide extra-curricular activities and honorary organizations, the School of Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics has student chapters of the following professional and honorary organizations: Sigma Pi Sigma; American Institute of Physics; Pi Mu Epsilon; The American Chemical Society; and the Mathematics Club.

The Science Council, which is composed of elected students from the School, sponsors several social activities, participates in technical exhibitions, and publishes *The Scientist*.

GRADUATE STUDY

The Master of Science degree, with a major in chemistry, experimental statistics, applied mathematics, or physics, and both the Master of Experimental Statistics and the Master of Applied Mathematics are offered. The Doctor of Philosophy degree is available in biochemistry, chemistry, experimental statistics, applied mathematics, and physics. The graduate programs are described in the Graduate School Catalog.

FRESHMAN YEAR IN ALL PHYSICAL SCIENCES AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS CURRICULA

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CH 101 General Inorganic Chemistry . . .	4	CH 103 General and Qualitative Chemistry	4
or		or	
CH 105 Principles of Chemistry I	4	CH 107 Principles of Chemistry II	4
and		and	
CH 106 Laboratory Techniques I	1	CH 108 Laboratory Techniques II	1
ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric	3	ENG 112 Composition and Reading	3
MA 102 Analytic Geometry and		MA 201 Analytic Geometry and	
Calculus I	4	Calculus II	4
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
MS 101 Military Science I		MS 102 Military Science I	1
or		or	
AS 121 Air Science I	1	AS 122 Air Science I	1
Humanities	3	PY 205 General Physics I	4
or		or	
Natural Science	4	Natural Science	4
PSM 100 Orientation	0	or	
	16 or 17	Humanities	3
			16, 17 or 18

The total number of hours required for graduation is to be a minimum of 135 hours which includes 8 hours of military science and physical education. Twenty-one semester hours are to be required in the humanities, exclusive of Freshman English. An additional requirement is one modern language.

CHEMISTRY

Professor RALPH CLAY SWANN, *Head of the Department*

Professors:

G. O. DOAK, R. H. LOEPPERT, W. J. PETERSON, W. A. REID, C. C. ROBINSON, H. A. RUTHERFORD, A. J. STAMM, P. P. SUTTON, J. A. WEYBREW, R. C. WHITE

Adjunct Professors:

V. T. STANNETT, M. E. WALL

Associate Professors:

C. L. BUMGARDNER, D. M. CATES, A. F. COOTS, L. D. FREEDMAN, F. W. GETZEN, C. E. GLEIT, L. A. JONES, G. G. LONG, R. C. PINKERTON

Assistant Professors:

T. J. BLALOCK, L. H. BOWEN, H. H. CARMICHAEL, K. M. DEARMOND, F. C. HENTZ, W. P. INGRAM, JR., M. L. MILES, C. G. MORELAND, W. P. TUCKER, G. H. WAHL, JR.

Instructors:

W. R. JOHNSTON, MRS. E. H. MANNING, J. W. MORGAN, G. M. OLIVER, MRS. G. J. SHAW, T. M. WARD

BIOCHEMISTRY FACULTY

Professors:

L. W. AURAND, G. MATRONE, S. B. TOVE

Adjunct Professor:

M. E. WALL

Associate Professors:

S. G. LEVINE, A. R. MAIN, E. C. SISLER

Assistant Professors:

F. B. ARMSTRONG, H. R. HORTON, J. S. KAHN

CURRICULUM

The curriculum in chemistry is designed to provide the student with the training in sciences and humanities required for entrance into graduate school or into industry as a professional chemist. The emphasis in the undergraduate curriculum is on thorough instruction and laboratory training in the basic areas of chemistry, supported by course work in mathematics, physics, and the humanities. Considerable flexibility in the program is provided through choice of the minor field and elective courses.

The curriculum meets the requirements of the American Chemical Society for the training of professional chemists.

* CHEMISTRY CURRICULUM

For the freshman year see page 199.

* Chemistry majors are required to take CH 105, CH 106, CH 107, and CH 108. The minor may be in any field closely related to chemistry, such as mathematics, physics, biological sciences, engineering, or science education. A total of four courses in two such areas may constitute a "split" minor. The minor field should be chosen in consultation with the faculty advisor prior to or during the junior year.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CH 221 Organic Chemistry I	4	CH 223 Organic Chemistry II	4
MA 202 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	4	MA 301 Differential Equations	3
PY 206 General Physics	4	PY 207 General Physics	4
ENG Elective	3	ENG Elective	3
MS 201 Military Science II or		MS 202 Military Science II	
AS 221 Air Science II	1	AS 222 Air Science II	1
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
	<hr/> 17		<hr/> 16

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CH 431 Physical Chemistry I	3	CH 433 Physical Chemistry II	3
CH 432 Physical Chemistry Lab.	1	CH 434 Physical Chemistry Lab.	1
MLG 101 Elementary German	3	CH 401 Systematic Inorganic Chemistry	3
Minor	3	MLG 102 German Grammar and Prose Reading	3
Humanities Elective	3	Minor	3
Free Electives	4	Humanities Elective	3
	<hr/> 17		<hr/> 16

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
CH 411 Analytical Chemistry	4	CH 413 Analytical Chemistry II	4
CH 428 Organic Qualitative Analysis ..	3	Major	2
Minor	3	Minor	3
Humanities Elective	3	Humanities Elective	3
Free Electives	4	Free Electives	5
	<hr/> 17		<hr/> 17

GRADUATE STUDY

The Master of Science in chemistry and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees in chemistry and biochemistry are available. For additional information on these programs, consult the Graduate School Catalog.

EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS

Professor D. D. MASON, Head of the Department

Professors:

R. L. ANDERSON, Graduate Administrator, C. C. COCKERHAM, A. H. E. GRANDAGE, R. J. HADER, D. W. HAYNE, H. L. LUCAS, JR., F. E. MCVAY, R. J. MONROE, J. A. RIGNEY, R. W. STACY, R. G. D. STEEL, H. R. VAN DER VAART, O. WESLER

Professor Emeritus:

GERTRUDE M. COX

Adjunct Professors:

A. L. FINKNER, W. A. HENDRICKS, D. G. HORVITZ

Associate Professors:

W. J. HALL, R. G. PETERSEN, C. H. PROCTOR, J. O. RAWLINGS, W. W. G. SMART, JR., T. D. WALLACE

Visiting Associate Professor:

J. C. KOOP

Adjunct Associate Professor:

W. A. GLENN

Research Associate Technologist:

F. J. VERLINDEN

Assistant Professors:

B. B. BHATTACHARYYA, L. J. HERBST, L. A. NELSON, C. A. ROHDE

Adjunct Assistant Professor:

S. ADDELMAN

Research Assistant Technologist:

L. L. MCKEE

Assistant Statisticians:

S. J. M. ENGLAND, V. A. PACE, B. J. STINES, F. T. WANG

Statistics is the body of scientific methodology which deals with efficient collection and presentation of experimental or survey data, and with the drawing of valid and reliable inferences from such data. Early development of statistics occurred in the biological and social sciences. In recent years statistical concepts and methodology have been found useful in virtually all areas of scientific endeavor.

The Department of Experimental Statistics at Raleigh is part of the Institute of Statistics, which also includes a Department of Biostatistics and a Department of Statistics at Chapel Hill. The Department of Experimental Statistics provides instruction, consultation, and computational services on research projects for other departments of all schools at North Carolina State including the Agricultural Experiment Station; the department staff are also engaged in an extensive program of research in statistical theory and methodology. This wide range of activities furnishes an excellent professional environment for training students in the use of statistical procedures in such fields as the physical, biological, and social sciences, and in industrial research, development, and engineering.

OPPORTUNITIES

Most fields of research, development, production, and distribution are seeking persons trained in statistical methods and theory. Research groups recognize the importance of incorporating sound statistical thinking in planning experiments and in analyzing and computing results. Industry relies on statistical methods to control the quality of goods in the process of manufacture and to determine the acceptability of goods already produced. Statistical procedures based on scientific sampling have become basic tools for making weather forecasts, crop and livestock estimates, business trend predictions, opinion polls and the like.

A graduate in statistics will find abundant employment opportunities that will be financially and intellectually rewarding.

EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS CURRICULUM

Assuming BS 100 and PY 205 were elected during the freshman year, a typical program for the succeeding three years might be as follows:

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ST 311 or 361 Introduction to Statistics..	3	ST 312 or 362 Introduction to Statistics..	3
MA 202 Calculus II	4	ST 302 Machine Techniques for	
PY 208 General Physics	4	Data Processing	2
EC 201 Economics	3	MA 301 Differential Equations	3
MS 201 Military Science II		ZO 201 Animal Life	4
or		EC 202 Economics	3
AS 221 Air Science II	1	MS 202 Military Science II	
Physical Education	1	or	
—	16	AS 221 Air Science II	1
		Physical Education	1
		—	17

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ST 421 Basic Statistical Theory		ST 422 Basic Statistical Theory	
or		or	
ST 515 Experimental Statistics	3	ST 516 Experimental Statistics	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
Foreign Language	3	Major Elective	3
ENG 321 Scientific Writing	3	Foreign Language	3
PSY 200 Introduction to Psychology	3	ENG 231 Basic Speaking Skills	3
Humanities Elective	3	Humanities Elective	3
—	18	—	18

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ST 515 Experimental Statistics		ST 516 Experimental Statistics	
or		or	
ST 421 Basic Statistical Theory	3	ST 422 Basic Statistical Theory	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
Humanities Elective	3	Humanities Elective	3
Free Electives	7	Free Electives	6
—	16	—	15

GRADUATE STUDY

The Department of Experimental Statistics offers work leading to the Master of Science, Master of Experimental Statistics, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. Minor work may be taken in any of the wide variety of research programs on the campus. In addition, a cooperative arrangement with the Departments of Biostatistics and Statistics at Chapel Hill provides for minor work in health affairs and in mathematical statistics. Active participation in the graduate faculty by

several members of the staff of the Research Triangle Institute provides further strength of staff and a wider variety of research experience available to graduate students.

The department has at least one staff member who consults with researchers in each of the following fields and who conducts his own research on statistical problems which are encountered: the various agricultural sciences, quantitative genetics, industry and engineering, physical sciences, and social sciences. In addition, there is active research in the general fields of experimental design and sample surveys.

MATHEMATICS

Professor JOHN W. CELL, Head of the Department

Professors:

R. C. BULLOCK, J. M. CLARKSON, W. J. HARRINGTON, MAKOTO ITOH, JACK LEVINE, H. M. LIEBERSTEIN, C. G. MUMFORD, H. M. NAHIKIAN, *Graduate Administrator*, H. V. PARK, *Administrative Assistant*, HANS SAGAN, H. E. SPEECE, R. A. STRUBLE, H. R. VAN DER VAART, OSCAR WESLER, H. P. WILLIAMS, L. S. WINTON

Adjunct Professors:

A. S. GALBRAITH, LEONARD ROBERTS, H. M. TRENT

Associate Professors:

J. W. BISHIR, H. C. COOKE, A. R. NOLSTAD, D. M. PETERSON, H. A. PETREA, J. W. QUERRY, T. W. TING, G. C. WATSON, J. B. WILSON

Adjunct Associate Professor:

R. T. HERST

Assistant Professors:

V. R. BRANTLEY, E. J. CANADAY, JOYCE CARAWAY, D. J. HANSEN, RUTH B. HONEYCUTT, KWANGIL KAH, C. F. LEWIS, *C. H. LITTLE, JR., R. A. MACKERRACHER, ARMSTRONG MALTBIE, L. B. MARTIN, JR., PETER SHAHDAN

Adjunct Assistant Professor:

J. G. BALDWIN

Instructors:

C. N. ANDERSON, DOROTHY L. BRANT, J. V. BRAWLEY, MARTHA J. GARREN, J. H. HEINBOCKEL, JAFAR HOOMANI, G. F. KNIGHT, JULIE G. McVAY, CARLOTTA P. PATTON, T. G. PROCTOR, III, D. W. REID, J. A. ROBERTS, R. G. SAVAGE, J. L. SOX, G. S. SPEIDEL, JR., MARGARET J. STONE, D. B. TEAGUE

There is great need in industry and in the field of teaching for people trained in applied mathematics. The increasing use of both digital and analog computers and the shift to automation in industry have given rise to requirements for mathematics analysts and computer scientists. The Department of Mathematics offers opportunities in the elementary and advanced courses for the student to learn important concepts in mathematics and to apply these to situations in mathematically oriented areas.

*On leave 1964-65.

CURRICULUM

The curriculum for the Bachelor of Science degree in applied mathematics is designed to provide the student with a sound foundation in mathematics and at the same time to give him a reasonable acquaintance with some other area of science or engineering in which mathematics is applied. Required courses are relatively few in number so that the individual needs of the student are met more readily. The individual curriculum can be designed either to fit the needs of a student for a position in industry or to provide him with a strong foundation for future graduate work.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
MA 202 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	4	MA 252 Programming Laboratory II	1
MA 251 Programming Laboratory I	1	MA 303 Differential Equations and Infinite Series	4
PY 205 or 206 General Physics	4	PY 207 or 208 General Physics	4 or 5
English Literature	3	Humanity Elective	3
*ML 101 Modern Language	3	*ML 102 Modern Language	3
MS 201 Military Science II or		MS 202 Military Science II or	
AS 221 Air Science II	1	AS 222 Air Science II	1
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
	17		17 or 18

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
MA 405 Introduction to Determinants and Matrices	3	MA 403 Fundamental Concepts of Algebra	3
MA 401 Topics from Advanced Calculus I or		##Mathematics Elective	3
MA 511 Advanced Calculus I	3	*Minor	3
ST 371 Introduction to Probability and Statistics	3	***Humanity	3
***Minor	3	Free Elective	6
***Humanity	3		18
Free Elective	3		
	18		

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
##Mathematics Elective	6	##Mathematics Elective	3
***Minor	3	***Minor	3
***Humanity	3	***Humanity	3
##Free Elective	4 or 5	##Free Elective	6 or 7
	16 or 17		15 or 16

* The language chosen (French, German, or Russian) is subject to the approval of the department head.

** MA 511 is required but may be taken during a subsequent semester.

*** The minor field is, as a minimum, a four-course sequence from one other area, and these courses normally should exhibit the application of mathematics in this area. (At least one of the four should be at the level of differential equations or matrices.) They are not to include any course from this area which is otherwise applied in satisfying the requirements of this curriculum. This minor is to be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor prior to or during the junior year and this choice is subject to the approval of the department head.

**** These junior-senior humanities generally should be chosen from humanities offerings at the 300-level and above, or from modern language offerings beyond the required courses.

Mathematics electives are to be selected subject to prerequisites, at least one from each of the following categories:

- I MA 401, 402, 512, 516, 517
- II MA 513, 514, 524, 532
- III MA 527, 528, 536, 537
- IV MA 421, 541, 542

The minimum hourly requirement on free electives is such as will give a minimum total hour requirement of 135 semester hours.

GRADUATE STUDY

The faculty of the Department of Mathematics feels that a student entering the Graduate School to work toward a master's degree in applied mathematics should be well grounded in mathematics through two semesters of advanced calculus and two of modern algebra (or the equivalent). In addition, he should have a strong background in mechanics, physics, or in some other mathematically oriented area.

Minimum course requirements for the degree of Master of Science in applied mathematics are 30 hours, of which six to nine hours must be selected from a minor field which is usually some branch of engineering, physics, or statistics; in addition to the above requirements, the student must write a thesis and show a satisfactory reading knowledge of a foreign language. The requirements for the degree of Master of Applied Mathematics are 30 hours of course credits of which six to nine hours must be selected from a minor field (e.g., engineering, physics, or statistics); in addition, the student must write a brief paper which is submitted for departmental approval.

For more detailed information and for requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy degree see the Graduate School Catalog.

PHYSICS

Associate Professor J. T. LYNN, Acting Head of the Department

Burlington Professors:

WILLARD H. BENNETT, RAYMOND L. MURRAY

Professors:

W. O. DOGGETT, H. C. KELLY, F. W. LANCASTER, E. R. MANRING, J. S. MEARES, A. C. MENIUS, JR., A. W. WALTNER

Associate Professors:

W. R. DAVIS, J. D. MEMORY, R. F. STANBACK

Assistant Professors:

E. J. BROWN, G. C. COBB, R. L. DOUGH, G. H. KATZIN, D. H. MARTIN, M. K. MOSS, J. Y. PARK, R. R. PATTY

Instructors:

JANICE BIRELINE, H. L. OWEN, G. W. PARKER, P. S. SHIEH

Physics is a fundamental science of observations, measurements, and the mathematical description of the particles and processes of nature. In addition to extending our basic knowledge of the universe, the science of physics provides an attack on problems of importance in modern technology. The variety of the contributions made by physicists is indicated by such typical recent activities as the discovery of

new particles of nature, the invention and use of new instruments to probe interplanetary space, the study of processes fundamental to the release of thermonuclear energy, the development of lasers, and research on missiles, satellites and space craft.

PROGRAMS

The physics department provides programs of study in fundamental physics and in several areas of specialization including nuclear physics, plasma physics, space physics, infrared spectroscopy, and laser studies.

OPPORTUNITIES

The demand for graduates with fundamental and specialized knowledge in physics has grown rapidly in recent years. The demands for scientists are currently greatest in the fields of nuclear physics and space science in which large research and development programs are in progress. Positions are available to qualified individuals in government laboratories, industrial research facilities, and universities.

GRADUATE STUDY

The Department of Physics provides programs of advanced study in physics leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. A research thesis is required for each degree. A comprehensive understanding of classical and modern physics is stressed, with specialization possible in nuclear physics, infrared studies, plasma physics, space physics, and the theory of fields. Work in the student's minor field will generally be taken in other departments of the School of Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics. Research facilities available include a 10-kilowatt heterogeneous reactor, a natural uranium sub-critical assembly, a one-Mev Van de Graaff accelerator, and high speed computing equipment. Plasma laboratories with precision shop equipment and laboratory facilities in the fields of spectroscopy and nuclear magnetic resonance are available. Among other experimental research projects are studies of high current ion streams, the simulation of space conditions, and the diffusion of neutrons using pulsed methods. A number of research and teaching assistantships are available to qualified graduate students.

PHYSICS CURRICULUM

For the freshman year see page 199.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
PY 206 General Physics	4	PY 207 General Physics	4
MA 202 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	4	MA 301 Differential Equations I	3
Modern Language	3	Modern Language	3
PS 201 The American Governmental System	3	Humanities Elective	3
MS 201 Military Science II	3	English Elective	3
or		MS 202 Military Science II	3
AS 221 Air Science II	1	AS 222 Air Science II	1
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
	<hr/> 16		<hr/> 18

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
PY 411 Mechanics	3	PY 412 Mechanics	3
PY 414 Electricity and Magnetism	3	PY 415 Electricity and Magnetism	3
PY 410 Nuclear Physics I	4	SS 302 Science and Civilization	3
MA 511 Advanced Calculus I	3	Mathematics Elective	3
SS 301 Science and Civilization	3	Physics Elective	3
	—	Free Elective	3
	16		18

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
SS 491 Contemporary Issues	3	PHI 405 Foundations of Science	3
Physics Electives	6	Physics Electives	6
Mathematics Electives	3	Free Electives	7
Free Electives	6		—
	18		16

COMPUTING CENTER

An IBM 1410 digital computer is located in the Computing Center in Nelson Textile Building. The computer, a card-tape system with 40,000 characters of core storage, is used for faculty and student research, and for instruction in scheduled credit courses and non-credit short courses.

Credit courses in computing are supplemented by use of the computer in courses offered by several departments and by a continuous offering of non-credit short courses.

Two IBM 1620 computers are available for use by several departments, and use of analog computers is included in many courses.

PHYSICAL SCIENCES RESEARCH

The Department of Physical Sciences Research of the School of Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics was established in 1961 to promote research and research training activities sponsored by outside agencies, to administer sponsored research, and to assist in physical facilities planning, design, and the preparation of proposals for support from non-state sources. Research facilities are listed above.

SCHOOL OF TEXTILES

MALCOLM E. CAMPBELL, *Dean*

JAMES W. KLIBBE, *Academic Coordinator*

The manufacture of textiles has become one of the world's leading industries. North Carolina's textile industry now ranks first in the

nation in terms of employment and value of manufactured products. Furthermore, the textile industry of the State and the area is broadly diversified, ranging from the production of man-made fibers to finished garments, from cotton spinning mills to finishing plants, from woven goods to all types of knitted materials, and from suppliers to machine manufacturers.

Because of the tremendous expansion in the scope of textiles it has become necessary to utilize the talents of the chemist, the physicist, the engineer, the businessman, as well as the traditional spinner, weaver, and dyer.

The School of Textiles offers several programs at both the undergraduate and graduate levels in the applied sciences underlying the production and finishing of textile products. Textile research supplements and supports graduate study.

The purpose of the School is fourfold: to educate men and women for professional service in all phases of the textile industry; to develop their capacities for intelligent leadership; to aid in the economic development of the textile industry; and to cooperate with the textile industry in improving, through scientific research, manufacturing efficiency and the quality and value of manufactured products.

In the educational program, for administration, the School of Textiles is organized into three departments: Textile Technology, Knitting Technology, and Textile Chemistry.

CURRICULA

The School of Textiles offers two basic four-year curricula, textile technology and textile chemistry. After the freshman year these two programs differ; however, there is sufficient similarity in the first year to permit the student to defer the final decision as to his major field of study until the end of the freshman year.

A program is offered by the School to permit the student with a B.S., A.B., or B.A. degree from an accredited college or university to complete the requirements for a Bachelor of Science degree in textile technology after the satisfactory completion of one year of study.

The over-all program of the textile technology curriculum includes course work in the basic sciences and humanities as well as in the professional area of textiles. The arrangement of stems within the curriculum permits for specialization in various areas which lead in one direction to a high concentration of work in the basic sciences and in the other direction to greater depth in the study of economics. The various avenues of selection open to the students are as follows, with specialization as indicated: fiber and yarn technology, fabric technology, general textiles, knitting technology, and textile economics.

The latter program provides substantial depth in the fundamentals of economics as well as work in the basic sciences, humanities, and professional textile areas. It is believed that this program provides a firm foundation on which to develop business skills.

Textile chemistry is designed to give the student a fundamental education in chemistry with special emphasis on the application of this science to textiles. The textile chemistry curriculum places emphasis on chemical fundamentals so that those students who complete this program with a high degree of excellence are adequately prepared for graduate study either in pure or applied chemistry. Similarly, students who complete the program in any one of the stems in textile technology with a high degree of excellence would be acceptable for graduate study in many different areas.

Inasmuch as the professional work in textiles is concentrated to a great extent in the last two years of the student's program, it is quite possible for students from either junior colleges or other institutions of higher learning to transfer to the School of Textiles with a minimum loss of time.

DEGREES

By mutual agreement between the faculties involved, candidates for the Doctor of Philosophy degree in other schools of this institution may specialize in essentially textile related subjects. In such cases it is often logical for the research involved to be done in the School of Textiles.

Upon completion of programs in either textile technology or textile chemistry, the degree of Bachelor of Science is conferred.

A Master of Textile Technology degree is offered. The degree of Master of Science in textile technology or in textile chemistry is also offered. The granting of this degree requires the satisfactory completion of a minimum of a year of graduate study, in residence, and the submission and acceptance of a thesis based upon a research project. For general requirements, consult the Graduate School Catalog.

FACILITIES

The Nelson Textile Building, erected in 1939 and greatly enlarged in 1950, was designed to coordinate teaching and laboratory facilities. It houses one of the most modern and best-equipped textile institutions in the world. The Department of Textile Chemistry is housed in the Clark Laboratories, one hundred yards south of the Nelson Textile Building.

OPPORTUNITIES

Technological advances in textile fibers and manufacturing techniques have created a tremendous demand for men technically trained in textile colleges. For the past several years, the School of Textiles has had a demand for graduates greater than it could supply. Its graduates have entered the textile industry at salaries equal to or better than those offered in many other industries.

Graduates of the School are equipped to enter many fields related to textiles, such as manufacturing, sales or research; and alumni of the

school hold responsible positions in each of these fields. Many are now mill presidents or general managers.

Some of the specific fields selected by North Carolina State textile graduates are production of yarns, production of woven and knitted fabrics, dyeing and finishing, industrial engineering, quality control, designing, styling, merchandising, converting, research, cost and production control, and sales of equipment and materials to the textile industry.

To assist in the placement of students and alumni and to facilitate interviews by textile firms, the School maintains a full-time placement director.

INSPECTION TRIPS

For certain of the textile courses offered, it is desirable for the student to see the manufacturing process under actual operating conditions. When possible, trips are arranged for student groups to visit outstanding manufacturing plants. Participation in the trips is required; transportation costs and other travel expenses, while held to a minimum insofar as possible, must be paid by the student.

SHORT COURSES

It is the policy of the School to offer course training for textile mill men who have a limited amount of time to spend at the School. These courses are offered when a sufficient demand for them develops. The subject matter is selected to meet the needs of the group.

DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORSHIPS

The School of Textiles has four sponsored professorships. These are made possible by funds contributed to the North Carolina Textile Foundation, Inc., and especially designated to pay a part of the annual salary of the professor selected to fill the position.

The four professorships, together with the year of establishment and the name of the incumbent for each, are as follows:

Burlington Industries Professorship of Textiles—1946, Dame S. Hamby, professor of textiles. Department of Textile Technology.

Chester H. Roth Professorship of Knitting Technology—1948, William Edward Shinn, professor of textiles and head of Department of Knitting Technology.

Abel C. Lineberger Professorship of Textiles—1948, Elliot Brown Grover, professor of textiles and head of Department of Textile Technology.

Edgar and Emily Hesslein Professorship of Fabric Development—1948. (Open)

KNITTING TECHNOLOGY

Professor WILLIAM E. SHINN, *Head of the Department*

Assistant Professor:

H. M. MIDDLETON, JR.

Instructor:

PETER LI

In recognition of the great importance of knitting and the other needle arts in the industrial life of this section, the Department of Knitting Technology makes available to this branch of the textile industry, personnel trained in the fundamentals and practices underlying the production of knitted textiles.

CURRICULUM

Knitting technology students follow the textile technology curriculum and elect Stem 4. For a list of the curriculum by years see pages 220-222.

FACILITIES

The laboratories of the knitting technology department, organized and equipped for instruction in many phases of the knit-goods industry, are grouped as follows:

Seamless Hosiery

Equipment for instruction in seamless hosiery production includes representative types of machines arranged in two groups. The more elementary types, including ribbers and plain hosiery machines with the elementary attachments such as stripers, reverse plating and rubber top attachments, are arranged together for beginning students. The more advanced types are grouped together for advanced students. This line includes advanced rib type machines, Komets, Banner Wrap Reverse, several types of float stitch machines, and machines for the manufacture of hosiery with solid color patterns.

Nylon Hosiery

This section is equipped with full-fashioned hosiery knitting machines of modern types in 51-gauge, 54-gauge, and 66-gauge. There is provided also three 400-needle women's nylon hosiery machines of the circular type. This equipment forms the basis for instruction in hosiery manufacture. Equipment for the looping and seaming of hosiery, for pre-boarding, dyeing and finishing of fine hosiery is provided in separate rooms.

Circular Knitwear

A wide assortment of large diameter fabric knitting machines is provided for demonstration and instruction in the production of cloth

for both underwear and outerwear. This group includes latch needle and spring needle types for jersey, rib, interlock and Jacquard double knit fabric.

Garment Cutting and Seaming

A laboratory for experimental garment design and manufacture has been set up with modern power cutting equipment and many types of industrial sewing machines for producing garments for both outerwear and underwear. This unit is supplemented by knit goods finishing equipment located in the hosiery and knitwear finishing laboratory.

Warp Knitting, Flat Knitting

The laboratories include eight warp knitting machines of the tricot and raschel types. These machines furnish the basis for instruction in the design, analysis, and production of warp knitted fabrics. A collection of fabrics and several winding and warp preparation machines make it possible to process a variety of materials. Flat machines of the V-bed and links-and-links class are employed for instruction in the production of heavier knitwear such as sweaters.

Knit Goods Finishing

Devoted entirely to experimental work in hosiery and knit goods finishing, this laboratory contains modern equipment for pre-boarding, dyeing and finishing machinery, a knit goods calendar for finishing knitted tubing, and a fabric brush.

TEXTILE CHEMISTRY

Professor HENRY A. RUTHERFORD, Head of the Department and Director, Chemical Research

Professors:

K. S. CAMPBELL, D. M. CATES, *Associate Director, Chemical Research*

Associate Professors:

T. H. GUION, A. C. HAYES

Instructor:

ROSA D. KIRBY

Adjunct Professors:

L. L. HEFFNER, W. R. MARTIN, JR.

The purpose of the Department of Textile Chemistry is to instruct students in the chemistry of natural and synthetic fibers, and in the theory and practice of scouring, bleaching, dyeing, finishing and printing of yarns and fabrics; to conduct laboratory experimental work demonstrating the principles set forth in lecture periods; to cooperate with the mills of the State in solving problems relating to the wet processing of textile materials.

CURRICULUM

In the senior year, the student is given the option of electing a course of study which includes physical chemistry or may in its place elect a stem of courses in textile technology. In the latter, three areas are provided which furnish depth in quality control, fabric technology, or yarn technology. A student may elect also a three-course sequence of a minimum of nine semester hours in psychology, industrial engineering, or from the School of Liberal Arts.

Students who expect to pursue a course of graduate study are urged to take the chemistry option. The technology option is primarily for students who expect to go into production.

In either option, the curriculum places emphasis on the fundamentals of chemistry. Adequate background in social sciences and humanities is also provided.

GRADUATE STUDIES

A master's degree in textile chemistry is offered for the satisfactory completion of one year of graduate study in residence. The program in textile chemistry and its related area, polymer science, is intended to provide professional training at the graduate level. The student with a bachelor's degree in chemistry or chemical engineering will generally have the academic background to undertake it. The student with a major in physics may desire to enroll in one or two undergraduate courses in chemistry to erase certain deficiencies.

Five courses, that are described in the section on Description of Courses, (TC 403, 404; TC 561, 562; TC 605; and TC 606), are the core of the education plan at the graduate level. The selection of courses beyond the ones mentioned depends on the student's interest and the nature of his thesis research. The objective is to stimulate basic research and to train scientists in the general field of fiber and polymer chemistry, with proper emphasis on the supporting sciences. Although fiber-forming polymers are emphasized, the program is broad in scope, providing an opportunity for training and research in general principles in the polymer field, as well as advanced study in chemistry, physics, and mathematics.

Fellowships and assistantships are available for qualified students.

FACILITIES

Facilities available in textile chemistry follow:

Dyeing Laboratory

This is a complete laboratory with generous provision for bench space, equipment storage facilities, etc. It is used for all laboratory work dealing with chemical properties of textiles, dye synthesis, color matching and all types of dyeing.

Dye House

In this room is assembled a collection of dyeing and finishing machinery for instructional and experimental purposes. Obtained over the last few years, the equipment includes a singeing machine, a padder, a continuous dyeing range of the pad-steam type, a Williams unit, a duPont-type continuous bleaching unit, four package dyeing machines, a dye beck, dye jig, rotary hosiery dyeing machine, piece goods dyeing and finishing units utilizing dry cans, enclosed tenter frame and a continuous loop drying and curing unit supplied with both steam and gas-fired heat sources and a laboratory calendar.

RESEARCH AND TEXTILE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

Nine laboratories equipped for chemical research on fibers and on textile chemical specialties are available for use by advanced undergraduate students and graduate students working on special problems and for research. Equipment is available for ultra-violet, visible, and infrared spectroscopy, reflectometry, colorimetry, viscometry, differential thermol analysis and thermal gravimetric analysis. Common testing equipment used for the evaluation of the physical properties of textile materials and for determining the color-fastness, wash-fastness of dyed fibers and fabrics is also available.

TEXTILE CHEMISTRY CURRICULUM

FRESHMAN YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
TX 221 Fundamentals of Textiles	4	TX 261 Fabric Structure	4
CH 105 Chemistry	4	CH 107 Chemistry	4
MA 111 Mathematics*	4	MA 112 Mathematics	4
ENG 111 English	3	ENG 112 English	3
**MS 101 Military Science I		MS 102 Military Science I	
or		or	
**AS 121 Air Science I	1	AS 122 Air Science I	1
**Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
	17		17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
MA 211 Calculus	3	MA 212 Calculus	3
PY 211 Physics	4	PY 212 Physics	4
TX 281 Fiber Quality	4	CH 223 Organic Chemistry	4
CH 221 Organic Chemistry	4	H1 252 U. S. History	3
*MS 201 Military Science II		***English Elective	3
or		MS 202 Military Science II	
**AS 221 Air Science II	1	or	
**Physical Education	1	AS 222 Air Science II	1
	17	Physical Education	1
			19

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
TC 303 Textile Chemistry III	3	TC 304 Textile Chemistry	3
ST 361 Intro. to Statistics	3	TC 412 Textile Chem. Analysis	3
CH 215 Quantitative Analysis	4	TX 327 Textile Testing	4
***English Elective	3	PS 201 American Government	3
Humanity or Economics	3	Humanity or Economics	3
Free Elective	3	Free Elective	3
	19		19

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
TC 403 Tex. Chem. Tech.	3	TC 404 Tex. Chem. Tech.	3
TC 405 Tex. Chem. Tech. Lab.	2	TC 406 Tex. Chem. Tech. Lab.	2
TC 511 Chemistry of Fibers	3	TC 501 Seminar in Textile Chemistry ..	2
TX 581 Instrumentation	3	***Humanity or Social Science	3
Free Elective	3	Free Elective	3
CH 431 Physical Chemistry (1)	3	CH 433 Physical Chemistry (1)	3
or		or	
Stem Hours (See Below) (2)	3	Stem Hours (See Below) (2)	4
	17		16 or 17

(1) Only for students electing chemistry option.

(2) Only for students electing technology option.

Credits Required—Freshman Year, 34; Sophomore Year, 36; Junior Year, 38; Senior Year, Physical Chemistry Option, 33; Total 141. Senior Year, Technology Option, 34; Total 142.

Stem Requirements

<i>Stem 1. Quality Control</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Stem 2. Fabric Technology</i>	<i>Credits</i>
TX 521 Textile Testing II	3	TX 365 Fabric Technology	4
TX 522 Textile Quality Control	3	TX 575 Fabric Analytics and	
Transfer to free electives	1	Characteristics	3
	7		7

Stem 3. Yarn Technology *Credits*

TX 303 Fiber and Yarn Technology	4
TX 430 Continuous Filament Yarns	
or	
TX 436 Staple Fiber Processing	3
	7

Stem 4. General

Students electing this stem must take a three-course sequence totaling a minimum of nine semester hours. The sequence will generally be selected from courses in psychology, industrial engineering, or from the School of Liberal Arts. The sequence must be approved by the student's advisor.

* Qualified entering students taking MA 102 who earn grade of "C" or better, receive credit for MA 111.

** Students excused from military or air science and/or physical education will schedule equivalent credits in courses from the following departments: Economics, English, History and Political Science, Modern Languages, Philosophy and Religion, Psychology, Rural Sociology, Social Studies, or Sociology.

*** If approved in advance, students who average "C" or above on composite, English 111, 112 may substitute 6 credits of modern languages.

**** Students electing Stem 4 may use these credits in conjunction with the stem hours to take a three-course sequence in psychology, industrial engineering, or economics.

TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY

Lineberger Professor ELLIOTT B. GROVER, *Head of the Department*

Burlington Professor D. S. HAMBY, *Graduate Administrator*

Professors:

J. F. BOGDAN, *Director, Basic Research*; J. A. PORTER, JR.

Associate Professors:

W. E. MOSER, J. E. PARDUE, W. C. STUCKEY, JR., R. E. WIGGINS

Research Associate Professor:

E. H. BRADFORD

Assistant Professors:

E. B. BERRY, J. W. KLIBBE, L. T. LASSITER

Research Assistant Professors:

B. S. GUPTA, E. E. HUTCHISON, JOACHIM GAYLER

Instructors:

FRANCES W. MASSEY, M. L. ROBINSON, JR.

Research Instructors:

BETTY A. CAGLE, J. A. KING, S. W. LEE, A. R. VERBECK

Research Associate:

W. K. LYNCH

Research Assistants:

P. L. GRADY, J. E. HISADA

The purpose of the Department of Textile Technology is to instruct students in the theory and fundamental concepts, at both the basic and advanced levels, of fiber properties and fiber processing into yarns and fabrics. This is accomplished through the systematic study of the engineering properties of both the materials being processed and of the equipment involved in manufacturing. In addition, the department is engaged in research, with the support for the basic areas of work coming from college funds, and applied research through the industrial and governmental sponsors of the work. Not only faculty, but graduate and, when practical, undergraduate students are encouraged to participate in the research programs.

CURRICULUM

The curriculum of the Department of Textile Technology, during the student's first two years, is concerned primarily with the physical sciences, humanities, and social sciences, together with the limited but very important basic studies in textile fundamentals. Following this phase of his work, the student in his junior and senior years does his major work in textiles, with a minimum of study outside of textiles.

The primary objective of the textile technology curriculum is to provide as general an education as possible and at the same time to prepare the graduate for profitable employment in the textile industry. This is accomplished through an integration of physical sciences and the application of the sciences and economics to the field of textiles.

In addition to the wide selection of basic sciences, the student also

has the opportunity for diversification within the School of Textiles. The curriculum offers depth in such selected areas as fiber and yarn technology, fabric technology, knitting technology, general textiles, and textile management.

THE FOUR-ONE PROGRAM

The School of Textiles has developed a program designed to permit the student with a B.S., A.B., or B.A. degree from an accredited college or university to complete the requirements for a B.S. degree in textile technology after the satisfactory completion of one year of study.

The minimum entrance requirement into this program is a baccalaureate degree from an accredited educational institution. The undergraduate program should contain at least 25 percent of the credit hours in the fields of basic and physical sciences. The undergraduate program of each applicant is considered individually; however, in general, a complete transfer of credits is usually possible.

The normal program at the School of Textiles is designed for students who have had a sufficient amount of the basic and physical sciences, humanities and social sciences. Presuming that these conditions are met, the student can complete the degree requirements in two regular semesters and summer school. It is quite possible that students not meeting the minimum requirements in the sciences or applied mathematics could remove these deficiencies in the summer session prior to the fall semester, which would mean that completion of studies would be achieved at the end of the normal period.

GRADUATE STUDIES

The Department of Textile Technology offers two graduate programs—one leading to a degree of Master of Science and the second leading to the degree of Master of Textile Technology.

The objectives of the Master of Science are to develop in students their abilities to initiate and conduct independently investigations which lead to the development of new knowledge, and to stimulate the thought processes associated with learning and decision making. It is endeavored to accomplish this through a program designed to increase the knowledge of the student, and by enabling him to develop a more comprehensive understanding of the various fields through study and research.

The Master of Textile Technology degree is offered for students who are interested in the more advanced applications of fundamental principles to the field of textile technology rather than in training which would fit them for careers in research. A strong supporting second field of interest is encouraged, such as experimental statistics, industrial engineering, textile chemistry, physics, or one of many others that may be compatible.

A number of graduate assistantships are available to students who qualify for either program. For those students interested in details

concerning the graduate programs, reference should be made to the catalog of the Graduate School.

FACILITIES

The facilities of the Department of Textile Technology are subdivided into separate laboratory areas for processing of cotton and other short staple fibers; woolen, worsted and long staple synthetic fibers; throwing of continuous filament yarns; warp preparation and slashing; cam, dobby, and jacquard weaving; physical testing; applied research laboratories; and a data processing laboratory.

Cotton and Short Staple Synthetics

This area is complete in respect to modern opening, picking, carding, combing, drawing, roving, spinning, winding, and twisting equipment. The laboratory facilities are kept up-to-date which enables the school to maintain one of the most complete and modern facilities of this type in the world.

Woolen, Worsted, and Long-Staple Synthetic Fibers

A laboratory is set up for the processing of wool and long-staple synthetic fibers and blends. Included in the equipment is a Davis and Furber Wool Unit, complete from machinery to handle blending through spinning. Another set of machinery in this laboratory is designed to process the longer staple natural and synthetic fibers on the American worsted and new fiber systems. Tow-to-top machines, rectilinear combs, intersecting gills, wide ratch roving and spinning frames, and other supplemental equipment permit the processing of these fibers in many commercially oriented paths into spun yarns.

Continuous Filament Yarns

The continuous filament laboratory has the complete range of equipment necessary for the processing of thrown yarn and includes: soaking tub, extractor, dryer, twist-setting oven, spooler, upstroke twisters, doubler twister, quill winder, cone winders, and nylon sizing machine, plus supplementary equipment such as a texturizing machine.

Warp Preparation and Slashing

The equipment for preparing yarn for weaving includes high speed warper and a rayon-type slasher with auxiliary equipment. There is also a silk-type combination warper and beamer used for making short warps for student instruction. There is a separate room for drawing in warps.

Cam, Dobby, and Jacquard Weaving

The weaving facilities are subdivided into three laboratories: cam, jacquard, and dobby weaving; with this equipment, instruction is given in how to produce such fabrics as print cloths, denims, sateens, ginghams, fancy shirting, dobby weave dressing and drapery mate-

rials, pile, leno and jacquard fabrics, woven from natural and synthetic fibers. All weave rooms are completely humidified.

Physical Testing

There are three separate air-conditioned laboratories, two of which are used for teaching and undergraduate student work and another for industrial research and graduate student research.

The laboratories are equipped with a wide range of modern testing instruments designed to investigate and determine levels of quality for fibers, yarns, and fabrics. Included are microscopic equipment and dark room facilities.

Applied Research Laboratories

Four separate laboratories for applied research in fiber processing and weaving are located in this department. One of these laboratories has air-conditioning equipment designed so as to provide atmospheric conditions over a wide scale of controllable temperatures and humidities. These laboratories are completely equipped and designed for research by students and faculty in the areas of fiber processing and weaving. Another laboratory devoted to the development of electronic equipment and measuring systems is located in this department.

Data Processing Laboratory

This laboratory contains modern data processing equipment used in both the educational and research programs in the department. This facility is also being used extensively to study industry problems associated with quality, operations research, linear programming and similar activities.

TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

(Fiber and Yarn Technology, Fabric Technology, General Textiles, and Knitting Technology Stems)

FRESHMAN YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
TX 221 Fundamentals of Textiles	4	TX 261 Fabric Structure	4
CH 101 General Inorganic Chemistry	4	CH 103 General Inorganic Chemistry	4
*MA 111 Algebra and Trigonometry	4	*MA 112 Anal. Geom. and Calculus A	4
ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric	3	ENG 112 Composition and Reading	3
*MS 101 Military Science I		*MS 102 Military Science I	
or		or	
**AS 121 Air Science I	1	**AS 122 Air Science I	1
**Physical Education	1	*Physical Education	1
	17		17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
PY 211 General Physics	4	PY 212 General Physics	4
and		and	
MA 211 Calculus	3	MA 212 Calculus	3
or		or	
PY 211 General Physics	4	PY 212 General Physics	4
and		and	
Electives from Schedule A	3	Electives from Schedule A	3
TX 281 Fiber Quality	4	TC 201 Textile Chemistry I	2
***English	3	Humanities or Economics	3
HI 252 U. S. History Since 1865	3	PS 201 American Governmental System	3
**MS 201 Military Science II		**MS 202 Military Science II	
or		or	
*AS 221 Air Science II	1	**AS 222 Air Science II	1
**Physical Education	1	**Physical Education	1
	<hr/> 19		<hr/> 17

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
TX 303 Fiber and Yarn Tech.	4	TX 327 Textile Testing	4
TX 365 Fabric Tech.	4	TX 342 Knitting Principles	2
ST 361 Introduction to Statistics	3	Stem Hours	8
***English	3	Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3		<hr/> 17
	<hr/> 17		

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
TX 442 Knitted Fabrics	3	TX 485 Mill Design and Org.	4
TX 581 Instrumentation and Control	3	Stem Hours	6
TC 307 Textile Chemistry II	4	Social Sciences	3
Stem Hours	3	Free Elective	3
Humanities	3		<hr/> 16
Free Elective	3		
	<hr/> 19		

Credits required—freshman year, 34; sophomore year, 36; junior year, 34; senior year, 35; total hours, 139.

STEM REQUIREMENTS

(Fiber and Yarn Technology, Fabric Technology, General Textiles, and Knitting Technology Stems)

Stems 1 and 2 require the MA 211, 212 sequence.

<i>Stem 1 Fiber and Yarn Tech.</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Stem 2 Fabric Tech.</i>	<i>Credits</i>
TX 304 Fiber and Yarn Tech.	4	TX 366 Fabric Tech.	4
TX 430 Continuous Filament Yarns	3	TX 478 Design and Weaving	3
TX 436 Staple Fiber Processing	3	TX 575 Fab. Anal. and Char.	3
and		and	
(TX 366 Fabric Tech.	4	(TX 304 Fiber and Yarn Tech.	4
(TX 483 Textile Cost Methods	3	(TX 483 Textile Cost Methods	3
or		or	
(Selection from Schedule B6, 7, or 8****		(Selection from Schedule B6, 7, or 8****	
	<hr/> 17 (to 19)		<hr/> 17 (to 19)

Stems 3 and 4 do not require MA 211, 212 sequence.

<i>Stem 3 General Textiles</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Stem 4**** Knitting Tech.</i>	<i>Credits</i>
TX 304 Fiber and Yarn Tech.	4	TX 430 Continuous Filament Yarns	3
TX 366 Fabric Tech.	4	TX 441 Flat Knitting	3
TX 483 Textile Cost Methods	3	TX 444 Garment Mfr.	3
Electives from Schedule C	6	TX 447, 448 Adv. Knitting Lab.	4
	17	TX 483 Textile Cost Methods	3
		Transfer to Free Elective	1
			17

* Qualified entering students taking MA 102 who earn grade of "C" or better receive credit for MA 111.

** Students excused from military or air science and/or physical education will schedule equivalent credits in courses from the following departments: Economics, English, History and Political Science, Modern Languages, Philosophy and Religion, Psychology, Rural Sociology, Social Studies, and Sociology.

*** If approved in advance, students who average "C" or above on composition, English 111, 112, may substitute 6 credits of modern languages.

**** Any hours above the six allocated may be taken from free electives.

***** Either Mathematics-Physics sequence is acceptable.

SCHEDULE A

Schedule A is comprised of a two-course sequence totaling six semester hours. The sequence elected by the student must meet with the approval of his advisor. Illustrative of the sequences would be studies in the areas of industrial engineering, industrial psychology, economics, or other approved fields of study.

SCHEDULE B

Schedule B is comprised of a two-course sequence totaling in each case a minimum of six credit hours. The sequence elected by the student must meet with the approval of his advisor. Illustrative of the sequences would be studies in the areas of mechanics and strength of materials, advanced statistics, advanced physics, industrial engineering, textile quality control, and other approved courses of the 300 level or above.

SCHEDULE C

Schedule C is comprised of a two-course sequence in the field of textiles totaling in each case a minimum of six credit hours. Illustrative of the sequences available are the following:

Continuous Filament Yarns ...	TX 430 (3)
and Staple Fiber Processing ..	TX 436 (3)
Design and Weaving	TX 478 (3)
and Fab. Anal. & Char.	TX 575 (3)
Textile Testing II	TX 521 (3)
and Tex. Quality Control	TX 522 (3)

FOUR-ONE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE CURRICULUM IN TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY FOR APPROVED COLLEGE GRADUATES

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
TX 221 Fund. of Textiles	4	TX 304 Fiber and Yarn Tech.	4
TX 261 Fabric Structure	4	TX 327 Textile Testing	4
TX 281 Fiber Quality	4	TX 365 Fabric Technology	4
TX 303 Fiber and Yarn Tech.	4	TX 430 Continuous Filament Yarns	3
ST 361 Intro. to Statistics*	3	TX 485 Mill Design and Org.	4
	<hr/> 19		<hr/> 19

SUMMER SEMESTER

<i>First Session</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Second Session</i>	<i>Credits</i>
TX 436 Staple Fiber Processing	3	TX 342 Knitting Principles	2
TC 307 Textile Chemistry II	4	TX 366 Fabric Tech.	4
	<hr/> 7		<hr/> 6

Students completing this program may continue to the graduate level if scholastic average is suitable.

* If appropriate background has been received in statistics, a substitution may be made for this course.

TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM (ECONOMICS OPTION)

FRESHMAN YEAR

Same as Textile Technology.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
PY 211 General Physics	4	PY 212 General Physics	4
MA 211 Calculus	3	MA 212 Calculus	3
TX 281 Fiber Quality	4	TC 201 Textile Chemistry I	2
HI 252 U. S. History Since 1865	3	PS 201 American Governmental System ..	3
EC 201 Economic Principles	3	EC 202 Economic Principles	3
**MS 201 Military Science II		**MS 202 Military Science II	
or		or	
**AS 221 Air Science II	1	**AS 222 Air Science II	1
**Physical Education	1	**Physical Education	1
	<hr/> 19		<hr/> 17

JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
TX 303 Fiber and Yarn Tech.	4	TX 327 Textile Testing	4
ENG 211 Business Communications	3	TX 365 Fabric Tech.	4
ST 361 Intro. to Statistics	3	TC 307 Textile Chemistry II	4
EC 312 Accounting for Engrs.	3	EC 411 Marketing Methods	3
Stem Hours	3	Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3		<hr/> 18
	<hr/> 19		

SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>	<i>Credits</i>
TX 342 Knitting Principles	2	TX 485 Mill Design and Org.	4
TX 483 Textile Cost Methods	3	EC 425 Industrial Management	3
TX 501 Textile Tech. Seminar	2	Textile Elective***	3
TX 575 Fab. Anal. and Char.	3	Stem Hours	3
ENG 231 Basic Speaking Skills	3	Free Elective	3
Stem Hours	3		
Free Elective	3		16
	19		

Credits required—freshman year, 34; sophomore year, 36; junior year, 37; senior year, 35; total hours, 142.

ADDITIONAL STEM REQUIREMENTS

<i>Group A</i>	<i>Credits</i>	<i>Group B</i>	<i>Credits</i>
EC 310 Economics of the Firm	3	EC 446 Economic Forecasting	3
EC 407 Business Law	3	EC 448 International Econ.	3
EC 409 Intro. to Production Costs	3	EC 490 Senior Seminar in Econ.	3
	9		9

<i>Group C</i>	<i>Credits</i>
EC 301 Production Prices	3
EC 409 Intro. to Production Costs	3
EC 420 Corporation Finance	3
	9

* Qualified entering students taking MA 102 who earn grade of "C" or better receive credit for MA 111.

** Students excused from military or air science and/or physical education will schedule equivalent credits in courses from the following departments: Economics, English, History and Political Science, Modern Languages, Philosophy and Religion, Psychology, Rural Sociology, Social Studies, and Sociology.

*** To be selected from TX 304, TX 366, or TX 444.

TEXTILE RESEARCH

ROBERT W. WORK, *Director of Research*

Although research projects associated with the granting of advanced degrees constitute a vital part of the educational program, they form only a segment of the total research activities carried on in the School. In keeping with similar trends in American universities, an increasing volume of research is done. This is supported by the state and federal governments or is sponsored by private industry. Such research covers a wide gamut of textile activities and ranges from the basic areas to the somewhat more applied. Thus, an atmosphere of scientific study and research endeavor permeates and is integral with the educational functions of the School.

TEXTILE MACHINE DEVELOPMENT

C. M. ASBILL, JR., *Head*

The Department of Textile Machine Development was established to assist the textile industry and the students of the School of Textiles in matters relating to textile processing machinery and testing apparatus.

Specifically the objective of the department is to make available to the textile industry and to the faculty and students of the School of Textiles the facilities of a qualified textile engineering department with means for the design, construction and testing of new or improved equipment.

The department attempts to keep informed as to modern machinery and practices by maintaining close contact with textile mills and machine manufacturers as well as by a digest of technical articles and patents, and by participation in technical and scientific conferences.

The physical facilities of the department include a completely equipped machine shop and electronics section, together with thoroughly trained operating personnel.

TEXTILE PLACEMENT BUREAU

Professor GEORGE H. DUNLAP, *Director*

The Placement Bureau is a clearing house for students in the graduating class and for textile alumni. It is a coordinating agency for the employer and the graduates of the School of Textiles. The Placement Bureau tries to keep an accurate file of all textile alumni and the progress they have made. Therefore, all alumni are requested to notify the director when they receive a promotion or transfer from one organization to another.

TEXTILES LIBRARY

ADRIANA P. ORR, *Librarian*

The present School of Textiles Library was originally organized in Nelson Building in 1944 as a branch of the D. H. Hill Library. In 1951, as a result of a substantial gift by Burlington Mills Foundation, the library was relocated in the west wing of the building, and in 1964 an expansion is underway which will double the original space allocated for the library collection. This expansion has again been made possible through the generosity of Burlington Industries, Inc.

Attractive furnishings and air-conditioning create an area conducive to study and research. The library has been designed to provide indi-

vidual study carrels, a reading lounge, a reference/bibliography alcove, a library seminar room, and shelving and storage for the ever-growing collection of textile books, journals, machinery literature, patents and pamphlets. Typing facilities for students and photocopy services for users of the collection are available.

In addition to the traditional card catalog, supplementary card indexes have been prepared to analyze the collection in greater depth. The library also subscribes to various commercial indexing/abstracting services including *Chemical Abstracts*, *Textile Technology Digest*, and the Shirley Institute's *Summary of Current Literature*.

The library lends items to students, faculty and research staff of the institution, and will also lend to textile industry personnel. Inter-library loan services are available to other institutions, and literature searching within reasonable limits is performed for qualified persons.

MILITARY TRAINING

DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY SCIENCE

Professor of Military Science COLONEL LEM M. KELLY

Assistant Professors of Military Science:

LT. COL. DAVID J. COLEMAN, JR., LT. COL. ROBERT S. DICKSON, III,
MAJ. JOE E. LAND, JR., MAJ. JAMES E. LAWSON, MAJ. WOODROW O.
WILSON, CAPT. ROBERT F. CARR, CAPT. NORMAN G. ERIKSEN, CAPT.
ALBERT L. NORTON, CAPT. JOHN A. RATLIFF

DEPARTMENT OF AEROSPACE STUDIES

Professor of Aerospace Studies: COLONEL JAMES D. HOWDER

Assistant Professors of Aerospace Studies:

MAJ. HENRY G. BARTELS, MAJ. ROBERT J. SHELDON, MAJ. GERALD D.
MALPASS, MAJ. VIRGIL S. CLARK, CAPT. JOHN F. SWATEK, CAPT. LARRY
E. PLASTER, CAPT. ROBERT A. ROBINSON, CAPT. BENNETTE E. WHIS-
ENANT

OBJECTIVES

The Reserve Officers' Training Corps designates those students enrolled for training in the Department of Military Science or in the Department of Aerospace Studies. These departments are integral but separate academic and administrative subdivisions of the institution. The senior Army officer and the senior Air Force officer assigned to the University are designated as Professor of Military Science (PMS) and Professor of Aerospace Studies (PAS). These senior officers are responsible to the Secretary of the Army, the Secretary of the Air Force, and the Chancellor of the University for conducting their training and academic programs in accordance with instructions issued by the respective secretaries and as required by University regulations. Army officers who are assigned to the University as instructors in ROTC are called Assistant Professor of Military Science; Air Force officers, Assistant Professors

of Aerospace Studies. Non-commissioned officers of the Army are assigned as assistant instructors and administrative personnel. Non-commissioned officers of the Air Force are assigned as administrative and supply personnel.

The mission of the Army ROTC is to produce junior officers who by their education, training, and inherent qualities are suitable for continued development as officers in the United States Army.

The mission of the Air Force Officer Education Program (ROTC) is to produce officers of appropriate quality to satisfy stated Air Force officer requirements.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION

The program of instruction for the Army ROTC consists of a two year basic course and a two year advanced course; the Air Force Officer Education Program consists of a two year General Military Education Course or a Field Training Course and a Professional Officer Education Course.

The University provides, in cooperation with the Air Force and the Army, a flight instruction program. A limited number of highly qualified cadets from both ROTC units participate in this instruction which includes approximately 36½ hours of flying in light aircraft plus ground school. Successful completion of this phase of the ROTC course will insure continued participation in military flying training programs and may qualify cadets for a Federal Aviation Agency private pilot's certificate.

Satisfactory completion of the advanced courses qualifies a student for commissioning as a second lieutenant in the Army or Air Force Reserve upon graduation from the University. A detailed description of all military courses is given under each of the departments in the section of the catalog which lists course descriptions.

MILITARY SCIENCE

The satisfactory completion of the first year of the Army ROTC course is a prerequisite for entering the second year. Enrollment in advanced courses is elective on the part of the student. The selection of advanced course students is made from applicants who are physically qualified and who have above average academic and military records. Veterans who have one year or more of service in the Armed Forces are eligible for enrollment in the Army ROTC advanced course upon reaching their junior year, provided they are in good academic standing, physically qualified, have not reached their 27th birthday, and are selected by the PMS and the Chancellor.

The Army ROTC course includes instruction in American military history, map reading, leadership, military teaching methods, military administration, operations, and logistics. These subjects not only prepare students to be officers in the United States Army, but also awaken in them an appreciation of the obligations of citizenship and secure for them personal benefits resulting from prac-

tical application of organization and responsible leadership. An elective subject is chosen from general academic areas in effective communication, science comprehension, general psychology, or political development and political institutions for utilization in the junior and senior years.

AEROSPACE STUDIES

A student enrolled in Air Force Officer Education Program (ROTC) may pursue a four year financial assistance, four year contract or two year Professional Officer Education program.

Students, to meet enrollment requirements, must be physically qualified and have above average academic records. Qualified veterans desiring a commission through Air Force Officer Education Program (ROTC) will be required to complete Aerospace Studies 250 and the Professional Officer Education Program. Non-veterans must have completed their degree requirements and either the four year Officer Education Program (ROTC) or Aerospace Studies 250 and the two year Officer Education Program prior to their 28th birthday to qualify for commission.

The Air Force Officer Education Program (ROTC) is designed to provide a professional education for the high quality young man who is interested in an Air Force career and prepare him for his obligations of citizenship to his country.

UNIFORMS

Officer-type uniforms for students of Army and Air Force ROTC are provided by the Federal Government.

CREDIT

Credit is allowed for work at other institutions having an ROTC unit established in accordance with the provisions of the National Defense Act and regulations governing the ROTC. Record of a student's prior training in the ROTC is obtained from the institution concerned.

FINANCIAL AID

Beginning in September 1965, there will be a four-year scholarship program for a limited number of selected students, paying \$50.00 per month for ten months each year plus tuition, fees, books. In addition there will be a four year contract program and a two year advanced program; in these two programs, students in the last two years will receive a retainer fee of \$40.00 per month for ten months each year. For summer training of 4 to 8 weeks students will receive cadet pay (same as Military or Air Force Academy cadets) and travel pay of 6 cents per mile. Students in the basic or general courses receive no monetary allowance.

ORGANIZATION OF THE ROTC

ARMY

The Army ROTC unit at North Carolina State consists of an

Army brigade, commanded by a cadet colonel, and comprising a support battalion and four numbered battalions. The cadet colonel and all other cadet officers are selected from students enrolled in the second year advanced course. Cadet sergeant majors, first sergeants, and sergeants first class are appointed from students enrolled in the first year advanced course. Certain specially selected students in the second year basic course also are appointed as cadet non-commissioned officers. Cadet officers and non-commissioned officers obtain invaluable experience in leadership by being responsible for conducting all drill instruction. They are observed and supervised in this by the officers and non-commissioned officers of the Army assigned to the University.

AIR FORCE

The Air Force ROTC unit is organized as a cadet wing (commanded by a cadet colonel) with an appropriate number of groups and squadrons; the squadrons are composed of flights and squads. The wing, group, squadron, and flight commanders and their staff are cadet commissioned officers and are selected from cadets enrolled in the advanced course. All other positions are held by cadet non-commissioned officers who are selected from basic cadets. Cadet officers and non-commissioned officers obtain invaluable experience in leadership by being responsible for planning and conducting all drill instruction. They are observed and supervised by the officers and airmen assigned to the University.

There is also an Army and Air Force Drum and Bugle Corps which is composed of cadets from each unit; the Corps performs at ceremonies and drills for the Brigade and the Wing and represents North Carolina State at selected public appearances.

DISTINGUISHED STUDENTS

The University is authorized to name outstanding students of the Army ROTC and Air Force ROTC as distinguished military students or distinguished AFROTC cadets. These students may, upon graduation, be designated distinguished military graduates or distinguished AFROTC graduates and may be selected for commissions in the regular Army and Air Force, provided they so desire.

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

DONALD B. ANDERSON, *Vice President for Academic Affairs*, Chapel Hill
WALTER J. PETERSON, *Dean*, North Carolina State

The Graduate School of the Consolidated University of North Carolina is composed of three divisions, one at each of the three

units of the University. Each division is administered by a graduate dean and an administrative board representing the various degree-granting areas. The Vice President for Academic Affairs is the administrative officer of the Consolidated University who has responsibility for the development of policy in all graduate programs and for the coordination of the activities of the graduate schools at each of the three units of the University system.

MASTER'S DEGREES

At North Carolina State graduate instruction is offered in the fields of agriculture and life sciences, education, engineering, forestry, physical sciences and applied mathematics, and textiles. The Master of Science degree is offered in each of these areas. The Professional Master's degree, also offered in some of these fields, is intended for students who are interested in the more advanced applications of fundamental principles to specialized fields rather than in the acquisition of the broader background in advanced scientific studies which would fit them for careers in research.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY DEGREE

The Doctor of Philosophy degree is offered in the following fields: agricultural economics, agricultural engineering, animal science, applied mathematics, physics, bacteriology, botany (in the fields of physiology and ecology), ceramic engineering, chemical engineering, civil engineering, crop science, electrical engineering, entomology, experimental statistics, food science, forestry, genetics, mechanical engineering, nuclear engineering, physiology, plant pathology, rural sociology, soil science, and zoology (in the fields of ecology and wild-life biology).

Students interested in graduate study should consult the Graduate School Catalog which will be sent to them upon request. Inquiries should be addressed to: Dean of the Graduate School, North Carolina State, Raleigh, North Carolina.

GENERAL EXTENSION

EDWARD W. RUGGLES, *Director*

The Division of General Extension is a service arm of the University, offering to students and non-students alike, a multiplicity of correspondence courses, short courses, conferences, seminars and extension night classes.

CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

The division offers more than seventy-five different courses through its Bureau of Correspondence Instruction. Credit courses

are offered in the following subject areas: agriculture, architecture, economics, education, engineering, English, entomology, geology, history, mathematics, modern languages, philosophy, political science, psychology, rural sociology, sociology, and statistics.

The correspondence bureau also has available four high school review courses—English, algebra, solid geometry and plane geometry. These non-credit courses allow high school graduates to fulfill certain college entrance requirements. These courses are also of use to persons who have either scored poorly or need additional help on college entrance examinations.

EXTENSION NIGHT CLASSES

The division offers only non-credit night classes on-campus while credit courses are offered in many locales across the State.

The non-credit courses range in subjects from income tax, the stock market, art painting and traffic management. These courses, and many others, are offered throughout the year.

Credit courses are held in many sections of the State such as Kinston, Charlotte, Burlington, Greensboro on a demand basis. There must be sufficient interest and registrations for a course to be held. Other factors which enter in include the distance from the University, subject matter and the availability of instructors. A total of 157 classes were held in 14 locations during the past year.

SHORT COURSES AND CONFERENCES

The division offers a wide variety of short courses and conferences during the year. Courses will cover such general subject areas as agriculture, engineering, forestry, textiles, the physical sciences and education.

A listing of some of the courses and conferences which are sponsored by one of the University's academic departments include:

—Electrical Meter School, Pest Control Operators' School, Clay Plant Operators' Forum, Nurserymen's Short Course, Artificial Breeding Short Course, Cattlemen's, Dairymen's and Swine Conferences, Pesticide School, Flower Show Judges School, Farm and Small Business Income Tax, Sport Fishing Short Course, Cotton Classing, Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Short Course, Commercial Flower Growers Short Course and Nutrition Conference.

—Textile Wet Processing, Textile Executives Short Course, Knitting Short Course, Oil Burner Servicemen's School, North Carolina Press Association's Mechanical Conference, Short Course in Modern Farming, Egg Industry Conference, Industrial Engineers Seminar, State Highway Conference, Public Works Conference, Southern Industrial and Municipal Waste Conference, Roofing and Sheet Metal Forum, Southeastern Park and Recreation Institute, Industrial Ventilation Conference, Maintenance of Commercial Vehicles, Fire Alarm Superintendents Course.

—Critical Path Method (CPM), Radiation and Radiological Protection Course, Basic Aspects of Traffic Control, Dairy Herd Testers, Soil Fertility School, Food Sanitarians Course, Dairy Fieldmen and Sanitarians Short Course, Advanced Income Tax Course, Farm Press, Radio and TV Institute, Milkers Short Course and Photography Short Courses.

During 1963-64, there were 111 different courses and conferences sponsored by the University.

The North Carolina Truck Driver Training School (classified as a short course) annually offers twelve, four-week courses for professional truck drivers. The school is sponsored by the North Carolina Motor Carriers Association. A brochure with complete details is available.



FURNITURE MANUFACTURING STUDENTS EXPLORE THE ENGINEERING ASPECTS OF GOOD DESIGN, PRODUCTION, MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING.



IN THE LABORATORY STUDENTS TEST THEORIES AND DEVELOP RESEARCH SKILLS BASIC TO THE INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND APPLIED SCIENCES.



LIGHTS IN BROOKS HALL BURN LATE AS DESIGN STUDENTS APPLY THE TECHNIQUES AND KNOWLEDGE ESSENTIAL TO THE DESIGN PROFESSIONS DURING COUNTLESS HOURS AT THE DRAWING BOARD.

THE ENGINEERS' FAIR DRAWS AN INTERESTED AUDIENCE EACH YEAR WHEN STUDENTS EXPLAIN AND DEMONSTRATE VARIOUS ASPECTS OF ENGINEERING SKILLS AND KNOWLEDGE.



FRATERNITY MEMBERS TAKE A BREAK FROM STUDYING IN THE CARD ROOM OF ONE OF THE TWELVE HOUSES ALONG FRATERNITY ROW, ONE OF THE MOST RECENT ADDITIONS TO STATE STUDENT HOUSING.



IN THE MODERN LANGUAGE LABORATORY AN ELECTRONIC TEACHING MACHINE ALLOWS THE INSTRUCTOR TO MONITOR EACH STUDENT AND GIVE HIM THE BENEFIT OF INDIVIDUAL ATTENTION.





A SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURE PROFESSOR AND HIS RESEARCH ASSISTANT CHECK NORTH CAROLINA SOIL SAMPLES FOR ANALYSIS IN THE LABORATORY.



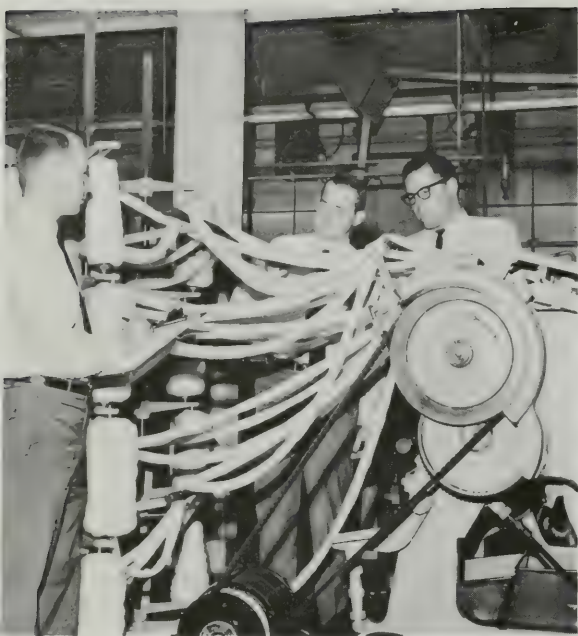
ONE OF THE MOST POPULAR STUDENT ACTIVITIES ON CAMPUS, MUSIC PLAYS AN IMPORTANT ROLE AT STATE. BANDS AND GLEE CLUBS PERFORM IN CONCERTS AND INFORMALLY THROUGHOUT THE YEAR.

STATE'S OUTSTANDING EDUCATIONAL AND RESEARCH PROGRAMS ARE STRENGTHENED BY MODERN, WELL-EQUIPPED LABORATORIES.



STUDENT ORGANIZED PROGRAMS OF THE ERDAHL-CLOYD UNION PROVIDE OPPORTUNITY FOR LEADERSHIP AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPERIENCE. THE ART GALLERY FEATURES OUTSTANDING EXHIBITS ARRANGED BY A UNION COMMITTEE.





STUDENTS EXPLORE THE THEORY OF WOOL COMBING IN A WOOL PROCESSING LABORATORY, ONE OF THE MANY LABS FOR THE STUDY OF NATURAL AND SYNTHETIC FIBERS AVAILABLE FOR TEXTILE STUDENTS.

THROUGH CLASSROOM LECTURES THE EXPERIENCE OF THE PROFESSOR STIRS THE CURIOSITY OF THE STUDENT





PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND INTRAMURAL COMPETITION ARE BOTH IMPORTANT IN STATE'S ATHLETIC PROGRAM. CARMICHAEL GYMNASIUM PROVIDES OUTSTANDING ATHLETIC FACILITIES FOR TEAM AND INDIVIDUAL SPORTS.



STATE HAS THREE ATTRACTIVE CAFETERIAS AND SEVERAL CONVENIENT SNACK BARS SERVING STUDENTS AND STAFF.



COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

In a typical course description, the semester hours of credit, the number of actual lecture and laboratory hours of meeting per week, and the term or terms in which the course is offered are shown in this manner: 2(1-2) f s.

The 2 indicates the number of semester hours credit given for satisfactory completion of the course. The (1-2) indicates that the course meets for one hour (number on the left) of lecture and for two hours (number on the right) of laboratory work each week. The f s designation (fall semester and spring semester respectively) indicates that the course is offered in both fall and spring semesters.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

AGC 212 ECONOMICS OF AGRICULTURE

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: MA 111

An introduction to the economic principles underlying agricultural production and marketing; organization for production in agriculture; consumers and their influence upon the demand for agricultural products; relationships between agriculture and other segments of the economy; dynamic factors in the economy which affect agriculture.

Messrs. Neuman, Peeler, Toussaint

AGC 303 ORGANIZATION AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT OF FARMS

3 (2-2) f s

Prerequisite: AGC 212

An application of basic economic principles and techniques to the problems facing a farm business; use of budgeting, programming, systems analysis and other modern techniques to determine what, how, and how much to produce when faced with numerous alternatives; analysis of problems associated with farm size and the acquisition of adequate resources; use and analysis of farm records as an aid to better management. Two all-day Saturday field trips are required of all students.

Messrs. Ihnen, Hoover

AGC 311 ORGANIZATION AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT OF MARKETING FIRMS

3 (2-2) f s

Prerequisite: AGC 212

A study of the agricultural marketing system and the current economic forces affecting its structure and efficiency; decision-making by agricultural business firms, with some discussion of integration and inter-firm relationships. Effects of monopoly in marketing relative to government policies of control. Classroom discussion is supplemented by visits to marketing firms and by practical problems illustrating firm decisions. A

laboratory period will be included in alternate weeks beginning with the second full week of classes. Students are expected to examine individually the marketing problems associated with the commodity of their choice.

Messrs. Chappell, Peeler

AGC 322 ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT OF COOPERATIVES 2 (2-0) s
Prerequisite: AGC 212

A study of the principles of cooperation applied to farmers' purchasing, marketing, and service cooperatives; the role of cooperatives in our society, and problems associated with organization, operation, and management.
(Offered in Spring 1965 and alternate years.) Staff

COURSES FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

AGC 413 FARM APPRAISAL AND FINANCE 3 (2-3) s
Prerequisite: AGC 303

Examination of the source of the productivity and value of farm inputs; a critical analysis of, and practice in the use of, farm appraisal procedures currently used for land and buildings; review of the sources of, and repayment practices used in short and intermediate credit in agriculture; consideration of the forces operating in the whole economy with an examination of the implications of these changes for both the lender and borrower in agriculture.

Mr. Neuman

AGC 431 AGRICULTURAL PRICE ANALYSIS 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: AGC 212

Principles of price formation; the role of prices in the determination of economic activity; the interaction of cash and future prices for agricultural commodities; methods of price analysis, construction of index numbers, analysis of time series data including the estimation of trend and seasonal variations in prices.

Mr. Schrimper

AGC 441 AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: AGC 212 or EC 202 or EC 205

Identification of agricultural problems in underdeveloped countries; a review of economic criteria for analyzing the problems of developing agriculture and the techniques of analysis for solving such problems. Case studies of development programs in various countries will be discussed.

Staff

AGC 490 SEMINAR IN CONTEMPORARY ECONOMIC PROBLEMS IN AGRICULTURE 1 (0-2) f
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Analysis of economic problems of current interest in agriculture. Credit for this course will involve a scientific appraisal of a selected problem and alternative solutions.

Mr. Bishop

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

AGC 512 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF AGRICULTURAL FACTOR MARKETS 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: AGC 212

This course is oriented to the relative significance of land, labor and capital as factors of production in a modern agricultural economy, including major changes in the respective roles of these factors of production in

recent years. An examination is made of the changes in characteristics of the supply and demand for these factors. The structure and efficiency of markets for these factors, including relevance of the institutional and attitudinal setting in each type of market, and nature of the demand-supply equilibrium will be investigated.

Public policies as they affect efficiency of the factor markets and other goals relating to the use of the basic factors of production in agriculture also will be considered.

Staff

**AGC 521 PROCUREMENT, PROCESSING AND DISTRIBUTION
OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: AGC 311

A study of marketing firms as producers of marketing services and their role in the pricing process; the influence of government policies on the behavior of marketing firms; methods for increasing the efficiency of marketing agricultural products.

Mr. Simmons

AGC 523 PLANNING FARM AND AREA ADJUSTMENTS

3 (2-2) s

Prerequisite: AGC 303

The application of economic principles in the solution of production problems on typical farms in the state; methods and techniques of economic analysis of the farm business; application of research findings to production decisions; development of area agricultural programs.

Mr. Pasour

AGC 533 AGRICULTURAL POLICY

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: AGC 212

A review of the agricultural policy and action programs of the federal government in their economic and political setting; analysis of objectives, principal means, and observable results under short-term and long-term viewpoints, and under the criteria of resource use and income distribution within agriculture, and between agriculture and the rest of the economy; appraisal of alternative policy proposals; the effects of commodity support programs on domestic and foreign consumption, and some of the international aspects of United States agricultural policy; the attempts at world market regulations, and the role of international organizations, agreements, and programs.

Mr. Hoover

AGC 551 AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ECONOMICS

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: AGC 212

An economic analysis of agricultural production including: production functions, cost functions, programming and decision-making principles; and the applications of these principles to farm and regional resources allocation, and to the distribution of income to and within agriculture.

Mr. Toussaint

**AGC 552 CONSUMPTION, DISTRIBUTION, AND PRICES
IN AGRICULTURE**

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: AGC 212

Basis for family decisions concerning consumption of goods and services and supply of productive factors; forces determining prices and income; interrelationships between economic decisions of the household and the firm.

Mr. West

AGC 592 TOPICAL PROBLEMS IN AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

maximum 6

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

An examination of current problems in the field of agricultural economics with emphasis on the use of theory to define and facilitate the consideration

of alternative solutions. The course content varies as changing conditions require the use of new techniques and new approaches to deal with emerging problems.

Staff

COURSES FOR GRADUATES

AGC 602 MONETARY AND FISCAL POLICIES IN RELATION TO AGRICULTURE

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: AGC 551

Aggregative theory relevant to monetary and fiscal policies; fundamentals of model building including essence of the Walrasian approach; mathematical models involving income, employment, price levels, money supply, interest rates and other aggregative variables; main economic magnitudes for the U. S. economy; the structure of taxes and government revenue; institutional determinants of monetary and fiscal operations in the U. S.; introduction to international monetary equilibrium and the relation of monetary-fiscal policies to agricultural incomes and prices.

Mr. Tolley

AGC 611 AGRICULTURAL ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: AGC 551, MA 112

Determination of prices in a free enterprise economy and the role prices play in the allocation of resources; derivation of individual demand from the theory of consumer behavior and aggregation to market demand curves; relationship of the firm's production function and its assumed objective with cost curves for the firm; aggregation of cost curves into industry supply curves; determination of equilibrium prices and quantities.

Mr. Ihnen

AGC 612 INTERNATIONAL TRADE IN RELATION TO AGRICULTURE

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites or corequisites: AGC 602, AGC 641

Theories about international and interregional trade; determinants of trade between countries engaged in the import or export of agricultural products; policy issues related to trade.

Mr. Johnson

AGC 631 ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL FOUNDATIONS OF AGRICULTURAL POLICY

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: AGC 551

The study of logical and empirical problems of inquiry into public policies and programs that affect agriculture; analysis of policy-making processes, interdependencies among economic, political and social objectives and action; the study of forces which shape economic institutions and goals and of the logic, beliefs and values on which policies and programs that affect agriculture are founded.

Staff

AGC 632 WELFARE EFFECTS OF AGRICULTURAL POLICIES AND PROGRAMS

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: AGC 642

Description of the conditions defining optimal resource allocation; application of the conditions for maximum welfare in appraisal of economic policies and programs affecting resource allocation, income distribution, and economic development of agriculture.

Mr. Bishop

AGC 641 ECONOMICS OF PRODUCTION, SUPPLY AND
MARKET INTERDEPENDENCY 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: AGC 611, MA 211

An advanced study in the logic of, and empirical inquiry into, producer behavior and choice among combinations of factors and kinds and quantities of output; aggregative consequences of individuals' and firms' decisions in terms of product supply and factor demand; factor markets and income distribution; general interdependency among economic variables.

Mr. Seagraves

AGC 642 ECONOMICS OF CONSUMPTION, DEMAND AND
MARKET INTERDEPENDENCY 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: AGC 641, ST 513

An analysis of the behavior of individual households and of consumers in the aggregate with respect to consumption of agricultural products; the impact of these decisions on demand for agricultural resources; the competition among agricultural regions and for markets; and the interdependence between agriculture and other sectors of the economy.

Mr. Simmons

AGC 651 (ST 651) ECONOMETRIC METHODS I 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: ST 421, ST 502, AGC 611

The role and uses of statistical inference in agricultural economic research; the problem of spanning the gap from an economic model to its statistical counterpart; measurement problems and their solutions arising from the statistical model and the nature of the data; limitations and interpretation of results of economic measurement from statistical techniques.

Mr. Wallace

AGC 652 (ST 652) ECONOMETRIC METHODS II 3 (3-0) s
See ST 652.

AGC 671 ANALYSIS OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
IN AGRICULTURE 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: AGC 641

A theoretical and empirical study of the processes of economic growth; the problems of underdeveloped countries; the role of agriculture in a developing economy; an examination of policies and programs needed for effective economic development.

Mr. Maddox

AGC 699 RESEARCH IN AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS credits by arrangement
Prerequisite: Permission of graduate advisory committee

A consideration of research methods and procedures employed in the field of agricultural economics, including qualitative and quantitative analysis, inductive and deductive methods of research, selection of projects, planning, and execution of the research project.

Staff

AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

ED 102 OBJECTIVES IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION 1 (1-0) f s

Designed to help the student understand the purpose of Agricultural Education at N. C. State. Also provides an opportunity for students to

develop an understanding of purposes of vocational agriculture and other programs of education in agriculture.

Staff

ED 313 TEACHING RURAL PEOPLE

2 (2-0) f s

The purpose of the course is to give the student an understanding of the basic principles involved in the teaching-learning process. The course will be built around problem experiences with principles of teaching and learning related to these experiences.

Staff

ED 411 STUDENT TEACHING IN AGRICULTURE

6 (3-12) f s

The first part of the semester (usually six or seven weeks) will be spent on campus. The remainder of the semester will be spent in a high school doing full-time student teaching. The student will get experience in all phases of the vocational agriculture program, including community study, adult education, home supervision. The student teacher will be supervised by the local teacher of agriculture and a member of the staff in Agricultural Education.

Staff

ED 412 TEACHING ADULTS

2 (1-2) f s

Principles of effective teaching applied to adults. Experience in organizing and conducting groups for discussion of local problems.

Staff

ED 413 PLANNING EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

2 (1-2) f s

Principles of program planning applied to educational programs in agriculture. Resources needed for adequate planning.

Staff

ED 490 SENIOR SEMINAR

1 (1-0) f s

An analysis of the opportunities and problems facing educational leaders in agriculture with particular emphasis upon current problems.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

ED 554 PLANNING PROGRAMS IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: ED 411 or equivalent

Consideration of the need for planning programs in education; objectives and evaluation of community programs; use of advisory group; organization and use of facilities.

Messrs. Beam, Bryant

ED 568 ADULT EDUCATION IN AGRICULTURE

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: ED 411 or equivalent

Designed to meet the needs of leaders in adult education. Opportunity to study some of the basic problems and values in working with adult groups. Attention will be given to the problem of fitting the educational program for adults into the public school program and other educational programs as well as to methods of teaching adults.

Messrs. Beam, Scarborough

ED 593 SPECIAL PROBLEMS

maximum 6

Prerequisite: ED 411 or equivalent

Opportunities for students to study current problems under the guidance of the staff.

Staff

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY

ED 617 PHILOSOPHY OF AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: ED 554 or equivalent

An examination of current educational philosophies and their relation to educational practices. Study of leaders in the different fields of education.
Mr. Scarborough

ED 664 SUPERVISION IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: ED 563 or equivalent

Organization, administration, evaluation and possible improvement of present supervisory practice; theory, principles and techniques of effective supervision in agricultural education at different levels.

ED 693 ADVANCED PROBLEMS maximum 6 f s

Prerequisite: ED 593 or equivalent

Study in current and advanced problems in teaching; evaluation of procedures and consideration for improving.
Staff

ED 694 SEMINAR IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION maximum 2

A critical review of current problems, articles, and books of interest to students of agricultural education.
Staff

ED 699 RESEARCH maximum 6

Prerequisites: Fifteen credits and permission of advisor

Individual research on a specific problem of concern to the student.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

AGE 211 FARM MACHINERY 4 (2-4) f s

The study of farm machinery which begins with the materials of construction as they are related to design, cost, fabrication process, tools and techniques involved in construction, repair and maintenance, machine performance, reliability, machine capabilities and limitations. The operation service and adjustment of the machine will be studied by an analysis of the requirements to do the job for which it was designed, and consideration of the conditions under which it must operate. The selection, management, and economics of owning and operating machinery is emphasized.

Mr. Howell

AGE 251 TOOLS AND MATERIALS 3 (2-3) f

Prerequisite: Enrollment in ASE curriculum

Tools and Materials is a course designed to acquaint Agricultural Engineering students with the various tool processes and materials related to the agricultural industries. Emphasis is placed on the physical properties of materials as they must be considered in the design and construction of machinery, labor saving equipment, and building construction. Tool processes that the agricultural engineer encounters in the practice of the profession are discussed. Many of the more frequently used processes are demonstrated by the instructor and practiced by the student.

Mr. Blum

AGE 303 ENERGY CONVERSION FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION 2 (2-0) f

Prerequisites: BS 100, MA 112 or MA 201, PY 211 or PY 205

Energy transformations and exchanges of plants and animals are studied

on the basis of physical theories and principles. Specific examples in thermal radiation, convection, conduction, phase changes, muscle work, photosynthesis, respiration, and concentration of solutions will be discussed.

Mr. Suggs

AGE 321 IRRIGATION, TERRACING AND EROSION CONTROL

3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: Junior standing

A study of the principles of soil and water conservation engineering. Topics discussed are: irrigation, surface and subsurface drainage, farm ponds, hydraulics of open channels, soil erosion, and the use of basic surveying equipment.

Staff

AGE 331 (FS 331) FOOD ENGINEERING

3 (2-2) s

Prerequisite: AGE 341

A disciplined study of selected basic engineering principles applicable, wholly or in part, to processing and preservation. The course will include not only a study of the several forms of energy and how they may be altered in state, composition, direction or force to fulfill the various processing requirements, but also the latest means of energy conversion to affect efficient and practical applications of power, heat and refrigeration.

Mr. Weaver

AGE 332 FARM STRUCTURES

3 (2-3) f s

Prerequisite: PY 211 or PY 221

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the role of farm structures in a rapidly changing agricultural situation. This, in turn, requires study of environmental relationships, materials flow, structural features, design techniques, construction materials, and construction procedures. Emphasis is placed on relating the theory to practical applications encountered in problem situations.

Mr. Blum

AGE 341 FARM ELECTRIFICATION AND UTILITIES

3 (2-2) f

Corequisite: PY 212 or PY 221

Problems and general study in the proper selection and use of applicable farm electric equipment and allied utilities.

AGE 352 CONTROL OF ENVIRONMENT

2 (2-0) s

Prerequisite: ME 301

Equations for applying heat transfer and diffusion principles to specific problems are developed from thermodynamic principles and definitions. Analogies with other systems are made through mathematical similarity, particularly electrical systems. Psychrometric, heat transfer and mass transfer principles are used to indicate practical methods of environmental modification for biological materials in biological systems.

Mr. Jordan

AGE 361 ANALYTICAL METHODS

3 (2-2) f

Prerequisite: MA 301

Corequisite: EM 301

A course designed to develop the student's skill in problem solving, ranging from the standard approaches to the mechanical design of machine elements and mechanisms to innovative approaches to the design of whole machines and systems.

Mr. Bowen

AGE 411 FARM POWER AND MACHINERY

3 (2-3) f s

Prerequisites: AGE 211, PY 211 or PY 221

This course is designed to provide students in Agricultural Engineering

Technology with a knowledge of the operations of manufacturing and distribution organizations of farm machinery and their places in these organizations. Included is a practical course in farm tractors and engines with emphasis on familiarizing the student with component parts—their application, operation, and maintenance, as well as with the selection of these units from the standpoint of power, performance, and ratings.

Mr. Fore

AGE 433 CROP PRESERVATION AND PROCESSING

3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: PY 211

This course deals with the physical and biochemical characteristics of harvested crops and crop products, as they define the requirements for the best preservation of quality. The properties of air-water vapor mixtures, the application of heat to air and crops, the characteristics and use of fans and heaters, the air flow requirements and measurement for crop preservation and materials handling will be studied. Feed preparation, mixing and handling are included in the course.

Mr. Weaver

AGE 453 BIOENGINEERING PARAMETERS

2 (2-0) f

Prerequisites: AGE 303, AGE 352, MA 301

Physical properties and response characteristics of plant materials are studied in their relationship to engineering analysis for production, harvesting and processing operations. Topics include germination, growth dynamics, physical properties for harvesting and materials handling, biological response criteria, environmental effects, theory of curing and drying, and quality evaluation.

Mr. Johnson

AGE 461 ANALYSIS OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION SYSTEMS

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: MA 201, EC 205, ST 361

Survey of methods of systems analysis for agricultural engineering students. Intermediate economic analysis, with particular emphasis on farm machinery economics; materials-handling problems; activity network and scheduling problems; techniques of obtaining and processing systems data.

Mr. Link

AGE 462 FUNCTIONAL DESIGN OF FIELD MACHINES

3 (2-2) s

Prerequisites: AGE 361, ME 301, AGE 461, SSC 200

A study of the modern farm tractor and field machines. The emphasis of the course is on the translation of measurements of biological and physical factors of the agricultural production system into machine specifications that can be effectively converted into production machines by engineers of the manufacturing industry.

Mr. Bowen

AGE 471 SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION ENGINEERING

3 (2-3) s

Prerequisites: CE 201, SSC 200, ST 361

General aspects of agricultural hydrology, including precipitation, classification of climate, rainfall disposition, methods of estimating runoff, fundamental soil and water relationships, and hydraulics of flow in open channels and closed conduits, will be given. Included also are factors affecting erosion, methods of controlling erosion, land use classification, drainage, land clearing, irrigation methods, design requirements for portable irrigation systems, and economic aspects of irrigation in the Southwest.

Mr. Wiser

AGE 481 DESIGN OF FARMSTEAD ENGINEERING SYSTEMS

3 (2-3) s

Prerequisites: AGE 453, AGE 461, AGE 491

Application of conditioning principles to provide the required environment for optimum agricultural production is stressed. Environmental requirements imposed by the biological materials in farmstead systems are related to the first principles of physiology. Consideration of labor reduction and

replacement of human decisions with control mechanisms are formalized. Environmental requirements, proper arrangement, material flow, equipment selection and control, and estimation of external loads are presented to indicate design procedures for a sound, functional building.

Mr. Jordan

AGE 491 ELECTROTECHNOLOGY FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION 3 (2-3) f
Prerequisites: EE 331, EE 332

Principles of operation of sensors and transducers and their use in measuring environmental and physical variables. Typical circuits will be used to illustrate how sensing devices are employed, to illustrate the use of circuit analysis techniques, and to study the operational characteristics. Control circuits with applications of transient analysis for environment control and switching circuits for materials handling systems. Relevant power distribution techniques, wiring codes, and power machinery will be studied in relation to agricultural production problems.

Mr. McClure

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

AGE 552 INSTRUMENTATION FOR AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH AND PROCESSING 2 (1-3) f

Prerequisites: EE 331, MA 301

Theory and application of primary sensing elements and transducers. Calibration and use of standards. Use of electronic and solid state circuits in amplifiers, recorders and controllers. Special circuits for agricultural processing.

Mr. Splinter

AGE 590 SPECIAL PROBLEMS credits by arrangement

Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing

Each student will select a subject on which he will do research and write a technical report on his results. He may choose a subject pertaining to his particular interest in any area of study in Agricultural Engineering.

Staff

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY

AGE 654 AGRICULTURAL PROCESS ENGINEERING 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: MA 441

Generalized classical thermodynamics is extended by Onsager's relations to provide a theoretical basis for analyzing the energetics of systems that include life processes.

Mr. Johnson

AGE 661 ANALYSIS OF FUNCTION AND DESIGN OF FARM MACHINERY 3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: PY 411

Studies of methods and equipment used in determining the functional requirements of machine components and the writing of machine specifications in terms of fundamental parameters. A study of the principles of discriminate and indiscriminate mechanical selection of agricultural products with emphasis on the theory of servo-systems.
(Offered 1964-65 and alternate years.)

Mr. Bowen

AGE 671 THEORY OF DRAINAGE, IRRIGATION AND EROSION CONTROL 4 (3-3) s

Prerequisite: MA 513

Emphasis is placed on the physical and mathematical aspects of problems in conservation engineering and an attempt is made to rationalize procedures which have often come about through experience rather than through analytical considerations. Examples are presented of cases where such an

analytical approach has already improved, or shows promise of improving, design criteria and procedures. Staff
(Offered 1963-64 and alternate years.)

**AGE 681 ANALYSIS OF FUNCTION AND DESIGN OF
FARM BUILDINGS**

4 (4-0) f

Prerequisite: AGE 481

A study of the parameters in the design of a farmstead system with economic criteria pertaining to a formal design procedure. Mr. Jordan

AGE 695 SEMINAR

1 (1-0) f s

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Agricultural Engineering

A maximum of two credits is allowed.

Elaboration of the subject areas, techniques and methods peculiar to professional interest through presentations of personal and published works; opportunity for students to present and defend, critically, ideas, concepts and inferences. Discussions to point up analytical solutions and analogies between problems in Agricultural Engineering and other technologies, and to present the relationship of Agricultural Engineering to the socioeconomic enterprise. Mr. Hassler

**AGE 699 RESEARCH IN AGRICULTURAL
ENGINEERING**

credits by arrangement

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Agricultural Engineering

A maximum of six credits is allowed toward a master's degree; no limitation on credits for doctorate program.

Performance of a particular investigation of concern to Agricultural Engineering. The study will begin with the selection of a problem and culminate with the presentation of a thesis. Graduate Staff

AGRICULTURE AND LIFE SCIENCES

ALS 103 ORIENTATION

1 (0-2) f

An introduction to the scope and objectives of a university education with particular emphasis on aspects related to agriculture and biology. Guest lecturers and laboratory demonstrations. Mr. Glazener

AC 311 COMMUNICATIONS METHODS AND MEDIA

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: ENG 111, ENG 112

Designed to give an insight into the communications process: written, oral and visual techniques of communications; a survey of the channels of communications available; principles and techniques for using these channels individually or combined into a publicity, promotion, public relations, information or advertising program. Mr. Carpenter

ALS 499 HONORS STUDENT RESEARCH

3 (0-3)

A research program open only to students in the Honors Program. A student may receive from one to three semester hours credit.

AEROSPACE STUDIES

GENERAL MILITARY EDUCATION

AS 121 AEROSPACE STUDIES 100 1 (0-1) f

An introductory course exploring the causes of the present world conflict; the role and relationship of military power to that conflict, and the responsibility of an Air Force Officer. The course begins with a discussion of the factors from which differing political philosophies have evolved. It continues with a tri-dimensional analysis of the three prime political philosophies which have guided segments of society in the twentieth century. This is followed by a discussion of the means that nations develop to pursue their objectives and how they confront each other in the use of these means.

AS 122 AEROSPACE STUDIES 100 1 (2-1) s

The course continues with the study of individual military systems, with emphasis upon the U.S. Department of Defense and the U.S. Air Force.

AS 221 AEROSPACE STUDIES 200 1 (2-1) f

Aerospace Studies 200 continues the study of world military forces and the political-military issues surrounding the existence of these forces. This includes a study of the United States Army, and the United States Navy, their doctrines, missions and employment concepts; a study of the military forces of NATO, CENTO, SEATO, and their role in free world security.

AS 222 AEROSPACE STUDIES 200 1 (0-1) s

Instruction deals with an investigation of the military forces of the USSR, the Soviet Satellite Armies, and the Chinese Communist Army. The course is concluded with an analysis of the trends and implications of world military power.

PROFESSIONAL OFFICER EDUCATION PROGRAM

AS 321 AEROSPACE STUDIES 300 1 (2-1) f

Prerequisite: Aerospace Studies AS 100 and AS 200, and/or Field Training Course (AS 250)

A survey course about the nature of war; development of airpower in the United States; mission and organization of the Defense Department; Air Force concepts, doctrine, and employment; astronautics and space operations; and the future development of aerospace power. Includes the United States space programs, vehicles, systems, and problems in space exploration.

AS 322 AEROSPACE STUDIES 300 2 (3-1) s

Study continues in depth concerning the role of space exploration and operations in maintaining general aerospace supremacy.

AS 421 AEROSPACE STUDIES 400 2 (3-1) f

Prerequisite: Aerospace Studies 300

A study of professionalism, leadership, and management. Includes the meaning of professionalism, professional responsibilities, the military jus-

tice system, leadership theory, functions, and practices, management principles and functions, problem solving, and management tools, practices and controls.

AS 422 AEROSPACE STUDIES 400

1 (2-1) s

Study continues with emphasis in developing communicative skills. Study is made of the Uniform Code of Military Justice and the managerial functions of the professional military officer are investigated in depth.

FIELD TRAINING COURSE

An integral part of the Officer Education Program (ROTC) is the Field Training Course (AS 250), a six week (four weeks prior to summer of 1966) encampment at an active Air Force Base. During the summer encampment a cadet is trained in the use of weapons, in close-order drill; he will participate in physical training, competitive sports, orientation flying and will become familiar with aerospace vehicles and emergency equipment; he will observe at first hand various organizations on the base in the performance of their everyday operations. A student enrolled in the Professional Education Program will attend a Field Training Course between his sophomore and junior years.

ANIMAL SCIENCE

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

ANS 201 ELEMENTS OF DAIRY SCIENCE

4 (3-3) f

Fundamental principles of milk production; breeds, selection, feeding and management of dairy cattle; composition, quality and food value of milk products; principles of processing and manufacturing dairy products.
Mr. Davenport

ANS 202 FUNDAMENTALS OF ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

4 (3-3) f s

Principles of feeding, managing and marketing meat animals. Year to year and seasonal price trends and relationships. Relation of slaughter grades to carcass cut-out values.
Mr. Wilder

ANS 302 SELECTING DAIRY AND MEAT ANIMALS

2 (0-6) f

A study of dairy and meat animals including desired characteristics in breeding and market animals and relating to productive performance. Market classes and grades of beef cattle, sheep and swine and relation of live animal grade to carcass grade will be studied. Herd book study, pedigree evaluation and breed history and organization will be included.
Messrs. Gregory, Murley

ANS 303 (FS 303) MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: CH 220

Study of live animal and carcass relationship, dressing percentages and cut-out values. Slaughtering, cutting, curing, freezing and handling of

meat and meat products for commercial and home use.

Messrs. Blumer, Craig

ANS 308 ADVANCED SELECTING DAIRY AND MEAT ANIMALS 1 (0-3) s
Prerequisite: ANS 302

Intensive practice on developing proficiency in selecting techniques for dairy and meat animals with emphasis on oral reasons. Visits will be made to leading farms to study different breeds. Messrs. Gregory, Murley

ANS 309 (FS 309) MEAT SELECTION 1 (0-6) f

Detailed consideration of factors involved in selection of carcasses and wholesale cuts of beef, pork and lamb. Practice in identification of wholesale and retail cuts. Mr. Blumer

ANS 312 PRINCIPLES OF LIVESTOCK NUTRITION 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisites: CH 220, ZO 421

Fundamentals of modern animal nutrition, including classification of nutrients, their general metabolism and roles in productive functions.

Mr. Ramsey

ANS 404 DAIRY FARM PROBLEMS 3 (2-3) s
Prerequisite: ANS 201

Advanced study of practical dairy farm management including farm records, farm buildings, sanitation, roughage utilization and herd culling.

Mr. Murley

ANS 407 ADVANCED LIVESTOCK PRODUCTION 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisites: GN 411, ANS 312

A study of the economic, nutritional, genetic, physiological and managerial factors affecting the operation of commercial and purebred livestock enterprises.

Messrs. Clawson, Goode, Wise

ANS 408 REPRODUCTION AND LACTATION 3 (2-3) s
Prerequisite: ZO 421

Anatomy of the reproductive organs and mammary glands with detailed coverage of the physiological processes involved and of factors controlling and influencing them. A special research problem selected by the student is required.

Messrs. Mochrie, Myers, Ulberg

ANS 409 ADVANCED LIVESTOCK PRODUCTION LAB 1 (0-3) s
Prerequisites: GN 411, ANS 312

A study of the economic, nutritional, genetic, physiological and managerial factors affecting the operation of commercial and purebred livestock enterprises. Laboratory.

ANS 490 ANIMAL SCIENCE SEMINAR 1 (1-0) s
Review and discussion of special topics and the current literature pertaining to all phases of animal science. Mr. Porterfield

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

ANS 503 (GN 503) GENETIC IMPROVEMENT OF LIVESTOCK 3 (2-3) f
Prerequisite: GN 411 or consent of instructor

The application of genetic principles to the economic improvement of animal agriculture. Phenotypic and genetic relationships among economic traits as well as mode of inheritance and method of measurement of the traits. The role of inbreeding, outbreeding and selection methods in producing superior genetic populations.

Mr. Robison

ANS 505 DISEASES OF FARM ANIMALS 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: CH 101, CH 103, BO 412 desired

The pathology of bacterial, virus, parasitic, nutritional and thermal diseases, and mechanical disease processes. Mr. Batte

ANS 513 NEEDS AND UTILIZATION OF NUTRIENTS BY LIVESTOCK 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: ANS 312 or equivalent

Measurement of nutrient needs of livestock and the nutrient values of feeds. Nutritive requirements for productive functions. Mr. Wise

ANS 590 TOPICAL PROBLEMS IN ANIMAL SCIENCE maximum 6 f s

Special problems may be selected or assigned in various phases of Animal Science. A maximum of six credits is allowed. Staff

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY

ANS 602 (GN 602) POPULATION GENETICS IN ANIMAL IMPROVEMENT 3 arranged f

Prerequisites: ST 512, GN 512

A study of the forces influencing gene frequencies, inbreeding and its effects, and alternative breeding plans. Mr. Legates

ANS 604 (ZO 604) EXPERIMENTAL ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY 4 (2-4) f

Prerequisite: ZO 513 or equivalent

A study of the theories and techniques involved in the use of animals in physiological investigation. Messrs. Ulberg, Wise

ANS 614 (BO 614) BACTERIAL METABOLISM 2 credits s

Prerequisites: BO 514 or equivalent, CH 551

The energy metabolism of bacteria; synthesis of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, purines, pyrimidines, and nucleic acids; bacterial photosynthesis; enzyme formation and metabolic control mechanisms; active transport systems. Mr. McNeill

ANS 622 (ST 622) PRINCIPLES OF BIOLOGICAL ASSAYS 3 (2-2) s

Prerequisites: CH 551, ST 512

Techniques and designs of biological assays for vitamins. The interrelationship of logical principles, design, and analysis is emphasized. Mr. Smart

ANS 653 (CH 653) MINERAL METABOLISM 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: CH 551

Principles of mineral metabolism with emphasis on metabolic functions, reaction on mechanisms and interrelationships. Mr. Matrone

ANS 690 SEMINAR IN ANIMAL NUTRITION 1 (1-0) f s

Prerequisite: Permission of seminar leaders

Orientation in philosophy of research; preparation for research in agriculture, and general research methodology. Nutrition Staff

ANS 699 RESEARCH IN ANIMAL SCIENCE credits by arrangements f s

A maximum of six hours allowed toward the master's degree; no limitation on credits in doctorate programs.

ANTHROPOLOGY

(Also see Sociology)

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

ANT 251 PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY 3 (3-0) f

The study of the development of man as a species; analysis of the formation and spread of races; introduction to archaeology as a study of the material remains of ancient man and his activities.

ANT 252 CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY 3 (3-0) f s

The analysis of various living societies and their cultures in terms of social adjustment to recurrent needs.

ANT 305 PEOPLES OF THE WORLD 3 (3-0) f s

This course seeks to develop insights of wide applicability concerning human relationships and the adjustment of man to his geographical, social, and cultural environments. The course is designed to demonstrate inter-relationships among diverse factors affecting human behavior in all societies.

ANT 410 THEORIES OF CULTURE 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: Six hours of Sociology and ANT 252 or equivalent

The study of major anthropological theories of culture with intensive analysis of their application.

ARCHITECTURE

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

ARC 201 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN I 4 (3-6) f s

Prerequisite: DN 102

Introductory exercises in architectural design. The design of small buildings of specific function and simple construction which can be related to the student's experience; emphasis on the influence of environment, climate, etc. Study of the materials of construction with special emphasis on light wood framing, millwork, masonry, tile, and terrazzo. Messrs. Hix, Wodehouse

ARC 300 HISTORIC ARCHITECTURE RESEARCH 2 credits s

Prerequisites: ARC 201, LAR 201

Research and the recording of sites, monuments, buildings, or artifacts of historical interest. Mr. Shogren

ARC 301, 302 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN II, III 5 (3-9) f s

Prerequisites: ARC 201, EM 211, LAR 201, PY 211

Continuing exercises in architectural design, based on larger buildings with more complex interior and exterior relationships. Emphasis on the problems of functional planning, research on building requirements, and recognized methods of construction. Architectural concrete, acoustical materials, plaster, and drywall construction; second semester: miscellaneous metals, metal doors and windows. Messrs. Nichols, Tereszczenko

ARC 401, 402 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN IV, V 6 (3-12) f s

Prerequisites: ARC 302, CE 339, EM 212

The design of large buildings or building complexes and economic and sociological influences on them, stressing the use of technology and indus-

trialization. Emphasis on the logical coordination of the many factors of building design. Curtain wall construction, caulking and sealants; second semester: hardware, paints, and thermal insulation.

Messrs. Harris, Shawcroft

ARC 421, 422 STRUCTURAL DESIGN I, II 3 (3-3) f s
Prerequisite: CE 339

Principles and applications of steel and timber design; principles and application of reinforced concrete design; and elements of foundations.

Mr. Kahn

ARC 431, 432 ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS 3 (3-0) f s

An investigation of environmental factors affecting architectural design. Heating and cooling systems; and controls and principles of plumbing including venting, drainage, demand and load calculations, water distribution, pipe sizing, storm drainage and sprinkler systems. Lighting and acoustical design and electrical equipment and design.

Mr. Kahn

ARC 501, 502 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN VI, VII 6-8 (3-12) f s
Prerequisites: ARC 402, ARC 300

A continuation of ARC 401, 402 with special emphasis on the development of arch-typical designs and the use of subjective selection by the designer. An architectural thesis is required in the spring semester.

Mr. Glowczewski

ARC 511, 512 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE I, II 2 (2-0) f s
Prerequisite: Fourth year standing

A study of form and content of contracts, specifications, and standard contract documents; relationship and responsibilities of architects to clients and third parties; legal and ethical consideration of architectural practice; office organization.

Mr. Boaz

ARC 531, 532 STRUCTURAL DESIGN III, IV 2 (2-2) f s
Prerequisite: ARC 422

Comparative study of structures and structural elements; their possibilities and limitations; review and discussion of structural principles, Engineering consultation.

Mr. Kahn

ART

ART 200 THE VISUAL ARTS IN CONTEMPORARY LIFE 3 (3-0) f

Study of painting, sculpture, art, crafts, and the useful arts of commerce; the aesthetic nature of man from the standpoint of creativity and appreciation; relation of present day creative efforts of man with those of the past, giving the student an understanding of today's visual arts.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

BS 100 GENERAL BIOLOGY 4 (3-2) f s

A course designed to emphasize the unit of biology through study of the following concepts: 1) protoplasmic and cellular organization, 2) growth and differentiation, 3) genetic and ecological control and 4) current and past evolution.

BS 571 (ST 571, MA 571) BIOMATHEMATICS I	3 (3-0)
BS 572 (ST 572, MA 572) BIOMATHEMATICS II	3 (3-0)

BOTANY AND BACTERIOLOGY

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

BS 100 GENERAL BIOLOGY 4 (3-2) f s
(See listing under Biological Sciences.)

BO 214 DENDROLOGY 4 (2-4) s
Prerequisite: BS 100

A systematic survey of the evergreen (gymnosperm) and hardwood (angiosperm) genera and species of North American trees. Emphasis is upon terminology, structure, relationships, and identification of woody plants.
Mr. Hardin

BO 301 GENERAL MORPHOLOGY 4 (3-3) f
Prerequisite: BS 100

A survey of the principal groups of plants from the standpoint of their structure, development and reproduction. Emphasis is placed on evolutionary relationships as revealed by comparisons in body organization and life histories of living and extinct forms. Some time is spent on general identification of the plants in their native habitats.
Mr. Hardin

BO 403 SYSTEMATIC BOTANY 3 (0-6) s
Prerequisite: BS 100

A systematic survey of vascular plants emphasizing field identification, terminology, and general evolutionary relationships.
Mr. Beal

BO 412 GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY 4 (3-2) f
Prerequisites: CH 107 or CH 103 (CH 221 or CH 220 recommended but not required)

An advanced biology course dealing with bacteria and other microorganisms, their structure, development, and function. Emphasis is placed on the fundamental concepts and techniques in microbiology such as isolation, cultivation, observation, morphology, and the physiology and nutrition of bacteria. The applications of microbiology, the role of microbes in nature, and their role in infection and immunity are considered.
Mr. Elkan

BO 421 PLANT PHYSIOLOGY 4 (2-4) f s
Prerequisites: BS 100, 2 courses in Chemistry

An introductory treatment of the chemical and physical processes occurring in higher green plants with emphasis upon the mechanisms, factors affecting, correlations between processes, and biological significance.
Messrs. Scofield, Troyer

BO 442 (ZO 442) GENERAL ECOLOGY 4 (3-3) f
Prerequisite: BS 100

The general principles of the interrelationships among organisms, and organisms and their environments—land, fresh-water, and marine.
Messrs. Cooper, Quay

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

BO 505 (FS 505) FOOD MICROBIOLOGY 3 (2-3)

- BO 506 (FS 506) ADVANCED FOOD MICROBIOLOGY 3 (0-9)
- BO 511 ADVANCED BACTERIOLOGY 3 (1-4) s
Prerequisite: BO 412
- This course will present the principles and techniques of isolation and characterization of bacteria from a wide range of habitats. Particular stress will be given to the principles of enrichment techniques, differential and selective media, and pertinent diagnostic tests that are applicable to particular groups of bacteria.
Messrs. Evans, Perry
- BO 512 MORPHOLOGY OF VASCULAR PLANTS 3 (1-6) f
Prerequisite: BS 100
- A study of comparative morphology, ontogeny and evolution of the vascular plants. Emphasis is placed upon the phylogeny of sexual reproduction and of vascular systems.
Mr. Ball
- BO 513 PLANT ANATOMY 3 (1-6) s
Prerequisite: BS 100
- A study of the anatomy of the Angiosperms and Gymnosperms. The development of tissues is traced from their origin by meristems to their mature states.
Mr. Ball
- BO 514 INTRODUCTORY BACTERIAL PHYSIOLOGY 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisites: BO 412, CH 220 or CH 221, CH 551 (may be taken concurrently)
- Emphasis will be placed on general principles and function with respect to the living cell. Included will be a study of cell structure, growth, death, reproduction, nutrition and metabolism. An attempt will be made to illustrate the application of basic principles to applied areas of bacteriology and to other areas of basic science.
Messrs. Dobrogosz, Evans
- BO 521 SYSTEMATIC BOTANY OF MONOCOT FAMILIES 3 (0-6) f
Prerequisites: BS 100, BO 403
- A comprehensive survey of the systematics and evolution of monocot families. Special emphasis is given to terminology, morphology, identification and relationships. (Offered alternate years. Not given in 1964-65.)
Mr. Beal
- BO 523 SYSTEMATIC BOTANY OF DICOT FAMILIES 3 (2-3) s
Prerequisites: BS 100, BO 403
- A comprehensive survey of the systematics and evolution of dicot families. Special emphasis is given to terminology, morphology, identification and relationships. (Offered alternate years. Not given in 1964-65.)
Mr., Hardin
- BO 531 (SSC 532) SOIL MICROBIOLOGY
- BO 535 WATER, SOLUTE AND GAS RELATIONS OF PLANTS 2 (2-0) f
Prerequisite: BO 588
- An advanced treatment of processes of higher plants involving exchange of materials between the plant and its surroundings and movement of materials within the plant. Theoretical principles are emphasized. (Offered alternate years. Given in 1964-65.)
Mr. Troyer
- BO 536 GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT OF PLANTS 2 (2-0) f
Prerequisite: BO 588
- An advanced treatment of the physiology of growth and development of higher plants, with emphasis on theoretical principles. (Offered alternate years. Not given in 1964-65.)
Mr. Troyer

BO 544 PLANT GEOGRAPHY**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisites:** BO 403, BO 442, GN 411

A course in descriptive and interpretive plant geography, synthesizing data from the fields of ecology, genetics, geography, paleobotany and taxonomy. The course will include a survey of the present distribution of major vegetation types throughout the world, a discussion of the history and development of this present pattern of vegetation, and a discussion of the principles and theories of plant geography.
(Offered alternate years. Given in 1964-65.)

BO 545 ADVANCED PLANT ECOLOGY**3 (2-3) s****Prerequisites:** BO 421, BO 442

An advanced consideration of plant ecology through class discussions and laboratory work. The first half of the course is a consideration in depth of microenvironments, and the second half a treatment of the principles and theories of plant ecology.

(Offered alternative years. Not given in 1964-65.)

Mr. Cooper**BO 561 (GN 561) BIOCHEMICAL AND MICROBIAL GENETICS****3 credits****BO 570 (CE 570) SANITARY MICROBIOLOGY****3 (2-3) s****Prerequisite:** BO 412 or consent of instructor

Fundamental aspects of microbiology and biochemistry are presented and related to problems of stream pollution, refuse disposal and biological treatment. Laboratory exercises present basic microbiological techniques and illustrate from a chemical viewpoint some of the basic microbial aspects of waste disposal.

Mr. Elkan**BO 574 PHYCOLOGY****3 (1-4) s****Prerequisite:** BS 100

An introduction to the classes of algae. The systematic position, life history, and ecology of important genera in the local flora, both fresh-water and marine, are emphasized.

Mr. Whitford**BO 588 (ZO 588) CELL PHYSIOLOGY****3 (3-0) s****Prerequisite:** BO 421 or ZO 301 or permission of instructor

A study of fundamental physiological properties at the cellular level with emphasis on theoretical principles.

Messrs. Santolucito, Troyer**BO 589 (ZO 589) CELL PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY****1 (0-3) s****Prerequisites:** BO 588 (ZO 588) (may be taken concurrently) and permission of instructor

Experimental approaches in the study of physiological processes at the cellular level. Attention will be devoted to the theoretical usefulness of laboratory techniques along with their practical limitations.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY**BO 614 (ANS 614) BACTERIAL METABOLISM****BO 620 ADVANCED TAXONOMY****3 (2-2) f****Prerequisites:** BO 521, BO 523 or permission of instructor

A course in the principles of plant taxonomy including the history of taxonomy, systems of classification, rules of nomenclature, taxonomic literature, taxonomic and biosystematic methods, and monographic techniques.
(Offered alternate years. Given in 1964-65.)

Mr. Hardin

- BO 635 THE MINERAL NUTRITION OF PLANTS** 3 (2-3) s
 Prerequisites: BO 421 and a course in Biochemistry
 Discussion of diffusion, molecular specificity and energetics of active transport. The physical chemistry of the essential elements and its significance to their biochemical functions. Mr. Kahn
- BO 636 DISCUSSIONS IN PLANT PHYSIOLOGY** 1 (1-0) f
 Prerequisite: BO 588
 Group discussions at an advanced level of selected topics of current interest in plant physiology. Mr. Troyer
- BO 690 BACTERIOLOGY SEMINAR** 1 (1-0) f s
 Scientific articles, progress reports in research, and special problems of interest to bacteriologists are reviewed and discussed. Credit is allowed if one paper per semester is presented at seminar. Graduate Staff
- BO 691 BOTANY SEMINAR** 1 (1-0) f s
 Scientific articles, progress reports in research, and special problems of interest to botanists are reviewed and discussed. Credit is allowed if one paper per semester is presented at seminar. Graduate Staff
- BO 692 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN BACTERIOLOGY** credits by arrangements f s
 Directed research in some special phase of bacteriology other than a thesis problem but designed to provide experience and training in research. Graduate Staff
- BO 693 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN BOTANY** credits by arrangement f s
 Directed research in some special phase of botany other than a thesis problem but designed to provide experience and training in research. Graduate Staff
- BO 699 RESEARCH** credits by arrangement f s
 Original research preparatory to writing the M. S. thesis or Ph.D. dissertation in botany or bacteriology. Graduate Staff

CERAMIC ENGINEERING

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

- MIC 210 CERAMIC MATERIALS AND PROCESSES** 3 (2-3) f s
 Designed for students not majoring in Ceramic Engineering. Includes raw materials, forming processes, effect of thermal treatment, properties and uses of ceramic products. Lecture and Laboratory.
- MIC 218 INTRODUCTION TO CERAMIC ENGINEERING** 4 (3-3) s
 Prerequisite: CH 103 or CH 107
 Calculation of material balances and stoichiometric relations in ceramic systems. Structure and properties of raw materials and process unit operations prior to forming are treated. Lecture and Laboratory.
- MIC 305 CERAMIC FORMING AND FABRICATION PROCESSES** 4 (3-3) f
 Prerequisite: MIC 218
 A detailed study of basic chemical and physical laws governing the behavior of various ceramic compositions in a wide variety of forming processes. Emphasis is placed on specific equipment parameters, economic considerations and the influence of the process on the properties of fabricated ceramics. Lecture and Laboratory.

MIC 306 THERMAL PROCESSING**4 (3-3) s****Prerequisite:** MIC 305

Dewatering, drying and thermal processing systems. Properties of air, air-vapor mixtures, and liquids. Fuels, combustion, and heat transfer. Emphasis is placed on fundamental behavior, data interpretation, and calculation methods. Lecture and Laboratory.

MIC 415, 416 CERAMIC ENGINEERING DESIGN**3 (1-5) f s****Prerequisites:** MIC 306, EM 301

A two semester study to encourage creative solutions to problems of current interest and need in the ceramic profession. Discussion of sources of data, design principles, creativity, optimization, economic value analysis and decision making. Individual and team study involving interdependence of plant layout, processes, equipment and materials in the design of engineering systems or sub-systems. Study of design factors in utilization of ceramics in materials systems. Lecture and Laboratory.

MIC 430 RESEARCH AND CONTROL METHODS**3 (2-3) f****Prerequisite:** MIC 306

Interpretation of results, instrumental methods applied to research and product development. Statistical quality control. Lecture and Laboratory.

MIC 431 REACTION KINETICS IN CERAMIC SYSTEMS**4 (3-3) s****Prerequisites:** MIM 201, CH 431

A study of reactions taking place during thermal treatment of ceramic systems. Such topics as thermodynamics, heterogeneous phase equilibria, diffusion, solid state reactions, nucleation and grain growth are included. Lecture and Laboratory.

MIC 432 PRINCIPLES OF THE GLASSY PHASE**4 (3-3) f****Prerequisite:** MIC 431

A study of the glassy state to include the structure, properties, and types of glasses (including glazes and enamels). Opacity, color and devitrification. Nature of the glassy phase in kiln fired ceramics. Lecture and Laboratory.

MIC 433 CERAMIC MICROSTRUCTURE AND PROPERTIES**4 (3-3) s****Prerequisite:** MIC 431

A study of the properties and behavior of processed ceramics from the standpoint of their phase characterization, atomic, micro- and macro-structure. Characteristics of ceramics are interpreted in terms of basic mechanisms affecting thermal, electronic, magnetic, mechanical, optical and nuclear properties. Emphasis is placed on process treatment and environment effects. Lecture and Laboratory.

MIC 451 PRINCIPLES OF CERAMIC ENGINEERING**3 (3-0) f****Prerequisite:** CH 433 or ME 302 or CHE 315

An advanced treatment of fundamental relationships among ceramic materials, processes, and properties. Designed to provide an adequate background for students from other engineering and physical science curricula to permit effective study of ceramic engineering at the graduate level. Lecture.

MIC 491 SEMINAR**1 (1-0) f s**

One semester required of seniors in Ceramic Engineering. A second semester may be elected. Literature survey of selected topics in Ceramic Engineering. Oral and written reports, discussions.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

MIC 501, 502 CERAMIC STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS 3 credits f s
Prerequisite: MIG 331

Basic laws of crystal structures. Arrangement of ions in crystals. Estimation of phases present in multi-component systems utilizing X-ray techniques. Analysis of glass structure. Correlation of structure with composition and properties. Lecture.

MIC 503 CERAMIC MICROSCOPY 3 (2-3) f
Prerequisite: MIG 331

Petrographic and metallographic techniques for the systematic study of ceramic materials and products. Interpretation and representation of results. Lecture and Laboratory.

MIC 506 ELECTRON MICROSCOPY 3 credits f
Prerequisite: MIC 503 or PY 404 or EE 507

The theory of the realization of electrostatic and magnetic lenses for electron microscopy. Major emphasis is placed on interpretation of electron diffraction, and surface replications of ceramics and metals. Lecture and Laboratory.

MIC 509 HIGH VACUUM TECHNOLOGY 3 credits s s
Prerequisite: CH 433 or ME 301

Properties of low pressure gases and vapors. Production, maintenance and measurement of high vacuum; design, construction, and operation of high vacuum, high temperature facilities. Properties and reactions of materials which are processed, tested, and/or utilized in high vacuum environments. Lecture and Laboratory.

MIC 527 REFRACTORIES IN SERVICE 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: CH 433

A study of the physical and chemical properties of the more important refractories in respect to their environment in industrial and laboratory furnaces. Lecture.

MIC 529 PROPERTIES OF HIGH TEMPERATURE MATERIALS 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: MIM 201

Effect of temperature on the physical, mechanical and chemical properties of inorganic materials; relationship between microstructure and high temperature properties; uses of ceramics, cermets, and metals at extremely high temperatures. Lecture.

MIC 533, 534 ADVANCED CERAMIC ENGINEERING DESIGN 3 credits f s
Prerequisites: MIC 416, MIC 433

Advanced studies in analysis and design of ceramic products, processes, and systems leading to original solutions of current industrial problems and the development of new concepts of manufacturing. Lecture and Laboratory.

MIC 540 GLASS TECHNOLOGY 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: MIC 432

Fundamentals of glass manufacture including composition, properties and applications of the principal types of commercial glasses. Lecture.

MIC 548 TECHNOLOGY OF CEMENTS 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: MIC 431

The technology of the Portland cement industry including manufacture, control and uses. Lecture.

MIC 596, 597 ADVANCED CERAMIC EXPERIMENTS 3 credits f s
Prerequisite: MIC 430 or equivalent
Advanced studies in ceramic laboratory experimentation. Laboratory.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY

MIC 601 CERAMIC PHASE RELATIONSHIPS 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor

Heterogeneous equilibrium, phase transformations, dissociation, fusion, lattice energy, thermodynamic properties of ionic phases and silicate melts. Lecture.

MIC 603 ADVANCED CERAMIC REACTION KINETICS 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisites: MIC 431, MIC 501

Fundamental study of the kinetics of high temperature ceramic reactions such as diffusion, nucleation, grain growth, recrystallization, phase transformation, vitrification and sintering. Lecture.

MIC 611 CERAMIC PROCESS ANALYSIS 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: MIC 502
Corequisite: ST 516

Analysis of experimental and production data for ceramic processes. Quantitative evaluation of the effect of materials, materials preparation, heat distribution, composition, and other variables on properties. Sampling from production. Linear programming to compound glass and cement batches. Lecture.

MIC 621 THE VITREOUS STATE 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: MIC 540

An advanced study of binary and ternary silicate and borate glasses. Influence of structure on the properties of vitreous systems.

MIC 631, 632 ADVANCED PHYSICAL CERAMICS I AND II 3 credits f s
Corequisites: MIC 501, MIC 502 or MIM 521, MIM 522 or EM 501, EM 502 or PY 503, PY 552

Lattice structures and lattice energies in crystalline ceramics; relationships with elastic, optical, and thermal properties. Effects of constitution and microstructure on lattice-sensitive properties. The defect crystalline state in ceramics; vacancies, color centers, dislocations, boundaries. Crystal growth. Plastic deformation processes, including creep and fatigue; the ductile-brittle transition. Structure-sensitive properties of crystalline, vitreous and composite ceramics; effects of constitution, microstructure, non-stoichiometry. Lecture and Laboratory.

MIC 635, 636 ELECTRONIC CERAMICS 3 (3-0) summer
Prerequisites: MA 441, PY 414 or PY 407

Lattice energy, dielectric and optical properties of insulators, ferroelectrics, magnetic oxides, electron distribution in insulators and semi-conductors; electronic properties of alkali halides. Lecture.

MIC 695 CERAMIC ENGINEERING SEMINAR 1 (1-0) f s
Reports and discussion of special topics in ceramic engineering and allied fields. Lecture.

MIC 697 SPECIAL STUDIES IN CERAMIC ENGINEERING 1 to 3 credits
Special studies of advanced topics in ceramic engineering.
Credit will vary with the topic.

MIC 699 CERAMIC RESEARCH

1 to 9 credits

An original and independent investigation in ceramic engineering. A report of such an investigation is required as a graduate thesis.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

CHE 205 CHEMICAL PROCESS PRINCIPLES

4 (3-2) s

Prerequisites: CH 103 or CH 107, MA 201

Required of sophomores in Chemical Engineering.

The calculation of material and energy balances, stoichiometry, gas laws, vapor pressure, humidity, saturation, thermophysics and thermochemistry.

Mr. Bright

CHE 301, 302 ELEMENTS OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

3 (3-0) f s

An introduction to principles of Chemical Engineering including calculations involved in industrial processes and equipment. The course is designed for students not majoring in Chemical Engineering.

Mr. Bright

CHE 307 INTRODUCTORY CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: CHE 205

Basic principles of fluid flow, heat transfer, and mass transfer with emphasis on application to design of chemical processes and equipment.

Mr. Bright

CHE 311, 312 TRANSPORT PROCESSES I, II

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisites: MA 301, PY 208, CHE 205

Required of juniors in Chemical Engineering.

An introduction to momentum, heat, and mass transport processes, with emphasis on chemical engineering. Problems in fluid dynamics and heat transfer.

Mr. Marsland

CHE 315 CHEMICAL PROCESS THERMODYNAMICS

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: CHE 205, MA 301

Required of juniors in Chemical Engineering.

A study of the laws of thermodynamics and their application to chemical engineering problems, both in theory and in practice. Criteria of equilibrium in physical and chemical changes. Behavior of real fluids, including mixtures.

Mr. Beatty

CHE 421, 422 REACTOR ENERGY TRANSFER I, II

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisites: MA 202, PY 208

Thermodynamics, heat transfer and fluid flow with emphasis on the problems and methods used in the design and analysis of nuclear reactors.

Mr. Ferrell

CHE 425 PROCESS MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL

3 (2-2) s

Prerequisite: CHE 312

Required of seniors in Chemical Engineering.

Theory and application of methods for measuring, recording, transmitting and controlling process variables. The techniques of analysis, beginning with process elements in automatic control and proceeding through system analysis, are employed. Commercial instruments are available for simulating industrial control problems.

Mr. Seely

- CHE 427, 428 SEPARATION PROCESSES I, II 3 (3-0) f s
 Prerequisite: CHE 311
 Required of seniors in Chemical Engineering.
 A study of the principles underlying such unit operations as absorption, extraction, distillation, drying, filtration, etc., with emphasis on procedures and economic considerations. Mr. Stahel
- CHE 431 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY I 2 (0-6) s
 Prerequisite: CHE 311
 Required of juniors in Chemical Engineering.
 Laboratory work on typical apparatus involving unit operations. Experiments are designed to augment the theory and data of lecture courses and to develop proficiency in the writing of technical reports. Mr. Seely
- CHE 432 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY II 2 (0-6) f
 Prerequisite: CHE 312
 Required of seniors in Chemical Engineering.
 A continuation of CHE 431. Mr. Seely
- CHE 433 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY III 2 (0-6) s
 Prerequisite: CHE 427
 Required of seniors in Chemical Engineering.
 A continuation of CHE 432. Mr. Seely
- CHE 446 CHEMICAL PROCESS KINETICS 3 (3-0) f
 Prerequisite: CHE 315
 Required of seniors in Chemical Engineering.
 A basic study of homogenous and heterogenous chemical reactions, and of catalysis. Mr. Stahel
- CHE 495 SEMINAR 1 (1-0) f s
 One semester required of seniors in Chemical Engineering.
 Professional aspects of chemical engineering; topics of current interest in chemical engineering. Mr. Schoenborn
- CHE 497 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROJECTS 2 arranged f s
 Elective for seniors in Chemical Engineering.
 Introduction to research through experimental, theoretical and literature studies of chemical engineering problems. Oral and written presentation of reports. Staff

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

- CHE 511 PROBLEM ANALYSIS FOR CHEMICAL ENGINEERS 3 (3-0)
 Prerequisites: CHE 428, MA 301
 The application of the methods of mathematical analysis to the formulation and solution of problems in transport phenomena, transient phenomena in unit operations, process dynamics, and thermodynamics. Study and use of analog computer solutions of these problems. Mr. Ferrell
- CHE 513 THERMODYNAMICS I 3 (3-0)
 Prerequisite: CHE 315
 An intermediate course in thermodynamic principles and their application to chemical and phase equilibria. The course is largely from a macroscopic viewpoint but consideration will be given to some aspects of the statistical viewpoint. Mr. Beatty

CHE 515 TRANSPORT PHENOMENA**3 (3-0)**

Prerequisite: CHE 312

A theoretical study of transport of momentum, energy, and matter with emphasis on the latter two. The diffusional operations, including coupled heat and mass transfer, are introduced in the light of the theory.

Mr. Marsland

CHE 517 KINETICS AND CATALYSIS**3 (3-0)**

Prerequisite: CHE 446

An intensive study of homogeneous and heterogeneous kinetic reactions. Emphasis will be placed on fundamental approaches, experimental methods, and mathematical techniques in engineering analysis of chemical reaction systems.

Mr. Stahel

CHE 540 ELECTROCHEMICAL ENGINEERING**3 (3-0)**

Prerequisite: Physical Chemistry

The application of electrochemical principles to such topics as electrolysis, electroanalysis, electroplating, metal refining, etc.

Mr. Schoenborn

CHE 541 CELLULOSE INDUSTRIES**3 (3-0)**

Prerequisite: Organic Chemistry

Methods of manufacture and application of cellulose chemical conversion products. Emphasis placed on recent development in the field of synthetic fibers, films, lacquers, and other cellulose compounds.

Mr. Seely

CHE 543 TECHNOLOGY OF PLASTICS**3 (3-0)**

Prerequisite: Organic Chemistry

The properties, methods of manufacture, and applications of synthetic resins. Recent developments in the field are stressed.

Mr. Seely

CHE 551 THERMAL PROBLEMS IN NUCLEAR ENGINEERING**3 (3-0)**

Prerequisite: ME 302 or ME 303 or CHE 311 or equivalent

The design and operation of nuclear reactors and the utilization of the power from them involves major problems in nearly every phase of heat transfer, and many important problems in fluid flow. Possible solutions to these problems are severely affected by the influence of radiation on heat transfer media, hazards of handling radioactive substances, etc. The course considers the thermal problems of nuclear reactor design and the principles of fluid flow and heat transfer necessary to their solutions.

The course is intended for engineers and science students with backgrounds in physics and mathematics and elementary thermodynamics.

Mr. Beatty

CHE 597 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROJECTS**1 to 3 arranged f s**

Prerequisite or corequisite: CHE 412

A laboratory study of some phase of chemical engineering or allied field.

Graduate Staff

CHEMISTRY

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

CH 101 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I**4 (3-3) f s**

CH 101 and 103 provide instruction in the language of chemistry, fundamental chemistry laws and theories, preparation and properties of elements and their compounds, homogeneous and heterogeneous equilibria, oxidation-reduction, and an introduction to organic and to nuclear chemistry.

CH 103 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II 4 (3-3) f s
Prerequisite: CH 101

A continuation of CH 101. The laboratory work consists of semimicro qualitative analysis and some quantitative experiments.

CH 105 PRINCIPLES OF CHEMISTRY I 4 (3-3) f s

CH 105 and 107 are similar to CH 101 and 103, but with greater emphasis on atomic structure, ionic equilibria, transition metals, and coordination chemistry. These courses are designed for students who plan to take advanced courses in chemistry.

CH 106 LABORATORY TECHNIQUES I 1 (0-3) f
Corequisite: CH 105

Laboratory work to supplement the laboratory of CH 105.

CH 107 PRINCIPLES OF CHEMISTRY II 4 (3-3) f s
Prerequisite: CH 105

A continuation of CH 105. The laboratory work consists of semimicro qualitative analysis and some quantitative experiments.

CH 108 LABORATORY TECHNIQUES II 1 (0-3) s
Corequisite: CH 107

Laboratory work to supplement the laboratory of CH 107, including some elementary quantitative analysis and inorganic preparations.

CH 215 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS 4 (3-3) f s
Prerequisite: CH 103 or CH 107

A one-semester course in volumetric and gravimetric analysis including techniques, stoichiometry, and principles of neutralization, oxidation-reduction, and precipitation methods.

CH 220 INTRODUCTORY ORGANIC CHEMISTRY 4 (3-3) f s
Prerequisite: CH 103 or CH 107

An introduction to the fundamental principles of organic chemistry included in the study of the hydrocarbons, alcohols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones, acids and their derivatives, esters, phenols, fats, carbohydrates, amino acids, proteins, and a selected group of natural and synthetic products.

CH 221 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I 4 (3-3) f s
Prerequisite: CH 103 or CH 107

CH 221 and 223 cover the fundamentals of organic chemistry, including both aliphatic and aromatic compounds.

CH 223 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II 4 (3-3) f s
Prerequisite: CH 221

A continuation of CH 221.

CH 231 INTRODUCTORY PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY 4 (3-3) f s
Prerequisites: CH 103 or CH 107, MA 102 or MA 112

Designed for students whose background in mathematics and physics is not sufficient to meet the requirements of CH 431-433, but who desire instruction on chemical principles in addition to that provided at the freshman level.

CH 351 INTRODUCTORY BIOCHEMISTRY 3 (2-3) f s
Prerequisite: CH 220 or CH 223

The fundamental chemistry of living matter.

- CH 401 SYSTEMATIC INORGANIC CHEMISTRY 3 (3-0) s
Corequisite: CH 433
A survey of the chemical elements based on atomic structure and the periodic system, also introducing newer concepts of structure and symmetry. A knowledge of basic physical chemical principles is prerequisite.
- CH 411 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY I 4 (2-6) f
Prerequisites: CH 431, CH 432
Corequisite: CH 433
An introduction to analytical chemistry, including both classical and modern techniques involving the distribution of a component between phases, for example, gravimetric methods, gas chromatography, and adsorption.
- CH 413 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY II 4 (2-6) s
Prerequisite: CH 411
A continuation of Analytical Chemistry I, with emphasis upon modern approaches to acid-base chemistry, oxidation-reduction, potentiometric methods, and spectrophotometry.
- CH 428 QUALITATIVE ORGANIC ANALYSIS 3 (1-6) f
Prerequisite: CH 223
An introduction to the identification of organic compounds by means of physical properties (including infrared spectra), chemical classification tests, and preparation of derivatives.
- CH 431 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisites: CH 107, MA 202, PY 207 or PY 208
CH 431 and 433 provide an intensive study of the states of matter, solutions, colloids, homogeneous and heterogeneous equilibrium, reaction kinetics, electrolysis, conductance, oxidation reactions, and ionic equilibrium.
- CH 432 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY 1 (0-3) f
Corequisite: CH 431
Laboratory course to accompany the lecture work in CH 431.
- CH 433 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: CH 431
A continuation of CH 431.
- CH 434 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY 1 (0-3) s
Corequisite: CH 433
Laboratory course to accompany the lecture work in CH 433.
- CH 435 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY III 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: CH 433
An intensive study of the structure of atoms and molecules, an introduction to statistical mechanics, and selected topics in modern physical chemistry.
- CH 441 COLLOID CHEMISTRY 3 (2-3) s
Prerequisites: CH 220, CH 215
Adsorption; preparation, properties, constitution, stability, and application of sols, gels, emulsions, foams, and aerosols; dialysis; Donnan membrane equilibrium.
- CH 490 CHEMICAL PREPARATIONS 3 (1-6) f s
Prerequisite: Three years of Chemistry
Lectures and laboratory work in preparative chemistry. Synthetic pro-

cedures will be selected to illustrate advanced methods and techniques in both inorganic and organic chemistry.

CH 491 READING IN HONORS CHEMISTRY 2 to 6 credits by arrangement f s
Prerequisite: Three years of Chemistry

A reading course for exceptionally able students at the senior level. The students will do extensive reading in areas of advanced chemistry and will present written reports of their findings.

CH 493 CHEMICAL LITERATURE 1 (1-0) f
Prerequisite: Three years of Chemistry

A systematic introduction to the location and retrieval of information required for the solution of chemical problems.

CH 499 SENIOR RESEARCH 1 to 3 credits by arrangement f s
Prerequisite: Three years of Chemistry

An introduction to research. Independent investigation of a research problem under the supervision of a member of the chemistry faculty.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

CH 501 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY I 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: CH 433

Modern inorganic chemistry from the point of view of the chemical bond. Chemical periodicity and its origins in atomic structure, the ionic bond and electronegativity, crystal structure and bonding in ionic solids, the metallic state, conduction and semiconductors, and the preparation and properties of illustrative compounds.

CH 503 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY II 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: CH 501

The hydrogen molecule-ion and the theory of the covalent bond, molecular orbitals and hybridization, dipole moments and magnetic properties, the theory of acids and bases, non-aqueous solvents, coordination compounds, carbonyls and quasisaromatic compounds, and the chemistry of the transition metals, lanthanides, and actinides.

CH 511 CHEMICAL SPECTROSCOPY 3 (2-3) f
Prerequisite: CH 433

Theory, analytical applications, and interpretation of spectra as applied to chemical problems. Major emphasis will be placed upon ultraviolet, visible, and infrared spectra.

CH 513 ELECTROANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY 3 (2-3) s
Prerequisite: CH 413

Foundations of theoretical electrochemistry, potentiometric measurements and electrical resistance, diffusion and transport, theory of dilute solutions, polarography and amperometric measurements, surface effects and electrode kinetics, electro-chemistry in non-aqueous systems.

CH 521 ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisites: Three years of Chemistry including CH 223

Resonance, reaction mechanisms, hydrocarbons, organic halides, alcohols, amines, and carbonyl compounds.

CH 523 ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: CH 521

Stereochemistry of organic compounds, including steroids and other natural products.

CH 527 CHEMISTRY OF METAL-ORGANIC COMPOUNDS 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: Three years of Chemistry including CH 223

Preparation, properties, and reactions of compounds containing the carbon-metal bond, with a brief description of their uses.

CH 528 QUALITATIVE ORGANIC ANALYSIS 4 (1-6) f

Prerequisites: Three years of Chemistry including CH 223

A study of functional groups, separation and identification of compounds, preparation of derivatives.

CH 531 CHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: CH 433, MA 301

An extension of elementary principles to the treatment of ideal and real gases, ideal solutions, electrolytic solutions, galvanic cells, surface systems, and irreversible processes. An introduction to statistical thermodynamics and the estimation of thermodynamic functions from spectroscopic data.

CH 533 CHEMICAL KINETICS 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: CH 433, MA 301

An intensive survey of the basic principles of chemical kinetics with emphasis on experimental and mathematical techniques, elements of the kinetic theory, and theory of the transition state. Applications to gas reactions, reactions in solution, and mechanism studies.

CH 535 SURFACE PHENOMENA 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: CH 433, MA 301

An intensive survey of the topics of current interest in surface phenomena. Formulations of basic theories are presented together with illustrations of their current applications.

CH 537 QUANTUM CHEMISTRY 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: MA 301, CH 433 or PY 407

The elements of wave mechanics applied to stationary energy states and time dependent phenomena. Applications of quantum theory to chemistry, particularly chemical bonds.

CH 543 RADIOISOTOPE PRINCIPLES 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: CH 433, PY 207, MA 202

A presentation of the basic knowledge of radioactivity, nuclear reactions, ionizing radiations, and radiochemistry essential to competence in the use of radioisotopes.

CH 544 RADIOISOTOPE TECHNIQUES 1 (0-3) f

Corequisite: CH 543

A laboratory course in the physical and chemical techniques essential to competence in the use of radioisotopes.

CH 545 RADIOCHEMISTRY 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: CH 543 or PY 407, and PY 410

An advanced presentation of the applications of radioactivity to chemistry and of the applications of chemistry to the radioactive elements, particularly the heavy elements and fission products.

CH 546 RADIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY 1 (0-3) s

Corequisite: CH 545

Laboratory work associated with CH 545 Radiochemistry.

- CH 551 GENERAL BIOCHEMISTRY** 3 (3-0) f
 Prerequisites: Three years of Chemistry including CH 223
 The chemical constitution of living matter. Biochemical processes as well as compounds are studied.
- CH 552 BIOCHEMICAL RESEARCH TECHNIQUES** 3 (0-8) fs
 Corequisite: CH 551
 A laboratory course emphasizing the techniques and methods of modern biochemical research.
- CH 555 PLANT CHEMISTRY** 3 (2-3) s
 Prerequisite: CH 551
 Composition of plants; properties, nature, and classification of plant constituents; changes occurring during growth, ripening, and storage of plant products.
- CH 561 (TC 561) CHEMISTRY OF FIBERS** 3 (3-0) f
 Prerequisite: CH 223
 The theory of fiber structure; the relationship between chemical structure and physical properties of natural and man-made fibers; the nature of the chemical reactions which produce degradation of fibers; the production of man-made fibers.
- CH 562 (TC 562) CHEMISTRY OF HIGH POLYMERS** 3 (3-0) s
 Mechanisms and kinetics of polymerization; molecular weight description; theory of polymer solutions.
- CH 623 VALENCE AND THE STRUCTURE OF ORGANIC MOLECULES** 3 (3-0) f
 Prerequisites: CH 223, CH 433
 Applications of molecular orbital theory, thermodynamics, and free energy relations to organic problems.
- CH 625 ORGANIC REACTION MECHANISMS** 3 (3-0) s
 Prerequisites: CH 223, CH 433
 A study of the effects of structure and substituents on the direction and rates of organic reactions.
- CH 651 PHYSICAL BIOCHEMISTRY** 3 (3-0) s
 Prerequisite: CH 433
 Kinetics and thermodynamics of enzyme-catalyzed reactions. Structural and physical properties of proteins and macro-molecules.
- CH 653 (ANS 653) MINERAL METABOLISM** 3 (3-0) f
 Prerequisite: CH 551
 Principles of mineral metabolism with emphasis on metabolic functions, reaction mechanisms, and interrelationships.
- CH 655 INTERMEDIARY METABOLISM I** 3 (3-0) s
 Prerequisite: CH 551
 A study of carbohydrate, lipid, and energy metabolism.
- CH 657 INTERMEDIARY METABOLISM II** 3 (3-0) f
 Prerequisite: CH 551
 A study of amino-acid, protein, and nucleic acid metabolism.
- CH 659 NATURAL PRODUCTS** 3 (3-0) f
 Prerequisites: Three years Chemistry including CH 521
 Synthetic and degradative procedures and conformational analysis in

naturally occurring compounds, with emphasis on lipids, steroids, and carbohydrates.

CH 691 SEMINAR 3 (1-0) f s

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Chemistry

Scientific articles, progress reports in research, and special problems of interest to chemists are reviewed and discussed.

CH 695 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY maximum 3 f s

Prerequisite: Permission of head of department

Critical study of special problems in one of the branches of chemistry.

CH 699 CHEMICAL RESEARCH credits by arrangement f s

Prerequisite: Forty semester credits in Chemistry

Special problems that will furnish material for a thesis. A maximum of 6 semester credits is allowed toward a master's degree; there is no limitation on credits in the doctorate program.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

CE 201 ENGINEERING MEASUREMENTS IN SURVEYING 3 (2-3) f s

Prerequisite: MA 201

Required of sophomores in Civil Engineering, Civil Engineering Construction Option, Forestry, and juniors in Geological Engineering. The general theory of engineering measurement, errors, significant figures, repeated observations, precision ratios and accuracy of measurements are presented. Other lecture topics include horizontal and vertical control, stadia theory, concepts of area measurements, elements of simple curves, photogrammetry, and the basic concepts of astronomical observations.

CE 324 STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS I 3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: EM 200

Corequisite: EM 301

Required of juniors in Civil Engineering and Civil Engineering Construction Option.

Stress analysis of statically determinate beams and framed structures under fixed and moving loads; influence line treatment for moving loads; analysis and design of a simple truss.

CE 331 STRUCTURAL MATERIALS I 3 (2-3) f s

Prerequisites: EM 200, PY 208

Required of juniors in Civil Engineering and Civil Engineering Construction Option.

Elements of materials science, experimental mechanics, materials testing for quality control. Mechanical properties of the following structural materials: metals, mineral aggregates and calcareous cements.

CE 332 STRUCTURAL MATERIALS II 3 (2-3) f s

Prerequisite: CE 331

Required of juniors in Civil Engineering and Civil Engineering Construction Option.

Mechanical properties of the following structural materials: Portland cement concrete, bituminous concrete, masonry materials and timber. Materials testing for research.

CE 338 STRUCTURES I**4 (3-3) f**

Prerequisite: EM 211

Required of juniors in Architecture.

Analysis of simple structures, reactions, shear and moment diagrams; stresses in members of framed structures; graphic statics.

CE 339 STRUCTURES II**4 (3-3) s**

Prerequisites: CE 338, EM 212

Required of juniors in Architecture.

Analysis of indeterminate structures; slopes and deflections; analysis of indeterminate frames by moment distribution.

CE 342 SOIL MECHANICS**4 (3-2) f s**

Prerequisite: EM 301

Corequisite: CE 331

Required of juniors in Civil Engineering.

An introduction to the engineering behavior of soils. A study of physical and mechanical properties of soils, identification and classification, fundamental stress relations, ground water hydraulics, compressibility, shear strength, earth pressure theories, slope stability and bearing capacity. Laboratory periods divided among demonstration of soil testing, recitation and problem solving.

CE 361 ESTIMATES AND COSTS I**3 (2-3) f**

Prerequisite: Junior standing

Required of juniors in Civil Engineering Construction Option.

Interpretation of working drawings; analysis of construction plans and specifications; approximate and detailed estimates of costs.

CE 362 ESTIMATES AND COSTS II**3 (2-3) s**

Prerequisite: CE 361

Required of juniors in Civil Engineering Construction Option.

Preparation of complete costs estimates of construction projects; bidding procedures and preparation of bids.

CE 382 HYDRAULICS**3 (3-0) f s**

Prerequisite: EM 303

Required of juniors in Civil Engineering.

Properties of fluids and mechanics of fluid flow in pipes and open channels; theory of design and characteristics of pumps and hydraulic motors; measurement of fluid flow.

COURSES FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES**CE 405, 406 TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING I, II****4 (3-2) f s**

Prerequisites: CE 201 for CE 405, CE 342 for CE 406

Required of seniors in Civil Engineering.

An integrated approach to the planning, design and operation of transportation systems. Engineering and economic aspects of the basic transport modes, including highway, rail, water and air facilities, are investigated from the viewpoint of the civil engineer.

CE 421 STRUCTURAL DESIGN I**3 (2-3) f**

Prerequisites: CE 324, EM 301

Required of seniors in Civil Engineering and Civil Engineering Construction Option.

Basic design concepts. Analysis and design of tension, compression and flexural members in metal. Behavior and design of connections—riveted, bolted and welded. Term project in design of mill-building bent.

- CE 422 STRUCTURAL DESIGN II** 3 (2-3) s
 Prerequisites: CE 332, CE 421, CE 425
 Required of seniors in Civil Engineering.
 Analysis and design, in reinforced concrete, of beams in flexure, diagonal tension, bond and anchorage; axially loaded columns, eccentrically loaded columns, footings, retaining walls, continuous beams and one-way slabs. Introduction to ultimate strength design. Term project in design of a multi-story building frame in reinforced concrete.
- CE 425 STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS II** 3 (2-3) f
 Prerequisites: CE 324, EM 301
 Required of seniors in Civil Engineering.
 Deflection of beams and trusses; indeterminate stress analysis by moment area, slope deflection and moment distribution.
- CE 429 STRUCTURAL DESIGN III** 3 (2-3) s
 Prerequisites: CE 332, CE 421
 Required of seniors in Civil Engineering Construction Option.
 Analysis and design of reinforced concrete beams, columns, footings and retaining walls. Design of timber beams, columns and connections. Term project in planning and making structural design for the timber forming needed for a reinforced concrete building.
- CE 443 FOUNDATIONS** 3 (3-0) s
 Prerequisite: CE 421
 Required of seniors in Civil Engineering Construction Option.
 Identification and classification of soils; geological aspects of foundation engineering; methods of investigating subsoil conditions; control of water; types of foundations and conditions favoring their use; legal concepts of foundation engineering.
- CE 461 PROJECT PLANNING AND CONTROL I** 3 (2-3) f
 Prerequisite: CE 362
 Required of seniors in Civil Engineering Construction Option.
 Analysis of construction plant layout requirements and performance characteristics of equipment.
- CE 462 PROJECT PLANNING AND CONTROL II** 3 (2-3) s
 Prerequisite: CE 461
 Required of seniors in Civil Engineering Construction Option.
 Scheduling, analysis and control of construction projects.
- CE 464 LEGAL ASPECTS OF CONTRACTING** 3 (3-0) s
 Prerequisite: Senior standing
 Required of seniors in Civil Engineering Construction Option.
 Legal aspects of construction contract documents and specifications; owner-engineer-contractor relationships and responsibilities; bids and contract performance; labor laws.
- CE 483 WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING I** 3 (3-0) f
 Prerequisite: CE 382
 Required of seniors in Civil Engineering.
 The hydrological cycle is studied with particular emphasis on those phases that are of engineering significance. The occurrence and distribution of water; rainfall, runoff, ground water. The development and control of water resources.
- CE 484 WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING II** 3 (3-0) s
 Prerequisite: CE 483
 Required of seniors in Civil Engineering.

A synthesis of mechanics, chemistry and hydrology in the design of elements of water resources systems. Water supply, treatment and distribution. Waste water collection, treatment and disposal. Consideration of flood control and stream flow regulation.

CE 485 APPLIED HYDRAULICS

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: EM 303

Required of seniors in Civil Engineering Construction Option.

Elements of fluid mechanics, hydraulics and hydrology, with application to problems in construction engineering.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

CE 507 AIRPHOTO ANALYSIS I

3 (2-3) f s

Prerequisite: Junior standing

Engineering evaluation of aerial photographs, including analysis of soils and surface drainage characteristics.

CE 508 AIRPHOTO ANALYSIS II

3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: CE 507

Engineering evaluation of aerial photographs for highway and airport projects.

CE 514 MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING PROJECTS

3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: Senior standing

Special problems relating to public works, public utilities, urban planning and city engineering.

CE 515 TRANSPORTATION OPERATIONS

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: CE 406

The analysis of traffic and transportation engineering operations.

CE 516 TRANSPORTATION DESIGN

3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: CE 406

The geometric elements of traffic and transportation engineering design.

CE 524 ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF MASONRY STRUCTURES

3 (3-0) f

Corequisite: CE 425

Analysis and design of arches, culverts, dams, foundations and retaining walls.

CE 525, 526 ADVANCED STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS I, II

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: CE 425

Analysis of rigid frames and continuous structures; treatment of redundant members and secondary stresses.

CE 527 NUMERICAL METHODS IN STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: CE 425

Newmark's numerical integration procedure and its applications; matrix operations, relaxation and iteration, finite difference method. Force and displacement methods, string polygon method. High-speed computation.

CE 531 EXPERIMENTAL STRESS ANALYSIS

3 (2-3) f

Prerequisite: CE 425

Principles and methods of experimental analysis; dimensional analysis; applications to full-scale structures.

CE 534 PLASTIC ANALYSIS AND DESIGN**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisite: CE 421**

Analysis of steel structure behavior beyond the elastic limit; concept of design for ultimate load and the use of load factors. Analysis and design of component parts of frames. Methods of predicting strength and deformation behavior of structures loaded in the plastic range. Bracing and connection requirements for frames.

CE 535 ULTIMATE STRENGTH THEORY AND DESIGN**3 (3-0) f****Prerequisite: CE 422**

Ultimate strength theories of axially loaded column flexure, combined flexure and axial load, shear. Critical review of important research and their relationship with the development of modern design codes for reinforced concrete.

CE 536 THEORY AND DESIGN OF PRESTRESSED CONCRETE**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisite: CE 422**

The principles of prestressed concrete. Materials. Methods of prestressing. Loss of prestress. Design of beams for bending, shear and bond. Ultimate strength. Deflection. Composite beams. Continuous beams. Special topics. Design projects.

CE 544 FOUNDATION ENGINEERING**3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisite: CE 342**

Subsoil investigations; excavations; design of sheeting and bracing systems; control of water; footing, grillage and pile foundations; caisson and cofferdam methods of construction; legal aspects of foundation engineering.

CE 547 FUNDAMENTALS OF SOIL MECHANICS**3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisite: EM 301**

Physical and mechanical properties of soils governing their use for engineering purposes; stress relations and applications to a variety of fundamental problems.

CE 548 ENGINEERING PROPERTIES OF SOILS I**3 (2-3) f****Prerequisite: CE 342**

The study of soil properties that are significant in earthwork engineering, including properties of soil solids, basic clay mineral concepts, classification, identification, plasticity, permeability, capillarity and stabilization. Laboratory work includes classification, permeability and compaction tests.

CE 549 ENGINEERING PROPERTIES OF SOILS II**3 (2-3) s****Prerequisite: CE 548**

Continuation of CE 548, including the study of compressibility, stress-strain relations and shear strength theories for soil. Laboratory work includes consolidation and shear strength tests.

CE 570 SANITARY MICROBIOLOGY**3 (2-3) f s****(See BO 570)****CE 571 THEORY OF WATER AND SEWAGE TREATMENT****3 (3-0) f****Prerequisite: Graduate standing**

Study of the physical and chemical principles underlying water and sewage treatment processes; diffusion of gases, solubility, equilibrium and ionization, anaerobic and aerobic stabilization processes, sludge conditioning and disposal.

CE 572 UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROCESSES IN
SANITARY ENGINEERING 3 (1-6) s

Prerequisite: CE 571

Processes and operations in sanitary engineering; sedimentation, aeration, filtration, adsorption, coagulation, softening, sludge digestion, aerobic treatment of sewage.

CE 573 ANALYSIS OF WATER AND SEWAGE 3 (1-6) f

Corequisite: CE 571

Chemical and physical analysis of water and sewage and interpretation of results.

CE 574 RADIOACTIVE WASTE DISPOSAL 3 (2-3) f s

Prerequisite: PY 407

Unit operations and processes employed in treatment and disposal of radioactive wastes.

CE 580 FLOW IN OPEN CHANNELS 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: CE 483

The theory and applications of flow in open channels, including dimensional analysis, momentum-energy principle, gradually varied flow, high-velocity flow, energy dissipators, spillways, waves, channel transition and model studies.

CE 591, 592 CIVIL ENGINEERING SEMINAR 1 (1-0) f s

Discussion and reports of subjects in civil engineering and allied fields.

CE 598 CIVIL ENGINEERING PROJECTS 1 to 6 arranged f s

Special projects in some phase of civil engineering.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY

CE 601 TRANSPORTATION PLANNING 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: CE 515

The planning, administration, economics and financing of various transportation engineering facilities.

CE 602 ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION DESIGN 3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: CE 516

Design of major traffic and transportation engineering projects.

CE 603 AIRPORT PLANNING AND DESIGN 3 (2-3) f

Corequisite: CE 515

The analysis, planning and design of air transportation facilities.

CE 604 URBAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: CE 515

Thoroughfare planning as related to land usage and urban master-planning.

CE 623 THEORY AND DESIGN OF ARCHES 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: CE 422, CE 526

General theory of elastic arches. Boundary conditions and their effect on the behavior of the arch. Single span, multiple span arches on elastic piers, influence lines of various functions under moving loads, economical layout of arches, design criteria for steel and concrete arches.

**CE 624 ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF STRUCTURAL
SHELLS AND FOLDED PLATES**

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: CE 623, EM 511

Roof structures consisting of surfaces of revolution, both single and compound curved. Membrane stresses, bending stresses at boundaries. Domes and cylindrical shells. Approximate and exact analyses. Design of criteria. Folded plane structures of concrete plates and steel frames.

CE 625, 626 ADVANCED STRUCTURAL DESIGN I, II

3 (2-3) f s

Prerequisite: CE 422

Corequisites: CE 525, CE 526

Complete structural designs of a variety of projects; principles of limit and prestress design.

CE 627 DESIGN OF BLAST RESISTANT STRUCTURES

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: CE 526, EM 555

Sources, intensities, and methods of transmission of dynamic loads. Behavior of structures and structural elements subjected to dynamic forces. Design criteria and factor of safety. Design of surface and underground structures for nuclear blasts.

CE 641, 642 ADVANCED SOIL MECHANICS

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: Graduate standing

Theories of soil mechanics; failure conditions; mechanical interaction between solids and water, and problems in elasticity pertaining to earth-work engineering; soil dynamics.

CE 643 HYDRAULICS OF GROUND WATER

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: Graduate standing

Principles of ground water hydraulics; theory of flow through idealized porous media; the flow net solution; seepage and well problems.

CE 671 ADVANCED WATER SUPPLY AND SEWERAGE

4 (3-3) f

Prerequisite: CE 484

Problems relating to the design of water supply and sewerage works.

CE 672 ADVANCED WATER AND SEWAGE TREATMENT

4 (3-3) s

Prerequisite: CE 484

Problems relating to the treatment of water and sewage.

CE 673 INDUSTRIAL WATER SUPPLY AND WASTE DISPOSAL

3 (3-0) f s

Corequisite: CE 571

Water requirements of industry and the disposal of industrial wastes.

CE 674 STREAM SANITATION

3 (3-0) f s

Corequisite: CE 571

Biological, chemical and hydrological factors that affect stream sanitation and stream use.

CE 699 CIVIL ENGINEERING RESEARCH

1 to 6 arranged f s

Independent investigation of an advanced civil engineering problem; a report of such an investigation is required as a graduate thesis.

CROP SCIENCE

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

CS 211 CROP SCIENCE I 3 (3-0) f s

Discussion of fundamental principles underlying field crop production with emphasis on the applications of plant sciences. Varieties, crop characteristics, environmental factors, rotations, pests, and other production practices associated with the major and minor field crops will be included. Mr. Lewis

CS 311 FIELD CROPS II 3 (2-2) f

Prerequisites: CS 211, SSC 200

Specific problems in field crop production other than forage crops. Discussion of those crops in farm rotations brings together all the major aspects of crop production for different climatic areas. Mr. Lewis

CS 312 PASTURES AND FORAGE CROPS 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: BS 100, SSC 200 recommended

A study of the production and preservation of the principal forage crops. Special attention is given to the development and maintenance of pastures. Mr. Chamblee

CS 315 TURF MANAGEMENT 3 (2-2) s

Prerequisite: BS 100

Basic principles of turf production and their practical application to establishment, maintenance, renovation, and pest control on lawns, playgrounds, sports fields, road areas, and similar specialized turf areas. Mr. Gilbert

CS 413 PLANT BREEDING 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: GN 411

The application of genetic principles to the improvement of economic plants, including discussions of the methods employed in the development and the perpetuation of desirable clones, varieties, and hybrids. Mr. Emery

CS 414 WEEDS AND THEIR CONTROL 3 (2-2) f

Prerequisite: CH 220 or equivalent

Principles involved in cultural and chemical weed control. Discussions on chemistry of herbicides and the effects of the chemicals on the plant. Identification of common weeds and their seeds is given. Mr. Klingman

CS 490 SENIOR SEMINAR 1 (1-0) s

Prerequisite: Senior standing

The collection, organization, written preparation, and oral delivery of scientific information concerning topics of interest in Crop Science. Mr. Harvey

COURSES FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

CS 511 TOBACCO TECHNOLOGY 2 (2-0) s

Prerequisites: CS 311, BO 421 or equivalent

A study of special problems concerned with the tobacco crop. The latest research problems and findings dealing with this important cash crop will be discussed. Mr. Jones

CS 512 GRASSLAND DYNAMICS**2 (2-0) s****Prerequisites:** BO 421, ZO 421 or equivalent

A discussion of forage production practices of national and international importance. An attempt will be made to relate the seemingly divergent practices to fundamentals of physiology and ecology. The dynamic relationship among soil, plant, animal and man, as it affects forage production practices and research, will be emphasized.
(Offered 1964-65 and alternate years.)

Mr. Gross**CS 541 (GN 541 or HS 541) PLANT BREEDING METHODS****3 (3-0) f****Prerequisites:** GN 512, ST 511 recommended

An advanced study of methods of plant breeding as related to principles and concepts of inheritance.

Messrs. Haynes, Timothy**CS 542 (GN 542 or HS 542) PLANT BREEDING
FIELD PROCEDURES****2 (0-4) summer****Prerequisite:** CS 541 or GN 541 or HS 541

Laboratory and field study of the application of the various plant breeding techniques and methods used in the improvement of economic plants.

Mr. Harvey**CS 591 SPECIAL PROBLEMS****credits by arrangement****Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor

Special problems in various phases of Crop Science. Problems may be selected or will be assigned. Emphasis will be placed on review of recent and current research.

Graduate Staff**COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY**

Students are to consult the instructor before registration.

CS 611 FORAGE CROP ECOLOGY**2 (2-0) s****Prerequisites:** CS 512, BO 442

A study of the effect of environmental factors on the growth of forage crops. Attention will be given to methods of research in forage ecology.

Mr. Chamblee**CS 612 SPECIAL TOPICS IN WEED CONTROL****2 (2-0) s****Prerequisites or corequisites:** CS 414, CH 223, BO 534

Detailed examination of current concepts and literature of weed control. The chemistry, physiology, ecology, taxonomy, microbiology, equipment, and techniques used in weed control research will be discussed.

Graduate Staff**CS 613 (GN 613 or HS 613) PLANT BREEDING THEORY****3 (3-0) s****Prerequisites:** CS 541 or equivalent, GN 513, ST 512, a course in Quantitative Genetics recommended

A study of theoretical bases for plant breeding procedures with special emphasis on the relationship between type and source of genetic variability, mode of reproduction, and effectiveness of different selection procedures. The latest experimental approaches to plant breeding will be discussed as well as standard procedures.

Messrs. Dudley, Miller**CS 690 SEMINAR****1 (1-0) f s****Prerequisite:** Graduate standing

Scientific articles, progress reports in research, and special problems of interest to agronomists reviewed and discussed. A maximum of two credits is allowed toward the masters degree; however, additional credits towards the doctorate are allowed.

Graduate Staff

Prerequisite: Graduate standing

A maximum of six credits is allowed toward the masters degree, but no restrictions toward the doctorate.

Graduate Staff

DESIGN

DN 101, 102 DESIGN I, II 4 (2-9) f s

Corequisites: DN 111, DN 121, and DN 112, DN 122

Introduction to the elements and expression of two and three dimensional design involving a variety of tools, materials, and techniques. Orientation of historical and contemporary concepts of art, architecture, and technology. Messrs. Bireline, Flynn, Hertzman, Musselwhite, Stuart, Taylor

DN 111, 112 DESCRIPTIVE DRAWING I, II 2 (1-2) f s

Corequisites: DN 101, DN 121, and DN 102, DN 122

Problems in visual analysis with emphasis on the systems man has devised to describe his visual experience.

Messrs. Bireline, Flynn, Hix, Musselwhite, Taylor

DN 121, 122 TECHNICAL DRAWING I, II 2 (1-2) f s

Corequisites: DN 101, DN 111, and DN 102, DN 112

Descriptive geometry and allied technical drawing. Lectures and simple exercises in analytical programming of architectural elements.

Messrs. Hix, Shogren

DN 211, 212 DESCRIPTIVE DRAWING III, IV 2 (0-6) f s

Problems continuing the studies begun in freshman year with the addition of the study of color and its effects.

Messrs. Flynn, Hertzman, Nichols, Taylor

DN 311, 312 ADVANCED DESCRIPTIVE DRAWING I, II 2 (0-6) f s

Prerequisite: DN 212

Extension of problems introduced in first and second year drawing on a more advanced level. Problems will involve the human figure and its environment and investigate techniques to increase the ability of the student to express his ideas in varied forms.

Messrs. Eichenberger, Stuart, Taylor

DN 321, 322 HISTORY OF DESIGN I, II 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: HI 245

A critical study of architecture from prehistoric times to the present including references to landscape architecture, painting, sculpture, and artifacts.

Mr. Wodehouse

DN 411, 412 ADVANCED DESCRIPTIVE DRAWING III, IV 2 (0-6) f s

Prerequisite: DN 312

Advanced problems in the field of painting, sculpture, graphics, and photography.

Messrs. Bireline, Cox, Musselwhite, Shawcroft

DN 421, 422 HISTORY OF DESIGN III, IV 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: HI 246

Specialized historical studies in design fields.

Messrs. Clarke, Harris

DN 511, 512 ADVANCED DESCRIPTIVE DRAWING V, VI 2 (0-6) f s

Prerequisite: DN 412

Advanced problems in the fields of painting, sculpture, photography, and graphics. Messrs. Bireline, Cox, Musselwhite, Shawcroft

DN 541 SEMINAR ON IDEAS IN DESIGN 2 (2-0) f

Corequisites: ARC 501, LAR 501, or PD 501

Required of fifth year students in the School of Design

An introduction to aesthetics and the relationships of philosophic thought to design. Mr. Kamphoefner

ECONOMICS

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

EC 201, 202 ECONOMICS 3 (3-0) f s

Fundamental principles applying to the organization and functioning of our economy.

EC 205 THE ECONOMIC PROCESS 3 (3-0) f s

An analysis of the process and principles by which an economy allocates resources, distributes goods and income and determines rate of growth.

EC 301 PRODUCTION AND PRICES 3 (3-0) f o r s

Prerequisite: EC 202 or EC 205

An intensive study of the functioning of the market economy. An examination of the role of prices in determining the allocation of resources, the functioning of the firm in the economy, and forces governing the production of economic goods.

EC 302 NATIONAL INCOME AND ECONOMIC WELFARE 3 (3-0) f o r s

Prerequisite: EC 201 or EC 205

An intensive examination of factors determining the national income. The economic and social effects of the level, composition, and distribution of national income will be studied with reference to theories of economic welfare and to public policy.

EC 310 ECONOMICS OF THE FIRM 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: EC 201 or EC 205

An examination of the economic setting within which the business firm makes decisions, and an application of economic analysis to these decisions. Economics from the focal point of managerial decision-making.

EC 312 ACCOUNTING I 3 (3-0) f s

Introductory and problem materials designed to provide an understanding of accounting data, its accumulation and measurements as a tool of applied economics and its employment by management. This course deals with concepts and tools of analysis necessary for the selection, quantification and communication of business transactions through the accounting process. Individual ownerships, partnerships, and corporations are studied, with emphasis on the corporate form of organization.

EC 313 ACCOUNTING II 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: One semester of Accounting

A second semester course in accounting with emphasis on managerial use in decision-making. Concepts and methods pertinent to the accumu-

lation, organization, and interpretation of data useful in evaluating, planning and controlling the performances of the business enterprise.

EC 317 INTRODUCTION TO METHODS OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: EC 301

This course treats the fundamentals of quantitative methods and economic models in the application to economic and industrial problems. Through the study of economic variables and their parameters it lays the groundwork for later study of firm and consumer behavior. Analysis of the supply and demand sides of the market equation is emphasized. There is further examination of the economic structure from the standpoint of multiple markets and the general economy.

EC 407 BUSINESS LAW I 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: Basic courses in Economics

A course dealing with elementary legal concepts, contracts, agency, negotiable instruments, sales of personal property and insurance. Uniform commercial code considered under all titles applicable.

EC 408 BUSINESS LAW II 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: EC 407

Deals with real property, bailments, partnerships, corporations, chattel mortgages, mortgages on real estate, landlord and tenant, insurance, wills, suretyship, conditional sales, and bankruptcy. Uniform commercial code considered under all titles applicable.

EC 409 INTRODUCTION TO PRODUCTION COST 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: EC 312

An introduction to accounting for manufacturing, fabrication and construction-type enterprises. The determination and allocation of costs of materials, labor, and overhead. Special emphasis is placed on managerial analysis, interpretation, and control of cost data.

EC 410 INDUSTRY STUDIES 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: EC 201 or EC 205

An analysis of organization, market structure, and competitive behavior in the general economy, using the tools of the economist as a guide to pertinent factors and their significance.

EC 411 MARKETING METHODS 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: Basic courses in Economics

Marketing institutions and their functions and agencies; retailing; market analysis; problems in marketing.

EC 413 COMPETITION, MONOPOLY, AND PUBLIC POLICY 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: EC 201 or EC 205, EC 301

An analysis of the effect of modern industrial structure on competitive behavior and performance, in the light of contemporary price theory and the theory of workable competition. A critical evaluation of the legislative content, judicial interpretation, and economic effects of the anti-trust laws.

EC 414 TAX ACCOUNTING 3 (2-2) f s
Prerequisite: EC 312

An analysis of the federal tax laws relating to the individual and business. Determining and reporting income. Payroll taxes and methods of reporting them. Actual practice in the preparation of income tax returns.

EC 417 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMIC DYNAMICS 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisites: EC 301, EC 302

The course has a twofold purpose: 1) to acquaint the student with the procedures and problems involved in the formulation and application of theories and models in economics, and 2) to investigate some existing theories and models, drawn from various parts of economics, which possess dynamic properties.

EC 420 CORPORATION FINANCE 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: EC 201 or EC 205

Financial instruments and capital structure; procuring funds; managing working capital; managing corporate capitalization; financial institutions and their work.

EC 425 INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: Junior standing

Principles and techniques of modern scientific management; relation of finance, marketing, industrial relations, accounting, and statistics to production planning and control; analysis of economic, political and social influences on production.

EC 426 PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: Junior standing

The scientific management of manpower, from the viewpoint of the supervisor and the personnel specialists. A study of personnel policy and a review of the scientific techniques regarding the specific problems of employment, training, promotion, transfer, health and safety, employee service, and joint relations.

EC 431 LABOR PROBLEMS 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: Junior standing

An economic approach to labor problems including wages, hours, working conditions, insecurity, substandard workers, minority groups, social security, and public policy relative to these problems.

EC 432 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: Junior standing

Collective bargaining. Analysis of basic labor law and its interpretation by the courts and governmental agencies. An examination of specific terms of labor contracts and their implications for labor and management. An examination of labor objectives and tactics and management objectives and tactics. Problems of operating under the labor contract.

EC 440 ECONOMICS OF GROWTH 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: EC 201 or EC 205

An examination of the institutional background required for national economic development. The conditions apparent for past growth of nations are compared with conditions obtained in presently retarded nations. Conclusions are drawn from this comparison to provide an introduction to the theoretical models of growth.

EC 442 EVOLUTION OF ECONOMIC IDEAS 3 (3-0) f or s

Prerequisite: Basic courses in Economics

An analysis of the development of economic thought and method during the past two centuries. Economics as a cumulative body of knowledge in a context of emerging technology, changing institutions, pressing new problems, and the growth of science.

EC 446 ECONOMIC FORECASTING**3 (3-0) f or s**

Prerequisites: EC 201 or EC 205. EC 302 recommended but not required

An examination of the basic principles and techniques of economics forecasting with strong emphasis upon the economic models upon which forecasting is based.

EC 448 INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS**3 (3-0) f**

Prerequisite: EC 201 or EC 205

A study of international economics, including trade, investment, monetary relations, and certain aspects of economic development. Emphasis upon analytical and policy approaches, although some institutional material is included.

EC 450 ECONOMIC DECISION PROCESSES**3 (3-0) s**

Prerequisites: EC 201 or EC 205, MA 202 or MA 212

An analysis of processes for decision making by individuals and groups. Linear programming, probability, and game theory in the light of a general theory of decision.

EC 490, 491 SENIOR SEMINARS IN ECONOMICS**3 (3-0) f s**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor

Terminal courses in undergraduate study of economics. The student is assisted in summarizing his training, and in improving his capacity to recognize problems and to select logically consistent means of solving the problems. This is done on a small-group and individual basis.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES**EC 501 INTERMEDIATE ECONOMIC THEORY****3 (3-0) f**

Prerequisite: EC 301 or AGC 212 or equivalent

An intensive analysis of the determination of prices and of market behavior including demand, costs and production, pricing under competitive conditions, and pricing under monopoly and other imperfectly competitive conditions.

EC 502 MONEY, INCOME AND EMPLOYMENT**3 (3-0) s**

Prerequisite: EC 302 or EC 501 or equivalent

A study of the methods and concepts of national income analysis with particular reference to the role of monetary policy in maintaining full employment without inflation.

EC 510 (PS 510) PUBLIC FINANCE**3 (3-0) f s**

Prerequisite: EC 201 or EC 205

A survey of the theories and practices of governmental taxing, spending, and borrowing, including intergovernmental relationships and administrative practices and problems.

EC 525 MANAGEMENT POLICY AND DECISION MAKING**3 (3-0) f**

Prerequisites: Nine hours in Economics and related courses and consent of instructor

A review and consideration of modern management processes used in making top-level policies and decisions. An evaluation of economic, social and institutional pressures, and of the economic and non-economic motivations, which impinge upon the individual and the organization. The problem of coordinating the objectives and the mechanics of management is examined.

EC 531 MANAGEMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: Senior standing and consent of instructor

A seminar course designed to round out the technical student's program. Includes a survey of the labor movement organization and structure of unions, labor law and public policy, the union contract and bargaining process, and current trends and tendencies in the field of collective bargaining.

EC 541 ORIGINS OF THE UNITED STATES' ECONOMY 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: Senior or Graduate standing; EC 205, HI 261 or HI 333, or equivalents

A seminar on growth and development of American economic institutions. Emphasis is placed on the relationship between the growth of the economy of the United States and theories of economic development.

EC 550 MATHEMATICAL MODELS IN ECONOMICS 3 (3-0) f or s

Prerequisites: EC 201 or EC 205, MA 202 or MA 212, EC 450 recommended but not required

An introductory study of economic models emphasizing their formal properties. The theory of individual economic units is presented as a special case in the theory of inductive behavior. Mathematical discussions of the theory of the consumer, the theory of the firm, and welfare economics will show the relevance of such topics as constrained maxima and minima, set theory, partially and simply ordered systems, probability theory, and game theory to economics.

EC 552 ECONOMETRICS 3 (3-0) f or s

Prerequisites: EC 201 or EC 205, MA 202 or MA 212, ST 361

An analysis of methods for economic inference. Multi-equation economic models; their specification, identification, and estimation.

EC 555 LINEAR PROGRAMMING 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisites: EC 201, or EC 205, MA 202 or MA 212, MA 405

Recent developments in the theory of production, allocation, and organization. Optimal combination of integrated productive processes within the firm. Applications in the economics of industry and of agriculture.

EC 590, 591 SEMINARS IN SPECIAL ECONOMIC TOPICS 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor

Topics presented by a visiting professor or special lecturer. This course will be offered from time to time as distinguished visiting scholars are available.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY

EC 601 ADVANCED ECONOMIC THEORY 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: EC 501 or equivalent

A rigorous examination of contemporary microeconomic theory.

EC 602 (AGC 602) MONETARY AND EMPLOYMENT THEORY 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: EC 502 or equivalent

The course consists of an analysis of the forces determining the level of income and employment; a review of some of the theories of economic fluctuations; and a critical examination of a selected macroeconomic system.

EC 603 HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: EC 442 or EC 501, EC 502 or equivalent

A systematic analysis of the development and cumulation of economic

thought, designed in part to provide a sharper focus and more adequate perspective for the understanding of contemporary economics.

EC 640 THEORY OF ECONOMIC GROWTH 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: EC 440 or EC 502 or equivalent

Several theoretical models of economic growth are compared and analyzed. Contemporary developments in the theory of national economic growth are studied and evaluated for consistency with older theories.

EC 648 THEORY OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: EC 448 or EC 501 or equivalent

A consideration, on a seminar basis, of the specialized body of economic theory dealing with the international movement of goods, services, capital, and payments. Also, a theoretically-oriented consideration of policy.

EC 650 ECONOMIC DECISION THEORY 3 (3-0) f or s
Prerequisites: EC 501 or equivalent, EC 550 or EC 555

Study of general theories of choice. Structure of decision problems; the role of information; formulation of objectives. Current research problems.

EC 655 TOPICS IN MATHEMATICAL ECONOMICS 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisites: EC 501 or equivalent, EC 550 or EC 555

A seminar and research course devoted to recent literature and developments in mathematical economics.

EC 665 ECONOMIC BEHAVIOR OF THE ORGANIZATION 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisites: EC 501 or equivalent, consent of instructor

This seminar will apply methods and findings derived from the behavioral sciences to the economic behavior of the organization, particularly the business firm. Among the approaches which may be utilized are organization theory, information theory, reference group theory, and decision theory.

EC 699 RESEARCH IN ECONOMICS credits by arrangement
Prerequisite: Graduate standing

Individual research in economics, under staff supervision and direction.

EDUCATION

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

ED 100 INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION 2 (2-0) f
(For description, see Industrial Education, page 343)

ED 102 OBJECTIVES IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION 1 (1-0) f s
(For description, see Agricultural Education, page 245)

ED 203 INTRODUCTION TO TEACHING MATHEMATICS
AND SCIENCE 2 (2-0) s
(For description, see Mathematics and Science Education, page 361)

ED 304 (PHI 304) PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION 3 (3-0) f s

Implications of various philosophical viewpoints, especially in value theory, social-political philosophy, and theory of knowledge, for the aims and procedures of education; study of relevant work of the principal contributors to the Western intellectual tradition from Plato to the present.

Mr. Hicks

- ED 305 ANALYSIS OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS
AND COURSE CONSTRUCTION 3 (3-0) s
(For description, see Industrial Education, page 343)
- ED 308 VISUAL AIDS 2 (1-2) s
Methods and techniques of visual instruction; lettering; statistical illustration; chart, graph and poster-making; photography, projector operation, care and use. Staff
- ED 313 TEACHING RURAL PEOPLE 2 (2-0) f s
(For description, see Agricultural Education, page 246)
- ED 327 HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF
INDUSTRIAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION 3 (3-0) f
(For description, see Industrial Education, page 343)
- ED 344 SECONDARY EDUCATION 3 (3-0) f s
An overview of secondary education, including development, problems, services, trends, teaching profession, role of school in the community; purposes and objectives; the development and status of secondary education in North Carolina. Messrs. Anderson, Shannon
- ED 405 INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION SHOP
AND LABORATORY PLANNING 3 (3-0) f
(For description, see Industrial Education, page 343)
- ED 410 DRIVER EDUCATION 3 (2-2) f s
The principles of teaching basic driving skills, including the new concept of defensive driving, observance and interpretation of motor vehicle laws, adverse driving conditions, handling of accident situations and care of the car. Mr. Crawford
- ED 411 STUDENT TEACHING IN AGRICULTURE 6 (3-12) f s
(For description, see Agricultural Education, page 246)
- ED 412 TEACHING ADULTS 2 (1-2) f s
(For description, see Agricultural Education, page 246)
- ED 413 PLANNING EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS 2 (1-2) f s
(For description, see Agricultural Education, page 246)
- ED 418 (SOC 418) (RS 418) EDUCATIONAL SOCIOLOGY 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: Three hours in Sociology
An investigation of the educational institution in a sociological framework. Analyzes the school as a social system, roles of the functionaries of education, relationships within the student body, effects of social factors upon the learning experience, reciprocal school-community relationships, adult education, and higher education in American society. Mr. Drabick
- ED 420 PRINCIPLES OF GUIDANCE 2 (2-0) f s
(For description, see Occupational Information and Guidance, page 383)
- ED 422 METHODS OF TEACHING INDUSTRIAL SUBJECTS 3-4 credits s
(For description, see Industrial Arts and Industrial Education, pages 340 and 343)
- ED 440 VOCATIONAL EDUCATION 2 (2-0) f
(For description, see Industrial Education, page 343)

ED 444 STUDENT TEACHING IN INDUSTRIAL SUBJECTS 6 (2-15) f
(For description, see Industrial Arts and Industrial Education, pages 341 and 343)

ED 450 METHODS AND MATERIALS IN TEACHING ENGLISH 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisites: PSY 304, ED 344, Senior standing and admission to Teacher Education with a major in English and an over-all 2.0 average

A study of the purposes, curricula, materials and methods of teaching the skills of reading, writing, speaking and listening in secondary schools.
Staff

ED 454 STUDENT TEACHING IN ENGLISH 6 (2-15) s
Prerequisites: PSY 304, ED 344, Senior standing and admission to Teacher Education with a major in English and an over-all 2.0 average

This course is designed to provide the prospective teacher with an opportunity to acquire experience in the techniques and skills involved in teaching English. Each student during the senior year will spend ten weeks in a selected off-campus center. In addition to acquiring the competencies essential for teaching English, the student teacher will also have an opportunity to become familiar with the total school program and to participate in as many school and community activities as time will permit during the period of student teaching.
Staff

ED 460 METHODS AND MATERIALS IN TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisites: PSY 304, ED 344, Senior standing and admission to Teacher Education with a major in Social Studies and an over-all 2.0 average

A study of the purposes, methods, materials, curricula, and evaluation practices appropriate for teachers of Social Studies at the secondary level.
Staff

ED 462 (HI 462) HISTORY OF EDUCATION 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: Three hours of History or departmental approval

The course traces the development of educational institutions and practices and analyzes the ideas and influence of educational innovators and critics. Approximately equal time is given to each of the following units: The Greeks to the Reformation, Modern Europe, and the United States.
Mr. Noblin

ED 464 STUDENT TEACHING IN SOCIAL STUDIES 6 (2-15) s
Prerequisites: PSY 304, ED 344, Senior standing and admission to Teacher Education with a major in Social Studies and an over-all 2.0 average.

This course is designed to provide the prospective teacher with an opportunity to acquire experience in the techniques and skills involved in teaching Social Studies. Each student during the senior year will spend ten weeks in a selected off-campus center. In addition to acquiring the competencies essential for teaching Social Studies, the student teacher will also have an opportunity to become familiar with the total school program and to participate in as many school and community activities as time will permit during the period of student teaching.
Staff

ED 470 METHODS OF TEACHING MATHEMATICS 3 (3-0) f
(For description, see Mathematics and Science Education, page 361)

ED 471 STUDENT TEACHING IN MATHEMATICS 6 (2-15) f s
(For description, see Mathematics and Science Education, page 361)

ED 472 DEVELOPING AND SELECTING TEACHING MATERIALS
IN MATHEMATICS 2 (2-0) f s
(For description, see Mathematics and Science Education, page 361)

- ED 475 METHODS OF TEACHING SCIENCE 3 (3-0) f s
(For description, see Mathematics and Science Education, page 361)
- ED 476 STUDENT TEACHING IN SCIENCE 6 (2-15) f s
(For description, see Mathematics and Science Education, page 361)
- ED 477 DEVELOPING AND SELECTING TEACHING MATERIALS IN SCIENCE 2 (2-0) f s
(For description, see Mathematics and Science Education, page 361)
- ED 482 CURRICULUM PROBLEMS IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS 2 (1-2) f
(For description, see Industrial Arts, page 341)
- ED 483 INSTRUCTIONAL AIDS AND DEVICES 2 (1-2) f
(For description, see Industrial Arts and Industrial Education, pages 341 and 344)
- ED 490 SENIOR SEMINAR 1 (1-0) f s
(For description, see Agricultural Education, page 246)

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

- ED 501 EDUCATION OF EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN 3 (2-2) f
Discussion of principles and techniques of teaching the exceptional child with major interest on the mentally handicapped and slow learner.
Practice will be given in curriculum instruction for groups of children, and individual techniques for dealing with retarded children in the average classroom. Opportunity for individual work with an exceptional child will be provided. Mr. Corter
- ED 502 ANALYSIS OF READING ABILITIES 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisites: Six hours in Education or Psychology
A study of tests and techniques in determining specific abilities; a study of reading retardation and factors underlying reading difficulties. Mr. Rust
- ED 503 IMPROVEMENT OF READING ABILITIES 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisites: Six hours in Education or Psychology
A study of methods used in developing specific reading skills or in overcoming certain reading difficulties; a study of methods used in developing pupil vocabularies and word analysis skills; a study of how to control vocabulary burden of reading material. Mr. Rust
- ED 516 COMMUNITY OCCUPATIONAL SURVEYS 2 (2-0) s
(For description, see Industrial Education, page 344)
- ED 520 PERSONNEL AND GUIDANCE SERVICES 3 (3-0) f
(For description, see Occupational Information and Guidance, page 383)
- ED 521 ORGANIZATION OF RELATED STUDY MATERIALS 3 (3-0) f s
(For description, see Industrial Education, page 344)
- ED 524 OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION 3 (3-0) s
(For description, see Occupational Information and Guidance, page 383)
- ED 525 TRADE ANALYSIS AND COURSE CONSTRUCTION 3 (3-0) f
(For description, see Industrial Education, page 344)
- ED 527 PHILOSOPHY OF INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION 3 (3-0) f s
(For description, see Industrial Education, page 344)

- ED 528 PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES IN INDUSTRIAL
COOPERATIVE TRAINING 3 (3-0) f s
(For description, see Industrial Education, page 344)
- ED 529 CURRICULUM MATERIALS DEVELOPMENT 3 (3-0) s
(For description, see Industrial Education, page 344)
- ED 530 GROUP GUIDANCE 3 (3-0) f
(For description, see Occupational Information and Guidance, page 383)
- ED 533 ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF
GUIDANCE SERVICES 3 (3-0) s
(For description, see Occupational Information and Guidance, page 383)
- ED 552 INDUSTRIAL ARTS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL 3 summer
Prerequisites: Twelve credits in Education and consent of instructor
This course is organized to help elementary teachers and principals understand how tools and materials and industrial processes may be used to vitalize and supplement the elementary school children's experiences. Practical children's projects along with the building of classroom equipment.
Mr. Hostetler
- ED 554 PLANNING PROGRAMS IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION 3 (3-0) f s
(For description, see Agricultural Education, page 246)
- ED 560 (IA 560) NEW DEVELOPMENT IN INDUSTRIAL
ARTS EDUCATION 3 (3-0) f or s
(For description, see Industrial Arts, page 342)
- ED 563 EFFECTIVE TEACHING 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: 12 hours in Education including Student Teaching
Analysis of the teaching-learning process; assumptions that underlie course approaches; identifying problems of importance; problem solution for effective learning; evaluation of teaching and learning; making specific plans for effective teaching.
Mr. Scarborough
- ED 568 ADULT EDUCATION IN AGRICULTURE 3 (3-0) f s
(For description, see Agricultural Education, page 246)
- ED 590 INDIVIDUAL PROBLEMS IN GUIDANCE maximum 6
(For description, see Occupational Information and Guidance, page 384)
- ED 591 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION maximum 6
(For description, see Industrial Education, page 344)
- ED 592 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN MATHEMATICS TEACHING 3 (3-0) s
(For description, see Mathematics and Science Education, page 362)
- ED 593 SPECIAL PROBLEMS maximum 6
(For description, see Agricultural Education, page 246)
- ED 594 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN SCIENCE TEACHING 3 (3-0) s
(For description, see Mathematics and Science Education, page 362)
- ED 595 (IA 595) INDUSTRIAL ARTS WORKSHOP 3 summer
(For description, see Industrial Arts, page 342)

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY

- ED 609 PLANNING AND ORGANIZING
TECHNICAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS 3 (3-0) f
(For description, see Industrial Education, page 345)
- ED 610 ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION
OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION 3 (3-0) s
(For description, see Industrial Education, page 345)
- ED 614 MODERN PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES
IN SECONDARY EDUCATION 2 (2-0) f s
Prerequisites: Twelve hours in Education
Foundations of modern programs of secondary education; purposes, curriculum, organization, administration, and the place and importance of the high school in the community in relation to contemporary social force.
Graduate Staff
- ED 615 INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisites: Twelve hours in Education, PSY 535 or equivalent
An introductory course for students preparing for an advanced degree. The purposes are to assist the student in understanding the meaning and purpose of educational research and the research approach to problems; to develop students' ability to identify educational problems, and to plan and carry out research to solve these problems; to aid in the preparation of the research report. Special attention is given to tools and methods of research. Consideration is also given to the educator as a consumer of research.
Mr. Chansky
- ED 617 PHILOSOPHY OF AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION 3 (3-0) f s
(For description, see Agricultural Education, page 247)
- ED 630 PHILOSOPHY OF INDUSTRIAL ARTS 2 (2-0) f s
(For description, see Industrial Arts, page 342)
- ED 631 EDUCATIONAL AND VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE 3 (3-0) f
(For description, see Occupational Information and Guidance, page 384)
- ED 633 TECHNIQUES OF COUNSELING 3 (3-0) s
(Same as one above)
- ED 635 ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION OF
INDUSTRIAL ARTS 2 (2-0) f s
(For description, see Industrial Arts, page 342)
- ED 641 LABORATORY AND PRACTICUM EXPERIENCES
IN COUNSELING 2-6 credits f s
(For description, see Occupational Information and Guidance, page 384)
- ED 664 SUPERVISION IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION 3 (3-0) f s
(For description, see Agricultural Education, page 247)
- ED 665 SUPERVISING STUDENT TEACHING 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: Twelve hours in Education
A study of the program of student teaching in teacher education. Special consideration will be given the role of the supervising teacher including the following areas: planning for effective student teaching, observation and orientation, school community study, analysis of situation, evaluating student teachers, and coordination with North Carolina State.
Graduate Staff

ED 690 SEMINAR IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION	maximum 2
(For description, see Mathematics and Science Education, page 362)	
ED 691 SEMINAR IN INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION	maximum 2
(For description, see Industrial Education, page 344)	
ED 692 SEMINAR IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS EDUCATION	1 (1-0) f s
(For description, see Industrial Arts, page 342)	
ED 693 ADVANCED PROBLEMS	maximum 6
(For description, see Agricultural Education, page 247)	
ED 694 SEMINAR IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION	maximum 2
(For description, see Agricultural Education, page 247)	
ED 695 SEMINAR IN SCIENCE EDUCATION	maximum 2
(For description, see Mathematics and Science Education, page 362)	
ED 699 RESEARCH	maximum 6
Prerequisites: Fifteen credits and permission of advisor	
Individual research on a specific problem of concern to the student.	
Graduate Staff	

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

EE 201 ELEMENTARY CIRCUITS AND FIELDS	4 (2-5) f s
Prerequisite: MA 102	
Required of sophomores in Electrical Engineering.	
Fundamental laws of electric circuits. Introduction to transient and steady-state analysis. Problem drill and laboratory exercises.	
Staff	
EE 202 ELEMENTARY CIRCUITS AND FIELDS	4 (2-5) s
Prerequisites: EE 201, MA 201	
Required of sophomores in Electrical Engineering.	
A continuation of EE 201. Introduction to magnetic circuits, magnetic and electric fields, energy conversion and two-port active elements. Problem drill and laboratory exercises.	
Mr. Seagraves	
EE 301, 302 INTERMEDIATE CIRCUITS AND FIELDS	4 (2-5) f s
Prerequisites: EE 202, MA 202	
Required of juniors in Electrical Engineering.	
An intermediate treatment of lumped-constant alternating-current circuits in the steady state. Single- and three-phase circuits. Discussion of electric and magnetic fields, distributed constants, and traveling waves. The theory of transmission lines at power and audio frequencies. Filters and impedance matching. One three-hour laboratory per week is included.	
Staff	
EE 305 ELECTRICAL MACHINERY	4 (2-5) f
Prerequisite: EE 202, MA 202	
Required of juniors in Electrical Engineering.	
A classroom and laboratory study of the principles, performance, and characteristics of direct-current and alternating-current machinery.	
Mr. Goetze	

EE 306 ELECTRICAL MACHINERY

4 (3-3) s

Prerequisites: EE 301, EE 305, MA 301

A continuation of EE 305 into more advanced phases of the theory of alternating and direct-current machinery

Mr. Goetze

EE 310 ILLUMINATION

3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: EE 301 or EE 320 or EE 331

A study of the principles involved in the production and utilization of light from artificial sources; of the requirements for good lighting; and of the design of lighting installations for schools and industry.

Mr. Winkler

EE 314 ELECTRONICS

4 (2-5) s

Prerequisites: EE 301, MA 301

A study of active vacuum, gas, and solid state devices as elements of electric circuits. Analysis is made of linear and non-linear representation and operation.

Mr. Manning

EE 320 ELEMENTS OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

4 (3-3) f s

Prerequisites: MA 201, PY 202

Alternate for EE 331 for students in CE, CEC, MIG.

Alternate for EE 350 for students in Engineering Operations.

Principles, characteristics, and operation of electric equipment and systems. Theory and problems in applied electricity, motor characteristics, industrial applications, and electronics.

Mr. Smiley

EE 331 PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

4 (3-3) f s

Prerequisites: MA 301, PY 202

Required of seniors in Industrial Engineering and Mechanical Engineering.

Basic concepts, electrical power generation and utilization, circuit elements, single and polyphase a.c. circuits, transformers, rotating electrical machines. Fundamentals of electronics and control circuits.

Staff

EE 332 PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

4(3-3) s

Prerequisite: EE 331

A continuation of EE 331.

**EE 350 ELECTRIC POWER UTILIZATION IN
MANUFACTURING PROCESSES**

3 (2-3) f s

Prerequisites: PY 212, MA 201

Introduction to basic electrical theory; d-c and a-c circuits and measurements; study of d-c motors and of single-phase and polyphase utilization equipment; basic control systems and brief introduction to principles of automatic control. Application examples will be drawn from the technologies of particular interest to the students in the class.

Mr. Winkler

COURSES FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES**EE 401 ADVANCED CIRCUITS AND FIELDS I**

3 (2-2) f

Prerequisites: EE 302, MA 301

Required of seniors in Electrical Engineering.

Transient analysis of electric circuits by the Laplace transform method, the study of transient and sinusoidal steady-state response in terms of poles and zeros of network functions.

Mr. Stevenson

EE 402 ADVANCED CIRCUITS AND FIELDS II

3 (2-2) f s

Prerequisites: EE 302, MA 301

Required of seniors in Electrical Engineering.

A study of classical electric and magnetic field theory and its application

to the problems of electrical engineering. Consideration of electrostatics, magnetostatics, radiation, and guided waves. Staff

EE 430 ESSENTIALS OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING 4 (3-3) f
Prerequisite: EE 301 or EE 332

Not available to undergraduates in Electrical Engineering.

Essential theory of electric circuits, including electron tubes, solid state devices, transformers and rotating machines as needed to supply the electrical background for instrumentation and control theory. Intended primarily for graduate students who do not have an electrical engineering undergraduate degree. Staff

EE 431 ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING 3 (2-3) f
Prerequisites: EE 302, EE 314

Departmental elective for seniors.

Comprehensive coverage of circuits and equipment using electronic devices; variable frequency effects; amplifiers, oscillators, modulators, detectors, wave-shaping circuits, generators of non-linear waveforms; basic pulse techniques; principles of electronic analogue computers. Emphasis on quantitative analysis and engineering design. Mr. Easter

EE 432 COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING 3 (2-3) s
Prerequisite: EE 431

Departmental elective for seniors in Electrical Engineering.

Application of electronic circuits and equipment to radio and wire communication systems. Elements of complete systems, wave propagation, antennas, transmitters, receivers, television, radar, electronic navigation systems, noise, special applications. Staff

EE 433 ELECTRIC POWER ENGINEERING 3 (2-3) f
Prerequisites: EE 302, EE 305

Departmental elective for seniors in Electrical Engineering.

A study of industrial power supply and power factor correction; direct and alternating current motor characteristics, starting methods, dynamic braking and speed control; motor applications, and industrial control apparatus. Mr. Herman

EE 434 POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS 3 (2-3) s
Prerequisites: EE 302, EE 305

Departmental elective for seniors in Electrical Engineering.

Analysis of problems encountered in the long-distance transmission of electric power. Line parameters of the method of geometric mean distances. Circles diagrams, symmetrical components, and fault calculations. Elementary concepts of power system stability. Applications of digital computers to power-system problems. Mr. Stevenson

EE 435 ELEMENTS OF CONTROL 3 (2-3) f
Prerequisites: EE 314, EE 305, or EE 430

Departmental elective for seniors in Electrical Engineering.

Introductory theory of open and closed loop control. Functions and performance requirements of typical control systems and system components. Dynamic analysis of error detectors, amplifiers, motors, demodulators, analogue components and switching devices. Component transfer characteristics and block diagram representation. Mr. Peterson

EE 438 INSTRUMENTATION IN NUCLEAR TECHNOLOGY 3 (2-3) s
Prerequisites: Either EE 430 or EE 301, EE 314, MA 301

Required course in Nuclear Engineering, Instrumentation Option curriculum.

Radiation detectors, pulse amplifiers, pulse shapers, amplitude discriminators, counters, coincidence circuits. Mr. Manning

EE 440 FUNDAMENTALS OF DIGITAL SYSTEMS *3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: EE 314 or EE 430

Departmental elective for seniors in Electrical Engineering.

The basic theory of digital computation and control. Introduction to number systems, data handling, relay algebra, switching logic, memory circuits, the application of electronic devices to switching circuits, and the design of computer control circuits. Mr. Bell

EE 491 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SENIOR SEMINAR 1 (0-2) f

Prerequisite: Senior standing

Required of seniors in Electrical Engineering.

Biweekly meetings for the delivery and discussion of student papers on topics of current interest in Electrical Engineering. Staff

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

EE 503 LINEAR NETWORK THEORY 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: EE 302, EE 314, MA 301, B average in EE and MA

Analysis of linear networks, with emphasis on the system functions of the network in the frequency domain and response in the time domain.

Mr. Stevenson

EE 504 INTRODUCTION TO NETWORK SYNTHESIS 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: EE 503

A development of the methods of network synthesis of one-port and two-port passive structures based on partial fraction techniques.

Mr. Stevenson

EE 506 DYNAMICAL ANALOGIES 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: EE 301 or EE 331, EM 312 or EM 301, MA 301, B average in EE, EM and MA

A study of dynamic systems in various branches of engineering and science with emphasis on the similarities that exist among such integrated groups of devices. Analogous elements and quantities in these fields as determined from equations basic to each. Analytical formulation of system problems in acoustical, electrical, mechanical, and related fields and their solution by analog methods. Use of electronic analog computers for the solution of system problems.

Mr. Eckels

EE 507 ELECTROMAGNETICS 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: EE 302, EE 314, MA 301, B average in EE and MA

Basic principles of electromagnetic field theory in vector analysis formulation, including static electric and magnetic fields, Maxwell's equations and applications to guided waves.

Staff

EE 511 ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS 3 credits f

Prerequisite: EE 314 or EE 430

Solid-state and vacuum electronic devices in amplifiers, feedback systems, oscillators, modulators, switching and wave-shaping circuits. Communication, power, and industrial applications. Synthesis of circuits to satisfy system requirements.

Mr. Barclay

* Beginning in 1965-66 will be 3 (3-0) f.

EE 512 COMMUNICATION THEORY**3 (2-3) s****Prerequisites:** EE 431, B average in EE and MA

The frequency and time domain, modulation, random signal theory, auto-correlation, basic information theory, noise, communications systems.

Mr. Barclay**EE 516 FEEDBACK CONTROL SYSTEMS****3 (3-0) s****Prerequisites:** EE 401, EE 435**Departmental elective for seniors in EE.**

Study of feedback systems for automatic control of physical quantities such as voltage, speed and mechanical position. Theory of regulating systems and servo-mechanisms steady state and transient response. Evaluation of stability. Transfer function loci and root locus plots. Analysis using differential equation and operational methods. System compensation and introduction to design.

Mr. Peterson**EE 517 CONTROL LABORATORY****1 (0-3) s****Corequisite:** EE 516

Laboratory study of feedback systems for automatic control of physical quantities such as voltage, speed and mechanical position. Characteristics of regulating systems and servo-mechanisms. The laboratory work is intended to contribute to an understanding of the theory developed in EE 516, Feedback Control Systems.

Mr. Peterson**EE 520 FUNDAMENTALS OF LOGIC SYSTEMS****3 (3-0) f****Prerequisites:** EE 314 or EE 430, B average in EE and MA

A study of switching algebra, logic circuitry, systematic minimization, block diagrams, logic systems in computers, diode and transistor logic, symmetric functions, iterative networks, cascaded systems, sequential circuits, and pulsed operation.

Mr. Bell**EE 521 DIGITAL COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY AND DESIGN****3 credits s****Prerequisite:** EE 520

A study of the internal organization and structure of digital devices, including toggle circuits, gates and pulse circuitry. Analysis and synthesis of the major components of computers, including the logic section, counters, registers, storage devices, input-output, and control.

Mr. Bell**EE 531 INTRODUCTION TO SOLID STATE DEVICES****3 (3-0) f****Prerequisites:** EE 314 or EE 430 or PY 403, MA 301

The object of this course is to introduce the student to the microscopic phenomena responsible for the operation of solid state electronic devices. A qualitative description of the band model of solids is followed by a description of the transport properties of charge carriers. P-n junction diodes and transistors, solar cells, controlled rectifiers, tunnel diodes, and unijunction transistors are treated along with more recently developed devices.

Mr. Lade**EE 533 TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS****3 (3-0) f****Prerequisites:** EE 302, EE 314, B average in EE and MA

A study of the application of transistors to linear and switching circuitry. The electrical response of such systems is considered in the light of certain physical characteristics of the transistor, in addition to the piecewise linear model. Device characteristics, temperature stability, cascaded amplifiers, and elementary switching circuits are treated.

Mr. Manning

EE 591, 592 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: B average in technical subjects

A two-semester sequence to develop new courses, and to allow qualified students to explore unusual areas. Graduate Staff

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY

EE 611, 612 ELECTRIC NETWORK SYNTHESIS 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: EE 504

A study of modern network theory, with the emphasis on synthesis of both passive and active networks based on the work of Brune, Bode, Buildemin, Bott and Duffin, Darlington, Foster, Linville and many others. Both the realization problem and the approximation problem will be treated.

Mr. Hoadley

EE 613 ADVANCED FEEDBACK CONTROL 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: EE 516

An advanced study of feedback systems for the control of physical variables. Analysis of follower systems and regulators. Mathematical and graphical description of systems. Stability theory and performance criteria. Frequency response and root locus methods of analysis. System compensation and design. Introductory analysis of non-linear systems.

Mr. Peterson

EE 615 ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES 4 (3-3) f

Prerequisite: EE 507

Maxwell's equations applied to a study of the propagation of energy by electromagnetic waves. Vector and scalar retarded potentials, propagation in free space, and material media, guided electromagnetic waves, common waveguides, skin effects, resonant cavities. Microwave network theory applied to measurement problems.

Mr. Itoh

EE 616 MICROWAVE ELECTRONICS 4 (3-3) s

Prerequisite: EE 615

Frequency limitations of conventional electron tubes. Microwave power generation and control by interaction of electromagnetic fields with charged particles and molecular energy levels, and by non-linear reactances. Applications in klystrons, magnetrons, traveling-wave tubes, masers, and reactance amplifiers. Measurement problems and techniques in microwave region.

Mr. Barclay

EE 617 PULSE, SWITCHING, AND TIMING CIRCUITS 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: EE 503, EE 512

Tube and transistor circuit techniques for the production, shaping, and control of nonsinusoidal wave forms. Fundamental circuits needed in pulse information systems, instrumentation, and computers.

Mr. Barclay

EE 618 ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION 4 (3-3) s

Prerequisite: EE 615

Electromagnetic wave theory applied to antennas and antennas arrays with emphasis on microwave frequencies. Calculation and measurement of directional characteristics, gain, field intensity, propagation via the ionosphere over various terrains, obstacle gain, gain height theory, forward scatter and other topics.

Mr. Itoh

EE 623 ELECTRONIC PROPERTIES OF SOLID STATE MATERIALS 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: EE 531 or PY 552

A study of the electronic properties of solids. Consideration of the motion of electrons in periodic potentials leads directly to the study of the band

theory and its consequences on the electrical and magnetic properties of materials. Beginning with the Boltzmann transport equations a phenomenological description of charge carrier flow is developed in terms of an effective mass tensor. Net electron transport, radiative transition mechanisms and high field effects will be treated in some depth. Mr. Lade

EE 624 ELECTRONIC PROPERTIES OF SOLID STATE DEVICES 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: EE 623

A study, in detail, of the terminal properties of a large class of solid state devices. Boundary relationships at solid-state interfaces will be considered in considerable depth along with the determination of added carrier profiles in neutral and non-neutral bulk regions. The role of deep lying traps on device performance will be treated as an introduction to a class of space-charge-limited devices. The present technology of device fabrication will be discussed and demonstrated. Mr. Lade

EE 641 ADVANCED DIGITAL COMPUTER THEORY 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: EE 520

A study of the circuits and components of modern digital computers, including basic logic systems, codes, advanced systems of circuit logic, vacuum tube, transistor, and magnetic components. Memory devices, counters, converters, adders, accumulators, inputs, outputs, and computer control systems will be analyzed. Mr. Bell

EE 642 AUTOMATA AND ADAPTIVE SYSTEMS 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: EE 520

The study of neural nets in natural systems, artificial nerve nets, pattern-recognition devices, artificial intelligence, goal-directed behavior, self-repairing machines, the logic of automata, and adaptive Boolean logic. Mr. Bell

EE 643 ADVANCED ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS 3 credits s
Prerequisites: EE 503, EE 431

A critical analysis of circuits used in electrical measurements, with special attention to such topics as balance convergence, effects of strays, sensitivity, the use of feedback in electronic devices, automatic measuring systems, and digital measuring systems. Mr. Hoadley

EE 645, 646 ADVANCED ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisites: EE 615 or PY 503, MA 512

A comprehensive study of electromagnetic theory with emphasis on field theory applications. Charges in both uniform and accelerated motion, field equivalence principles, anisotropic media, ferrite media, variational methods for waveguide discontinuities, periodic structures including Floquet's theorem, integral transform and function-theoretical techniques, solid state theory applied to quantum electronic devices. Mr. Itoh

EE 691, 692 SPECIAL STUDIES IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING 3 (3-0) f s
This course provides an opportunity for small groups of advanced graduate students to study, under the direction of qualified members of the professional staff, advanced topics in their special fields of interest. Graduate Staff

EE 695 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SEMINAR 1 (1-0) f s
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in EE

A series of papers and conferences participated in by the instructional staff, invited guests, and students who are candidates for advanced degrees. Mr. Eckels

ENGINEERING

E 100 INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING 0 (1-0) f

Introduces the student to the profession of engineering and the characteristics and requirements of the study of engineering.

E 101 ENGINEERING GRAPHICS I 2 (1-3) f s

A study is made of the graphical methods and techniques used in expressing, interpreting and communicating engineering ideas. Practical introductory engineering design problems to develop the students imagination and creative abilities will be considered.

E 102 ENGINEERING GRAPHICS II 1 (0-3) s

Prerequisite: E 101

Procedures used in representing and solving spatial problems graphically are covered. Emphasis is placed upon visualization of the relationship of objects in space through graphical analysis. Application of spatial techniques are made through the solutions of practical engineering problems.

E 207 ENGINEERING GRAPHICS III 2 (1-3) s

Prerequisite: E 102

Required of sophomores in Engineering Operations Curriculum.

The objective of this course is to provide the student with a more exact presentation of engineering data in the graphical medium. Production dimensioning, production characteristics of various types, free-hand sketching, production changes, and details and assembly drawings will be covered. Special emphasis will be placed upon the use of free-hand technical sketching in the communication of engineering data. (The above will include practices and standards peculiar to Mechanical, Electrical [Communication], Construction, Plant Design and related fields.)

E 500 ENGINEERING ANALYSIS 3 (3-0)

Prerequisites: Senior standing and selection for Honors Programs in Engineering

This is an engineering "case method" experience, making use of the principles of engineering, physics and mathematics. Professors in Engineering and certain key individuals from industry will work singly with the professor in charge to introduce challenging engineering situations and to stimulate student analysis.

ENGINEERING HONORS

EH 344 DYNAMICS 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: For members of the Engineering Honors Program or by permission of the instructor

The study of the concepts and principles relating to the kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies. Illustration of the consequences and applications of the principles through problems of ballistics, orbital motion, vibrations, etc.

EH 345 SOLID MECHANICS**3 (3-0) f s**

Prerequisites: EM 200, EH 344; for members of the Engineering Honors Program or by permission of the instructor

Introduction to the behavior of deformable solids. Development of relationships among loads, stresses, strains, and displacements. Mathematical representation and analysis of the behavior of shells, beams, shafts, columns, etc.

EH 346 FLUID MECHANICS**3 (3-0) s**

Prerequisites: EM 200 or EH 344; for members of the Engineering Honors Program or by permission of the instructor

Study of the concepts and principles relating to fluid mechanics. Equilibrium of liquids and gases, kinematics and dynamics of frictionless fluids. Motion of viscous fluids. Dynamics of gases. Flow measurement techniques.

EH 371 THERMODYNAMICS I**3 (3-0) f**

Prerequisite: For members of the Engineering Honors Program or by permission of instructor

A study of the basic principles and concepts of thermodynamics. Particular emphasis is placed on first and second laws, their implications and applications. The properties of actual and real gases are investigated and also the interrelationships between the properties as given by the general equations of thermodynamics.

EH 372 THERMODYNAMICS II**3 (3-0) s**

Prerequisite: EH 371, for members of the Engineering Honors Program or by permission of instructor

The statistical approach to thermodynamics and the application to determination of specific heats. Entropy and probability. The thermodynamics of fluid flow including supersonic flow. The basic laws of heat transfer. Ideal gas and vapor cycles. Introduction to chemical thermodynamics.

**EH 395 CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN ENGINEERING
AND SCIENCE****1 (1-0) f s**

Prerequisite: For members of the Engineering Honors Program or by permission of instructor

Representatives from various fields of engineering or science discuss topics of current significance in their areas of interests.

EH 401 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENGINEERING**1 to 4 credits f s**

Prerequisite: For members of the Engineering Honors Program or by permission of instructor

Special projects in various phases of engineering, either of a research or design nature.

EH 495 ENGINEERING HONORS SEMINAR**1 (1-0)**

Prerequisite: For seniors in the Engineering Honors Program or by permission of instructor

Individual presentation by the students of their projects conducted in connection with the Honors Program.

ENGINEERING MECHANICS

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

EM 200 INTRODUCTION TO MECHANICS**3 (3-0) f s**

Corequisite: MA 301

An introduction to the principles and concepts which form the basis for

studies in dynamics, solid mechanics, and fluid mechanics. The nature and properties of force systems and stress fields. The motion of particles and description of deformation of continuous media. The role of Newton's laws, the concepts of continuity and equilibrium, and the conservational principles in problems in mechanics.

—EM 211 INTRODUCTION TO APPLIED MECHANICS 3 (3-0) f s
Corequisites: MA 212, PY 212

This course is intended to acquaint the student with the concepts of particle and rigid body mechanics. The fundamentals of equilibrium, kinematics and kinetics are applied to engineering problems involving structures and machines.

EM 212 MECHANICS OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS 3 (2-1) f s
Prerequisite: EM 211

This course constitutes a study of the properties of engineering materials with special emphasis on the mechanical parameters. It is especially conceived to prepare the student for the selection and specification of materials common to engineering practice. A particular emphasis is given to mechanical aspects of materials employed in design.

EM 301 MECHANICS I 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: EM 200

Introduction to the mechanics of deformable solids. Development of the equations which describe the linear elastic solid. Approximate solutions and solutions governed by the theory of elasticity to problems involving prescribed force systems, states of motion, or energy inputs.

EM 302 MECHANICS II 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisites: EM 301

Continuation of EM 301. Equations for thin plates. Introduction to the theory of plasticity. Theories of yielding, plastic stress-strain relationships, and two-dimensional problems in plastic behavior.

EM 303 FLUID MECHANICS I 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: EM 200

Development of the basic equations of fluid mechanics in general and specialized form. Application of these specialized equations to a variety of topics including (1) fluid statics, (2) inviscid, incompressible fluid flow, and (3) viscous, incompressible fluid flow.

EM 304 FLUID MECHANICS II 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: EM 303

Continuation of EM 303. Further applications of the basic equations of fluid mechanics to (1) boundary layer analysis, (2) laminar and turbulent flows and (3) compressible fluid flow. Introduction to experimental methods in fluid mechanics.

EM 401 EXPERIMENTAL MECHANICS I 3 (0-6) f s
Prerequisites: EM 301, EM 303

A course in the principal experimental methods employed in the analysis of contemporary problems of engineering in which mechanics dominates. Special emphasis is given to those phenomena which give rise to instruments for measurement of prime mechanical variables. Experimental analysis of mechanical fields and interpretation of data are major topics.

EM 402 EXPERIMENTAL MECHANICS II 3 (0-6) f s
Prerequisite: EM 401

Selected experiments which illustrate basic phenomena of mechanics

in engineering systems. A particular emphasis is the experimental synthesis of such systems and the evaluation of their behavior as designed.

EM 430 FLUID MECHANICS

2 (2-0) f s

Prerequisite: EM 342

Fluid statics, kinematics, Bernoulli equation, momentum, free-surface flow, viscosity, pipe friction, drag on submerged bodies, lift, elastic wave propagation.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

EM 501, 502 CONTINUUM MECHANICS I, II

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisites: EM 301, EM 303, ME 301, MA 405

The concepts of stress and strain are presented in generalized tensor form. Emphasis is placed on the discussion and relative comparison of the analytical models for a series of continua including the linear elastic solid, the perfect fluids and the viscous (Newtonian) fluid. The underlying thermodynamic principles are presented, the associated boundary value problems are formulated and selected examples are used to illustrate the theory.

EM 503 THEORY OF LINEAR ELASTICITY

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisites: EM 301, MA 301

The differential equation approach employed in development of the equations representing the behavior of a linear elastic solid. The elastic problem formulated in two and three dimensions and various coordinate systems. Application of the theory illustrated through selected problems.

EM 504 MECHANICS OF IDEAL FLUIDS

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: EM 430 or EM 304

Corequisite: MA 513

Basic equations of ideal fluid flow; potential and stream functions; vortex dynamics; body forces due to flow fields; method of singularities in two-dimensional flows; analytical determination of potential functions; conformal transformations; free-streamline flows.

EM 505 MECHANICS OF VISCOUS FLUIDS I

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: EM 430 or EM 304

Corequisite: MA 532

Equations of motion of a viscous fluid (Navier-Stokes Equations); general properties of the Navier-Stokes equations; some exact solutions of the Navier-Stokes equations; boundary layer equations; some approximate methods of solution of the boundary layer equations; laminar boundary layers in axi-symmetric and three-dimensional flows; unsteady laminar boundary layers.

EM 506 MECHANICS OF COMPRESSIBLE FLUID I

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: EM 430 or EM 304, ME 302

Corequisite: MA 532

Introduction to compressible fluid flow; isentropic, one-dimensional flow; Rayleigh and Fanno line flows; generalized one-dimensional flow; normal shock waves; introduction of multi-dimensional, compressible flow.

EM 509 SPACE MECHANICS I

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: EM 302, EM 304

Corequisite: MA 511

The application of mechanics to the analysis and design of orbits and trajectories. Trajectory computation and optimization; space maneuvers; re-entry trajectories; interplanetary guidance.

EM 510 SPACE MECHANICS II**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisites:** EM 509, MA 511

Continuation of EM 509. The analysis and design of guidance systems. Basic sensing devices; the characteristics of an inertial space; the theory of stabilized platform; terrestrial inertial guidance.

EM 511 THEORY OF PLATES AND SHELLS**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisites:** EM 301 accompanied by MA 511

A modern study of the theory of plates and shells. Topics are selected from problems involving membranes; folded plates, circular and rectangular slabs, domes, cylindrical shells and hyperbolic paraboloids. Solutions are obtained by both classical and modern numerical methods.

EM 551 ADVANCED STRENGTH OF MATERIALS**3 (3-0) f****Prerequisites:** EM 301

Stresses and strains at a point; rosette analysis; stress theories, stress concentration and fatigue; plasticity; inelastic, composite and curved beams; prestress energy methods shear deflections; buckling problems and column design; and membrane stresses in shells.

EM 552 ELASTIC STABILITY**3 (3-0) f****Prerequisites:** MA 301, MA 405, EM 551

A study of elastic and plastic stability. The stability criterion as a determinant. The energy method and the theorem of stationary potential energy. The solution of buckling problems by finite differences and the calculus of variations. The application of successive approximations to stability problems. Optimization applied to problems of aeroelastic and civil engineering structures.

EM 555 DYNAMICS I**3 (3-0) f****Prerequisites:** EM 301, MA 405

The theory of vibrations from the Lagrangian formulation of the equations of motion. Free and forced vibrations with and without damping, multiple degrees of freedom, coupled motion, normal mode vibrations, wave propagation in solid bodies.

EM 556 DYNAMICS II**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisites:** EM 301, MA 405

The dynamics of particles and rigid bodies by the use of formulations of the laws of mechanics due to Newton, Euler, Lagrange, and Hamilton. Accelerated reference frames, constraints, Euler's angles, the spinning top, the gyroscope, precession, stability, phase space, and nonlinear oscillatory motion.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY**EM 601, 602 UNIFYING CONCEPTS IN MECHANICS I, II****3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisite:** PY 601

Generalized treatment of the fundamental equations and boundary value problems of continuous and non-continuous media. Use is made of contemporary developments in irreversible thermodynamics, statistical mechanics, and electrodynamics to provide a unified foundation for the development of principles governing the dynamic and thermodynamic behavior of elastic, plastic and visco-elastic solids, viscous fluids and rheological media.

EM 604 THEORY OF PLASTICITY**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisite:** EM 503

Development of the equations representing the plastic behavior of deformable solids. Yield conditions and plastic stress-strain relations. Plane strain

theory, hyperbolic equations and slip linefields. Selected problems to illustrate the theory.

EM 611 MECHANICS OF COMPRESSIBLE FLUIDS II 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: EM 506

Continuation of EM 506; linearized theory of two-dimensional, compressible flow; method of characteristics for two-dimensional supersonic flow; oblique shock waves; unsteady one-dimensional flow; shock-wave boundary layer interactions; transonic flow.

EM 612 MECHANICS OF VISCOUS FLUIDS II 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: EM 505

Continuation of EM 505; phenomenological theories of turbulence; turbulent flow in ducts and pipes; turbulent boundary layer with and without pressure gradient; compressible boundary layer with and without pressure gradient; compressible boundary layer; boundary layer control; free viscous flow.

EM 695 EXPERIMENTAL METHODS IN MECHANICS maximum 6 s
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor

The study of specialized experimental techniques utilized in contemporary research in the areas of Mechanics.

EM 697 SEMINARS IN MECHANICS maximum 3 f
Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of advisor

The discussion and development of theory relating to contemporary research in the frontier areas of Mechanics.

EM 698 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MECHANICS maximum 9 f s

The study, by small groups of graduate students under the direction of members of the faculty, of topics of particular interest in various advanced phases of Mechanics.

EM 699 RESEARCH IN MECHANICS maximum 6 f s
Individual research in the field of Mechanics.

ENGLISH

FRESHMAN ENGLISH

ENG 111 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC 3 (3-0) f s
Required of all freshmen.

Intensive study and practice in the basic forms and principles of expository communication; conferences.

ENG 112 COMPOSITION AND READING 3 (3-0) f s
Required of all freshmen.

Continued practice in expository writing; research paper; introduction to literary types; collateral reading; conferences.

Note: Qualified students will be allowed to register for ENG 112A and will be given credit for 111 upon successful completion of the course. Eligibility for 112A will be based on a predetermined score on the Verbal Aptitude and Achievement sections of the SAT plus a composition to be written at the first or second class meeting of the 112A section.

Note: The prerequisite for all advanced courses in writing, language, speech, or literature is the completion of 111 and 112 with a grade of C or better in at least one semester. The minimum recommended prerequisite

for literature courses of the 300 level or above is **ENG 205** or any semester of **ENG 261-262** or **ENG 265-266**.

WRITING

ENG 211 BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS 3 (3-0) f s

Practical application of the principles of composition to effective business communications, including basic types of correspondence and written and oral reports; vocabulary building, and basic semantics.

ENG 215 PRINCIPLES OF NEWS AND ARTICLE WRITING 3 (3-0) f s

Introduction to the writing of simple news articles; class criticism of nontechnical newspaper and magazine articles.

ENG 216 ADVANCED ARTICLE WRITING 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: **ENG 215** or equivalent

A continuation of **ENG 215**, with intensive practice in writing and criticizing nontechnical articles.

ENG 222 ADVANCED COMPOSITION (CREATIVE WRITING) 3 (3-0) s

A course in creative writing especially designed for students who have demonstrated ability; emphasis on short prose fiction.

ENG 223 VOCABULARY BUILDING 3 (3-0) s

A system of increasing the student's mastery of useful words as found in the best modern English prose.

ENG 321 SCIENTIFIC WRITING 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: Junior or Senior standing

Intensive practice in writing technical and scientific reports, articles for journals, and business letters relating to technical reports.

LANGUAGE

ENG 324 MODERN ENGLISH USAGE 3 (3-0) f

An intensive study of English grammar with particular emphasis on contemporary usage.

ENG 326 HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE 3 (3-0) s

A survey of the growth and development of the language.

SPEECH

ENG 230 FUNDAMENTALS OF SPEECH 3 (3-0) f s

Directed experience in the various skills of oral communication: public speaking, group discussion, and interpretative reading. Includes selection and evaluation of materials, organization, thought, voice, action, and speaker-listener relations.

ENG 231 BASIC PUBLIC SPEAKING 3 (3-0) f s

Preparation and delivery of various kinds of speeches: informative, entertaining, persuasive. Practice in both formal and informal speaking. Stress on rhetorical principles involved in public speaking.

ENG 237 GROUP DISCUSSION 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: **ENG 230**, **ENG 231** or approval of instructor

The theory and practice of leading and taking part in such groups as panels, forums, symposiums, conferences, and committees. Oral and written assignments. Frequent recordings.

ENG 310 VOICE AND DICTION**3 (3-0) f s**

Intensive study of the mechanics of effective voice production, chief patterns of American speech, and general linguistic principles. Selected exercises and practice in developing an effective speech pattern.

ENG 332 ARGUMENTATION AND PERSUASION**3 (3-0) f**

Prerequisite: ENG 230, ENG 231 or equivalent

Analysis, brief-drawing and evidence, and methods of proof and refutation; fundamentals of conviction; naturalness and forcefulness, extempore speeches, debates and discussions.

ENG 333 PUBLIC ADDRESS AND EXTEMPORANEOUS SPEAKING**3 (3-0) s**

Prerequisite: ENG 230, ENG 231 or equivalent

Public speaking for special occasions, including speech of introduction, committee-room speech, after-dinner speech, speech at a professional convention, political speech, formal sales talk.

ENG 334 ORAL READING**3 (3-0) f s**

Prerequisite: ENG 230, ENG 231 or approval of instructor

Training in the analysis and presentation of printed materials—literary, technical, and semitechnical—for platform, radio, and television.

ENG 336 PARLIAMENTARY PRACTICE**3 (3-0) f s**

Rules and customs of assemblies, including organization, motions; participation in and conduct of meetings; parliamentary strategy.

ENG 340 PLAY PRODUCTION**3 (3-0) f s**

A survey of methods and techniques in staging dramatic art. Organizing, play selection, casting, directing, acting, scene design and construction, lighting.

LITERATURE

ENG 205 READING FOR DISCOVERY**3 (3-0) f s**

A study of selected masterworks drawn from American, English, and European literature with emphasis on the great themes and on the approach of the creative artist to basic ideas in Western culture.

ENG 261 ENGLISH LITERATURE I**3 (3-0) f**

A survey course in English literature from the Anglo-Saxon invasions to the Romantic period.

ENG 262 ENGLISH LITERATURE II**3 (3-0) s**

A survey of English literature from the Romantic period to the present day. This course may be taken either as a continuation of ENG 261 or as an independent course.

ENG 265 AMERICAN LITERATURE I**3 (3-0) f**

A survey of American literature from the colonial settlements through the New England revival of the nineteenth century.

ENG 266 AMERICAN LITERATURE II**3 (3-0) s**

A survey of American literature from Mark Twain to Faulkner. This course may be taken either as a continuation of ENG 265 or as an independent course.

ENG 351 THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY**3 (3-0) f**

A study of the poetry and prose of Addison, Steel, Swift, Pope, Johnson, Boswell, Gray, and Cowper.

- ENG 353 THE ROMANTIC PERIOD 3 (3-0) s
A study of the poetry of Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, and Keats, with readings in the prose of Lamb, De Quincey, and others.
- ENG 360 LITERATURE OF SCIENTIFIC THOUGHT 3 (3-0) f s
Chief documents of scientific thought from Aristotle to the present day with emphasis on literary values. (Not offered in 1964-66.)
- ENG 363 THE VICTORIAN PERIOD 3 (3-0) s
Major poets and selected prose writers studied against the social, economic, scientific, and theological background of the century.
- ENG 371 THE NOVEL 3 (3-0) f s
Intensive analysis of some of the most influential English, American, and Continental novels chosen to illustrate the structure and the development of the form.
- ENG 375 SOUTHERN WRITERS 3 (3-0) s
An introduction to Southern culture as revealed in poetry, fiction, and essays from Poe to the present day. (Offered in alternate years.)
- ENG 380 MODERN DRAMA 3 (3-0) s
Plays by representative modern American, British, and European playwrights, beginning with Ibsen and continuing up to such current forms as the drama of the "absurd."
- ENG 382 SHORT PROSE FICTION 3 (3-0) f
The study of selected short stories by the most representative of contemporary British and American writers. (Offered in alternate years.)
- ENG 396 LITERATURE OF THE WESTERN WORLD 3 (3-0) f
Readings from selected great books from the Homeric period of Greek literature to the Renaissance in Europe. Emphasis on the contributions of this literature to modern thought.
- ENG 397 LITERATURE OF THE NON-WESTERN WORLD 3 (3-0) s
Study of a selected group of translations from the literature of Persia, India, China, and Japan as they reflect cultural backgrounds. (Offered in alternate years.)
- ENG 398 CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE 3 (3-0) f s
A study of the selected examples of American, British, and Continental writing from 1890 to the present day with reference to changing literary forms and themes.
- ENG 451 CHAUCER 3 (3-0) f
A careful reading of *The Canterbury Tales* and *Troilus and Criseyde*, together with selections from minor poems.
- ENG 461 MILTON 3 (3-0) f
The works of Milton studied against the background of his life and the religious, political, and cultural traditions of his times. (Not offered in 1964-65.)
- ENG 468 MAJOR AMERICAN WRITERS 3 (3-0) f s
Concentrated study of the writings of Emerson, Thoreau, Melville, and Whitman as they exemplify the spirit of American individualism.
- ENG 485 SHAKESPEARE 3 (3-0) f s
A study of the principal plays with emphasis on the development of the playwright.

Prerequisite: Departmental approval

A flexible course in reading and criticism designed to synthesize the student's preceding work in literature and to provide a capstone for his undergraduate program.

ENTOMOLOGY

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

ENT 301 INTRODUCTION TO FOREST INSECTS 3 (2-2) f

An introductory course covering the fundamentals of classification, development, habit, and control of forest insects. Mr. Farrier

ENT 312 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMIC INSECTS 3 (2-2) f s

A basic course, covering the fundamentals of insect classification, development, food habits, and controls. Mr. Brett

ENT 322 BEEKEEPING 3 (2-2) s

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor

A basic course dealing with the place of the honeybee in our agricultural economy; the colony and its components; management; manipulation; honey production, care and marketing.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

ENT 401 LITERATURE OF BIOLOGY 1 (1-0) f

General course intended to acquaint student with literature problems of the scientist, mechanics of the library book classifications, bibliographies, abstract journals, taxonomic indexes, and preparation of scientific papers in agriculture, forestry, biology, and their sub-divisions. Mr. Farrier

ENT 502 FUNDAMENTALS OF ENTOMOLOGY 5 (2-6) f

Prerequisites: Twelve hours of Biology, ENT 301 or ENT 312 or equivalent

An intensive treatment of the general external morphology of insects and a survey of the adults and immatures of the orders and principal families of insects with attention to their biology.

Messrs. Neunzig, Rabb, Young

ENT 503 FUNDAMENTALS OF ENTOMOLOGY 5 credits s

Prerequisites: Twelve hours of Biology, nine hours of Chemistry, ENT 301 or equivalent

Structure and morphological variations of organ systems in insects including considerations of their histology and function. Sensory physiology and behavior will then lead into the basic elements of insect ecology.

Messrs. Campbell, Hodgson, Rabb, Young

ENT 504 INSECT MORPHOLOGY 3 (1-4) f

Prerequisite: ENT 502

Concerned with external morphology, primary and comparative phases, with emphasis on knowledge and techniques which can be applied to specific problems. (Will be offered 1965-66 and fall of alternate years.)

Mr. Young

ENT 511 SYSTEMATIC ENTOMOLOGY 3 (1-4) f

Prerequisite: ENT 301 or ENT 312 or equivalent

A somewhat detailed survey of the orders and families of insects, designed to acquaint the student with those groups and develop in the student some ability in the use of keys, descriptions, etc. (Offered 1964-65 and fall of alternate years.) Mr. Young

ENT 531 INSECT ECOLOGY 3 (2-2) f

Prerequisites: ENT 301 or ENT 312 or equivalent

The environmental relations of insects, including insect development, habits, distribution and abundance. (Will be offered 1965-66 and fall of alternate years.) Mr. Rabb

ENT 541 IMMATURE INSECTS 2 (1-3) f

Prerequisite: ENT 502 or permission of instructor

An advanced study of the immature stages of selected orders of insects, with emphasis on generic and specific taxa. Primary consideration is given to the larval stage, but a brief treatment of eggs and pupae is also included. (Offered 1964-65 and fall of alternate years.)

Messrs. Neunzig, Rabb

ENT 551 FUNDAMENTALS OF INSECT CONTROL 3 credits f

Prerequisites: ENT 312 or equivalent, twelve hours of Chemistry, twelve hours of Biology

The course is divided into two phases. The first deals with the basic causes of insect problems, an evaluation of the biological and economic aspects of insect attack, and the fundamental methods employed in insect control. The second part deals with the critical chemical, physical, and biological properties of compounds used for insect control. The material presented in the course is directed toward obtaining fundamental knowledge of the scientific principles underlying modern methods of protection of food, clothing, shelter, and health from arthropods. Mr. Guthrie

ENT 552 APPLIED ENTOMOLOGY 3 credits s

Prerequisites: ENT 502, ENT 503, ENT 551

A course dealing with the organization of the field of applied entomology, the significance of other disciplines, research and extension methods, the concept of integrated control, and the solution of economic problems. (Will be offered 1965-66 and spring of alternate years.) Mr. Mistric

ENT 572 FOREST ENTOMOLOGY 3 credits s

Prerequisite: ENT 301 or ENT 312

A study of the methods of identification of forest pests, the factors governing their abundance, habits and control. (Will be offered 1965-66 and spring of alternate years.) Mr. Farrier

ENT 582 (ZO 582) MEDICAL AND VETERINARY ENTOMOLOGY 3 (2-3) s
(PARASITOLOGY)

Prerequisite: ENT 301 or ENT 312, ZO 581

A study of the morphology, biology and control of the parasitic arthropods of man, domestic and wild animals. (Will be offered 1965-66 and spring of alternate years.) Mr. Axtell

ENT 590 SPECIAL PROBLEMS credits by arrangements f s

Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor

Original research on special problems in entomology not related to a thesis problem, but designed to provide experience and training in research.

ENT 592 ACAROLOGY

3 (2-2) s

Prerequisite: ENT 301 or ENT 312 or ZO 103

A systematic survey of the mites and ticks with emphasis on identification, biology and control of the more common and economic forms attacking materials, plants and animals including man. (Offered 1964-65 and spring of alternate years.)

Mr. Farrier

ENT 602 PRINCIPLES OF TAXONOMY

3 (1-4) s

Prerequisite: ENT 511

A course introducing the methods and tools used in animal taxonomy, designed to promote a better understanding of taxonomic literature, and provide a foundation for taxonomic research. (Offered 1964-65 and spring of alternate years.)

Mr. Young

ENT 611 BIOCHEMISTRY OF INSECTS

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: CH 551 or permission of instructor

The biochemistry of insects will be considered with primary emphasis on intermediate metabolism. Aspects in which insects show specialization will be treated in greater detail. The comparative treatment used necessitates some consideration of other animal groups.

(Offered 1964-65 and fall of alternate years.)

Mr. Hodgson

ENT 622 INSECT TOXICOLOGY

3 (2-3) s

Prerequisites: ENT 551, CH 551 or equivalent

The relation of chemical structure to insect toxicity, the mode of action of toxicants used to kill insects, the metabolism of insecticides in plant and animal systems, the selectivity within the cholinesterase inhibitors and other selective mechanisms, and the analysis of insecticide residues will be discussed. (Will be offered 1965-66 and spring of alternate years.)

Messrs. Dauterman, Guthrie

ENT 690 SEMINAR

1-1 f s

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Entomology or closely allied fields

Discussion of entomological topics selected and assigned by Seminar Chairman.

Graduate Staff

ENT 699 RESEARCH

credits by arrangement

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Entomology or closely allied fields

Original research in connection with thesis problem in entomology.

Graduate Staff

EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

ST 302 MACHINE TECHNIQUES FOR DATA PROCESSING

2 (1-2) s

The use of the unit record machines with special emphasis on the processing of data using a stored program calculator.

Mr. Verlinden

ST 311 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS

3 (2-2) f s

This course will relate general statistical concepts to everyday life and will emphasize giving perspective to these concepts in place of developing skill. Quantitative descriptions of populations, sampling ideas, techniques of making inference about populations from samples and the uncertainties involved in such inferences. Formulation and testing of hypotheses, elementary and basic statistical techniques.

Mr. McVay

ST 312 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS II

3 (2-2) s

Prerequisite: ST 311

This course is a continuation of ST 311 for those students who desire further work in elementary statistical methods. Included are analysis of variance with multiple classification, covariance, an introduction to multiple regression, elements of experimental design, additional application of chi-square tests, and elements of sample survey and census techniques.

Mr. Monroe

ST 361 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS FOR ENGINEERS I

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: College Algebra

Survey of statistical techniques useful to engineers and physical scientists. Includes elementary probability, frequency distributions, sampling variation, estimation of means and standard deviations, confidence intervals, significance tests, control charts, elementary least squares curve fitting.

Messrs. Grandage, Hader

ST 362 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS FOR ENGINEERS II

3 (2-2) s

Prerequisite: ST 361

Continuation of ST 361. Additional and more advanced statistical methodology for engineers and physical scientists. Includes least squares method for fitting polynomials and multiple regression; chi-square tests; sampling acceptance inspection; introduction to analysis of variance and design of experiments.

Messrs. Grandage, Hader

ST 371 INTRODUCTION TO PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS

4 (3-2) f

Prerequisite: MA 201

Basic concepts of probability and statistics for students in the physical sciences and engineering; simple probability models, random variables, distributions, functions of random variables, sampling, data description, testing hypotheses, estimation; simple applications of concepts; test of means, variances, goodness of fit, randomness, etc., control charts, analysis of variance, regression.

Mr. Grandage

ST 421, 422 INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: MA 202 or MA 212

Elementary mathematical statistics primarily for students not intending to take further work in theoretical statistics. Includes introduction to probability, common theoretical distributions, moments, moment generating functions, sampling distributions, (F, t, chi-square), elementary estimation, hypothesis testing concepts, decision theory concepts, and elements of general linear model theory.

Staff

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES**ST 501, 502 BASIC STATISTICAL ANALYSIS**

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: ST 311 or equivalent or graduate standing

Basic concepts of statistics; random variables, distributions, statistical measures, estimation, tests of significance, analysis of variance, elementary design and sampling, factorial experiments, multiple regression, analysis of discrete data, and other topics. Intended primarily for statistics graduate majors and Ph.D. minors and not intended as a service course for other departments.

Mr. Steel

ST 511 EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS FOR BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES I

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: ST 311 or graduate standing

Basic concepts of statistical models and use of samples; variation, statistical measures, distributions, tests of significance, analysis of variance and elementary experimental design, regression and correlation, chi-square.

Messrs. Monroe, Rawlings

ST 512 EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS FOR BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES II 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: ST 511 or equivalent

Covariance, multiple regression, concepts of experimental design, factorial experiments, individual degrees of freedom, confounded factorial and split plot designs, and incomplete block designs. Messrs. Mason, Monroe

ST 513 EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES I 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: ST 311 or graduate standing

Basic concepts in collection and analysis of data. Variability of sample data, distributions, confidence limits, chi-square, t-test, analysis of variance, regression, correlation, analytic and descriptive surveys, experimental designs. Mr. McVay

ST 514 EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES II 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: ST 513 or equivalent

Extension of basic statistical concepts to social experiments and surveys; sampling from finite populations and estimating using unrestricted, stratified, systematic, and multistage selections; analysis of variance continued; multiple regression; covariance; experimental designs. Mr. Proctor

ST 515, 516 EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS FOR ENGINEERS 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: ST 361 or graduate standing

General statistical concepts and techniques useful to research workers in engineering, textiles, wood technology, etc. Probability, distributions, measurement of precision, simple and multiple regression, tests of significance, analysis of variance, enumeration data, sensitivity data, life testing experiments and experimental design. Mr. Hader

ST 541 THEORY OF PROBABILITY I 3 (3-0) f
(See MA 541)

ST 542 THEORY OF PROBABILITY II 3 (3-0) s
(See MA 542)

ST 551 BASIC STATISTICAL INFERENCE 3 (2-2) s
Prerequisites: MA 511, ST 541 (MA 541)

Frequency distributions and moments; sampling distributions; introductory theory of point and interval estimation; tests of hypotheses. Mr. Grandage

ST 552 BASIC THEORY OF LEAST SQUARES AND VARIANCE COMPONENTS 3 (2-2) f
Prerequisites: ST 551, MA 405

Theory of least squares; multiple regression; analysis of variance and covariance; experimental design models; factorial experiments; variance component models. Mr. Anderson

ST 571 (BS 571, MA 571) BIOMATHEMATICS I 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisites: MA 301, MA 405 or consent of instructor

Linear time-invariant operators and their Laplace transforms, with a discussion of homogeneous and non-homogeneous linear differential equations and their analysis in time domain and frequency domain; applications to the study of input and output in biological systems; systems of linear and non-linear differential equations and their perturbation equations, especially with reference to the study of population dynamics and growth processes, stability of biological systems, and tracer kinetics.

Mr. van der Vaart

ST 572 (BS 572, MA 572) BIOMATHEMATICS II 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: ST 571, ST 541 (MA 541) or consent of instructor

Continuation of topics in ST 571. The general framework for mathematization of biological problems; deterministic and stochastic models; birth and death processes with applications to physiology and population dynamics; desirable features of mathematical models in biology. Mr. van der Vaart

ST 591 SPECIAL PROBLEMS 1-3 credits by arrangements f s

Development of techniques for specialized cases, particularly in connection with thesis and practical consulting problems. Graduate Staff

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY

ST 606 (MA 606) MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMMING II 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: IE 505 or MA 505

This course is intended for those who desire to study linear and non-linear programming from an advanced mathematical point of view. Special attention will be paid to the theoretical and computational aspects of current research problems in the field of mathematical programming, including linear programming and game theory, theory of graphs, discrete linear programming, linear programming under uncertainty and non-linear programming. Mr. Bhattacharyya

ST 611, 612 INTERMEDIATE STATISTICAL THEORY 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisites: ST 551, MA 512, MA 405

This course will provide the additional theory, above that of ST 551, needed for many advanced theory courses. Many of the topics of ST 551 will be developed more rigorously, with more attention paid to mathematical aspects. Advanced probability theory; limit theorems, distribution theory, multinormal distributions. Statistical decision theory, theory of estimation, confidence regions, theory of tests of hypotheses, sequential tests, non-parametric methods. Mr. Bhattacharyya

ST 613 TIME SERIES ANALYSIS I 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: ST 552

Statistical analysis of realizations of second order stationary random processes, and mathematical specifications of the underlying processes, with emphasis throughout on the spectrum. Discussions of applications are given to illustrate the theory and methods. Topics include second order stationary parent sequences, correlation analysis, autoregressive series, moving averages, hidden periodicities models, spectral analysis, estimation of the correlogram and the coefficients of autoregressive schemes, the periodogram, estimation of the spectral density; serial correlation theory, goodness-of-fit tests. Mr. Herbst

ST 614 TIME SERIES ANALYSIS II 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: ST 613, ST 542 (MA 542)

Cross-covariance analysis of two time series, cross-spectral analysis of two time series, estimation of co-spectral density, quadrature-spectral density, coherence and phase, interpretations and applications of coherence analysis, detection and estimation of periodicities in variances of time series, spectral representation theory for second order stationary processes, further discussion of spectral estimation. Mr. Herbst

ST 621 STATISTICS IN ANIMAL SCIENCE 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: ST 502 or equivalent

Sources and magnitudes of errors in experiments with animals, experimental designs and methods of analysis adapted to specific types of animal

research, relative efficiency of alternate designs, amount of data required for specified accuracy, student reports on selected topics.
(Offered in fall of 1965-66 and alternate years.)

Mr. Lucas

ST 622 PRINCIPLES OF BIOLOGICAL ASSAYS

3 (2-2) s

(See ANS 622)

ST 623 STATISTICS IN PLANT SCIENCE

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: ST 502 or equivalent

Principles and techniques of planning, establishing, and executing field and greenhouse experiments. Size, shape and orientation of plots; border effects; selection of experimental material; estimation of size of experiments for specified accuracy; scoring and subjective tests; subsampling plots and yields for laboratory analysis.

Mr. Mason

ST 626 STATISTICAL CONCEPTS IN GENETICS

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: GN 512

Corequisite: ST 502 or equivalent

Factors bearing on rates of change in population means and variances, with special reference to cultivated plants and domestic animals; selection, inbreeding, magnitude and nature of genotypic and non-genotypic variability; experimental and statistical approaches in the analysis of quantitative inheritance.

Mr. Cockerham

ST 631 THEORY OF SAMPLING APPLIED TO SURVEY DESIGN

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: ST 422 or ST 502 or equivalent

Principles for interpretation and design of sample surveys. Biases, variances and costs of estimators. Comparisons among simple random sample, ratio estimation, stratification, varying probabilities of selection, multi-stage, systematic and cluster sampling, double sampling. Response errors.

Mr. Proctor

ST 641 STATISTICS IN SOCIOLOGY

3 (3-0) s

(See RS 641)

ST 651 ECONOMETRIC METHODS I

3 (3-0) f

(See AGC 651)

ST 652 (AGC 652) ECONOMETRIC METHODS II

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: ST 422 or ST 552, MA 405

Techniques for problems analysis in agricultural economics; attention to analysis of time series data; non-parametric inference; experimental design in economic research; estimation of parameters in production functions and in simultaneous models; selected special topics.

Messrs. Anderson, Bhattacharyya

ST 671 ADVANCED TOPICS IN LEAST SQUARES
AND VARIANCE COMPONENTS

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: ST 502 or equivalent, ST 552

Use of non-balanced designs to estimate variance components; comparison of estimators; problems with finite populations. Least squares procedures for non-standard conditions; unequal variances, correlated errors, non-additivity, measurement errors, non-normality. Functional relationships. Factorial experiments with continuous factor levels; incomplete blocks.

Mr. Anderson

ST 672 SPECIAL ADVANCED TOPICS IN STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: ST 502 or equivalent, ST 522

Enumeration data; covariance; non-linear models; discriminant functions and other multivariate techniques.

Mr. Monroe

**ST 674 ADVANCED TOPICS IN CONSTRUCTION AND
ANALYSIS OF EXPERIMENTAL DESIGNS**

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: ST 502 or equivalent, ST 552

Inter-block analysis of incomplete blocks designs, partially balanced designs, confounding, data collected at several places and times, multiple factor designs, change-over trials, analysis of groups of means. Graduate Staff

ST 691 ADVANCED SPECIAL PROBLEMS

1-3 credits by arrangement f s

Prerequisites: ST 502 or equivalent, ST 522

Any new advance in the field of statistics which can be presented in lecture series as unique opportunities arise, including (a) theory of sampling applied to survey design and (b) analysis of messy data.

Graduate Faculty, Visiting Professors

ST 694 SEMINAR

1 (1-0) f s

A maximum of two credits is allowed toward the master's degree, but any number toward the doctorate. Graduate Staff

ST 699 RESEARCH

credits by arrangement f s

A maximum of nine credits is allowed toward the Master of Science degree; no limitation on credits in doctorate programs. Graduate Staff

EXTENSION PERSONNEL DEVELOPMENT

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

EPD 401 PRINCIPLES AND METHODS OF EXTENSION EDUCATION 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: Senior standing (Graduate credit in special cases with permission of committee)

A study of the background, development and operation of the Agricultural Extension Service. Consideration is given to major events leading to the establishment of Agricultural Extension, its objectives, organization and philosophy. Major emphasis is placed upon the principles underlying Extension Education together with methods of program building and teaching.

EPD 452 (PS 452) THE LEGISLATIVE PROCESS

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: PS 201 or departmental approval

A study of the formulation of public policy from the institutional and behavioral viewpoints. Important current legislative problems at the congressional and state legislative levels will be selected and will serve as a basis for analyzing the legislative process.

EPD 485 (PS 485) AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT

3 (3-0) s

A study of the evolving currents and crosscurrents of political fault that have helped to shape or to explain the actions of leaders from the puritans to the new frontiersman, from John Winthrop and Roger Williams to John Dewey and J. D. Galbraith.

EPD 501 (SOC 501) LEADERSHIP

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisites: SOC 202, SOC 301 or equivalent

A study of leadership in various fields of American life; analysis of the various factors associated with leadership, with particular attention given to recreational, scientific and executive leadership problems.

EPD 502 (PS 502) PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION**3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisite:** PS 201 or PS 202 or an acceptable substitute

A study of the principles and problems of administration in a democracy, including such matters as organization, personnel, fiscal management, relationship to the legislative and judicial functions, control of administrative agencies and policies and public relations.

EPD 503 THE PROGRAMMING PROCESS IN COOPERATIVE EXTENSION**SERVICE AND RELATED ORGANIZATIONS****3 credits f or s**

The principles and processes involved in programming, including basic theories and concepts supporting the program process. Attention will be given to the general framework in which programming is done, the organization needed, and the program roles of both professional and lay leaders.

EPD 513 (RS 513) COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION**3 (3-0) f****Prerequisite:** RS 301

Community organization is viewed as a process of bringing about desirable changes in community life. Community needs and resources available to meet these needs are studied. Democratic processes in community action and principles of community organization are stressed along with techniques and procedures. The roles of leaders, both lay and professional, in community development are analyzed.

EPD 541 (RS 541) SOCIAL SYSTEMS AND PLANNED CHANGE**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisite:** Three hours of Sociology

Study of social agencies and programs and their implementation through specific organizations in dynamic relation with the people whom they serve. Consideration is given to the relation of these agencies and programs to community structure and forces in rural society; coordination of the several types of agencies and programs; professional leadership in the community; and problems of stimulating local leadership and participation.

EPD 559 PRINCIPLES OF ADULT AND EXTENSION EDUCATION**3 credits f or s**

Principles involved in Extension Education programs including theories and concepts undergirding and requisite to these programs. Emphasis will be given to the interrelationship of the nature of adult learning, the nature of the subject matter and the setting in which learning occurs. The applicability of relevant principles and pertinent research findings to adult learning will be thoroughly treated.

EPD 590 TOPICAL PROBLEMS IN EXTENSION EDUCATION**1 to 6 f or s**

Study and scientific analysis of problems in Extension Education, and preparation of a scholarly research type of paper.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES**EPD 611 (RS 611) RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIOLOGY****3 (3-0) f****Prerequisite:** Six hours in Sociology

Designed to give the student a mature insight into the nature of scientific research in sociology. Assesses the nature and purpose of research designs, the interrelationship of theory and research, the use of selected techniques and their relation to research designs, and the use of modern tabulation equipment in research.

**EPD 691 (PS 691) APPLIED PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC
ADMINISTRATION****2-4 arranged f****Prerequisite:** PS 502 or an acceptable substitute

An advanced course in administrative principles and methods. Students

will perform individual or group research, under supervision in specific administrative topics within the context of those public agencies which function in their respective fields of technology.

EPD 632 (RS 632) RURAL FAMILY

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: Six hours of Sociology

Emphasis is placed on the development of an adequate sociological frame of reference for family analysis; on discovering both the uniquely-cultural and common-human aspects of the family by means of cross-cultural comparisons; on historical explanations for variability in American families with special concern for the rural family; and on analyzing patterns of family stability and effectiveness.

EPD 633 (RS 633) THE RURAL COMMUNITY

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor

The rural community is viewed in sociological perspective as a functional entity. A method of analysis is presented and applied to eight "dimensions," with emphasis on the unique types of understanding to be derived from measuring each dimension. Finally, the effect of change on community integration and development is analyzed.

EPD 690 SEMINAR IN EXTENSION EDUCATION

1 credit f

Identification and scientific analysis of major issues and problems relevant to Extension and Adult Education. Credit for this course will involve the active participation of the student in a formal seminar and the scientific appraisal and solution of a selected problem. The course is designed to help the student acquire a broad perspective of issues confronting adult educators and to acquire experience in the scientific analysis and solution of specific issues.

EPD 699 RESEARCH IN EXTENSION

1 arranged f s

Planning and execution of research, and preparation of manuscript under supervision of graduate committee.

FOOD SCIENCE

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

FS 301 FOOD COMPOSITION

3 (2-3) f

Prerequisite: CH 220 or CH 221

Basic principles and procedures for the analysis of moisture, ash, carbohydrate, fat and protein contents of foods. Measurement of certain physical characteristics of foods.

Mr. Warren

FS 303 (ANS 303) MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: CH 351

Study of live animal and carcass relationship, dressing percentages and cut-out values. Slaughtering, cutting, curing, freezing and handling of meat and meat products for commercial and home use.

Mr. Blumer

FS 309 (ANS 309) MEAT SELECTION

1 (0-6)-f

Detailed consideration of factors involved in selection of carcasses and wholesale cuts of beef, pork and lamb. Practice in identification of wholesale and retail cuts.

Mr. Craig

FS 331 (AGE 331) FOOD ENGINEERING**3 (2-3) s****Prerequisite:** PY 211 or PY 221

Basic engineering principles applicable, wholly or in part, to food processing. Forms of energy and how they can be altered in state, composition, direction of force to fulfill the processing requirements. Latest means of energy conversion to affect efficient and practical applications to power, heat, refrigeration and irradiation. Instruments and controls for processing with applicable principles of fluid flow, heat transfer, air-vapor relationships, filtration, separation and materials handling by mechanical and flotation methods.

Mr. Jones**FS 400 FOODS AND NUTRITION****3 (3-0) f****Prerequisite:** CH 220

A study of the health of an individual as related to food and the ability of his body to use food. Evaluation of normal diets and factors that promote optimal nutrition throughout life, and the application of biochemistry to utilization of foods.

Mr. Aurand**FS 401 MARKET MILK AND RELATED PRODUCTS****3 (2-3) f**

Principles of processing, distribution and quality control of fluid milk and related products.

Mr. Warren**FS 403 ICE CREAM AND RELATED FROZEN DAIRY FOODS****3 (2-3) s****Prerequisite:** FS 401

Choice, preparation and processing of ingredients and freezing of ice cream and other frozen desserts.

Mr. Warren**FS 404 (PO 404) POULTRY PRODUCTS****3 (2-3) f****Prerequisites:** CH 101, BS 100

Selection, processing, grading and packaging poultry meat and eggs. Factors involved in preservation of poultry meat and eggs.

Mr. Fromm**FS 410 FOOD PRODUCTS EVALUATION****3 (2-3) s****Prerequisite:** ST 361 or equivalent

A comprehensive study of problems encountered in new food product development and consumer acceptance. A study of the nature of sensory responses with emphasis on taste, smell and appearance (color) as related to foods; design and methodology of small and large consumer panel testing; and the application of appropriate mathematical procedures to food acceptance testing and methodology.

Mr. Hoover**COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES****FS 502 FOOD CHEMISTRY****3 (3-0) f****Prerequisite:** CH 220 or CH 221

The basic composition, structure and properties of food, and the chemistry of changes occurring during processing and utilization of the food. Interpret and integrate widely published data in the food field with basic principles of chemistry.

Mr. Aurand**FS 503 FOOD ANALYSIS****3 (1-6) s****Prerequisites:** CH 215, CH 351, FS 502

A study of the principles, methods and techniques necessary for quantitative physical and chemical analyses of food and food products. Results of analysis will be studied and evaluated in terms of quality standards and governing regulations.

Mr. Aurand

FS 505 (BO 505) FOOD MICROBIOLOGY**3 (2-3) s****Prerequisite: BO 412**

The relationship of habitat to the occurrence of microorganisms on foods; environmental factors affecting the growth of various microorganisms in foods; microbiological action in relation to food spoilage and food manufacture; physical, chemical and biological destruction of microorganisms in foods; methods for microbiological examination of food stuffs; and public health and sanitation bacteriology.

Mr. Speck**FS 506 (BO 506) ADVANCED FOOD MICROBIOLOGY****3 (0-9) f****Prerequisite: FS 505 or consent of instructor**

Ecology and physiology of microorganisms important in the manufacture and deterioration of various classes of foods; the identification of representative species of such microorganisms isolated from natural environments; principles of nutrition, symbiosis and bacteriophage activity in culture maintenance for food production.

Mr. Speck**FS 521, 522 TECHNOLOGY OF FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS****3 (2-2) f s****Prerequisite: BO 412**

Comprehensive treatment of principles and methods of preservation of fruits and vegetables, including studies of commercial plant operations, and visits to food processing plants.

Mr. Hoover**FS 590 FOOD SCIENCE SEMINAR****1 (1-0) s****Prerequisites: Senior or graduate standing and consent of instructor**

A review and discussion of scientific articles, progress reports in research and special problems of interest.

Graduate Staff**FS 591 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN FOOD SCIENCE****1-3 (arranged) f s****Prerequisites: Senior or graduate standing and consent of instructor**

Analysis of scientific, engineering and economic problems of current interest in foods. The scientific appraisal and solution of a selected problem. The problems are designed to provide training and experience in research.

Graduate Staff**COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY****FS 690 SEMINAR IN FOOD SCIENCE****1 (1-0) f s**

Preparation and presentation of scientific papers, progress reports of research and special topics of interest in foods.

Graduate Staff**FS 691 SPECIAL RESEARCH PROBLEMS
IN FOOD SCIENCE****credits by arrangement**

Directed research in a specialized phase of food science designed to provide experience in research methodology and philosophy.

Graduate Staff**FS 699 RESEARCH IN FOOD SCIENCE****credits by arrangement**

Original research preparatory to the thesis for the Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

Graduate Staff**FORESTRY****COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES****FOR 52 SMALL PRIVATE FOREST MANAGEMENT****3 (2-3) s**

Growing, harvesting and marketing timber products under small private

ownership conditions.

For Agricultural Institute students.

Staff

FOR 101 INTRODUCTION TO FORESTRY

1 (1-0) f

The profession of forestry, its scope and opportunities; conservation of natural resources.

Mr. Preston

FOR 201 WOOD STRUCTURE AND PROPERTIES

3 (2-3) s

Identification, structure, properties and uses of woods of economic importance in the United States. This course is a condensation of FOR 202, 203 with less emphasis.

Mr. Carter

FOR 202 WOOD STRUCTURE AND PROPERTIES I

3 (1-4) f

The macro- and micro-structure of wood is emphasized in this introductory course. As related to wood structure, the physical properties and uses of several commercially important coniferous and deciduous woods are also studied. The techniques of hand lens and microscope identification of wood are covered.

Mr. Thomas

FOR 203 WOOD STRUCTURES AND PROPERTIES II

3 (2-3) s

Prerequisites: FOR 202, PY 211

Physical properties of wood, specific gravity relationships, wood in relation to moisture, wood in relation to heat, sound, light, electricity, combustion; introduction to strength properties of wood.

Mr. Rice

FOR s204 SILVICULTURE

3 credits

Sophomore Summer Camp

Growth and development of forest stands; reproduction counts, type mapping, thinning, and weeding; establishment and measurement of sample plots.

Staff

FOR s205 WOOD MACHINING PRACTICUM

1 credit

Sophomore Summer Practicum

Prerequisite: FOR 203

Laboratory exercises in machining of wood.

Staff

FOR s206 WOOD DRYING PRACTICUM

1 credit

Sophomore Summer Practicum

Laboratory exercises in wood drying.

Staff

FOR s207 GLUING PRACTICUM

1 credit

Sophomore Summer Practicum

Laboratory exercises in gluing wood and preparation of particle board.

Staff

FOR s208 WOOD FINISHING PRACTICUM

1 credit

Sophomore Summer Practicum

Laboratory exercises in wood finishing.

Staff

FOR s209 PLANT INSPECTIONS

1 credit

Sophomore Summer Practicum

Inspection of wood-using plants.

Staff

FOR s210 MENSURATION PRACTICUM

2 credits

Sophomore Summer Practicum

Laboratory exercises in mensuration.

Staff

- FOR s211 LOGGING AND MILLING PRACTICUM** 2 credits
 Sophomore Summer Practicum
 Practical exercises in logging and milling. Staff
- FOR s212 GRAPHIC METHODS** 1 credit
 Sophomore Summer Practicum
 Laboratory exercises in appropriate graphic methods. Staff
- FOR 219 FOREST ECONOMY AND ITS OPERATION** 3 (2-2) s
 Prerequisite: EC 201 or EC 205
 Multiple use concept of forestry; economic principles underlying production; investment problems; factors which influence demand for forest products. Mr. Dyson
- FOR s264 PROTECTION** 3 credits
 Sophomore Summer Camp
 Protection practices relating to fire, insects and disease. Staff
- FOR s274 MAPPING AND MENSURATION** 3 credits
 Sophomore Summer Camp
 Collection of field data for stand and yield tables, stem analysis, timber surveys, basic mensuration, forest mapping. Staff
- FOR s284 UTILIZATION** 1 credit
 Sophomore Summer Camp
 Trips to wood industries; expositions on manufacturing processes. Staff
- FOR 301 WOOD PROCESSES I** 4 (3-2) f
 Prerequisites: FOR 201 or FOR 203, FOR 209
 The processes of drying, gluing and finishing wood. Processes of reconstituting wood as fiberboard, hardboard and particle board. Basic requirements of various procedures and materials. Factors in selecting production methods. Mr. Carter
- FOR 302 WOOD PROCESSES II** 4 (3-2) s
 Prerequisites: FOR 201, FOR 203, FOR 209
 The theories and techniques of converting raw wood into usable products by milling, veneering and chipping round wood. Included also is the processing of finished lumber, dimension stock, plywood and other wood products. Mr. Carter
- FOR 321, 322 PULP AND PAPER TECHNOLOGY** 3 (3-0) f s
 Brief survey of the physical and chemical characteristics of wood and cellulose. Chemistry and technology of the major mechanical, chemical and semi-chemical processes employed in the manufacture of pulp and paper. Mr. Hitchings
- FOR 342 FIBER ANALYSIS** 3 (1-4) s
 Fiber microscopy; the determination of fiber measurement, quality, variation and identity in pulpwood. Mr. Barefoot
- FOR 361, 362 SILVICS** 3 (2-3) f s
 Prerequisite: Summer Camp
 Site, soil and other environmental factors in relation to the establishment, growth, and development of seedlings, trees and timber stands; the influence of forest vegetation on site, ground water, and micro-climate. Messrs. Duffield, Perry

FOR 372 MENSURATION

3 (2-2) s

Prerequisite: FOR s274

The measurement of timber, both standing and felled; log rules form factors, stem analysis; growth; methods of making volume, growth, and stand tables; increment and yield studies; development of stand and yield tables from field data.

Mr. Dyson

FOR 403 PAPER PROCESS ANALYSIS

3 (0-6) s

Manufacture of several types of papers with particular attention to stock preparation, sizing, filling and coloring. The finished products are tested physically and chemically and evaluated from the standpoint of quality and in comparison with the commercial products they are intended to duplicate.

Mr. Hitchings

FOR 404 MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS

3 (1-6) s

Application of management, logging, silvicultural and utilization practices on assigned areas. Each student must make a forest survey of an individual area and submit a record.

Mr. Bryant

FOR 405 FOREST INVENTORY

3 (1-6) s

Timber estimating and data compilation.

Mr. Bryant

FOR 411, 412 PULP AND PAPER UNIT PROCESSES

3 (3-0) f s

Principles of operation, construction and design of process equipment employed in the pulp and paper industry.

Mr. Cook

FOR 413 PAPER PROPERTIES AND ADDITIVES

4 (1-9) f

Physical, chemical and microscopical examination of experimental and commercial papers and evaluation of the results in terms of the utility of the product tested; evaluation and identification of dyestuffs and the development of color formulas.

Messrs. Cook, Landes

FOR 422 FOREST PRODUCTS

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: FOR 201, CH 203 or CH 426

The source and method of obtaining derived and manufactured forest products other than lumber.

Mr. Carter

FOR 423 LOGGING AND MILLING

3 (2-3) f

Timber harvesting and transportation methods, equipment and costs; safety and supervision; manufacturing methods; log and lumber grades.

Mr. Barefoot

FOR 432 MERCHANDISING FOREST PRODUCTS

2 (2-0) f

Principles and practices in the distribution and marketing of the products obtained from wood; organization and operation of retail, concentration and wholesale outlets.

Mr. Carter

FOR 434 WOOD OPERATIONS I

3 (2-3) f

Prerequisites: FOR 301, FOR 302

Organization of manufacturing plants producing wood products including company organization, plant layout, production planning and control. Analysis of typical manufacturing operations in terms of processes, equipment, size and product specification. The organization and operation of Wood Products markets.

Mr. Barefoot

FOR 435 WOOD OPERATIONS II

3 (2-3) s

Prerequisites: FOR 301, FOR 302

The application of the techniques of operations analysis to management decision making in the wood products field. Choice of products to manu-

facture. Allocation of production resources. Development of product distribution systems. Mr. Barefoot

FOR 441 DESIGN OF WOOD STRUCTURES 3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: EM 341

Strength and related properties of commercial woods; standard A.S.T.M. strength tests; toughness; timber fastening; design of columns; simple, laminated and box beams; trusses and arches. Mr. Jayne

FOR 444 INTRODUCTION TO QUALITY CONTROL 3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: ST 361

A study of methods used to control quality of manufactured wood products. Control charts of variable and attributes. Acceptance sampling techniques. Mr. Barefoot

FOR 461 PAPER CONVERTING 1 (1-0) s

A survey of the principal processes by which paper and paper board are fabricated into the utilitarian products of everyday use. Mr. Landes

FOR 462 ARTIFICIAL FORESTATION 2 (1-3) s

Production collection, extraction, and storage of forest tree seeds; nursery practice; field methods of planting. Mr. Duffield

FOR 463 PLANT INSPECTIONS 1 (0-3) s

One week inspection trips covering representative manufactures of pulp and paper and paper-making equipment. Staff

FOR 471 PULPING PROCESS ANALYSIS 4 (1-9) f

Preparation and evaluation of the several types of wood pulp. The influence of the various pulping and bleaching variables on pulp quality are studied experimentally and these data evaluated critically.

Mr. Hitchings

FOR 481 PULPING PROCESSES AND PRODUCTS 2 (2-0) s

Prerequisites: FOR 202, CH 203 or CH 221

Fiber manufacturing process and equipment; wall, insulation and container board products; manufacture of roofing felts; pulp products manufacturing; resin treated and specialty products, lignin and wood sugar products. Mr. Landes

FOR 482 PULP AND PAPER MILL MANAGEMENT 2 (2-0) s

A survey of the economics of the pulp and paper industry is followed by a study of the work of the several departments of a paper mill organization and the functions of the executives who administer them. Mr. Cook

FOR 491 SENIOR PROBLEMS credits arranged

Problems selected with faculty approval in the areas of management or technology. Staff

FOR 492 SENIOR PROBLEMS credits arranged

Problems selected with faculty approval in the areas of management or technology. Staff

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

FOR 511 SILVICULTURE 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: FOR 361, BO 421

The principle and application of intermediate and reproductive methods of cutting; controlled burning, silvicides and other methods of hardwood

control. The application of silvicultural methods in the forests of the United States. Mr. Duffield

FOR 512 FOREST ECONOMICS 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisites: FOR 372, EC 201

Economics and social value of forests; supply of, and demands for forest products; land use; forestry as a private and a public enterprise; economics of the forest industries. Mr. Lammi

FOR 513 TROPICAL WOODS 2 (1-3) s
Prerequisites: FOR 203, FOR 301

Structure, identification, properties, characteristics and use of tropical woods, especially those used in plywood and furniture. Mr. Barefoot

FOR 521, 522 CHEMISTRY OF WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS 3 (2-3) f s
Prerequisites: FOR 202, CH 215, CH 426, PY 212

Fundamental chemistry and physics of wood and wood components; pulping principles; electrical and thermal properties. Mr. Stamm

FOR 531 FOREST MANAGEMENT 3 (2-3) f
Prerequisite: FOR 372
Corequisite: FOR 511

Management of timber lands for economic returns; the normal forest taken as the ideal; the application of regulation methods to the forest. Mr. Bryant

FOR 532 FOREST MANAGEMENT 3 (3-0) s
Continuation of FOR 531.

FOR 533 ADVANCED WOOD STRUCTURE AND IDENTIFICATION 2 (1-3) f
Prerequisite: FOR 202

Advanced microscopic identification of the commercial woods of the United States and some tropical woods; microscopic anatomical features and laboratory techniques. Mr. Barefoot

FOR 553 FOREST PHOTOGRAMMETRY 2 (1-3) s
Prerequisites: FOR 372, FOR 531

Interpretation of aerial photographs, determination of density of timber stands and area mapping. Mr. Lammi

FOR 571 ADVANCED FOREST MENSURATION 3 (2-2) f
Prerequisites: ST 311, FOR 372

Study of cyclical variation in growth of individual trees and stands; analysis of stand structures in even-aged versus all-age stands; general concepts of growing stock levels on yields; evaluation of growth prediction methods. Messrs. Bryant, Maki

FOR 572 FOREST POLICY 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisites: EC 201, FOR 219
Corequisite: FOR 531

Analysis of the forest policies of the United States and selected foreign countries; criteria for their evaluation; appraisal of current policies and alternatives. Mr. Lammi

FOR 591 FORESTRY PROBLEMS credits arranged
Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing

Assigned or selected problems in the field of silviculture, logging, lumber manufacturing, pulp technology, or forest management. Staff

FOR 599 METHODS OF RESEARCH IN FORESTRY credits arranged

Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing

Research procedures, problem outlines, presentation of results; consideration of selected studies by forest research organizations; sample plot technique. Staff

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY

FOR 603 TECHNOLOGY OF WOOD ADHESIVES 3 (3-0) f o r s

Prerequisites: CH 425, CH 426, FOR 433

The fundamentals of adhesives as applied to wood-to-wood and wood-to-metal bonding. Technology of adhesives. Preparation and use of organic adhesives. Testing of adhesives and evaluation of quality of adhesives and bonded joints. Mr. Hart

FOR 604 TIMBER PHYSICS 3 (3-0) f o r s

Prerequisite: FOR 441

Density, specific gravity and moisture content variation affecting physical properties; physics of drying at high and low temperatures; thermal, sound, light and electrical properties of wood. Messrs. Ellwood, Hart

FOR 605 DESIGN AND CONTROL OF WOOD PROCESSES 3 (3-0) f o r s

Prerequisite: FOR 604

Design and operational control of equipment for processing wood.

Mr. Ellwood

FOR 606 WOOD PROCESSES ANALYSIS 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: FOR 512, FOR 604

Analysis of wood processes through the solution of comprehensive problems involving the physics of temperature and moisture relations.

Mr. Ellwood

FOR 607 ADVANCED QUALITY CONTROL 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: FOR 606, ST 515

Advanced statistical quality control as applied to wood processing.

Mr. Hart

FOR 611 FOREST GENETICS 3 (3-0) f o r s

Prerequisites: GN 411, permission of instructor

Application of genetic principles to silviculture, management and pulp utilization. Emphasis is on variations in wild populations, on the bases for selection of desirable qualities and on fundamentals of controlled breeding. Mr. Zobel

FOR 691 GRADUATE SEMINAR 1 (1-0) f o r s

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Forestry or closely allied fields

Presentation and discussion of progress reports on research, special problems and outstanding publications in forestry and related fields.

Graduate Staff

FOR 692 ADVANCED FOREST MANAGEMENT PROBLEMS credits arranged

Prerequisite: Graduate standing

Directed studies in forest management.

Graduate Staff

FOR 693 ADVANCED WOOD TECHNOLOGY PROBLEMS credits arranged

Prerequisite: Graduate standing

Specific forestry problems that will furnish material for a thesis.

Graduate Staff

Prerequisite: Graduate standing

Specific forestry problems that will furnish material for a thesis.

Graduate Staff

GENETICS

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

GN 301 GENETICS IN HUMAN AFFAIRS

3 (3-0) f s

Fundamental principles of genetics will be presented at a level not requiring prerequisite courses in biological sciences but sufficient for an understanding of the relation of genetics to society and technology. A survey will be given of current knowledge of inheritance of human traits. Topics discussed include human evolution, racial differences, and possibilities of controlling the heredity of man.

Mr. Bostian

COURSES FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

GN 411 THE PRINCIPLES OF GENETICS

3 (2-2) f s

Prerequisites: BS 100

An introductory course. The physical and chemical basis of inheritance; genes as units of structure and function; qualitative and quantitative aspects of genetic variation.

Mr. Bostian

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

GN 503 (ANS 503) GENETIC IMPROVEMENT OF LIVESTOCK

3 (2-3) f

GN 512 GENETICS

4 (3-2) f

Prerequisite: GN 411

Intended for students desiring more thorough and detailed training in fundamental genetics with some attention to physiological aspects. (Students conduct individual laboratory problems.)

Mr. Grosch

GN 513 CYTOGENETICS I

4 (3-2) f

Prerequisite: GN 512 or consent of instructor

The chromosomes as vehicles of heredity. Mitosis and meiosis as bases of genetic stability and recombination. Structural and numerical aberrations and their effect upon the breeding systems of plants and animals. Inter-specific hybrids and polyploids. Lectures and laboratory.

Messrs. Galletta, Gerstel

GN 532 BIOLOGICAL EFFECTS OF RADIATIONS

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: ZO 103 or consent of instructor

Qualitative and quantitative effects of radiations (other than the visible spectrum) on biological systems, to include both morphological and physiological aspects in a consideration of genetics, cytology, histology, and morphogenesis.

Mr. Grosch

GN 540 EVOLUTION

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: GN 411

The facts and theories of evolution in plants and animals. The causes and consequences of organic diversity.

(Offered in 1964-65 and alternate years.)

Mr. Smith

GN 541 (CS 541, MS 541) PLANT BREEDING METHODS 3 (3-0) f
 GN 542 (CS 542, HS 542) PLANT BREEDING
 FIELD PROCEDURES 2 (0-4) summer

GN 550 EXPERIMENTAL EVOLUTION 3 (3-0) s
 Prerequisites: GN 512, and either GN 513 or consent of instructor

Experimental evolution deals primarily with micro-evolutionary processes examined at the inter- and intra-specific population level. A review of the results from experimental population studies and analyses of natural populations concerning variation patterns and adaptation, natural selection, polymorphism, introgression, population breeding structure, isolating mechanisms, etc., is made and interpreted in relation to Neo-Darwinian concepts of the origin of species.
 Mr. Mettler

GN 561 (BO 561) BIOCHEMICAL AND MICROBIAL GENETICS 3 (3-0) f

The course will cover the development of the fields of biochemical genetics and microbial genetics and will emphasize both the techniques and concepts utilized in research currently being carried out in these areas.
 Mr. Armstrong

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY

GN 602 (AS 602) POPULATION GENETICS IN
 ANIMAL IMPROVEMENT 3 (3-0) f

GN 607 (PP 607) GENETICS OF FUNGI 3 (3-0) f
 Prerequisites: GN 513 or graduate standing in Botany and Zoology

Review of major contributions in fungus genetics with emphasis on principles and theories that have evolved in recent developments.
 (Offered in 1964-65 and alternate years.)
 Mr. Nelson

GN 611 (FOR 611) FOREST GENETICS 3 (3-0) s

GN 613 (CS 613, HS 613) PLANT BREEDING THEORY 3 (3-0) s

GN 626 (ST 626) STATISTICAL CONCEPTS IN GENETICS 3 (3-0) s

GN 631 MATHEMATICAL GENETICS 3 (3-0) f
 Prerequisites: GN 512, ST 511 or consent of instructor

History of mathematical biology, role of mathematical concepts in the development of genetic science, theory of genetic recombination, dynamics of genetic population.
 Mr. Kojima

GN 633 PHYSIOLOGICAL GENETICS 3 (3-0) s
 Prerequisite: GN 512

Recent advances in physiological genetics. Attention will be directed to literature on the nature and action of genes, and to the interaction of heredity and environment in the expression of the characteristics of organisms.
 Mr. Grosch

GN 641 COLLOQUIUM IN GENETICS 2 (2-0) f s
 Prerequisites: Graduate standing, consent of instructor

Informal group discussion of prepared topics assigned by instructor.
 Graduate Staff

- GN 691 SEMINAR 1 (1-0) f s
Prerequisite: Graduate standing
- GN 695 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN GENETICS 1 to 3 f s
Prerequisites: Advanced graduate standing and consent of instructor
Special topics designed for additional experience and research training.
Graduate Staff
- GN 699 RESEARCH arranged
Prerequisite: Graduate standing
Original research related to the student's thesis problem. A maximum of six credits for the master's degree; by arrangement for the doctorate.
Graduate Staff

GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

- MIG 101 EARTH SCIENCE 3 (3-0) s
Elective; not to be taken after MIG 120.
Introductory course in General Geology; changes in the earth, and underlying physical and life processes.
- MIG 120 PHYSICAL GEOLOGY 3 (2-3) f s
Dynamic processes acting on and within the earth; materials and makeup of the earth's crust; emphasis on engineering and agricultural applications in the southeast. Lectures, laboratories and field trips.
- MIG 208 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY AND METEOROLOGY 3 (2-3) s
Study of the physical conditions on the earth's surface that influence human activities; factors of man's environment, including planetary conditions, geographic location, climate and weather, soils, and land forms.
- MIG 220 PHYSICAL-HISTORICAL GEOLOGY 4 (3-3) f
Prerequisite: CH 101
A broad introductory survey of earth materials, processes, and history. Common minerals and rocks. Effect of solar, gravitational, chemical, and internal thermal energy in transforming crustal constitution, structure, position, and surface form. Measurement and subdivision of geologic time. The time scale. Geosynclinal and tectonic cycles. Typical major geologic events in North America. Evolution of the main fossil groups.
- MIG 222 HISTORICAL GEOLOGY 3 (2-3) s
Prerequisite: MIG 120
Chronologic account of the geologic events during the development of the earth's crust, mainly in North America. Evolution and environmental significance of the principal fossil animal and plant groups.
- MIG 323 PALEONTOLOGY 3 (2-3) f s
Prerequisite: MIG 220 or MIG 222
Study of fossil life forms, with major emphasis on classification and structure of the invertebrate animals and their application to problems of correlation of strata. Lecture, laboratories and field trips.

MIG 331 CRYSTALLOGRAPHY AND OPTICAL MICROSCOPY 4 (2-4) f

Prerequisites: CH 103, PY 202

The crystalline state, elements of morphologic crystallography, space lattice structure, and crystal chemistry. Crystal symmetry, systems, classes, and common forms. Atomic and ionic packing, coordination number, polymorphism, isomorphism, twinning, zoning, exsolution and replacement effects. Techniques and underlying optical theory for identifying minerals with the polarizing microscope. Determination of index of refraction and birefringence; isotopic, uniaxial, or biaxial character; optic angle, sign, and orientation. Adjunct apparatus for statistical and petrographic studies.

MIG 351 TECTONIC STRUCTURES 3 (2-3) f

Prerequisite: MIG 120 or MIG 220

Applications of the principles of mechanics to an understanding of rock deformation. Analysis of fracture, solid flow, and fluid flow structures imposed on igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rock masses by internal crustal forces and gravitational movements. Stress-strain relations of rocks and minerals under surface conditions, and the modification of behavior which result from pore solutions and increase of confining pressure, temperature, and time.

MIG 415 MINERAL EXPLORATION AND EVALUATION 3 (2-3) s

Prerequisites: MIG 440, MIG 452

Application of the principles of geology, geophysics, and geochemistry to the discovery and evaluation of mineral deposits. Design of mineral exploration and development programs based on knowledge of the unique thermodynamic, geochemical, and tectonic features that control mineral formation and concentrations in well known mining districts, especially those yielding ferrous, base, and precious metals. Review of economic and technological factors governing the value of mineral deposits.

MIG 440 ENDOGENIC MATERIALS AND PROCESSES 4 (3-3) s

Prerequisites: MIG 120 or MIG 220, MIG 331

Minerals, rocks and mineral deposits that are formed at high temperatures and pressures by crystallization or solidification of molten magma, or by solid state recrystallization of older rocks. Application of principles of thermodynamics and of phase-rule chemistry, and the results of modern high pressure-temperature laboratory research on the stability fields of crystalline phases, to an understanding of igneous and metamorphic rocks. Identification, classification, occurrence, origin, and economic value of the principal igneous and metamorphic rocks.

MIG 452 EYOGENIC MATERIALS AND PROCESSES 4 (3-3) f

Prerequisites: MIG 120 or MIG 220, MIG 331

Identification, classification, geologic occurrence, origin and economic value of minerals, rocks, and mineral deposits formed by physical, chemical, and biological processes at low temperatures and pressures at and near the earth's surface. Hydrodynamics of sediment transport and deposition, settling velocities and size sorting, chemical and biochemical precipitation from aqueous solutions. Principles of division of stratified terranes into natural units, correlation of strata, identification of depositional environments, and facies analysis.

MIG 461 ENGINEERING GEOLOGY 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: MIG 120 or MIG 220

The application of geologic principles to engineering practice; analysis of geologic factors and processes affecting specific engineering projects.

MIG 462 GEOLOGICAL SURVEYING**3 (1-6) s****Prerequisites:** MIG 351, MIG 440, MIG 452

Methods of field observation and use of geologic surveying instruments in surface and underground work; representation of geologic features by maps, sections and diagrams. Lectures, laboratories and field work.

MIG 465 GEOLOGICAL FIELD PROCEDURES**6 summer**

A six week summer field course. Practical field procedures and instruments commonly used to procure geologic data for evaluating mineral deposits, solving engineering problems involving earth materials, and drawing scientific conclusions. Observation of geologic phenomena in their natural setting. Large and intermediate scale geologic mapping of surface features and large scale mapping underground in mine workings.

MIG 472 ELEMENTS OF MINING ENGINEERING**3 (2-3) f****Prerequisites:** MIG 120 or MIG 220 and at least junior standing in Geological Engineering

Introduction to mining; surface and underground methods of development and production; explosives, drilling and blasting; ore loading, transport, and hoisting; drainage and ventilation; mine surveying and sampling; fire assaying; mining law, organization, administration and safety. Lectures, laboratory and field inspections.

MIG 491, 492 SENIOR SEMINAR**1 to 3 f s**

Reports and discussion of geological topics of current interest, with attention to methodology, bibliography, and research techniques.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES**MIG 522 PETROLEUM GEOLOGY****3 (3-0) s****Prerequisite:** MIG 452

Properties, origin and modes of occurrence of petroleum and natural gas. Geologic and economic features of the principal oil and gas fields, mainly in the United States.

(Offered in 1965-66 and alternate years.)

MIG 552 EXPLORATORY GEOPHYSICS**3 (2-3) s****Prerequisites:** MIG 351, PY 202

Fundamental principles underlying all geophysical methods; procedure and instruments involved in gravitational, magnetic, seismic, electrical, and other methods of studying geological structures and conditions. Spontaneous potential, resistivity, radioactivity, temperature, and other geophysical logging methods. Study of applications and interpretations of results.

MIG 563 APPLIED SEDIMENTOLOGY**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisite:** MIG 452

An advanced treatment of the geological aspects of erosion and sediment transport and deposition, especially as related to engineering works, and to land and water resource utilization. Analysis of physical, mineralogical, and some chemical properties of sediments and sedimentary rocks, interpretation of these properties in terms of depositional basins and environments.

(Offered in 1964-65 and alternate years.)

MIG 565 HYDROGEOLOGY**3 (3-0) f****Prerequisite:** MIG 452

Occurrence and sources of surface and subsurface water. Relationships of surface water to subsurface water. Rock properties affecting infiltration,

movement, lateral and vertical distribution, and quality of ground water. Determination of permeability, capacity, specific yield, and other hydraulic characteristics of aquifers. Principles of well field design, legal aspects of water supplies.
(Offered in 1965-66 and alternate years.)

MIG 567 GEOCHEMISTRY 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: CH 231 or CH 433

The quantitative distribution of elements in the earth's crust, the hydrosphere, and the atmosphere. Application of the laws of chemical equilibrium and resultant chemical reactions to natural earth systems. Geochemical application of Eh-pH diagrams. Geochemical cycles. Isotope geochemistry.
(Offered in 1964-65 and alternate years.)

MIG 571, 572 MINING AND MINERAL DRESSING 3 (2-3) f s
Prerequisite: MIG 472

Principles of the mineral industry; mining laws, prospecting, sampling, development, drilling, blasting, handling, ventilation and safety; administration; surveying, assaying; preparation, beneficiation and marketing.

MIG 581 GEOMORPHOLOGY 3 (2-3) f
Prerequisite: MIG 452

A systematic study of land forms and their relations to processes, stages of development, and adjustment to underlying structure. Lectures, map interpretations, and field trips.

MIG 593 ADVANCED TOPICS IN GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING 1 to 6
Prerequisite: Permission of staff

Special study of some advanced phases of geological engineering.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY

MIG 611, 612 ADVANCED ECONOMIC GEOLOGY 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisites: MIG 440, MIG 452

Detailed study of the origin and occurrence of specific mineral deposits. Regional correlations. (Offered in 1964-65 and alternate years.)

MIG 632 MICROSCOPIC DETERMINATION OF OPAQUE MINERALS 3 (0-6) s
Prerequisite: MIG 331

Identification of metallic, opaque minerals in polished sections by physical properties, etch reactions and microchemical tests. Laboratories.

MIG 642 ADVANCED PETROGRAPHY 3 (1-4) s
Prerequisites: MIG 331, MIG 440

Application of the petrographic microscope to the systematic study of the composition and origin of rocks; emphasis on igneous and metamorphic rocks.

MIG 695 SEMINAR 1 (1-0) f s
Prerequisite: Graduate standing

Scientific articles, progress reports and special problems of interest to geologists and geological engineers discussed.

MIG 699 GEOLOGICAL RESEARCH 3 or 6
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Lectures, reading assignments, and reports; special work in Geology to meet the needs and interests of the students. Thesis problems.

HISTORY

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

HI 201	THE ANCIENT WORLD	2 (2-0) f
HI 202	THE MEDIEVAL WORLD	2 (2-0) s
HI 205	THE MODERN WESTERN WORLD	3 (3-0) f s
Not open to students in the School of Liberal Arts.		
HI 245, 246	HISTORY OF EUROPEAN CIVILIZATION	3 (3-0) f s
HI 251	THE UNITED STATES THROUGH RECONSTRUCTION	3 (3-0) f s
HI 252	THE UNITED STATES SINCE RECONSTRUCTION	3 (3-0) f s
HI 261	THE UNITED STATES IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION	3 (3-0) f s
Not open to students in the School of Liberal Arts.		
HI 306	NORTH CAROLINA HISTORY	2 (2-0) f s
HI 321	INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS SINCE 1870	3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: Three hours of History or departmental approval (Fall 1964 and alternate years.)		
HI 327	RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION	3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: Three hours of History or departmental approval (Fall 1964 and alternate years.)		
HI 328	AGE OF ABSOLUTISM IN EUROPE, 1603-1789	3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: Three hours of History or departmental approval (Spring 1965 and alternate years.)		
HI 329	REVOLUTIONARY EUROPE, 1789-1815	3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: Three hours of History or departmental approval (Fall 1965 and alternate years.)		
HI 330	EUROPE: VIENNA TO VERSAILLES	3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: Three hours of History or departmental approval (Spring 1966 and alternate years.)		
HI 331	EUROPE SINCE 1918	3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: Three hours of History or departmental approval (Spring 1965 and alternate years.)		
HI 341	HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY	3 (3-0) f
HI 343	COLONIAL AMERICA	3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: Three hours of History or departmental approval (Fall 1964 and alternate years.)		
HI 344	THE UNITED STATES: REVOLUTION TO CONSTITUTION	3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: Three hours of History or departmental approval (Fall 1965 and alternate years.)		
HI 346	THE UNITED STATES: THE MIDDLE PERIOD, 1815-1850	3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: Three hours of History or departmental approval (Spring 1965 and alternate years.)		

- HI 348 EMERGENCE OF MODERN AMERICA 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: Three hours of History or departmental approval
(Fall 1964 and alternate years.)
- HI 351, 352 ENGLISH HISTORY 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: Three hours of History or departmental approval
The semesters divide at 1688 and may be taken separately.
- HI 355 BRITISH EMPIRE AND COMMONWEALTH 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: Three hours of History or departmental approval
(Spring 1966 and alternate years.)
- HI 375 LATIN AMERICA 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: Three hours of History or departmental approval
(Fall 1964 and alternate years.)
- HI 401 RUSSIAN HISTORY 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: Three hours of History or departmental approval
(Fall 1965 and alternate years.)
- HI 404 ASIA AND THE WEST 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: Three hours of History or departmental approval
(Spring 1966 and alternate years.)
- HI 407 FRANCE SINCE THE REVOLUTION 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: Three hours of History or departmental approval
(Fall 1965 and alternate years.)
- HI 412 RECENT UNITED STATES HISTORY 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: Three hours of History or departmental approval
- HI 413 UNITED STATES FOREIGN RELATIONS SINCE 1898 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: Three hours of History or departmental approval
(Fall 1964 and alternate years.)
- HI 422 HISTORY OF SCIENCE 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: Three hours of History or departmental approval
- HI 424 AMERICAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORY 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: Three hours of History or departmental approval
(Spring 1965 and alternate years.)
- HI 427 EUROPEAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORY SINCE 1800 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: Three hours of History or departmental approval
(Fall 1965 and alternate years.)
- HI 462 (ED 462) HISTORY OF EDUCATION 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: Three hours of History or departmental approval
- HI 491, 492 SEMINAR IN HISTORY 3 (3-0) f s
Required of seniors majoring or concentrating in History; open to other
seniors and graduate students with departmental permission.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

- HI 534 (RS 534) AGRICULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS AND
MOVEMENTS 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: Three credits in American history, American government,
sociology or a related social science

HORTICULTURAL SCIENCE

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

HS 201 PRINCIPLES OF HORTICULTURE

3 (3-0) f s

Attention will be directed to the basic principles involved in the application of these principles to the production, processing and utilization of fruit, vegetable, and ornamental crops. Attention will also be given to the economic importance and distribution of horticultural enterprises.

Mr. Gardner

HS 211, 212 ORNAMENTAL PLANTS

3 (1-5) f s

Prerequisite: BS 100

Distribution, botanical characters and relationships, adaptation and usage of ornamental trees, shrubs, vines, and herbaceous plants.

Staff

HS 301 PLANT PROPAGATION

3 (2-2) s

Prerequisite: BS 100

A study of principles, methods, and practices in seedage, cuttage, division, budding, grafting, and other methods of propagation. Consideration will also be given to scion and stock relationships and dormancy.

Staff

HS 342 LANDSCAPE GARDENING

3 (2-3) f

The application of the principles of design to the landscaping of small properties and the selecting and planting of trees, shrubs, flowers, and lawn grasses. Students will be required to work out detailed landscape plans. Visitations will be made to outstanding homes and gardens.

Staff

HS 411 NURSERY MANAGEMENT

3 (2-3) f

Prerequisites: BS 100, SSC 200

The principles and practices involved in the production, management, and marketing of field-grown and container-grown nursery plants. Field trips will be taken. (Offered in fall 1966 and alternate years thereafter.)

Mr. Cannon

HS 421 FRUIT PRODUCTION

3 (2-3) f

Prerequisites: BS 100, SSC 200

A study of identification, adaptation, and methods of production and marketing of the principal trees and small fruits. Modern practices as related to selection of sites, nutritional requirements, management practices, and marketing procedures will be discussed.

Mr. Correll

HS 432 VEGETATION PRODUCTION

3 (2-3) f

Prerequisites: BS 100, SSC 200

A study of the origin, importance, distribution, botanical relationships, and principles of production and marketing of the major vegetable crops.

Mr. Miller

HS 441 FLORICULTURE I

3 (2-3) f

Prerequisites: BS 100, SSC 200

The scope and importance of the commercial flower industry; the basic principles and practices involved in the production and marketing of flowers grown in the greenhouse and in the field. (Offered in fall 1965 and alternate years.)

HS 442 FLORICULTURE II

3 (2-3) s

Prerequisites: BS 103, SSC 200

Principles and methods of production of commercial flower crops in the

greenhouse and in the field, including fertilization, moisture, temperature, and light relationships, insect and disease control, and marketing of cut flowers and pot plants. (Offered in spring 1966 and alternate years thereafter.)

Mr. Larson

HS 471 ARBORICULTURE

3 (2-3) s

Prerequisites: BS 103, SSC 200

A study of the principles and practices in the care and maintenance of ornamental trees and shrubs, such as pruning, fertilization, control of insects and diseases, and tree surgery. Field trips will be taken. (Offered in spring 1965 and alternate years thereafter.)

Mr. Cannon

HS 481 BREEDING OF HORTICULTURAL PLANTS

3 (2-2) f

Prerequisite: GN 411

The application of genetic and other biological sciences to the improvement of horticultural crops.

Mr. Henderson

HS 491 SENIOR SEMINAR

1 (1-0) f s

Prerequisite: Senior standing in Horticulture

Presentation of scientific articles, progress reports in research, and special problems in horticulture and related fields.

Staff

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

HS 541 (GN 541, CS 541) PLANT BREEDING METHODS

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: GN 512, ST 511 recommended

An advanced study of methods of plant breeding as related to principles and concepts of inheritance.

Messrs. Haynes, Timothy

**HS 542 (GN 542, CS 542) PLANT BREEDING
FIELD PROCEDURES**

2 (0-4) summer

Prerequisite: HS 541 or CS 541 or GN 541

Laboratory and field study of the application of various plant breeding techniques and methods used in the improvement of economic plants.

Messrs. Harvey, Haynes

HS 552 GROWTH OF HORTICULTURAL PLANTS

3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: BO 421

A study of the effect of nutrient elements, water, light, temperature, and growth substances on horticultural plants.

Graduate Staff

HS 562 POST-HARVEST PHYSIOLOGY

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: BO 421

A study of chemical and physiological changes that occur during handling, transportation, and storage which affect the quality of horticultural crops. Consideration will be given to pre- and post-harvest conditions which influence these changes.

Messrs. Ballinger, McCombs

HS 599 RESEARCH PRINCIPLES

credits by arrangement

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Investigation of a problem in horticulture under the direction of the instructor. The students obtain practice in experimental techniques and procedures, critical review of literature and scientific writing. The problem may last one or two semesters. Credits will be determined by the nature of the problem, not to exceed a total of four hours.

Graduate Staff

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY

HS 621 METHODS AND EVALUATION OF HORTICULTURAL RESEARCH

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: Graduate standing

Principles and methods of research in the field of horticulture and their application to the solution of current problems. Critical study and evaluation of scientific publications. Compilation, organization, and presentation of data.

Mr. Cochran

HS 691 SEMINAR

1 (1-0) f s

Prerequisite: Graduate standing

Presentation of scientific articles and special lectures. Students will be required to present one or more papers. Attendance of all graduate students is required.

Graduate Staff

HS 699 RESEARCH

credits by arrangement

Prerequisites: Graduate standing in Horticulture, consent of chairman

Original research on specific problems in fruit, vegetable, and ornamental crops. Thesis prepared should be worthy of publication. A maximum of six credits is allowed toward the Master of Science degree; no limitation on credits in doctorate program.

Graduate Staff

INDUSTRIAL ARTS

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

IA 100 INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRIAL ARTS

1 (1-0) f

A basic course designed to orient the student to college life and to introduce him to the philosophy, objectives, and scope of industrial arts as related to teacher education and industrial employment. A study of the problems and opportunities in the profession.

Staff

IA 102 FUNDAMENTALS OF MATERIALS AND PROCESSES

4 (2-4) f s

A systematic study of the structure and characteristics of selected materials and the processes utilized in shaping, forming, cutting, machining and finishing them into products. Attention will be given to the requirements of manufacturing of products. Experiences in graphic communication, demonstrations of hand and machine tools, and student participation in laboratory problems in the identification and testing of materials will be provided.

Staff

IA 103 DRAFTING I

3 (1-4) s

Service course for Agricultural Education.

Graphical communication encompassing sketching and instrument drawing. Theory and practice taught through the medium of freehand sketching involving oblique, isometric, perspective, exploded, assembly, sections, and orthographic projection type drawings. Also included is blackboard sketching.

Mr. Troxler

IA 105 DRAFTING (Offered 1964-65 only)

4 (2-4) f s

Prerequisites: IA 102, IA 103

This course covers theory and practice in the area of technical communication through the sketching and drafting medium. The student will get practice in both sketching and instrument drawing in the orthographic projection, pictorial drawing, sections, revolutions, and sheet metal development.

Mr. Troxler

IA 109 WOOD PROCESSING (Offered 1964-65 only) 4 (2-4) f s

Prerequisite: IA 102

This course is designed to provide an orientation to the processes of designing, developing and producing wood products through lectures, discussions and planned experiences in the various woodworking areas. Emphasis will be on planning and developing of wood products in the industrial arts laboratory, together with an analysis of typical products and industrial practices. A research report will be required.

Mr. Finch

IA 203 TECHNICAL SKETCHING

2 (1-2) s

Required of students in Furniture Manufacturing.

The application of drawing practices for the layman. Freehand sketching and instrument drawing, lettering, pictorial representation, production sketches, template drawing, exploded views, shades and shadows. Individual problems and selected graphic representation.

Mr. Troxler

IA 205 INDUSTRIAL ARTS DESIGN (Offered 1964-65 only)

3 (1-4) f s

Prerequisites: IA 105, IA 109, IA 210

A study of design as related to industry and the industrial arts laboratory. Creative design and individual expression through problems involving the utilization of industrial material for human needs.

Mr. Troxler

IA 210 METAL TECHNOLOGY (Offered 1964-65 only)

4 (2-4) f s

Prerequisites: IA 102, IA 105

This course is designed to provide an orientation to the processes of designing, developing and producing metal products. Instruction will be given through lectures, discussions, and planned experiences in the basic metal-working areas. Emphasis will be on planning and developing of metal products in the industrial arts laboratory, coupled with analysis of typical products and industrial practices. A research report will be required.

Mr. Moeller

IA 215 SHEET METAL

1 (0-2) s

A course designed to provide practical experiences in the use of tools, materials and processes involved in basic sheet metal fabrication.

Mr. Moeller

IA 230 HOUSE PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION
(Offered 1964-65 only.)

3 (1-4) s

Prerequisite: IA 105

This is a depth course in drawing. The student will have laboratory exercises in problem solutions through the drawing method. The skill of application and utilization of drawing as a means of communication will be emphasized.

Mr. Troxler

IA 304 GENERAL SHOP ORGANIZATION

2 (1-2) s

Prerequisites: IA 105, IA 109, IA 210, IA 312

Application of principles of general shop organization and operation. Analysis of products. Methods, techniques of production of laboratory projects including a variety of materials suitable to varying educational levels.

Mr. Troxler

IA 306 GRAPHIC ARTS (Offered 1964-65 only)

4 (2-4) s

Prerequisite: IA 102

An introduction to the basic printing areas of letterpress, offset, photography, silk screen, and bookbinding with emphasis on course outline and subject matter for the secondary schools.

Mr. Moeller

IA 310 MACHINE AND FOUNDRY PRACTICUM
(Offered 1964-65 only)

3 (1-4) f or s

Prerequisite: IA 210

This course is designed to provide advanced experiences in individual and small group metal founding and machining problems. Emphasis will be

given to the continuity of processes involving pattern making, castings, and operation of the engine lathe, mill and shaper. Attention will be given to planning and precision of construction. Mr. Moeller

IA 311 METAL FABRICATION

3 (1-4) f o r s

Prerequisites: IA 105, IA 210

This course is designed to provide advanced experiences in individual and small group problems in sheet metal, welding, and associated areas. Emphasis will be given to development, layout, and construction of products in the selected areas with a degree of precision.

Mr. Moeller

IA 312 ELECTRICITY-ELECTRONICS (Offered 1964-65 only)

4 (3-3) f o r s

Prerequisites: PY 211, PY 212 or permission of instructor

A study of the principles of electricity and electronics; basic principles; AC and DC circuits; electrical machinery; and electronics, including power supplies, amplifiers, oscillators, and tuned circuits. Applications and examples of the common experiences which the student encounters such as power and light circuits, motors and controls, measuring and servicing instruments, power supplies, amplifiers, radios and electronic control circuits.

Mr. Young

IA 314 RECREATIONAL ARTS AND CRAFTS

2 (1-2) f s

Required of juniors in Recreation and Park Administration; elective for others.

A course designed to give students interested in recreation work an understanding of different types of art and craft work. Emphasis will be given a wide variety of crafts adaptable to camps, city, industrial and institutional programs.

Mr. Finch

IA 315 GENERAL CERAMICS

3 (1-4) s

This course is designed to give the student an opportunity to work with ceramic materials as a medium of expression and to get experience in the basic manufacturing processes of the ceramic industry. Emphasis will be given to a study of the sources of clay, designing, forming, decorating and firing of ceramic products.

Mr. Hostetler

IA 321 METALWORK TECHNOLOGY

2 (1-2) f s

Prerequisite: IA 210

An overview of selected industrial processes and new developments in materials and process application. Emphasis is given to fundamental principles of industrial practices concerned with manufacturing. A research problem involving individual investigation in a specific process and materials area is required.

Mr. Moeller

IA 412 ELECTRICAL PRACTICUM (Offered 1964-65 only)

3 (1-4) s

Prerequisite: IA 312 or equivalent

A study of design, layout, and construction of basic apparatus in the fields of electricity and electronics. Special emphasis upon the use of the tools and hardware used in the electrical trades.

Mr. Young

ED 422 METHODS OF TEACHING INDUSTRIAL SUBJECTS

3 or 4 (3-2) s

Prerequisites: ED 344, PSY 304

A study of effective methods and techniques of teaching industrial subjects. Emphasis is given to class organization; student-teacher planning; methods of teaching manipulative skills and related information; lesson planning; shop safety; and evaluation. Teaching problems will be studied and analyzed following directed observation in the public schools.

Mr. Hostetler

ED 444 STUDENT TEACHING IN INDUSTRIAL SUBJECTS**6 (2-15) f****Prerequisite: ED 422**

Students in the Industrial Arts and Industrial Education curricula will devote ten weeks during the fall semester to full, off-campus student teaching in selected public schools throughout the State. They will be assigned to their teaching center in the preceding spring and will report to their supervising teachers when the public schools (to which they are assigned) open in the fall. During the remainder of the term, additional courses will be taken in concentrated form.

Staff**IA 465 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS****6 credits****Prerequisite: Senior standing**

A course designed to develop problem-solving ability through research activities in industrial arts. Problems in industrial arts curriculum, method and content are carefully selected, designs or plans of action are prepared, and final papers are presented and defended before a faculty committee.

Staff**IA 480 MODERN INDUSTRIES****3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisite: Senior standing**

An overview of the function and organization of modern industry. Principles of work simplification, motion economy, processing, and scheduling are reviewed. The effects of technological change on labor, management, and consumer are considered. Attention will be focused on contributions of technology to specific industrial processes in machining, forming, fabricating in relationship to principles, types of equipment and usage areas.

Mr. Young**ED 482 CURRICULUM PROBLEMS IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS****2 (1-2) f****Prerequisites: PSY 304 or six credits in Education**

This course is devoted to planning and organizing learning units in industrial arts.

ED 483 INSTRUCTIONAL AIDS AND DEVICES**2 (1-2) f****Prerequisites: PSY 304 or six credits in Education**

Analysis of learning units and the preparation of instructional aids and devices.

Staff**IA 484 SCHOOL SHOP PLANNING AND EQUIPMENT SELECTION****3 (3-0) f****A course for advanced undergraduate students.**

The physical planning of school shops and laboratories; selection of tools and equipment. Whenever possible, actual contemplated school buildings will be used for class work.

Mr. Hostetler**COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES****IA 510 DESIGN FOR INDUSTRIAL ARTS TEACHERS****3 (1-4) summer****Prerequisites: Six hours of drawing and IA 205 or equivalent**

A study of new developments in the field of design with emphasis on the relationship of material and form in the selection and designing of industrial arts projects.

Graduate Staff**ED 552 INDUSTRIAL ARTS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL****3 summer****Prerequisites: Twelve credits in Education and consent of instructor**

This course is organized to help elementary teachers and principles understand how tools and materials and industrial processes may be used to vitalize and supplement the elementary school children's experience. Practical children's projects along with the building of classroom equipment.

Staff

IA 560 (ED 560) NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS EDUCATION 3 (3-0) f o r s

Prerequisites: Twelve hours in Education and teaching experience

This course is a study of the new developments in industrial arts education. It is designed to assist teachers and administrators in developing new concepts and new content based on the changes in technology. They will be required to re-evaluate their programs in the light of these new concepts and the new content. Mr. Hostetler

IA 590 LABORATORY PROBLEMS IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS maximum 6

Prerequisites: Senior standing, permission of instructor

Courses based on individual problems and designed to give advanced majors in industrial arts education the opportunity to broaden or intensify their knowledge and abilities through investigation and research in the various fields of industrial arts, such as metals, plastics, or ceramics. Graduate Staff

IA 592 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS maximum 6

Prerequisite: One term of student teaching or equivalent

The purpose of these courses is to broaden the subject matter experiences in the areas of industrial arts. Problems involving experimentation, investigation and research in one or more industrial arts areas will be required. Graduate Staff

IA 595 (ED 595) INDUSTRIAL ARTS WORKSHOP 3 (3-0) summer

Prerequisite: One or more years of teaching experience

A course for experienced teachers, administrators, and supervisors of industrial arts. The primary purpose will be to develop sound principles and practices for initiating, conducting and evaluating programs in this field. Enrollees will pool their knowledge and practical experiences and will do intensive research work on individual and group programs. Graduate Staff

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY

ED 630 PHILOSOPHY OF INDUSTRIAL ARTS 2 (2-0) f s

Prerequisite: Twelve hours in Education

Required of all graduate students in industrial arts education. Current and historical developments in industrial arts; philosophy concepts, function, scope, criteria for the selection and evaluation of learning experiences, laboratory organization, student personnel programs, community relationships, teacher qualifications, and problems confronting the industrial arts profession. Mr. Hostetler

ED 635 ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION OF INDUSTRIAL ARTS 2 (2-0) f s

Prerequisite: Twelve hours in Education

A study of the problems and techniques of administration and supervision in the improvement of industrial arts in the public schools. Selection of teachers and their improvements in service and methods of evaluating industrial arts programs. Mr. Hostetler

ED 692 SEMINAR IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS EDUCATION 1 (1-0) f s

Reviews and reports on special topics of interest to students in industrial arts education. Mr. Hostetler

ED 699 RESEARCH maximum 6

Prerequisites: Fifteen credits and permission of advisor

Individual research on a specific problem of concern to the student. Mr. Hostetler

INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

ED 100 INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION 2 (2-0) f

The place of vocational education in a program of public education and the fundamental principles upon which this work is based. Mr. Oleson

ED 305 ANALYSIS OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS
AND COURSE CONSTRUCTION 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: ED 100 and advanced undergraduate standing

Principles and techniques of selecting and analyzing suitable teaching activities and arranging such material into a functional instructional order. Instructional units prepared will be based on an analysis of a technical occupation or activity. A detailed course of study will be prepared.

Mr. Oleson

ED 327 HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF
INDUSTRIAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: ED 100

Historical study of trade and technical education movement. Place function and changing concepts of industrial and technical education in American education. Economic, sociological and psychological aspects.

Mr. Hanson

ED 405 INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION SHOP AND
LABORATORY PLANNING 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: Senior standing and 6 hours of drawing or design

Principles and techniques to assist teachers in planning and organizing shop and laboratory facilities. Problems of locating and equipping vocational schools; the planning and layout of shops and related technology laboratories and classrooms. Individual and group assignments on planning and layout of post secondary schools buildings.

Mr. Oleson

ED 422 METHODS OF TEACHING INDUSTRIAL SUBJECTS 3 or 4 (3-2) s

Prerequisites: ED 344, PSY 304

A study of effective methods and techniques of teaching industrial subjects. Emphasis is given to class organization; student-teacher planning; methods of teaching manipulative skills and related information; lesson planning; shop safety; and evaluation. Teaching problems will be studied and analyzed following directed observations in the public schools.

Staff

ED 440 VOCATIONAL EDUCATION 2 (2-0) f

Prerequisites: ED 344, PSY 304

A comprehensive study of the types of vocational education of less than college grade, provided for through federal legislation; an evaluation of the effectiveness of the program; and a detailed study of the North Carolina Plan.

Staff

ED 444 STUDENT TEACHING IN INDUSTRIAL SUBJECTS 6 (2-15) f

Prerequisite: ED 422

Students in the Industrial Arts and Industrial Education curricula will devote ten weeks during the fall semester to full time, off-campus student teaching in selected public schools throughout the State. They will be assigned to their teaching center in the preceding spring and will report to their supervising teachers when the public schools (to which they are assigned) open in the fall. During the remainder of the term, additional courses will be taken in concentrated form.

Staff

ED 483 INSTRUCTIONAL AIDS AND DEVICES 2 (1-2) f
 Prerequisite: PSY 304 or six credits in Education
 Analysis of learning units and the preparation of instructional aids and devices. Staff

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

ED 516 COMMUNITY OCCUPATIONAL SURVEYS 2 (2-0) s
 Prerequisites: Six credits in Education and consent of instructor
 Methods in organizing and conducting local surveys and evaluation of findings in planning a program of vocational education. Graduate Staff

ED 521 ORGANIZATION OF RELATED STUDY MATERIALS 3 (3-0) f s
 Prerequisite: ED 422
 The principles of selecting and organizing both technical and general related instructional material for trade extension and industrial cooperative training classes. Graduate Staff

ED 525 TRADE ANALYSIS AND COURSE CONSTRUCTION 3 (3-0) f
 Prerequisites: ED 344, PSY 304
 Principles and practices in analyzing occupations for the purpose of determining teaching content. Practice in the principles underlying industrial course organization based on occupational analysis covering instruction in skills and technology and including course outlines, job sequences, the development of industrial materials and instructional schedules. Graduate Staff

ED 527 PHILOSOPHY OF INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION 3 (3-0) f s
 Prerequisites: ED 422, ED 440
 A presentation of the historical development of industrial and technical education; the types of programs, philosophy, trends and problems of vocational-industrial education; study of federal and state legislation pertaining to industrial education, practical nurse education and technical education. Mr. Nerden

ED 528 PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES IN INDUSTRIAL COOPERATIVE TRAINING 3 (3-0) f s
 Prerequisites: ED 422, ED 440
 A study of the developments, the objectives, and principles of industrial cooperative training. The organization, promotion and management of programs in this area of vocational education. Graduate Staff

ED 529 CURRICULUM MATERIALS DEVELOPMENT 3 (3-0) s
 Prerequisite: ED 525
 Selection and organization of curricula used in vocational-industrial and technical education; development of curricula and instructional materials. Mr. Hanson

ED 591 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION maximum 6
 Prerequisites: Six hours of graduate credit and permission of department head

Directed study to provide individualized study and analysis in specialized areas of trade, industrial or technical subjects.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY

ED 609 PLANNING AND ORGANIZING
TECHNICAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: PSY 304, ED 344, ED 420, ED 440, and ED 516

Principles of planning and organizing technical education programs sponsored by federal vocational acts. Professional course for coordinators and directors, with emphasis on the organization of post high school technical education level. Survey of needs, building plans, equipping and maintenance of buildings, financial structure, and personnel organization and management. Mr. Nerden

ED 610 ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION OF
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: PSY 304, ED 344, ED 420, ED 440 or equivalent

Administrative and supervisory problems of vocational education; practices and policies of federal and state officers; organization and administration of city and consolidated systems. Mr. Nerden

ED 691 SEMINAR IN INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION maximum 2

Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor

Reviews and reports on topics of special interest to graduate students in industrial education. The course will be offered from time to time in accordance with the availability of distinguished professors. Mr. Hanson

ED 699 RESEARCH maximum 6

Prerequisites: 15 credits and permission of advisor

Individual research on a specific problem of concern to the student.

Graduate Staff

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

IE 217 MACHINE TOOLS 1 (0-2) f s

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing

One session two hours each week consisting of lecture, demonstrations, and student projects. Dimensional control, press forming, power cutting of metals including turning, milling, shaping and finishing. Selection and use of cutting tools, speeds, and feeds.

IE 218 METAL FORMING 1 (0-2) f s

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing

One session two hours each week consisting of lecture, demonstrations, and outside assignments. Survey of metals, pattern making, foundry practice, die and permanent mold casting, forging, gas cutting, gas and arc welding.

IE 224 WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT 2 (2-0) s

A study of production woodworking equipment for cutting, standing, and assembly operations; capabilities and limitations of machines, theory and practice of cutting and sanding wood; design and application of saws and cutterheads.

IE 241 WELDING LABORATORY 1 (0-3) f s

Prerequisite: IE 218 or permission of instructor

A study of mechanization as applied to oxygen cutting, to the various

types of shielded metal arcs and to gas welding. Jigs, fixtures, and positioners. Selection of welding process. Joint design and welding costs. Welds and stress distribution.

IE 301 ENGINEERING ECONOMY

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: Junior standing

Criteria and techniques of engineering economy for management decisions in relation to economy of design, economy of selection, and economy of operation. Study of effects of depreciation policies and machine replacement considerations. Emphasis on problem solving and development of detailed project economy studies.

IE 310 INDUSTRIAL SAFETY

2 (2-0) f s

A course in the causes and prevention of industrial accidents.

IE 311 ENGINEERING PROJECT ANALYSIS

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: Junior standing

An introduction to the organizational and production problems of industry with emphasis on the development and use of analytical methods for the evaluation of engineering alternatives.

IE 322 FURNITURE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION I

2 (0-6) f

Prerequisite: IE 224, FOR 201

An introduction to furniture drawing and construction. Detailed drawings and bills of material are made by the students from samples and from designers sketches. In construction, emphasis is placed upon satisfactory performance under variable atmospheric moisture, upon adequate strength and rigidity and upon low cost.

IE 326 FURNITURE MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

4 (3-3) s

Prerequisite: IE 322, FOR 301

Corequisite: IE 332

A study of the production methods of the furniture industry. Class work includes the production procedures from the yard through the machine, cabinet, finishing, upholstering, and shipping departments. The laboratory period is supplemented by visits to furniture plants. Particular attention is paid to production rates by departments, based on number of men and supervisors, the quality of product produced, and equipment used.

IE 327 FURNITURE MARKETING

2 (2-0) f

Study of basic factors bearing on selection of ideal location, equipment, and organization to serve a specific market with a specific factory. In addition to lectures, each student will select one project for which he will work out a solution for correlating product and market.

IE 328 MANUFACTURING PROCESSES

3 (2-3) s

The basic processes of conversion of raw materials into producer and consumer goods. The cost reduction aspects of machine tools, jigs, and fixtures in volume productions. Study of industrial trends to meet needs of an expanding economy. Selected problems illustrating a wide variety of manufacturing situations.

IE 332 MOTION AND TIME STUDY

4 (3-3) f s

Principles and techniques of motion and time study, detailed study of charting operator movements; micromotion study. Predetermined time data and its applications; stopwatch time study with emphasis on rating, allowances and standard data theory and practice.

IE 341 FURNITURE PLANT LAYOUT AND DESIGN

3 (2-3) f

Prerequisite: IE 326

Problems in industrial plant design with special reference to furniture manufacture; building structures, equipment location, space utilization,

layout for operation and control; allied topics in power utilization, light, heat, ventilation, and safety. Laboratory period.

IE 343 PLANT LAYOUT AND MATERIALS HANDLING 3 (2-3) s
Prerequisites: IE 328, IE 332

Problems in plant arrangement and layout to obtain most effective utilization of men, materials, and machines as related to space and costs. Includes consideration of heat, light, ventilation, organization, control, material flow and handling, working conditions, safety, and other factors as they affect the most satisfactory layout of the plant.

IE 345 PRINCIPLES OF UPHOLSTERING 2 (2-0) s
Prerequisite: IE 322

Properties of seating equipment; evaluation of these properties. Introduction in the technology of flexible foam materials; slab foam; molded foam; stress strain diagrams; compression set; evaluation tests. Properties of coil springs. Properties of fibrous filling materials. Upholstering constructions. Testing of upholstered furniture. Manufacturing procedures. Cost aspects.

IE 346 FURNITURE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION II 2 (2-0) s
Prerequisite: IE 322

Lecture and laboratory work on the design and construction of modern and period furniture. The course emphasizes construction features that are economical of labor and materials and are adaptable to mass production. The course covers the use of new engineering materials and their effect on furniture construction.

IE 350 MECHANISMS AND MACHINE DESIGN 3 (2-3) s
Prerequisites: IE 351, EM 301

Fundamental principles of stress, strain, deflection of beams, combined stresses and strains, shafts, spring, gears, linkages, and cams, with emphasis on applications to jig and fixtures design and special tooling.

IE 351 PRODUCT AND PROCESS ENGINEERING 3 (2-3) f

A study of the selection of materials and processes required in the manufacture of component parts and assembled products. Included will be the study of the interrelationship of product design, materials selected and processes employed in manufacturing operations. Project work will include application of basic principles in typical manufacturing processes. Capabilities and limitations of typical manufacturing equipment and processes will be stressed.

IE 352 WORK ANALYSIS AND DESIGN 4 (3-3) s
Prerequisite: IE 351

A study of the production processes and work methods for the purpose of improving manpower utilization, reducing human effort, and reducing the costs of production. This includes techniques successfully applied in industry such as operations sequencing, operations analysis, man-machine combinations, motion economy, predetermined motion standards, time study, elemental standard data, production line balancing, manufacturing progress function, lot evaluation, wage incentives and administrative functions.

IE 353 STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: A course in Mathematical Statistics

An introduction to statistical techniques applied to industrial problems, including control of industrial systems, and decision making under uncertainty. Included will be a thorough discussion of control chart techniques applied to control of industrial processes as well as an introduction to the extension of these techniques to the control of other industrial systems.

IE 401 INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING ANALYSIS I 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: MA 405, IE 353

A study of linear programming methods and their applications in industrial engineering; the transportation method with applications to scheduling in transportation and production problems; the simplex method and its applications in production planning, production scheduling and allied fields; upper bound, integer, parametric and primal-dual methods with their typical applications; the interrelationships between linear programming and game theory.

IE 402 INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING ANALYSIS II 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: IE 401

An introductory study of several aspects of operations research methods with emphasis on their industrial engineering applications; replacement theory, sequencing problems, inventory control methods and dynamic programming and their applications.

IE 403 INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING ANALYSIS III 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: IE 401

An introductory study of several aspects of operations research methods with emphasis on their industrial engineering applications; continuous and discrete cybernetics with emphasis on Markov processes; finite and infinite queuing models; industrial control methods and industrial dynamics.

IE 404 INTRODUCTION TO TOOL ENGINEERING 3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: IE 350

The development of effective production process design through a study of theory and characteristics of material removal and forming processes; emphasis on quality requirements of the product, operations study, and the economics of tooling.

IE 408 PRODUCTION CONTROL 3 (2-3) f

Prerequisite: Senior standing

Planning, scheduling, and dispatching of production in manufacturing operations; conversion of sales requirements into production orders; construction of production budgets and their relation to labor, materials and machines; laboratory project involving the development and operation control system of a typical plant.

IE 420 MANUFACTURING CONTROLS 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: IE 301

Theory and methodology for developing and maintaining profitable manufacturing operations. Development of principles and procedures for control of materials, manpower, and costs. Special attention to production and inventory control, equipment utilization, wage classification and cost reduction programs.

IE 421 DATA PROCESSING AND PRODUCTION CONTROL SYSTEMS 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: MA 335, IE 352

This course is an introduction to the design of integrated control systems necessary for effective management of production. It will include the methods of systems design, the basic concepts of computer processing systems, the design of control procedures and reports, and their application to mechanized and electronic data processing equipment. Major emphasis will be placed on the design of control procedures for production scheduling, labor performance, quality control. Systems flow charts, block diagrams, and program statements in compiler form will be used for each system application.

IE 430 JOB EVALUATION AND WAGE ADMINISTRATION 3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: Senior standing

Job analysis, classification and specification. Grading, ranking, factor comparison and point systems of job evaluation in determining equitable rates for job content. Wage surveys and merit rating. Utilization of time standards in design, installation, and operation of financial incentive plans. Comparison of various wage and salary plans. Effect of wage payment methods on industrial relations practices.

IE 443 QUALITY CONTROL 3 (2-2) f s

Prerequisite: ST 361

Economic balance between cost of quality and value of quality, and techniques for accomplishing this balance. Organization for, specification and utilization of quality controls. Statistical theory and analyses as applied to sampling, control charts, tolerance determination, acceptance procedures and control of production.

IE 453 OPERATIONS PLANNING AND PLANT LAYOUT 3 (2-3) f

Prerequisite: IE 352

This course will provide an opportunity for the student to apply the basic principles contained in the prerequisite courses to the design of plantwide production programs with emphasis placed on planning, arrangement, layout, and implementation of such programs. It will include operations sequencing, tooling, and equipment selection, materials handling, systems design, manpower and facilities forecasting. Suitable cases will be drawn from both mass production and jobbing operations.

IE 491, 492 SEMINAR 1 (1-0) f s

A weekly meeting of senior students to assist the transition from a college environment to that of industry. Lectures, problems, presentation of papers, and outside speakers. Employment practices and procedures useful in job finding.

IE 495 PROJECT WORK 2-6 f s

Prerequisite: Senior standing

Special investigations and research related to furniture construction and processing, and other assigned problems.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

IE 505 (MA 505) MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMMING I 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: MA 405

A study of mathematical methods applied to problems of planning. Linear programming will be covered in detail. This course is intended for those who desire to study this subject in depth and detail. It provides a rigorous and complete development of the theoretical and computational aspects of this technique as well as a discussion of a number of applications.

IE 515 PROCESS ENGINEERING 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: IE 401, IE 443

The technical process of translating product design into a manufacturing program. The application of industrial engineering in the layout, tooling, methods, standards, costs, and control functions of manufacturing. Laboratory problems covering producer and consumer products.

IE 517 AUTOMATIC PROCESSES 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: IE 401, IE 443

Principles and methods for automatic processing. The design of product, process, and controls. Economic, physical and sociological effects of automation.

IE 521 CONTROL SYSTEMS AND DATA PROCESSING**3 (3-0) f****Prerequisite: IE 401**

This course is designed to train the student in the problems and techniques required for systematic control of the production process and the business enterprise. This includes training in the determination of control factors, the collection and recording of data, and the processing, evaluation, and use of data. The course will illustrate the applications and use of data processing equipment and information machines in industrial processes. Case problems will be used extensively.

IE 522 DYNAMICS OF INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS**3 credits f****Prerequisite: IE 401**

A study of the dynamic properties of industrial systems; introduction to servomechanism theory as applied to company operations. Simulation of large nonlinear, multi-loop, stochastic systems on a digital computer; methods of determining modifications in systems design and/or operating parameters for improved system behavior.

IE 543 STANDARD DATA**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisites: ST 361 or ST 515, one course in Motion and Time Study**

Theory and practice in developing standard data from stopwatch observations and predetermined time data; methods of calculating standards from data; application of standard data in cost control, production planning and scheduling, and wage incentives.

IE 546 ADVANCED QUALITY CONTROL**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisite: IE 353 or ST 362**

The statistical foundations of quality control are emphasized in this course as well as its economic implications. Mathematical derivations of most of the formulas used are given. Sampling techniques are treated extensively and many applications of this powerful technique are explained.

IE 547 ENGINEERING RELIABILITY**3 (3-0) f****Prerequisites: ST 421, IE 304 or IE 353**

The methodology of reliability including application of discrete and continuous distribution models and statistical designs; reliability estimation, reliability structure models, reliability demonstration and decisions, and reliability growth models. Examples of reliability evaluation and demonstration programs.

IE 551 STANDARD COSTS FOR MANUFACTURING**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisites: One course in Accounting, one course in Motion and Time Study**

The development, application and use of standard costs as a management tool; use of industrial engineering techniques in establishing standard costs for labor, material, and overhead. Analysis of variances and setting of budgets. Measures of management performance.

IE 591 PROJECT WORK**2 to 6 f s****Prerequisite: Graduate or senior standing**

Investigation and report on an assigned problem for students enrolled in the fifth-year curriculum in Industrial Engineering.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY**IE 607 SELECTED TOPICS IN MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMMING****3 (3-0) s****Prerequisite: IE 505**

This course is a continuation of IE 505 (MA 505). Special techniques like the decomposition principles, network problems, diophantine programming as well as its applications to industrial problems are studied.

An introduction to dynamic programming will also be covered. Multistage decision problems will be worked using linear and dynamic programming. The theoretical foundations of these techniques will be covered but emphasis will be in the applications to planning problems.

IE 621 INVENTORY CONTROL METHODS

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisites: IE 402, IE 521, ST 421 or MA 421

A study of inventory policy with respect to reorder sizes, minimum points, and production schedules. Simple inventory models with restrictions, price breaks, price changes, analysis of slow-moving inventories. Introduction to the smoothing problem in continuous manufacturing. Applications of linear and dynamic programming and zero-sum game theory.

IE 651 SPECIAL STUDIES IN

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

credits by arrangement

Prerequisite: Graduate standing

The purpose of this course is to allow individual students or small groups of students to take on studies of special areas in Industrial Engineering which fit into their particular program and which may not be covered by existing industrial engineering graduate level courses. The work would be directed by a qualified staff member who has particular interest in the area covered by the problem. Such problems may require individual research and initiative in the application of industrial engineering training to new areas or fields.

IE 695 SEMINAR

1 (1-0)

Seminar discussion of industrial engineering problems for graduate students. Case analyses and reports.

IE 699 INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING RESEARCH

credits by arrangement

Graduate research in Industrial Engineering for thesis credit.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ORIENTATION

ISO 100 INTRODUCTION TO THE UNITED STATES

1 credit f

Required of all international students.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

LAR 201 LANDSCAPE DESIGN I

4 (3-6) f s

Prerequisite: DN 102

Introductory exercises in landscape design. Site development and organization as related to climate, topography, and prevalent social criteria.

Messrs. Phillips, Thurlow

LAR 301, 302 LANDSCAPE DESIGN II, III

5 (2-9) f s

Prerequisites: ARC 201, LAR 201

The survey, investigation and analysis of the site. Expansion of first and second year design principles. Solution of small three-dimensional spatial complexes.

Mr. Clarke

- LAR 311 LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGY I** 4 (3-3) f
 Prerequisites: MA 111 or MA 112; ARC 201; LAR 201
 Beginning course in the technical aspects of site development. Grading, earthwork quantity computation. Surface runoff and drainage systems. Vehicular circulation principles and techniques. Landscape materials. Messrs. Clark, Phillips, Thurlow
- LAR 312 LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGY II** 4 (3-3) s
 Prerequisite: LAR 311
 Continuation of LAR 311. Site surveying principles. Advanced grading and earthwork. Horizontal and vertical alignment of roads. Road construction. Sanitary sewer system layout. Landscape materials. Correlation with LAR 302. Mr. Phillips
- LAR 401, 402 LANDSCAPE DESIGN I, II** 6 (3-9) f s
 Prerequisite: LAR 302
 Ecological and geographic determinants in site planning and design. Emphasis on the design of predominantly non-structural landscape. Correlation with LAR 421, 422. Mr. Moore
- LAR 421, 422 LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGY III, IV** 4 (3-3) f s
 Prerequisite: LAR 312
 The appraisal of plants as objects and their arrangement in the landscape. Soil mechanics, structures, and fertility. Irrigation, drainage structures and exterior illuminations. Construction graphics. Correlation with LAR 401, 402. Messrs. Clarke, Phillips
- LAR 501, 502 URBAN AND REGIONAL DESIGN I, II** 8 (4-12) f s
 Prerequisite: LAR 402
 Regional research and analysis. Social criteria of Urban and Regional Design. Transportation systems, land use determination and the design of large scale environmental complexes. Mr. Moore
- LAR 511 ADVANCED LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGY I** 4 (3-3) f
 Prerequisite: LAR 422
 The design and construction of landscape elements. Structures, materials and working drawings. Cost estimation. Mr. Clarke
- LAR 512 ADVANCED LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGY II** 3 (2-1) s
 Prerequisite: LAR 511
 Contracts, specifications and bidding. Office practice and procedure. Ethics and law. Mr. Thurlow

MATHEMATICS

- MA 111 ALGEBRA AND TRIGONOMETRY** 4 (3-2) f s
 Algebraic properties of real numbers; algebra of sets, mappings, functions and graphs. Properties of the complex number field. Applications to systems of equations both linear and quadratic. Other topics in algebra including inequalities, variation, binomial theorem, progressions, theory of equations and determinants. Trigonometric functions of a general angle, identities and multiple angle relations, inverse trigonometric functions, graphs, solution of triangles by logarithms and slide rule with emphasis on the laws of sines and cosines. (Students in the School of Engineering, School of PSAM and Departments of Architecture, Product Design, Agri-

cultural Engineering, and Mathematics Education who may be required to take this course will not receive credit hours for MA 111 toward the graduation requirements.)

MA 102 ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS I 4 (3-2) f s

Prerequisite: MA 111 or equivalent completed in high school

Required of freshman in the Schools of Engineering and Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics. The first of three semesters of a unified course in analytic geometry and calculus. Topics include rectangular coordinates in the plane, graphs and equations of lines, algebraic curves, including the conic sections and others examined by general discussion methods. Also introduced are functions, limits, continuity, differentiation of algebraic functions, with applications of derivatives and differentials.

MA 112 ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS A 4 (3-2) f s

Prerequisite: MA 111 or equivalent completed in high school

A unified course, beginning with elementary ideas in analytic geometry and calculus; rectangular and polar coordinate systems, fundamental locus problems, lines and conic sections, curve tracing, the derivative, with application to geometry and elementary practical problems.

MA 115 INTRODUCTION TO CONTEMPORARY MATHEMATICS I 3 (3-0) f

Introduction to sets and logic; mathematical induction; evolution of the number system, elementary Boolean algebra; elementary theory of determinants and matrices; progressions; elementary number theory.

MA 116 INTRODUCTION TO CONTEMPORARY MATHEMATICS II 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: MA 115

Permutations and combinations; elementary probability; graphs; averages; elementary curve fitting; straight-line calculus; four-color problem and other historical problems in mathematics.

**MA 122 MATHEMATICS OF FINANCE AND
ELEMENTARY STATISTICS** 4 (3-2) f s

Prerequisite: MA 111

Simple and compound interest, annuities and their application to amortization and sinking fund problems, installment buying, calculation of premiums of life annuities and life insurance, elementary statistics.

MA 201 ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS II 4 (3-2) f s

Prerequisite: MA 102 (With a minimum grade of C for students in many curricula)

Required of sophomores in the Schools of Engineering and Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics. The second of three semesters of a unified course in analytic geometry and calculus. Topics include indefinite and definite integrals of algebraic functions and their applications; differentiation of transcendental functions; polar coordinates, parametric equations, curvilinear motion and curvature; formal integration; integration by parts, substitution, and partial fractions.

MA 202 ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS III 4 (3-2) f s

Prerequisite: MA 201

Required of sophomores in the Schools of Engineering and Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics. The third of three semesters of a unified course in analytic geometry and calculus. Topics include areas, volumes, lengths of curves, centroids, moments of inertia of rectangular and polar coordinates; approximate integration, improper integrals, indeterminate

forms; infinite series and expansion of functions; solid analytic geometry and partial differentiation, multiple integrals in rectangular, cylindrical and spherical coordinates.

MA 211, 212 ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS B, C

3 (2-2) f s

Prerequisite: MA 112

An integrated course in the fundamentals of calculus, including formal differentiation and integration. Basic application to geometry, rates, maxima and minima, areas, volumes, first and second moments and centroids are included. Additional topics from analytic geometry, not covered in MA 112, are introduced as needed as a basis for calculus.

MA 215 INTRODUCTION TO FINITE MATHEMATICS

3 (3-0) f s

This course includes the following related topics: elementary symbolic logic and truth tables, introduction to sets and subsets, other number systems, the partitioning of sets, introduction to probability theory and finite Stochastic processes, elementary linear programming and game theory.

MA 251 PROGRAMMING LABORATORY I

1 (0-3) f

Corequisite: MA 201

The FORTRAN compiler language; flow charts. Systems of linear equations. Computations with complex numbers. Zeros of simple functions.

MA 252 PROGRAMMING LABORATORY II

1 (0-3) s

Prerequisite: MA 251 or consent of instructor

Corequisite: MA 202

Programming for digital computers; finite differences; approximating functions; numerical integration of ordinary differential equations; errors and error growth.

MA 301 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS I

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: MA 202

First order equations with variables separable; Euler's method of approximate solution; physical and geometrical applications. Linear equations of first order; applications. Linear equations of higher order with constant coefficients, solution by repeated linear first order equations, variation of parameters, undetermined coefficients, operators. Systems of equations; scaling variables, applications to network and dynamical systems. Introduction to series-solutions; solutions by use of analog computer.

MA 302 THEORY OF EQUATIONS

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: MA 202

Algebraic equations; isolation of roots, numerical approximations to roots, the Graeffe method; application of approximation procedures to transcendental equations; systems of linear equations, determinants and introduction to matrix theory.

MA 303 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND INFINITE SERIES

4 (4-0) s

Prerequisite: MA 202 (Superior Student Program)

Infinite series and Taylor expansions. First order equations with variables separable; Euler's method of approximate solution; physical and geometrical applications. Linear equations of first order; applications. Linear equations of higher order with constant coefficient, solution by repeated linear first order equations, variation of parameters, undetermined coefficients, operators. Systems of equations; scaling variables, application to networks and dynamical systems. Introduction to series-solutions; solutions by use of analog computer; non-linear differential equations; dimensional analysis. (Students are to take either MA 301 or MA 303, but not both.)

MA 335 PROGRAMMING FOR DIGITAL COMPUTERS 1 (0-3) f s

Prerequisites: MA 201 or MA 211 and junior standing

Programming for digital computers. Construction and use of flow charts, use of a compiler, and assembly program and machine language instructions.

MA 337 PROGRAMMING FOR COMPUTERS 3 (1-6) f

Prerequisite: MA 251 or consent of instructor

ALGOL and its syntactic description; symbolic coding language; input/output control systems; monitor or processor operating systems.

MA 351 COMPUTATION LABORATORY I 1 (0-3) f

Prerequisite: MA 252 or consent of instructor

Corequisite: MA 405

Programming for digital computers involving addition, multiplication, transformation, and inversion of matrices; systems of linear equations; eigenvalues and eigenvectors.

MA 352 COMPUTATION LABORATORY II 1 (0-3) s

Prerequisites: MA 337, MA 351 or consent of instructor

Corequisite: ST 371 or equivalent

Programming for digital computers involving problems in statistics.

MA 381 SPECIAL TOPICS 1 to 6

Prerequisite: Consent of department

This course will be used to develop unusual or new mathematics courses for the needs of students in any curriculum.

COURSES FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

MA 401 TOPICS FROM ADVANCED CALCULUS I 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: MA 301

Infinite series and integrals, theory of linear dependence of solutions of linear differential equations, variation of parameters, simultaneous linear differential equations by transform methods, series solutions, Bessel, Legendre, Gamma and Beta functions.

MA 402 TOPICS FROM ADVANCED CALCULUS II 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: MA 401

Partial differentiation, functional dependence, Jacobians, maxima and minima, differentiation of definite integrals involving a parameter, vector analysis, orthogonal functions including Fourier series and Fourier integral, Fourier-Bessel series, and Fourier-Legendre series.

MA 403 FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS OF ALGEBRA 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: MA 202 or MA 212

Integers; integral domains; rational numbers; fields, rings, groups. Boolean algebra.

MA 404 FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS OF GEOMETRY 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: MA 202 or MA 212

Foundations of geometry; laws of logic; affine geometry; geometric transformations; homogeneous coordinates; comparison of Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometrics.

MA 405 INTRODUCTION TO DETERMINANTS AND MATRICES 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: MA 202 or MA 212

Properties of determinants, theorems of Laplace and Jacobi, systems of linear equations. Elementary operations with matrices inverse, rank, characteristic roots and eigenvectors. Introduction to algebraic forms.

MA 408 ADVANCED GEOMETRY 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: MA 202 or MA 212

Topics from modern geometry; poles and polars; non-Euclidean geometry; analytical geometry from a vector point of view; elementary geometry from an advanced standpoint.

MA 421 INTRODUCTION TO PROBABILITY 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: MA 301 or consent of department

Definitions, discrete and continuous sample spaces, combinatorial analysis, Stirling's formula, simple occupancy and ordering problems, conditional probability, repeated trials, compound experiments, Bayes' theorem, binomial, Poisson and normal distribution, the probability integral, random variables, expectation.

MA 433 HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: MA 202 or MA 212

Evolution of the number system; trends in the development of modern mathematics; lives and contributions of outstanding mathematicians.

MA 451 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS LABORATORY I 1 (0-3) f

Prerequisites: MA 337, MA 351 or consent of instructor

Corequisite: MA 527

Programming for digital computers involving subroutines and selected topics in numerical analysis.

MA 452 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS LABORATORY II 1 (0-3) s

Prerequisite: MA 451 or consent of instructor

Corequisite: MA 528

Programming for digital computers involving selected topics in numerical analysis.

MA 481 SPECIAL TOPICS 1 to 6

Prerequisite: Consent of department

This will be used to develop unusual or new mathematics courses at the 400-level.

MA 491 READING IN HONORS MATHEMATICS 2 to 6

Prerequisites: Membership in Honors Program and permission of department chairman

This is a reading course for exceptionally able students at the junior and senior levels. It will follow the English precedent in university education so that the student will read in some area of advanced mathematics, will present a written report of his reading, and will stand an examination on it.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

MA 505 MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMMING I 3 (3-0)

(See IE 505)

MA 511 ADVANCED CALCULUS I 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisites: MA 301 and, preferably, a B-average in all mathematics courses

Vectors, differential calculus of functions of several variables, vector differential calculus. Definite integral.

MA 512 ADVANCED CALCULUS II 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: MA 511

Vector integral calculus, infinite series, integral calculus of functions of several variables.

MA 513 INTRODUCTION TO COMPLEX VARIABLES 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: MA 512 or consent of department

Operations with complex numbers, derivatives, analytic functions, integrals, definitions and properties of elementary functions, multi-valued functions, power series, residue theory and applications, conformal mapping.

MA 514 METHODS OF APPLIED MATHEMATICS 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: MA 512 or consent of department

Introduction to difference equations, integral equations, and the calculus of variations.

MA 516 PRINCIPLES OF MATHEMATICAL ANALYSIS 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: MA 512

The real number system, elements of set theory, limits, continuity, differentiation, Reimann-Stieltjes integration, sequences of functions, fundamentals of Lebesgue theory, topological and metric spaces.

MA 517 INTRODUCTION TO POINT SET TOPOLOGY 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: MA 516

A study of basic set-theoretic and general topological notions of modern mathematics. Topics include set theory and cardinal numbers, topological spaces, metric spaces, and elementary discussion of function spaces.

MA 524 BOUNDARY VALUE PROBLEMS 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: MA 402 or MA 511

Theory of first variation with applications to various physical phenomena (vibrating string, vibrating membrane, heat conduction, and wave propagation); Bernoulli's separation theorem with application to vibration and heat conduction problems; Fourier series, Fourier-Bessel series, and Fourier-Legendre series and a full discussion of the Sturm-Liouville problem; and numerical approximation of eigenvalues by Rayleigh-Ritz method.

MA 527 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: MA 402 or MA 511

Numerical solution of equations, introduction to the theory of errors, finite-differences tables and the theory of interpolation, numerical integration, numerical differentiation, and elements of difference calculus.

MA 528 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: MA 527

Difference operators, summation procedures, numerical solution of ordinary differential equations, least-squares polynomial approximation, and Gaussian quadrature.

MA 532 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**3 (3-0) f****Prerequisite: MA 511**

Phase-plane concepts; elementary critical points and stability theory; second order linear equations with variable coefficients; general linear autonomous systems; forced oscillations of linear systems; the method of Frobenius; Bessel, Legendre and hypergeometric functions; regular singular points; Sturm-Liouville systems; eigenvalue problems and generalized Fourier expansions; existence and uniqueness theorems.

MA 536 LOGIC FOR DIGITAL COMPUTERS**3 (3-0) f****Prerequisite: MA 402 or MA 511**

Introduction to logic and formal languages of digital computers, algorithms, compilers, and heuristic programming.

MA 537 NON-NUMERIC USES OF COMPUTERS**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisite: MA 536**

The use of computers in problems not involving numerical analysis. Formal differentiation and integration, algebraic models, combinatorics, theorem proving and decision making. Problems of mechanical translation. Special computers.

MA 541 (ST 541) THEORY OF PROBABILITY I**3 (3-0) f****Prerequisite: MA 511**

Axioms, discrete and continuous sample, events, combinatorial analysis, conditional probability, repeated trials, independence, random variables, expectation, special discrete and continuous distributions, probability and moment generating functions, central limit theorem, laws of large numbers, branching processes, recurrent events, random walk.

MA 542 (ST 542) THEORY OF PROBABILITY II**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisites: MA 405, MA 541**

Markov chains and Markov processes, Poisson process, birth and death processes, queueing theory, renewal theory, stationary processes, Brownian motion, information theory.

MA 555 (PY 555) PRINCIPLES OF ASTRODYNAMICS**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisites: MA 511, PY 411 or EM 555**

The differential equations of motion in two-body problems and their integrals; orbit theory; integrals of the n-body problem; differential equations of motion of natural and artificial satellites and their approximate solutions.

MA 571 (BS 571, ST 571) BIOMATHEMATICS I**3 (3-0)****(See ST 571.)****MA 572 (BS 572, ST 572) BIOMATHEMATICS II****3 (3-0)****(See ST 572.)****MA 581 SPECIAL TOPICS****3 credits****Prerequisite: Consent of department**

This will be used to develop unusual or new mathematics courses at the 500-level.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY**MA 602 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS****3 (3-0) f****Prerequisite: MA 512**

Ordinary differential equations in more than two variables, partial dif-

ferential equations of the first order, partial differential equations of the second order, Laplace's equation, the wave equation, the diffusion equation.

MA 605 NON-LINEAR DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisites: MA 512, MA 532

Phase-plane and phase-space concepts; existence and uniqueness theorems; continuity, analytic and differentiability properties of solution; properties of linear systems; stability in non-linear systems; topological methods; perturbations of periodic solutions; asymptotic methods and resonance problems. Mr. Struble

MA 606 MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMMING II 3 (3-0)
(See ST 606.)

MA 607 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMMING 3 (3-0)
(See IE 607.)

MA 608 INTEGRAL EQUATIONS alternate summers 3 (3-0)
Prerequisites: MA 512, MA 532

Linear Volterra integral equations of the first and second kinds. Relationship to linear differential initial value problems. Special Volterra equations of the convolution type. Singular Volterra equations. Linear Fredholm integral equations of the first and second kind. Basic theory. Symmetric kernels. Hilbert-Schmidt theory (generalizations).

Mr. Winton

MA 611 COMPLEX VARIABLE THEORY AND APPLICATIONS I 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: MA 512

Elementary functions; analytic functions and Cauchy-Riemann equations; conformal mapping and applications; Taylor and Laurent series; contour integration and residue theory; the Schwarz-Christoffel transformation. Messrs. Bullock, Sagan

MA 612 COMPLEX VARIABLE THEORY AND APPLICATIONS II 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: MA 611

Conformal mapping and applications to flow phenomena; multiple-valued functions and Riemann surfaces; further applications of residue theory; analytic continuation; infinite series and asymptotic expansions; elliptic functions and other special functions in the complex domain; structure of functions. Mr. Bullock

MA 615 THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF A REAL VARIABLE I 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: MA 516, MA 517 or consent of department

Sets and spaces; continuity and differentiability of real functions.

Mr. Harrington

MA 616 THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF A REAL VARIABLE II 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: MA 615

Measure, measurable sets and functions, theory of Lebesgue integration.

Mr. Harrington

MA 621 INTRODUCTION TO MODERN ABSTRACT ALGEBRA 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: MA 512

A study of the abstract structure and properties of groups, rings and ideals and fields. Messrs. Nahikian, Park

MA 622 VECTOR SPACES AND MATRICES 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: MA 405 or consent of department

A study of vector spaces and their relation to the theory of matrices. Matrix inversion, linear transformations, including similarity and ortho-

gonal transformations, canonical forms. Properties of the characteristic and reduced characteristic functions. Elementary divisors and functions of matrices. Applications to systems of differential equations.

Messrs. Nahikian, Park

MA 625 INTRODUCTION TO

DIFFERENTIAL GEOMETRY

alternate summers 3 (3-0)

Prerequisite: MA 512

Theory of curves and surfaces in 3-dimensional Euclidean space with special reference to those properties invariant under the rigid body motions.

Messrs. Levine, Winton

MA 632 OPERATIONAL MATHEMATICS I

3 (3-0) f

Corequisite: MA 513 or MA 611

Laplace transform with theory and application to problems in ordinary and partial differential equations arising from engineering and physics problems; Fourier integral and Fourier transforms and applications.

Messrs. Cell, Harrington

MA 633 OPERATIONAL MATHEMATICS II

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: MA 632

Extended development of the Laplace and Fourier transform and their uses in the solution of problems in ordinary and partial differential equations and in difference equations; Strum-Liouville systems; advanced theory in ordinary and partial differential equations; other infinite and finite transforms and their applications.

Messrs. Cell, Harrington

MA 635 MATHEMATICS OF COMPUTERS

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: MA 528, MA 512, MA 335

Corequisite: MA 405 or MA 622

The development of methods for the solution of selected problems involving matrices; integral rational equations; ordinary and partial differential equations. Particular attention is paid to the question of convergence and stability; examples solved on the IBM 650.

Mr. Lieberstein

MA 641 CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS

alternate summers 3 (3-0)

Prerequisite: MA 512

The simplest problem of the calculus of variations in detail; variable endpoints; isoperimetric problems; Hamilton's principles; least action principle; generalizations.

Mr. Winton

MA 651 EXPANSION OF FUNCTIONS

alternate summers 3 (3-0)

Prerequisites: MA 611, MA 633 or equivalent

Expansion of functions of one or more variables in Taylor series; asymptotic series; infinite products, partial fractions, continued fractions, series of orthogonal functions; applications in ordinary partial differential equations, difference equations and integral equations.

Messrs. Cell, Harrington

MA 661 TENSOR ANALYSIS I

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: MA 512

The basic theory, tensor algebra, tensor calculus; invariants of quadratic differential forms; covariant differentiation; geometric applications, Riemannian spaces; generalized vector analysis.

Mr. Levine

MA 662 TENSOR ANALYSIS II

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: MA 661

Continuation of MA 661. Physical applications; dynamics, Lagrange's

equations, the geometry of dynamics, configuration spaces. Further applications to electromagnetic theory and elasticity.

MA 681 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANALYSIS maximum 6

MA 683 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ALGEBRA maximum 6

MA 685 SPECIAL TOPICS IN NUMERICAL ANALYSIS maximum 6

MA 687 SPECIAL TOPICS IN GEOMETRY maximum 6

MA 689 SPECIAL TOPICS IN APPLIED MATHEMATICS maximum 6

The above courses, MA 681-MA 689, afford opportunities for graduate students to study advanced topics in mathematics under the direction of members of the graduate staff. These will on occasion consist of one of several areas such as, for example, advanced theory of partial differential equations, topology, mathematics of plasticity or of viscoelasticity, mathematics of orbital mechanics.

MA 699 RESEARCH IN MATHEMATICS credits by arrangement

Prerequisites: Graduate standing, approval of advisor

Individual research in the field of mathematics.

MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE EDUCATION

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

ED 203 INTRODUCTION TO TEACHING MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE 2 (2-0) s

A course designed to aid prospective teachers in becoming familiar with the scope and purposes of secondary education, the qualification and responsibilities of teachers, the relation of the school to the community, and problems of secondary school teachers.

Mr. Speece

ED 470 METHODS OF TEACHING MATHEMATICS 3 (3-0) f

A study of the purposes, methods, materials, curricula and evaluation practices appropriate for teachers of mathematics at the secondary level.

Mr. Speece

ED 471 STUDENT TEACHING IN MATHEMATICS 6 (2-15) f

This course is intended to provide the prospective teacher with an opportunity to get experience in the skills and techniques involved in teaching mathematics. Each student during the senior year will spend 10 weeks off-campus in a selected center. In addition to acquiring the necessary competencies for teaching mathematics, the student teachers will also have an opportunity to become familiar with the total school program and to participate in as many community activities as time will permit during the period of student teaching.

Messrs. Anderson, Shannon, Speece

ED 472 DEVELOPING AND SELECTING TEACHING MATERIALS IN MATHEMATICS 2 (2-0) f

Developing and selecting teaching materials in keeping with the new and changing concepts of the content and emphasis in high school mathematics is essential for mathematics teachers. The course will follow the class discussion and demonstration pattern. Students will study the latest instructional materials and discover or devise materials and aids for increasing the effectiveness of the content and instruction in high school mathematics.

Mr. Speece

ED 475 METHODS OF TEACHING SCIENCE 3 (3-0) f

A study of the purposes, methods, materials, curricula and evaluation practices appropriate for teachers of physical and natural science at the secondary level. Messrs. Anderson, Shannon

ED 476 STUDENT TEACHING IN SCIENCE 6 (2-15) f

This course is intended to provide the prospective teacher with an opportunity to get experience in the skills and techniques involved in teaching science. Each student during the senior year will spend 10 weeks off-campus in a selected center. In addition to acquiring the necessary competencies for teaching science, the student teacher will also have an opportunity to become familiar with the total program and to participate in as many community activities as time will permit during the period of student teaching. Messrs. Anderson, Shannon, Speece

ED 477 DEVELOPING AND SELECTING TEACHING MATERIALS IN SCIENCE 2 (2-0) f

Developing and selecting teaching materials in keeping with the new and changing concepts of the content and emphasis in high school science, particularly the experimental and laboratory approach to science teaching. Students will study the latest instructional materials and discover or devise materials and aids for increasing the effectiveness of the content and instruction in high school science courses. Messrs. Anderson, Shannon

COURSES FOR GRADUATES

ED 592 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN MATHEMATICS TEACHING 3 (3-0) s

Consideration of current problems in mathematics education. Opportunities will be provided for students to study particular problems and initiate investigations under the direction of the faculty. Mr. Speece

ED 594 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN SCIENCE TEACHING 3 (3-0) s

Consideration of current problems in science education. Opportunities will be provided for students to study particular problems and initiate investigations under the direction of the faculty. Staff

ED 690 SEMINAR IN MATHEMATICS TEACHING maximum 2

Consideration of issues, trends and recent developments in mathematics education.

ED 695 SEMINAR IN SCIENCE TEACHING maximum 2

Consideration of issues, trends and recent developments in science education. Staff

ED 699 RESEARCH maximum 6

Prerequisites: 15 credits and permission of advisor

Individual research on a specific problem of concern to the student. Graduate Staff

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

ME 211 INTRODUCTION TO MECHANICAL ENGINEERING 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: CH 103

Corequisites: MA 202, PY 208

An elementary consideration of some of the scope and interests in mechanical engineering through the application and extension of the basic laws of chemistry and physics.

ME 212 MECHANICAL ANALYSIS

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: ME 211

Corequisite: EM 200

An introduction to a logical method of problem solving through the integration of the fundamentals of physics, mechanics, and mathematics and their utilization in a rigorous training in methods of analysis of real engineering problems.

ME 301 ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS I

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisites: MA 202, PY 208

Probability, uncertainty, information and entropy; the perfect gas; energy levels and quantum states; Maxwell-Boltzmann distribution of energies and speeds; principle of increase of entropy; conservation of energy, thermodynamic properties of systems; applications to the closed and open systems; fundamentals of energy conversion and refrigeration.

ME 302 ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS II

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: ME 301

A continuation of Engineering Thermodynamics I with the emphasis on the engineering application of the basic principles to problems involving mixtures of perfect gases, psychrometrics, imperfect gases, equations of state, chemical reactions, combustion, law of mass action, dissociation and ionization, and equilibrium composition.

ME 303 ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS III

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: ME 301

A continuation of Engineering Thermodynamics I for non-Mechanical Engineering juniors. Thermodynamics of mixtures; thermodynamics of fluid flow, heat transfer, vapor and gas cycles and applications.

ME 304 FUNDAMENTALS OF HEAT POWER

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: PY 211

Energy and energy transformations, including a brief discussion of measurements of quantities involved. Properties of working substances, particularly steam. Elementary combustion of fuels. Steam power cycles and applications to steam turbines. Elements of heat transfer.

ME 305 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY I

1 (0-3) f

Corequisite: ME 301

Theory and principles involved in instrumentation and measurements. Limitation and sources of error of each technique studied. Utilization of the instrumentation in predetermined situations that exhibit the essential characteristics of the instrumentation. Consideration of transient and steady state techniques. Areas of study: pyrometric measurements, piezo measurements and measurements of flow properties.

ME 306 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY II

1 (0-3) s

Prerequisites: ME 305, EM 301

A continuation of ME 305 with emphasis on measurements of kinematic quantities, measurements of thermophysical properties and energy measurements. Treatment of experimental data.

ME 307 ENERGY AND ENERGY TRANSFORMATIONS**3 (3-0) f**

Prerequisites: MA 201, PY 212

Required of Juniors in the Engineering Operations Curriculum.

Energy transformation as permitted by the First Law and limited by the Second Law. Properties of ideal gases and actual gases; properties of vapors. Vapor power cycles; vapor refrigerating cycles, gas cycles for internal combustion engines and gas turbines. Elements of heat transfer.

ME 313 POWER TRANSMISSION**3 (3-0) s**

Prerequisite: ME 307

Elective in the Engineering Operations Curriculum.

Fundamentals of the analysis, synthesis and resultant operational characteristics of machines and systems including mechanical, hydraulic and pneumatic power transmission and control devices. Also included will be applications of hydrodynamic and anti-friction bearings, transmission and machine shafting.

Emphasis will be placed upon analysis of operational requirements and study of comparative characteristics of the above-mentioned devices with regard to determination of optimum components and system combinations on the basis of performance, maintenance, economics, etc.

ME 315 DYNAMICS OF MACHINES**3 (3-0) f**

Prerequisite: ME 212

A rational application of dynamics to the analysis of machines and mechanical devices to determine the motions resulting from applied loads and the forces and inputs required to produce specified motions.

ME 352 AERODYNAMICS**3 (3-0) f**

Prerequisites: EM 200, MA 301

Fundamental concepts underlying experimental aerodynamics, the aerodynamicist's data, elementary flow theory, Reynolds number and the effect of viscosity, Mach number and compressibility, finite wing theory.

ME 353 INTRODUCTION TO AEROTHERMODYNAMICS**3 (3-0) s**

Prerequisites: ME 301, C or better in ME 352

A specialization of thermodynamics to the study of inviscid, compressible flows of perfect gases. The theory is applied to channel flows, shock waves, expansions, and two-dimensional airfoil theory.

ME 369 AIRCRAFT AND MISSILE STRUCTURES**3 (3-0) s**

Prerequisite: EM 301

To provide the basic structural background necessary to the design of light weight structures for flight in and beyond the atmosphere.

COURSES FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES**ME 401 ENERGY CONVERSION****3 (3-0) f s**

Prerequisite: ME 302

A course on the conversion of energy for engineering purposes based upon the fundamentals leading to engineering decisions in the arrangement and selecting of energy conversion equipment. The conventional type of plant for energy conversion and the unconventional types, in particular, direct energy conversion and the feasibility of such plants. Factors which affect the cost of power and elements entering into the problem of monetary rates.

ME 402 HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER**3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisites:** ME 302, MA 301

A study of the fundamental relationships of steady and transient heat transfer by conduction, convection, radiation and during changes of phase; mass transfer by diffusion and convection; simultaneous mass and heat transfer.

ME 403 AIR CONDITIONING**3 (3-0) f****Prerequisite:** ME 302

A fundamental study of summer and winter air conditioning including temperature, humidity, air velocity and distribution.

ME 404 REFRIGERATION**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisite:** ME 302

A thermodynamic analysis of the simple, compound, centrifugal and multiple effect compression systems, the steam jet system and the absorption system of refrigeration.

ME 405 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY III**1 (0-3) f****Prerequisite:** ME 306

The selection of appropriate instrumentation and the experimental analysis of small, predetermined engineering systems designed for flexibility and wide variation of parameters. Systems cover the gamut of Mechanical Engineering activity with emphasis on analysis of systems rather than characteristics of particular systems.

ME 406 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY IV**1 (0-3) s****Prerequisite:** ME 405

Individual or small group investigation of an original problem under the supervision of a faculty member with an interest in the problem area. The investigation may be experimental, analytical, or both. Emphasis is placed on the philosophy and methodology of engineering research, and on individual thinking and effort.

ME 410 JET PROPULSION**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisites:** ME 302, ME 352 or EM 303

Application of fundamental principles of thermodynamics and the mechanics of a compressible fluid to the processes of jet-propulsion and turbo-propeller aircraft; the effect of performance of components on performance of engine; analysis of engine performance parameters.

ME 411, 412 MECHANICAL DESIGN I, II**3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisites:** EM 301, MIM 201, ME 315

Application of the basic principles of the mechanical sciences to the analysis and design of machines, devices and mechanical systems. Consideration of the complete design process including formulation of design concepts, synthesis of components, analysis of the assembly, and evaluation of the finalized design. Project activity with design orientation.

ME 421 AEROSPACE PROPULSION SYSTEMS**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisite:** ME 353**Corequisite:** ME 461

A study of propulsion systems and their relation to the various flight regimes and space missions. The principles of thrust generation, the control, and the performance of various propulsion systems will be considered.

ME 431 THERMODYNAMICS OF FLUID FLOW**3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisites:** MA 301, ME 302, EM 303 or ME 352

The fundamental dynamics and thermodynamic principles governing the flow of gases are presented from both theoretical and experimental viewpoints. Mathematical relations are closely correlated with physical phenomena to emphasize the complimentary nature of theory and experiment.

ME 432 BOUNDARY LAYER THEORY AND HEAT TRANSFER**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisites:** C or better in ME 352, MA 401 or MA 511

The course is intended to give the student both a physical and mathematical understanding of the problems of skin friction and heat transfer in present-day aerospace engineering.

ME 435 INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATIC CONTROLS**3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisites:** ME 301, MA 301

Introduction to concept of automatic controls; fundamentals of two-position, proportional, floating and rate modes of control with a graphical and analytical presentation of each. Theoretical considerations of the process and an introduction to system analysis.

**ME 447 PERFORMANCE, STABILITY AND CONTROL
OF FLIGHT VEHICLES****3 (3-0) f****Prerequisites:** C or better in ME 352, MA 401 or MA 511

A study of aerodynamic and inertial factors and how they influence the motion of flight vehicles and their performance. The transfer function approach is emphasized in the analysis of flight vehicle motion.

ME 451 INTRODUCTION TO ROCKETRY**3 (3-0) f or s****Prerequisites:** ME 301, ME 352 or equivalent

Basic principles of rocket propulsion. Consideration of the significance and use of parameters such as specific impulse, characteristic velocity, thrust coefficient. General description of liquid, solid and hybrid power plants. Performance calculations and design considerations.

ME 453 APPLIED AERODYNAMICS**3 (3-0) f****Prerequisite:** ME 352

Determination of design data, tunnel wall and ground effect interference corrections, spanwise and chordwise load distributions, performance estimation, and stability and control analysis. Attention is given to transonic and supersonic aerodynamics.

ME 461 AEROSPACE TECHNOLOGY**3 (3-0) f****Prerequisite:** ME 353

An introduction to the principles of flight in and beyond the atmosphere. Includes the elements of aerodynamics of flight, the reentry problem, flight dynamics, guidance and control, power generation in space, manned and unmanned space flight and life support systems.

ME 465, 466 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING LABORATORY**1 (0-3) f s****Prerequisites:** ME 306, ME 352

Laboratory experience in wind tunnel experimentation, structural testing, environmental testing, and instrumentation for flight in and beyond the atmosphere.

ME 468 SPACECRAFT STRUCTURES**3 (3-0) f****Prerequisite:** ME 369**Corequisite:** ME 461

Basic techniques and procedures in the analysis of stresses and strains

caused by the extreme heating of reentry space vehicles as well as the dynamic and impulsive loads occurring during the launching and loading period of flight will be considered and the resulting effects on the vehicle structure will be studied.

ME 481 FLIGHT VEHICLE DESIGN

5 (3-6) s

Prerequisites: ME 461, ME 468, ME 447, ME 421, EE 202

Integration of previous aerodynamic, heat transfer, materials, structures, and dynamical theory in the design of typical air supported and space vehicles and their sub-systems.

ME 495 TECHNICAL SEMINAR

1 (1-0) f s

Prerequisite: Graduating senior standing

Meetings once a week for the delivery and discussion of student papers on topics of current interest in Mechanical Engineering.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

ME 501 STEAM AND GAS TURBINES

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisites: ME 302, EM 303 or ME 352

Fundamental analysis of the theory and design of turbomachinery flow passages; control and performance of turbomachinery; gas-turbine engine processes.

ME 507, 508 INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINE FUNDAMENTALS 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: ME 302

The fundamentals common to internal combustion engine cycles of operation. The Otto engine: carburetion, fuel distribution, flame propagation, normal and knocking combustion, throttling, pumping, valve and spark timing, and altitude effects; the Diesel engine: injection and spray formation, fuel rating, atomization, penetration, diesel knock, combustion, pre-combustion, and scavenging as applied to reciprocating and rotary engines.

ME 515 EXPERIMENTAL STRESS ANALYSIS

3 (2-3) f

Prerequisite: ME 315

Theoretical and experimental techniques of strain and stress analysis, with experimental emphasis on electrical strain gages and instrumentation, brittle coatings, grid methods, and photoelasticity. Laboratory includes a full experimental investigation and report of a problem chosen by the student under the guidance of the instructor.

ME 516 PHOTOELASTICITY

3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: ME 411

Two and three-dimensional photoelasticity; the stress-optic law, isochromatics, isoclinics, stress trajectories, fractional orders of interference; three dimensional techniques, oblique incidence, rotational and thickness effects; determination of principal stresses at interior points; laboratory investigations.

ME 517 LUBRICATION

3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: EM 303

The theory of hydrodynamic lubrication; Reynold's equation, the Sommerfield integration, effect of variable lubricant properties and energy equation for temperature rise. Properties of lubricants. Application to design of bearings. Boundary lubrication.

ME 521 AEROTHERMODYNAMICS**3 (3-0) f or s****Prerequisites:** ME 301, ME 352 or EM 303

Review of basic thermodynamics pertinent to gasdynamics. Detailed development of the general equations governing gas motion in both differential and integral form. Simplification of the equations to those for specialized flow regimes. Similarity parameters. Applications to simpler problems in various flow regimes.

ME 541, 542 AERODYNAMIC HEATING**3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisites:** MA 511, ME 521 or equivalent

A detailed study of the latest theoretical and experimental findings of the compressible laminar and turbulent boundary layers with special attention to the aerodynamic heating problem; application of theory in the analysis and design of aerospace hardware.

ME 545, 546 PROJECT WORK IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING I, II**2 (0-4) f s**

Individual or small group investigation of a problem stemming from a mutual student-faculty interest. Emphasis is placed on providing a situation for exploiting student curiosity.

ME 554 ADVANCED AERODYNAMIC THEORY**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisite:** ME 352

Development of fundamental aerodynamic theory. Emphasis upon mathematical analysis and derivation of equations of motion, airfoil theory and comparison with experimental results. Introduction to supersonic flow theory.

ME 562 ADVANCED AIRCRAFT STRUCTURES**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisite:** ME 468

Development of methods of stress analysis for aircraft structures, special problems in structural design, stiffened panels, rigid frames, indeterminate structures, general relaxation theory.

ME 581, 582 HYPERSONIC AERODYNAMICS**3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisites:** MA 512, ME 521

A detailed study of the latest theoretical and experimental findings in hypersonic aerodynamics.

ME 593 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**3 credits f or s**

Faculty and student discussions of special topics in Mechanical Engineering.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY**ME 601 ADVANCED ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS****3 (3-0) f****Prerequisite:** ME 302

Thermodynamics of a general reactive system; conservation of energy and the principle of increase of entropy; the fundamental relation of thermodynamics; Legendre transformations; equilibrium and stability criteria in different representations; general relations; chemical thermodynamics; multireaction systems; ionization; irreversible thermodynamics; the Onsager relation; applications to thermoelectric, thermomagnetic and diffusional processes.

ME 602 STATISTICAL THERMODYNAMICS**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisites:** ME 601, MA 511

Fundamental principles of kinetic theory, quantum mechanics, statistical mechanics and irreversible phenomena with particular reference to thermo-

dynamics systems and processes. The conclusions of the classical thermodynamics are analyzed and established from the microscopic viewpoint.

ME 603 ADVANCED POWER PLANTS 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: ME 401

A critical analysis of the energy balance of thermal power plants; thermodynamics and economic evaluation of alternate schemes of development; study of recent developments in the production of power.

ME 605 AEROTHERMOCHEMISTRY 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: ME 601, MA 511

A generalized treatment of combustion thermodynamics including derivation of thermodynamic quantities by the method of Jacobians, criteria for thermodynamic equilibrium, computation of equilibrium composition and adiabatic flame temperature. Introduction to classical chemical kinetics. Conservation equations for a reacting system, detonation and deflagration. Theories of flame propagation, flame stabilization, and turbulent combustion.

ME 606 ADVANCED GAS DYNAMICS 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: ME 521, ME 601, MA 511

The general conservation equations of gas dynamics from a differential and integral point of view. Hyperbolic compressible flow equations, unsteady one-dimensional flows, the non-linear problem of shock wave formation, isentropic plane flow, flow in nozzles and jets, turbulent flow.

ME 608 ADVANCED HEAT TRANSFER I 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: ME 402

Fundamental aspects, from an advanced viewpoint, will be considered in the conduction of heat through solids, convective phenomena, and the measurement and prediction of appropriate physical properties. Boundary value problems arising in heat conduction will be examined and both numerical and function solution techniques developed. Internal and external boundary layer analyses will be made on a variety of respective convection situations.

ME 609 ADVANCED HEAT TRANSFER II 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: ME 608

Advanced topics in the non-isothermal flow of fluids through channels will be investigated for slug, laminar, transitional and turbulent conditions. The influence of mass transfer on flow and heat transfer processes will be considered. Radiation exchange processes between solid surfaces and solid surfaces and gases both stationary and moving will be discussed.

ME 610 ADVANCED TOPICS IN HEAT TRANSFER 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: ME 609

This course constitutes a study of recent developments in heat transfer and related areas. It is anticipated that the course content will change from semester to semester.

ME 611, 612 ADVANCED MACHINE DESIGN I, II 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: ME 412

Kinematics of mechanical media, the stress tensor, the tensor of strains, elasticity, plasticity, time-dependent behavior; theories of failure, working stresses; shock and steady dynamic loading, creep, stress concentration, thermal stress, contact stresses; energy theories, finite difference and relaxation methods; hydrodynamic lubrication. Application to the design of machine frames, shafts, bearings, gears, springs, cams, etc.

ME 613 MECHANICS OF MACHINERY**3 (3-0) f****Prerequisites:** ME 315, MA 512 or MA 402

Vector dynamics, d'Alembert's principle, Lagrange's equations; rigid kinematics, Euler's angles, rigid rotation, Coriolis accelerations; the inertia tensor. Application to mechanisms, gyroscopes, guidance and control systems, rotating and reciprocating devices.

ME 614 MECHANICAL TRANSIENTS AND MACHINE VIBRATIONS **3 (3-0) s****Prerequisites:** ME 315 or EM 545, MA 512 or MA 402

Dynamic loads in mechanical media are considered in two categories—steady vibrations and transient shock and impact. The Lagrange equations and the wave equation are employed to study internal stresses and displacements in mechanical devices which result from such loading.

ME 615 AEROELASTICITY I**3 (3-0) f****Prerequisites:** MA 511, ME 411 or ME 468, ME 521

Deformations of aero structures under static and dynamic loads, natural mode shapes and frequencies; two and three dimensional incompressible flow, wings, and bodies in unsteady flow; static aeroelastic phenomena.

ME 616 AEROELASTICITY II**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisite:** ME 615

Flutter, dynamic response phenomena such as transient landing stresses, gusts, continuous atmospheric turbulence; aeroelasticity model theory, model design and construction.

ME 617 PLATES AND SHELLS IN MECHANICAL DESIGN**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisites:** MA 511, ME 611

The concept of members which are thin in one dimension, that is, plates and shells, is applied to mechanical design with particular emphasis on type of loading, conditions of service, and compliance of the member to its environment.

ME 625, 626 DIRECT ENERGY CONVERSION**3 credits f s****Prerequisite:** ME 601

An engineering study of the modern developments in the field of conversion of heat to power in order to meet new technology demands. Thermo-electric, thermomagnetic, thermionic, photovoltaic and magnetohydrodynamic effects and their utilization for energy conversion purposes, static and dynamic response, limitations imposed by the first and second laws of thermodynamics. Energy and entropy balances, irreversible sources; inherent losses, cascading, design procedures, experimental studies to determine the response and efficiency of various systems.

**ME 631 APPLICATIONS OF ULTRASONICS TO
ENGINEERING RESEARCH****3 (3-0) f****Prerequisites:** MA 511, EE 332

The technique and theory of propagation of ultrasonics in liquids, gases and solids. Development of ultrasonic transducers, the elastic piezoelectric and dielectric relationships. Ultrasonic applications of asdic or sonar, cavitation, emulsification, soldering, welding, and acoustic properties of gases, liquids and solids.

ME 651 PRINCIPLES OF FLUID MOTION**3 (3-0) f****Prerequisites:** ME 352 or equivalent; MA 511

Fundamental principles of fluid dynamics. Mathematical methods of analysis are emphasized. Potential flow theory development with introduction to the effects of viscosity and compressibility. Two dimensional and three dimensional phenomena are considered.

- ME 652 DYNAMICS OF COMPRESSIBLE FLOW** 3 (3-0) f
 Prerequisites: ME 521, MA 511
 Properties of compressible fluids, equation of motion in one-dimensional motion, channel flows, shock wave theory, methods of observation, and flows at transonic speeds.
- ME 653 SUPERSONIC AERODYNAMICS** 3 (3-0) s
 Prerequisite: ME 652
 Equations of motion in supersonic flow, Prandtl-Meyer turns, method of characteristics, hodograph plane, supersonic wind tunnels, supersonic airfoil theory, and boundary layer shock interaction.
- ME 654 DYNAMICS OF VISCOUS FLUIDS** 3 (3-0) s
 Prerequisite: ME 521
 Development of the Navier-Stokes equation and the boundary layer theory. Laminar and turbulent boundary layers in theory and experiment, flow separation, and transition.
- ME 657 MEASUREMENTS IN RAREFIED GAS STREAMS** 3 (3-0) f
 Prerequisite: ME 602
 A study of the basis for measurement of flow properties in rarefied gas streams. Included will be ionization gauges, hot wire anemometers and temperature probes, pitot and static tubes, Langmuir probes, electron scattering and electron beam density gauges.
- ME 658, 659 MOLECULAR GASDYNAMICS** 3 (3-0) f s
 Prerequisites: ME 521, ME 602
 Statistical mechanics as applied to the derivation of the equations of gasdynamics from the microscopic viewpoint. Energy levels of atoms and molecules and their relation to equilibrium thermodynamic concepts, in particular specific heats. Approximate solutions of the Boltzmann Equation. Treatments of viscosity, heat conduction, and electrical conductivity. Collision processes. High temperature behavior of multispecies gas mixtures.
- ME 660 AERO-MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROBLEMS** 3 (3-0) s
 Prerequisites: ME 402, MA 514
 Derivation of governing equations and set up of representative problems in heat transfer, gas dynamics, and magneto-hydrodynamics; review of techniques for solving these problems. Introduction of other techniques such as method of steepest descent, method of Weiner-Hopf, variational methods and others. Phase-space and function space concepts will be introduced also. Purpose of the course in the graduate program is to strengthen the analytical techniques of the students in dealing with aero-mechanical engineering problems so that in their later studies more emphasis may be put on formulation of new problems and physical interpretation of new results.
- ME 661, 662 AEROSPACE ENERGY SYSTEMS** 3 (3-0) f s
 Prerequisites: MA 512, ME 521, PY 407 or equivalent
 A study of energy systems appropriate to the varied requirements of space operations. Includes analysis of chemical, nuclear and solar energy sources and the theory of their adaptation to operational requirements for propulsion and auxiliary power, cooling requirements, coolants and materials.
- ME 671, 672 ADVANCED AIR CONDITIONING DESIGN I, II** 3 (3-0) f s
 Prerequisites: ME 403, ME 572
 The design of heating and air conditioning systems, the preparation of specifications and performance tests on heating and air conditioning equipment.

ME 674, 675 ADVANCED SPACECRAFT DESIGN**3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisites: ME 542, ME 582**

Analysis and design of spacecraft including system design criteria, acceleration tolerance, entry environment, thermal requirements, criteria for configuration design, aerodynamic design, heating rates, thermostructural design, boost phase, de-orbit, entry corridor, lift modulation, rolling entry, glide phase, maneuvering and landing, stability and control, thermal protection system, materials, instrumentation, and life support systems.

ME 681 INTRODUCTION TO ROCKET PROPULSION**3 (3-0) f****Prerequisite: ME 601**

Review of the exterior ballistics and performance of rocket propelled vehicles. Thermodynamics of real gases at high temperatures. Non-equilibrium flow in rocket nozzles.

ME 682 SOLID PROPELLANT ROCKETS**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisite: ME 681**

A study of the design and performance of solid-propellant rockets; properties and burning characteristics of solid propellants. Internal ballistics of solid-propellant rockets. Design and design optimization. Combustion instabilities.

ME 683 LIQUID PROPELLANT ROCKETS**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisite: ME 681**

The study and design of liquid propellant rockets. Combustion of liquid fuels. Thrust chamber, propellant supply and injection system. Cooling of rocket motors. Low and high frequency instability in liquid rocket motors. Scaling laws.

**ME 693 ADVANCED TOPICS IN MECHANICAL
ENGINEERING****1 to 6 credits f or s****Prerequisite: Graduate standing**

Faculty and graduate student discussions of advanced topics in contemporary Mechanical Engineering.

ME 695 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SEMINAR**1 (1-0) f or s**

Faculty and graduate student discussions centered around current research problems and advanced engineering theories.

ME 699 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING RESEARCH**credits by arrangement**

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Mechanical Engineering and approval of advisor

Individual research in the field of Mechanical Engineering.

METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

**MIM 201, 202 STRUCTURE AND PROPERTIES OF
ENGINEERING MATERIALS I, II****3 (2-3) f s****Prerequisite: CH 103**

I. An introduction to the fundamental physical principles governing the structure and constitution of metallic and non-metallic materials of construction, and the relation of these principles to the control of properties.

II. Important applications of engineering materials and criteria for selection of materials.

MIM 331, 332 PHYSICAL METALLURGY I, II**3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisites:** CH 103, MIM 201**Required of juniors in MTE.**

The fundamental principles of physical metallurgy with emphasis on correlation between structure, constitution, and properties of metals and alloys. A systematic development of the metallurgical aspects of atomic and crystal-line structure, phase equilibrium, solid solution, diffusion, precipitation hardening, elastic and plastic behavior, and recrystallization.

MIM 401, 402 METALLURGICAL OPERATIONS I, II**4 (3-3) f s****Prerequisite:** MIM 332

A systematized treatment of the fundamental operations involved in the production and fabrication of metals and alloys. Part I deals primarily with procedures and operations employed in chemical or extractive metallurgy. Part II covers the operations of physical and mechanical metallurgy.

MIM 421, 422 METALLURGY I, II**2 (2-0) f s****Prerequisite:** CH 103

The constitution, structure and properties of engineering ferrous and non-ferrous metals and alloys; influences of mechanical working and heat treatment; physical testing, corrosion and its prevention.

MIM 423 METALLURGICAL LABORATORY**1 (0-3) f s****Corequisite:** MIM 421 or MIM 422

Laboratory work to accompany Metallurgy I, II.

MIM 431, 432 METALLOGRAPHY I, II**3 (2-3) f s****Prerequisite:** MIM 332

An intensive study of the principles and techniques for examination and correlation of the structure, constitution, and properties of metals and alloys.

MIM 491, 492 METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING SEMINAR**1 (1-0) f s****Prerequisite:** Senior standing in Metallurgical Engineering

Reports and discussion of special topics in metallurgical engineering and related subjects.

MIM 495, 496 EXPERIMENTAL ENGINEERING I, II**3 (1-6) f s****Prerequisite:** MIM 422 or approval of instructor

Advanced engineering principles applied to a specific project dealing with metallurgy, metallography, or general experimental work. A seminar period is provided and a written report required.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES**MIM 521, 522 ADVANCED PHYSICAL METALLURGY I, II****3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisite:** MIM 422 or MIM 432

Theories concerning behavior and control of engineering alloys, reaction rates in the solid state and alloy influences; current heat treating practices, surface treatments; behavior of metals at high and low temperatures; special purpose alloys; powder metallurgy; review of modern equipment and methods for the study of metals.

MIM 523, 524 METALLURGICAL FACTORS IN DESIGN**3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisite:** MIM 422

A study of the metallurgical factors that must be considered in using metals in design.

MIM 541, 542 PRINCIPLES OF CORROSION I, II**3 (2-3) f s****Prerequisite: MIM 422**

The fundamentals of metallic corrosion and passivity. The electrochemical nature of corrosive attack, basic forms of corrosion, corrosion rate factors, methods of corrosion protection. Laboratory work included.

MIM 561 ADVANCED STRUCTURE AND PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS 3 (2-3) f**Prerequisite: MIM 422**

A systematic treatment of the fundamental physico-chemical principles governing the constitution of both metallic and ceramic materials. Correlation of these principles with physical, mechanical and chemical properties of materials. Particular emphasis is placed upon materials of construction for nuclear reactors. Lecture and laboratory.

MIM 562 MATERIALS PROBLEMS IN NUCLEAR ENGINEERING**3 (2-3) s****Prerequisite: MIM 561**

Engineering aspects of problems involved in the selection and application of reactor materials. Specific attention is given to elevated temperature behavior, fatigue, corrosion, irradiation damage, and the fabrication and processing of these materials. Lecture and laboratory.

MIM 595, 596 ADVANCED METALLURGICAL EXPERIMENTS I, II 3 (1-6) f s**Prerequisite: MIM 422 or approval of instructor**

Advanced engineering principles applied to a specific experimental metallurgical project. A seminar period is provided and a written report is required.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY**MIM 651, 652 THEORY AND STRUCTURE OF METALS****3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisite: MIM 522**

An advanced interpretation of the development of theories of the metallic state with emphasis on modern physical concepts. Topics include theory of crystallinity, bonding forces, stability of metallic structures, diffusion, and dislocation theory.

MIM 699 METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING RESEARCH credits by arrangement

An independent investigation of an appropriate problem in Metallurgical Engineering. A report on this investigation is required as a graduate thesis.

MILITARY SCIENCE

THE BASIC COURSE**MS 101 MILITARY SCIENCE I****1 (1-1) f**

Classroom instruction is given in individual weapons and marksmanship, and organization of the Army. On the drill field, emphasis is placed on development of teamwork, esprit de corps, and essential characteristics of leadership.

MS 102 MILITARY SCIENCE I**1 (1-1) s****Prerequisite: MS 101 or equivalent**

Classroom instruction is given in the role of United States Army and National Security. On the drill field, emphasis is placed on development of teamwork, esprit de corps, and essential characteristics of leadership.

MS 201 MILITARY SCIENCE II**1 (2-1) f**

Prerequisites: MS 101, MS 102 or equivalent

Classroom instruction in American Military History and Counterinsurgency Operations. On the drill field, emphasis is placed on development of teamwork, esprit de corps, essential characteristics of leadership, and acceptance of responsibility.

MS 202 MILITARY SCIENCE II**1 (2-1) s**

Prerequisites: MS 101, MS 102, MS 201 or equivalent

Classroom instruction in map and aerial photograph reading and introduction to operations and basic tactics. On the drill field emphasis is placed on development of teamwork, esprit de corps, essential characteristics of leadership, and acceptance of responsibility.

THE ADVANCED COURSE**MS 301 MILITARY SCIENCE III****1 (2-1) f**

Prerequisites: MS 101, 102, MS 201, 202 or equivalent

Classroom instruction is given in military leadership, emphasizing the factors controlling the soldier's behavior and the problems of command; branches of the Army, emphasizing the mission of each in order to acquaint students with all branches prior to their ROTC Summer Camp and selection of branch in their senior year; principles of military planning and conduct of offensive and defensive tactics. Practical leadership instruction is provided on the drill field where emphasis is placed on acceptance of responsibility, exercise of command and development of self-confidence, initiative and dignity in appearance and demeanor.

MS 302 MILITARY SCIENCE III**2 (2-1) s**

Prerequisite: MS 301

Classroom instruction is given in methods of military teaching with special reference to the leader's responsibility for soldier's learning; continuation of offensive and defensive tactics including communication in support of military operations; counterinsurgency operations; and a pre-camp orientation prior to ROTC Summer Camp. Practical leadership instruction is provided in the drill field where emphasis is placed on acceptance of responsibility, exercise of command and development of self-confidence.

MS 401 MILITARY SCIENCE IV**1 (2-1) f**

Prerequisites: MS 301, 302, and satisfactory completion of six week's summer camp training

Classroom instruction is given in military justice, troop movement, logistics, intelligence, and operations. On the drill field, emphasis is placed on the exercise of command, planning and executing all phases of training (instruction in basic fundamentals, inspections, ceremonies, and competitions), and maximum development of teamwork, esprit de corps, and leadership characteristics.

MS 402 MILITARY SCIENCE IV**2 (2-1) s**

Prerequisite: MS 401

Classroom instruction is given in supply and evacuation, Army administration, role of the United States in world affairs, and service orientation. On the drill field, emphasis is placed on the exercise of command, planning and executing all phases of training (instruction in basic fundamentals, inspections, ceremonies, and competitions), and maximum development of teamwork, esprit de corps, and leadership characteristics.

INERAL INDUSTRIES

See: Ceramic Engineering
Geological Engineering
Metallurgical Engineering

MODERN LANGUAGES

Courses numbered 200 and above need not be followed as a sequence in their respective gamut. Two years of high school languages will normally be considered the equivalent of one year of college instruction in that language. All students registering for a language course will be examined on proficiency and scheduled for the course for which they are fitted.

ENGLISH (FOREIGN STUDENTS)

MLE 101 ENGLISH FOR FOREIGN STUDENTS: REVIEW GRAMMAR 3 (3-0) f s

Emphasis in this course is laid upon the pronunciation, grammar and comprehension of American English.

MLE 102 ENGLISH FOR FOREIGN STUDENTS: COMPOSITION 3 (3-0) f s

Emphasis in this course is laid upon the writing of American English, grammatical exercises, sentence structure, spelling and diction.

MLE 103 ENGLISH FOR FOREIGN STUDENTS: CONVERSATION 3 (3-0) f s

Designed for foreign students who have studied formal English but who need oral practice in informal speech to understand it and speak it with ease and fluency. Emphasis placed on correct pronunciation, intonation (rhythm and stress in words and sentences), drill on the basic patterns of English sentences, and idiomatic expressions by means of oral classroom drills, conversations about current issues, and individual and/or supervised practice in the language laboratory.

FRENCH

MLF 101 ELEMENTARY FRENCH 3 (3-0) f s

MLF 102 FRENCH GRAMMAR AND PROSE READING 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: MLF 101 or equivalent

MLF 201 FRENCH PROSE: SELECTIONS FROM
MODERN FRENCH LITERATURE 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: MLF 102 or equivalent

MLF 202 FRENCH CIVILIZATION 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: MLF 102 or equivalent

After a preliminary survey of the land and people of France, such topics as language, arts, science, literature, philosophy, etc. are given consideration. Parallel readings and reports.

MLF 203 REVIEW GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: MLF 102 or equivalent

This course will bridge the gap between basic grammar courses and the more advanced literary courses preparing the student for the type of composition and conversation expected of him in the latter. It will also offer an opportunity for students with previous knowledge of a language from secondary schools to review grammar and obtain experience in an area not normally covered in their high school work.

MLF 301 SURVEY OF FRENCH LITERATURE, ORIGINS TO 1800 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: 6 hours intermediate French

MLF 302 SURVEY OF FRENCH LITERATURE, 1800 TO PRESENT 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: 6 hours intermediate French

MLF 401 FRENCH GRAMMAR FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS 3 (3-0) f s

This course is designed to present the grammar of scientific French as rapidly as possible in preparation for the reading course which follows.

MLF 402 SCIENTIFIC FRENCH 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: MLF 401 or equivalent

Reading and translation of technical French, supplemented by discussions on terminology, word order, vocabulary analysis and other linguistic techniques. Subject material adjusted to individual needs; conferences.

GERMAN

MLG 101 ELEMENTARY GERMAN 3 (3-0) f s

MLG 102 GERMAN GRAMMAR AND PROSE READING 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: MLG 101 or equivalent

MLG 201 GERMAN PROSE: SELECTIONS FROM MODERN
GERMAN LITERATURE 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: MLG 102 or equivalent

MLG 202 GERMAN CIVILIZATION 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: MLG 102 or equivalent

Readings in the history and customs of Germany, supplemented by lectures on such topics as language, arts, science, philosophy, etc. Parallel readings and reports.

MLG 203 REVIEW GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: MLG 102 or equivalent

This course will bridge the gap between basic grammar courses and the more advanced literary courses preparing the student for the type of composition and conversation expected of him in the latter. It will also offer an opportunity for students with previous knowledge of a language from secondary schools to review grammar and obtain experience in an area not normally covered in their high school work.

MLG 301 SURVEY OF GERMAN LITERATURE, ORIGINS TO 1900 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: 6 hours intermediate German

MLG 302 SURVEY OF GERMAN LITERATURE, 1900 TO PRESENT 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: 6 hours intermediate German

MLG 401 GERMAN GRAMMAR FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS 3 (3-0) f s

This course is open to graduate students and senior honors students and is designed to present the grammar of scientific German as rapidly as possible in preparation for the reading course which follows.

MLG 402 SCIENTIFIC GERMAN 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: MLG 401 or equivalent

Reading and translation of technical German, supplemented by discussions on terminology, word order, vocabulary analysis and other linguistic techniques. Subject material adjusted to individual needs; conferences.

ITALIAN

MLI 101 ELEMENTARY ITALIAN 3 (3-0) f s

MLI 102 ITALIAN GRAMMAR AND PROSE READING 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: MLI 101 or equivalent

RUSSIAN

MLR 101 ELEMENTARY RUSSIAN 3 (3-0) f s

MLR 102 RUSSIAN GRAMMAR AND PROSE READING 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: MLR 101 or equivalent

MLR 201 RUSSIAN PROSE: SELECTIONS FROM
RUSSIAN LITERATURE 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: MLR 102 or equivalent

MLR 202 RUSSIAN CIVILIZATION 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: MLR 102 or equivalent

Reading in Russian covering the history, politics, customs, and culture of Russia. Emphasis given to accurate translation from Russian to English. Parallel readings and reports.

SPANISH

MLS 101 ELEMENTARY SPANISH 3 (3-0) f s

MLS 102 SPANISH GRAMMAR AND PROSE READING 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: MLS 101 or equivalent

MLS 201 SPANISH CIVILIZATION 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: MLS 102 or equivalent

Comprehensive picture of the culture, geography, history, and economy of Spain.

MLS 202 HISPANO-AMERICAN CIVILIZATION 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: MLS 102 or equivalent

Comprehensive picture of the culture, geography, history and economy of the Spanish American countries.

MLS 203 REVIEW GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: MLS 102 or equivalent

This course will bridge the gap between basic grammar courses and the more advanced literary courses preparing the student for the type of composition and conversation expected of him in the latter. It will also offer an opportunity for students with previous knowledge of a language from secondary schools to review grammar and obtain experience in an area not normally covered in their high school work.

MLS 301 SURVEY OF SPANISH LITERATURE,
ORIGINS THROUGH GOLDEN AGE 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: 6 hours intermediate Spanish

MLS 302 SURVEY OF SPANISH LITERATURE,
18TH CENTURY TO PRESENT 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: 6 hours intermediate Spanish

MLS 401 SPANISH GRAMMAR FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS 3 (3-0) f s

This course is designed to present the grammar of scientific Spanish as rapidly as possible in preparation for the reading course which follows.

MLS 402 SCIENTIFIC SPANISH**3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisite:** MLS 401 or equivalent

Reading and translation of technical Spanish, supplemented by discussion on terminology, word order, vocabulary analysis and other linguistic techniques. Subject material adjusted to individual needs; conferences.

GENERAL COURSES**ML 321, 322 ROMANCE LITERATURE****2 (2-0) s****Prerequisite:** Junior or senior standing

A course cutting across language barriers to illustrate the most outstanding literary productions of France, Spain, Italy, and Portugal and showing the cultural and social pattern of these nationalities having a common language inheritance. Selected readings and reports.

ML 323, 324 GERMANIC LITERATURE**2 (2-0) s****Prerequisite:** Junior or senior standing

A study of the literary productions in each of the various types of Germanic literature, and lectures on their cultural background. Designed primarily to meet the needs of students who wish to supplement their knowledge of their own literature with that of the literature of other civilizations. Attention is given to the literary monuments of Germany, Holland, Denmark, Iceland, and the Scandinavian countries. No foreign language prerequisites.

MUSIC**MUS 100 BAND****1 (5-0) f s****Prerequisite:** Approval of conductor

Open to all students for the study and performance of the best band literature through concert appearances. Assignments to the Symphonic Band, the Fanfare Band and the Marching Band are made according to the interests and abilities of the individual.

MUS 200 MUSIC IN OUR CONTEMPORARY LIFE**3 (3-0) s**

A course especially designed to assist students in developing their understanding of music as a vital part in today's life. Special emphasis on evaluating musical form and content, style periods, design and interpreting music as it relates to various aspects of today's society.

MUS 210 A SURVEY OF MUSIC IN AMERICA**3 (3-0) s s**

A survey of the music in the United States from colonial times to the present, with particular emphasis on the major influences which have shaped the musical literature and culture of America.

MUS 220 MUSICAL LITERATURE OF THE ROMANTIC PERIOD**3 (3-0) s s**

A course designed to provide an insight into the significant musical forms of the Romantic Period. Subject matter will include an analysis of the music literature of the prevailing forms, the styles of the composers and the relation of music to other romantic art forms.

NUCLEAR ENGINEERING**COURSES FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES****NE 404 NUCLEAR ENERGY CONVERSION I****3 (3-0) s****Prerequisite:** CHE 421 or equivalent

Basic principles of the transformation of nuclear energy into useful

forms. Considers the reactor as a heat source for a heat engine cycle. Description and analysis of various reactor concepts and associated power plants. Mr. Carnesale

NE 405 NUCLEAR ENERGY CONVERSION II 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: CHE 422 or equivalent

Basic principles of the transformation of nuclear energy into useful forms. Considers isotope production and utilization, direct conversion techniques, nuclear propulsion concepts, research reactors, and breeder reactors. Mr. Saxe

NE 419 INTRODUCTION TO NUCLEAR ENGINEERING 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: PY 407

A survey of nuclear energy applications, including nuclear reactor materials, reactor theory, shielding, thermal and hydraulic analysis, and control. Uses of nuclear fission and its by-products in research, industry, and propulsion are reviewed. The major engineering problems are defined and methods of approach are outlined. Mr. Carnesale

NE 501 NUCLEAR REACTOR THEORY I 3 (3-0) f
Corequisite: PY 410

An introductory course in reactor theory including the fission process, neutron energy distribution, lethargy, neutron slowing and interactions, diffusion, Fermi age theory, the diffusion equation, criticality conditions, and reactor instrumentation. Mr. Verghese

NE 502 NUCLEAR REACTOR THEORY II 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: NE 501

Continuation of reactor theory from NE 501. Topics include: treatment of reactor parameters for homogeneous and heterogeneous reactors, reflected reactors, multi-group theory, reactor kinetics, temperature effects, control rod theory, perturbation theory, and transport theory. Mr. Verghese

NE 503 NUCLEAR ENGINEERING SYSTEMS 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: NE 501

Considers reactor as a system including aspects of reactor control, radiation protection, shielding, and thermal design. Mr. Carnesale

NE 511 RADIATION DETECTION AND ANALYSIS 3 credits f s
Prerequisite: PY 410

Interaction of radiation with detectors. Characteristics of detectors and analysis equipment. Statistics of the counting process. Emphasis is on preparation for use of radiation counting equipment for research. Mr. Verghese

NE 518 RADIOLOGICAL SAFETY 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisites: PY 410, NE 501

Brief treatment of types of radiation and their interaction with matter, shielding and biological effects. More detailed study of safety considerations in a nuclear installation, including regulations, instrumentation used, overall detection system, emergency situations, and radiation containment. An attempt will be made to gain an overall picture of the safety considerations in a nuclear installation. Mr. Elleman

NE 520 NUCLEAR RADIATION SHIELDING 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: NE 503

This course will cover an introduction to radiation protection criteria, design of shields for attenuation of gamma rays and neutrons from reactor

primary systems and other sources and shield materials. Machine computation techniques will be discussed whenever necessary. The latter part of the semester will be utilized to carry out special problems in the design of space-radiation shields, hot cells and fall-out shelters.

Mr. Carnesale

NE 530 INTRODUCTION TO NUCLEAR REACTOR THEORY

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: PY 410

The principles of neutron motion in matter, with emphasis on the analysis of the nuclear chain reactor. Slowing of neutrons, diffusion, space distributions of flux, conditions for criticality, group theories, and the time-dependent behavior of fissionable assemblies.

Mr. Elleman

NE 531 NUCLEAR REACTOR LABORATORY

2 (0-6) s

Prerequisite: NE 530 or NE 501

Observation and measurements of static and dynamic nuclear reactor behavior, the effectiveness of control and temperature, and correlation with theory. Experiments on the motion and detection of neutrons and gamma rays, with emphasis on the research uses of nuclear reactor radiations.

Mr. Leonard

NE 532 NUCLEAR ENGINEERING LABORATORY

2 (0-6) f

Prerequisite: NE 501 or equivalent

This laboratory course will provide a series of experiments that are fundamental to Nuclear Engineering. Special emphasis will be on experiments related to nuclear reactor theory, reactor kinetics, neutron physics, reactor heat transfer and radiochemistry applications. Several experiments in conjunction with an analog computer will be performed. Familiarization with research equipment will be gained through active participation of the student in setting up the various measurements.

Messrs. Leonard, Saxe

NE 540 NUCLEAR REACTOR CONTROL

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: NE 502 or NE 530

Considers non-steady-state reactor behavior including reactivity effects due to temperature, poisoning, and control rods. Uses elementary servo-mechanism theory in treating reactor as a control element. Treats automatic control including control mechanism and dynamic effects of power plant characteristics.

Messrs. Leonard, Saxe

NE 545 NUCLEAR REACTOR KINETICS

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: NE 502 or NE 530

The kinetic behavior of nuclear reactors is carefully analyzed from both theoretical and experimental viewpoints. Solutions of the basic kinetic equations are developed and applied to specific reactor behavior. Temperature, void and xenon poisoning effects are considered. Digital and analog computer techniques are discussed and utilized. Correlation of theory with observed reactor behavior is made and safety considerations in reactor design are discussed.

Messrs. Leonard, Saxe

NE 550 RADIATION UTILIZATION

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: PY 410, NE 511 or equivalent

Theory, industrial application and economics of nuclear radiation are discussed. Emphasis is on the ability to choose appropriate forms of radiation and to design practical equipment. Subjects covered include: origin and economics of radiation, tracer techniques, activation analysis, food irradiation, chemonuclear processing, low and high level sealed source devices, and unique engineering aspects.

Messrs. Ely, Welt

NE 570 RADIATION EFFECTS ON MATERIALS**3 (3-0) f****Prerequisites:** MIM 201, PY 407

A study of the interactions of different types of radiation with matter, with emphasis on the physical effects. Current theories will be evaluated and experimental techniques will be discussed. Annealing of defects and radiation induced changes in physical properties will be investigated in detail.

Mr. Elleman**NE 591, 592 SPECIAL TOPICS IN NUCLEAR ENGINEERING I, II** **1 to 3 f s****Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor

These courses will be used to explore unusual and/or specialized areas of Nuclear Engineering.

Graduate Staff**COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY****NE 619 REACTOR THEORY AND ANALYSIS I****3 (3-0) f****Prerequisite:** NE 502 or NE 530

The theory of neutron slowing, resonance capture, Doppler effect, and thermal flux distributions in heterogeneous nuclear reactors. Analysis of reactor control by temperature effects, localized and distributed absorbers, fission products, fuel consumption and production. One-velocity neutron transport theory.

Mr. Murray**NE 620 NUCLEAR RADIATION ATTENUATION****3 (3-0) f****Prerequisites:** NE 503 or NE 530 or PY 510, MA 512

The physical theory and mathematical treatment of the penetration of neutrons, gamma-rays, and charged particles in matter. Gamma-ray transport theory. Analysis of experimental methods for obtaining penetration data.

Graduate Staff**NE 630 REACTOR THEORY AND ANALYSIS II****3 (3-0) s****Prerequisite:** NE 502 or NE 530

The theory of neutron multiplication in uniform media with several dimensions, regions, and neutron energy groups. Reactor control by absorbers, time dependent reactor behavior, matrix treatment of perturbation theory, neutron thermalization, energy dependent neutron transport theory, and multigroup machine methods.

Mr. Murray**NE 651 ADVANCED REACTOR THEORY****3 credits f****Prerequisites:** NE 619, NE 630

A presentation of the latest advances in the mathematical analysis of nuclear reactor systems behavior, with special emphasis on neutron theory. Investigations of new reactor concepts, the development of experimental measurement techniques and methods of interpretation. Evaluation of computer methods for design calculations.

Graduate Staff**NE 653 NUCLEAR REACTOR DESIGN****3 credits s****Corequisites:** NE 619, NE 630

A comprehensive analysis and design of a nuclear reactor system for a specified application will be performed. Considerations will include criticality, control, lifetime, thermal-hydraulic, shielding, economics, power conversion, and optimization procedures. Selected application will be varied each year.

Graduate Staff**NE 691, 692 ADVANCED TOPICS IN NUCLEAR ENGINEERING I, II** **1 to 3 f s****Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor

A study of recent developments in Nuclear Engineering theory and practice.

Graduate Staff

NE 695 SEMINAR

1 (1-0) f s

Discussion of selected topics in Nuclear Engineering.

Graduate Staff

NE 699 RESEARCH

credits by arrangement

Individual research in the field of Nuclear Engineering.

Graduate Staff

OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION AND GUIDANCE

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

ED 420 PRINCIPLES OF GUIDANCE

2 (2-0) f s

This is a course designed to provide basic principles of guidance for teachers, teacher-counselors, administrators, and others in the school, as well as workers in other areas such as the community agency, business, industry, group work, and the like.

Among the topics covered are need for guidance; bases of guidance services; programs of studying the individual; counseling for educational, vocational, social, and personal problems; group procedures in guidance. Emphasis is on the practical application of guidance principles and procedures.

Mr. Morehead

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

ED 520 PERSONNEL AND GUIDANCE SERVICES

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: Six hours of Education or Psychology

An introduction to the philosophies, theories, principles, and practices of personnel and guidance services; the relationship of personnel services with the purposes and objectives of the school and the curriculum.

Mr. Morehead

ED 524 OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: Six hours of Education or Psychology, ED 520 or equivalent

This course is intended to give teachers, counselors, placement workers, and personnel workers in business and industry an understanding of how to collect, classify, evaluate, and use occupational and educational information. This will include a study of the world of work, sources of occupational information, establishing an educational-occupational information library, using educational, occupational, and social information, and sociological and psychological factors influencing career planning.

Mr. Morehead

ED 530 GROUP GUIDANCE

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: Six hours of Education or Psychology, ED 520 or equivalent

This course is designed to help teachers, counselors, administrators, and others who work with groups, or who are responsible for group guidance activities, to understand the theory and principles of effective group work, to develop skill in using specific guidance techniques, and to plan and organize group activities in secondary schools and other institutions.

Mr. Morehead

**ED 533 ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF
GUIDANCE SERVICES**

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: Graduate standing, ED 520 or equivalent

This course is designed for school guidance counselors, prospective counselors, personnel and guidance directors, and school administrators. The

philosophy and scope of guidance and personnel services; the functions and responsibilities of personnel involved; basic principles and current practices in planning, developing, operating and supervising guidance and personnel services will be studied. Administrative relationships, utilization of school staff, interrelationships of guidance services with instruction, and evaluation of guidance services will be considered. Mr. Morehead

ED 590 INDIVIDUAL PROBLEMS IN GUIDANCE

maximum 6

Prerequisite: Six hours graduate work in department or equivalent

Intended for individual or group studies of one or more of the major problems in guidance and personnel work. Problems will be selected to meet the interests of individuals. The workshop procedure will be used whereby special projects and reports will be developed by individuals and by groups. Messrs. Anderson, Morehead

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY

ED 631 EDUCATIONAL AND VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: Nine hours from following fields—Economics, Education, Psychology or Sociology

This course aims to provide training for teachers who are part-time or full-time counselors, employment interviewers, social workers and personnel workers, who are aiding individuals with vocational adjustment problems. The course will cover the functions performed in vocational and educational guidance such as assembling and imparting occupational information, counseling regarding vocational and educational plans, the use of aptitude tests, placement in jobs and follow-up, and procedures in setting up services of vocational and educational guidance in schools, employment offices, and social services agencies. Mr. Anderson

ED 633 TECHNIQUES OF COUNSELING

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: Nine hours from following fields—Economics, Education, Psychology or Sociology

This course is designed to aid the personnel worker in the secondary school, college, employment office, or social agency to develop an understanding and to develop skill in counseling techniques; philosophies, theories, principles and practices of counseling will be considered. Students will become acquainted with counseling techniques through lectures, demonstrations, case histories and tape recordings. Attention will be given to both diagnosis and treatment. Mr. Anderson

ED 641 LABORATORY AND PRACTICUM EXPERIENCES IN COUNSELING

2-6 credits

Prerequisite: Advanced graduate standing

A practicum course in which the student participates in actual counseling experience under supervision in a school, college, social service agency, employment office, or business or industrial establishment. The student may observe and participate in some personnel and guidance services and may study the organization and administration of the program. Messrs. Anderson, Morehead

ED 699 RESEARCH

maximum 6

Prerequisites: 15 credits and permission of advisor

Individual research on a specific problem of concern to the student.

Messrs. Anderson, Morehead

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

PHI 201 LOGIC 3 (3-0) f s

Language as symbol system, the formal structure of reasoning, and characteristics of empirical knowledge; emphasis on the establishment of reflective habits.

PHI 205 PROBLEMS AND TYPES OF PHILOSOPHY 3 (3-0) f s

The great philosophers of the western world, the socio-cultural heritage in which they worked, their major concerns and conclusions; the relation of philosophy to vital questions of human life.

REL 301 RELIGION IN AMERICAN LIFE 3 (3-0) f s

The major religious groups in America: their historical development, organization, beliefs and practices, social and moral teachings; the confrontation of religion and contemporary American life: the relevance of religion to contemporary political, economic, social and cultural issues.

REL 302 THE BIBLE AND ITS BACKGROUND 3 (3-0) f s

Background of the Bible: origin, growth and development of central concepts, leading personalities, and the process by which it has come to us as viewed in the light of modern scholarship.

REL 303 CHRISTIAN ETHICS 2 (2-0) f s

An analysis of the major areas of modern life in the light of the ethical teachings of Christianity, with an examination of the religious faith upon which these teachings rest.

PHI 304 (ED 304) PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION 3 (3-0) f s

Implications of various philosophical viewpoints, especially in value theory, social-political philosophy, and theory of knowledge, for the aims and procedures of education; study of the relevant work of the principal contributors to the Western intellectual tradition from Plato to the present.

PHI 305 PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION 3 (3-0) f s

Psychological and historical roots of religious belief; science, philosophy, and religion; the rational foundations of theism; the concept of God in Western thought.

PHI 306 PHILOSOPHY OF ART 3 (3-0) f s

Study of historical and contemporary theories of art; development of coherent set of concepts for analysis and discussion of esthetic experience, critical judgments, works of art and their relations to other aspects of culture.

PHI 307 ETHICS 3 (3-0) f s

Study of major ethical theories; systematic analysis of the nature of value judgments, and the concepts of moral obligation, right and good; personal and social aspects of human conduct.

PHI 309 MARRIAGE AND FAMILY LIVING 3 (3-0) f s

Secular and religious concepts of marriage; physical, socio-psychological, and ethical aspects of premarital and marital relationships; parenthood; critical analysis of value judgments relative to marriage and family living; formulation of philosophy of marriage.

PHI 311 PARENT-CHILD RELATIONSHIPS 2 (2-0) f s

Principles of inter-personal relationships; democratic values and the attainment of growth by parent and child through freedom, responsibility, and

creative activity; analysis of current theories of husband-wife, and parent-child relationships.

PHI 320 EARLY WESTERN PHILOSOPHY 3 (3-0) f s

Selective survey of major philosophers and philosophical movements in Western civilization from the pre-Socratics of ancient Greece to the scientific revolution in the 17th century.

PHI 321 MODERN WESTERN PHILOSOPHY 3 (3-0) f s

Selective survey of major philosophers and philosophical movements in Western civilization from the 17th century to the 20th century.

PHI 395 PHILOSOPHICAL ANALYSIS 3 (3-0) f s

Semantical, logical, and experiential methods of investigation; intensive application of critical inquiry to a few fundamental problems including the nature of knowledge and its validation, and value judgment; major objective to afford personal participation in and acquaintance with philosophical analysis as intellectual tool with wide applicability.

PHI 401 SYMBOLIC LOGIC 3 (3-0) f s

Modern methods in logic involving formalized expression that avoids inherent difficulties and ambiguities of ordinary language and makes possible greater effectiveness in handling complex material.

REL 403 RELIGIONS OF THE WORLD 3 (3-0) f s

Background, general characteristics, and basic teachings of the major living religions of the world; consideration of contemporary secular movements that are in a sense religions.

PHI 405 FOUNDATIONS OF SCIENCE 3 (3-0) f s

Nature and validity of knowledge, basic concepts of modern science, scientific method, and the implications of the philosophy of modern science for ethics, social philosophy, and the nature of reality.

PHI 407 THEORY OF KNOWLEDGE 3 (3-0) f s

A critical analysis of the principal traditional and contemporary theories of knowledge, including discussion of the types of knowledge, the methods of obtaining knowledge, the nature and criteria of meaning, the nature and criteria of truth, the nature of the objects of knowledge, the relationship of language to knowledge.

PHI 490 SEMINAR 3 (0-3) f s

Prerequisite: Six credits in Philosophy

Advanced level study in one problem area in philosophy, selected by instructor, with special attention to areas not represented elsewhere in the program, such as metaphysics, social and political philosophy, philosophy of history, philosophy of language. Emphasis on oral and written philosophical discussion by student.

PHI 491 SEMINAR 3 (0-3) f s

Prerequisites: Six credits in Philosophy

Advanced level study in the work of an outstanding individual figure or movement in the history of philosophy, including the contemporary period, selected by instructor. Extensive selections from original sources. Emphasis on oral and written philosophical discussion by student.

PHI 499 SENIOR ESSAY 3 (0-3) f s

Prerequisites: Twelve credits in Philosophy or approval of department

Individually directed research and critical written analysis on a topic chosen in consultation with staff advisor. Emphasis on intensive treatment

of a well-defined, limited topic in the thought of a major philosopher or in the literature on one of the main problems of philosophy.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

REL 502 PROBLEMS OF RELIGION

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: Six credits in Religion or related fields

Major trends in contemporary theology; significance of the resurgent interest in religion and the growth of the church in recent times; problem of communication between theology and science; the ecumenical movement.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

PRESCRIBED COURSES

PE 111 HYGIENE

1 (2-0) f s

A course designed to meet the health knowledge requirements and to guide the student to a more healthful way of life.

PE 112 BEGINNING SWIMMING I

1 (0-2) f s

A course for non-swimmers which is designed for meeting the University swimming requirements and for preparing the student to take Beginning Swimming II.

PE 212 BEGINNING SWIMMING I

1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 112; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have already received credit for two semesters of physical education.

PE 113 BEGINNING SWIMMING II

1 (0-2) f s

A course for very weak swimmers. It is designed for meeting the University swimming requirement and for preparing the freshman to take the intermediate swimming course.

PE 213 BEGINNING SWIMMING II

1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 113; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have already received credit for two semesters of physical education.

PE 313 BEGINNING SWIMMING II

1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 113; except, this course is for students who desire to learn to swim and do not have a physical education requirement to meet.

PE 114 FUNDAMENTAL SPORTS I

1 (0-2) f s

A course designed for freshmen with low motor skill where a particular type of activity may be offered to meet individual needs.

PE 115 FUNDAMENTAL SPORTS II

1 (0-2) f s

Prerequisite: PE 114

This course is a follow-up of PE 114.

PE 116 SOCCER

1 (0-2) f

A course designed to acquaint the student with the fundamental skill of the game and to offer the values of a vigorous outdoor team sport.

- PE 216 SOCCER** 1 (0-2) f
The same as PE 116; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have already received credit for two semester of physical education.
- PE 117 GYMNASTICS I** 1 (0-2) fs
A course designed for teaching the fundamentals of gymnastics on the parallel bars, side horse, trampoline, and mats.
- PE 217 GYMNASTICS I** 1 (0-2) fs
The same as PE 117; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.
- PE 118 RESTRICTED ACTIVITY I** 1 (0-2) fs
A course designed specifically to meet the needs of those individuals who have temporary or permanent physical impairments. Students entering this program must obtain a restrictive form from the Student Health Service.
- PE 218 RESTRICTED ACTIVITY I** 1 (0-2) fs
The same as PE 118; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have already received credit for two semesters of physical education.
- PE 119 RESTRICTED ACTIVITY II** 1 (0-2) fs
Prerequisite: PE 118
This course is a follow-up of PE 118.
- PE 219 RESTRICTED ACTIVITY II** 1 (0-2) fs
Prerequisite: PE 118 or PE 218
The same as PE 119; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.

CONTROLLED ELECTIVE COURSES

AQUATICS

- PE 121 INTERMEDIATE SWIMMING** 1 (0-2) fs
A course designed to give the student competence in four basic strokes and two dives.
- PE 221 INTERMEDIATE SWIMMING** 1 (0-2) fs
The same as PE 121; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.
- PE 321 INTERMEDIATE SWIMMING** 1 (0-2) fs
The same as PE 121; except, this course is for students who are taking physical education courses beyond the two year requirement.
- PE 122 WATER SPORTS** 1 (0-2) s
A course to teach the skills of water polo and water basketball, plus improvement in stamina and water skills.
- PE 222 WATER SPORTS** 1 (0-2) s
The same as PE 122; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.
- PE 322 WATER SPORTS** 1 (0-2) s
The same as PE 122; except, this course is for students who are taking physical education courses beyond the two year requirement.

PE 123 SENIOR LIFE SAVING 1 (0-2) f s

Prerequisite: PE 121 or equivalent

A course designed to qualify students for a Senior Red Cross Life Saving certificate.

PE 223 SENIOR LIFE SAVING 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 123; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.

PE 323 SENIOR LIFE SAVING 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 123; except, this course is for students who are taking a physical education course beyond the two year requirement.

PE 124 WATER SAFETY INSTRUCTORS 1 (0-2) f s

Prerequisite: PE 123 or equivalent

A course designed to qualify students for a Red Cross Water Safety Instructor's rating.

PE 224 WATER SAFETY INSTRUCTORS 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 124; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.

PE 324 WATER SAFETY INSTRUCTORS 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 124; except, this course is for students who are taking a physical education course beyond the two year requirement.

DEVELOPMENTAL ACTIVITIES

PE 131 BODY MECHANICS I (Girls only) 1 (0-2) f s

A course designed to direct the student in a program of physical development and coordinated movement.

PE 231 BODY MECHANICS I (Girls only) 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 131; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.

PE 132 BODY MECHANICS II (Girls only) 1 (0-2) f s

Prerequisite: PE 131 or equivalent.

This course is a follow-up of PE 131 with a greater emphasis on rhythmic activity.

PE 232 BODY MECHANICS II (Girls only) 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 132; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.

PE 133 BOXING 1 (0-2) f s

A course designed to acquaint the student with the fundamentals, skills, history, and rules, with special emphasis on defensive techniques.

PE 233 BOXING 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 133; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.

PE 333 BOXING 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 133; except, this course is for students who are taking a physical education course beyond the two year requirement.

PE 134 GYMNASTICS II 1 (0-2) f s

Prerequisite: PE 117 or equivalent

This course is a follow-up of PE 117 with a primary emphasis on leadership training.

PE 234 GYMNASTICS II 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 134; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.

PE 235 GYMNASTICS III 1 (0-2) f s

Prerequisite: PE 117 or equivalent.

An advanced gymnastics course with more advanced stunts on the equipment used in Gymnastics I, plus work with the rings and horizontal bar.

PE 335 GYMNASTICS III 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 235; except, this course is for students who are taking a physical education course beyond the two year requirement.

PE 136 TRACK AND FIELD 1 (0-2) f s

A course designed to develop knowledge, skill, and interest in track and field events.

PE 236 TRACK AND FIELD 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 136; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.

PE 336 TRACK AND FIELD 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 136; except, this course is for students who are taking a physical education course beyond the two year requirement.

PE 137 WEIGHT TRAINING 1 (0-2) f s

A course designed for teaching the basic skills of body development through weight training. The student should gain knowledge of the principles of strength development and improve himself physically.

PE 237 WEIGHT TRAINING 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 137; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.

PE 337 WEIGHT TRAINING 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 137; except, this course is for students who are taking physical education courses beyond the two year requirement.

PE 138 WRESTLING 1 (0-2) f s

A course designed to teach the fundamental skills, history, and rules of wrestling and the values of regular exercise.

PE 238 WRESTLING 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 138; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.

PE 338 WRESTLING 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 138; except, this course is for students who are taking physical education courses beyond the two year requirement.

INDIVIDUAL SPORTS

PE 141 ANGLING 1 (0-2) f s

A course designed to teach the fundamental skills of spin, fly, and bait casting and an understanding of game fishing.

PE 241 ANGLING 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 141; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.

PE 341 ANGLING 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 141; except, this course is for students who are taking physical education courses beyond the two year requirement.

PE 142 BADMINTON 1 (0-2) f s

A course designed to give the beginner skill in the basic strokes and a general knowledge of the history, rules, and strategy of the game.

PE 242 BADMINTON 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 142; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.

PE 342 BADMINTON 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 142; except, this course is for students who are taking physical education courses beyond the two year requirement.

PE 143 BOWLING 1 (0-2) f s

The fundamentals of ball selection, grips, stance, and delivery are taught along with rules, history, scoring, and the general theory of spare coverage.

PE 243 BOWLING 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 143; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.

PE 343 BOWLING 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 143; except, this course is for students who are taking physical education courses beyond the two year requirement.

PE 144 FENCING 1 (0-2) f s

A course designed to teach the basic fundamentals, skills, techniques, and rules of fencing.

PE 244 FENCING 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 144; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.

PE 344 FENCING 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 144; except, this course is for students who are taking physical education courses beyond the two year requirement.

PE 145 GOLF 1 (0-2) f s

A course designed for teaching beginners the grip, stance, swing, and use of the various clubs, along with the history and etiquette of play.

PE 245 GOLF 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 145; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.

PE 345 GOLF 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 145; except, this course is for students who are taking physical education courses beyond the two year requirement.

PE 146 HANDBALL 1 (0-2) f s

A course designed to include the fundamental skills, together with the history and rules of handball.

PE 246 HANDBALL 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 146; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.

PE 346 HANDBALL 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 146; except, this course is for students who are taking physical education courses beyond the two year requirement.

PE 147 ROLLER SKATING 1 (0-2) f s

A course designed to teach the fundamental skills of roller skating, with the emphasis on balance and body control.

PE 247 ROLLER SKATING 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 147; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.

PE 347 ROLLER SKATING 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 147; except, this course is for students who are taking physical education courses beyond the two year requirement.

PE 148 SQUASH 1 (0-2) f s

A course designed to include the fundamental skills, together with the history and rules of squash.

PE 248 SQUASH 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 148; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.

PE 348 SQUASH 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 148; except, this course is for students who are taking physical education courses beyond the two year requirement.

PE 149 TENNIS I 1 (0-2) f s

A course designed to give beginners a thorough knowledge of the history, rules, and strategy, as well as the fundamental skills, of tennis.

PE 249 TENNIS I 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 149; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.

PE 349 TENNIS I 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 149; except, this course is for students who are taking physical education courses beyond the two year requirement.

PE 250 TENNIS II 1 (0-2) f s

Prerequisite: PE 149 or equivalent

This course is a follow-up of PE 149 with emphasis on game strategy and doubles play.

PE 350 TENNIS II 1 (0-2) s

The same as PE 250; except, this course is for students who are taking physical education courses beyond the two year requirement.

TEAM SPORTS

PE 161 BASKETBALL 1 (0-2) f s

A course designed to teach the history, rules, and strategy, as well as the fundamental skills, of basketball.

- PE 261 BASKETBALL** 1 (0-2) f s
The same as PE 161; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.
- PE 361 BASKETBALL** 1 (0-2) f s
The same as PE 161; except, this course is for students who are taking physical education courses beyond the two year requirement.
- PE 162 BASKETBALL (Girls only)** 1 (0-2) f s
A course designed to teach girls history, rules, and strategy, as well as the fundamental skills, of basketball.
- PE 262 BASKETBALL (Girls only)** 1 (0-2) f s
The same as PE 162; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.
- PE 163 FIELD HOCKEY (Girls only)** 1 (0-2) s
A course designed to teach girls the history, rules, and strategy, as well as the fundamental skills, of field hockey.
- PE 263 FIELD HOCKEY (Girls only)** 1 (0-2) s
The same as PE 163; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.
- PE 164 SOCCER (Girls only)** 1 (0-2) f
A course designed to teach girls the history, rules, and strategy, as well as the fundamental skills, of soccer.
- PE 264 SOCCER (Girls only)** 1 (0-2) f
The same as PE 164; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.
- PE 165 SOFTBALL** 1 (0-2) s
A course designed to include the fundamental skills, history, and rules of the game.
- PE 265 SOFTBALL** 1 (0-2) s
The same as PE 165; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.
- PE 365 SOFTBALL** 1 (0-2) s
The same as PE 165; except, this course is for students who are taking physical education courses beyond the two year requirement.
- PE 166 SPEEDBALL** 1 (0-2) s
A course designed to include the fundamental skills, history, and rules of speedball.
- PE 266 SPEEDBALL** 1 (0-2) s
The same as PE 166; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.
- PE 366 SPEEDBALL** 1 (0-2) s
The same as PE 166; except, this course is for students who are taking physical education courses beyond the two year requirement.
- PE 167 TOUCH FOOTBALL** 1 (0-2) f
A course designed to include the fundamental skills, history, rules, and strategy of touch football.

PE 267 TOUCH FOOTBALL 1 (0-2) f

The same as PE 167; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.

PE 367 TOUCH FOOTBALL 1 (0-2) f

The same as PE 167; except, this course is for students who are taking physical education courses beyond the two year requirement.

PE 168 TOUCH FOOTBALL (Girls only) 1 (0-2) f

A course designed to teach girls the fundamental skills, history, rules, and strategy of the game.

PE 268 TOUCH FOOTBALL (Girls only) 1 (0-2) f

The same as PE 168; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.

PE 169 VOLLEYBALL 1 (0-2) f s

A course designed to include the fundamental skills, history, rules, and strategy of the game.

PE 269 VOLLEYBALL 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 169; except, this course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education.

PE 369 VOLLEYBALL 1 (0-2) f s

The same as PE 169; except, this course is for students who are taking a physical education course beyond the two year requirement.

VARSITY SPORTS

PE 171 VARSITY SPORTS I 1 (0-2) f s

This course is for freshman students who are transferring to a varsity sport for a term (8 weeks) for the first time.

PE 172 VARSITY SPORTS II 1 (0-2) f s

This course is for freshmen students who are making their second transfer to a varsity sport.

PE 273 VARSITY SPORTS III 1 (0-2) f s

This course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education and are transferring to a varsity sport.

PE 274 VARSITY SPORTS IV 1 (0-2) f s

This course is for sophomores or those students who have received credit for two semesters of physical education and are making their second transfer as a sophomore.

PHYSICAL SCIENCES AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS

PSM 100 ORIENTATION 0 (1-0) f

Introduction to the fields of the physical sciences and mathematics. Required of all new freshmen in the School. Staff

PHYSICS

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

PY 205, 208 GENERAL PHYSICS

4 (2-4) f s; 5 (3-4) f s

Corequisite: MA 201

This sequence is required in most engineering curricula. A study of classical and modern physics in which the analytical approach is employed and calculus is applied as needed. Demonstration lectures, recitations, problem drill, and laboratory work are coordinated to give a working knowledge of basic principles. PY 205, mechanics, sound, and heat; PY 208, electricity, light, and modern physics.

Staff

PY 205, 206, 207 GENERAL PHYSICS

4 (2-4) s; f; s

Corequisite: MA 201

This sequence is intended primarily for majors in departments of the School of Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics and the Department of Nuclear Engineering. Calculus is used throughout as needed. These courses are intended to give a good foundation for further study in the physical sciences.

PY 211, 212 GENERAL PHYSICS

4 (3-3) f s; f s

Prerequisite: MA 111

A survey of general physics designed to provide a practical understanding of the fundamentals on which technology is based. Recitations, demonstrations, and laboratory work. PY 211, mechanics, sound, and heat; PY 212, light and electricity.

Staff

PY 221 COLLEGE PHYSICS

5 (5-0) f s

Prerequisite: MA 111

Required in certain curricula of the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences and the School of Design. An introduction to the origins of physical science, the fundamental principles of physics, and the many applications to modern technology. The important concepts in the classical areas of physics are presented, along with a brief survey of modern atomic physics. Lectures and demonstrations with class participation.

Staff

PY 223 ASTRONOMY AND ASTROPHYSICS

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: PY 212 or PY 208

An introduction to descriptive and physical astronomy, with attention to the solar system, constellations, and star groups. The physical aspects of stars, such as brightness, temperature, energy and composition, are reviewed, along with the development of theories of galaxies and the universe. The nature of fusion sources of energies in stars is discussed.

Staff

PY 407 INTRODUCTION TO MODERN PHYSICS

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisites: PY 208, MA 202

A survey of the important developments in atomic and nuclear physics of this century. Among topics covered are: atomic and molecular structure, determination of properties of ions and fundamental particles, the origin of spectra, ion accelerators, and nuclear reactions.

Staff

PY 410 NUCLEAR PHYSICS I

4 (3-2) f s

Prerequisite: PY 207 or PY 407

An introduction to the properties of the nucleus, and the interaction of radiation with matter. A quantitative description is given of natural and artificial radioactivity, nuclear reactions, fission, fusion, and the structure of simple nuclei.

Mr. Waltner

PY 411, 412 MECHANICS**3 (2-3) f s****Prerequisites:** PY 207 or PY 208, MA 301

A sequence of courses in intermediate theoretical mechanics, including the dynamics of particles and rigid bodies, gravitation, moving reference systems, and the physics of continuous media. An introduction is given to advanced mechanics, including D'Alembert's Principle and Lagrange's equations of motion, with applications.

Mr. Moss**PY 413 THERMODYNAMICS AND KINETIC THEORY****3 (2-2) s****Prerequisites:** PY 207 or PY 208, MA 301

An intermediate course in the principles of classical thermodynamics and the kinetic theory of gases with an introduction to statistical mechanics. Topics covered include equations of state, entropy, Maxwellian distributions, transport processes, and the statistics of Maxwell-Boltzmann, Bose-Einstein, and Fermi-Dirac.

Mr. Moss**PY 414, 415 ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM****3 (2-2) f s****Prerequisite:** PY 207 or PY 208**Corequisite:** MA 511

An intermediate course in the fundamentals of static and dynamic electricity and electromagnetic theory, developed from basic experimental laws. Vector methods are introduced and employed throughout the course.

Mr. Katzin**PY 416 OPTICS****3 (2-2) f****Prerequisite:** PY 415

An intermediate course in physical and geometrical optics with the major emphasis on the wave properties of light.

Mr. Manring**PY 499 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN PHYSICS****1-3 credits by arrangement****Prerequisite:** Permission of department

Study and research in special topics of classical and modern physics. Experimental measurements with emphasis on the treatment and interpretation of data, literature surveys, or theoretical investigations.

Staff**COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES****PY 501, 502 INTRODUCTION TO QUANTUM MECHANICS I, II****3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisites:** MA 511, PY 411 or PY 414

An introduction to quantum mechanics which includes a study of approximation methods, the matrix representation, transformation of representations, and spin angular momentum. Transition and scattering probabilities will be studied and an introduction given to quantum statistics.

Mr. Cobb**PY 503, 504 INTRODUCTION TO THEORETICAL PHYSICS I, II****3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisites:** PY 412, PY 414, MA 511, PY 503

An introductory course in theoretical physics which offers preparation for graduate study. Emphasis is on theoretical mechanics, special relativity, the motion of charged particles, and selected topics in electricity and classical field theory.

Mr. Moss**PY 507 ADVANCED ATOMIC PHYSICS****3 (3-0) f****Prerequisites:** PY 412, PY 415, MA 511

A study of atomic structure and spectra, with emphasis on the analysis of spectra. Topics include: the alkali spectra, multiplet structure, electron spin, hyperfine structure, moments.

Mr. Memory

PY 508 PHYSICAL ELECTRONICS**3 (3-0) f****Corequisite: PY 414**

Statistical theory of matter, collision phenomena in ionized gases, processes at solid surfaces in vacuum and in ionized gases. Mr. Bennett

PY 509 PLASMA PHYSICS**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisite: PY 508**

Individual and collective motion of charged particles in electric and magnetic fields and through ionized gases. Pinch effect, relativistic streams, conductivities, and runaway electrons. Astrophysical concepts and approximations. Properties of plasmas, including waves, confinement, instabilities and shocks, with applications. Mr. Bennett

PY 510 NUCLEAR PHYSICS II**4 credits f****Prerequisite: PY 410**

The description and analysis of nuclear energy levels, meson theory, nuclear resonance, atomic and molecular magnetism, and cosmic radiation. Principles and experiments in neutron physics are discussed. In the laboratory work, emphasis is placed on gaining experience in independent research. Mr. Waltner

PY 514, 515 ADVANCED ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM**3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisite: PY 415**

An advanced treatment of electricity and magnetism and electromagnetic theory. Topics include: techniques for the solution of potential problems; development of Maxwell's equations; wave equations; energy, force, and momentum relations of an electromagnetic field; covariant formulation of electrodynamics; radiation from accelerated charges. Mr. Katzin

PY 517 MOLECULAR SPECTRA**3 (3-0) s****Prerequisites: PY 412; PY 507 recommended**

The basic theory will be developed which is required to analyze molecular spectra. Transmission of infrared radiation through atmospheric gases will be discussed, and current molecular band models will be presented. Mr. Patty

PY 518 RADIATION HAZARD AND PROTECTION**3 (3-0) f****Prerequisite: PY 410**

Principles of radiation dosimetry and radiation dose units, radiation hazards to man, maximum permissible levels of exposure to external and to internal sources of radiation, methods of providing protection.

Graduate Staff**PY 520 PHYSICAL MEASUREMENTS IN RADIOACTIVITY****3 credits f s****Prerequisite: PY 410**

The principles of experimental measurements on radioactive materials are presented and demonstrated through laboratory work. Emphasis is placed on the analytical interpretation of experimental data.

Mr. Lynn**PY 552 INTRODUCTION TO THE STRUCTURE OF SOLIDS****3 (3-0) s****Prerequisite: PY 407****Corequisite: PY 501**

Basic considerations of crystalline solids, metals, conductors, and semiconductors. Mr. Memory

PY 555 (See MA 555 PRINCIPLES OF ASTRODYNAMICS)**3 (3-0)**

PY 599 SENIOR RESEARCH**3-3**

Prerequisite: Senior Honors program standing, except with special permission

Investigations in physics under the guidance of staff members. Literature reviews, experimental measurements, or theoretical studies. A project report is required. **Staff**

PY 600 PLANETARY ATMOSPHERES**3 (3-0) s**

Prerequisite: PY 507

Current models are developed of the atmospheres of the earth and other planets. The latest ground-based rocket and satellite measurements are described and evaluated. **Mr. Manning**

PY 601, 602 THEORETICAL PHYSICS**3 (3-0) f s**

Prerequisites: PY 503, PY 514

Corequisite: MA 661

Mathematical and theoretical approach to the relationships between various branches of physics. The restricted theory of relativity, electrodynamics, the theory of electrons, classical field theory, and the general theory of relativity are treated. **Mr. Davis**

PY 609 HIGH ENERGY PHYSICS**3 (3-0) s**

Prerequisite: PY 510

The experimental and theoretical aspects of nuclear processes at high energy including the classification of mesons and hyperons and their properties, pion-nucleon and nucleon-nucleon interactions, production of mesons and hyperons, strange particles, spallation, fragmentation, and hyperfragments. **Mr. Waltner**

PY 610 ADVANCED NUCLEAR PHYSICS**3 (3-0) s**

Prerequisite: PY 510

Corequisite: PY 611

A theoretical study of nuclear structure and reactions. Topics include: the deuteron, low-energy nucleon-nucleon scattering, nuclear forces, nuclear moments, nuclear shell theory, the collective model, the compound nucleus, optical model, and direct reactions. **Mr. Park**

PY 611 QUANTUM MECHANICS**3 (3-0) f**

Prerequisites: PY 502, MA 512

Theory of quantum mechanics with applications to atomic and molecular structure, scattering phenomena, and a semi-classical treatment of the interaction of radiation with matter. **Mr. Davis**

PY 612 ADVANCED QUANTUM MECHANICS**3 (3-0) s**

Prerequisites: PY 601, PY 611

Dirac's relativistic electron theory, elementary scalar and vector meson field theory. Introduction to quantum electrodynamics and the general theory of quantized fields. **Mr. Davis**

PY 621 KINETIC THEORY OF GASES**3 (3-0) f**

Prerequisites: PY 501, PY 503, MA 512

The theory of molecular motions, including velocity and density distribution functions; the phenomena of viscosity, heat conduction, and diffusion; equations of state; fluctuations. **Mr. Patty**

PY 622 STATISTICAL MECHANICS

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: PY 413, PY 503

Corequisite: PY 611

A treatment of classical and quantum statistical mechanics with some applications to thermodynamics. Topics include: statistics of Maxwell-Boltzmann, Fermi-Dirac, and Bose-Einstein, canonical ensembles and grand canonical ensembles, ideal Fermi gas, ideal Bose gas, imperfect gas, and cooperative phenomena.

Mr. Park

PY 641 NON-INERTIAL SPACE MECHANICS

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: PY 601, MA 661

Corequisite: PY 602

The theoretical description of the phenomena of mechanics relating to non-inertial frames of reference with emphasis on applications to space travel and the instrumentation problems of rocketry. Applications to inertial guidance and electro-magnetic-inertial coupling effects are also considered.

Mr. Davis

PY 695 SEMINAR

1 credit f s

Reports on topics of current interest in physics. Several sections are offered so that students with common research interests may be grouped together.

Graduate Staff

PY 699 RESEARCH

credits by arrangement

Graduate students sufficiently prepared may undertake research in some selected field of physics.

Staff

PLANT PATHOLOGY

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

PP 315 PLANT DISEASES

3 (2-3) f

Prerequisite: BS 100

The nature and symptoms of disease in plants and the characteristics of important plant pathogenic nematodes, viruses, bacteria, and fungi are studied. An understanding of the important concepts and methods of disease control is developed, based on a knowledge of major types of plant diseases.

Mr. Powell

PP 318 DISEASES OF FOREST TREES

3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: BS 100

The nature and symptoms of major types of tree diseases and the important characteristics of their causal agents are studied. Emphasis is placed on the influence of environmental factors on disease development as well as the basic principles and methods of control.

Mr. Kelman

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

PP 500 ADVANCED PLANT PATHOLOGY

2 (2-0) s

Prerequisite: PP 315 or equivalent

An advanced study of the economic importance, symptoms, disease cycles, epiphytology, and control of major groups of plant diseases. Students who register for this course are also required to register for either PP 501 or PP 502 or they may register for both.

Mr. Winstead

PP 501 ADVANCED PLANT PATHOLOGY
LABORATORY—FIELD CROPS DISEASES 1 (0-3) s

Prerequisite: PP 315 or equivalent

Laboratory course for students whose major interest is diseases of field crops to accompany lecture course in advanced plant pathology (PP 500). Diseases will be selected for study which are important on field crops. Either this course or PP 502 must be taken concurrently with PP 500.

Mr. Kline

PP 502 ADVANCED PLANT PATHOLOGY
LABORATORY—HORTICULTURAL CROP DISEASES 1 (0-3) s

Prerequisite: PP 315 or equivalent

Laboratory course for students whose major interest is diseases of horticultural crops to accompany lecture course in advanced plant pathology (PP 500). Diseases will be selected for study which are important on fruit, ornamental and vegetable crops. Either this course or PP 501 must be taken concurrently with PP 500.

Mr. Winstead

PP 503 DIAGNOSIS OF PLANT DISEASES 3 (1-4) summer

Prerequisites: One advanced course in Plant Pathology, permission of instructor

A study of techniques used in plant disease diagnosis with emphasis on diagnostic value of signs and symptoms for certain types of diseases. Consideration will be given to major sources of descriptive information on plant pathogens and the use of keys for the identification of fungi. (Offered in 1964 and alternate years.)

Mr. Hebert

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY

PP 601 PHYTOPATHOLOGY I 4 (1-6) f

Prerequisites: PP 315, permission of instructor

A study of the principles of phytopathological research. The course is designed to apply the classical scientific method to disease investigation. Exercises will include appraising disease problems, reviewing literature, laboratory and greenhouse experiments, and the evaluation and presentation of data.

Mr. Apple

PP 602 PHYTOPATHOLOGY II 4 (2-6) s

Prerequisites: PP 315, permission of instructor

The basic concepts of the etiology, pathology, epiphytology, and control of plant diseases.

Mr. Nusbaum

PP 604 PLANT PARASITIC NEMATODES 2 (1-3) f

Prerequisite: PP 315

A study of morphology, anatomy, physiology, and taxonomy of plant parasitic nematodes. Methods of isolating nematodes from soil and plant parts and other laboratory techniques used in the study and identification of nematodes will be considered.

Mrs. Triantaphyllou

PP 605 PLANT VIROLOGY 3 (1-6) f

Prerequisites: PP 315, GN 411, and a course in Organic Chemistry

A study of plant viruses including effects of host plants, transmission, classification, methods of purification, determination of properties, chemical nature, structure, and multiplication.

(Offered in 1965-66 and alternate years.)

Mr. Hebert

- PP 607 (GN 607) GENETICS OF FUNGI 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisites: GN 512 or equivalent, permission of instructor
Review of major contributions in fungus genetics with emphasis on principles and theories that have evolved in recent developments.
(Offered in 1964-65 and alternate years.) Mr. Nelson
- PP 608 HISTORY OF PHYTOPATHOLOGY 1 (1-0) f
Prerequisites: PP 315, permission of instructor
Development of the science of phytopathology from its early beginning to the early part of the 20th century.
(Offered in 1965-66 and alternate years.) Mr. Ellis
- PP 609 CURRENT PHYTOPATHOLOGICAL RESEARCH UNDER FIELD CONDITIONS 2 (1-3) s
Prerequisite: Graduate standing
Study of concepts involved, procedures used, and evaluation made in current phytopathological research by Plant Pathology staff. Visits to various Research Stations will be made by the class. Mr. Clayton
- PP 611 NEMATODE DISEASES OF PLANTS 3 (1-4) s
Prerequisite: PP 604
A study of plant diseases caused by nematodes. Special consideration will be given to host-parasite relationships, host ranges, and life cycles of the more important economic species. Principles and methods of control will be considered. Mr. Sasser
- PP 612 PLANT PATHOGENESIS 3 (2-3) f
Prerequisite: PP 500, permission of instructor
A study of interactions of pathogens and susceptible plants. The following major topics will be considered: hydrolytic enzyme systems involved in tissue disintegration; role of enzymes, polysaccharides, and toxins in wilting phenomena; mode of action of toxins in altering plant metabolism; role of growth regulators in hypertrophic responses; alterations in respiration and other physiological processes during pathogenesis; and nature and biochemical basis for disease resistance.
(Offered in 1964-65 and alternate years.) Mr. Kelman
- PP 690 SEMINAR IN PLANT PATHOLOGY 1 (1-0) f s
Prerequisite: Consent of seminar chairman
Discussion of phytopathological topics selected and assigned by seminar chairman. Graduate Staff
- PP 699 RESEARCH IN PLANT PATHOLOGY credits by arrangement
Prerequisites: Graduate standing, consent of instructor
Original research in plant pathology. Graduate Staff

POLITICAL SCIENCE

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

- PS 201 THE AMERICAN GOVERNMENTAL SYSTEM 3 (3-0) f s
PS 202 COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT 3 (3-0) f s
PS 301 COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT: DEMOCRACIES 3 (3-0) f
PS 302 COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT: TOTALITARIAN STATES 3 (3-0) s

PS 322	CONTEMPORARY WORLD POLITICS	3 (3-0) s
PS 376	LATIN AMERICAN GOVERNMENTS AND POLITICS (Spring 1966 and alternate years.)	3 (3-0) s
PS 401	AMERICAN PARTIES AND PRESSURE GROUPS	3 (3-0) f
PS 406	PROBLEMS IN STATE GOVERNMENT (Spring 1965 and alternate years.)	3 (3-0) s
PS 431	INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION	3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: PS 201 or departmental approval (Fall 1966 and alternate years.)		
PS 442	GOVERNMENT AND PLANNING	3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: PS 201 or departmental approval (Spring 1966 and alternate years.)		
PS 452 (EPD 452)	THE LEGISLATIVE PROCESS	3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: PS 201 or departmental approval (Spring 1965 and alternate years.)		
PS 481	POLITICAL THOUGHT: PLATO TO THE REFORMATION	3 (3-0) f
PS 485 (EPD 485)	AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT (Spring 1966 and alternate years.)	3 (3-0) s
PS 491, 492	SEMINAR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE	3 (3-0) f s
Required of seniors majoring or concentrating in Political Science; open to other seniors and graduate students with departmental approval.		
PS 496	GOVERNMENTAL INTERNSHIP AND SEMINAR	6 by arrangement
Prerequisite: Junior standing		

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

PS 501	MODERN POLITICAL THEORY	3 (3-0) s
PS 502 (EPD 502)	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	3 (3-0) f s
PS 510	PUBLIC FINANCE (Same as EC 510) (Spring 1964 and alternate years.)	3 (3-0) f
PS 512	AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL THEORY (Fall 1965 and alternate years.)	3 (3-0) f

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY

PS 691	APPLIED PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	2-4 by arrangement
Prerequisite: PS 502 or equivalent		
PS 696	PROBLEMS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE	2-4 by arrangement
Prerequisite: Advanced graduate standing		

POULTRY SCIENCE

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

PO 201	POULTRY PRODUCTION	4 (3-3) f s
Principles of broiler, market egg, hatching egg and turkey production. Classes, breeds and varieties identification of chickens and turkeys. Breed-		

ing, incubation, raising, housing, feeding, disease and parasite control, marketing of chickens, eggs and turkeys. Mr. Brown

PO 301 POULTRY QUALITY EVALUATIONS 2 (1-3) f

Prerequisite: PO 201 or consent of instructor

Evaluation of poultry for production and standard qualities; determining market quality of poultry and eggs. Mr. Brown

PO 351 POULTRY GRADING 1 (0-3) f

Prerequisite: PO 301

Laboratory experience in determining federal grades of poultry and eggs. Mr. Brown

PO 401 POULTRY DISEASES 4 (3-3) s

The major infectious, non-infectious and parasitic diseases of poultry are studied with respect to economic importance, etiology, susceptibility, dissemination, symptoms and lesions. Emphasis is placed upon practices necessary for the prevention, control and treatment of each disease.

Mr. Craig

PO 402 COMMERCIAL POULTRY ENTERPRISES 4 (3-2) s

Required of majors in Poultry Science; elective for others with consent of instructor.

Principles of incubation of chicken and turkey eggs; hatchery management; organization and development of plants for the operation and maintenance of a commercial poultry farm for meat and egg production; study of the types of buildings, equipment and methods of management currently employed by successful poultrymen in North Carolina. Problem.

Mr. Brown

PO 404 (FS 404) POULTRY PRODUCTS 3 (2-3) f

Prerequisites: BS 100, CH 101

Required of majors in Poultry Science.

Selection, processing, grading, and packaging poultry meat and eggs. Factors involved in preservation of poultry meat and eggs. Mr. Fromm

PO 490 POULTRY SEMINAR 1 (1-0) f s

Current topics and problems relating to Poultry Science and to the poultry industry are assigned for oral report and discussion. Two semesters. Staff

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

PO 520 POULTRY BREEDING 3 credits f

Prerequisite: GN 411

Application of genetic principles to poultry breeding, considering physical traits and physiological characteristics—feather patterns, egg production, hatchability, growth, body conformation and utility. Mr. Martin

PO 521 POULTRY NUTRITION 3 (2-3) f

Prerequisite: CH 220 or CH 221

Required of majors in Poultry Science; elective for others with consent of instructor.

A study of proteins, carbohydrates, fats, minerals and vitamins required for growth, egg production and reproduction in the chicken and turkey. Symptoms and lesions induced by nutritional deficiencies. Compounding different types of poultry mashes and methods of feeding these mashes. The production of certain vitamin and mineral deficiencies in chicks for observation and examination. Mr. Kelly

PO 524 (ZO 524) COMPARATIVE ENDOCRINOLOGY

3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: ZO 421 or equivalent

Study of the endocrine system with respect to its physiological importance to metabolism, growth, and reproduction.

Mr. Garren

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY

Graduate courses may not be offered if registration for the course is too low or if faculty or facilities become unavailable.

PO 602 ADVANCED POULTRY NUTRITION

3 (0-6) arranged

Prerequisites: PO 521, CH 551 or equivalent

Students taking this course will conduct a research problem in poultry nutrition. The problem will involve the designing and carrying out of chick experiments based on biochemical considerations. The students will obtain practice in designing nutritional experiments to obtain insight into biochemical problems.

Mr. Hill

PO 698 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN POULTRY SCIENCE

maximum 6 f s

Prerequisite: Graduate standing

Specific problems of study are assigned in various phases of poultry science.

Graduate Staff

PO 699 POULTRY RESEARCH

credits by arrangement f s

Prerequisite: Graduate standing

Appraisal of present research; critical study of some particular problem involving original investigation. Problems in poultry breeding, nutrition, disease endocrinology, hematology or microbiology. Credits: A maximum of six is allowed toward a master's degree.

Graduate Staff

PRODUCT DESIGN

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

PD 201, 202 PRODUCT DESIGN AND ORIENTATION I, II

4 (3-6) f s

Prerequisite: DN 102

Elementary problems in form and function. Transitional implications of handcrafted and mass-produced objects, in various materials. Demonstrations by specialists in graphics, photography, rendering, modeling, typography, and technical illustration. Visits to design departments of local industries.

Mr. Eichenberger

PD 301, 302 PRODUCT DESIGN

6 (3-12) f s

Prerequisites: PD 202, PY 212

Manufacturing and structural considerations in the design of a wide range of products.

Mr. Baermann

PD 322 DESIGN GRAPHICS AND PACKAGING

3 (0-6) s

Basic disciplines in graphic design, packaging, topography and layout. Mass production of packages, display techniques and market analysis.

Mr. Eichenberger

PD 401, 402 ADVANCED PRODUCT DESIGN I, II

6 (3-6) f s

Prerequisite: PD 302

Continuation of Product Design into more complex systems. Emphasis

is placed on functional innovation and integration of form and structure. Thorough analysis of fabrication by models and sketches.

Mr. Eichenberger

PD 422 OFFICE AND INDUSTRIAL PRACTICE

2 (2-0) s

Prerequisite: PD 302

Study of the ethics, organization, and procedures of professional product design practice; patent law.

Mr. Baermann

PD 441, 442 DESIGN ANALYSIS

2 (2-0) f s

Prerequisite: PSY 200

Seminar on imaginative problem solving. Individual and group operational techniques in the spectrum of creative thought.

Mr. Baermann

PD 501 ADVANCED PRODUCT DESIGN

7 (3-10) f

Prerequisites: PD 402, EM 212

Continuation of emphasis on new product design and development, with reference to current developments in automatic fabrication and assembly.

Mr. Baermann

PD 502 PRODUCT DESIGN THESIS

9 (3-12) s

Prerequisites: PD 501, PD 442

A one semester project chosen by the student in his area of major interest, with faculty guidance. Independent research and development of functional contribution, including complete programming of manufacture and distribution systems appropriate to the design.

Mr. Baermann

PSYCHOLOGY

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

PSY 200 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY

3 (3-0) f s

A study of the general characteristics of human behavior, including motivation, learning, development, motion, thinking, perception and sensation, and measurement. The objectives are: development of the ability to communicate in oral and written form accurately and scientifically about behavior; development of an understanding of and a capacity to use scientific ideas and processes as they apply to behavior; an understanding of the behavior of organisms.

Staff

**PSY 210 PSYCHOLOGICAL ANALYSIS APPLIED TO
CURRENT PROBLEMS**

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: PSY 200

This course will seek to develop skill in the analysis and understanding of certain current problems through the use of psychological knowledge and techniques. The problems to be studied will be selected each time the course is offered, from such topics as: the effects of automation, the Negro revolution, international conflict, human development, population control, etc. One of the chief criteria for the selection of topics will be the existence of a substantial scientific psychological literature in the area.

Mr. Miller, Staff

PSY 300 SENSATION AND PERCEPTION

3 (2-2) f or s

Prerequisite: PSY 200

An introduction to the anatomy and physiology of the major sensory systems, their relation to central and motor structures, and the elementary facts of sensory psychophysics. An extensive survey of the chief determiners of perception, including stimulus properties, extraneous environmental factors, and organismic variables such as learning and motivation. Laboratory studies of classical problems in perception.

Mr. Bernard

PSY 302 PSYCHOLOGY OF PERSONALITY AND ADJUSTMENT 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: PSY 200

A study of the factors involved in the development of the normal personality, emphasizing the principal factors controlling human behavior and their relationship to adjustment mechanisms. Mr. Corter

PSY 304 EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: PSY 200

A study of learning and evaluation in the context of educational practice. Mr. Johnson

PSY 310 LEARNING AND MOTIVATION 3 (2-2) f or s
Prerequisite: PSY 200

The objectives of this course are (1) to acquaint students with the structure of the areas of learning and motivation and with the major theories and empirical findings in these areas; (2) to develop skill in deriving and testing implications of theories and in manipulating theoretical concepts. Messrs. Cook, Newman

PSY 320 COGNITIVE PROCESSES 3 (2-2) f or s
Prerequisites: PSY 200, PSY 310

This is a course in complex cognitive processes such as: thinking, reasoning, problem solving, creativity and originality, intelligence, social interaction, verbal behavior, and decision processes. It will emphasize theoretical approaches, research findings, and will aim at developing skills in deriving and testing hypotheses in these areas. Messrs. Corter, Leventhal

PSY 337 INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY I 3 (3-0) f s
Prerequisite: PSY 200

The application of psychological principles to the problems of industry and business; work methods, fatigue, motivation and morale, job analysis, performance measurement. Mr. Baldwin

COURSES FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

PSY 411 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisite: PSY 200

The individual in relation to social factors. Socialization, personality development, communication, social conflict and social change. Messrs. Barkley, Leventhal, Miller

PSY 438 INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY II 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisites: PSY 200, PSY 337

The application of psychological principles to the problems of modern industry, with particular emphasis on human relations and supervision. Mr. Miller

PSY 441 HUMAN FACTORS IN EQUIPMENT DESIGN 3 (3-0) s
Prerequisites: PSY 200; PSY 337 recommended

Human factors in the design of machines and other equipment. Items of equipment are understood as extensions of man's capacity to sense, comprehend, and control his environment. Includes problems in the psychology of information, communication, control, and invention. Mr. Baldwin

PSY 464 VISUAL PERCEPTION FOR DESIGNERS 3 (3-0) f
Prerequisite: PSY 200

The nature of the seeing process and its relation to architecture, industrial arts, and to the industrial engineering and textile design fields.

Topics include the basis of sight, perception of color and form, vision and illumination, psychological factors in visual design, and a unit of training planned to improve the student's ability to perceive visual form.

Mr. Bernard

PSY 475 CHILD PSYCHOLOGY

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: PSY 200 or PSY 304

The development of the individual child of the elementary school age will be the inclusive object of study in this course. Emphasis will be placed upon the intellectual, social, emotional, and personality development of the child. Physical growth will be emphasized as necessary to an understanding of the psychological development of the pupil.

Mr. Barkley

PSY 476 PSYCHOLOGY OF ADOLESCENCE

2 (2-0) f s

Prerequisite: PSY 200

Nature and source of the problems of adolescents in western culture; emotional, social, intellectual and personality development of adolescents.

Mr. Barkley

PSY 491 SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGY

3 (0-3) f s

Prerequisite: Senior standing and departmental approval

This course is designed to provide the undergraduate psychology major with: skill in designing and conducting independent research studies; knowledge of sources and skill in locating information pertaining to behavior; knowledge of major trends in selected areas of study; knowledge of the research techniques available to the psychologist; knowledge of the organization of psychology as a profession; and an understanding of the code of ethics for psychologists.

Staff

PSY 492 SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGY

3 (0-3) f s

Prerequisite: Senior standing and departmental approval

This course is designed to provide the undergraduate psychology major with: skill in designing and conducting independent research studies; knowledge of sources and skill in locating information pertaining to behavior; knowledge of major trends in selected areas of study; knowledge of the research techniques available to the psychologist; knowledge of the organization of psychology as a profession; and an understanding of the code of ethics for psychologists.

Staff

COURSES FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

PSY 501 EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

3 (2-3) f s

Prerequisite: Nine hours in Psychology

Experimental study of problems in general and theoretical psychology with particular emphasis on sensation and perception. Particular attention is paid to problem formulation, experimental design and experimental method. Effective written and oral performance by the student is a basic objective.

Messrs. Barkley, Cook, Newman

PSY 502 PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: Twelve hours in Psychology, including PSY 200

A survey of the physiological bases of behavior including the study of coordination, sensory processes, brain functions, emotions, and motivation.

Mr. Bernard

PSY 504 ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: Six hours in Psychology

A critical appraisal of current psychological findings that are relevant to educational practice and theory.

Mr. Johnson

- PSY 511 ADVANCED SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY** 3 (3-0) f
 Prerequisites: Nine hours in Psychology
 A study of social relationships and their psychological bases; emphasis on those aspects of behavior determined by personal interactions; work will involve analysis of representative research studies, and individual projects. Mr. Miller
- PSY 514 PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH DESIGN** 1 (1-0) f
 Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Psychology
 The objectives of this course are to acquaint students with current developments in theory and research in several areas of psychological interest; to foster capability to derive experimentally testable hypotheses, and experimental tests of these hypotheses; to write and speak effectively about theory and experimentation in psychology. Graduate Staff
- PSY 530 ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY** 3 (3-0) s
 Prerequisites: PSY 200, PSY 302
 A study of the causes, symptomatic behavior, and treatment of the major personality disturbances; emphasis also placed on preventive mental hygiene methods. Mr. Corter
- PSY 535 TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS** 3 (3-0) f s
 Prerequisite: Six hours in Psychology
 A study of standard tests with an emphasis on the efficient selection and use of such instruments. Mr. Johnson
- PSY 540 HUMAN FACTORS** 3 (3-0) f
 Prerequisite: Six hours in Psychology
 An introduction to how the methods and techniques of experimental psychology can be applied to the problems of designing equipment for human use. The areas of information processing, decision making, motor capacities, and research techniques will be emphasized. Mr. Baldwin
- PSY 550 MENTAL HYGIENE IN TEACHING** 3 (3-0) f
 Prerequisite: Six hours in Psychology
 A survey of mental hygiene principles applicable to teachers and pupils; practical problems in prevention and treatment of psychological problems in school; case studies and research. Messrs. Barkley, Corter
- PSY 565 INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT PSYCHOLOGY** 3 (3-0) s
 Prerequisites: Nine hours in Psychology
 A study of the application of behavioral science; particularly psychology and social psychology to organizational and management problems. Mr. Miller
- PSY 570 THEORIES OF PERSONALITY** 3 (3-0) s
 Prerequisite: Nine hours in Psychology
 A survey of modern theories of personality with some emphasis on intelligence and cognitive factors. Mr. Corter
- PSY 576 DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY** 3 (3-0) s
 Prerequisite: Nine hours in Psychology, including PSY 476 or PSY 475
 A survey of the role of growth and development in human behavior; particularly of the child and adolescent periods. This course will pay particular attention to basic principles and theories in the area of developmental psychology. Mr. Johnson

PSY 578 INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: Six hours in Psychology

Nature, extent, and practical implications of individual differences and individual variation. Mr. Barkley

PSY 591 INDIVIDUAL INTELLIGENCE MEASUREMENT 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: PSY 570

A practicum in individual intelligence testing with emphasis on the Wechsler-Bellevue, Stanford-Binet, report writing, and case studies.

Mr. Corter

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY

PSY 604 ADVANCED EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY: LEARNING AND MOTIVATION

3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: PSY 501 or equivalent

The objectives of this course are to promote familiarity with the kinds of research currently being conducted within the areas of "learning and motivation"; to foster effective performance in writing, speaking and reading in this area, in the derivation of hypotheses capable of experimental test and in design of experiments to test them.

Messrs. Cook, Newman

PSY 606 BEHAVIOR THEORY

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: PSY 200, a course in learning, Experimental Psychology and Statistics

A study of the most fundamental considerations in behavior theory. Such topics as criteria of scientific meaningfulness, the nature of scientific explanation, the application of formal, logical techniques to theory analysis, the nature of probability, operationism, intervening variables, etc., will be covered. The aim of the course is to develop skill in handling theoretical concepts, the ability to analyze and evaluate theories, to deduce hypotheses from them, and to devise means of testing them.

Mr. Cook

PSY 607 ADVANCED INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY I

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: Nine hours in Psychology and Statistics or concurrent with Statistics

Application of scientific methods to the measurement and understanding of industrial behavior.

Messrs. Baldwin, Drewes, Miller

PSY 608 ADVANCED INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY II

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: PSY 607

Application of scientific methods to the measurement and understanding of industrial behavior.

Messrs. Baldwin, Drewes, Miller

PSY 610 THEORIES OF LEARNING

3 (3-0) f or s

Prerequisite: PSY 604

The objectives of this course are to promote learning of the theories currently used to explain how learning and forgetting occur so that testable consequences of these theories can be derived and so that the theories and their testable consequences are capably written and spoken about.

Messrs. Cook, Newman

PSY 635 PSYCHOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: ST 511 or equivalent, 12 hours in Psychology

Theory of psychological measurement. Statistical problems and techniques in test construction.

Mr. Drewes

PSY 640 ADVANCED HUMAN FACTORS**3 credits s**

Prerequisites: Twelve hours in Psychology, including PSY 540, MA 421; Statistics, or may be taken concurrent with Statistics

This course is designed to provide the student with (1) an understanding of the major areas of experimental and theoretical work being done in the field of human factors engineering and (2) experience in applying the large body of knowledge available in this field to the design of man-machine systems.

Mr. Baldwin**PSY 690 SEMINAR IN INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY****3 (3-0) f s**

Scientific articles, analysis of experimental designs in industrial psychology, and study of special problems of interest to graduate students in Industrial Psychology.

Graduate Staff**PSY 692 PERSONALITY MEASUREMENT****3 (2-3)**

Prerequisites: PSY 570, PSY 591

Theory and practicum in individual personality testing of children and adults with emphasis on projective techniques, other personality measures, report writing and case studies.

Mr. Corter**PSY 693 PSYCHOLOGICAL CLINIC PRACTICUM****maximum 12 f s**

Prerequisite: Eight hours in Psychology

Clinical participation in interviewing, counseling, psychotherapy, and administration of psychological tests. Practicum to be concerned with adults and children.

Mr. Corter**PSY 699 RESEARCH IN PSYCHOLOGY****credits by arrangement**

Individual or group research problems; a maximum of six credits is allowed toward the Master's degree.

Graduate Staff

RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

RPA 152 INTRODUCTION TO RECREATION**3 (3-0) f s**

This course is designed to provide instruction in the areas of history and foundations of recreation including objectives, economic and social aspects, definition and importance; status of organized recreation in our modern society; certain applied principles of recreation; recreation leadership; activities and program planning; and tournament planning and administration. The course is of lecture-laboratory technique.

Mr. Hines**RPA 153 THE AQUATIC PROGRAM****2 (2-0) f s**

Prerequisite: PE (swimming)

This is a laboratory course including the history of the techniques and methods of teaching swimming, modern methods of teaching diving, officiating, games, pageants, the use of small craft, life-saving techniques, principles of water safety, the organization and administration of water safety programs and the maintenance of the swimming pool and water front.

Mr. Stott**RPA 201 PLAYGROUND LEADERSHIP****3 (2-3) f s**

Prerequisite: RPA 152

Emphasis is placed on the principles, techniques, and activities necessary for effective playground leadership. Special emphasis is given through the following practical laboratory experiences: activities of low organization;

contests; relays; aquatic activities; table games; and elementary arts and crafts.
Mr. Miller

RPA 207 HISTORY AND PRINCIPLES OF PARK ADMINISTRATION 2 (2-0) f s
Prerequisite: RPA 152

This course includes the study of the history, present status and the basic principles of operation of parks and park systems in America.

Mr. Miller

RPA 253 PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION 3 (3-0) f s

This course is designed to give the student a professional orientation in physical education and the place of physical education activities in allied and related fields. It introduces the student to the program of physical education—its interpretation in the light of present day needs, its sociological basis, aims and objectives and a sampling of program activities.

Mr. Brantley

RPA 255 SOCIAL RECREATION 4 (2-4) f s

Prerequisite: Sophomore status

This course is designed to satisfy the needs of the recreator for conducting social play. Stress is placed on the acquiring of technical knowledge of social activities including rhythmic and square dancing, and the conducting of specific types of activities.

Mr. Crawford

RPA 301 ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION 3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: RPA 253

This course is designed to prepare students to meet the problems of organization and administration of physical education. It presents the solution to many of the problems facing the administrator and teacher in organizing and administering a physical education program with analogies of these problems to other areas in the field of recreation.

Mr. Brantley

RPA 315 PREVENTION AND CARE OF ATHLETIC INJURIES 2 (2-0) f s

Prerequisite: ZO 213

This course is designed for students in residence and for individuals in service, directors of community centers, boys clubs, coaches of athletic teams, athletic directors and others who are confronted constantly with prevention and the care of athletic injuries. The course is of lecture-laboratory techniques.

Mr. Crawford

RPA 333 FIRST AID AND SAFETY 2 (1-2) f s

This course stresses first aid and safety education in relation to the home, school and community. It strongly emphasizes safety principles as applied to activities of the gymnasium, playgrounds and athletic fields. Laboratory will provide practice in first aid skill.

Mr. Crawford

RPA 335 CAMPING AND OUTDOOR EDUCATION 3 (2-2) f s

Prerequisite: Junior status

This course covers the history of school camping and outdoor education. The scope of this course is to provide the student with a background of principles, organization and administrative techniques, and camping skills to be utilized in a school operated program.

Mr. Stott

RPA 353 CAMP ORGANIZATION AND LEADERSHIP 3 (2-2) f s

Prerequisites: RPA 152, RPA 201

This course surveys the development of organized camping and the edu-

cational, health, and recreational objectives of camping. Program planning and leadership training in community, private, agency and school camping is emphasized. Laboratory will provide practice in campcraft skills.

Mr. Stott

RPA 354 PERSONAL AND COMMUNITY HYGIENE

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: Junior status

This course presents the essential present-day knowledge of personal and community health. Emphasis is placed upon health problems, disease prevention, communicable diseases and their control, public health administration, school and industrial hygiene and various other health problems confronting the individual and community. The course presents valuable and interesting health information to college men and women in order that they might live more intelligently in terms of newer health concepts and also be better prepared to assume their responsibilities as citizens of their respective communities.

Mr. Miller

RPA 355 SPORTS IN RECREATION

4 (2-4) f s

Prerequisite: RPA 152

This course provides for group instruction and laboratory experience in a variety of sports applicable to a recreation setting. Emphasis is given to problems involved in the organization and administration of a community sports program. Officiating techniques applicable to recreation sports are utilized.

Mr. Brantley

RPA 360 INDIVIDUAL CORRECTIVE AND ADAPTED ACTIVITIES

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisites: ZO 212, ZO 213

This course provides students with: methods to motivate the atypical individual to not only his physical condition but also to his outlook on life; to utilize modern educational principles and sport activities which will satisfy the handicapped individual's needs, interest, and capacity.

Mr. Crawford

**RPA 365 METHODS AND MATERIALS IN HEALTH
AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: RPA 301

This course presents to the prospective physical activity instructor methods and materials of instruction; also the course provides study in the areas of healthful school living, health service, and health instruction.

Mr. Brantley

COURSES FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

**RPA 405 MANAGEMENT OF REVENUE SOURCES FOR PUBLIC
RECREATION**

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: RPA 415

A study of existing practices of recreation—their operation, methods of finance, scope, and problems are emphasized. The inter-relationship and inter-dependence of all forms of organized recreation are stressed.

Mr. Hines

RPA 415 PARK MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: RPA 152

This course deals with methods of operation of various park facilities for public use; interpretive and public use programs; information and education; park personnel administration; protection and law enforcement; preventive maintenance; job planning and scheduling; modern maintenance techniques and maintenance materials.

Mr. Stott

RPA 451 FACILITY AND SITE PLANNING**3 (0-6) f s****Prerequisite: RPA 415**

This course includes the history of park and recreation facility development and trends in recreation facility planning. Emphasis is placed upon the planning principles involved in the design and layout of recreation areas and recreation buildings. Field trips will enable the student to see the various types of recreation facilities.

Mr. Stott**RPA 452 RECREATION ADMINISTRATION****3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisite: Senior status**

This course deals with the internal organization of a recreation department; financing; accounting and financial procedures; budget making and control; records, reports and filing; program planning and control; personnel policies and organization; and public relations.

Mr. Hines**RPA 470 SUPERVISED PRACTICE****6 (9 weeks) summer****Prerequisites: RPA 353, RPA 355 or equivalent**

This course is intended to provide the prospective recreation director with an opportunity to acquire experience in the skills and techniques involved in the organization and administration of recreation activities in an established program. Each student prior to his senior year will spend 9 weeks off-campus in a selected location. (A minimum of 225 contact hours are required.) The student will have the opportunity to observe the activities and practices of the recreation executive, to organize and conduct activities under supervision, to observe activities and practices of experienced recreation activity leaders and to observe the maintenance and operation of facilities.

Mr. Miller**RPA 471 ORGANIZING THE RECREATION PROGRAM****2 (2-0) f s****Prerequisite: Senior status**

This course includes the types of recreation opportunities to be made available to individuals, groups or communities to be served and the methods of providing these opportunities. Activities to be considered are classified as arts and crafts; dance; drama; games, sports and athletics; hobbies; music; outdoor recreation; reading, writing and speaking; social recreation; special events and voluntary service. The lecture-discussion technique is used. Outside studies and assigned readings with reports are required.

Mr. Miller**RPA 472 OBSERVATION AND FIELD EXPERIENCE****2 (0-6) f s****Prerequisite: Senior status**

This course is designed to provide the student with the opportunity to observe, appraise and evaluate: the operation of program activities; teaching methods; administrative, supervisory and organizational techniques; procedures and conduct of advisory and commission meetings; professional conferences and society meetings. Students will be expected to complete this entire gamut. By use of field experience the student will be expected to prepare written reports of observations. Only those experiences approved by the recreation faculty shall be accepted.

Mr. Miller**RPA 480 STUDENT TEACHING IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION****6 (2-15) s****Prerequisites: ED 344, PSY 304, RPA 365**

This course is intended to provide the prospective teacher with the opportunity to acquire experience in the skills and techniques involved in the teaching of physical activities. Each student during the senior year will spend 10 weeks off-campus in a secondary school. In addition, the student teacher will have an opportunity to become familiar with the total school program.

Mr. Brantley

COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES

RPA 591 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN RECREATION

3 (2-2) f s

Prerequisite: Senior status

A survey of specific problems in recreation. Aims to develop critical analysis. Forms a basis for the organization of research projects, for the compilation and organization of material in a functional relationship and for the foundation of policies. Follows the seminar procedure.

Mr. Hines

RURAL SOCIOLOGY

* COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

RS 204 NORTH CAROLINA AND THE CHANGING SOUTH

2 (2-0) f s

This course is designed to give students an understanding of the dynamic nature of North Carolina. The state is placed in perspective with respect to the southern region and its place in the nation. Considerable emphasis is given to the changes which are taking place including the nature, diversity, and intensity of these changes. Similarly, the changes are placed in historical perspective in terms of cultural continuity. Students will investigate the major social movements under way in the state and region with respect to the goals of and the tactics employed in these social movements.

RS 301 SOCIOLOGY OF RURAL LIFE

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: Completion of the freshman year

A systematic sociological analysis of the characteristics, institutions and problems of rural life. Part I is a brief description of the basic concepts, the theoretical framework and the method of analysis of institutions and problems. Part II consists of systematic analysis of the major social institutions and their respective problems. Part III portrays the role of the community as an area of institutional functioning and societal integration.

RS 321 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL RESEARCH

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: RS 301 or equivalent

Designed to give the student a basic understanding of the methods of sociological research. Reviews the scientific method and its application to the design of social research including the collection, analysis, and interpretation of social data. Appropriate ways of presenting the findings and of making the greatest use of the data are presented. Critical and objective thinking are stressed throughout the course.

RS 322 INTRODUCTION TO RURAL SOCIAL WORK

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: RS 301 or permission of instructor

Constructed to acquaint the preprofessional student with the subject matter of social work as well as its related professional fields. Attention is given to three major areas: (1) case work in various settings, (2) group work, and (3) community organization. Public and private agencies which employ persons trained in social work are studied.

RS 418 (SOC 418, ED 418) EDUCATIONAL SOCIOLOGY

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: Three hours of Sociology

An investigation of the educational institution in a sociological frame-

* Additional courses, suitable for rural sociology majors and graduate students, are listed in the offering of the Department of Sociology and Anthropology. Other sociology courses especially suited for advanced students and graduates are offered by the Department of Sociology and Anthropology at the University at Chapel Hill.

work. Analyzes the school as a social system, roles of the functionaries of education, relationships within the student body, effects of social factors upon the learning experience, reciprocal school-community relationships, adult education, and higher education in American society.

RS 441 RURAL SOCIAL PATHOLOGY

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: RS 301 or permission of instructor

A study of major social problems in modern society: physical and mental health, family instability, crime and penology, and minority group problems. A framework for analysis and understanding is presented and stressed throughout, including a positive approach for prevention.

RS 442 RURAL SOCIAL STRUCTURE

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: RS 301 or permission of instructor

Social structure is viewed in its two major dimensions: (1) vertically through the concepts of social stratification; and (2) horizontally as a set of basic social institutions interacting by means of a system of concrete social organizations. Particular attention is given to the place of the rural segment in the total social system. The bases of social cohesion which permit diversity within a functioning whole are examined.

***COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES**

RS 511 RURAL POPULATION PROBLEMS

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: RS 301 or equivalent

A study of population growth, rates of change and distribution. Considerable attention is given to the functional roles of population, i.e., age, sex, race, residence, occupation, marital status and education. The dynamic aspects of population are stressed: fertility, mortality and migration. Population policy is analyzed in relation to national and international goals. A world view is stressed throughout.

RS 512 RURAL FAMILY LIVING

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: RS 301 or equivalent

Values, patterns and levels of rural family living. Differentials and factors related thereto in the world, the nation and North Carolina. Analysis of selection problems, programs, policies and methods of study.

RS 513 COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: RS 301 or equivalent

Community organization is viewed as a process of bringing about desirable changes in community life. Community needs and resources available to meet these needs are studied. Democratic processes in community action and principles of community organization are stressed along with techniques and procedures. The roles of leaders, both lay and professional, in community development are analyzed.

**RS 523 SOCIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS OF AGRICULTURAL
LAND TENURE SYSTEMS**

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: Three hours of Sociology

A systematic sociological analysis of the major agricultural land tenure systems of the world with major emphasis on the problems of family farm ownership and tenancy in the United States.

**RS 534 (HI 534) AGRICULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS AND
MOVEMENTS**

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: Three hours of Sociology

A history of agricultural organizations and movements in the United

* See footnote on preceding page.

States and Canada, principally since 1865, emphasizing the Grange, the Farmers' Alliance, the Populist Revolt, the Farmers' Union, the Farm Bureau, the Equity societies, the Non-Partisan League, cooperative marketing, government programs and present problems.

RS 541 SOCIAL SYSTEMS AND PLANNED CHANGE

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: Three hours of Sociology

Study of social agencies and programs and their implementation through specific organizations in dynamic relation with the people whom they serve. Consideration is given to the relation of these agencies and programs to community structure and forces in rural society; coordination of the several types of agencies and programs; professional leadership in the local community; and problems of stimulating local leadership and participation.

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY

RS 611 RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIOLOGY

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: Six hours of Sociology

Designed to give the student a mature insight into the nature of scientific research in sociology. Assesses the nature and purpose of research designs, the interrelationship of theory and research, the use of selected techniques and their relation to research designs, and the use of modern tabulation equipment in research.

RS 621 RURAL SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: Six hours of Sociology

Treats the genetic development of the rural personality and the interrelationship of the individual and the rural society. Studies the social psychological factors related to rural leadership, morale, social organization and social change, and examines the attitudes and opinions of rural people on current local and national issues.

RS 631 POPULATION ANALYSIS

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: Six hours of Sociology

Methods of describing, analyzing and presenting data on human populations: distribution, characteristics, natural increase, migration and trends in relation to resources.

RS 632 RURAL FAMILY

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: Six hours of Sociology

Emphasis is placed on the development of an adequate sociological frame of reference for family analysis; on discovering both the uniquely-cultural and common-human aspects of the family by means of cross-cultural comparisons; on historical explanations for variability in American families with special concern for the rural family; and on analyzing patterns of family stability and effectiveness.

RS 633 THE RURAL COMMUNITY

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: Six hours of Sociology

The rural community is viewed in sociological perspective as a functional entity. A method of analysis is presented and applied to eight "dimensions," with emphasis on the unique types of understanding to be derived from measuring each dimension. Finally, the effect of change on community integration and development is analyzed.

RS 641 STATISTICS IN SOCIOLOGY

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: ST 513

The application of statistical methods in sociological research. Emphasis on selecting appropriate models, instruments and techniques for the more frequently encountered problems and forms of data.

RS 653 THEORY AND DEVELOPMENT OF RURAL SOCIOLOGY

3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: Six hours of Sociology

Required of all master's and doctoral candidates in Rural Sociology and recommended for all graduate minors. Designed to meet two objectives:

- (1) to introduce the student to the study of current sociological theory, and
- (2) to survey events and trends in historical development of rural sociology.

RS 690 SEMINAR

credits by arrangement

Appraisal of current literature; presentation of research papers by students; progress reports on departmental research; review of developing research methods and plans; reports from scientific meetings and conferences; other professional matters. (A maximum of two credits is allowed toward the master's degree, and four credits toward the doctorate.)

RS 699 RESEARCH IN RURAL SOCIOLOGY

credits by arrangement
(maximum 6)

Prerequisite: Permission of chairman of graduate study committee

Planning and execution of research, and preparation of manuscript under supervision of graduate committee.

SOCIAL STUDIES

SS 301, 302 SCIENCE AND CIVILIZATION

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisites: For engineering students, ENG 205, HI 205, EC 205; for others, permission of the department

An examination of the major concepts, methods and values that characterize modern thought in the fields of physical science, the humanities and the social sciences. The course utilizes the student's previous training, plus materials from the history and philosophy of science and the history of technology to demonstrate the essential interrelatedness of scientific, social, and aesthetic activity.

SS 491, 492 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisites: For engineering students, SS 301, SS 302; for others, permission of the department

This course deals with concrete problems as they arise from day to day in the world of public affairs. These problems are studied and discussed in the context of a search for a more realistic definition of the limits of freedom and authority. Text materials are books, magazines and newspapers.

SOCIOLOGY

(Also see Anthropology)

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

SOC 202 PRINCIPLES OF SOCIOLOGY

3 (3-0) f s

Introduction to the scientific study of man's behavior in relation to other men, the general laws affecting the organization of such relationships and the effects of social life on human personality and behavior.

SOC 301 HUMAN BEHAVIOR**3 (3-0) f s**

A study of the effects of social interaction upon individual behavior and personality; collective attitudes and behavior as products of group experience; analysis of fashions and fads, crowds, mobs, publics, social movements.

SOC 302 PUBLIC RELATIONS AND MODERN SOCIETY**3 (3-0) f s**

The development and composition of social groups and the processes involved in group organization. These are analyzed in terms of the expanding functions of mass communication in contemporary society.

SOC 303 CURRENT SOCIAL PROBLEMS**3 (3-0) f s**

Study of the social and cultural aspects of specific problems such as crime, divorce, race conflict, illness, poverty, housing, recreation and personality adjustment to demonstrate the basic integration of society and community life.

SOC 304 CONTEMPORARY FAMILY LIFE**3 (3-0) f s**

The social organization of the family with special attention to socialization, marital choice, kinship relations, and the social changes affecting family structure and functions.

SOC 305 RACE RELATIONS**3 (3-0) f s**

Analysis of race relationships both in the United States and throughout the world with particular emphasis on factors producing the changes taking place at the present time.

SOC 306 CRIMINOLOGY**3 (3-0) f s**

The study of causation, treatment, prevention, and control of criminality and juvenile delinquency. Special emphasis is placed on sociocultural theories of causation and on the examination of court and correctional systems for adults and juveniles. Arranged field trips.

SOC 315 SOCIAL THOUGHT**3 (3-0) f s**

Prerequisite: SOC 202 or equivalent

The development of social thought from lore to science; historical changes in explanatory systems of human behavior; theories of the individual, group, culture, community, and society; the emergence of sociological systems of analysis; the role of the sociologist in the study of social phenomena including planned change.

SOC 401 HUMAN RELATIONS IN INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY**3 (3-0) f s**

Prerequisites: Senior standing and permission of instructor

Studies in the sociology of occupations, professions and work, with special attention to human relations in industrial plants and other work situations.

SOC 402 URBAN SOCIOLOGY**3 (3-0) f s**

Prerequisites: SOC 202 and permission of instructor

A study of the factors in the growth of cities; the relationship between the design of cities and their social organization; detailed analysis of new developments in the serving of human needs. City and regional planning.

SOC 411 COMMUNITY RELATIONSHIPS**3 (3-0) f s**

Prerequisites: SOC 202 and permission of instructor

A survey of the institutions, organizations, and agencies found in modern communities; social problems and conditions with which they deal; their interrelationship and the trend toward over-all planning.

SOC 412 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK**3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisites:** SOC 202 and permission of instructor

A course designed to acquaint students with the various types of public and private social work and with remedial and preventive programs in applied sociology, social psychiatry, health, public welfare, and recreation.

SOC 414 SOCIAL STRUCTURE**3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisites:** Six hours in Sociology and permission of instructor

Studies of the major social institutions and systems of stratification; the organization of social studies of the major social institutions and systems of stratification; the organization of social systems as, for example, religion, education, and government; the functions of such structural components as age and sex groups, vocational and professional groups, and social classes.

SOC 416 RESEARCH METHODS**3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisites:** Nine hours in Sociology and permission of instructor

An analysis of the principle methods of social research; the development of experiments; schedules and questionnaires; the measurement of behavior.

SOC 418 EDUCATIONAL SOCIOLOGY**3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisite:** Three hours of Sociology

An investigation of the educational institution in a sociological framework. Analyzes the school as a social system, roles of the functionaries of education, relationships within the student body, effects of social factors upon the learning experience, reciprocal school-community relationships, adult education, and higher education in American society.

SOC 490, 491 SENIOR SEMINAR**3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisite:** Permission of department

This course is of an integrative nature giving the student an opportunity to synthesize knowledge, theory and methods learned in earlier courses and to conduct original explorations in areas of special interest.

COURSES FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES**SOC 501 LEADERSHIP****3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisites:** SOC 202, SOC 301 or equivalent

A study of leadership in various fields of American life; analysis of the various factors associated with leadership, with particular attention given to recreational, scientific and executive leadership problems.

SOC 502 SOCIETY, CULTURE, AND PERSONALITY**3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisites:** SOC 202, SOC 301 or equivalent

Human personality from its origins in primary groups through its development in secondary contacts and its ultimate integration with social norms. Emphasis is placed upon the normal personality and the adjustment of the individual to our society and our culture. Dynamics of personality and character structure are analyzed in terms of the general culture patterns and social institutions of society.

SOC 505 THE SOCIOLOGY OF REHABILITATION**3 (3-0) f s****Prerequisites:** SOC 202, SOC 301 or equivalent

The course stresses the social and cultural implications of the rehabilitation approach. Emphasis is placed upon the social and personal problems of physically and mentally handicapped persons. The interrelationships of the major social environments are considered at length in this regard. Objec-

tives of the rehabilitation processes are analyzed in terms of the sociology of work. A major portion of the course is devoted to rehabilitation as a profession, particular attention being given to the diverse roles of specialists in this field.

SOC 510 INDUSTRIAL SOCIOLOGY

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisites: SOC 202, SOC 301 or equivalent

Industrial relations analyzed as group behavior with a complex and dynamic network of rights, obligations and rules; the social system as an interdependent part of total community life; background and functioning of industrialization studied as social and cultural phenomena; analysis of specific problems of industry.

SOC 511 SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisites: Six semester hours in Sociology and graduate standing or permission of instructor

Study of the interdependence of theory and method; the major theoretical and methodological system; and examination of selected cases of research in which theory and method are classically combined.

SOC 590 APPLIED RESEARCH

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisites: SOC 202, SOC 301 or equivalent

Individual research problems in applied fields of sociology, such as problems of the family, population and social work; rural-urban relations; student success; American leadership.

SOIL SCIENCE

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

SSC 200 SOILS

4 (3-3) f s

Prerequisite: CH 103 or CH 107; MIG 120 recommended but not required

Fundamentals of soil science: origin, composition and classification of soils; their physical, chemical, and biological properties; significance of these properties to soil-plant relationships and soil management.

Mr. Cook

SSC 302 SOILS AND PLANT GROWTH

4 (3-3) s

Prerequisites: SSC 200, BS 100

An examination of the fundamental chemical, physical and microbiological characteristics of soils, as related to crop production. The chemical and mineralogical composition of soils; ion exchange, soil reaction and the solubilities of plant nutrients; transformations between organic and inorganic forms of plant nutrients; water and air relations in soils; lecture-demonstrations will be used to illustrate fundamental soil properties and to acquaint students with methods used in the study of soils.

Mr. Cummings

SSC 341 SOIL FERTILITY AND FERTILIZERS

3 (3-0) f

Prerequisites: SSC 200, BS 100

History of plant nutrition and soil fertility. Plant nutrition and growth as related to crop fertilization. Fertilizer materials, their manufacture, properties and usage. Fertilizer practices as related to a sound soil management program.

Mr. Kamprath

SSC 452 SOIL CLASSIFICATION**3 (2-3) s****Prerequisite:** SSC 200

Presentation of factors involved in the genesis, morphology and classification of soils, emphasis upon soil profile properties as operational criteria in the modern classification system; practical field problem in recognition and evaluation of soil profile properties.

Mr. Cook**SSC 461 SOIL CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT****3 (3-0) f****Prerequisite:** SSC 200 or equivalent

The history and status of erosion and fertility conditions; the economic and social aspects of soil conservation; the effects of climatic factors, vegetation (forest, sod crops, cover crops and soil rotations), soil properties, and other management practices on soil conservation and fertility maintenance.

Mr. Lutz**SSC 472 FOREST SOILS****3 (2-3) s****Prerequisites:** SSC 200, SSC 341 or FOR 361 or equivalent

Soil as a medium for tree growth; the relation of soil physical, chemical, and biological factors to the practice of silviculture; extensive soil management in the forest and intensive soil management in forest nurseries and in seed-tree orchards; the relation of soil and site to current work in genetics, ecology, pathology and entomology.

Mr. Davey**SSC 492 SENIOR SEMINAR****1 (1-0) s****Prerequisite:** Senior standing in the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences

A student participation course in which the student will prepare and present thorough and documented discussions of important soil topics.

Staff**COURSES FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES****SSC 511 SOIL PHYSICS****4 (3-3) f****Prerequisites:** SSC 200, PY 212

Physical constitution and analyses; soil structure, soil water, soil air and soil temperature in relation to plant growth.

Mr. Lutz**SSC 522 SOIL CHEMISTRY****4 (3-3) s****Prerequisites:** SSC 200, SSC 553, CH 433 or equivalents

A consideration of the chemical and colloidal properties of clay and soil systems, including ion exchange and retention, soil solution reactions, solvation of clays, and electrokinetic properties of clay-water systems.

Mr. Weed**SSC 524 MASS SPECTROMETRY****2 credits s****Prerequisites:** SSC 302, CH 433 or permission of instructor

An examination of theoretical and analytical aspects of mass spectrometry and stable isotopic techniques; application of these methods to biochemical research.

Mr. Volk**SSC 532 SOIL MICROBIOLOGY****3 (3-0) s****Prerequisites:** SSC 302 or SSC 341, BO 412, CH 220

The more important microbiological processes that occur in soils; decomposition of organic materials, ammonification, nitrification, and nitrogen fixation.

Mr. Bartholomew

SSC 541 SOIL FERTILITY**3 (3-0) f****Prerequisites:** SSC 302, SSC 341

Soil conditions affecting plant growth and the chemistry of soil and fertilizer interrelationships. Factors affecting the availability of nutrients. Methods for measuring nutrient availability.

Mr. Kamprath**SSC 551 SOIL MORPHOLOGY, GENESIS AND CLASSIFICATION****3 (3-0) f****Prerequisites:** SSC 200, SSC 302 or SSC 341, MIG 120

Morphology: study of concepts of soil horizons and soil profiles and chemical, physical and mineralogical parameters useful in characterizing them. Genesis: critical study of soil forming factors and processes. Classification: critical evaluation of historical development and present concepts of soil taxonomy with particular reference to great soil groups as well as discussion of logical basis of soil classification.

Mr. McCracken**SSC 553 SOIL MINERALOGY****3 (2-3) f****Prerequisites:** SSC 200, SSC 341, MIG 331 or equivalents

Composition, structure, classification, identification, origin, occurrence, and significance of soil minerals with emphasis on primary weatherable silicates, layer silicate clays, and sesquioxides.

Messrs. Cook, Weed**SSC 560 NORTH CAROLINA SOILS AND THEIR MANAGEMENT****3 summer****Prerequisites:** SSC 200, SSC 302, or SSC 341

Field studies of selected soil series in the Coastal Plain, Piedmont and Mountain areas of North Carolina. Discussion of management practices that should be associated with the various soils under different types of farming.

Messrs. McCracken, Spain, and Staff**SSC 590 SPECIAL PROBLEMS****credits by arrangement****Prerequisites:** SSC 200, SSC 302

Special problems in various phases of soils. Problems may be selected or will be assigned. Emphasis will be placed on review of recent and current research.

Staff**COURSES FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS ONLY****SSC 622 PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF SOILS****4 (4-0) s****Prerequisites:** SSC 511, SSC 522, CH 433, MA 301 or equivalents

An examination in depth of current ideas concerning the physics and chemistry of soil and clay systems. Topics will include ion exchange, molecular adsorption, electrokinetics, relations between mineral structures and their physical and chemical properties, and the properties of absorbed water. Emphasis will be determined by student interest and by current literature.

(Offered in 1965 and alternate years thereafter.)

Messrs. Miller, Weed**SSC 651 PEDOLOGY****2-3 by arrangement f****Prerequisites:** SSC 522, SSC 511

A critical study of current theories and concepts in soil genesis and morphology; detailed study of soil taxonomy. Topics include weathering and clay mineral genesis as related to soil morphology and genesis, functional analyses of soil genesis, properties of and processes responsible for soil profiles formed under various sets of soil forming factors, classification theory and logic as applied to soil classification, structure of soil classifica-

tion schemes. Any of these topics may be emphasized at the expense of the others according to interests of students.
(Offered in 1965 and alternate years thereafter.)

Mr. McCracken

SSC 672 SOIL PROPERTIES AND PLANT DEVELOPMENT

4 credits s

Prerequisites: CH 551, SSC 522 or equivalents

A detailed examination of the effects of soil factors in the development of crop plants. Segments of the course will treat (1) soil transformation processes of both organic and inorganic constituents, (2) concepts of nutrient availability and (3) the relation of plant development indices to specific soil properties.

(Offered in 1964 and alternate years thereafter.)

Messrs. Bartholomew, Davey, Jackson

SSC 690 SEMINAR

1 (1-0) f s

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Soil Science

Scientific articles, progress reports in research and special problems of interest to agronomists reviewed and discussed.

Graduate Staff

SSC 699 RESEARCH

credits by arrangement

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Soil Science

A maximum of six credits is allowed toward the master's degree, but any number toward the doctorate.

Graduate Staff

STATISTICS

See Experimental Statistics.

TEXTILES

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

TEXTILE CHEMISTRY

TC 201 TEXTILE CHEMISTRY I

2 (2-0) f s

Prerequisites: CH 103, TX 281

Required of juniors in Textile Technology.

A comprehensive course designed to familiarize the student with the chemical properties of all natural and man-made fibers; some emphasis is placed upon the relationship between molecular structure and physical properties; the principles and methods for producing man-made fibers are discussed; a brief survey of organic chemistry is included, particularly those parts that relate to polymer chemistry. Two one-hour lectures per week.

Mr. Rutherford

TC 303, 304 TEXTILE CHEMISTRY III

3 (2-3) f s

Prerequisites: CH 221, CH 223

Required of juniors in Textile Chemistry.

A study of the action of chemicals on fibers; chemistry and methods of water softening; scouring, bleaching, mercerization and dyeing of textile

materials; preparation of typical dyestuffs and their application to natural and synthetic fibers. Two 1-hour lectures and one 3-hour laboratory period per week. Mr. Hayes

TC 307 TEXTILE CHEMISTRY II

4 (3-2) f

Prerequisite: TC 201

Required of seniors in Textile Technology.

A comprehensive course covering the scouring, bleaching, and dyeing of fibers. Also, fabric finishing, effects of heat and chemicals on fibers, and the economic aspects of different dyes and chemical treatments on natural and synthetic fibers and fabrics. Three 1-hour lectures and one 2-hour laboratory period per week. Mr. Hayes

TC 403, 404 TEXTILE CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisites: TC 304, CH 223

Required of seniors in Textile Chemistry.

Basic principles are applied to the study of three important areas of textile processing: dyeing, printing, and finishing. These areas are concerned with the chemical nature of dyes and other chemical agents applied to fibrous systems; with the chemical and physical properties of the various fibers; and with the mechanical aspects of the application of chemical materials to fibers and fabrics. The course includes an extensive review of the various classes of dyes and their application to all important textile fibers and blends of fibers; a comparative analysis of dyeing machinery and processes involving special machinery and equipment; a survey of modern preparatory and bleaching for all important fibers; a study of the roller printing machine, and the principles involved in print formulations for the major classes of dyes and their application to the various fibers; a study of important mechanical, additive and chemical modification type finishes for fabric. Three 1-hour lectures per week. Mr. Campbell

TC 405, 406 TEXTILE CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY LABORATORY

2 (0-6) f s

Required of seniors in Textile Chemistry.

To be taken concurrently with TC 403, 404. Two 3-hour laboratories per week.

TC 412 TEXTILE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS II

3 (2-3) f

Prerequisites: CH 215, TC 304, or permission of instructor

Required of seniors in Textile Chemistry.

Analysis of textile materials involving specialized instruments and techniques such as spectrophotometry, chromatography, viscometry, electro-metric titrations, etc. Two 1-hour lectures and one 3-hour laboratory period per week. Mr. Cates

TC 421 FABRIC FINISHING I

2 (2-0) s

Prerequisite: TC 201

Elective for students in Textile Technology only.

A general course in fabric finishing designed for students not majoring in Textile Chemistry. Emphasis is placed on stabilization finishes, and on agents for water repellency, crease resistance, moth and mildew proofing, fire proofing, etc. Some mechanical finishing (such as crepeing, napping) is also included. Two 1-hour lectures per week. Mr. Hayes

COURSES FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

TC 501 SEMINAR IN TEXTILE CHEMISTRY

2 credits s

Prerequisite: TC 403

Required of seniors in Textile Chemistry.

The course is designed to familiarize the student with the principal

sources of textile chemical literature and to emphasize the importance of keeping abreast of developments in the field of textile chemistry. Particular attention is paid to the fundamentals of technical writing. Reports. Lectures arranged. Mr. Campbell, Staff

TC 521 TEXTILE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS III 3 credits f s

Prerequisite: TC 421 or permission of instructor

Elective for students in Textile Technology.

No credit allowed for students majoring in Textile Chemistry.

The work includes a survey of organic chemistry, with emphasis on organic surfactants, warp sizes, and fabric finishes of all types; the identification of fibers by chemical means; the qualitative and quantitative analysis of fiber blends by chemical means; the identification of finishes; the evaluation techniques for dyed and finished materials. Two one-hour lectures and one three-hour laboratory period per week.

Graduate Staff

TC 561 (CH 561) CHEMISTRY OF FIBERS 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: CH 223

Required of seniors in Textile Chemistry.

A lecture course emphasizing the theory of fiber structure; the relationship between the chemical structure and physical properties of natural and man-made fibers; the nature of the chemical reactions which produce degradation of fibers; the production of man-made fibers. Three 1-hour lectures per week.

Mr. Rutherford

TC 562 (CH 562) CHEMISTRY OF HIGH POLYMERS 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: CH 431

Elective for Textile Chemistry students.

Mechanism and kinetics of polymerization; molecular weight description; structure of polymers. Three 1-hour lectures per week.

Mr. Cates

COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY

TC 605 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY OF DYEING 3 arranged f s

Prerequisite: CH 433

Development of principles of thermodynamics, emphasizing applications in dye and fiber chemistry.

Mr. Cates

TC 606 CHEMISTRY OF FIBER-FORMING HIGH POLYMERS 3 arranged f

Prerequisite: CH 431

Composition and structure of high polymers; properties of linear polymers with particular emphasis on mechanical behavior; interaction between polymers and organic substances; theory of polymer solutions.

Mr. Cates

TC 698 SEMINAR FOR TEXTILE CHEMISTRY 1 credit

Discussion of current scientific publications; review and discussion of student papers and research problems.

Graduate Staff

TC 699 TEXTILE RESEARCH FOR TEXTILE CHEMISTRY credits by arrangement

Original research on a problem to furnish material for a thesis.

Graduate Staff

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY

TX 221 FUNDAMENTALS OF TEXTILES

4 (3-2) f s

Corequisite: MA 111

Required of students in all Textile curricula.

Flow of various textile materials from fiber through woven fabric, nomenclature of textile machinery, basic calculations of machinery constants, basic production calculations, yarn numbering systems, yarn and fabric constructions, and loom identification. Three 1-hour lectures and one 2-hour laboratory period per week.

Staff

TX 261 FABRIC STRUCTURE

4 (3-2) f s

Prerequisite: TX 221

Required of students in all Textile curricula.

A technical study of the fundamental principles of fabric construction and weave formation of selected staple fabrics. Basic studies on relative importance of physical and aesthetic factors involved in woven fabrics. Laboratory instruction is given in physical analysis and design techniques essential to the development of technical specifications for the production of woven fabrics. Three 1-hour lectures and one 2-hour laboratory period per week.

Messrs. Berry, Klibbe

TX 271 UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

2 (2-0) s

Required of students in Furniture Manufacturing.

Textile students may not take this course for degree credit.

A study of the basic principles of textile manufacturing and structure of woven fabrics, identification of classic decorative fabrics used for upholstered furniture coverings, with emphasis on nomenclature and physical properties and textile trade customs. Two 1-hour lecture periods per week.

Mr. Berry

TX 281 FIBER QUALITY

4 (3-2) f s

Prerequisite: TX 221

Required of students in all Textile curricula.

A study of the physical, chemical and aesthetic properties of the major natural and man-made textile fibers. Included are methods of measuring fiber properties and interpretation of test results, complete analysis of typical fiber and yarn stress-strain curves, influence of fiber moisture regain on physical properties and processing characteristics, end use application in textile and industrial fabrics, properties of fabrics made from blends of different fibers, and fiber identification by laboratory analysis. Three 1-hour lectures and one 2-hour laboratory period per week.

Messrs. Moser, Wiggins

TX 303 FIBER AND YARN TECHNOLOGY

4 (3-2) f s

Prerequisite: TX 281

Required of all students in the Textile Technology curriculum.

Technological and scientific concepts of fiber and yarn structures and modifications resulting from processing. For all systems, the opening, cleaning and carding actions; blending of fibers stressing intimacy, methods, effectiveness, and influence on product; yarn structure as a factor of blend, fiber distribution, twist in its many ramifications, spinning limits; composite yarn structures; bulk and yarn coverage; drafting methods, types, and limits. Three 1-hour lectures and one 2-hour laboratory period per week.

Messrs. Lassiter, Pardue

TX 304 FIBER AND YARN TECHNOLOGY

4 (3-2) f s

Prerequisite: TX 303

Required of students in Fiber and Yarn Technology and General Textiles, elective for others.

Technological and economic aspects of fiber and yarn processing including: packaging, production and efficiency levels; specialized yarn processes such as combing with economic justifications; design and use of specialty novelty yarns; economical and mechanical limitations of textile equipment. Three 1-hour lectures and one 2-hour laboratory period per week.

Messrs. Pardue, Stuckey

TX 327 TEXTILE TESTING

4 (3-2) f s

Prerequisites: TX 303, TX 365, ST 361

Required of students in all Textile curricula.

Quality control methods for textile processing, with emphasis on the measurement by laboratory instruments and techniques, and including a study of the mechanical and natural influences involved. Three 1-hour lectures and one 2-hour laboratory period per week.

Messrs. Hamby, Stuckey

TX 365 FABRIC TECHNOLOGY

4 (3-2) f s

Prerequisites: TX 261, TX 281

Required of students in the Textile Technology curriculum.

Geometry of fabrics; properties of fabrics dependent on the weave, geometrical configurations and yarn properties, such as compressional resilience, air and water permeability, water repellency, creasing tendencies, abrasion properties, hand, and drape. Mechanical properties of fabrics; transmission of heat, moisture, and air. Yarn additives and treatments; slashing and warp preparation, materials, and techniques. Non-woven structures. Three 1-hour lectures and one 2-hour laboratory period per week.

Messrs. Berry, Porter

TX 366 FABRIC TECHNOLOGY

4 (3-2) f s

Prerequisite: TX 365

Required of students in Fabric Technology and General Textiles, elective for others.

Technology and economic aspects of fabric construction, design, and production. The classical weaves, their design, inherent uses, production techniques, and types of looms required. Marketing methods, with Worth Street and other trade rules and regulations. The loom as a production unit: types, nomenclature, basic and special mechanisms. Mill balance. Fabric defects. Three 1-hour lectures and one 2-hour laboratory period per week.

Messrs. Berry, Moser

TX 430 CONTINUOUS FILAMENT YARNS

3 (2-2) f s

Prerequisite: TX 303

Required of students in Fiber and Yarn Technology and Knitting Technology, elective for others.

A study of properties and processes applicable only to filament yarns such as texturizing and bulking. Detailed studies of throwing systems, engineering requirements of equipment, and yarn property changes resulting from processing. Two 1-hour lectures and one 2-hour laboratory period per week.

Mr. Wiggins

TX 436 STAPLE FIBER PROCESSING

3 (2-2) f s

Prerequisite: TX 303

Required of students in Fiber and Yarn Technology, elective for others.

A study of special systems of processing long staple, natural and man-made fibers, including woolen, worsted, direct spinning, Turbo Stapler or Pacific Converter, and sliver to yarn methods. New concepts and research findings as applied to all yarn processes. Two 1-hour lectures and one 2-hour laboratory period per week. Mr. Pardue

TX 478 DESIGN AND WEAVING

3 (2-2) f s

Prerequisite: TX 366

Required of students in Fabric Technology, elective for others.

Advanced study of special weave formations and the techniques and equipment necessary to form these fabrics. Studies in depth of new developments and research findings in the areas of warp preparation, design, weaving, and fabric formation. Two 1-hour lectures and one 2-hour laboratory period per week. Messrs. Berry, Porter

TX 483 TEXTILE COST METHODS

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisites: TX 303, TX 365

Required of seniors in Textile Technology.

A study of cost methods applicable to textile costing with emphasis on decision making. Interpretation of cost reports and their use in pricing and cost control. Three 1-hour lectures per week.

Messrs. King, Lynch

TX 485 MILL DESIGN AND ORGANIZATION

4 (3-2) f s

Prerequisites: TX 303, TX 365

Required of students in the Textile Technology curriculum during last or next to last semester in residence.

Detailed analysis of waste losses in the textile mill and relationship to cost. Application of economic principles of textile marketing, factoring, hedging, and other buying and selling problems. Organization, planning and scheduling, inventory control and departmental functions of textile companies. Automation as applied to textile processing in grey mills. Technical problems of plant site selection, plant design and layout, and selection of equipment. Design and layout of a mill from raw fiber to grey fabric by each student. Three 1-hour lectures and one 2-hour laboratory period per week. Messrs. Grover, Wiggins

TX 490 DEVELOPMENT PROJECT I

1-3 f s

Prerequisites: Senior standing and permission of instructor

Elective.

A problem of independent study assigned to seniors in the major field of study serving also as the laboratory period for senior level courses. One 2-hour laboratory period per week per credit. Staff

KNITTING TECHNOLOGY

TX 342 KNITTING PRINCIPLES

2 (2-0) f s

Prerequisites: TX 221, TX 281

Required of juniors in Textile Technology and Knitting Technology.

A basic course in knitted fabric construction with emphasis on the many types of stitch structures found in knitted textiles. Attention is also devoted to the equipment and mechanisms necessary to produce these structures. Two 1-hour lecture periods per week.

Messrs. Li, Middleton

TX 441 FLAT KNITTING**3 (2-2) f**

Prerequisite: TX 342

Required of seniors in Knitting Technology, elective for others.

A study of the leading types of flat knitting machines including warp knitting machines, design possibilities and fabric adaptability. Two 1-hour lectures and one 2-hour laboratory period per week.

Mr. Shinn

TX 442 KNITTED FABRICS**3 (2-2) f s**

Prerequisite: TX 342

Required of seniors in Textile Technology and Knitting Technology.

Design, analysis, and production of knitted fabrics, including flat, circular, and warp types. The economic aspects of the knitting process as a method of clothing production. Introduction to garment design, production and marketing. Two 1-hour lectures and one 2-hour laboratory period per week.

Messrs. Middleton, Shinn

TX 444 GARMENT MANUFACTURE**3 (2-2) s**

Prerequisite: TX 342

Required of seniors in Knitting Technology, elective for others.

A study of circular latch needle and spring needle machines for knitted fabric production. Styling, cutting and seaming of the basic garment types for underwear and outerwear; standard seam types; high-speed sewing machines. Two 1-hour lectures and one 2-hour laboratory period per week.

Mr. Shinn

TX 447, 448 ADVANCED KNITTING LABORATORY**2 (0-4) f s**

Prerequisite: TX 342

Required of seniors in Knitting Technology, elective for others.

Systematic study of circular hosiery mechanisms; hosiery types and constructions. Seamless hosiery production methods utilizing the newer synthetic yarns, toe closing methods, finishing processes, and marketing are emphasized.

Messrs. Middleton, Shinn

TX 449 TRICOT KNITTING**3 (2-2) s**

Prerequisite: TX 342

Elective for juniors and seniors.

A study of basic types of tricot knitting machines with emphasis on mechanisms and fabrics. Attention is given to warp preparation methods applicable to the tricot machine, the characteristics of yarn made from natural and synthetic fibers as they affect processing into warp knitted fabrics; machine settings for proper qualities and ratios; economics of warp knitting, and end uses. Attention is given to fabric design and analysis. Two 1-hour lectures and one 2-hour laboratory period per week.

Mr. Shinn

COURSES FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES**TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY****TX 521 TEXTILE TESTING II****3 (2-3) f**

Prerequisite: TX 327

Advanced techniques for measuring properties of natural and man-made fibers, yarns, and fabrics. Interrelations of raw material, quality, processing characteristics, and end product properties. The application of the laws of physical sciences to evaluation of textile materials. Two 1-hour lectures and one 3-hour laboratory per week.

Messrs. Hamby, Stuckey

TX 522 TEXTILE QUALITY CONTROL

3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: TX 521

Elective.

Quality control systems for textile operations. Defect prevention methods, isolation of processes contributing to substandard quality, relationship between quality control department and operating divisions. Laboratory design, equipment and personnel selection, installation of quality control systems. Two 1-hour lectures and one 3-hour laboratory period per week.

Messrs. Hamby, Stuckey

TX 525 ADVANCED TEXTILE MICROSCOPY

2 arranged f s

Prerequisite: TX 327

Elective.

Experiments, lectures and demonstrations in more advanced techniques of textile microscopy. Detailed studies of structures of fibers covered in lecture series, and supplemented by experiments on lecture topics. Detailed study of all types of microscopes and their uses in textiles. Preparation of slides for photography. Uses of photomicrographic equipment. Lectures and laboratory arranged.

Mr. Stuckey

TX 551 COMPLEX WOVEN STRUCTURES

4 (3-2) s

Prerequisites: TX 303, TX 478

Elective.

The development of design specifications for complex fabrics as related to fabric geometry, functional and aesthetic properties and manufacturing limitations. Three 1-hour lectures and one 2-hour laboratory per week.

Mr. Berry

TX 575 FABRIC ANALYTICS AND CHARACTERISTICS

3 (3-0) f s

Prerequisite: TX 365 or TX 366 or TC 561

Required of students in Fabric Technology, elective for others.

Correlation of fiber and yarn properties with those of the fabric. Fabric design features related to utilitarian as well as aesthetic values, with case studies of successful fabrics. Inspection and classification of defects with economic aspects. Engineering design of fabrics utilizing blends of fibers and yarns. Three 1-hour lectures per week.

Mr. Porter

TX 590 SPECIAL PROJECTS IN TEXTILES

1 to 3 f s

Prerequisites: TX 327, senior standing, permission of instructors

Elective.

Special studies in either the major or minor field of the advanced undergraduate or graduate student. These special studies will take the form of current problems of the industry, independent investigations in the areas of textile testing and quality control, seminars and technical presentations, both oral and written.

Staff

GENERAL TEXTILE COURSES**TX 581 INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL**

3 (2-2) f s

Prerequisite: PY 212

Required of all seniors in all Textile curricula.

A lecture series with coordinated laboratory exercises designed to familiarize the student with the theory and application of instruments and control apparatus found in the modern textile plant. The studies cover the measurement and control of temperature, humidity, pressure, flow and liquid level, the application of control apparatus to chemical processes and physical finishing of textile products. Two 1-hour lectures and one 2-hour laboratory period per week.

Mr. Asbill

TX 598 TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY SEMINAR**2 (2-0) s****Prerequisites:** Senior standing and permission of instructor**Elective.**

Lecture and discussion periods are designed for students who are particularly interested in yarn manufacturing aspects of the textile industry. Subject matter will include such aspects as training methods, safety programs, modern mill design, specialized techniques in setting rates, employee relations and developments that arise from technical meetings. Two 1-hour lectures per week.

Messrs. Grover, Hamby**COURSES FOR GRADUATES ONLY****TX 601, 602 YARN TECHNOLOGY****3 arranged f s****Prerequisite:** Graduate standing

This course provides the student with an opportunity for intensive study of advanced topics in the field of yarn technology.

Messrs. Grover, Hamby**TX 621 TEXTILE TESTING III****2 (1-2) f s****Prerequisite:** TX 522 or equivalent

Design of textile laboratories, including conditioning equipment and instruments required for specific needs; performance of tests and analysis of data on industrial problems; specialized physical tests; inter-laboratory tests and analysis; study of A.S.T.M. specifications and work on task groups for the A.S.T.M. Society. One 1-hour lecture and one 2-hour laboratory period per week.

Mr. Hamby**TX 631 SYNTHETIC FIBERS****2 arranged s****Prerequisite:** TX 430 or TX 436 or equivalent

Lectures and projects on advanced problems relative to the properties and processing of man-made continuous filament and staple fiber yarns.

Messrs. Grover, Hamby**TX 641, 642 ADVANCED KNITTING SYSTEMS
AND MECHANISMS****3 arranged f s****Prerequisite:** TX 441 or equivalent

A critical study of inventions which have contributed to the development of the modern knitting industry; knitting needles and their adaption for specific uses; means for mounting them for individual and en masse operation; construction and functioning of cooperating elements including sliders, jacks, sinkers, dividers, pressing elements, narrowing and tensioning and draw-off motions, regulating mechanisms, timing and control chains and cams. Use will be made of patent literature which covers important developments in the hosiery industry. Three 1-hour lectures per week.

Mr. Shinn**TX 643, 644 KNITTING TECHNOLOGY****3 (2-2) f s****Prerequisites:** Graduate standing and 8 credits in Knitting Technology

Problems of specific interest to the knitting industry will be assigned for study and investigation. The use of experimental methods will be emphasized. Attention will be given to the preparation of reports for publication.

Graduate Staff**TX 651, 652 FABRIC DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION****3 arranged f s****Prerequisite:** Graduate standing

Application of advanced technology to the development and construction of woven fabrics.

Graduate Staff

TX 698 SEMINAR**1 (1-0) f s**

Discussion of current scientific publications of interest to the textile industry; review and discussion of student papers and research problems.

Graduate Staff**TX 699 TEXTILE RESEARCH****credits by arrangement**

Problems of specific interest to the textile industry will be assigned for study and investigation. The use of experimental methods will be emphasized. Attention will be given to the preparation of reports for publication. The master's thesis may be based upon the data obtained.

Graduate Staff

ZOOLOGY

COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

BS 100 (See listing under Biological Science)**4 (3-2) f s****ZO 201 ANIMAL LIFE****4 (3-3) f s****Prerequisite: BS 100**

The biology of the major groups of animals, with emphasis on general structural plans and diversity, reproduction, development, ecology, behavior, and evolution.

Mr. Quay**ZO 212 HUMAN ANATOMY****3 (2-2) f****Prerequisite: BS 100**

A study of human anatomy with major emphasis on the structure and function of the muscular, skeletal, circulatory and nervous systems. Required of majors in Recreation.

Staff**ZO 213 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY****3 (3-0) s****Prerequisite: ZO 212 or permission of instructor**

A survey of human physiology. The central theme is the changes in the human body accompanying physical activity. The nature and mechanisms of these changes.

Staff**ZO 214 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY****1 (0-3) s****Corequisite: ZO 213**

Laboratory in Human Physiology. Required of students in Nurses' Program.

Staff**ZO 221 CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES****3 (3-0) f****Prerequisite: BS 100**

The importance of natural resources to man and the part they play in his environment. The physical, biological and ecological principles underlying natural resource conservation with particular attention given to the biological consequences of overexploitation and environmental pollution.

ZO 223 COMPARATIVE ANATOMY**4 (2-4) f s****Prerequisite: ZO 201 or permission of instructor**

A comparative morphology of vertebrates demonstrating the interrelationships of the organ systems of the various groups.

Mr. Harkema

- ZO 315 ANIMAL PARASITOLOGY** 3 (2-3) s
 Prerequisite: ZO 201
 This course is designed to give students a knowledge and appreciation of the life history, pathology and control of the common parasites of animals.
 Messrs. Harkema, Miller
- ZO 345 HISTOLOGY** 4 (2-4) f
 Prerequisite: ZO 223
 The microscopic anatomy of animal tissues. Staff
- ZO 361 ANIMAL EMBRYOLOGY** 4 (2-4) s
 Prerequisite: ZO 223 or permission of instructor
 The study of fundamental principles which apply to the embryonic development of vertebrates. Mr. Alliston
- ZO 401 ORNITHOLOGY** 3 (2-3) s
 Prerequisite: ZO 201
 The biology and classification of birds. Field trips for the study and identification of local forms, including trips to Lake Mattamuskeet and to the coast. Individual research projects on nesting populations. Mr. Quay
- ZO 420 FISHERY SCIENCE** 3 (2-3) f
 Prerequisites: ZO 201, ZO 442
 The science of fishery biology; life history and biology of important game and commercial fishes, fishing methods, age and growth analysis, survey of fishery resources, tagging studies, population estimations and pollution studies. Messrs. Hassler, Hester
- ZO 421 ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY** 4 (3-3) f s
 Prerequisites: Organic Chemistry, Physics, ZO 201 or permission of instructor
 Physiology of vertebrates with emphasis on mammals. A comprehensive study of the mechanisms which operate to sustain life. Messrs. Alliston, Santolucito
- ZO 441 ICHTHYOLOGY** 3 (2-3) s
 Prerequisite: Consent of instructor
 The classification and ecology of selected groups of fishes. Lectures, laboratories, and field trips dealing with the systematics, life histories, interrelationships, and distribution of the particular groups of fishes. Mr. Hassler
- ZO 442 (BO 442) GENERAL ECOLOGY** 4 (3-3) s
 Prerequisite: ZO 201, BO 301 or equivalent
 The general principles of the interrelationships among organisms, and between organisms and their environments—land, fresh-water, and marine. Messrs. Cooper, Quay
- ZO 450 INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY** 4 (3-3) s
 Prerequisite: ZO 201
 The biology and classification of the invertebrate animals with special reference to types commonly encountered and to those which illustrate zoological principles. Mr. Berger
- ZO 513 COMPARATIVE ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY** 4 credits f
 Prerequisite: ZO 421
 The comparative physiology of selected systems. Topics for detailed con-

sideration in lectures, collateral reading, and class discussion, will include the nervous, circulatory, digestive, and respiratory systems.

ZO 517 POPULATION ECOLOGY 3 credits s

Prerequisites: ZO or BO 442 and ST 511 or permission of instructor

The dynamics of natural populations. Current work, theories and problems dealing with population growth, fluctuation, limitation and patterns of dispersion, the ecological niche, food chains and energy flow.

Mr. Hayne

ZO 524 (PO 524) COMPARATIVE ENDOCRINOLOGY 3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: ZO 421 or equivalent

Study of the endocrine system with respect to its physiological importance to metabolism, growth, and reproduction. Laboratory techniques and demonstrations.

Mr. Garren

ZO 532 (GN 532) BIOLOGICAL EFFECTS OF RADIATION 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisite: Undergraduate biological background or approval of instructor

Qualitative and quantitative effects of radiation on biological systems; to include both morphological and physiological aspects in a consideration of genetics, cytology, histology and morphogenesis.

Mr. Grosch

ZO 540 (GN 540) EVOLUTION 3 (3-0) f

Prerequisite: GN 411

The facts and theories of evolution in plants and animals. The causes and consequences of organic diversity.

Mr. Smith

ZO 542 HERPETOLOGY 3 credits s

Prerequisites: ZO 223, ZO 421

The biology of the amphibians and reptiles: systematics, life history, anatomy, behavior, physiology, and ecology.

Staff

ZO 544 MAMMALOLOGY 3 (1-4) s

Prerequisites: BS 100, ZO 201 and approval of instructor

The classification, identification, and ecology of the major groups of mammals.

Mr. Barkalow

ZO 550 (GN 550) EXPERIMENTAL EVOLUTION 3 (3-0) s

Prerequisites: GN 512, GN 513 or permission of instructor

Review of the biological concepts associated with phyletic evolution and speciation.

Mr. Mettler

ZO 551 WILDLIFE SCIENCE 3 (2-3) f

Prerequisite: ZO 201

The principles of wildlife management and their application are studied in the laboratory and in the field.

Mr. Barkalow

ZO 552 WILDLIFE SCIENCE 3 (2-3) s

Prerequisite: ZO 551

The principles of wildlife management and their application are studied in the laboratory and in the field.

Mr. Barkalow

ZO 555 PROTOZOOLOGY 4 credits f

Prerequisite: ZO 450 or permission of instructor

The biology of the Protozoa: lectures include morphology, physiology, ecology, genetics, reproduction, evolution, systematics, and life-cycles of both free-living and parasitic taxa; laboratory will stress recognition of selected forms and demonstrate techniques used to prepare specimens for microscopic examination.

Mr. Berger

- ZO 581 PARASITOLOGY I** 4 (2-4) f
 Prerequisite: ZO 223
 The study of the morphology, biology and control of the parasitic protozoa and helminths of man, domestic and wild animals. (Offered in 1965 and alternate years.) Mr. Harkema
- ZO 582 (ENT 582) MEDICAL AND VETERINARY ENTOMOLOGY** 3 (2-3) s
 Prerequisite: ENT 301 or ENT 312
 A study of the morphology, biology and control of the parasitic arthropods of man, domestic and wild animals. (Offered in 1966 and alternate years.) Messrs. Farrier, Harkema
- ZO 588 CELL PHYSIOLOGY** 3 (3-0) s
 Prerequisite: ZO 421 or BO 421 or permission of instructor
 A study of fundamental physiological properties at the cellular level with emphasis on theoretical principles. Messrs. Santolucito, Troyer
- ZO 589 CELL PHYSIOLOGY LAB** 1 (0-3) s
 Corequisite: ZO 588 or BO 588
 Experimental approaches in the study of physiological processes at the cellular level. Attention will be devoted to the theoretical usefulness of laboratory techniques along with their practical limitations. Messrs. Santolucito, Troyer
- ZO 590 SPECIAL STUDIES** credits by arrangement
 Prerequisite: Approval of instructor
 A directed individual investigation of a particular problem in Zoology, accompanied by a review of the pertinent literature. A maximum of three credits allowed toward the bachelor's degree, six toward the master's degree and nine toward the doctorate. Staff
- ZO 603 ADVANCED PARASITOLOGY** 3 (2-3) s
 Prerequisite: ZO 581
 A study of the theoretical and practical aspects of parasitism; taxonomy, physiology, and immunology of animal parasites. Mr. Harkema
- ZO 604 (ANS 604) EXPERIMENTAL ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY** 4 (2-4) f
 Prerequisite: ZO 513 or equivalent
 A study of the theories and techniques involved in physiological investigation. Messrs. Ülberg, Wise
- ZO 621 FISHERY SCIENCE** 3 credits f
 Prerequisites: ZO 480, ST 511, and a course in calculus
 An analysis of fishery research methods. Population enumeration and dynamics. The relationship between natural fluctuations in population and environmental factors. (Offered in 1965 and alternate years.) Mr. Hassler
- ZO 690 SEMINAR** 1 (1-0)
 The presentation and defense of original research and current literature. Staff
- ZO 699 RESEARCH IN ZOOLOGY** credits by arrangement
 Prerequisite: Approval of instructor
 Original research related to the student's thesis. A maximum of six credits is allowed toward the master's degree, but any number toward the doctorate. Staff



ADMINISTRATION AND FACULTY

ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL

NORTH CAROLINA STATE

JOHN TYLER CALDWELL, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., *Chancellor, Chairman*
FRED V. CAHILL, JR., B.A., M.A., Ph.D., *Dean of the School of Liberal Arts*
M. E. CAMPBELL, B.S., *Dean of the School of Textiles*
RALPH E. FADUM, B.S., C.E., M.S.E., S.D., *Dean of the School of Engineering*
H. B. JAMES, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Dean of the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences*
H. L. KAMPHOEFFNER, B.S., M.S., *Dean of the School of Design*
HARRY C. KELLY, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Dean of the Faculty*
J. B. KIRKLAND, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Dean of the School of Education*
A. C. MENIUS, JR., A.B., Ph.D., *Dean of the School of Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics*
W. J. PETERSON, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Dean of the Graduate School*
R. J. PRESTON, A.B., M.F.S., Ph.D., *Dean of the School of Forestry*
R. W. SHOFFNER, B. S., *Director of Foundations and Development*
WILLIAM L. TURNER, B.S., M.S., D.P.A., *Business Manager*

COLLEGE POLICY

By action of the Trustees, the General Faculty includes all members of the College's teaching force above and including the rank of Instructor and all general administrative officers of the institution. In the President of the Consolidated University, the Chancellor of the College, and the General Faculty is vested final authority (under the Trustees) over all matters of College policy and activity. Under the General Faculty and Administrative Council, the Schools have separate Faculties and Administrative Boards (composed of all Department Heads) which have final authority over matters pertaining solely to their respective Schools, when not in conflict with Consolidated University and College regulations.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
North Carolina State of the University of North Carolina at Raleigh
The University of North Carolina at Greensboro

TERRY SANFORD, *Governor, Chairman, ex-officio, Raleigh*

CHARLES F. CARROLL, *Superintendent of Public Instruction, member ex-officio, Raleigh*

ARCH T. ALLEN, *Secretary of the Board, Raleigh*

MISS BILLIE CURTIS, *Assistant Secretary of the Board, Chapel Hill*

The legal term of office expires April 1 of the year indicated

1965

	<i>Cities</i>	<i>Counties</i>
Dr. Francis A. Buchanan	Hendersonville	Henderson
Dr. Jesse B. Caldwell	Gastonia	Gaston
Lenox G. Cooper	Wilmington	New Hanover
Marshall Y. Cooper	Henderson	Vance
Wilbur H. Currie	Carthage	Moore
Calvin Graves	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Mrs. Albert H. Lathrop	Asheville	Buncombe
Dr. John Gilmer Mebane	Rutherfordton	Rutherford
Larry I. Moore	Wilson	Wilson
Kemp B. Nixon	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Thomas J. Pearsall	Rocky Mount	Nash
Clarence L. Pemberton	Yanceyville	Caswell
James L. Pittman	Scotland Neck	Halifax
Mrs. L. Richardson Preyer	Greensboro	Guilford
H. L. Riddle, Jr.	Morganton	Burke
Roy Rowe	Burgaw	Pender
W. Lunsford Crew	Roanoke Rapids	Halifax
John P. Stedman	Lumberton	Robeson
C. Lacy Tate	Chadbourn	Columbus
Arthur I. Park	Oxford	Granville
H. P. Taylor	Wadesboro	Anson
W. Frank Taylor	Goldsboro	Wayne
F. E. Wallace	Kinston	Lenior
Cameron S. Weeks	Tarboro	Edgecombe
Mrs. George Wilson	Fayetteville	Cumberland

1967

	<i>Cities</i>	<i>Counties</i>
Arch T. Allen	Raleigh	Wake
Mrs. Ed M. Anderson	West Jefferson	Ashe
Ike F. Andrews	Siler City	Chatham
William C. Barfield	Wilmington	New Hanover
Mrs. J. W. Copeland	Murfreesboro	Hertford
Frank Hull Crowell	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Percy B. Ferebee	Andrews	Cherokee
Bowman Gray	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Herbert Hardy	Maury	Greene
William B. Harrison	Rocky Mount	Nash
Robert Hall	Mocksville	Davie
Mack Jernigan	Dunn	Harnett
G. N. Noble	Trenton	Jones
Ernest E. Parker, Jr.	Southport	Brunswick
Frank Parker	Asheville	Buncombe
Claude W. Rankin	Fayetteville	Cumberland
T. Henry Redding	Asheboro	Randolph
Dr. Rachel Davis	Kinston	Lenoir
William P. Saunders	Southern Pines	Moore
Evander S. Simpson	Smithfield	Johnston
Walter L. Smith	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Dr. Shahane R. Taylor	Greensboro	Guilford
Thomas B. Upchurch, Jr.	Rae ford	Hoke
C. M. Vanstony, Jr.	Greensboro	Guilford
Hill Yarborough	Louisburg	Franklin

1969

Wade Barber
Graham W. Bell
Victor S. Bryant
Henry A. Foscue
Luther Hamilton
W. C. Harris, Jr.
W. A. Johnson
Robert B. Jordan, III
Mrs. J. B. Kittrell
J. Hanes Lassiter
John Lassiter
John Van Lindley
R. Walker Martin
C. Knox Massey
Reid A. Maynard
William C. Medford
William G. Reid
Mrs. S. L. Rodenbough
A. Alex Shuford
B. Atwood Skinner
Dr. L. H. Swindell
Ben C. Trotter
Oscar C. Vatz
J. Shelton Wicker
Fred L. Wilson

Cities

Pittsboro
Fayetteville
Durham
High Point
Morehead City
Raleigh
Lillington
Mount Gilead
Greenville
Charlotte
Smithfield
Greensboro
Lexington
Durham
Burlington
Waynesville
Pilot Mountain
Walnut Cove
Hickory
Wilson
Washington
Leaksville
Fayetteville
Sanford
Kannapolis

Counties

Chatham
Cumberland
Durham
Guilford
Carteret
Wake
Harnett
Montgomery
Pitt
Mecklenburg
Johnston
Guilford
Davidson
Durham
Alamance
Haywood
Surry
Stokes
Catawba
Wilson
Beaufort
Rockingham
Cumberland
Lee
Cabarrus

1971

Wyatt R. Aydtlett
Irwin Belk
Mrs. Mebane H. Burgwyn
Sam N. Clark, Jr.
T. J. Collier
Archie K. Davis
James C. Farthing
Dr. Dorothy Glenn
George Watts Hill
Mrs. J. Henry Hill, Jr.
Thomas H. Leath
W. J. Lupton
Thomas McKnight
D. L. McMichael
R. D. McMillan, Jr.
Rudolph I. Mintz
Thomas O. Moore
Ashley M. Murphy
Douglas M. Robinson
R. Glenn Stovall
Dr. David T. Tayloe
Carl V. Venters
Henry Weil
Macon M. Williams
George M. Wood

Cities

Elizabeth City
Charlotte
Jackson
Tarboro
Bayboro
Winston-Salem
Lenoir
Gastonia
Durham
Hickory
Rockingham
Swan Quarter
Mooresville
Madison
Red Springs
Wilmington
Winston-Salem
Atkinson
Mars Hill
Roxboro
Washington
Jacksonville
Goldsboro
Lenoir
Camden

Counties

Pasquotank
Mecklenburg
Northampton
Edgecombe
Pamlico
Forsyth
Caldwell
Gaston
Durham
Catawba
Richmond
Hyde
Iredell
Rockingham
Robeson
New Hanover
Forsyth
Pender
Madison
Person
Beaufort
Onslow
Wayne
Caldwell
Camden

Honorary Lifetime Members

John Motley Morehead
William R. Kenan
Luther H. Hodges
John W. Clark
John W. Umstead, Jr.

New York, New York
Lockport, New York
Washington, D. C.
Franklinville, North Carolina
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees

Terry Sanford, *chairman, ex-officio*, Raleigh

Arch T. Allen, *secretary*, Raleigh

Miss Billie Curtis, *assistant secretary*, Chapel Hill

Term Expires July 1, 1964

G. N. Noble
Wade Barber
Reid A. Maynard

Term Expires July 1, 1966

Mrs. A. H. Lathrop
Mrs. John G. Burgwyn
Victor S. Bryant

Term Expires July 1, 1968

Thomas J. Pearsall
George Watts Hill
Rudolph I. Mintz

Term Expires July 1, 1970

J. Shelton Wicker
John W. Umstead, Jr.
W. Frank Taylor

TEACHING AND PROFESSIONAL FACULTY

JOHN WELCH ADAMS

Instructor in Electrical Engineering, B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology

WILLIAM ELTON ADAMS

Coordinator of Student Affairs, School of Engineering, and Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S., Ohio University; M.A., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

DONALD BRANDT ADCOCK

Assistant Director of Music, B.S., East Carolina College; M.A., Columbia University

SIDNEY ADDELMAN

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Experimental Statistics, A.B., Carleton College; M.A., University of Delaware; PH.D., Iowa State University

ELSA YED M. AFIFY

Visiting Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., University of Alexandria (Egypt); PH.D., University of Michigan

RALPH JARLES ALBERG

Art Editor, Agricultural Information, Kansas City Art Institute, Chicago Art Institute

ALVYN CLYDE ALBERGA

Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, B.S.C.E., University of Alabama; M.S.C.E., University of Illinois

ALEXANDER VASTINE ALLEN

Extension Professor of Animal Science, B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

IRA W. ALLEN

Theatre Director, College Union, B.F.A., Illinois Wesleyan University; M.A., Indiana University

JAMES GLENN ALLGOOD

Extension Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

- CHARLES WALTER ALLISTON**
Assistant Professor of Zoology, B.S., M.S., Mississippi State College; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- FRED J. ALLRED**
Associate Professor of Modern Languages, A.B., M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- RAUL EDUARDO ALVAREZ**
Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering, DIPL. IN C.E., University of Buenos Aires, M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- MICHAEL AMEIN**
Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, B.S., Stanford University; M.S., PH.D., Cornell University
- CHARLES NOEL ANDERSON**
Instructor in Mathematics, B.E.E., M.E. MATH., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- CLIFTON A. ANDERSON**
Head of Department and Professor of Industrial Engineering, B.S.E.E., A.B., University of South Dakota; M.S., Pennsylvania State University; PH.D., Ohio State University; PROF. ENG.
- DONALD BENTON ANDERSON**
Vice President for Academic Affairs of the University of North Carolina and Professor of Botany, B.A., B.SC.ED., M.A., PH.D., Ohio State University
- NORMAN DEAN ANDERSON**
Assistant Professor of Science Education, A.B., M.A., University of Iowa
- RICHARD LOREE ANDERSON**
Professor of Experimental Statistics, A.B., DePauw University; M.S., PH.D., Iowa State College
- ROY NELS ANDERSON**
Head of Department of Occupational Information and Guidance and Professor of Education, B.A., University of Denver; M.A., PH.D., Columbia University
- RALPH JAMES ANDREWS**
Adjunct Professor of Recreation and Park Administration, B.S., University of Nebraska; M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers
- WALTER GLENN ANDREWS**
Extension Professor of Poultry Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., ED.D., Cornell University
- JAY LAWRENCE APPLE**
Professor of Plant Pathology, B.S., M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ARTHUR ALEXANDER ARMSTRONG**
Research Associate Professor of Textile Chemistry, B.CHE., M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- FRANK BRADLEY ARMSTRONG**
Associate Professor of Genetics and Bacteriology, A.A., Brownsville Junior College; B.S., M.A., University of Texas; PH.D., University of California
- CLARENCE MONROE ASBILL, JR.**
Head of Department and Professor of Textile Machine Design and Development, B.S.E.E., Clemson College
- LEONARD WILLIAM AURAND**
Professor of Food Science, B.S., Pennsylvania State College; M.S., University of New Hampshire; PH.D., Pennsylvania State College
- WILLIAM WYATT AUSTIN**
Head of Department of Mineral Industries and Professor of Metallurgical Engineering, B.S., Birmingham-Southern College; M.S., PH.D., Vanderbilt University
- RICHARD CHARLES AXTELL**
Assistant Professor of Entomology, B.S., M.S., State University of New York; PH.D., Cornell University
- ROBERT AYCOCK**
Professor of Plant Pathology, B.S., Louisiana State University; M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

WALTER PETER BAERMAN

Professor of Product Design, DIPL. ARCH., DIPL. ENGR., PH.D., Technische Hochschule, Munich, Germany

GUY B. BAIRD

Visiting Professor of Soil Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Cornell University

JACK VERNON BAIRD

Extension Associate Professor of Soil Science, B.S., M.S., University of Nebraska; PH.D., Washington State University

JOE GRADY BALDWIN

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Technische Hochschule, Munich; Hauptdiplom, Dr. Rer. Nat., Georg-August University, Gottingen (Germany)

THOMAS SANDERSON BALDWIN

Assistant Professor of Psychology, M.S., M.A., University of South Carolina; PH.D., Ohio State University

ERNEST A. BALL

Professor of Botany, B.S., M.S., Oklahoma University; PH.D., University of California

STANLEY THOMAS BALLENGER

Associate Professor of Modern Languages, B.A., M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

WALTER ELMER BALLINGER

Research Associate Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., Rutgers University; M.S., PH.D., Michigan State University

*** ALBERT ALEXANDER BANADYGA**

Extension Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

CLIFFORD WARREN BARBER

Professor of Poultry Science, D.V.M., Colorado State University; PH.D., Cornell University

WILLIAM JOHN BARCLAY

Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S., Oregon State College; E.E., PH.D., Stanford University; PROF. ENG.

ALDOS CORTEZ BAREFOOT, JR.

Associate Professor of Wood Technology, B.S., M. WOOD TECH., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; D.F., Duke University

FREDERICK SCHENCK BARKALOW, JR.

Professor of Zoology, B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology; M.S., PH.D., University of Michigan

KEY LEE BARKLEY

Professor of Psychology, B.A., Berea College; M.A., PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

LUTHER WESLEY BARNHARDT

Associate Professor of History and Political Science, A.B., Trinity College, Duke University; A.M., University of Wisconsin

ROLIN FARRAR BARRETT

Instructor in Mechanical Engineering, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

ELLIOTT ROY BARRICK

Professor of Animal Science, B.S., Oklahoma A. & M. College; M.S., PH.D., Purdue University

HENRY G. BARTELS

Assistant Professor of Air Science, B.A., San Francisco State College; M.B.A., University of California at Berkeley

WILLIAM VICTOR BARTHOLOMEW

Professor of Soil Science, B.S., Brigham Young University; M.S., PH.D., Iowa State University

ANDREW JACKSON BARTLEY

Associate Professor of Economics, B.A., B.S., M.A., University of Missouri

* Leave of absence, September, 1964-June, 1965.

- DONALD GEORGE BASSETT**
Instructor in Engineering Graphics, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JAMES C. BATCHELOR**
Reactor Instrumentation Engineer in Nuclear Engineering, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- EDWARD GUY BATTE**
Professor of Animal Science and Head of the Veterinary Section, B.S., M.S., D.V.M., A. & M. College of Texas
- JOHN DAVID BAXTER**
Research Engineer in Engineering Research, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ERNEST OSCAR BEAL**
Professor of Botany, B.A., North Central College; M.S., PH.D., State University of Iowa
- HOMER EDWIN BEAM**
Associate Professor of Agricultural Education, B.S., M.A.G.ED., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; ED.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- EUSTACE ORLAND BEASLEY**
Instructor in Agricultural Engineering, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- KENNETH ORION BEATTY, JR.**
R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company Distinguished Professor of Chemical Engineering, B.S.CH.E., M.S., Leigh University; PH.D., University of Michigan, PROF. ENG.
- BURTON FLOYD BEERS**
Associate Professor of History and Political Science, B.A., Hobart College; M.A., PH.D., Duke University
- NORMAN ROBERT BELL**
Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S., Lehigh University; M.S., Cornell University; PROF. ENG.
- THOMAS ALEXANDER BELL**
Associate Professor of Food Science, B.S., Wofford College; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- WILLIAM CALLUM BELL**
Head of Industrial Extension Service and Research Professor of Ceramic Engineering, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., PH.D., Ohio State University
- JAMES ELWOOD BENDEL**
Counselor, Student Affairs, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- LANDIS SEAWELL BENNETT**
In Charge of Visual Aids, Agricultural Extension Service, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., West Virginia University
- LAWTON EDWARD BENNETT**
Instructor in History and Political Science, A.B., M.A., University of Oregon
- ROY RAY BENNETT**
Extension Professor of Crop Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- WILLARD HARRISON BENNETT**
Burlington Professor of Physics, B.S., Ohio State University; M.S., University of Wisconsin; PH.D., University of Michigan
- JACQUES BERGER**
Assistant Professor of Zoology, B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., PH.D., University of Illinois
- EUGENE EDWIN BERNARD**
Assistant Professor of Psychology, B.A., University of California at Berkeley; PH.D., University of Leeds (England)
- RICHARD NEIL BERRIER**
Research Assistant in Textile Chemistry, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

ERNEST BEZOLD BERRY

Assistant Professor of Textile Technology, B.S., Clemson College

HARDY DUANE BERRY

Director, Office of Information Services, B.S., Hist. and Gov., B.S., Jour., Kansas State College

LEONIDAS JUDD BETTS, JR.

Instructor in English and Education, A.B., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.ED., Duke University

BIBHUTI BHUSHAN BHATTACHARYYA

Assistant Professor of Experimental Statistics, B.S., Presidency College, Calcutta (India); M.S., Calcutta University; PH.D., London School of Economics

CARLOS PAUL BICKFORD

Research Instructor in Soil Science, B.S., Tennessee Polytechnic Institute; M.S., Oklahoma State University

ROBERT J. BINGHAM

Assistant Professor of Food Science, B.S., Utah State University; M.S., PH.D., University of Wisconsin

WILLIAM LOUIS BINGHAM

Assistant Professor of Engineering Mechanics, B.M.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N.C. at Raleigh; M.S.M.E., University of Maryland; PH.D., Pennsylvania State University

GEORGE LEE BIRELINE, JR.

Associate Professor of Design, B.F.A., Bradley University; M.A., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

JANICE McLEAN BIRELINE

Instructor in Physics, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

JOHN WILLIAM BISHIR

Associate Professor of Mathematics, A.B., University of Missouri; M.S., State University of Iowa; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

CHARLES EDWIN BISHOP

Head of Department and William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., Berea College; M.S., University of Kentucky; PH.D., University of Chicago

CARL THOMAS BLAKE

Extension Associate Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Pennsylvania State University

HENRY WAYLAND BLAKE

Instructor in Engineering Mechanics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

THOMAS CARLTON BLALOCK

Assistant Director, In Charge 4-H Club Work and Extension Professor of Animal Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., University of Wisconsin

THOMAS JACKS BLALOCK

Assistant Professor of Chemistry, B.S., Presbyterian College; M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

PHILIP EVERETT BLANK, JR.

Instructor in English, A.B., Princeton University; M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

MILTON CLAY BLISS

Assistant Director of Music, Student Affairs, A.B., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

WILLIAM JOSEPH BLOCK

Professor of History and Political Science, B.S., Eastern Illinois State College; M.A., PH.D., University of Illinois

- SAMUEL MASTERS BLOUNT, JR.**
Research Engineer, Industrial Extension Service, B.M.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PROF. ENG.
- WILLIAM LOWRY BLOW**
Associate Professor of Poultry Science, B.S., M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- GEORGE BENJAMIN BLUM, JR.**
Assistant Professor of Agricultural Engineering, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- THOMAS NELSON BLUMER**
Professor of Food Science, B.S., Pennsylvania State College; PH.D., Michigan State College
- ROBERT STUART BOAL**
Extension Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., Cornell University
- JOSEPH NOWLIN BOAZ**
Associate Professor of Architecture, B.ARCH., B.S. ARCH. ENGR., University of Oklahoma; M.S. ARCH., Columbia University
- JOHN FRANCIS BOGDAN**
Professor of Textile Technology and Director of Basic Research, B.T.E., Lowell Textile Institute
- EDGAR JOHN BOONE**
Assistant Director of Agricultural Extension Service; Director, Graduate Institute of Extension Education; Head, Department of Extension Personnel Development, and Professor of Rural Sociology; B.S., Louisiana State University; M.S., PH.D., University of Wisconsin
- CAREY HOYT BOSTIAN**
Professor of Genetics, A.B., Catawba College; M.S., PH.D., University of Pittsburgh; D.SC., (Hon.) Wake Forest College, Catawba College; D. HONORIS CAUSA, National University of Engineering (Peru)
- HENRY DITTIMUS BOWEN**
Professor of Agricultural Engineering, B.S., M.S., PH.D., Michigan State College
- LAWRENCE HOFFMAN BOWEN**
Assistant Professor of Chemistry, B.S., Virginia Military Institute; PH.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- HENRY BOWERS**
Director, College Union, A.B., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.A., Columbia University
- WORTH BYRON BOWMAN, II**
Reactor Engineer in Nuclear Reactor, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- WAYNE ELWOOD BOYET**
Research Instructor in Agricultural Economics, B.S., Louisiana State University; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- EDWARD HOSMER BRADFORD**
Research Associate Professor of Textile Technology, B.T.E., Lowell Textile Institute
- GARNETT LOWELL BRADFORD**
Instructor in Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., University of Kentucky
- CHARLES RAYMOND BRAMER**
Professor of Civil Engineering, B.S.E., E.M., Michigan College of Mining and Technology; PROF. ENG.
- DOROTHY LAMBECK BRANT**
Instructor in Mathematics, B.A., M.A., University of Wisconsin
- HERBERT BRANTLEY**
Instructor in Recreation and Park Administration, A.B., Appalachian State Teachers College; M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- VESTER ROBERTSON BRANTLEY**
Assistant Professor of Mathematics, B.A., M.A., Wake Forest College

- * EUGENE PASCHAL BRANTLY
Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, B.C.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S.C.E., University of Illinois; PROF. ENG.
- JOEL VINCENT BRAWLEY, JR.
Instructor in Mathematics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- PAUL ARNOLD BREDENBERG
Professor of Philosophy and Religion, B.A., University of Pennsylvania; PH.D., Yale University
- CHARLES HENRY BRETT
Professor of Entomology, B.S., M.S., University of Nebraska; PH.D., Kansas State College
- CAREY L. BREWBAKER
Assistant Football Coach, Athletics
- ROBERT V. BRICKELL
Instructor in Social Studies, B.A., M.A., University of Mississippi
- RICHARD BRIGHT
Professor of Chemical Engineering, B.S., M.S., State University of Iowa
- CHARLES ALOYSIUS BRIM
Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., PH.D., University of Nebraska
- SHERILL KERMIT BRINKLEY
Assistant Director of Alumni Affairs, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOSEPH F. BROOKS
Extension Instructor in Horticultural Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PROF. ENG.
- ROBERT CHARLES BROOKS
Extension Instructor in Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- KING RICHARD BROSE
Research Associate in Engineering Research, B.M.E., B.I.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PROF. ENG.
- EDMOND JOSEPH BROWN
Assistant Professor of Physics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- HARLAN CRAIG BROWN
Director of Libraries, B.S. IN L.S., A.B., University of Minnesota; A.M. IN L.S., University of Michigan
- HENRY SEAWELL BROWN
Assistant Professor of Geological Engineering, A.B., Berea College; M.S., PH.D., University of Illinois
- MARVIN LUTHER BROWN, JR.
Professor of History and Political Science, A.B., Haverford College; A.M., PH.D., University of Pennsylvania
- TALMAGE THURMAN BROWN
Associate Professor of Poultry Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- WESLEY GORDON BRUCE
Visiting Professor of Entomology, B.S., M.S., Kansas State College
- ROBERT PRESTON BRYAN
Assistant Extension Editor, Agricultural Information, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- CHARLES DOUGLAS BRYANT
Assistant Professor of Agricultural Education, B.S., M.A.G.ED., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh. ED.D., Michigan State University
- RALPH CLEMENT BRYANT
Professor of Forest Management, B.S., M.F., Yale University; PH.D., Duke University

* Leave of absence, September, 1964-June, 1965.

- JAMES SAMUEL BUCHANAN**
Extension Professor of Animal Science, B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute
- ROBERTS COZART BULLOCK**
Professor of Mathematics, B.A., M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; PH.D., University of Chicago
- CARL LEE BUMGARDNER**
Associate Professor of Chemistry, B.A.SCI., University of Toronto; PH.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- *HARVEY LINDY BUMGARDNER**
Extension Associate Professor of Poultry Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., PH.D., University of Maryland
- FRANCIS FREDRICK BUSTA**
Assistant Professor of Food Science, A.B., M.S., University of Minnesota; PH.D., University of Illinois
- RONALD CLARK BUTLER**
Counselor in Admissions and Registration, B.S., East Carolina College; M.ED., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- THOMAS MITCHELL BYRD**
Associate News Editor, Agricultural Information, B.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- BETTY ANN CAGLE DOUGHERTY**
Research Instructor in Textile Technology, B.S., M.S., University of North Carolina at Greensboro
- FRED VIRGIL CAHILL, JR.**
Dean of the School of Liberal Arts and Professor of History and Political Science, B.A., M.A., University of Nebraska; PH.D., Yale University
- JOHN TYLER CALDWELL**
Chancellor of North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh and Professor of Political Science, B.S., Mississippi State College; A.M., Duke University; M.A., Columbia University; PH.D., Princeton University
- KENNETH STODDARD CAMPBELL**
Professor of Textile Chemistry, B.S., Bates College; B.S., Clemson College
- MALCOLM EUGENE CAMPBELL**
Dean of the School of Textiles and Professor of Textiles, Graduate, New Bedford Institute of Textiles and Technology; B.S., Clemson College; M.S. (Hon.), New Bedford Institute of Textiles and Technology; D.TEX., Philadelphia Textile Institute, Clemson College; DR. HONORIS CAUSA, National University of Engineering, Lima, Peru
- WILLIAM VERNON CAMPBELL**
Associate Professor of Entomology, B.S., M.S., Mississippi State College; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- EMMETT JOHN CANADAY**
Assistant Professor of Mathematics, B.A., William Jewell College; M.A., University of Missouri
- THOMAS FRANKLIN CANNON**
Research Associate Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Ohio State University
- GEORGE LaFAYETTE CAPEL**
Extension Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., University of Florida
- THELMA JOYCE CARAWAY**
Assistant Professor of Mathematics, A.B., Alabama College; M.A., University of Arkansas
- EDGAR F. CARELL**
Research Associate in Botany and Bacteriology, B.S., King Fouad University (Cairo); M.S., University of California at Los Angeles; PH.D., Rutgers University
- HALBERT HART CARMICHAEL**
Assistant Professor of Chemistry, B.S., PH.D., University of California at Berkeley
- ALBERT CARNESALE**
Instructor in Nuclear Engineering, B.M.E., Cooper Union; M.S.M.E., Drexel Institute of Technology

* Leave of absence, January, 1963-December, 1964.

- WILLIAM LESTER CARPENTER**
Head of Agricultural Information, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., University of Wisconsin
- ROBERT B. CARR**
Assistant Professor of Military Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ADGER BOWMAN CARROLL**
Instructor in Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., Clemson College
- WARREN CARROLL**
Wolfpack Club Director, Athletics
- ROBERT GORDON CARSON, JR.**
Director of Instruction, School of Engineering and Professor of Industrial Engineering, B.S., Clemson College; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology; PH.D., University of Michigan, PROF. ENG.
- ROY MERWIN CARTER**
Professor of Wood Technology, B.S.F., University of Minnesota; M.S., Michigan State College
- EDWARD VITANGELO CARUOLO**
Assistant Professor of Animal Science, B.S., University of Rhode Island; M.S., University of Connecticut; PH.D., University of Minnesota
- LEO THOMAS CARUTHERS**
Radiological Safety Officer of the Safety and Health Committee, B.S., University of Richmond
- EVERETT N. CASE**
Varsity Basketball Coach, Athletics, B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.S., University of Southern California
- WILLIS R. CASEY**
Swimming Coach, Athletics, B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- GUY REED CASSELL**
Extension Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.A., West Virginia University; M.S., University of Maryland
- ROBERT B. CATE, JR.**
Visiting Assistant Professor of Soil Science, A.B., Dartmouth College; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- DAVID MARSHALL CATES**
Research Professor of Textile Chemistry, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.A., PH.D., Princeton University
- JOHN WESLEY CELL**
Head of Department and Professor of Mathematics, B.A., M.A., PH.D., University of Illinois
- RICHARD BRUCE CHALFANT**
Assistant Professor of Entomology, B.S., University of Akron; M.S., PH.D., University of Wisconsin
- EVERETT EUGENE CHAMBERS**
Assistant Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., PH.D., University of Wisconsin
- DOUGLAS SCALES CHAMBLEE**
Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Iowa State College
- LARRY STEPHEN CHAMPION**
Assistant Professor of English, A.B., Davidson College; M.A., University of Virginia; PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- NORMAN M. CHANSKY**
Associate Professor of Education and Psychology, B.S., M.ED., Boston University; PH.D., Columbia University
- JOE SENTER CHAPPELL**
Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., Oklahoma State University; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

JOHN ALLEN CHRISTIAN

Extension Professor of Food Science, B.S., M.S., Pennsylvania State University

WAVERLY THOMAS CHUMNEY

Research Instructor in Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute

JOHN G. CLAPP

Extension Instructor in Crop Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

EDGAR WILLIAM CLARK

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Entomology, B.S., PH.D., University of California

VIRGIL SCOVILLE CLARK

Assistant Professor of Air Science, B.S., East Carolina College

JAMES EDWIN CLARKE, JR.

Instructor in Civil Engineering, B.S., M.E., University of South Carolina

LEWIS JAMES CLARKE

Professor of Landscape Architecture, DIP. IN ARCH., School of Arch., Leicester; DIP. IN L.D., King's College, University of Durham (England); M.L.A., Harvard University

JOHN MONTGOMERY CLARKSON

Professor of Mathematics, B.A., Wofford College; M.A., Duke University; PH.D., Cornell University

ALBERT J. CLAWSON

Associate Professor of Animal Science, B.S., University of Nebraska; M.S., Kansas State College; PH.D., Cornell University

CARLYLE NEWTON CLAYTON

Professor of Plant Pathology, B.S., Clemson College; PH.D., University of Wisconsin

MAURICE HILL CLAYTON

Associate Professor of Engineering Mechanics, B.S., Wake Forest College; M.E., Math., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute

JOHN L. CLEMENTS

Assistant Professor of Physical Education, B.S., M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

ROY BENNETT CLOGSTON

Director, Athletics and William Neal Reynolds Coliseum, Athletics, B.A., Springfield College; M.A., New York University

GROVER CLEVELAND COBB, JR.

Assistant Professor of Physics, B.S., M.S., University of Georgia; PH.D., University of Virginia

FRED DERWARD COCHRAN

Head of Department and Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., Clemson College; M.S., Louisiana State University; PH.D., University of California

COLUMBUS CLARK COCKERHAM

Professor of Experimental Statistics and Genetics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Iowa State College

ELOISE SNOWDEN COFER

Assistant Director, Agricultural Extension Service and Extension Professor, B.S., Marshall College; M.S., Columbia University; PH.D., University of Chicago

JOSEPH DANIEL COFFEY

Instructor in Agricultural Economics, B.S., Purdue University; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

DAVID JAMES COLEMAN, JR.

Assistant Professor of Military Science, B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute

EMERSON ROSCOE COLLINS

Extension Professor of Crop Science, B.S., University of Pennsylvania; PH.D., Iowa State College

HERBERT COLLINS

Assistant Professor of Sociology and Anthropology, B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Duke University

JOHN NOLAN COLLINS

Extension Instructor in Rural Sociology, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

JOSEPH JOHN COMBS

Director, Student Health Service, Student Affairs, M.D., Columbia University

WILLIAM C. COMPTON

Assistant Professor of Genetics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., University of Nebraska

RICHARD P. CONNELLY

Instructor in Electrical Engineering, B.S., Syracuse University

NORVAL WHITE CONNER

Director of Engineering Research and Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S., M.E., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; M.S., Iowa State College; PROF. ENG.

WILLIAM STOKES CONNER, JR.

Adjunct Professor of Experimental Statistics, B.S., Davidson College; M.A., PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

RICHARD DE MOTT CONOVER

Extension Instructor in Animal Science, B.S., Rutgers University

FREEMAN WALDO COOK

Associate Professor of Poultry Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., A & M College of Texas

HILLIARD DUNNING COOK

Assistant Professor of Pulp and Paper Technology, B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

JOHN OLIVER COOK

Professor of Psychology, B.A., University of Chicago; M.A., University of Iowa; PH.D., New York University

MAURICE GAYLE COOK

Assistant Professor of Soil Science, B.S., M.S., University of Kentucky; PH.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute

HENRY CHARLES COOKE

Associate Professor of Mathematics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

ARTHUR WELLS COOPER

Associate Professor of Botany and Forestry, B.A., M.A., Colgate University; PH.D., University of Michigan

WILLIAM EARL COOPER

Associate Professor of Plant Pathology, B.S., Arkansas A. & M. College; M.A., Oklahoma A. & M. College; PH.D., Louisiana State University

NELVIN EUGENE COOPER

Assistant Professor of Physical Education, B.A., Elon College; M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

ALONZO FREEMAN COOTS

Associate Professor of Chemistry, B.E., PH.D., Vanderbilt University

RALPH LELAND COPE

Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering, B.S.M.E., B.S.IND.E., M.ED., Pennsylvania State University

WILL ALLEN COPE

Research Associate Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., Alabama Polytechnical Institute; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

FREDERICK THOMAS CORBIN

Research Assistant in Crop Science, B.S., Wake Forest College; M.ED., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

FRANKLIN E. CORRELL

Assistant Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

HAROLD MAXWELL CORTER

Professor of Psychology, B.S., State Teachers' College at Lock Haven; M.ED., PH.D., Pennsylvania State University

JOHN HOWARD COSGROVE

Instructor in Chemical Engineering, B.CH.E., M.CH.E., University of Louisville

*** ARTHUR JAMES COUTU**

Professor of Agricultural Economics and Chief, Agricultural Mission to Peru, B.S., M.S., University of Connecticut; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

HENRY METTEAUX COVINGTON

Extension Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., Clemson College; M.S., Louisiana State University

TOM L. COVINGTON

Assistant Director of Student Activities, Student Affairs, A.B., Davidson College

STUART DOUGLAS COWARD

Research Engineer in Industrial Extension Service, B.S., Tri-State College; M.S., Syracuse University

FREDERICK RUSSELL COX

Assistant Professor of Soil Science, B.S., M.S., University of Nebraska; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

JOSEPH H. COX

Professor of Design, B.F.A., John Herron Art School; M.F.A., University of Iowa

DORIS LEE CRAIG

Assistant Professor of Soil Science, B.A., Winthrop College; M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

FRANK RANKIN CRAIG

Professor of Poultry Science, B.S., M.A.G.ED., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; D.V.M., University of Georgia

HARRIS BRADFORD CRAIG

Associate Professor of Food Science, B.S., Clemson College; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Michigan State University

WINIFRED HARDISON CRANOR

Research Instructor in Textile Chemistry, B.S., University of North Carolina at Greensboro

ALBERT ROBERT CRAWFORD

Assistant Professor of Recreation and Park Administration, B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College; M.ED., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

JOHN WILLIAM CRAWFORD

Extension Professor of Rural Sociology, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

PAUL DAY CRIBBINS

Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, B.S., United States Merchant Marine Academy; B.S.C.E., University of Alabama; M.S.C.E., PH.D., Purdue University

EUGENE CHARLES CRIST

Instructor in Engineering Mechanics, B.S.M.E., Johns Hopkins University; M.S., Lehigh University

JOHNNY LEE CROW

Instructor in Mechanical Engineering, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

JAMES URIAH CROWDER

Instructor in Engineering Mechanics, B.S.M.E., M.S.E.M., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

KELLY RAYGENE CRUMP

Instructor in Engineering Graphics, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

WILLIAM EUGENE CULLISON

Instructor in Economics, A.B., M.A., PH.D., University of Oklahoma

GEORGE AUGUST CUMMINGS

Assistant Professor of Soil Science, B.S.AG.ED., M.S.AG.ED., PH.D., Purdue University

* Leave of absence, January, 1963-January, 1965.

- RAGHUNATH SINGH DAHIYA**
Research Associate in Food Science, B.S., M.S., Government Agricultural College (India); PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ROBERT DAVID DAHLE**
Extension Instructor in Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., Pennsylvania State University
- THOMAS BARKER DAMERON, JR.**
Adjunct Associate Professor of Poultry Science, B.S., The Citadel; A.B., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.D., Duke University
- EDMUND PENDLETON DANDRIDGE**
Associate Professor of English, A.B., Kenyon College; M.A., University of Michigan; PH.D., University of Virginia
- HARRY TAYLOR DANIEL**
Information Specialist in Agricultural Information, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JUSTICE GREY DANIEL**
Driver Trainer, Division of General Extension, Driver Training School
- WALTER CARL DAUTERMAN**
Associate Professor of Entomology, B.S., M.S., Rutgers University; PH.D., University of Wisconsin
- DONALD GOULD DAVENPORT**
Assistant Professor of Animal Science, B.S., University of Massachusetts; M.S., PH.D., Cornell University
- CHARLES BINGHAM DAVEY**
Associate Professor of Soil Science and Forestry, B.S., New York State College of Forestry; M.S., PH.D., University of Wisconsin
- ADAM CLARKE DAVIS**
Assistant Professor of Rural Sociology, B.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ELMO LEE DAVIS**
Driver Trainer, Division of General Extension, Driver Training School
- HENRY MAUZEE DAVIS**
Adjunct Professor of Metallurgical Engineering, B.S., M.S., University of Oklahoma; PH.D., University of Minnesota
- JACK LEON DAVIS**
Driver Trainer, Division of General Extension, Driver Training School
- MOSES PAUL DAVIS**
Research Assistant in Engineering Research, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- PHILLIP HARVEY DAVIS**
Associate Professor of English, A.M., M.A., Miami University (Ohio)
- WILLIAM ROBERT DAVIS**
Associate Professor of Physics, B.S., M.S., University of Oklahoma; PH.D., University of Gottingen (Germany); DOKTOR DER NATURUISS, University of Hanover (Germany)
- KEITH M. DeARMOND**
Assistant Professor of Chemistry, B.S., Depauw University; PH.D., University of Arizona
- ALBERT MAYNARD DEEKENS**
Associated Publications Editor in Agricultural Information, B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; M.S., Pennsylvania State University
- THOMAS WEST DELLA**
Instructor in Experimental Statistics and Mathematics, B.S., University of Richmond
- STEPHEN WALLACE DERBYSHIRE**
Research Associate in Engineering Research, B.S.CER.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- PAUL HAROLD DERR**
Head of Department and Professor of Physical Education, B.S., University of Illinois; M.A., New York University
- JAMES WILLIAM DICKENS**
Assistant Professor of Agricultural Engineering, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

- WILLIAM DAVID DIEHL**
Research Assistant in Agricultural Economics, B.S., Montana State College; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- EMMETT URCEY DILLARD**
Associate Professor of Animal Science, B.S., Berea College; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., University of Missouri
- DANIEL ROBERT DIXON**
Adjunct Professor of Economics, A.B., College of William and Mary; LL.B., Duke University; L.L.M., New York University
- GEORGE OSMORE DOAK**
Professor of Chemistry, B.S. in Chemistry, B.S. in Pharmacy, University of Saskatchewan; M.S. in Pharmaceutical Chemistry, PH.D., in Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Pharmacology, University of Wisconsin
- WALTER JEROME DOBROGOSZ**
Assistant Professor of Botany and Bacteriology, B.S., M.S., PH.D., Pennsylvania State University
- SAMUEL HILL DOBSON**
Extension Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOHN FRANK DOGGETT**
Extension Assistant Professor of Soil Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- WESLEY OSBORNE DOGGETT**
Assistant Dean of the School of Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics and Professor of Physics, B.N.E., B.E.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., PH.D., University of California
- ROBERT JOHN DOLAN**
Associate Professor of Extension Education and Rural Sociology, B.S., M.S., PH.D., Louisiana State University
- WILLIAM EMMERT DONALDSON**
Associate Professor of Poultry Science, B.S., M.S., PH.D., University of Maryland
- JESSE SEYMOUR DOOLITTLE**
Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S., Tufts College; M.S., Pennsylvania State University; PROF. ENG.
- ROBERT LYLE DOUGH**
Assistant Professor of Physics, B.S., Guilford College; M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- * ROBERT ALDEN DOUGLAS**
Professor of Engineering Mechanics, B.S., M.S., PH.D., Purdue University
- ROSS SWARENS DOUGLASS**
Extension Assistant Professor of Forest Management, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.F., Duke University
- LOUIS ARNOLD DOW**
Assistant Professor of Economics, B.S., M.B.A., PH.D., Indiana University
- MURRAY SCOTT DOWNS**
Assistant Professor of History and Political Science, B.A., Randolph-Macon College; M.A., PH.D., Duke University
- LAWRENCE WILLIAM DRABICK**
Research Associate Professor of Agricultural Education and Rural Sociology, B.S., Pennsylvania State College; M.S., PH.D., University of Pennsylvania
- DONALD WILLIAM DREWES**
Assistant Professor of Psychology, B.S., Iowa State College; M.A., State University of Iowa; PH.D., Purdue University
- ERNEST P. DRISCOLL**
Assistant Football Coach, Athletics, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOHN W. DUDLEY**
Research Associate Professor of Crop Science, B.S., Purdue University; M.S., PH.D., Iowa State College

* Leave of absence, July, 1964-July, 1966.

- JOHN WARREN DUFFIELD**
Professor of Silviculture, B.S., Cornell University; M.F., Harvard University; PH.D., University of California
- GEORGE HEYWARD DUNLAP**
Director of Textile Placement Bureau and Student Activities and Extension Professor of Textiles, B.S., Clemson College
- PETER JOHN DYSON**
Assistant Professor of Forest Management, B.S.A., Ontario Agricultural College; M.S.F., Montana State University; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- FRED L. EARGLE**
Industrial Specialist in Industrial Extension Service and Research Associate, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOHN BYNUM EASLEY**
Assistant Professor of English, A.B., M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- WILLIAM TAYLOR EASTER**
Instructor in Electrical Engineering, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology
- ARTHUR RAYMOND ECKELS**
Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S.E.E., University of Connecticut; M.S., Harvard University; D.ENG.R., Yale University
- BOBBY R. EDDLEMAN**
Research Instructor in Agricultural Economics, B.S., Texas Technological School; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- PRESTON WILLIAM EDSALL**
Head of Department and Professor of History and Political Science, B.S., New York University; M.A., PH.D., Princeton University
- EARLE LARUE EDWARDS**
Football Coach, Athletics, B.S., M.A., Pennsylvania State University
- JENNINGS BRYAN EDWARDS, JR.**
Associate Professor of Physical Education, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- JOHN AUERT EDWARDS**
Associate Professor of Engineering Mechanics, B.S.M.E., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Purdue University
- WILLIAM F. EDWARDS**
Associate Professor of Social Studies, B.A., Amherst College; PH.D., Columbia University
- FRED EICHENBERGER**
Assistant Professor of Product Design, B.S., Pratt Institute
- EUGENE J. EISEN**
Assistant Professor of Animal Science, A.A.S., State University of New York; B.S., M.S., University of Georgia; PH.D., Purdue University
- HERBERT GARFIELD ELDRIDGE, JR.**
Associate Professor of English, A.B., M.A., PH.D., University of Pennsylvania
- MAGDI MOHAMED EL-KAMMASH**
Assistant Professor of Economics, B.COM., M.P.H., Cairo University (Egypt)
- GERALD H. ELKAN**
Associate Professor of Botany and Bacteriology, B.A., Brigham Young University; M.S., Pennsylvania State University; PH.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute
- THOMAS SMITH ELLEMAN**
Associate Professor of Nuclear Engineering, B.S., Denison University; PH.D., Iowa State University
- ROBERT NEAL ELLIOTT**
Associate Professor of Social Studies, B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College; M.A., PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- DON EDWIN ELLIS**
Head of Department and Professor of Plant Pathology, B.SC., B.A., Nebraska Central College; M.S., Louisiana State University; PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

GEORGE LELAND ELLIS

Instructor in Animal Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

HOWARD McDONALD ELLIS

Extension Professor of Agricultural Engineering, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

MUNIR RIDHA EL-SADEN

Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S., University of Denver; M.S., PH.D., University of Michigan; PROF. ENG.

ERIC LOUIS ELLWOOD

Head of Department and Professor of Wood Science and Technology, B.S., M.S., University of Melbourne (Australia); PH.D., Yale University

JOHN FREDRICK ELY

Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics, B.S.C.E., Purdue University; M.S., PH.D., Northwestern University

DONALD ALLEN EMERY

Associate Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., University of New Hampshire; PH.D., University of Wisconsin

CHARLES BENNETT ENGLAND

Instructor in Soil Science, B.S.A., University of Georgia; M.S., Pennsylvania State University

SAMUEL JACKSON McCULLOUGH ENGLAND

Assistant Statistician in Experimental Statistics, A.B., University of Texas; M.A., Ohio State University

NORMAN GILBERT ERIKSEN

Assistant Professor of Military Science, B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute

JOHN LINCOLN ETCHELLS

Professor of Food Science, B.S., M.S., PH.D., Michigan State University

ROBERT WINSTON ETHEREDGE, JR.

Adjunct Associate Professor of Agriculture, North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

JAMES BRAINERD EVANS

Professor of Bacteriology, B.S., Houghton College; PH.D., Cornell University

RALPH EIGIL FADUM

Dean of the School of Engineering and Professor of Civil Engineering, B.S.C.E., University of Illinois; M.S.E., S.D., Harvard University; D.ENG., Purdue University, PROF. ENG.

EMOL ATWOOD FAILS

Professor of Economics, B.S., Southwestern Institute of Technology; M.A., PH.D., George Peabody College for Teachers

DAVID IRVING FAIRBANKS

Instructor in Electrical Engineering, B.E.E., Syracuse University; M.S., University of Buffalo

JOHN MAX FALTER

Extension Assistant Professor of Entomology, B.S., M.S., PH.D., University of Wisconsin

BERKWOOD FARMER

Research Instructor in Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

JOHN CHRISTOPHER FARRELL

Instructor in History and Political Science, A.B., Yale University; M.A., University of Minnesota

MAURICE HIGH FARRIER

Research Associate Professor of Entomology and Forestry, B.S., M.S., Iowa State College; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

JOHN CLYDE FERGUSON

Extension Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

JAMES K. FERRELL

Professor of Chemical Engineering, B.S., M.S., University of Missouri; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

- HUGH MARTIN FIELDS**
Extension Assistant Professor of Zoology, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- WILLIAM THOMAS FIKE, JR.**
Assistant Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., Pennsylvania State University; PH.D., University of Minnesota
- ALVA LEROY FINKNER**
Adjunct Professor of Experimental Statistics, B.S., Colorado A. & M. College; M.S., Kansas State College; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ALMON SUTPHEN FISH, JR.**
Assistant Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., Bates College; M.S., Kansas State College; PH.D., University of California
- CHARLES PAGE FISHER, JR.**
Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, B.C.E., University of Virginia; S.M., Harvard University; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PROF. ENG.
- JAMES WALTER FITTS**
Professor of Soil Science, B.S., Nebraska State Teachers College; M.S., University of Nebraska; PH.D., Iowa State College
- WALTER CURTIS FITZGERALD, JR.**
Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Religion, B.S., Wake Forest College; B.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary
- LIGON BROADUS FLYNN**
Instructor in Architecture, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- HUGH RAYMOND FORDYCE**
Assistant Director of Admissions, Student Affairs, B.S., M.A., West Virginia University
- JULIAN MARK FORE**
Professor of Agricultural Engineering, B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; M.S., Purdue University
- CHARLES IRVING FOSTER**
Professor of Social Studies, B.A., Princeton University; M.A., Harvard University
- ALVIN MARCUS FOUNTAIN**
Professor of English, B.E., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.A., Columbia University; PH.D., George Peabody College for Teachers
- ANNA CLYDE FRAKER**
Research Associate in Engineering Research, B.S., Furman University; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- LEON DAVID FREEDMAN**
Associate Professor of Chemistry, B.A., M.A., PH.D., Johns Hopkins University
- DANIEL FROMM**
Associate Professor of Food Science, B.S., M.S., PH.D., Pennsylvania State University
- ALAN STUART GALBRAITH**
Adjunct Professor of Mathematics, B.S., University of Alberta (Canada); M.S., PH.D., Harvard University
- WILLIAM SYLVAN GALLER**
Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, B.SCH.E., M.S., SAN.E., Illinois Institute of Technology; PH.D. Northwestern University
- GENE JOHN GALLETTA**
Associate Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., University of Maryland; M.S., Rutgers University; PH.D., University of California
- GERALD GARB**
Associate Professor of Economics, B.S., University of Pennsylvania; M.A., PH.D., University of California
- BERT HOWARD GARCIA, JR.**
Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., Pennsylvania State University
- MONROE EVANS GARDNER**
Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute

- HENRY WILBURN GARREN**
Head of Department and Professor of Poultry Science, A.B., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., PH.D., University of Maryland
- MARTHA JOHNSON GAREN**
Instructor in Mathematics, A.B., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- HOWARD REED GARRISS**
Extension Professor of Plant Pathology, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- LOUIS EDWIN GATES**
Chemical Specialist in the Industrial Extension Service, B.S.E.C.H., Georgia Institute of Technology
- JOACHIM GAYLER**
Visiting Research Assistant Professor in Textile Technology, DR.ING., Stuttgart-Reutlinger (Germany)
- JAMES DALTON GEORGE**
Extension Professor of Animal Science, B.S., Mississippi State University; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- DAN ULRICH GERSTEL**
William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., PH.D., University of California
- FORREST WILLIAM GETZEN**
Associate Professor of Chemistry, B.S., Virginia Military Institute, M.S., University of Kentucky; PH.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- JOHN HENDERSON GILBERT**
Instructor in History and Political Science, A.B., Lambuth College; M.A., Vanderbilt University; PH.D., University of Virginia
- WILLIAM BEST GILBERT**
Associate Professor of Crop Science, B.S., Berea College; M.S., University of Kentucky; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ROBERT C. GILMORE**
Research Instructor in Wood Science, B.S., Pennsylvania State University
- EDWARD WALKER GLAZENER**
Director of Instruction, School of Agriculture and Professor of Poultry Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., PH.D., University of Maryland
- CHESTER E. GLEIT**
Associate Professor of Chemistry, A.B., M.S., University of Chicago; PH.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- WILLIAM ALEXANDER GLENN**
Adjunct Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering and Experimental Statistics, A.B., University of New Brunswick (Canada); M.S., PH.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute
- JOHN WOMBLE GLOVER**
Extension Assistant Professor of Agricultural Engineering, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JERZY E. GLOWCZEWSKI**
Associate Professor of Architecture, DIPL., MASTER OF TECH. SCI.-ARCH., Warsaw Higher Engineering School (Poland)
- MARVIN RALPH GODFREY**
Instructor in Crop Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ALFRED JOHN GOETZE**
Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S.E.E., Drexel Institute of Technology; M.S.C., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JAY GOLDMAN**
Professor of Industrial Engineering, B.S., Duke University; M.S., Michigan State University; D.S.C., Washington University
- EUGENE FRIZZELLE GOLDSTON**
Assistant Professor of Soil Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

- LEMUEL GOODE**
Associate Professor of Animal Science, B.S., M.S., West Virginia University; PH.D., University of Florida
- GUY VERNON GOODING**
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Plant Pathology and Forest Management, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., University of California at Davis
- DORSEY McPEAKE GOSSETT**
Extension Assistant Professor of Crop Science, B.S., University of Tennessee; M.S., University of Illinois; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- GILBERT GOTTLIEB**
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology, B.A., M.S., University of Miami; PH.D., Duke University
- PERRY LINWOOD GRADY**
Research Assistant in Textile Technology, B.S.E.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ARNOLD H. E. GRANDAGE**
Professor of Experimental Statistics, B.A., Lehigh University; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- RALPH WELLER GREENLAW**
Associate Professor of History and Political Science, A.B., Amherst College; M.A., PH.D., Princeton University
- JOHN HAYES GREGORY**
Instructor in Animal Science, B.A., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- MARGARET PFLUGE GREGORY**
Associate Geneticist in Genetics, B.S., M.S., Florida State University; PH.D., University of Virginia
- MAX EDWIN GREGORY**
Extension Assistant Professor of Food Science, B.S., University of Tennessee; M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- WALTON CARLYLE GREGORY**
William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor of Crop Science, B.A., D.SC., Lynchburg College; M.A., PH.D., University of Virginia
- CHARLES PEYTON GREYER**
Assistant Director of Admissions and Registration, Student Affairs, B.S., Davidson College
- HAZEL CORNELLIA GRIFFIN**
Special Lecturer in English, A.B., Chowan College; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- DANIEL SWARTWOOD GROSCH**
Professor of Genetics, B.S., Moravian College; M.S., Lehigh University; PH.D., University of Pennsylvania
- HENRY DOUGLASS GROSS**
Associate Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., Rutgers University; PH.D., Iowa State University
- ELLIOTT BROWN GROVER**
Head of Department of Textile Technology and Abel C. Lineberger Professor of Yarn Processing, B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- THOMAS HYMAN GUION**
Associate Professor of Textile Chemistry, B.S., Davidson College; PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- GEORGE ALBERT GULLETTE**
Head of Department and Professor of Social Studies, A.B., Harvard University; M.A., Vanderbilt University; PH.D., University of Michigan
- BHUPENDER SINGH GUPTA**
Research Instructor in Textile Technology, B.S., Technological Institute of Textiles (India); PH.D., Manchester College of Science and Technology (England)
- EDWARD DEWITT GURLEY**
Assistant Professor of Engineering Mechanics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., University of Illinois

- FRANK EDWIN GUTHRIE**
Assistant Dean of the Graduate School for Research and Professor of Entomology, B.S., University of Kentucky; M.S., PH.D., University of Illinois
- GEORGE RICHARD GWYNN**
Research Assistant Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Iowa State University
- FRANK ARLING HAASIS**
Professor of Plant Pathology, B.S., University of California; PH.D., Cornell University
- WILLIAM CULLEN HACKLER**
Professor of Ceramic Engineering, B.CER.E., M.S.CER.E., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ROBERT JOHN HADER**
Professor of Experimental Statistics, B.S., University of Chicago; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- GEORGE LEIGH HALL**
Director of Television, University of Virginia; North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOHN LOVELL HALL**
Assistant Professor of Crop Science, B.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- RUTH BADGER HALL**
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages, B.A., Oberlin College; M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- MAX HALPEREN**
Assistant Professor of English, B.S., City College of New York; M.A., PH.D., Florida State University
- DAME SCOTT HAMBY**
Burlington Mills Professor of Textile Technology, B.S., Alabama Polytechnic Institute
- CHARLES HORACE HAMILTON**
William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor of Rural Sociology, B.S., Southern Methodist University; M.S., Texas A. & M. College; PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- JOHN VALENTINE HAMME**
Associate Professor of Ceramic Engineering, B.S.CER.E., M.S.MIN.I., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- LEIGH HUGH HAMMOND**
Extension Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., Clemson College; M.S., University of Tennessee; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- LEONARD ALBERT HAMPTON**
Extension Instructor in Forest Management, B.S., University of Georgia
- ROGER EUGENE HANES**
Instructor in Soil Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- DONALD JOSEPH HANSEN**
Assistant Professor of Mathematics, B.S., M.S., Southern Methodist University; PH.D., University of Texas
- DURWIN M. HANSON**
Head of Department and Professor of Industrial Education, B.S., M.S., PH.D., Iowa State College
- KARL P. HANSON**
Director of Freshman Engineering and Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.S., University of Michigan; PROF. ENG.
- WARREN D. HANSON**
Professor of Genetics, B.S., University of Minnesota; M.S., PH.D., Purdue University
- JOHN J. HARDER**
Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering, DIPL. ING., Technische Hochschule—Berlin; DR. ING., Technische Hochschule—Hanover (Germany)
- JAMES WALKER HARDIN**
Associate Professor of Botany and Forestry, B.S., Florida Southern College; M.S., University of Tennessee; PH.D., University of Michigan

- HARRY ALLEN HARGRAVE**
Instructor in English, B.A., Vanderbilt University; M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers
- REINARD HARKEMA**
Professor of Zoology, A.B., Calvin College; PH.D., Duke University
- SADIE JENKINS HARMON**
Assistant Professor of English, A.B., B.M., Greensboro College; M.A., PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- CLEON WALLACE HARRELL, JR.**
Associate Professor of Economics, B.S., M.A., University of Virginia
- GEORGE OLIVER HARRELL**
Assistant Professor of Mineral Industries, B.S.CER.E., M.S.CER.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- WALTER JOEL HARRINGTON**
Professor of Mathematics, B.A., M.A., PH.D., Cornell University
- HARWELL HAMILTON HARRIS**
Professor of Architecture; Pomona College, Otis Art Institute
- JAMES RAY HARRIS**
Extension Professor of Poultry Science, D.V.M., Auburn University
- JOHN HENRY HARRIS**
Extension Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N.C. at Raleigh
- MARVIN M. HARRIS**
Driver Trainer, Division of General Extension, Driver Training School
- ROGER N. S. HARRIS**
Research Instructor in Agricultural Economics, B.S., Wye College (England); M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ERNEST HARRISON**
Research Assistant in Engineering Research, B.S., Millsaps College
- CLARENCE A. HART**
Research Associate Professor of Wood Technology, B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- CLYDE WILLIAM HART**
Assistant Director of Foundations, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- FRANKLIN DELANO HART**
Assistant Professor in Mechanical Engineering, B.M.E., M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOHN REGINALD HART**
Research Associate in Industrial Extension Service, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- LODWICK CHARLES HARTLEY**
Head of Department and Professor of English, B.A., LITT.D., Furman University; M.A., Columbia University; PH.D., Princeton University
- PAUL HENRY HARVEY**
Head of Department and William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor of Crop Science, B.S., University of Nebraska; PH.D., Iowa State University
- DEWEY G. HARWOOD**
Extension Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- HASSAN AHMED HASSAN**
Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S., University of London; M.S., PH.D., University of Illinois
- FRANCIS JEFFERSON HASSLER**
Head of Department and William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor of Agricultural Engineering, B.S., University of Missouri; M.S., PH.D., Michigan State University
- WILLIAM WALTON HASSLER**
Associate Professor of Zoology, B.S., M.S., Cornell University; PH.D., University of Tennessee

- GERALD GORDON HAWKINS**
Assistant Director of Student Activities, Student Affairs, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., Indiana University
- STERLING NORMAN HAWKS, JR.**
Extension Associate Professor of Crop Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- MARK D. HAWTHORNE**
Instructor in English, B.S., Wake Forest College; M.A., PH.D., University of Florida
- ARTHUR COURTNEY HAYES**
Associate Professor of Textile Chemistry, PH.B., Brown University; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- DON WILLIAM HAYNE**
Professor of Experimental Statistics, A.B., Kalamazoo College; M.A., PH.D., University of Michigan
- FRANK LLOYD HAYNES, JR.**
Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., Alabama Polytechnic Institute; PH.D., Cornell University
- RUSSELL M. HAYNIE**
Director of Instruction, Driver Training School, B.S., College of William and Mary
- RICHARD SHERMAN HEATON**
Associate Director, College Union, B.S., St. Lawrence University
- TEDDY THEODORE HEBERT**
Professor of Plant Pathology, B.S., Southwestern Louisiana Institute; M.S., Louisiana State University; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- LAWRENCE L. HEFFNER**
Adjunct Associate Professor of Textile Chemistry, B.S., Johns Hopkins University
- JOHN HENRY HEINBOCKEL**
Instructor in Engineering Mechanics and Mathematics, B.S.N.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
- WARREN ROBERT HENDERSON**
Assistant Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., University of New Hampshire; M.A., Harvard University; PH.D., Ohio State University
- WILLIAM ROBERT HENDLEY**
Assistant Professor of Economics, B.A., Yale University
- WALTER ANTON HENDRICKS**
Adjunct Professor of Experimental Statistics, A.B., M.A., George Washington University
- WILLIAM RAY HENRY**
Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., University of Arkansas; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- FORREST CLYDE HENTZ, JR.**
Assistant Professor of Chemistry, B.S., Newberry College; M.A., PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- LAURENCE JAY HERBST**
Assistant Professor of Experimental Statistics, B.S., University of Miami; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; PH.D., Harvard University
- ROBERT TAYLOR HERBST**
Adjunct Associate Professor of Mathematics, M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; A.B., PH.D., Duke University
- LUTHER RUSSELL HERMAN**
Instructor in Electrical Engineering, B.S., Lenoir Rhyne College; M.S. North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PROF. ENG.
- JOHN HERTZMAN**
Assistant Professor of Design, B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology
- FRANCIS EUGENE HESTER**
Associate Professor of Zoology, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Auburn University

- WILLIAM NORWOOD HICKS**
Head of Department and Professor of Philosophy and Religion, B.E., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; B.A., Duke University; M.A., Oberlin College
- WILLIAM LAWRENCE HIGHFILL**
Associate Professor of Philosophy and Religion, B.A., Wake Forest College; B.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; PH.D., Duke University
- CHARLES HORACE HILL**
Professor of Poultry Science, B.S., Colorado State University; M.S., PH.D., Cornell University
- EUGENE FREDRICK HILL**
Instructor in Electrical Engineering, B.S., M.S., University of New Brunswick (Canada)
- GARLAND K. HILLIARD**
Instructor in Mechanical Engineering, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- THOMAS IRA HINES**
Head of Department and Professor of Recreation and Park Administration, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- JUAN EDUARDO HISADA**
Research Assistant in Textile Technology, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ROBERT GRANT HITCHINGS**
Associate Professor of Pulp and Paper Technology, B.S., New York State College of Forestry; M.S., Duke University
- JOHN ROBERT HIX**
Assistant Professor of Architecture, B.ARCH., Iowa State University; M.ARCH., University of Pennsylvania
- GEORGE BURNHAM HOADLEY**
Head of Department and Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S., Swarthmore College; M.SC., D.SC., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- LAFLLOYD HUESTON HOBBS**
Extension Assistant Professor of Wood Science and Technology, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- THOMAS NEWTON HOBGOOD, JR.**
Extension Assistant Professor of Rural Sociology, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ARTHUR MABON HOCH**
Associate Professor of Physical Education, B.S., Wake Forest College; M.ED., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- CHARLES SASNETTE HODGES**
Research Associate Professor of Plant Pathology and Forest Management, B.S., M.S., University of Idaho; PH.D., University of Georgia
- ERNEST HODGSON**
Associate Professor of Entomology, B.S., Kings College; University of Durham (England); PH.D., Oregon State University
- EUGENE HOLLAHAN**
Instructor in English, B.A., Memphis State University; M.A., University of Tennessee
- ABRAHAM HOLTZMAN**
Professor of History and Political Science, A.A., Los Angeles City College; B.A., M.A., University of California at Los Angeles; M.A., PH.D., Harvard University
- HENRY ALFRED HOMME**
Extension Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.A., Augustana College; M.A., Michigan State University
- RUTH BALL HONEYCUTT**
Assistant Professor of Mathematics, A.B., Wellesley College; M.A., Duke University
- WILLIAM CALVIN HOOD**
Assistant Professor of Mineral Industries, A.B., University of Missouri; PH.D., Montana State University
- JAFAR HOOMANI**
Instructor in Mathematics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

- DALE MAX HOOVER**
Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., Iowa State College; M.A., PH.D., University of Chicago
- MAURICE W. HOOVER**
Professor of Food Science, B.S.A., M.S., PH.D., University of Florida
- JOHN WILLIAM HORN**
Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, B.S.C.E., West Virginia University; M.S.C.E., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; PROF. ENG.
- HORACE ROBERT HORTON**
Assistant Professor of Chemistry, B.S., Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy; M.S., PH.D., University of Missouri
- DANIEL GOODMAN HORVITZ**
Adjunct Professor of Experimental Statistics, B.S., Massachusetts State College; PH.D., Iowa State College
- IVAN HOSTETLER**
Head of Department and Professor of Industrial Arts, B.A., Bluffton College; M.A., Ohio State University; ED.D., University of Missouri
- GLORIA KATHLEEN HOUSER**
Serials Librarian, D. H. Hill Library, A.B., Duke University; B.S.L.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- JAMES DOUGLAS HOWDER**
Head of Department and Professor of Air Science, B.A., A & M College of Texas
- EZRA LEWIS HOWELL**
Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering, B.S., M.ED., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- BARNEY KUO-YEN HUANG**
Assistant Professor of Agricultural Engineering, B.S., National Taiwan University (Formosa); M.S., University of Illinois
- GEORGE ROSCOE HUGHES**
Extension Instructor in Horticultural Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ERVIN GRIGG HUMPHRIES**
Assistant Professor of Agricultural Engineering, B.S., M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- MORADA ALICE HUNT**
Lecturer in Economics, A.B., LL.B., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- ARVEL HATCH HUNTER**
Visiting Associate Professor of Soil Science, B.S., Brigham Young University; M.SC., Ohio State University; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ELVAN EDWARD HUTCHISON**
Research Assistant Professor of Textile Technology, B.S., Marietta College; M.S., Institute of Textile Technology (Charlottesville, Virginia)
- WILLIAM THORNHILL HUXSTER**
Extension Assistant Professor in Wood Products, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- PANG FENG HWANG**
Research Associate in Agricultural Engineering, B.S., National Taiwan University (Formosa); M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- GEORGE HYATT, JR.**
Associate Director of Agricultural Extension Service and Professor of Animal Science, B.S., Michigan State College; M.S., Rutgers University; PH.D., University of Wisconsin
- THEODORE MARTIN HYMAN**
Assistant Professor of Agricultural Information, B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin
- LOREN ALBERT IHNEN**
Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., University of Illinois; PH.D., Iowa State University
- WILLIAM PRENTISS INGRAM, JR.**
Assistant Professor of Chemistry, B.S., M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

- MICHIO ITO**
Research Associate in Botany and Bacteriology, B.S., Niigata University; M.S., PH.D., Nagoya University (Japan)
- MAKOTO ITOH**
Visiting Professor of Electrical Engineering and Mathematics, B.S., Hiroshima College of Education; M.S., Kyoto University; PH.D., Hiroshima University (Japan)
- MERRILL DEE JACKSON**
Instructor in Entomology, B.A., Marion College; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute
- WILLIAM ADDISON JACKSON**
Professor of Soil Science, B.S., Cornell University; M.S., Purdue University; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- HERMAN BROOKS JAMES**
Dean of the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences and Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Duke University
- EDMUND FREDERICK JANSEN, JR.**
Research Instructor in Agricultural Economics, B.S., University of Illinois
- BENJAMIN ANDERSON JAYNE**
Professor of Wood Technology, A.A., Boise Junior College; B.S., University of Idaho; M.F., D.FOR., Yale University
- JOHN MITCHELL JENKINS, JR.**
Research Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., Clemson College; M.S., Louisiana State University; PH.D., University of Minnesota
- HARLEY YOUNG JENNINGS**
Visiting Research Professor of Textile Chemistry, B.S., Adrian College; M.S., PH.D., University of Michigan
- RICHARD LEE JEWETT**
Associate Professor in Industrial Extension Service, B.S., United States Military Academy, West Point; M.S., State University of Iowa; DIPL., Industrial College of the Armed Forces
- CHIA REN JIN**
Research Assistant in Textile Chemistry, B.S., National Taiwan University (Formosa); B.S., Auburn University; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- KINGSTON JOHNS**
Assistant Director of Counseling, Student Affairs, B.A., Guilford College; B.A., Franklin and Marshall College; M.A., PH.D., Cornell University
- CAROL HOLMES JOHNSON**
Craft Shop Director, College Union, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ELMER HUBERT JOHNSON**
Professor of Sociology and Anthropology, B.A., M.A., PH.D., University of Wisconsin
- JOHN MILTON JOHNSON**
Assistant Reference Librarian, D. H. Hill Library, A.B., M.S., M.S.L.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- JOSEPH CLYDE JOHNSON**
Associate Professor of Psychology, B.S., State Teachers' College (Troy, Alabama); M.A., ED.D., George Peabody College for Teachers
- PAUL REYNOLDS JOHNSON**
Research Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics, A.B., Oberlin College; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., University of Chicago
- WILLIAM HUGH JOHNSON**
Assistant Professor of Agricultural Engineering, B.S., M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- BRUCE GILBERT JOHNSTON**
Visiting Lecturer in Engineering Research, B.S.C.E., University of Illinois; M.S.C.E., Lehigh University; PH.D., Columbia University
- WILLIAM RODGERS JOHNSTON**
Instructor in Chemistry, B.S., M.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- ROBERT LAWRENCE JOHNSTONE**
Extension Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., University of Kentucky; PH.D., University of Illinois

- EDGAR WALTON JONES**
Extension Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., Clemson College; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- EDWARD McCUTCHEN JONES**
Extension Assistant Professor of Forestry, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., Louisiana Polytechnic Institute
- GEORGE DENVER JONES**
Extension Professor of Entomology, B.A., M.S., University of Missouri
- GUY LANGSTON JONES**
Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., University of Minnesota
- IVAN DUNLAVY JONES**
Professor of Food Science, A.B., Nebraska Wesleyan University; PH.D., University of Minnesota
- JAMES ROBERT JONES**
Extension Assistant Professor of Animal Science, B.S., M.S., University of Kentucky; PH.D., Cornell University
- JOHN CARLTON JONES**
Extension Associate Professor of Forestry, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.F., Duke University
- LOUIS ALLMAN JONES**
Associate Professor of Chemistry, B.A., M.A., Clark University; PH.D., Texas A & M College
- MARION LUTHER JONES**
Extension Assistant Professor of Poultry Science, B.S., Clemson College; M.S., Oklahoma State University; PH.D., A & M College of Texas
- VICTOR A. JONES**
Assistant Professor of Food Science, B.S., M.S., PH.D., Michigan State University
- KENNETH ALLAN JORDAN**
Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering, B.S., M.S., PH.D., Purdue University
- LEON TYSOR JORDAN**
Instructor in Mineral Industries, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- POORAN CHANDRA JOSHI**
Research Associate in Botany and Bacteriology, B.S., M.S., PH.D., Naini Tal and University of Dehli (India)
- CHARLES H. KAHN**
Associate Professor of Architecture, A.B., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.S.STRUC., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; B.C.E., B.ARCH., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PROF. ENG.
- JOSEPH STEPHAN KAHN**
Assistant Professor of Botany, B.S., University of California; PH.D., University of Illinois
- HENRY LEVEKE KAMPHOEFFNER**
Dean of the School of Design and Professor of Architecture, B.S.ARCH., University of Illinois; M.S.ARCH., Columbia University
- EUGENE JOHN KAMPRATH**
Professor of Soil Science, B.S., M.S., University of Nebraska; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOHN THOMAS KANIPE, JR.**
Supervisor of Residence Counselors, Student Affairs, B.S., M.A., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOHN ALBERT KAPPELMAN**
Instructor in Crop Science, B.S., Iowa State College; M.S., University of Nebraska; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- MORLEY RICHARD KARE**
Professor of Poultry Science and Zoology, B.S.A., University of Manitoba (Canada); M.S.A., University of British Columbia; PH.D., Cornell University

- ABDEL-AZIZ ISMAIL KASHEF**
Visiting Lecturer in Engineering Research, B.S., M.S., Cairo University (Egypt), PH.D., Purdue University
- GERALD HOWARD KATZIN**
Assistant Professor of Physics, B.S., M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- HAROLD KEATING**
Associate Professor of Physical Education, B.S., M.ED., Springfield College
- DONALD SPRING KEENER**
Circulation Librarian, D. H. Hill Library, B.S., Xavier University; M.S., M.S.L.S., Western Reserve University
- KENNETH RAYMOND KELLER**
Assistant Director of Research in Charge of Tobacco and Professor of Crop Science, B.S., South Dakota University; M.S., PH.D., Iowa State University
- WALTER MCCLELLAN KELLER**
Extension Professor of Forestry, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.F., Duke University
- JACK KELLEY**
Extension Professor of Animal Science, B.S., M.S., University of Kentucky
- ROBERT CLAY KELLISON**
Liaison Geneticist in Forest Management, B.S., West Virginia University; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- HARRY C. KELLY**
Dean of the Faculty and Professor of Physics, B.S., Lehigh University; M.S., PH.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- JOSEPH WHEELER KELLY**
Professor of Poultry Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Iowa State University
- ARTHUR KELMAN**
William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor of Plant Pathology and Professor of Forest Management, B.S., Rhode Island State College; M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOHN FAWCETT KENFIELD, JR.**
Associate Professor of Physical Education, B.A., M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- JOE MASON KENYON, JR.**
Research Assistant in Crop Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- WILLIAM EUGENE KEPPLER, JR.**
Extension Professor of Wood Products, B.S., Pennsylvania State College
- DAVID BERT KESTERSON**
Instructor in English, B.S.E., Southwest Missouri State College; M.A., University of Arkansas
- HENDERSON GRADY KINCHELOE**
Professor of English, B.A., University of Richmond; M.A., Harvard University; PH.D., Duke University
- CYRUS BALDWIN KING**
Acquisition Librarian, D. H. Hill Library, A.B., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.A., University of Kentucky
- JAMES AUSTIN KING, JR.**
Research Instructor in Textile Technology, B.S., Clemson College
- *RICHARD ADAMS KING**
M. G. Mann Distinguished Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., University of Connecticut; M.S., University of California; M.F.A., PH.D., Harvard University
- ROSA DEANS KIRBY**
Instructor in Textile Chemistry, B.A., Meredith College

* Leave of absence, January, 1964-July, 1965.

JAMES BRYANT KIRKLAND

Dean of the School of Education and Professor of Agricultural Education, B.S.AG., M.S., University of Tennessee; PH.D., Ohio State University

STEDMAN KITCHIN, JR.

Instructor in Modern Languages, B.A., Wake Forest College; M.A., University of Alabama

JAMES WARNER KLIBBE

Academic Coordinator and Assistant Professor of Textiles, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

DAVID MCKENDREE KLINE

Research Associate Professor of Plant Pathology, A.B., M.A., University of Virginia; PH.D., University of Wisconsin

GLENN CHARLES KLINGMAN

Professor of Crop Science, B.S., University of Nebraska; M.S., Kansas State University; PH.D., Rutgers University

HERBERT ALLAN KNAPPENBERGER

Instructor in Industrial Engineering, B.S., M.S.I.E., Pennsylvania State University

GEORGE FRANKLIN KNIGHT

Instructor in Mathematics, B.S., University of South Carolina; M.A., University of Detroit

RICHARD BENNETT KNIGHT

Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S., University of Maryland; M.S., University of Illinois; PROF. ENG.

FRED NELSON KNOTT

Extension Assistant Professor of Animal Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

ALBERT SIDNEY KNOWLES

Assistant Professor of English, B.A., M.A., University of Virginia

KWANGIL KOH

Instructor in Mathematics, B.S., M.S., Auburn University

KEN-ICHI KOJIMA

Professor of Genetics, B.S., M.S., Kyoto University (Japan); PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

CHARLES FREDERICK KOLB

Assistant Professor of History and Political Science, B.A., Drury College, M.A., University of Kentucky

MELVIN HENRY KOLBE

Extension Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., Ohio State University; M.S., West Virginia University

THOMAS RHINEHART KONSLER

Assistant Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., University of Kentucky; M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

BENJAMIN GRANADE KOONCE, JR.

Associate Professor of English, A.B., M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; PH.D., Princeton University

JOHN CLEMENT KOOP

Visiting Associate Professor of Experimental Statistics, B.S., University College, Rangoon (Burma); PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

WILLIAM WURTH KRIEGEL

Head of Department and Professor of Ceramic Engineering, B.S.C.E., B.S.CER.E., University of Washington; M.S., Montana School of Mines; DR. ING., Technische Hochschule (Germany); PROF. ENG.

GANGARAM K. KRIPALANI

Research Instructor in Agricultural Economics, D.G., National College, Hyderabad Sind (India); D.I.J., Sind College, Karachi; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

WILLIAM KURYLO

Instructor in Philosophy and Religion, B.SC., Rutgers University; B.A., Oberlin College

LEATON JOHN KUSHMAN

Associate Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., M.S., George Washington University

- ROBERT WALTER LADE**
Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S., Marquette University; M.S., PH.D., Carnegie Institute of Technology
- JOHN RALPH LAMBERT, JR.**
Professor of Social Studies, A.B., Western Maryland College; M.A., PH.D., Princeton University
- ELEANOR HEINZ LAMMI**
Counselor, Student Affairs, A.B., University of California
- JOE OSCAR LAMMI**
Professor of Forest Management, B.S., M.S., Oregon State College; PH.D., University of California
- FORREST WESLEY LANCASTER**
Professor of Physics, B.S.CH.E., M.S., Purdue University; PH.D., Duke University
- JOE E. LAND, JR.**
Assistant Professor of Military Science, B.S., Clemson College
- CHESTER GREY LANDES**
Assistant Professor of Pulp and Paper Technology, B.S.CH.E., Ohio State University
- JAMES HENRY LANE**
Instructor in Civil Engineering, B.S., Duke University; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- LEONARD JAY LANGFELDER**
Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, B.C.E., M.S.E., University of Florida; PH.D., University of Illinois
- ROY AXEL LARSON**
Assistant Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., M.S., University of Minnesota; PH.D., Cornell University
- LOUIE THOMAS LASSITER**
Assistant Professor of Textile Technology, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JAMES EDWARD LAWSON**
Assistant Professor of Military Science, B.S., Mercer University
- JAMES MURRAY LEATHERWOOD**
Assistant Professor of Animal Science, B.S., Berea College; M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JAMES GIACOMO LECCE**
Professor of Animal Science, B.A., Dartmouth College; M.S., Pennsylvania State University; PH.D., University of Pennsylvania
- THOMAS BENSON LEDBETTER**
Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.M.E., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOSHUA ALEXANDER LEE**
Associate Professor of Crop Science, A.B., San Diego State College; PH.D., University of California
- SUNG WON LEE**
Research Instructor in Textile Technology, B.S., Alabama Polytechnic Institute; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JAMES EDWARD LEGATES**
William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor of Animal Science and Head, Animal Breeding Section, B.S., University of Delaware; M.S., PH.D., Iowa State University
- EDWARD CHARLES LEHMAN, JR.**
Assistant Professor of Sociology and Anthropology, A.B., Mississippi State College; M.A., PH.D., Mississippi State University; B.Div., Southeastern Seminary
- CARLTON JAMES LEITH**
Associate Professor of Geological Engineering, B.A., M.A., University of Wisconsin; PH.D., University of California
- BOBBY EUGENE LEONARD**
Instructor and Research Associate in Nuclear Reactor Project, B.S.C.E.C., M.S.M.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

- RALPH A. LEONARD**
Research Instructor in Soil Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., Purdue University
- WILLIAM RUSSELL LEONHARDT**
Assistant Professor of Physical Education, B.S., Springfield College; M.S., University of Illinois
- JACK LEVINE**
Professor of Mathematics, B.A., University of California; PH.D., Princeton University
- CHARLES SANFORD LEVINGS, III**
Research Assistant in Crop Science, B.S., M.S., PH.D., University of Illinois
- CHARLES FREDERICK LEWIS**
Assistant Professor of Mathematics, B.S., Tennessee State College; M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers
- ROBERT M. LEWIS**
Mineral Dressing Engineer, Mineral Research, B.S., West Virginia University
- WILLIAM MASON LEWIS**
Associate Professor of Crop Science, B.S., Texas A & M College; M.S., PH.D., University of Minnesota
- PETER PUN-DUEN LI**
Research Instructor in Textile Technology, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- HERBERT MELVIN LIEBERSTEIN**
Visiting Professor of Mathematics, B.S., B.A., University of Arkansas; M.S., University of Kansas; PH.D., University of Maryland
- ERWIN EUGENE LIEBHAFSKY**
Visiting Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., Texas A & M College; PH.D., University of Illinois
- THOMAS CARL LIND**
Instructor in Textile Technology, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- MARTHA FOY LINEBERRY**
Head Catalog Librarian, D. H. Hill Library, A.B., Meredith College; A.B.L.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- HUGH L. LINER**
Extension Instructor in Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- DAVID ALLEN LINK**
Assistant Professor of Agricultural Engineering, B.S., Cornell University; M.S., PH.D., Iowa State University
- * **CHARLES HOWIE LITTLE, JR.**
Assistant Professor of Mathematics, B.A., Davidson College; M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- JAMES HENRY LITTLE, IV**
Assistant Professor of Physical Education, B.E., Central Michigan College of Education; M.A., University of Michigan
- ISAAC THOMAS LITTLETON**
Assistant Director, D. H. Hill Library, A.B., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.A., University of Tennessee; M.S.L.S., University of Illinois
- CHARLES DWAIN LIVENGOOD**
Research Assistant in Textile Chemistry, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ROBERT WARREN LLEWELLYN**
Professor of Industrial Engineering, B.S.E.E., Union College; M.S.I.E., Purdue University
- RICHARD HENRY LOEPPERT**
Professor of Chemistry, B.S., Northwestern University; PH.D., University of Minnesota

* Leave of absence, February, 1964-June, 1965.

- G. GILBERT LONG
Associate Professor of Chemistry, B.A., Indiana University; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., University of Florida
- ROBERT WILBURN LONG
Extension Assistant Professor of Rural Sociology, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOSEPH WILLIAM LOVE
Extension Assistant Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., Louisiana State University; M.S., PH.D., Ohio State University
- ROY LEE LOVVORN
Director of Research for the School of Agriculture and Professor of Crop Science, B.S., Auburn University; M.S., University of Missouri; PH.D., University of Wisconsin
- RONE PATRICK LOWE
Assistant Editor, Agricultural Information, A.B., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- ROBERT E. LUBOW
Assistant Professor of Psychology and Zoology, B.A., New York University; M.S., Washington State University; PH.D., Cornell University
- GEORGE BLANCHARD LUCAS
Professor of Plant Pathology, B.S., Pennsylvania State College; M.S., PH.D., Louisiana State University
- HENRY LAWRENCE LUCAS, JR.
William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor of Experimental Statistics, B.S., University of California; PH.D., Cornell University
- ARTHUR EDWARD LUCIER
Research Associate in Engineering Research, B.CER.E., M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JAMES FULTON LUTZ
Professor of Soil Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.A., PH.D., University of Missouri
- WALTER KENNETH LYNCH
Research Associate in Textile Technology, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOSEPH THOMAS LYNN
Administrative Assistant and Associate Professor of Physics, B.A., Vanderbilt University; M.S., Ohio State University
- HARRYE BLACK LYONS
School of Design Librarian, D. H. Hill Library, B.A., Iowa University; M.A., IN L.S., University of Denver
- ROBERT ARCHIBALD MACKERRACHER
Assistant Professor of Mathematics, GRAD., United States Naval Academy; M.A., University of Virginia
- JOHN A. MACON
Chemical Engineer in Industrial Extension Service, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- CLARENCE J. MADAY
Assistant Professor of Engineering Mechanics, B.S., M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology; PH.D., Northwestern University
- JAMES GRAY MADDUX
Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., University of Arkansas; M.S., University of Wisconsin; M.P.A., PH.D., Harvard University
- ALEXANDER RUSSELL MAIN
Associate Professor of Entomology, A.B., M.A., Queen's University (Canada); PH.D., Cambridge University (England)
- T. EWALD MAKI
Head of Department and Carl Alwin Schenck Distinguished Professor of Forest Management, B.S., M.S., PH.D., University of Minnesota
- OWEN MALLER
Visiting Assistant Professor of Zoology, M.A., Southern Methodist University; B.S., PH.D., University of Illinois

- ALBERT L. MALPASS**
Assistant Professor of Air Science, B.S., Sacramento State College
- ARMSTRONG MALTBIÉ**
Assistant Professor of Mathematics, B.S., University of Vermont
- EDWARD RAYMOND MANRING**
Professor of Physics, B.S., M.S., PH.D., Ohio State University
- CARROLL LAMB MANN, JR.**
Campus Planner and Professor of Civil Engineering, B.S.C.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; C.E., Princeton University; PROF. ENG.
- THURSTON JEFFERSON MANN**
Head of Department of Genetics and Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Cornell University
- EDWARD GEORGE MANNING**
Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S.E.E., Lehigh University; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PROF. ENG.
- ELIZABETH HINES MANNING**
Instructor in Chemistry, A.B., University of North Carolina at Greensboro
- PRESS MARAVICH**
Assistant Basketball Coach, Athletics, B.A., B.S., Davis and Elkins College; M.S., West Virginia University
- JOE ALTON MARLIN**
Instructor in Mathematics, B.S., Southeast Missouri State College; M.A., University of Missouri
- CULPEPPER PAUL MARSH**
Extension Associate Professor of Rural Sociology, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- HENRY VANCE MARSHALL, JR.**
Research Assistant in Botany and Bacteriology, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- DAVID BOYD MARSLAND**
Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering, B.CH.E., PH.D., Cornell University
- CARTER WILLIAMS MARTIN**
Assistant Professor of English, A.B., Presbyterian College; M.A., Vanderbilt University
- CLIFFORD K. MARTIN**
Extension Assistant Professor of Soil Science, B.S., M.S., University of Kentucky; PH.D., University of Illinois
- DAVID HAMILTON MARTIN**
Assistant Professor of Physics, B.S., Presbyterian College; M.S., University of Wisconsin
- DONALD CROWELL MARTIN**
Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering, B.S., M.S., University of South Carolina
- GRADY ALLEN MARTIN**
Assistant Professor of Poultry Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Purdue University
- LEROY BROWN MARTIN, JR.**
Assistant Professor of Mathematics, B.S., Wake Forest College; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., PH.D., Harvard University
- WILLIAM ROYAL MARTIN, JR.**
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Textile Chemistry, A.B., M.B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- BERNARD S. MARTOF**
Head of Department and Professor of Zoology, B.S., Waynesburg College; M.S., West Virginia University; PH.D., University of Michigan
- DAVID DICKENSON MASON**
Head of Department and Professor of Experimental Statistics, B.A., King College; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

- JAMES IREDELL MASON**
Assistant Director of the Division of General Extension, A.B., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- FRANCES W. HORTON MASSEY**
Instructor in Textile Technology, B.S., East Carolina College; M.A., University of North Carolina at Greensboro
- GENNARD MATRONE**
William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor of Animal Science, B.S., M.S., Cornell University; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOSEPH CARSON MATTHEWS, JR.**
Research Instructor in Agricultural Economics, B.S. IN CHEM., B.S. IN AG.EC., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- DALE F. MATZINGER**
Professor of Genetics, B.S., M.S., PH.D., Iowa State College
- JACKSON R. MAUNEY**
Research Associate Professor of Crop Science, B.S., Iowa State University; M.S., PH.D., University of Wisconsin
- SELZ CABOT MAYO**
Head of Departments of Sociology and Anthropology and Rural Sociology and Professor of Rural Sociology, A.B., Atlantic Christian College; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- DONALD VAN McALISTER**
Assistant Professor of Sociology and Anthropology, A.B., Fresno State College; PH.D., University of Tennessee
- GLENN CROCKER McCANN**
Associate Professor of Rural Sociology, B.A., M.A., University of Colorado; PH.D., Washington State College
- CHARLES BERNARD McCANTS**
Professor of Soil Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Iowa State College
- GEORGE EDWARD McCELVEY**
Instructor in English, A.B., Rice University; M.A., University of Houston
- WILLIAM FRED McClURE**
Instructor in Agricultural Engineering, B.S., Clemson College; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- * **ROBERT EDMUND McCOLLUM**
Assistant Professor of Soil Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., University of Illinois
- CLARENCE LESLIE McCOMBS**
Research Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., M.S., PH.D., Ohio State University
- RALPH JOSEPH McCracken**
Head of Department and Professor of Soil Science, A.B., Earlham College; M.S., Cornell University; PH.D., Iowa State College
- HILLIARD B. McCULLOUGH**
Assistant to the Athletics Department
- W. T. McDANIEL, JR.**
Chief Engineer in Minerals Research, B.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- DONALD McDONALD**
Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, B.C.E., Auburn University; M.S., PH.D., University of Illinois; PROF. ENG.
- HUGH DALLAS McDONALD**
Instructor in Civil Engineering, B.S.C.E., Campbell College; M.S.C.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- LEE ROY McDONALD**
Assistant Social Director, College Union, B.S., East Carolina College

* Leave of absence, June, 1963-May, 1965.

- PATRICK HILL McDONALD, JR.**
Head of Department and Professor of Engineering Mechanics, B.S. ENGE., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., PH.D., Northwestern University
- ROBERT LEE McELWEE**
Research Instructor in Forest Genetics, B.S.F., West Virginia University; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- AC RUBLE McGALLIARD**
Assistant Reference Librarian, D. H. Hill Library, A.B., Davis and Elkins College; B.S.L.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- JOHN CLARENCE McGEE**
Instructor in Chemical Engineering, B.S., M.S., West Virginia University
- ROBERT LEE McGUIRE**
Extension Assistant Professor of Animal Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- FOIL WILLIAM McLAUGHLIN**
Acting Director, North Carolina Crop Improvement Association, and Associate Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOHN JOSEPH McNEILL**
Assistant Professor of Animal Science, B.S., M.S., PH.D., University of Maryland
- FRANCIS EDWARD McVAY**
Professor of Experimental Statistics, B.S., University of Rhode Island; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- JULIE G. McVAY**
Instructor in Mathematics, B.A., Antioch College
- JEFFERSON SULLIVAN MEARES**
Professor of Physics, B.S., University of South Carolina; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JASPER DURHAM MEMORY**
Associate Professor of Physics, B.S., Wake Forest College; PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- ARTHUR CLAYTON MENIUS, JR.**
Dean of the School of Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics and Professor of Physics, B.A., Catawba College; PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- PAUL RICHARD MEOSKY**
Instructor in Industrial Arts, B.S., M.A., West Virginia University
- LAWRENCE EUGENE METTLER**
Associate Professor of Genetics and Zoology, A.B., Miami University; M.S., University of Kentucky; PH.D., University of Texas
- ROBERT S. METZGER**
Associate Professor of Social Studies, B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.A., PH.D., Columbia University
- ALBERT P. MICHAELS**
Assistant Football Coach, Athletics
- GORDON KENNEDY MIDDLETON**
Professor of Crop Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; B.S., PH.D., Cornell University
- HENRY MOORE MIDDLETON, JR.**
Assistant Professor of Knitting Technology, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOSEPH LEONARD MIDDLETON**
Associate Professor of Philosophy and Religion, B.A., Wake Forest College; B.D., Crozer Theological Seminary; M.A., Columbia University
- MARION L. MILES**
Assistant Professor of Chemistry, B.S., M.S., University of Georgia; PH.D., University of Florida
- ROBERT DONALD MILHOLLAND**
Extension and Research Assistant Professor of Plant Pathology, B.S., M.S., Oklahoma State University; PH.D., University of Minnesota

- CONRAD HENRY MILLER
Associate Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; PH.D., Michigan State College
- DARRELL ALVIN MILLER
Assistant Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., University of Illinois; PH.D., Purdue University
- GROVER CLEVELAND MILLER
Associate Professor of Zoology, A.B., Berea College; M.S., University of Kentucky; PH.D., Louisiana State University
- HOWARD GEORGE MILLER
Head of Department and Professor of Psychology, B.S., New York State College for Teachers; M.A., Ohio State University; PH.D., Pennsylvania State University
- JULIA B. MILLER
Women's Counselor in Counseling Department, Student Affairs, A.B., University of Michigan
- LATHAM L. MILLER
Associate Professor of Recreation and Park Administration, B.A., Wake Forest College; M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- NORMAN C. MILLER, JR.
Extension Assistant Professor of Food Science, B.S., M.S., Pennsylvania State University
- PHILIP ARTHUR MILLER
Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., University of Nebraska; PH.D., Iowa State College
- RAYMOND JARVIS MILLER
Assistant Professor of Soil Science, B.S., University of Alberta (Canada); M.S., Washington State University; PH.D., Purdue University
- TEXTON ROBERT MILLER
Assistant Professor of Agricultural Education, B.S., M.A., Michigan State University; PH.D., Ohio State University
- WILLIAM CLEARON MILLS
Extension Associate Professor of Poultry Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., PH.D., Michigan State University
- WALTER JOSEPH MISTRIC, JR.
Associate Professor of Entomology, B.S., Louisiana State University; M.S., PH.D., A & M College of Texas
- ADOLPHUS MITCHELL
Professor of Engineering Mechanics, B.S.C.E., M.S.C.E., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; PROF. ENG.
- RICHARD DOUGLAS MOCHRIE
Associate Professor of Animal Science, B.S., M.A., University of Connecticut; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- CARL ALBERT MOELLER
Assistant Professor of Industrial Arts, B.A., Michigan State University; M.ED., A & M College of Texas; ED.D., Wayne State University
- ROBERT HARRY MOLL
Associate Professor of Genetics, B.S., Cornell University; M.S., University of Idaho; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- DANIEL JAMES MONCOL
Assistant Professor of Animal Science, B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; D.V.M., University of Georgia
- ROBERT JAMES MONROE
Professor of Experimental Statistics, B.S., Iowa State College; PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- SEUNG GYU MOON
Visiting Assistant Professor of Rural Sociology, B.S., M.S., Chonpuk University (Korea); PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- FRANK HARPER MOORE
Associate Professor of English, A.B., University of Florida; M.A., PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

- HARRY BALLARD MOORE, JR.**
Instructor in Entomology, B.S., East Carolina College; M.S., Purdue University
- JAMES LeGRAND MOORE**
Assistant Professor of Animal Science, B.S.CH., Hampden-Sydney College; B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- RICHARD ALAN MOORE**
Head of Department and Associate Professor of Landscape Architecture, B.S., University of Missouri; M.L.A., University of Oregon
- ROBERT PARKER MOORE**
Research Professor of Crop Science, B.S., Oklahoma State University; M.S., Iowa State University; PH.D., Ohio State University
- CHARLES GALLOWAY MOREHEAD**
Associate Professor of Occupational Information and Guidance, A.B., Hendrix College; M.A., Duke University; ED.M., ED.D., University of Kansas
- CHARLES GLEN MORELAND**
Assistant Professor of Chemistry, B.S., M.S., PH.D., University of Florida
- DONALD EDWIN MORELAND**
Associate Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOHN WESLEY MORGAN**
Instructor in Chemistry, A.B., M.A., Duke University
- MAIDRED JOYCE MORRIS**
Home Economics Editor, Agricultural Information, B.S., East Carolina College
- THOMAS BUIE MORRIS**
Extension Associate Professor of Poultry Science, B.S.A., M.S.A., University of Georgia
- WILLIAM EDWIN MOSER**
Associate Professor of Textile Technology, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JAMES HAROLD MOSES**
Instructor in Recreation in the Division of General Extension, B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- CLAUDE W. MOSS**
Research Associate in Food Science, B.S., M.S. North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- MARVIN KENT MOSS**
Assistant Professor of Physics, A.B., Elon College; M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- DARL ALLEN MOUNT**
Instructor in Entomology, B.S., Oklahoma State University
- SAMUEL EDWARD MOYER**
Assistant Geneticist in Genetics, B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., University of New Hampshire; PH.D., University of Minnesota
- ROY WALTON MOZINGO**
Research Assistant in Crop Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- HARLEY L. MUDGE, JR.**
Technical Analyst in Industrial Extension Service, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- CAREY GARDNER MUMFORD**
Professor of Mathematics, B.A., Wake Forest College; M.A., PH.D., Duke University
- W. RAY MURLEY**
Professor of Animal Science, B.S., M.S., PH.D., Iowa State College
- CHARLES FRANKLIN MURPHY**
Assistant Professor of Crop Science, B.S., Iowa State University; M.S., Purdue University; PH.D., Iowa State University

- FRANK JUNIOR MURRAY
Assistant Professor of Physical Education, B.A., M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- RAYMOND LEROY MURRAY
Head of Department of Nuclear Engineering and Burlington Professor of Physics, B.S., M.A., University of Nebraska; PH.D., University of Tennessee
- RAYMOND W. MUSSELWHITE
Assistant Professor of Architecture, B.S., University of Georgia
- GUY ARNOLD MYERS
Instructor in Engineering Mechanics, B.S. M.E., M.S.E.M., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- RICHARD MONIER MYERS
Assistant Professor of Animal Science, B.S., M.S., Pennsylvania State College
- HOWARD M. NAHKIAN
Professor of Mathematics, B.A., M.A., PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- GENE NAMKOONG
Research Assistant Professor of Genetics and Forest Management, B.S., M.S., State University of New York; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- WALLACE KING NAVE
Extension Instructor in Agricultural Economics, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- GEORGE FISK NEEDHAM, III
Assistant Director of Counseling Department, Student Affairs, A.B., Western Maryland College; M.ED., Harvard University
- LARRY ALAN NELSON
Assistant Professor of Experimental Statistics, B.S., Iowa State University; M.S., A & M College of Texas; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- RICHARD ROBERT NELSON
Professor of Plant Pathology, B.A., Augsburg College; M.S., PH.D., University of Minnesota
- JOSEPH TAFT NERDEN
Professor of Industrial Education, B.S., Central Connecticut State College; M.A., PH.D., Yale University
- DUANE FREDRICK NEUMAN
Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., University of Nebraska; M.S., PH.D., University of Illinois
- HERBERT HENRY NEUNZIG
Associate Professor of Entomology, B.S., M.S., PH.D., Cornell University
- SLATER EDMUND NEWMAN
Professor of Psychology, B.S., University of Pennsylvania; M.A., Boston University; PH.D., Northwestern University
- THOMAS EVERETT NICHOLS, JR.
Extension Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- WILLIAM COLVIN NICHOLS
Instructor in Architecture, B.ARCH., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- LOWELL WENDELL NIELSEN
Professor of Plant Pathology, B.S., M.S., Utah State Agricultural College; PH.D., Cornell University
- CHITTARANJAN NARANDAS NIRMEL
Instructor in Engineering Mechanics, B.SC., (ENG.), Battersea College of Advanced Technology (England); M.S.M.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOHN WAYNE NIXON
Research Assistant in Agricultural Economics, B.S., Berea College; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- EVELYN B. NOBLIN
Assistant Catalog Librarian, D. H. Hill Library, A.B., Chowan College; A.B., A.B.L.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

- STUART McGUIRE NOBLIN**
Professor of History and Political Science, A.B., Davidson College; A.M., PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- GLENN RAY NOGGLE**
Head of Department and Professor of Botany and Bacteriology, A.B., Miami University (Ohio); M.S., PH.D., University of Illinois
- ARNOLD NOLSTAD**
Associate Professor of Mathematics, B.A., Luther College; M.A., PH.D., University of Pittsburgh
- ALBERT L. NORTON**
Assistant Professor of Military Science, B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute
- JANE UMSTEAD NORWOOD**
Extension Instructor in Rural Sociology, B.S., University of North Carolina at Greensboro
- CHARLES JOSEPH NUSBAUM**
William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor of Plant Pathology, B.S., Oregon State College; M.S., PH.D., University of Wisconsin
- BILLY LYNN NUTTER**
Instructor in Physical Education, A.B., Hendrix College; M.S.E., Arkansas State Teachers College
- PHARES STEVENS NYE**
Instructor in Engineering Graphics, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- WILLIAM LEE O'BRIEN**
Instructor in Agriculture, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- KENNETH SMITH OLESON**
Assistant Professor of Industrial Education, B.S., M.S., Iowa State University
- GEORGE MOTLEY OLIVER**
Instructor in Chemistry, A.B., M.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- BERNARD MARTIN OLSEN**
Professor of Economics, A.B., M.A., PH.D., University of Chicago
- ADRIANA PANNEVIS ORR**
Librarian, School of Textiles Library, A.B., Elmira College; M.S.L.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- OLIVER HAMILTON ORR, JR.**
Assistant Professor of History and Political Science, A.B., PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- ERNEST GLENN OVERTON**
Assistant Director for Registration, Student Affairs, B.A., Wofford College; M.A., East Carolina College
- GUY OWEN**
Associate Professor of English, B.A., M.A., PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- HUBERT LOWELL OWEN**
Instructor in Physics, B.S., Wake Forest College
- MEHMET M. OZISIK**
Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S., PH.D., University of London (England)
- EDWIN HUGH PAGET**
Associate Professor of English, B.L., Northwestern University; M.A., University of Pittsburgh
- HAYNE PALMOUR, III**
Research Associate Professor of Ceramic Engineering in Engineering Research, B.C.E.E., M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- DON CARSON PARDUE**
Extension Instructor in Animal Science and Agricultural Economics, B.S., Berea College

- JAMES EDWIN PARDUE**
Associate Professor of Textile Technology, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- RAMESH JETHAL PAREKH**
Instructor in Mechanical Engineering, B.S., L.D., College of Engineering (India); M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- HUBERT VERN PARK**
Administrative Assistant in the Department of Mathematics and Professor of Mathematics, B.A., Lenoir Rhyne College; M.A., PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- JAE YOUNG PARK**
Assistant Professor of Physics, B.S., Seoul National University (Korea); M.S., Rennselaer Polytechnic Institute; PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- GEORGE WILLIAM PARKER**
Instructor in Physics, B.A., University of the South
- JOHN MASON PARKER, III**
Professor of Geological Engineering, B.A., M.A., PH.D., Cornell University
- GUY SHERIDAN PARSONS**
Extension Associate Professor of Animal Science, B.S., M.S., West Virginia University
- ERNEST CALEB PASOUR, JR.**
Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Michigan State University
- DONALD DEAN PATE**
Assistant Professor of Poultry Science, M.S., D.V.M., A. & M. College of Texas
- HAROLD EDWARD PATTEE**
Assistant Professor of Botany and Bacteriology, B.S., Brigham Young University; M.S., Utah State University; PH.D., Purdue University
- JAMES WILLIAM PATTERSON**
Extension Associate Professor of Animal Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- CARLOTTA PETERSON PATTON**
Instructor in Mathematics, B.S., College of Charleston
- RICHARD ROLAND PATTY**
Assistant Professor of Physics, B.S., Furman University; M.A., Vanderbilt University; PH.D., Ohio State University
- LALJI JAYANHLAL PAVAGADHI**
Instructor in Mechanical Engineering, B.S., Morvi Engineering College (India); M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- HOWARD DOUBERLEY PEARCE**
Instructor in English, B.A., M.A., University of Florida
- RALPH JAMES PEELER, JR.**
Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ASTOR PERRY**
Extension Associate Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JEROME JOHN PERRY**
Assistant Professor in Botany and Bacteriology, B.S., Pennsylvania University; PH.D., University of Texas
- PAUL WILLARD PERRY**
Instructor in Forest Management, B.S., Pennsylvania State University
- THOMAS OLIVER PERRY**
Associate Professor of Forest Genetics, B.S., M.A., PH.D., Harvard University
- LEE HOMER PERSON**
Research Associate Professor of Plant Pathology, B.S., Mississippi State College; M.S., PH.D., University of Minnesota
- ROGER GENE PETERSEN**
Associate Professor of Experimental Statistics, B.S., M.S., Iowa State University; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

DANIEL McLEOD PETERSON

Associate Professor of Mathematics, B.A., University of Mississippi; M.A., Duke University

WALTER JOHN PETERSON

Dean of the Graduate School and William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor of Chemistry, B.S.M.S., Michigan State College; PH.D., University of Iowa

WILBUR CARROLL PETERSON

Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S.E.E., University of Minnesota; M.S., Michigan State University; PH.D., Northwestern University; PROF. ENG.

HOWARD ALDRIDGE PETREA

Associate Professor of Mathematics, B.S., Guilford College; M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

DAVID WEBSTER PHILLIPS

Social Director, College Union, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

LYLE LLEWELLYN PHILLIPS

Professor of Crop Science, B.A., University of Redlands; M.A., Claremont College; PH.D., University of Washington

ROBERT LINCOLN PHILLIPS

Assistant Professor of Landscape Architecture, B.L.A., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.L.A., Harvard University

WALTER HENRY PIERCE

Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., PH.D., University of Minnesota

JAMES RODNEY PILAND

Research Associate Professor of Soil Science, B.S., Wake Forest College; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

RICHARD COLEMAN PINKERTON

Associate Professor of Chemistry, B.S., M.S., Michigan State University; PH.D., Iowa State University

ROBERT McLEAN PINKERTON

Professor of Aeronautical Engineering, B.S., Bradley University

LARRY E. PLASTER

Assistant Professor of Air Science, B.S., Davidson College

EMMA WILDER POHL

Reference Librarian, D. H. Hill Library, A.B., Randolph-Macon Woman's College; B.S.L.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

GEORGE WAVERLY POLAND

Head of Department and Professor of Modern Languages, B.A., College of William and Mary; M.A., Brown University; PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; DIPL., University de Salamanca

MARY ELIZABETH POOLE

Documents Librarian, D. H. Hill Library, A.B., Duke University; B.S.L.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

CHANDRA JOSHI POORAN

Research Associate in Botany and Bacteriology, B.S., M.S., PH.D., Naini Tal and University of Delhi (India)

DANIEL TOWNSEND POPE

Research Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., Clemson College; M.S., Louisiana State University; PH.D., Cornell University

JACK PORTER

Assistant Professor of English, A.B., George Peabody College for Teachers; M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; PH.D., University of Denver

JOSEPH ALEXANDER PORTER, JR.

Professor of Textile Technology, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

IRA DEWARD PORTERFIELD

Head of Department and Professor of Animal Science, B.S., University of Maryland; M.S., West Virginia University; PH.D., University of Minnesota

- LAURENCE ERNEST POTEAT
Instructor in Metallurgical Engineering, B.M.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., Stanford University; PROF. ENG.
- NATHANIEL THOMAS POWELL
Associate Professor of Plant Pathology, B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ANCO LUNING PRAK
Instructor in Industrial Engineering, Technische Hochschule (Delft, The Netherlands)
- RICHARD JOSEPH PRESTON
Dean of the School of Forestry and Professor of Forestry, B.A., M.S.F., PH.D., University of Michigan
- VIRGINIA MEADE PRICHARD
Instructor in Modern Languages, B.A., College of William and Mary; M.A., Duke University
- WALTER RAY PRINCE
Research Associate in Poultry Science, B.S., M.S., University of Kentucky
- CHARLES HARRY PROCTOR
Associate Professor of Experimental Statistics, B.A., M.A., PH.D., Michigan State University
- EDWIN ALLEN PROCTOR
Extension Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., University of Kentucky
- JESSE ALLAN PROCTOR
Trainer, Athletics, B.A., Wake Forest College
- THOMAS GILMER PROCTOR, III
Instructor in Mathematics, B.N.E., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- CHARLES RAY PUGH
Extension Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Purdue University
- ALBERT ERNEST PURCELL
Associate Professor of Food Science, B.S., Brigham Young University; M.S., PH.D., Purdue University
- THOMAS LAVELLE QUAY
Professor of Zoology, B.S., University of Arkansas; M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOHN WILLIAM QUERRY
Associate Professor of Mathematics, B.S., Northwest Missouri State College; M.S., PH.D., State University of Iowa
- EMILY H. QUINN
Extension Associate Professor of Agricultural Education, Agricultural Extension Service, B.S., Georgia State College for Women; M.S., PH.D., University of Wisconsin
- KENNETH DALE RAAB
Director of Admissions and Registration Department, A.B., University of Illinois; M.A., University of California
- ROBERT LAMAR RABB
Professor of Entomology, B.S., M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ALLEN HUFF RAKES
Assistant Professor of Animal Science, B.S., M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; PH.D., Cornell University
- HAROLD ARCH RAMSEY
Professor of Animal Science, B.S., Kansas State College; M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOHN OREN RAWLINGS
Associate Professor of Experimental Statistics, B.S., M.S., University of Nebraska; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

- HORACE DARR RAWLS**
Associate Professor of Sociology and Anthropology, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Duke University
- IMMO H. REDEKER**
Ore Dressing Engineer in Minerals Research Laboratory, Professional Degree, University for Mining and Metallurgy (Australia); M.S., Columbia University
- GOODWYN GEORGE REEVES**
Instructor in Electrical Engineering, S.B. IN ELEC. ENGR., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- DAVID W. REID**
Instructor in Experimental Statistics, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ELBERT REID**
Assistant Professor of Agricultural Information, B.S., M.A., Louisiana State University
- PRESTON HARDING REID**
Associate Professor of Soil Science, B.S., Colorado A & M College; B.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- WILLIAM WALTON REID**
Extension Instructor in Horticultural Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- WILLIS ALTON REID**
Professor of Chemistry, B.S., Wake Forest College; PH.D., University of Wisconsin
- HAL LEACH REYNOLDS**
Assistant Extension Editor, Agricultural Information, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- MAX STEVE RHODES**
Instructor in Physical Education, B.S., M.A., Western Carolina College
- JAMES THOMAS RICE**
Assistant Professor in Wood Technology, B.S., Alabama Polytechnic Institute; M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOHN CARL RICE**
Director of N. C. Crop Improvement Association and Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., Alabama Polytechnic Institute; PH.D., Mississippi State University
- THEODORE R. RICE**
Adjunct Professor of Zoology, A.B., Berea College; M.A., PH.D., Harvard University
- NANCY BAILEY RICH**
Instructor in English, A.B., M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- RAYMOND RAY RICH**
Extension Assistant Professor of Animal Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- FRANCES MARIAN RICHARDSON**
Research Associate Professor of Engineering Research, B.S., Roanoke College; M.S., University of Cincinnati
- JACKSON ASHCROFT RIGNEY**
Director of N. C. Agricultural Mission to Peru and Professor of Experimental Statistics, B.S., New Mexico State College; M.S., Iowa State College
- ALLAN WENDELL RINNE**
Technical Analyst in Industrial Extension Service, B.S., University of Washington
- RAY MILLER RITCHIE, JR.**
Extension Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering, B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; PROF. ENG.
- ERWIN FRANK RITTER**
Instructor in Modern Languages, A.B., M.A., Marquette University
- JERRY ALLAN ROBERTS**
Instructor in Mathematics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

- LEONARD ROBERTS
Adjunct Professor of Applied Mathematics, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., University of Manchester (England)
- WILLIAM MILNER ROBERTS
Head of Department and Professor of Food Science, B.S.A., University of Tennessee; M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota
- ROBERT LaFON ROBERTSON
Extension Associate Professor of Entomology, B.S., M.S., Auburn University
- COWIN COOK ROBINSON
Professor of Chemistry, B.A., Sterling College; M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- HAROLD FRANK ROBINSON
Director of the Institute of Biological Sciences and Assistant Director of Instruction of Agricultural Experiment Station, and Professor of Genetics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; Ph.D., University of Nebraska
- MENDEL LENO ROBINSON, JR.
Instructor in Textile Research, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ROBERT ALAN ROBINSON
Assistant Professor of Air Science, B.S., East Carolina College
- ODIS WAYNE ROBISON
Assistant Professor of Animal Science, B.S., Oklahoma A & M College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- CHARLES HERMAN ROGERS
Assistant Professor of Agricultural Education, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- LYLE BARTON ROGERS
Director of Counseling Department, Student Affairs, B.A., Dakota Wesleyan University; M.S., Ph.D., Columbia University
- CHARLES AUGUST ROHDE
Assistant Professor of Experimental Statistics, B.S., Case Institute of Technology; Ph.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOHN PAUL ROSS
Research Associate Professor of Plant Pathology, B.S., University of Vermont; Ph.D., Cornell University
- CARL SIDNEY RUDISILL
Instructor in Mechanical Engineering, B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- EDWARD WOLFE RUGGLES
Director of Division of General Extension, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- DONALD JACOB RULFS
Associate Professor of English, B.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.A., Harvard University
- PAUL JAMES RUST
Associate Professor of Psychology, B.A., M.A., University of Idaho; Ph.D., University of Washington
- HENRY AMES RUTHERFORD
Head of Department and Professor of Textile Chemistry, B.S., Davis and Elkins College; M.A., George Washington University
- HANS SAGAN
Professor of Mathematics, Ph.D., University of Vienna (Austria)
- PHILIP NEAL SALES
Chemical Engineer in Engineering Research, B.S.C.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ROBERT REED SANDERLIN
Instructor in English, B.S., M.A., Memphis State University
- GORDON STUART SANFORD
Research Instructor in Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., University of Connecticut

- JOHN ANTHONY SANTOLUCITO**
Associate Professor of Zoology, A.B., University of California at Berkeley; PH.D., University of California at Davis
- FRANK DORRANCE SARGENT**
Extension Instructor in Animal Science, B.S., University of New Hampshire; M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOSEPH NEAL SASSER**
Professor of Plant Pathology, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., University of Maryland
- ICHIRO SATO**
Research Associate in Botany and Bacteriology, B.S., Tokyo University (Japan)
- ROBERT G. SAVAGE**
Instructor in Mathematics, B.S., M.S., University of Florida
- RAYMOND FREDERICK SAXE**
Visiting Professor of Nuclear Engineering, B.Sc., University of London; PH.D., University of Liverpool (England)
- LEROY CHARLES SAYLOR**
Assistant Professor of Genetics, B.S., Iowa State College; M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- CLARENCE CAYCE SCARBOROUGH**
Chairman, Division of Teacher Education and Head of Department and Professor of Agricultural Education, B.S., M.S., Alabama Polytechnic Institute; ED.M., ED.D., University of Illinois
- JOACHIM-DIETRICH SCHOBEL**
Visiting Research Associate Professor of Engineering Research, DIPLOMA-ING., Technische Hochschule, Aachen; DR.ING., Technische Hochschule, Stuttgart (Germany)
- EDWARD MARTIN SCHOENBORN, JR.**
Head of Department and Professor of Chemical Engineering, B.CH.E., M.S., PH.D., Ohio State University; PROF. ENG.
- RONALD ARTHUR SCHRIMPER**
Instructor in Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., Pennsylvania State University
- WILFRED M. SCHUTZ**
Research Assistant Professor of Genetics, B.S., M.S., University of Nebraska; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- HERBERT TEMPLE SCOFIELD**
Professor of Botany, A.B., PH.D. Cornell University
- GARLAND ELMO SCOTT**
Research Assistant in Engineering Research, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JAMES ARTHUR SEAGRAVES**
Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics, A.B., Reed College; M.S., PH.D., Iowa State College
- WAYLAND PRITCHARD SEAGRAVES**
Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- WOODROW HARMON SEARS, JR.**
Assistant Extension Editor, Agricultural Information, A.B., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- LOUIS WALTER SEEGER**
Professor of History and Political Science, B.A., Muhlenberg College; M.A., University of Pennsylvania
- JOHN FRANK SEELY**
Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering, B.CH.E., M.CH.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- FRANK L. SELMAN**
Instructor in Crop Science, B.S., M.S., Auburn University
- HEINZ SELTMANN**
Research Assistant Professor of Botany and Bacteriology, B.A., Drew University; M.S., PH.D., University of Chicago

- MARVIN EUGENE SENDER**
Extension Professor of Animal Science, B.S., Iowa State College; M.S., University of Maryland
- PETER SHAHDAN**
Assistant Professor of Mathematics, PH.B., Brown University; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ROBERTA SHEILA SHAIN**
Instructor in Modern Languages, A.B., Hunter College; M.A., Pennsylvania State University
- ARTHUR T. SHANKLE**
Instructor in Electrical Engineering, B.A., B.S.E.E., Louisiana State University; M.E.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- HENRY ANTHONY SHANNON**
Assistant Professor of Science Education, B.S., Appalachian State Teachers' College; ED.M., University of Missouri
- GRAYE JOHNSON SHAW**
Instructor in Chemistry, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- LUTHER SHAW**
Associate Professor of Crop Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., University of Arkansas; PH.D., University of Wisconsin
- BRIAN SHAWCROFT**
Associate Professor of Architecture, DIPLOMA OF ARCH., Southwest Essex Technical College and School of Art (England); M.ARCH., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- WILFRED MICHAEL SHEA**
Assistant Professor of Physical Education, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.E., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- ROBERT JEROME SHELDON**
Assistant Professor of Air Science, B.B.A., University of Cincinnati; M.S., San Francisco State College
- ALFRED BERNARD ROWLAND SHELLEY**
Associate Professor of English, B.S., Tufts College; M.A., Harvard University
- JAMES EDWARD SHELTON**
Assistant Professor of Soil Science, B.S., M.S., University of Kentucky; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ROBERT TINSLEY SHERWOOD**
Research Associate Professor of Plant Pathology, B.S., M.S., Cornell University; PH.D., University of Wisconsin
- PAULINUS SHEE-SHAN SHIEH**
Instructor in Physics, B.S., National Taiwan University (Formosa); M.S., University of South Carolina
- MAYNARD EARL SHIELDS**
Assistant Professor of Military Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- WILLIAM EDWARD SHINN**
Head of Department and Chester H. Roth Professor of Knitting Technology, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ROBERT WORTH SHOFFNER**
Director of Foundations and Development, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- VERNON FREDERICK SHOGREN**
Assistant Professor of Architecture, B.ARCH., University of Minnesota; M.ARCH., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- JOHN BARR SHULER**
Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, B.S.C.E., University of South Carolina; PROF. ENG.
- RICHARD LEE SIMMONS**
Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., Kansas State College; PH.D., University of California
- SOFUS EMMELOV SIMONSEN**
Instructor in Modern Languages, TEA.CERT., Teachers College of Aarhus; B.S., University of Aarhus (Denmark)

WILLIAM HUGHES SIMPSON

Assistant to the Dean of the Faculty, B.S., Wake Forest College; M.A., Columbia University

EDWARD CARROLL SISLER

Associate Professor of Chemistry and Crop Science, B.S., M.S., University of Maryland; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

BENJAMIN J. SLOAN

Instructor in Engineering Research, B.S.E.E., M.E.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

FREDERICK SILER SLOAN

Extension Professor in Agricultural Extension Service, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

HOWARD GORDON SMALL

Extension Assistant Professor of Crop Science, B.S.M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Purdue University

CHARLES SMALLWOOD, JR.

Professor of Civil Engineering, B.S.SAN.E., Case Institute of Technology; M.S., Harvard University; PROF. ENG.

ELIZABETH ANN SMALTZ

Instructor in Physical Education, B.S., Pennsylvania State University

WILLIAM R. SMALTZ

Assistant Football Coach, Athletics

WILLIAM WESLEY GARRY SMART, JR.

Research Associate Professor of Animal Science and Experimental Statistics, B.S., Clemson College; M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

FREDERICK OTTO SMETANA

Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.M.E., M.S.M.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., University of Southern California

THOMAS BRYAN SMILEY

Instructor in Electrical Engineering, B.S., M.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

BENJAMIN WARFIELD SMITH

Professor of Genetics, B.A., M.A., University of Virginia; PH.D., University of Wisconsin

CLYDE FUHRMAN SMITH

Professor of Entomology, B.S., M.S., Utah Agricultural College; PH.D., Ohio State University

EDWARD HOLMAN SMITH

Head of Department and Professor of Entomology, B.S., Clemson College; M.S., PH.D., Cornell University

FARMER STERLING SMITH

Assistant Professor of Industrial Education, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

FRANK HOUSTON SMITH

Professor of Animal Science, B.S., Davidson College; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

GEORGE WATSON SMITH

Associate Director of North Carolina Agricultural Extension Service and Extension Professor of Forestry, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

*** NORWOOD GRAHAM SMITH**

Assistant Professor of English, A.B., M.A., Duke University

WILLIAM EDWARD SMITH

Professor of Physical Education, B.S., Western Carolina Teachers' College; M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; ED.D., George Peabody College for Teachers

WILLIAM EDWARD SMITH

Research Assistant Professor of Textile Technology, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

RONALD ERNEST SNEED

Extension Instructor in Agricultural Engineering, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

A. C. SNOW

Special Lecturer in Liberal Arts, A.B., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

* Leave of absence, July 1964-June 1965.

- WILLIAM HENRY SONNER**
Assistant Professor of Physical Education, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.ED., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- VICTOR G. SORRELL**
Head Basketball Coach, Athletics
- JASON LOY SOX, JR.**
Instructor in Mathematics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JAMES MAURICE SPAIN**
Associate Professor of Soil Science, B.S., Texas Technological College; M.S., PH.D., Purdue University
- MARVIN RANDOLPH SPARKS**
Wood Utilization Specialist in Industrial Extension Service, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- MARVIN LUTHER SPECK**
William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor of Food Science, B.S., M.S., University of Maryland; PH.D., Cornell University
- HERBERT E. SPEECE**
Head of Department of Mathematics and Science Education and Professor of Education and Mathematics, B.A., York College; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.A., Texas Christian University; PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- GEORGE S. SPEIDEL, JR.**
Instructor in Mathematics, B.S., United States Military Academy; M.A.T., Duke University
- JAMES A. SPENCER**
Research Instructor in Plant Pathology, B.S., M.S., University of Arkansas
- WILLIAM ELTON SPLINTER**
Professor of Agricultural Engineering, B.S., University of Nebraska; M.S., PH.D., Michigan State University; PROF. ENG.
- DAVID GRIFFIN SPRUILL**
Extension Assistant Professor of Animal Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- EDWARD M. STACK**
Professor of Modern Languages, A.B., M.A., PH.D., Princeton University
- RALPH WINSTON STACY**
Professor of Experimental Statistics and Zoology, B.S.E., Miami University (Ohio); M.S., PH.D., Ohio State University
- HANS HEINRICH STADELMAIER**
Research Professor of Metallurgy in Engineering Research, DIPLOMA IN PHYSICS, Technische Hochschule (Germany)
- RICHARD JAMES STADTHER**
Extension Assistant Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., M.S., PH.D., University of Minnesota
- DONALD B. STAFFORD**
Instructor in Civil Engineering, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- EDWARD PAUL STAHEL**
Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering, B.S.E., Princeton University; M.S., University of Notre Dame; PH.D., Ohio State University
- RAYMOND FRANKLIN STAINBACK**
Associate Professor of Physics, B.S., M.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- DAVID WARREN STALLINGS**
Instructor in Mechanical Engineering, B.S.M.E.A., M.S.M.E., North Carolina State of U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ERNEST M. STALLINGS**
Extension Instructor in Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ALFRED J. STAMM**
Reuben B. Robertson Distinguished Professor of Wood Chemistry, B.S., California Institute of Technology; M.S., PH.D., University of Wisconsin

- DAVID BROWNING STANSEL**
Assistant Director of the Division of General Extension, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- WILLIAM McKIMMON STANTON**
Extension Instructor in Forest Management, B.S., M.F., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- MARVIN EUGENE STARNES**
Assistant Director of the Division of General Extension, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ROBERT GEORGE DOUGLAS STEEL**
Professor of Experimental Statistics, B.A., B.S., Mount Allison University; M.S., Acadia University (Canada); PH.D., Iowa State University
- STANLEY GEORGE STEPHENS**
William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor of Genetics, B.A.DIP.AGRI., M.A., Cambridge University; PH.D., Edinburgh University (Great Britain)
- JAMES SETH STEVENS, JR.**
Adjunct Associate Professor of Recreation and Park Administration, B.S., University of New Hampshire; M.A., New York University
- WILLIAM DAMON STEVENSON, JR.**
Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S.E., Princeton University; B.S.E.E., Carnegie Institute of Technology; M.S., University of Michigan
- HAMILTON ARLO STEWART**
Assistant Director of Research of Agricultural Experiment Station and Professor of Animal Science, B.S., M.S., Kansas State College; PH.D., University of Minnesota
- JAMES JACKSON STEWART**
Dean of Student Affairs, A.B., Davidson College; M.A., Columbia University
- BILL JUNIOR STINES**
Assistant Statistician in Experimental Statistics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- EDWARD HOYLE STINSON**
Instructor in Engineering Graphics, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- WILLIAM J. STOBER**
Assistant Professor of Economics, B.S., Washington and Lee University; M.A., Duke University
- MARGARET JONES STONE**
Instructor in Mathematics, A.B., M.A., Duke University
- PAUL SAMUEL STONE**
Extension Instructor in Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- ROBERT FRANKLIN STOOPS**
Research Professor of Ceramic Engineering in Engineering Research, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., PH.D., Ohio State University
- CHARLES CARMEN STOTT**
Assistant Professor of Recreation and Park Administration, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., Indiana University
- RODERICK PAUL STRICKLAND**
Research Assistant in Crop Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- DAVID LEWIS STRIDER**
Associate Professor of Plant Pathology, B.S., M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- RAIMOND ALDRICH STRUBLE**
Professor of Mathematics, B.S., M.S., PH.D., University of Notre Dame
- ARCHIE DAVID STUART**
Extension Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

- DUNCAN ROBERT STUART**
Professor of Design, University of Oklahoma; Chouinard Art Institute; Yale University
- WILLIAM CLIFTON STUCKEY, JR.**
Associate Professor of Textile Technology, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JACK SUBERMAN**
Director of Summer Sessions and Professor of English, A.B., M.A., University of Florida; PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- STANLEY KENDRICK SUDDARTH**
Visiting Professor of Wood Science and Technology, B.S.F., M.S. PH.D., Purdue University
- CHARLES WILSON SUGGS**
Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering, B.S., M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- J. GWYN SUTHERLAND**
Research Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., Appalachian State Teachers' College; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- PAUL PORTER SUTTON**
Professor of Chemistry, PH.D., Johns Hopkins University
- STANLEY SUVAL**
Assistant Professor in History and Political Science, B.A., Cornell University; M.A., PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- LOUIS HALL SWAIN**
Associate Professor of English, B.S., M.A., Duke University
- HAROLD E. SWAISGOOD**
Assistant Professor of Food Science, B.S., Ohio State University; PH.D. Michigan State University
- RALPH CLAY SWANN**
Head of Department and Professor of Chemistry, B.S., Morris Harvey College; PH.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- ERNST WARNER SWANSON**
Head of Department and Professor of Economics, PH.B., PH.D., University of Chicago
- JOHN FRANCIS SWATEK**
Assistant Professor of Air Science, B.S., DePaul University
- BANKS COOPER TALLEY, JR.**
Director of Student Activities Department, Student Affairs, A.B., M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- REYHAN TANSAL**
Instructor in Mathematics, A.B., Sweetbriar College
- FRED RUSSELL TARVER**
Extension Associate Professor of Food Science, B.S., M.S., University of Tennessee; PH.D., University of Georgia
- BRITA M. TATE**
Assistant Social Director, College Union
- EARL WILSON TAYLOR**
Assistant Professor of Architecture, B.ARCH., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- HERMAN WARD TAYLOR**
Director of Alumni Affairs, M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- THOMAS CULLOM TAYLOR**
Special Lecturer in Economics, B.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- WILLIAM RONALD TAYLOR**
Assistant Professor of Design, B.F.A., Atlanta Art Institute; M.F.A., University of Georgia
- DAVID BOYCE TEAGUE**
Instructor in Mathematics, B.S.E.E., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- THOMAS R. TERRILL**
Extension Instructor in Crop Science, B.S., M.S., Pennsylvania State University

- DAVID LEE TERRY
Research Instructor in Soil Science, B.S., M.S., University of Kentucky
- RAYMOND E. TEW
Placement Director, School of Engineering, B.S., Florida State University
- FRANK BANCROFT THOMAS
Extension Associate Professor of Food Science, B.S., University of Delaware; M.S., PH.D., Pennsylvania State University
- RICHARD JOSEPH THOMAS
Assistant Professor of Wood Technology, B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.W.T., North Carolina State of the U. of N.C. at Raleigh
- DONALD L. THOMPSON
Research Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., South Dakota State College; PH.D., Iowa State College
- OLIVER GEORGE THOMPSON
Assistant Professor of Economics, B.A., Wofford College; M.A., Wake Forest College
- WILLIAM A. B. THOMSON
Assistant Professor of Food Science, B.S.C., University of St. Andrews (Great Britain); M.S., PH.D., University of Wisconsin
- EDWIN GILBERT THURLOW
Professor of Landscape Architecture, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.L.A., Harvard University
- DAVID HARRY TIMOTHY
Associate Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., Pennsylvania State University; PH.D., University of Minnesota
- TSUAN WU TING
Associate Professor of Mathematics, B.S.M.S., China National Central University; M.S.M.E., University of Rhode Island; M.A., PH.D., Indiana University
- HAROLD LESLIE TITUS
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages, B.A., McGill University (Canada); M.A., Harvard University; LL.B., University of Alabama; LL.M., New York University
- FURNEY ALBERT TODD
Extension Professor of Plant Pathology, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- GEORGE STANFORD TOLLEY
Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.A., American University; M.A., PH.D., University of Chicago
- WILLIAM BELL TOOLE, III
Assistant Professor of English, A.B., Presbyterian College; M.A., PH.D., Vanderbilt University
- WALTER GLENN TOOMEY
Extension Instructor in Crop Science, B.S., Clemson College
- HUSEYIN CAVIT TOPAKOGLU
Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, M.S., PH.D., Technical University of Istanbul (Turkey)
- JAMES FRANKLIN TORRENCE
Reactor Operations Engineer in Nuclear Reactor Project, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- WILLIAM DOUGLAS TOUSSAINT
Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., North Dakota Agricultural College; M.S., PH.D., Iowa State College
- SAMUEL B. TOVE
Professor of Animal Science, B.S., Cornell University; M.S., PH.D., University of Wisconsin
- JEHU BENJAMIN TRAVIS
Industrial Specialist in Industrial Extension Service, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- HORACE MAYNARD TRENT
Adjunct Professor of Applied Mathematics and Engineering, A.B., Berea College; M.A., PH.D., Indiana University

- ANASTASIOS CHRISTOS TRIANTAPHYLLOU**
Associate Professor of Genetics, Athens Superior School of Agriculture; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- HEDWIG HIRSCHMANN TRIANTAPHYLLOU**
Associate Professor of Plant Pathology, PH.D., University of Erlangen (Germany)
- ROBERT TINNEN TROXLER**
Assistant Professor of Industrial Arts, B.S., M.I.A., North Carolina State of U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- * **JAMES RICHARD TROYER**
Associate Professor of Botany and Bacteriology, B.A., DePauw University; M.S., Ohio State University; PH.D., Columbia University
- ROBERT WESLEY TRUITT**
Head of Department and Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.A., Elon College; M.S., PH.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; PROF. ENG.
- GEORGE EUGENE TUCKER**
Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering, B.S.M.E., Alabama Polytechnic Institute; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- PAUL ARTHUR TUCKER, JR.**
Research Instructor in Textile Technology, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- WILLIAM PRESTON TUCKER**
Associate Professor of Chemistry, B.S., Wake Forest College; M.A., PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- ANNE LEACH TURNER**
Chief Bibliographer, D. H. Hill Library, B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; B.S.L.S., Columbia University; M.A.L.S., University of Michigan
- CARL B. TURNER**
Instructor in Economics, A.B., Duke University; M.A., Harvard University
- WILLIAM LINDSAY TURNER**
Business Manager and Extension Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; D.P.A., Harvard University
- GEORGE FRANKLIN TURNIPSEED**
Research Assistant Professor of Entomology, B.S., Alabama Polytechnic Institute
- CHARLES HENRY UFEN**
Assistant Professor of Economics, A.B., M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- LESTER CURTIS ULBERG**
Professor of Animal Science, B.S., M.S., PH.D., University of Wisconsin
- VON HARVEY UNDERWOOD**
Instructor in Horticultural Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JEFFERSON WOODROW UPCHURCH, JR.**
Assistant Editor in Agricultural Information, A.B., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- MARILYN MORRISSETTE UPCHURCH**
Instructor in English, A.B., Meredith College; M.A., Duke University
- ROBERT PHILLIP UPCHURCH**
Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., University of California
- MARY F. USRY**
Counselor, Student Affairs, A.B., University of North Carolina at Greensboro
- MEHMET ENSAR UYANIK**
Professor of Civil Engineering, B.S.C.E., M.S., PH.D., University of Illinois; PROF. ENG.
- RUBY PEARSON UZZLE**
Extension Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.A., Meredith College

* Leave of absence, September, 1964-August, 1965.

- HUBERTUS ROBERT VAN derVAART**
Professor of Experimental Statistics and Mathematics, PH.D., Leiden University (The Netherlands)
- DEAN FREDERICK VAN DYK**
Mineral Dressing Engineer in Engineering Research, B.S., Michigan College of Mining and Technology
- ARTHUR RALPH VERBECK**
Research Instructor in Textile Research, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- KURUVILLA VERGHESE**
Visiting Assistant Professor of Nuclear Engineering, B.S., College of Engineering, Trivandrum (Kerala, India); M.S., PH.D., Iowa State University
- FRANCIS JOSEPH VERLINDEN**
Research Associate Technologist in Experimental Statistics, B.CH.E., Catholic University; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JAMES EDWARD VIA**
Extension Instructor in Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- T. S. VISWANATHAN**
Visiting Research Associate in Engineering Research, B.S., M.S., India Institute of Science (Bangalore, India); PH.D., India Institute of Technology (Kharagpeer, India)
- RICHARD JAMES VOLK**
Associate Professor of Soils, B.S., M.S., Purdue University; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- GEORGE HENRY WAHL, JR.**
Assistant Professor of Chemistry, B.S., Fordham College; M.S., PH.D., New York University
- HARVEY EDWARD WAHLS**
Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, B.S.C.E., M.S.C.E., PH.D., Northwestern University
- JAMES BAIRD WALKER**
Assistant Professor of Engineering Mechanics, B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Brown University
- JAMES LESTER WALKER**
Visiting Assistant Professor of Soil Science, B.S., PH.D., University of Hawaii
- MONROE ELIOT WALL**
Adjunct Professor of Chemistry, B.S., M.S., PH.D., Rutgers University
- JAMES CLARENCE WALLACE**
Assistant Professor of Social Studies, B.S., A.B., M.A., LL.B., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- THOMAS DUDLEY WALLACE**
Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Experimental Statistics, B.S., M.S., Oklahoma State University; PH.D., University of Chicago
- JERRY MARVIN WALLER**
Instructor in Metallurgical Engineering, B.S.MET.E., M.S.MET.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- RICHARD GAITHER WALSER**
Professor of English, B.A., M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- WILLIAM KERSHAW WALSH**
Research Assistant in Textile Research, B.S., M.S., University of South Carolina
- ARTHUR WALTER WALTNER**
Professor of Physics, B.A., Bethel College; M.S., Kansas State College; PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- FU TSENG WANG**
Assistant Statistician in the Institute of Statistics, B.S., National University of Chekiang (China); M.A., State University of Washington
- SHOU-LING WANG**
Visiting Associate Professor of Engineering Mechanics, B.S., St. John's University (Shanghai, China); M.S., Yale University; PH.D., University of Illinois

- YI WANG**
Instructor in Agricultural Economics, A.B., Taiwan Provincial College (Formosa); M.S., PH.D., Ohio State University
- THOMAS MARSH WARD**
Instructor in Chemistry, A.B., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- FREDERICK GAIL WARREN**
Professor of Food Science and Processing, B.S., Kansas State College; M.S., PH.D., Pennsylvania State College
- WOODLEY CHARLES WARRICK**
Extension Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- RUPERT WILLIAM WATKINS**
Extension Assistant Professor of Agricultural Engineering, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- GEORGE CARSON WATSON**
Associate Professor of Mathematics, A.B., Randolph-Macon College; M.A., University of Virginia
- JULIAN PERRY WATSON**
Director of Music Activities, Student Affairs, B.S., Florida State University; M.A., Appalachian State Teachers' College
- NORBERT BENJAMIN WATTS**
Director of Student Housing, Student Affairs, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- DONOVAN LLOYD WAUGH**
Visiting Assistant Professor of Soil Science, B.S., M.S., PH.D., University of Wisconsin
- EDWARD WALTER WAUGH**
Associate Professor of Architecture, DIPLOMA IN ARCH., Edinburgh College of Art (Scotland)
- CLYDE RAYMOND WEATHERS**
Extension Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOHN WILLIS WEAVER, JR.**
Professor of Agricultural Engineering, B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute
- BENJAMIN DAVIS WEBB**
Instructor in Engineering Graphics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JEROME BERNARD WEBER**
Assistant Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., PH.D., University of Minnesota
- STERLING BARG WEED**
Associate Professor of Soil Science, B.A., Brigham Young University; M.S., PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOHN FRANKLIN WEEDON**
Sports Information Director, Athletics, B.S., University of Maryland
- FREDERICK LOVEJOY WELLMAN**
Visiting Professor of Plant Pathology, A.B., University of Wichita; M.A., PH.D., University of Wisconsin
- J. C. WELLS**
Extension Professor of Plant Pathology, B.S., M.S., University of Georgia
- MARTIN ALLAN WELT**
Assistant Professor of Nuclear Engineering and Director, Nuclear Reactor Project, B.Ch.E., Clarkson College; M.S., Iowa State University; S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; PROF. ENG.
- EARL ALLEN WERNSMAN**
Assistant Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., University of Illinois; PH.D., Purdue University
- OSCAR WESLER**
Professor of Experimental Statistics and Mathematics, B.S., City College of New York; M.S., New York University; PH.D., Stanford University

DONALD ALBERT WEST

Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., University of Toronto (Canada); M.S., University of Minnesota

WILBUR FRANKLIN WESTON

Counselor in the Counseling Department, Student Affairs, B.S., Castleton Teachers' College; M.ED., Boston University

JOSEPH ARTHUR WEYBREW

William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor of Plant Chemistry, B.S., M.S., Kansas State College; PH.D., University of Wisconsin

BENNETTE ELAM WHISENANT

Assistant Professor of Air Science, B.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

ROBERT WHITBREAD

Visiting Assistant Professor of Plant Pathology, B.A., PH.D., Cambridge University (England)

RAYMOND CYRUS WHITE

Professor of Chemistry, B.S., Davis and Elkins College; M.S., PH.D., West Virginia University

ROBERT BENJAMIN WHITE, JR.

Assistant Professor of English, B.A., M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

THOMAS KELLEY WHITE, JR.

Instructor in Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., University of Georgia

DAVID CALVIN WHITENBERG

Research Assistant Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., PH.D., A & M College of Texas

DONALD WHITESIDE

Instructor in Sociology and Anthropology, B.S., Wisconsin State College; M.S., University of Wisconsin; PH.D., Stanford University

FRED ELWOOD WHITFIELD

Extension Associate Professor of Forest Management, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., Syracuse University

JOHN KERR WHITFIELD

Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.M.E., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

LARRY ALSTON WHITFORD

Professor of Botany and Bacteriology, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Ohio State University

ROBERT EARL WIGGINS

Associate Professor of Textile Technology, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

WILLIAM AUGUSTUS WILDER, JR.

Instructor in Animal Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

JOHN FRANCIS WILES

Extension Instructor in Food Science, B.I.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

RUDOLPH WILLARD

Visiting Lecturer in Furniture Manufacturing and Management, Industrial Engineering, PH.B., Yale University; PROF. ENG.

CLIFF RUFUS WILLEY

Assistant Professor of Agricultural Engineering, B.S., M.S., Cornell University; PH.D., University of Wisconsin

HARVEY PAGE WILLIAMS

Professor of Mathematics, B.A., College of William and Mary; M.A., Duke University

JAMES CLIFFORD WILLIAMS, III

Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S., M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; PH.D., University of Southern California

MARY CAMERON WILLIAMS

Special Lecturer in English, B.A., Wellesley College; M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

- PORTER WILLIAMS, JR.
Associate Professor of English, A.B., University of the South; M.A., University of Virginia; B.A., M.A., Cambridge University (England)
- JAMES CLAUDE WILLIAMSON, JR.
Assistant Director of Research and Agricultural Extension and Professor of Agricultural Economics, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- RALPH EDWARD WILLIAMSON
Assistant Professor of Agricultural Engineering and Botany, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., PH.D., University of Wisconsin
- JAMES BLAKE WILSON
Associate Professor of Mathematics, M.S., Cornell University; B.S., PH.D., University of Florida
- LUCY COLE WILSON
Librarian in the Tobacco Literature Service, B.S.L.S., Columbia University
- WOODROW OZDELL WILSON
Assistant Professor of Military Science, B.B.A., Northeastern University
- GEORGE LUTHER WINCHESTER
Research Assistant in Engineering Research, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- EDWIN WEEMS WINKLER
Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S., Montana State College; M.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- NASH NICKS WINSTEAD
Professor of Plant Pathology, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., University of Wisconsin
- SANFORD RICHARD WINSTON
Professor of Sociology and Anthropology, B.A., Western Reserve University; PH.D., University of Minnesota
- LOWELL SHERIDAN WINTON
Professor of Mathematics, B.S., Grove City College; M.A., Oberlin College; PH.D., Duke University
- GEORGE HERMAN WISE
Head of Animal Nutrition Section and William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor of Animal Science, B.S., Clemson College; M.S., PH.D., University of Minnesota
- MILTON BEE WISE
Professor of Animal Science, B.S., Berea College; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Cornell University
- EDWARD HEMPSTEAD WISER
Instructor in Agricultural Engineering, B.S., Iowa State College; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- LAWRENCE M. WODEHOUSE
Assistant Professor of Architecture, DIPL. ARCH., University of Durham (England); DIPL., TOWN PLANNING, University of London; M.ARCH., Cornell University
- WILLIE GARLAND WOLTZ
Professor of Soil Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Cornell University
- ROBERT NEWLIN WOOD
Assistant Director of Foundations, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- THOMAS WILMONT WOOD
Professor of Economics, B.S., M.A., University of Alabama; PH.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- CHARLES EDWARD WOODALL
Campus Consultant, B.ARCH., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOSEPH RAYMOND WOODARD
Extension Associate Professor of Animal Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

- JAMES WOODBURN**
Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S.M.E., Purdue University; DR.ENGR., Johns Hopkins University
- MARGARET CHRISTIAN WOODHOUSE**
Associate Director, International Student Center. Student Affairs, College of William and Mary
- WILLIAM WALTON WOODHOUSE, JR.**
Professor of Soil Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Cornell University
- JAMES R. WOODRUFF**
Extension Instructor in Soil Science, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- OSCAR B. WOOLDRIDGE**
Coordinator of Religious Affairs, Student Affairs, B.A., Randolph-Macon College; B.D., Yale Divinity School
- ROBERT WYLLIE WORK**
Director of Textile Research and Professor of Textiles, B.S., University of Illinois; PH.D., Cornell University
- ARCH DOUGLAS WORSHAM**
Extension Associate Professor of Crop Science, B.S., M.S., University of Georgia; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- CHARLES GERALD WRIGHT**
Assistant Professor of Entomology, B.S., M.S., University of Maryland; PH.D., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- FARRIN SCOTT WRIGHT**
Research Instructor in Agricultural Engineering, B.S., M.S., Clemson College
- ROBERT BAKER WYNNE**
Associate Professor of English, B.A., M.A., College of William and Mary
- *JAMES TSING-SEN YEN**
Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S., Taiwan College of Engineering (Formosa); M.S., PH.D., University of Minnesota
- DAVID A. YOUNG, JR.**
Professor of Entomology, B.A., University of Louisville; M.S., Cornell University; PH.D., University of Kansas
- JAMES NEAL YOUNG**
Assistant Director of Instruction and Associate Professor of Rural Sociology, B.S., Clemson College; M.S., PH.D., University of Kentucky
- TALMAGE BRIAN YOUNG**
Associate Professor of Industrial Arts, B.S., Berry College; M.A.ED., ED.D., University of Florida
- CARMEN MARIN ZAIC**
Head Tobacco Literature Services, B.A., Rodriguez Marin (Seville, Spain); DIPL., LIB.SCI., International Institute (Spain)
- DONALD CARL ZEIGER**
Assistant Professor of Horticultural Science, B.S., Ohio State University; M.S., Kansas State College; PH.D., Rutgers University
- † PAUL ZUNG-TEH ZIA**
Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, B.S.C.E., National Chiao Tung University (China); M.S.C.E., University of Washington; PH.D., University of Florida; PROF. ENG.
- ZENON ALBERT ZIELINSKI**
Associate Professor of Architecture, M.S., PH.D., Warsaw University of Technology (Poland)
- BRUCE J. ZOBEL**
Edwin F. Conger Distinguished Professor of Forest Genetics, B.S., M.F., PH.D., University of California
- CARL FRANK ZOROWSKI**
Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S., M.S., PH.D., Carnegie Institute of Technology

* Leave of absence, February, 1964-January, 1965.

† Leave of absence, July, 1964-June, 1965.

EMERITUS FACULTY

BARTHOLOMEW BRANDNER BRANDT

Professor Emeritus of Zoology, B.S., Mississippi State College; A.M., Ph.D., Duke University

WILLIAM STALEY BRIDGES

Associate Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering; B.E., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

HERMON BURKE BRIGGS

Professor Emeritus of Engineering Drawing and Descriptive Geometry, B.E., M.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

PERLEY FLOYD BROOKENS

Associate Professor Emeritus of Economics, B.A., University of South Dakota; Ph.D., University of Maryland

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN BROWN

Dean Emeritus of the Basic Division, B.S., Northwestern University

THOMAS EVERETTE BROWNE

Director Emeritus of the Division of Teacher Education, B.A., Wake Forest College; M.A., Columbia University

JOSEPH DEADRICK CLARK

Professor Emeritus of English, B.S., Columbia University; M.A., Harvard University

EDWARD LAMAR CLOYD

Dean Emeritus of Students, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

JAMES KIRK COGGIN

Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Education, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; M.S., Cornell University

GERTRUDE MARY COX

Professor Emeritus of Experimental Statistics, B.S., M.S., Iowa State College; Sc.D. (Hon.) Iowa State College

HILBERT ADAM FISHER

Professor Emeritus of Mathematics, M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; Graduate, United States Naval Academy; Graduate, United States Submarine School; LL.D., Lenoir-Rhyne College

RAYMOND SPIVEY FOURAKER

Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering, B.S., A. & M. College of Texas; M.S., University of Texas

KARL BROWNING GLENN

Associate Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering, B.E., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

CLAUDE DELBERT GRINNELLS

Professor Emeritus of Animal Husbandry, B.S., M.S., University of Minnesota, D.V.S., Cornell University

FREDERICK MORGAN HAIG

Professor Emeritus of Animal Science, B.S., University of Maryland; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

MINNIE WILFORD CALDWELL HARRIS

Instructor Emeritus in Physics, A.B., B.S., M.S., University of Missouri

JOHN THOMAS HILTON

Professor Emeritus of Textiles, Diploma, Bradford Durfee Textile School; B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

EARL HENRY HOSTETLER

Professor Emeritus of Animal Husbandry, B.S.A., Kansas State Agricultural College; M.Agrl., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

- WALTER EDWARD JORDAN**
Associate Professor Emeritus of Chemistry, B.S., M.S., Wake Forest College; M.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- CLAUDE MILTON LAMBE**
Assistant Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering; B.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOHN HAROLD LAMPE**
Dean Emeritus of the School of Engineering and Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S., M.S., D.ENG., Johns Hopkins University
- WILLIAM D. LEE**
Associate Professor Emeritus of Agronomy, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- SAMUEL GEORGE LEHMAN**
Professor Emeritus of Plant Pathology, B.S., Ohio University; M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh; PH.D., Washington University
- JOHN GRAY LEWIS**
Associate Professor Emeritus in Knitting Technology, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- MALCOLM LEWIS**
Instructor Emeritus in Mechanical Engineering, B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- ROGER POWELL MARSHALL**
Professor Emeritus of English, B.A., Wake Forest College, M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh, M.A., Columbia University
- THOMAS JACKSON MARTIN, JR.**
Assistant Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering, B.E., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- GORDON KENNEDY MIDDLETON**
Professor Emeritus of Field Crops, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh, M.S., PH.D., Cornell University
- EDWIN LAWRENCE MILLER, JR.**
Associate Professor Emeritus of Geological Engineering, B.S., E.M., Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JOHN FLETCHER MILLER**
Professor Emeritus of Physical Education, B.P.D., Central Missouri Teachers' College, B.P.E., Springfield College
- WILLIAM DYKSTRA MILLER**
Professor Emeritus of Forest Management, B.A., Reed College, M.F., PH.D., Yale University
- THEODORE BERTIS MITCHELL**
Professor Emeritus of Entomology, B.S., Massachusetts State College, M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh, D.S., Harvard University
- REUBEN O. MOEN**
Professor Emeritus of Economics, B.A., M.A., PH.D., State University of Iowa
- THOMAS LEWIS NASH**
Instructor Emeritus in Mechanical Engineering, B.S., United States Naval Academy
- CLIFTON FLOYD PARRISH**
Extension Professor Emeritus of Poultry Science, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- JEHU DEWITT PAULSON**
Professor Emeritus of Drawing, B.F.A., Yale University
- ROBERT JAMES PEARSALL**
Assistant Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering, B.E., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh
- GLENN ORVIE RANDALL**
Professor Emeritus of Horticultural Science, B.S., University of Arkansas, M.S., Iowa State College of Agriculture
- WILLIAM HOUSTON RANKIN**
Associate Professor Emeritus of Soils, B.S., M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

GEORGE HOWARD SATTERFIELD

Professor Emeritus of Chemistry, A.B., M.A., Duke University, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

IRA OBED SCHAUB

Director Emeritus of the Agricultural Extension Service, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh, D.S.C., (HON.), Clemson College

ROBERT SCHMIDT

Associate Professor Emeritus of Horticulture, B.S., Rutgers University

CLARENCE BONNER SHULENBERGER

Professor Emeritus of Economics, B.A., Roanoke College; M.A., Columbia University

RUFUS HUMMER SNYDER

Professor Emeritus of Physics, B.S., Lebanon Valley College, A.M., Columbia University, PH.D., Ohio State University

JASPER LEONIDAS STUCKEY

Professor Emeritus of Geology, B.A., M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, PH.D., Cornell University

JAMES GRAVES VANN

Business Manager Emeritus, Wake Forest College, North Carolina State of the University of North Carolina at Raleigh

DAVID STATHEM WEAVER

Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics, B.S., Ohio State University, M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

NATHANIEL WARREN WELDON

Assistant Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering, B.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

BERTRAM WHITTIER WELLS

Professor Emeritus of Botany, A.B., M.A., Ohio State University; PH.D., University of Chicago

CARLOS FROST WILLIAMS

Professor Emeritus of Horticulture, B.S., Pennsylvania State College, M.S., North Carolina State of the U. of N. C. at Raleigh

HARVEY PAGE WILLIAMS

Professor Emeritus of Mathematics, B.A., College of William and Mary; M.A., Duke University

THOMAS LESLIE WILSON

Professor Emeritus of English, B.A., Catawba College, M.A., Wofford College

LENTHALL WYMAN

Professor Emeritus of Forest Utilization, B.A., M.F., Harvard University

COLLEGE FOUNDATIONS

R. W. SHOFFNER, *Director of Foundations and Development*

Nine foundations, organized and incorporated under the laws of North Carolina, promote and support various North Carolina State programs.

The foundations include the North Carolina State College Foundation, Inc., the North Carolina Agricultural Foundation, Inc., the North Carolina Dairy Foundation, Inc., the North Carolina Engineering Foundation, Inc., the North Carolina Textile Foundation, Inc., the North Carolina Design Foundation, Inc., the North Carolina Forestry Foundation, the Pulp and Paper Foundation, Inc., and the 4-H Development Fund, Inc.

STATE COLLEGE FOUNDATION

The North Carolina State College Foundation, Inc., was organized December 11, 1942, to foster and promote the general welfare of North Carolina State and to receive and administer gifts and donations for such purposes. The Board of Directors is composed of State alumni and members of the Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina.

AGRICULTURAL FOUNDATION

The North Carolina Agricultural Foundation, Inc., renders financial assistance, through salary supplements, in the development of strong teaching programs in agriculture, and assists the Extension Service and Agricultural Experiment Station of the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences at North Carolina State.

DAIRY FOUNDATION

The North Carolina Dairy Foundation, Inc., aims to promote and improve all phases of dairying in North Carolina through education, research, and extension. A 60 member Board of Directors handles the affairs of the Foundation; these directors represent distributors, producers, and jobbers.

ENGINEERING FOUNDATION

The North Carolina Engineering Foundation, Inc., gives financial assistance to teaching, research, and extension personnel and programs in the School of Engineering.

TEXTILE FOUNDATION

The North Carolina Textile Foundation, Inc., was formed to promote the development of the School of Textiles, and was incorporated December 31, 1942. Funds for this foundation have been raised

largely from textile manufacturing plants and other corporations and industries closely allied with textiles.

DESIGN FOUNDATION

The North Carolina Design Foundation, Inc., was organized January, 1949. Foundation funds are used for the promotion and advancement of architectural education at North Carolina State.

FORESTRY FOUNDATION

The North Carolina Forestry Foundation was incorporated April 15, 1929. The Foundation has acquired a tract of land known as the Hofmann Forest, consisting of about 80,000 acres in Jones and Onslow counties, which is used as a demonstration and research laboratory for forestry students.

PULP AND PAPER FOUNDATION

The Pulp and Paper Foundation, Inc., was incorporated December 19, 1954, by the southern pulp and paper mills for the purpose of supporting the program of pulp and paper technology in the School of Forestry.

4-H DEVELOPMENT FUND

The 4-H Development Fund, Inc., was organized in 1959. 4-H Development Fund monies are used to promote and advance all areas of 4-H Club work in North Carolina.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

H. W. TAYLOR, *Director of Alumni Affairs*

SHERRL K. BRINKLEY, *Assistant Director of Alumni Affairs*

The purpose of the Alumni Association is to promote the growth, progress, and general welfare of North Carolina State; to foster among its former students a sentiment of regard for one another and a continuing attachment to their Alma Mater; and to interest prospective students in attending North Carolina State.

MEMBERSHIP ACTIVITIES

Active membership is available to all former students, regardless of length of stay at the University; members of the faculty, administrative staff, Agricultural Extension Service, Agricultural Experiment Station, teachers of agriculture in North Carolina high schools; and all persons who have successfully completed a short course at

North Carolina State and received a certificate therefor. Honorary membership in the association may be conferred on those distinguished persons as are duly elected.

The association meets annually during Alumni Week. Class reunions, scheduled for each class at five year intervals following graduation, are also held each year in connection with Alumni Week. Officers of the association are elected annually by the active membership by mail ballot. Local alumni clubs are organized in most of the counties in North Carolina and in a number of cities in other states.

ALUMNI FUND

The Alumni Fund was established by the Alumni Association at North Carolina State in 1952 to replace the old dues paying program and to provide a means through which alumni may contribute to the advancement of State. Every alumnus is invited to make an annual contribution.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE ALUMNI NEWS

North Carolina State Alumni News is published monthly by the Alumni Association and sent to Alumni Fund contributors. The magazine enables association members to keep in touch with State and with each other. It carries news and pictures of the University, students and alumni.

THE ALUMNI OFFICE

Records of both graduates and nongraduates are kept by the Alumni Office. The master file includes information on all former students; other files are arranged geographically and by classes. Biographical files are also maintained.

The Alumni Office, which serves as a contact between North Carolina State and her alumni, is located in the Alumni Memorial Building (formerly the Old Infirmary Building), official headquarters for alumni when visiting the campus.

INDEX

A

Academic programs, 20-21
 Activities and Services, student, 36-51
 Administration, Officers of, N. C. State, 11-12; University of N. C., 19
 Administrative Council, 437
 Admissions, 23-26; freshman, 23-24; transfers, 24-25; unclassified, 25; special students, 25; auditors, 26; graduate school, 26
 Aerospace Engineering Option curriculum, 162-163
 Aerospace Studies, Department of, 226-228; courses in, 252-253
 Agricultural Business curriculum, 59
 Agricultural Economics, Department of, 67-69; courses in, 241-245
 Agricultural Education, Department of, 115-117; courses in, 245-247
 Agricultural Engineering, Department of, 70-73, 134-136; courses in, 247-251
 Agricultural Experiment Station, 102-103
 Agricultural Extension, cooperative work, 103-104
 Agricultural Extension Service, 103-104
 Agricultural Foundation, 499
 Agricultural Institute, North Carolina, 101-102
 Agricultural Science curriculum, 60
 Agricultural Technology curriculum, 60
 Agriculture and Life Sciences, courses in, 251
 Agriculture and Life Sciences, School of, 55-104; curriculum, 59-66; Agricultural Economics, 67-69; Agricultural Engineering, 70-73; Animal Science, 73-76; Biological Sciences, 76; Botany and Bacteriology, 76-78; Crop Science, 78-80; Entomology, 81-82; Extension Personnel Development, 83-84; Food Science, 84-86; Genetics, 86-88; Horticultural Science, 88-90; Plant Pathology, 90-92; Plant Protection major, 91-92; Poultry Science, 92-94; Pre-veterinary, 94-95; Rural Sociology, 95-97; Soil Science, 97-99; Zoology, 99-101
 Agromock, 40-41
 Agronomy, see Crop Science and Soil Science
 Air Science, see Aerospace Studies
 Alumni Association, 500-501
 Animal Husbandry, see Animal Science
 Animal Science, Department of, 73-76; courses in, 253-255
 Anthropology, Department of, see Sociology and Anthropology; courses in, 256
 Architecture, Department of, 107-109; courses in, 256-257
 Art, courses in, 257
 Athletics, 41-42, 51; intramural, 41-42; intercollegiate, 42; awards, 51

B

Bachelor's Degree, see Schools and departmental information
 Bands, 43
 Biological Sciences, curriculum in, 61-62, 76; courses in, 257-258
 Board, 35, 46

Board of Trustees, 437-440
 Book Exchange, 47
 Books and supplies, 35, 47
 Botany and Bacteriology, Department of, 76-78; courses in, 258-261
 Broadcasting system, student, 41

C

Calendar, academic, 13-17
 Campus, 21-22
 Centers, student, 44
 Ceramic Engineering, curriculum in, 165-167; courses in, 261-265
 Chemical Engineering, Department of, 137-139; courses in, 265-267
 Chemistry, Department of, 200-201; courses in, 267-273
 Chorus, women's, 43
 Civil Engineering, Construction Option, 141-142
 Civil Engineering, Department of, 139-144; courses in, 273-279
 Classification requirements, 29
 Clubs and societies, 39-40
 Codes, departmental, 53-55
 Commencement fee, 33
 Computing Center, 208
 Conferences and short courses, 231
 Consolidation, University of North Carolina, 19
 Cooperative Agricultural Extension Work, 103-104
 Counseling, 48-49; academic, 48; Counseling Center, 49; dormitory, 49; placement, 49
 Course descriptions, 241-435
 Courses, Correspondence, 230-231
 Crop Science, Department of, 78-80; courses in, 280-282
 Curricula, see Schools and departmental information
 Curricula, changes in, 30

D

Dairy Foundation, 499
 Dairy Husbandry, see Animal Science
 Danforth Chapel, 44
 Degrees, Agriculture and Life Sciences, 57; Design, 106; Education, 114-115; Engineering, 129-131; Forestry, 176-177; Liberal Arts, 187-188; Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics, 198; Textiles, 210; Graduate, 230; Professional Engineers, 174; see also departmental information
 Deposits, 33, 36
 Design, courses in, 282-283
 Design Foundation, 500
 Design, School of, 104-113; Architecture, 107-109; Landscape Architecture, 109-111; Product Design, 111-113
 Development Fund, 4-H, 500
 Dining Halls, 35, 46
 Doctor of Philosophy Degree, 230; see also School and departmental information

E

Economics, Department of, 189; courses in, 283-288

Education, courses in, 288-294
 Education, School of, 113-128; Agricultural Education, 115-117; Industrial Arts, 118-119; Industrial Education, 119-122; Mathematics and Science Education, 122-125; Occupational Information and Guidance, 125-126; Psychology, 126-127; Recreation and Park Administration, 127-128
 Electrical Engineering, Department of, 144-148; courses in, 294-301
 Emeritus Faculty, 496-498
 Engineering, courses in, 301
 Engineering Foundation, 499
 Engineering Honors, courses in, 301-302
 Engineering Mechanics, Department of, 148-151; courses in, 302-306
 Engineering Operations, curriculum in, 151-152
 Engineering, professional program in, 174-175; tuition and fees, 33
 Engineering Research, Department of, 153-154
 Engineering, School of, 129-175; Freshman Engineering Division, 133; Agricultural Engineering, 134-136; Chemical Engineering, 137-139; Civil Engineering, 139-144; Electrical Engineering, 144-147; Engineering Mechanics, 148-151; Engineering Operations, 151-152; Engineering Research, 153-154; Industrial Engineering, 154-160; Furniture Manufacturing and Management, 158-160; Mechanical Engineering, 160-163; Mineral Industries, 163-171; Ceramic Engineering, 165-167; Geological Engineering, 167-169; Metallurgical Engineering, 169-171; Nuclear Engineering, 171-173; professional program, 174-175, see also departmental information
 English, Department of, 190; courses in, 306-310
 English for Foreign Students, courses in, 376
 English, required freshman courses, 30
 Entomology, Department of, 81-82; courses in, 310-312
 Entrance requirements, 23-24
 Experimental Statistics, Department of, 201-204; courses in, 312-317
 Extension Personnel Development, Department of, 83-84; courses in, 317-319
 Extension Division, see General Extension

F

Faculty, emeritus, 496-498
 Faculty, teaching and professional, 440-495
 Fees, 31-33
 Financial aid, 49-51
 Food Science, Department of, 84-86; courses in, 319-321
 Food services, 46
 Forest Management, Department of, 180-182
 Forestry, courses in, 321-328
 Forestry Foundation, 500
 Forestry, School of, 175-186; Forest Management, 180-182; Wood Science and Technology, 182-186; Wood Technology, 183-185; Pulp and Paper Technology, 185-186; Forest Extension program, 179
 Foundation, State College, 499
 Foundations, 499-500
 Fraternities, 40, 46
 French, courses in, 376-377
 Furniture Manufacturing and Management, curriculum in, 158-160

G

Gaston Technological Institute, 131
 General Extension, Division of, 230-232
 General policies, 30
 Genetics, Department of, 86-88; courses in, 328-330
 Geological Engineering, curriculum in, 167-169; courses in, 330-333
 Geology, curriculum in, 190-192
 German, courses in, 377
 Glee Club, men's, 43
 Government, student, 39
 Grade-point average requirements, 28
 Grades and scholarship, 26-30
 Grading system, 26-27
 Graduate School, 26, 229-230; admissions, 26; tuition and fees, 33; fellowships and assistantships, 50-51
 Graduation requirements, 28-29
 Grants-in-aid, 49-50

H

Health, 47-48
 Historical sketch of N. C. State, 20
 History and Political Science, Department of, 191-192; courses in, 334-335; 401-402
 Honor system, 39
 Horticultural Science, Department of, 88-90; courses in, 336-338
 Housing, 45-46; residence halls, 34, 45-46; married student housing, 34, 46

I

Industrial Arts, Department of, 118-119; courses in, 338-342
 Industrial Education, Department of, 119-122; courses in, 343-345
 Industrial Engineering, Department of, 154-158; courses in, 345-351
 Infirmary, 47
 Insurance, accident and health, 47
 Intercollegiate athletics, 42
 International Student Center, 44
 International Student Orientation, courses in, 351
 Intramural athletics, 41-42
 Italian, courses in, 377

K

Knitting Technology, Department of, 212-213; courses in, 428-429

L

Landscape Architecture, Department of, 109-111; courses in, 351-352
 Laundry, 34, 46
 Liberal Arts, School of, 187-196; curricula, 187-188; Economics, 189; English, 190; Geology, 190-191; History and Political Science, 191-192; Modern Languages, 192-193; Philosophy and Religion, 193; Physical Education, 194; Psychology, 194-195; Social Studies, 195; Sociology and Anthropology, 196
 Library, D. H. Hill, 22-23
 Linen and blanket rental, 34-35; refunds, 36
 Loans, 49-50

M

Map, campus, 506
 Master's Degree, 230; see also School and departmental information
 Mathematics, Department of, 204-206; courses in, 352-361
 Mathematics and Science Education, Department of, 122-125; courses in, 361-362
 Mechanical Engineering, Department of, 160-163; courses in, 362-372
 Metallurgical Engineering, curriculum in, 169-171; courses in, 372-374
 Military Science, Department of, 226-227; courses in, 374-375
 Military Training, 226-229
 Mineral Industries, Department of, 163-171
 Modern Languages, Department of, 192-193; courses in, 376-379
 Music, 43; courses in, 379

N

Nuclear Engineering, Department of, 171-173; courses in, 379-383

O

Occupational Information and Guidance, Department of, 125-126; courses in, 383-384

P

Philosophy and Religion, Department of, 193; courses in, 385-387
 Physical Education, Department of, 194; courses in, 387-394; required courses, 30
 Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics, courses in, 394
 Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics, School of, 196-208; Chemistry, 200-201; Experimental Statistics, 201-204; Mathematics, 204-206; Physics, 206-208; Physical Sciences Research, 208
 Physical Sciences Research, Department of, 208
 Physics, Department of, 206-208; courses in, 359-399
 Placement, 49
 Plant Pathology, Department of, 90-92; courses in, 399-401
 Plant Protection major, 91-92
 Political Science, Department of, see History and Political Science; courses in, 401-402
 Poultry Science, Department of, 92-95; courses in, 402-404
 Pre-veterinary, curriculum in, 94-95
 Product Design, Department of, 111-113; courses in, 404-405
 Psychology, Department of, 126-127, 194-195; courses in, 405-410
 Publications, student, 40-41
 Pulp and Paper Foundation, 500
 Pulp and Paper Technology, curriculum in, 185-186

R

Readmission, 26
 Recreation and Park Administration, De-

partment of, 127-128; courses in, 410-414
 Refunds, 36-37; refund committee, 37
 Registration, late fee, 32
 Religion, see Philosophy and Religion
 Religious Center, E. S. King, 44
 Required courses, 30
 Requirements for admission, 23-26
 Residence halls, 45-46; counseling, 49; see also Housing
 Residence requirements, graduation, 29
 Residence status, tuition, 30-31
 Room rent, 34, 36
 ROTC, Army and Air Force, 226-229
 Rural Sociology, Department of, 95-97; courses in, 414-417
 Russian, courses in, 378

S

Sanitary Engineering curriculum, 142
 Scholarship standards, 28-29
 Scholarships, 49-50
 Scholastic loads, 27-28
 Semester rule, 28
 Short courses and conferences, 231
 Social Studies, Department of, 195; courses in, 417
 Sociology and Anthropology, Department of, 196; courses in, 417-420; 256
 Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering curriculum, 143
 Soil Science, Department of, 97-99; courses in, 420
 Spanish, courses in, 378-379
 State College Foundation, 499
 Statistics, see Experimental Statistics
 Structural Engineering curriculum, 143
 Student government, 39
 Student Supply Store, 47
 Superior students, opportunities for, 29-30

T

Technician, The, 41
 Textile Chemistry, Department of, 213-216
 Textile Foundation, 499
 Textile Machine Development, Department of, 225
 Textile Research, Department of, 224
 Textiles, courses in, 423-432
 Textiles, School of, 208-226; Knitting Technology, 212-213; Textile Chemistry, 213-216; Textile Technology, 217-224; Textile Research, 224; Textile Machine Development, 225; Placement Bureau, 225; Library, 225-226
 Tower, The, 41
 Transfer students, admission, 24-25
 Transportation Engineering curriculum, 143
 Truck Driver Training School, 232
 Trustees, Board of, 437-440
 Tuition and fees, 30-37; audits, 32-33; refunds, 36; regular undergraduate, 32; undergraduate with less than 7 hours, 32; unclassified students, 33

U

Unclassified students, 25, 33
 Union, Erdahl-Cloyd, 44

W

Withdrawal from school, 30

WKNC, 41

Wood Science and Technology, Department
of, 182-186

Wood Technology, curriculum in, 183-185

Z

Zoology, Department of, 99-101; courses in,
432-435

NORTH CAROLINA STATE CAMPUS





NORTH CAROLINA STATE DIRECTORY 1966

North Carolina State University
at Raleigh

This directory is published in limited numbers by North Carolina State for use by University personnel and is not for public distribution.

**NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY
AT RALEIGH**

**FACULTY AND STAFF DIRECTORY
1965-1966**

CAMPUS EXCHANGE 755-2011

EMERGENCY NUMBERS

Fire	Call Raleigh Fire Department	832-7733
	then call Physical Plant	2181
Emergency at night, Sundays, or holidays		
	Call Physical Plant Security Desk	2181
Medical Aid	Call Infirmary	2410
	or Rex Hospital	828-6211
Accidents involving radioactive materials		
	Call	2894 or 2895
	or at night	787-2947 or 832-7372

CONTENTS

Centrex Telephone Instructions	3
Administration	
University of North Carolina	4
North Carolina State University	4
Deans of the Schools	4
Heads of Departments	4
Business Affairs	5
Student Affairs	6
Schools, Departments, Divisions, Offices	8
Committees, North Carolina State University	17
Faculty Senate	
Officers	21
Membership	21
Committees	22
Faculty and Staff Individual Listings	23
Campus Map	114

CENTREX TELEPHONE INSTRUCTIONS

If, after reading the following instructions, you require further assistance, please dial "0" for the campus operator. To report a telephone not operating properly, dial 9114, for the Telephone Company Repair Service.

Incoming Calls

Direct local outside calls to campus number may be made by dialing 755 plus the four-digit extension number. When the number is not known, callers will receive assistance by dialing the college exchange, 755-2011.

Local Calls

To other Centrex telephones—Dial the four-digit number listed in this directory.

To Raleigh telephones—Dial "9" plus the seven-digit number listed in the Raleigh Telephone Directory.

Long Distance Calls

Long distance calls will be billed to your CENTREX telephone number.

To make a direct station-to-station call, dial "9" then dial "1" and the area code if required. Then dial the seven-digit number you are calling.

If your call is collect, person-to-person, or is to be billed to a credit card or another telephone number, dial "9" then dial "0" and the telephone company operator will assist you.

To Transfer Calls

Remain on the line, depress the receiver plunger once for one second and release. Give the CENTREX attendant your transfer request. This applies to incoming calls from "outside" only. Other calls cannot be transferred.

Directory and Information Changes

Advise the chief operator (dial "0") immediately of all personnel changes affecting CENTREX telephone numbers so that the Campus Directory and Information Service will always be current.

Telephone Equipment Changes

The following procedure will be used for approval of orders for additions or changes in telephone equipment.

1. To secure technical information prior to submitting a request, department heads may contact the Telephone Company Business Office.
2. The department head will then prepare a letter in duplicate to the Office of Business Affairs, Attention: Mrs. Olive Stone, Leazar Hall, setting forth the specific changes or additions in equipment which are desired. This letter must designate the availability and source of funds to pay for the service requested.
3. The Supervisor of Telephone Services will process the order with the Telephone Company and the Physical Plant office after it has been determined that funds, in fact, are available to support the request.

The Office of Business Affairs insists that budget adjustments necessary to support additional telephone service be submitted and approved in writing prior to initiation of the service order to the Telephone Company.

ADMINISTRATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

President	William C. Friday	Chapel Hill	933-1026
Vice-Pres. for Institutional Studies	Arnold K. King		933-2130
Business Officer and Treasurer	A. H. Shepard, Jr.		933-1035

NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY

Chancellor	John T. Caldwell	A. Holladay	2191
Dean of the Faculty	Harry C. Kelly	A. Holladay	2192
Dean of the Graduate School	Walter J. Peterson	104 Peele	2871
Admn. Dean for Research	H. F. Robinson	206 Daniels	2117
Admn. Dean for University Extension	William L. Turner	109 Holladay	2144
Dean of Student Affairs	James J. Stewart	101 Holladay	2446
Acting Business Manager	John D. Wright	9 Holladay	2155
Director of Foundations and Development	Robert W. Shoffner	12 Holladay	2846

Deans of the Schools

Agriculture and Life Sciences	H. Brooks James	115 Patterson	2613
Design	Henry L. Kamphoefner	200 Brooks	2201
Education	J. Bryant Kirkland	119 Tompkins	2231
Engineering	Ralph E. Fadum	229 Riddick	2312
Forestry	Richard J. Preston	162 Kilgore	2883
Liberal Arts	Fred V. Cahill	162 Harrelson	2467
Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics	Arthur C. Menius	115 Gen. Lab.	2501
Textiles	Malcolm E. Campbell	101 Nelson Textile	2575

Heads of Departments

Department	Head	Office	Ext.
Agricultural Education	C. C. Scarborough	123 Tompkins	2234
Agricultural Information	W. L. Carpenter	117 Ricks	2807
Animal Science	I. D. Porterfield	123 Polk	2755
Architecture	H. L. Kamphoefner	200 Brooks	2201
Biological and Agricultural Engineering	F. J. Hassler	102 Agri. Engr.	2694
Botany	G. R. Noggle	146 Gardner	2727
Chemical Engineering	E. M. Schoenborn	113 Riddick	2324
Chemistry	R. C. Swann	107 Withers	2545
Civil Engineering	D. L. Dean	208 Mann	2331
Crop Science	P. H. Harvey	258 Williams	2647
Economics	C. E. Bishop	216 Patterson	2619
		121 Harrelson	2471
Electrical Engineering	G. B. Hoadley	320-A Daniels	2336
English	Lodwick Hartley	118 Winston	2461
Engineering Mechanics	P. H. McDonald	325 Riddick	2341
Engineering Research	N. W. Conner	129 Riddick	2345
Entomology	E. H. Smith	142 Gardner	2746
Experimental Statistics	D. D. Mason	110 Gen. Lab.	2528
Extension Personnel Development	E. J. Boone	111 Ricks	2819
Food Science	W. M. Roberts	124 Polk	2796

Department	Head	Office	Ext.
Forest Management	R. C. Bryant	150 Kilgore	2885
	J. W. Duffield	170 Kilgore	2883
Genetics	T. J. Mann	353 Gardner	2731
History	R. W. Greenlaw	110 Harrelson	2485
Horticultural Science	F. D. Cochran	118 Kilgore	2684
Industrial Arts	T. B. Young	106 Tompkins	2237
Industrial Education	D. M. Hanson	111 Tompkins	2241
Industrial Engineering	C. A. Anderson	328 Riddick	2363
Knitting Technology	W. E. Shinn	110 Nelson	
		Textile	2573
Landscape Architecture	R. A. Moore	200-C Brooks	2202
Mathematics	J. W. Cell	252 Harrelson	2382
Mathematics and Science Education	H. E. Speece	103 Tompkins	2239
Mechanical Engineering	R. W. Truitt	211 Broughton	2365
Microbiology	J. B. Evans	213 Gardner	2728
Mineral Industries	W. W. Austin	109 Page	2379
Modern Languages	G. W. Poland	303 Harrelson	2475
Nuclear Engineering	R. L. Murray	5 Burlington	
		Labs.	2302
Occupational Information and Guidance	R. N. Anderson	209 Tompkins	2244
Philosophy and Religion	W. N. Hicks	343 Harrelson	2477
Physical Education	P. H. Derr	Carmichael Gym	2486
Physics	L. W. Seagondollar	106 Gen. Lab.	2521
Plant Pathology	D. E. Ellis	113 Gardner	2735
Politics	P. W. Edsall	102 Harrelson	2482
Poultry Science	H. W. Garren	120 Scott	2626
Product Design	W. P. Baermann	200-D Brooks	2202
Psychology	H. G. Miller	201 Tompkins	2251
Recreation and Park Administration	T. I. Hines	Field House	2246
Rural Sociology	S. C. Mayo	341 1911 Bldg.	2702
Social Studies	G. A. Gullette	144 Harrelson	2479
Sociology and Anthropology	S. C. Mayo	361 Harrelson	2491
Soil Science	R. J. McCracken	222 Williams	2655
Textile Chemistry	H. A. Rutherford	115 David	
		Clark Labs.	2553
Textile Machine Design	C. M. Asbill, Jr.	B-22 Nelson	
		Textile	2565
Textile Technology	E. B. Grover	103-C Nelson	
		Textile	2577
Wood Science and Technology	E. L. Ellwood	160 Kilgore	2884
Zoology	B. S. Martof	155 Gardner	2741
Business Affairs			
Acting Business Manager	John D. Wright	9 Holladay	2155
Asst. Business Manager	Charles W. Williams	106 Holladay	
			2146, 2147
Auxiliary Services			
Director	Ernest E. Durham	207 Holladay	2157
Central Stores Manager	Joseph L. Barbour	108 Morris	2198
Cafeterias			
Slater Food Services			
Director, Dining Ser.	A. H. Clarke	Leazar	2877, 2879
Asst. Dir., Dining Ser.	Lonnice Bell Akridge	Leazar	2878, 2879
Harris Cafeteria Supr.	William T. Beckham	Leazar	2857
Leazar Dining Hall		Leazar	2879
Laundry and Dry Cleaning			
Manager	Joseph R. Gower	Laundry	2122
Print Shop			
Manager	L. B. Phillips	Print Shop	2131, 2132
Asst. Manager	A. Wilton Kelly	Print Shop	2131, 2132

Department	Head	Office	Ext.
Telephone Services and Accounts			
Supervisor	Olive Stone	Leazar	2141
Operator	Bessie B. Turner	116 Winston	0
Budgeting and Accounting,			
Director	John D. Wright	9 Holladay	2155
Cashier	Jerry LeGarde	B Holladay	2129
Contract and Grants Officer	Glenn Musser	10 Holladay	2154
Facilities Planning Division			
Director	Carroll L. Mann, Jr.	Watauga	2121
Internal Auditor	James A. Weathers, Jr.	105 Holladay	2158
Payroll	Richard Allen	208 Holladay	2176
Personnel Services, Dir.	James R. Swiger	Primrose	2135, 2136
Physical Plant			
Director	J. McCree Smith	101 Morris	2181
Admn. Asst.	John E. Higgins	111 Morris	2181
Campus Engineer	W. F. Funderburk	203 Morris	2181
Contract Construction Supervisor	Robert E. Fite	201 Morris	2181
Maintenance and Operations			
Asst. Director	Macon R. Rowland	102 Morris	2181
Buildings Supt.	Charles C. Braswell	4 Park Shop	2181
Departmental Services Supt.	Thomas Saieed	3 Park Shop	2181
Grounds Supt.	Harold G. Bolick	1 Morris	2181
Shop Supt.	Leon L. Parrish	1 Park Shop	2181
Utilities Supt.	Frank R. Kennedy	Power Plant	2181
Purchasing Department			
Asst. Purchasing Agent	Felton D. Tilley	106 1911 Bldg.	2171
Student Accounts Superv.	William D. Styons	B Holladay	2156
Student Loan Officer	Walter Brown	B Holladay	2153
Student Supply Stores			
General Manager	Mark H. Wheless	SSS Bldg.	2161
Book Dept. Manager	C. L. Chambers	SSS Bldg.	2161
Book Dept. Asst. Mngr.	Thomas V. Setzer	SSS Bldg.	2161
Merchandise Manager	G. Robert Armstrong	SSS Bldg.	2161
SSS Building Manager	G. Graham Glass	SSS Bldg.	2161
Office Auditor	Richard C. Smart	SSS Bldg.	2161
Engr. Supplies Dept. Mngr.	Willard Carpenter	SSS Bldg.	2161
Storage and Paper Supplies	Eddie J. Pitts	SSS Bldg.	2161
Snackbar Operations Mngr.	Russell T. Uzzle	SSS Bldg.	2161
Coliseum Concessions Mngr.	Wiley L. Gouge, Jr.	119 Coliseum	2165
Executive Consultant	L. L. Ivey	SSS Bldg.	2161
Traffic Records Office	Esther Hinton	205 Holladay	2120

Student Affairs

Dean	James J. Stewart, Jr.	101 Holladay	2446
Student Activities			
Director	Banks C. Talley, Jr.	202 Peele	2443
Asst. Dir. for Women	Carolyn S. Jessup	204 Peele	2442
Admissions and Registration			
Director	Kenneth D. Raab	112 Peele	2431
Assoc. Director	Hugh R. Fordyce	112 Peele	2437
Asst. Dir., Admissions	Robert K. White	112 Peele	2431
Asst. Dir., Registration	E. Glenn Overton	3 Peele	2432
Asst. Dir., Records	C. P. Greyer	12-E Peele	2434
Student Records and Permanent Files		7-A Peele	2435
Univ. Scheduling Officer	Ronald C. Butler	14 Peele	2438
Counseling			
Director	Lyle B. Rogers	213 Peele	2422
Asst. Dir., Financial Aid	Kingston Johns, Jr.	205 Peele	2421
Asst. Dir., Counseling	George P. Needham	210 Peele	2424

Department	Head	Office	Ext.
Foreign Student Advisor	Jon O. Heise	213 Peele	2422
Health Service Director	Dr. Joseph J. Combs	Clark Hall Infirmary	2410
Student Housing			
Director	N. B. Watts	203 Peele	2406
Housing Rental Officer	James S. Fulghum	Leazar	2440
Music Activities Director	J. Perry Watson	338 Daniels	2401
Placement Center Director	Raymond E. Tew	239 Riddick	2396
Student Publications	Mrs. Carol H. Kenfield	King Bldg.	2412
Religious Activities			
Coordinator	Oscar B. Wooldridge, Jr.	King Bldg.	2415
Chaplains to Students			
Baptist	LeRoy P. Richardson	Baptist Stu. Union	834-1875
Catholic	Father Gordon Kendall	King Bldg.	755-2414
Congregational Friends	S. C. Kilburn	286 Hillsboro St.	832-1119
Disciples of Christ	Keith Roberson	718 Hillsboro St.	832-7112
Eastern Orthodox	E. K. Stephanopoulos	221 S. Person St.	833-1755
Episcopal	Phillip C. Cato	King Bldg.	755-2414
Jewish	Rabbi H. A. Rabinowitz	King Bldg.	755-2414
Lutheran	John Cobb	2723 Clark Ave.	832-9687
Methodist	Neal McGlamery	2501 Clark Ave.	833-1861
Presbyterian	Jerrold Brooks	27 Horne St.	834-5184
ROTC			
Air Force	Col. S. C. Schiltzkus	145 Coliseum	2417
Army	Col. Lem M. Kelly	154 Coliseum	2428
Military Supply	H. C. Thomas	Frank Thompson Bldg.	2427
Union, Erdahl-Cloyd			
Director	Henry Bowers	Union	2452
Craft Shop Director	Mrs. Carol Johnson	Frank Thompson Bldg.	2457
Directory Service (Student)		Main Desk, Union	2455
Food Service	S. K. Dohrman	Union	2453
Reservations and Information	Mrs. C. S. Philbrick	Main Desk, Union	2454
Theater Director	Ira Allen	Frank Thompson Theater	2457

SCHOOLS, DEPARTMENTS, DIVISIONS, OFFICES

A

Office	Head	Address	Phone
Admissions and Registration Dept.			
Director	Kenneth D. Raab	112 Peele	2431
Assoc. Director	Hugh R. Fordyce	112 Peele	2437
Agriculture and Life Sciences, School of			
Dean	H. Brooks James	115 Patterson	2613, 2615
Admn. Officer	J. T. Murray	120-G Patterson	2716
Director, <i>Extension</i>	George Hyatt, Jr.	104 Ricks	2812
Assoc. Director	George Smith	106 Ricks	2812
Asst. Dir., 4-H	T. C. Blalock	202 Ricks	2801
Asst. Dir., Training	E. J. Boone	111 Ricks	2819
Asst. Dir., Home Ec.	Eloise Cofer	101-A Ricks	2781, 2782
Asst. Dir., Marketing	J. C. Williamson, Jr.	112 Ricks	2814
State Agent, County	J. E. Foil	110 Ricks	2813
State Home Ec. Leader	Nell Kennett	103 Ricks	2781, 2782
Director, <i>Instruction</i>	E. W. Glazener	111 Patterson	2614
Asst. Director	D. A. Miller	108 Patterson	2667
Placement Officer	Hugh Bowles	112 Patterson	2668
Director, <i>Research</i>	R. L. Lovvorn	107 Patterson	2717
Asst. Dir., Tobacco	K. R. Keller	104 Patterson	2718
Asst. Dir., Bio. Sci.	H. F. Robinson	101 Patterson	2665
Asst. Dir., Animal Res.	H. A. Stewart	109 Patterson	2719
Research Stations	C. D. Thomas	N. C. Dept. Agri.	829-3236
Asst. Dir., Marketing	J. C. Williamson, Jr.	112 Ricks	2814
Agricultural Education, Dept. of			
Head	C. C. Scarborough	123 Tompkins	2234
Agricultural Information, Dept. of			
Head	W. L. Carpenter	117 Ricks	2807
Agricultural Institute			
Director	D. A. Miller	108 Patterson	2667
Agricultural Mission to Peru (AID International Programs)			
Director	J. A. Rigney	1-G Patterson	2671, 2672
Agricultural Policy Institute			
Director	C. E. Bishop	216 Patterson	2619
Alumni Affairs, Office of			
Admn. Secretary	Frances Thomas	104 Alumni	2869, 2860
Animal Science, Dept. of			
Head	I. D. Porterfield	123 Polk	2755, 2756
Animal Breeding Sec.	J. E. Legates	231 Polk	2768
Animal Disease Section	E. G. Batte	Animal Disease Lab.	2738
Animal Husbandry Sec.	E. R. Barrick	218 Polk	2763
Dairy Husbandry Sec.	H. A. Ramsey	232 Polk	2766
Animal Nutrition Sec.	G. H. Wise	318 Polk	2773
Extn. Animal Husbandry	A. V. Allen	116 Polk	2761, 2762
Extn. Dairy Husbandry	M. E. Senger	101 Polk	2771
Dairy Records Processing Center	V. H. Lytton	Leazar	2632, 2633
Architecture, Dept. of			
Head	Henry L. Kamphofner	200 Brooks	2201
Archives, University			
Archivist	Maurice S. Toler	216 Library	2273
Athletics Department			
Director	Roy B. Clogston	105 Coliseum	2101, 2106
Coaches			
Baseball	Victor G. Sorrell	122 Coliseum	2101
Basketball	Press Maravich	104 Coliseum	2105

Office	Head	Address	Phone
Football	Earle L. Edwards	115 Coliseum	2103, 2104
Fencing	Ronald Weaver	Carmichael	2487
Golf	Albert P. Michaels	115 Coliseum	2103
Rifle	Sgt. Edward Hutchins	154 Coliseum	2428
Soccer	Max Rhodes	Carmichael	2487
Swimming	Willis R. Casey	122 Coliseum	2101
Tennis	John F. Kenfield	Carmichael	2487
Track	Paul Derr	Carmichael	2486, 2487
Sports Information Director	J. Frank Weedon	124 Coliseum	2100, 2102
Wolfpack Club Director	Warren Carroll	108 Coliseum	2112

B

Biological and Agricultural Engineering, Dept. of			
Head	F. J. Hassler	102 Agri. Engr.	2694
Extn. Agri. Engr.	H. M. Ellis	200 Agri. Engr.	2675
Biological Sciences Institute			
Director	N. N. Winstead	101 Patterson	2665
Botany, Dept. of			
Head	G. R. Noggle	146 Gardner	2727
Business Affairs, Office of (for complete listing, see page 5).			
Acting Business Manager	John D. Wright	9 Holladay	2155
Asst. Bus. Manager	Charles W. Williams	106 Holladay	2146, 2147

C

Cafeterias			
Erdahl-Cloyd Union			2453
Harris			2857
Leazar			2879
Snackbar Operations		SSS Bldg.	2165
Central Stores			
Manager	Joseph L. Barbour	108 Morris	2198
Chancellor's Office			
Chancellor	John T. Caldwell	A Holladay	2191
Chemical Engineering, Dept. of			
Head	E. M. Schoenborn	113 Riddick	2324
Chemistry, Dept. of			
Head	R. C. Swann	107 Withers	2545
Chemistry Supply Room	B. L. Burnett	26 Withers	2547
Civil Engineering, Dept. of			
Head	Donald L. Dean	208 Mann	2331
Climatologist, State	A. V. Hardy	1-C Patterson	2823, 2824
Coliseum, William Neal Reynolds			
Director	Roy B. Clogston	105 Coliseum	2101, 2106
Box Office Manager	R. H. Farrell	101 Coliseum	2106
Concessions Manager	W. L. Gouge, Jr.	119 Coliseum	834-9197, 2123
Computing Center			
Director	P. E. Lewis	Nelson Tex.	2518
Continuing Education, Division of			
Director	Jack Suberman	138 1911 Bldg.	2264
Curricular Branch			
Correspondence	Lillian M. Barnes	135 1911 Bldg.	2264
Credit Classes	Jack Suberman	134 1911 Bldg.	2264
Extracurricular Branch			
Assoc. Director	David B. Stansel	117 1911 Bldg.	2261

Office	Head	Address	Phone
Short Courses & Conferences	M. Eugene Starnes	121 1911 Bldg.	2261
Coordinator	Ned B. Broyles	123 1911 Bldg.	2261
Coordinator	Maynard E. Shields	124 1911 Bldg.	2261
Non-Credit Classes	James I. Mason	120 1911 Bldg.	2261
Driver Training School	Russell M. Haynie	113 1911 Bldg.	2266
Public Information			
Officer	Motte V. Griffith, Jr.	126 1911 Bldg.	2264
Fort Bragg Branch			
Director	Millard P. Burt	P. O. Box 207	396-4111
		Ft. Bragg, N. C. Ext. 60133	
Crop Improvement Association, N. C.			
Director	Foil W. McLaughlin	193 Williams	2851
Crop Science, Dept. of			
Head	P. H. Harvey	258 Williams	2647
Extn. Agronomy	G. L. Jones	252 Williams	2653
Counseling Dept.			
Director	Lyle B. Rogers	213 Peele	2422
D			
Dairy Records Processing Center	V. H. Lytton	Leazar	2682, 2633
Design, School of			
Dean	Henry L. Kamphoefner	200 Brooks	2201
Design Library	Harrye Lyons	201 Brooks	2207
Design Shop		Brooks	2205
E			
Economics, Dept. of			
Head	C. E. Bishop	121 Harrelson,	2471
		216 Patterson	2619
Extn. Farm Management	Charles Pugh	220 Patterson	2723
Extn. Marketing Economics	George Capel	210 Patterson	2602
Education, School of			
Dean	J. Bryant Kirkland	119 Tompkins	2231, 2232
Electrical Engineering, Dept. of			
Head	George B. Hoadley	320-A Daniels	2336
Undergrad. Administrator	W. P. Seagraves	322 Daniels	2338
Graduate Administrator ..	W. D. Stephenson, Jr.	310 Daniels	2339
Engineering Mechanics, Dept. of			
Head	Patrick H. McDonald	325 Riddick	2341
Engineering Research, Dept. of			
Head	N. W. Conner	129 Riddick	2345, 2346
Engineering, School of			
Dean	Ralph E. Fadum	229 Riddick	2312
Assoc. Dean, Academic Affairs	R. G. Carson	232 Riddick	2316
Assoc. Dean, Research and			
Grad. Programs	Henry B. Smith	224 Riddick	2314
Engr. Student Affairs Coordinator	W. E. Adams	232 Riddick	2315
Freshman Engr. Div. Dir.	Karl P. Hanson	241 Riddick	2319
English, Dept. of			
Head	Lodwick Hartley	118 Winston	2416
Entomology, Dept. of			
Head	E. H. Smith	142 Gardner	2746
Extn. Entomology		140 Gardner	2746
Experimental Statistics, Dept. of			
Head	D. D. Mason	110 Gen. Lab.	2528

Office	Head	Address	Phone
Extension Education, Graduate Institute of	Edgar J. Boone	117 Ricks	2819
Extension Home Economics			
Clothing	Mary Em Lee	300 Ricks	2783
Family Relations	Frances Jordan	206 Ricks	2784
Food & Nutrition	S. Virginia Wilson	213 Ricks	2786
Home Management	Katherine Riggle	209 Ricks	2784
Housing-House Furnishings	Charlotte Womble	210 Ricks	2785
Extension Personnel Development, Dept. of			
Head	E. J. Boone	111 Ricks	2819

F

Facilities Planning Division			
Director	Carroll L. Mann, Jr.	Watauga	2121
Faculty Club, N. C. State			
Office		4200 Hillsboro St.	828-0308
Kitchen			834-1626
Faculty, Dean of			
Dean	Harry C. Kelly	A Holladay	2192
Asst. to the Dean	William H. Simpson	A Holladay	2193
Food Science, Dept. of			
Head	W. M. Roberts	124 Polk	2796
Extn. Food Science	W. M. Roberts	124 Polk	2796
Forestry Extension			
Director	Walter M. Keller	264 Kilgore	2891
Forest Management, Dept. of			
Undergrad. Administrator	R. C. Bryant	150 Kilgore	2885
Graduate and Research			
Administrator	J. W. Duffield	170 Kilgore	2883
Forestry, School of			
Dean	R. J. Preston	162 Kilgore	2883, 2884
Foundation Seed Producers Inc., N. C.			
Manager	R. W. McMillen	124 Williams	2821
Foundations and Development, Office of			
Director	Robert W. Shoffner	Holladay	2846, 2847, 2848
Asst. Director	C. W. Hart	Holladay	2846, 2847, 2848
Asst. Director	R. N. Wood	Holladay	2846, 2847, 2848
Fraternalities (Student)			
Interfraternity Council	208 Erdahl-Cloyd Union		755-2404
Alpha Gamma Rho	2304 Hillsboro Street	833-4545, 832-6451	
Delta Sigma Phi	Box 5566, Tryon Road		832-9102
FarmHouse	1718 Hillsboro Street		828-4464
Kappa Alpha	2601 W. Fraternity Court		834-9359
Kappa Sigma	2613 W. Fraternity Court		832-9484
Lambda Chi Alpha	108 S. Fraternity Court, Box 5545		832-7708
Phi Kappa Tau	2511 W. Fraternity Court	832-7050, 833 0426,	833-6697
Pi Kappa Alpha	214 S. Fraternity Court		828-9200
Pi Kappa Phi	2401 W. Fraternity Court	828-9303, 828-9304,	828-9305
Sigma Alpha Epsilon	2701 W. Fraternity Court		828-9181
Sigma Alpha Mu	2501 W. Fraternity Court	828-9326, 828-9327,	832-9328
Sigma Chi	2409 W. Fraternity Court, Box 5665		838-9148
Sigma Nu	204 S. Fraternity Court, Box 5667		834-9726
Sigma Phi Epsilon	100 S. Fraternity Court		832-4843
Sigma Pi	2513 Clark Avenue		832-0268
Tau Kappa Epsilon	2619 W. Fraternity Court		828-9346
Theta Chi	1508 Hillsboro Street	832-6901, 828-2104	

Office	Head	Address	Phone
G			
Genetics, Dept. of			
Head	T. J. Mann	353 Gardner	2731
Graduate School			
Dean	Walter J. Peterson	104 Peele	2871, 2872

H

History, Dept. of			
Head	Ralph W. Greenlaw	110 Harrelson	2485
Horticultural Science, Dept. of			
Head	F. D. Cochran	118 Kilgore	2684
Extn. Horticulture	J. H. Harris	235 Kilgore	2686, 2687
Housing (Student) Dept.			
Director	N. B. Watts	203 Peele	2406
Rental Officer	James S. Fulghum	Leazar	2440

I

Industrial Arts, Dept. of			
Head	Talmage B. Young	106 Tompkins	2237
Industrial Education, Dept. of			
Head	D. M. Hanson	111 Tompkins	2241
Industrial Engineering, Dept. of			
Head	Clifton A. Anderson	328 Riddick	2363
Industrial Extension Service			
Acting Director	N. W. Conner	3 IES Bldg.	2357
Infirmmary, Clark Hall			
Student Health Service			
Director	Dr. Joseph J. Combs	Clark Hall	2410
Information Services, Office of			
Director	Hardy D. Berry	202 Holladay	2874, 2875
Assoc. Director	Joseph S. Hancock	202 Holladay	2874, 2875

K

Knitting Technology, Dept. of			
Head	W. E. Shinn	110 Nelson Textile	2573

L

Landscape Architecture, Dept. of			
Head	Richard A. Moore	200-C Brooks	2202
Laundry and Dry Cleaning			
Manager	Joseph R. Gower	Laundry	2122
Liberal Arts, School of			
Dean	Fred V. Cahill	162 Harrelson	2467
Library, D. H. Hill			
Acting Director	Isaac T. Littleton	126 Library	2843, 2595
Assoc. Director	Harlan C. Brown	301 Library	2843, 2595
Acquisitions	Cyrus B. King	113 Library	2841
Catalog	Martha F. Lineberry	109 Library	2598
Chief Bibliographer	Anne L. Turner	108 Library	2598
Circulation	Donald S. Keener	106 Library	2845
Design Library	Harrye Lyons	201 Brooks	2207
Documents	Mary E. Poole	118 Library	2844
Photocopy	Cecilia S. Lamm	205 Library	2596

Office	Head	Address	Phone
Reference	Emma W. Pohl	122 Library	2844
Reserve Room	May R. Shuford	211 Library	2597
Serials	Gloria W. Houser	12 Library	2842
Textiles Library	Geraldine H. Snellings	112 Nelson Tex.	2562
Tobacco Literature Service	Carmen Zaic	233 Library	2705

M

Mathematics, Dept. of			
Head	J. W. Cell	252 Harrelson	2382, 2383
Mathematics and Science Education, Dept. of			
Head	H. E. Speece	103 Tompkins	2239
Mechanical Engineering, Dept. of			
Head	Robert W. Truitt	211 Broughton	2365, 2366
Microbiology, Dept. of			
Head	J. B. Evans	213 Gardner	2728
Mineral Industries, Dept. of			
Head	W. W. Austin	109 Page	2379
Modern Languages, Dept. of			
Head	George W. Poland	303 Harrelson	2475

N

National Register Records Center			
Manager	George D. Clark	Room 100, 505 Oberlin Rd.	2866
Navy Enlisted Scientific Education Program (NESEP)			
Admn. Officer	Lt. John M. Burns, Jr. USN	Daniels Hall	2897
Nuclear Engineering, Dept. of			
Head	Raymond L. Murray	5 Burlington Labs.	2302
Nuclear Reactor Project			
Director	M. A. Welt	31 Burlington Labs.	2321, 2322

O

Occupational Education, Center for Research		Harrelson	2493
Occupational Information and Guidance, Dept. of			
Head	Roy N. Anderson	209 Tompkins	2244

P

Personnel Services			
Director	James R. Swiger	Primrose	2135, 2136
Philosophy and Religion, Dept. of			
Head	W. N. Hicks	343 Harrelson	2477
Physical Education, Dept. of			
Head	Paul H. Derr	Carmichael Gym	2486
Physical Plant			
Director	J. McCree Smith	101 Morris	2181
Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics,			
School of			
Dean	A. C. Menius, Jr.	115 Gen. Lab.	2501, 2502
Asst. Dean	W. O. Doggett	116 Gen. Lab.	2502, 2503
Physics, Dept. of			
Head	L. W. Seagondollar	106 Gen. Lab.	2521, 2522
Phytotron			
Director	R. J. Downs	1-A Patterson	2823, 2824
Placement Center			
Director	Raymond E. Tew	239 Riddick	2396

Office	Head	Address	Phone
Plant Pathology, Dept. of			
Head	D. E. Ellis	113 Gardner	2737, 2735
Extn. Plant Pathology	H. R. Garriss	9 Gardner	2711
Politics, Dept. of			
Head	Preston W. Edsall	102 Harrelson	2482
Poultry Science, Dept. of			
Head	H. W. Garren	120 Scott	2626
Extn. Poultry Science	W. C. Mills	211 Scott	2621
Print Shop			
Manager	L. B. Phillips	Print Shop	2131, 2132
Asst. Manager	A. Wilton Kelly	Print Shop	2131, 2133
Bindery		Leazar	2169
Product Design, Dept. of			
Head	Walter P. Baermann	200-D Brooks	2202
Psychology, Dept. of			
Head	Howard G. Miller	201 Tompkins	2251
Publications (Student)	Mrs. Carol Kenfield	King Bldg.	2412
Agromeck			2409
Southern Engineer			2439
The Technician			2411

R

Recreation and Park Administration, Dept. of			
Head	Thomas I. Hines	Field House	2246, 2247
Research, Administrative Dean for			
Dean	H. F. Robinson	206 Daniels	2117
Residence Halls (Student)			
Alexander			
1st. Floor			832-9257
2nd. Floor			834-9746
3rd. Floor			832-9349
Bagwell Hall			
1st. Floor			834-9219
2nd. Floor			832-9131
3rd. Floor			834-9151
Becton Hall			
1st. Floor			832-9256
2nd. Floor			832-9334
3rd. Floor			832-9372
Basement			832-9261
Berry Hall			
Basement			832-9350
2nd. Floor			832-9363
3rd. Floor			832-9166
Bragaw Hall			
1st. Floor N.			832-9180
1st. Floor S.			832-9129
2nd. Floor N.			834-9123
2nd. Floor S.			832-9185
3rd. Floor N.			834-9253
3rd. Floor S.			834-9179
4th. Floor N.			834-9754
4th. Floor S.			834-9757
Gold Hall			
1st. Floor			832-9263
Lee Hall			
1st. Floor			832-9151
2nd. Floor			832-9282

Office	Head	Address	Phone
Owen Hall			
Basement			832-9142
1st. Floor			832-9115
2nd. Floor			832-9252
3rd. Floor			834-9300
Syme Hall			
Basement			832-9421
1st. Floor			832-9288
2nd. Floor			832-9150
3rd. Floor			832-9222
Tucker Hall			
Basement			832-9186
1st. Floor			832-9388
2nd. Floor			832-9387
3rd. Floor			832-9323
Turlington Hall			
1st. Floor			834-9279
2nd. Floor			832-9297
3rd. Floor			832-9192
Watauga Hall			
1st. Floor			832-9447
2nd. Floor			832-9132
3rd. Floor			828-9211
Welch Hall			
1st. Floor			832-9119
Riddick Stadium			832-9467
ROTC			
Air Force	Col. S. C. Schiltzkus	145 Coliseum	2417
Army	Col. Lem M. Kelly	154 Coliseum	2428
Military Supply	H. C. Thomas	Frank Thompson Bldg.	2427

S

Safety and Health for Reactors and

Radioisotopes, Committee on			
Chairman	C. Page Fisher	217 Mann	2332
Vice Chairman	W. O. Doggett	116 Gen. Lab.	2502
Radiation Safety			
Radiological Safety			
Officer	L. T. Caruthers	214 Clark Labs.	2894, 2895
Asst. Radiol. Safety			
Officer	D. W. Morgan	214 Clark Labs.	2894
Social Studies, Dept. of			
Head	George A. Gullette	144 Harrelson	2479
Sociology and Anthropology, Dept. of			
Head	Selz C. Mayo	361 Harrelson	2491
Soil Science, Dept. of			
Head	R. J. McCracken	222 Williams	2655, 2656
Extn. Soil Science	G. L. Jones	252 Williams	2653
Student Affairs, Division of (for complete listing, see page 6).			
Dean	James J. Stewart, Jr.	101 Holladay	2446
Student Government			2403
Student Supply Stores			
Manager	Mark H. Wheless	SSS Bldg.	2161
Summer Sessions			
Director	Jack Suberman	134 1911 Bldg.	2265

T

Television, WUNC-TV			
Business	Hazel Maddrey	21 ETV Studio	2853, 2854

Office	Head	Address	Phone
Director	Jack Porter	29 ETV Studio	2853, 2854
Engineer	H. Ray Bright	10-A ETV Studio	2853, 2854
Graphics	James McLean	14 ETV Studio	2853, 2854
Production	George H. Sheehan	20 ETV Studio	2853, 2854
Projects	Hyman H. Field	22 ETV Studio	2853, 2854
Secretary	LaNita Stuart	27 ETV Studio	2853, 2854
Textile Chemistry, Dept. of			
Head	Henry A. Rutherford	115 David Clark Lab.	2553
Textile Machine Design, Dept. of			
Head	C. M. Asbill, Jr.	B-22 Nelson Textile	2565
Textile Technology, Dept. of			
Head	Elliot B. Grover	103-C Nelson Textile	2577, 2578
Textiles, School of			
Dean	Malcolm E. Campbell	101 Nelson Textile ..	2575, 2576
Academic Coordinator	J. W. Klibbe	126 Nelson Tex.	2568
Textile Library	Geraldine H. Snellings	111 Nelson Tex.	2562
Textile Research Dir.	R. W. Work	115 David Clark Lab.	2554
Textiles Placement Dir.	W. E. Smith	120 Nelson Tex.	2572
Theater, Frank Thompson			
Director	Ira Allen	Frank Thompson Bldg.	2457
Traffic Records Office	Esther Hinton	205 Holladay	2120

U

Union, Erdahl-Cloyd			
Director	Henry Bowers	Union	2452
Craft Shop Director	Mrs. Carol Johnson	Frank Thompson Bldg.	2457
Directory Service (Student)		Main Desk, Union	2455
Food Service	S. K. Dohrman	Union	2453
Reservations and Infor- mation	Mrs. C. S. Philbrick	Main Desk, Union	2454
Theater Director	Ira Allen	Frank Thompson Theater	2457
University Extension			
Administrative Dean	W. L. Turner	109 Holladay	2144
University Research Farms	H. V. Marshall, Jr.	1-B Patterson	2823

V

Visual Aids			
Head	Landis S. Bennett	5 Ricks	2861

W

Water Resources Institute			
Director	David H. Howells		
Wood Science and Technology, Dept. of			
Head	Eric L. Ellwood	160 Gilgore	2884
Pulp and Paper Technology	R. G. Hitchings	106 Robertson Lab.	2889
Wood Products Lab.	Robert C. Gilmore	Hodges Lab.	2881
WKNC Radio Station		King Bldg.	2400

Z

Zoology, Dept. of			
Head	B. S. Martof	155 Gardner	2741
Extn. Wildlife	H. M. Fields	168 Gardner	2741

COMMITTEES FOR 1965-66

North Carolina State University at Raleigh

Admissions

H. A. Petrea, *Chairman*
R. K. White, *Secretary*
E. E. Bernard
W. N. Hicks
C. L. McCombs
R. M. Pinkerton (*Senate*)
Porter Williams, Jr.

Athletics

R. E. Fadum, *Chairman*
P. H. Derr
H. W. Garren
J. B. Kirkland
R. J. Monroe

Student Members:

Robert F. Andrews
John L. Atkins, III
Joseph P. Gavaghan
John A. Mitchell, III
Bernard L. Smith

Alumni Members:

W. F. Hargrove
G. W. Jones
W. B. Jones
C. A. Phillips

Buildings and Grounds

Term Expires Sept. 1

R. B. Knight, *Chairman* 1966
P. D. Cribbins (*Senate*) 1966
R. A. Moore 1966
C. H. Brett 1967
C. A. Hart 1967
J. W. Horn 1967
C. A. Anderson 1968
J. N. Boaz 1968
P. H. Derr 1968
J. M. Smith, *Advisory*
C. L. Mann, Jr., *Ex Officio*

Cafeteria Advisory

L. S. Winton, *Chairman*
H. M. Middleton
F. R. Tarver, Jr.
O. G. Thompson
S. Virginia Wilson
C. G. Wright
E. E. Durham, *Ex Officio*

Student Members:

Philip W. Atkins
Sidney R. High
Robert A. Lewis, Jr.
Barbara J. Miller
Bernard L. Smith

Campus Stores Advisory

C. R. Bramer, *Chairman*
G. C. Miller
W. H. Pierce
T. M. Ward

Student Members:

Martha E. Ross
Michael W. Smith
Bettina L. Warthen

Commencement Advisory

J. S. Doolittle, *Chairman*
J. R. Lambert
J. A. Porter (*Senate*)
F. G. Warren

Computing Center Advisory

Term expires Sept. 1

D. D. Mason, *Chairman* 1967
Ken-ichi Kojima 1966
B. M. Olsen 1966
J. E. Legates 1967
R. W. Llewellyn 1968
Richard R. Patty 1968
John D. Wright (*Business Affairs*)
Paul E. Lewis, *Ex Officio*

Continuing Education

D. M. Hanson, *Chairman (Senate)*
E. J. Boone
W. M. Keller
C. F. Kolb
C. H. Proctor
W. E. Shinn
Henry B. Smith
Jack Suberman, *Ex Officio*

Council on Teacher Education

Term expires Feb. 1

H. C. Cooke, *Chairman* 1966
C. C. Scarborough, *Secretary* 1967
N. D. Anderson 1966
S. C. Mayo 1966
C. G. Morehead 1966
Jack Porter 1966
E. O. Beal 1967
H. S. Brown 1967
R. L. Dough 1967
M. S. Downs 1967
D. M. Hanson 1967
J. C. Johnson 1967
G. C. Klingman 1967
C. A. Moeller 1967
Guy Owen 1967
H. C. Kelly, *Ex Officio*
J. B. Kirkland, *Ex Officio*

Courses and Curricula

D. S. Hamby, *Chairman*
E. O. Beal
P. A. Bredenberg
A. R. Eckels (*Senate*)
H. A. Hassan
D. M. Hoover
B. A. Jayne
J. T. Lynn
L. B. Martin
H. E. Speece
D. R. Stuart

Faculty Hearing

Term expires Sept. 1

J. S. Doolittle, *Chairman* 1968
W. W. Austin 1968
K. L. Barkley 1968
C. H. Bostian 1968
R. J. Monroe 1968

Alternates:

J. E. Legates
H. M. Nahikian

Faculty Hospitality and Orientation

W. A. Reid, *Chairman*
W. W. Austin
H. D. Cook
J. B. Edwards
E. B. Grover
R. W. Long
C. C. Scarborough
E. G. Thurlow

O. Max Gardner Award

R. L. Murray, *Chairman*
R. C. Bryant
D. U. Gerstel
W. J. Block
W. J. Harrington

Government

Term expires Sept. 1

A. Holtzman, *Chairman* 1966
H. G. Miller 1966
H. D. Bowen 1967
J. F. Lutz 1967
B. F. Beers 1968
W. J. Block 1968

Graduate School Administrative Board

Term expires

W. J. Peterson, *Chairman*
D. M. Cates Aug. 1966
G. O. Doak Sept. 1967
H. G. Miller Nov. 1967
G. W. Poland Jan. 1968
P. H. McDonald Jan. 1969
R. L. Anderson Feb. 1969
J. E. Legates Mar. 1969
T. J. Mann July 1969
J. W. Duffield Sept. 1969
H. B. Smith Oct. 1969

Group Insurance and Faculty Welfare

K. S. Campbell, *Chairman*
J. S. Doolittle
G. A. Gullette
C. H. Hamilton
D. F. Matzinger
D. M. Peterson
R. L. Rabb (*Senate*)
J. O. Rawlings
J. C. Williamson
G. H. Wise
Richard Allen (*Business Affairs*)

Harrelson Fund

B. F. Beers, *Chairman*
W. J. Harrington
H. L. Kamphoefner
C. B. King
W. W. Kriegel

Institutional History and Naming of Buildings

P. W. Edsall, *Chairman*
M. S. Tolar, *Secretary*
L. S. Bennett
C. B. King
C. L. Mann
Elbert Reid
D. J. Rulfs

Library

Charles Smallwood, *Chairman*
G. O. Doak
M. H. Farrier
A. J. Goetze
T. H. Guion
L. C. Hartley
C. H. Kahn (*Senate*)
H. G. Kincheloe
R. L. Lovvorn
T. O. Perry
H. A. Shannon
V. F. Shogren
R. A. Struble
D. S. Keener, *Ex Officio*
I. T. Littleton, *Ex Officio*

Patents

John D. Wright, *Chairman*
C. W. Williams, *Vice Chairman*
N. W. Conner
R. L. Lovvorn
R. C. Pinkerton
R. W. Work

Refund of Fees

E. H. Johnson, *Chairman*
J. E. Pardue
W. R. Styons
A. M. Hoch

Research

H. F. Robinson, *Chairman*
W. O. Doggett
L. W. Drabick
E. L. Ellwood
R. W. Greenlaw
C. H. Kahn
W. J. Peterson
H. B. Smith, Jr.
H. A. Stewart
R. W. Work
G. E. Musser, *Ex Officio*

Safety and Health for Reactors and Radioisotopes

Term expires Sept. 1

C. Page Fisher, <i>Chairman</i>	1966
W. O. Doggett, <i>Vice Chairman</i>	1966
A. A. Armstrong	1967
R. L. Dough	1967
L. H. Bowen	1968
Hayne Palmour, III	1968
W. J. Dobrogosz	1969
D. E. Moreland	1969
L. T. Caruthers, <i>Ex Officio</i>	
C. C. Braswell, <i>Liaison</i>	

Scholarships and Student Aid

W. M. Lewis, *Chairman*
Kingston Johns, Jr., *Secretary*
Richard Bright
R. B. Clogston
T. I. Hines
R. G. Hitchings
J. K. Kenfield (*Senate*)
W. E. Smith

Social Functions

F. S. Barkalow, *Chairman*
W. C. Hackler
D. B. Kesterson
Elizabeth A. Smaltz

Student Members:

George W. Barnett
Edward S. Chaney
Rufus T. Coburn
James R. Ferguson, Jr.
Thomas Forshaw, III
Daniel J. Golden
Edwin E. Harris
Danny W. La Belle
Timothy E. Scofield
Richard W. Wheless
Robert W. Young

Student Orientation

K. P. Hanson, *Chairman*
Kingston Johns, Jr., *Secretary*
S. J. Harmon
F. L. Haynes (*Senate*)
J. M. Johnson
L. J. Langfelder
D. A. Miller

Student Members:

James E. Bailey
Charles A. Edwards
Betty H. Gunter
Johnny A. Handal
William H. Iler
William F. Jones
Celia R. Parsons
Gail E. Shelley

Television Advisory

Jack Suberman, *Chairman*
C. M. Asbill, Jr.
L. S. Bennett
Henry Bowers
R. G. Carson, Jr.
H. C. Cooke (*Senate*)
J. O. Cook
Fred Eichenberger
Max Halperen
George Hyatt, Jr.
Jack Porter, *Ex Officio*

Traffic

W. L. Blow, *Chairman*
E. R. Barrick (*Senate*)
P. D. Cribbins
Patricia B. Hughes
J. A. King
C. F. Kolb
H. L. Owen
R. E. Sneed
D. B. Stafford
R. T. Troxler
N. B. Watts
J. A. Weathers
Elizabeth M. Young

Student Members:

Judi Blondeau
W. Jack Bostrom
Hugh A. Johnson
William F. Jones
Rex P. Kelly
Grady L. Simmons
Woodrow F. Wilson
Ronald D. Yelton

FACULTY SENATE 1965-1966

Officers

Chairman: Henry W. Garren

Vice-Chairman: R. L. Anderson

Secretary: C. B. King

Membership

Name	Term Ending	School	Address	Telephone
Anderson, R. L.	1966	PSAM	111 General Labs	2529
Baldwin, T. S.	1966	Education	226 Tompkins	2252
Barclay, W. J.	1966	Engineering	435 Daniels	2337
Barefoot, A. C., Jr.	1967	Forestry	154 Kilgore	2885
Barrick, E. R.	1967	Agri. & Life Sci.	218 Polk	2763
Beal, E. O.	1966	Agri. & Life Sci.	250 Gardner	2725
Beatty, K. O.	1966	Engineering	114 Riddick	2325
Clayton, M. H.	1967	Engineering	317 Riddick	2343
Cooke, H. C.	1966	PSAM	206 Harrelson	2381
Cribbins, P. D.	1966	Engineering	423 Mann	2333
Duffield, J. W.	1966	Forestry	170 Kilgore	2883
Eckels, A. R.	1967	Engineering	331 Daniels	2339
Garren, H. W.	1966	Agri. & Life Sci.	120 Scott	2626
Hanson, D. M.	1967	Education	111-B Tompkins	2241
Harris, H. H.	1967	Design	312 Brooks	2203
Haynes, F. L., Jr.	1967	Agri. & Life Sci.	208 Kilgore	2660
Highfill, L. W.	1967	Liberal Arts	349 Harrelson	2477
Kahn, C. H.	1966	Design	314 Brooks	2203
Kenfield, J. F., Jr.	1967	Liberal Arts	Carmichael Gym	2487
King, C. B.	1966	Liberal Arts	112 D. H. Hill Library	2841
Klibbe, J. W.	1967	Textiles	126 Nelson	2568
Knowles, A. S., Jr.	1967	Liberal Arts	116-A Winston	2464
Loeppert, R. H.	1967	PSAM	113 Withers	2546
McVay, F. E.	1967	PSAM	612-B General Labs	2531
Matzinger, D. F.	1967	Agri. & Life Sci.	343-K Gardner	2733
Pinkerton, R. M.	1966	Engineering	121 Broughton	2368
Porter, J. A., Jr.	1967	Textiles	226 Nelson	2568
Rabb, R. L.	1967	Agri. & Life Sci.	229 Gardner	2832
Wahls, H. E.	1967	Engineering	215 Mann	2332
Wise, M. B.	1966	Agri. & Life Sci.	220-A Polk	2763
Woodhouse, W. W., Jr.	1967	Agri. & Life Sci.	188-A Williams	2657
Zorowski, C. F.	1966	Engineering	229 Broughton	2360

FACULTY SENATE COMMITTEES, 1965-1966

Communications

R. L. Anderson, Chairman
P. D. Cribbins
H. H. Harris

Constitution and By-Laws

H. C. Cooke, Chairman
K. O. Beatty
R. H. Loeppert

Educational Policy

F. L. Haynes, Chairman
E. R. Barrick
E. O. Beal
J. W. Duffield
A. R. Eckels
C. H. Kahn
R. M. Pinkerton
L. W. Highfill

Honorary Degrees

W. W. Woodhouse, Chairman
J. A. Porter, Jr.
H. E. Wahls
M. H. Clayton
A. S. Knowles, Jr.
H. H. Harris
R. H. Loeppert

Personnel Policy

D. M. Hanson, Chairman
R. L. Anderson
Thomas S. Baldwin
D. F. Matzinger
R. L. Rabb
C. F. Zorowski
A. C. Barefoot, Jr.

Personnel Problems

W. J. Barclay, Chairman
H. C. Cooke
J. F. Kenfield, Jr.
M. B. Wise

Student Affairs

M. B. Wise, Chairman
J. F. Kenfield, Jr.
C. B. King
J. W. Klibbe
F. E. McVay
W. J. Barclay

Executive Committee

H. W. Garren
R. L. Anderson
C. B. King
H. C. Cooke
F. L. Haynes
W. W. Woodhouse
D. M. Hanson
W. J. Barclay
M. B. Wise

FACULTY AND STAFF

A

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Adams, A. Harvey, Asst. Purchasing Agent, Purchasing 101 1911 Bldg; 210 E. Second St., Clayton	2171	WA2-6333
Adams, Hazel C., Acctg. Clerk, Forestry 164 Kilgore; 405 Brooks Ave.	2884	832-6183
Adams, John C., Jr., Instructor, Mechanical Engr. 375 Broughton; 2712 Bedford Ave.	2366	833-5209
*Adams, Virginia K., Agri. Res. Tech., Food Science Basement Kilgore; 1405 Mordecai Dr.	2691	833-7950
*Adams, William E., Coordinator, Student Affairs, Engineering 232 Riddick; 204 Faircloth St.	2315	832-1393
*Adcock, Donald B., Asst. Director, Music 339 Daniels; 4318 Lambeth Dr.	2401	787-2407
*Addelman, Dr. Sidney, Adjunct Assoc. Prof., Exp. Statistics Research Triangle Institute, P. O. Box 490, Durham; 4516 Pamlico Dr.	834-3661	787-3076
*Adkins, David C., Instructor, Physical Education Carmichael Gym; 912 Ravenwood Dr.	2487	
*Adrion, Robert F., Instructor, Electrical Engr. 300 Daniels; 4421 North Blvd.		
*Ahlswede, Margrethe P., Asst. Publications Editor, Agri. Infor. 320 Ricks; 3009 Farrior Rd.	2808	828-9517
*Akridge, Lonnie L., Asst. Dir. Dining Ser., A.R.A. Slater Leazar; 1914 Fairfield Dr.	2878, 2879	832-8284
*Alberg, Evelyn E., Secretary, State Soil & Water Cons. Comm. 387 Williams; 1826 White Oak Rd.	2646	834-2004
*Alberg, R. Jarles, In Charge, Staff Artists, Agri. Information 311 Ricks; 1826 White Oak Rd.	2807	834-2004
*Alberga, Alvyn C., Asst. Prof., Civil Engr. 212 Mann; 3147 Ashel St.	2332	787-3979
*Aldridge, J. R., Agri. Res. Supt., Animal Science College Dairy; 4700 Hillsboro Rd.	2674	834-0157
*Alexander, Elaine G., Secretary, Computing Center 8-A Nelson Textile; 112 Loop Rd., Garner	2518, 2510	362-9932
*Allen, A. V., Extn. Prof., In Charge, Extn. Anim. Husb., Anim. Sci. 116 Polk; 1314 Rand Dr.	2761	832-4564
*Allen, Doris W., Steno., Agri. Extn. 207 Ricks; Rt. 8, Box 203, Raleigh	2708	787-2608
Allen, Ira W., Director, Thompson Theater, Erdahl-Cloyd Union Erdahl-Cloyd Union; 2004 Buckingham Rd.	2405	787-6992
*Allen, Richard C., Payroll Benefits Officer, Business Affairs 208 Holladay; 1208 Chaney Rd.	2176	832-7360
*Allgood, J. G., Extn. Asst. Prof., Economics 18 Patterson; 813 Union St., Cary	2611	467-9547
*Alliston, Dr. Charles W., Assoc. Prof., Zoology 168 Gardner; 1507 Powell Dr.	2741	832-3972
*Alliston, Katie B., Steno., Crop Science 256 Williams; 1507 Powell Dr.	2648	832-3972
*Allred, Fred J., Assoc. Prof., Modern Languages 308 Harrelson; 3016 Mayview Rd.	2475	832-3588
Allred, Julian C., III, Data Processor Oper., Computing Center 11-G Nelson Textile; 10 Enterprise St., Apt. #1	2519	834-8096
*Alvarez, Raul, Assoc. Prof., Industrial Engr. 338 Riddick; 2610 Churchill Rd.	2362	787-5130

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
Ambler, Beverly A., Secretary, English 118 Winston; 2507 Kenmore Dr.	2464	832-0986
*Amein, Dr. Michael, Assoc. Prof., Civil Engr. 211 Mann; 5301 Inglewood Lane	2332	787-3870
*Amos, Elizabeth J., Data Processor, Textiles S-61 Nelson Textile; Rt. 6, Leesville Rd.	2571	787-3802
†Andersen, Betsy B., Telephone Receptionist, Physical Plant 115 Morris; 2401 Barmettler St.	2181	832-7002
*Anderson, Charles N., Instructor, Mathematics 219 Harrelson; 207 Wilmot Dr.	2385	834-7466
*Anderson, Dr. Clifton A., Professor & Head, Industrial Engr. 328 Riddick; 320 Yaddin St.	2363	787-1390
*Anderson, Dr. Donald B., Professor Emeritus, Botany 620 Greenwood Rd., Chapel Hill		942-2658
*Anderson, Norman D., Asst. Prof., Math. & Sci. Education 104 Tompkins; 1000 Lake Boone Tr.	2239	787-6143
*Anderson, Peggy C., Agri. Res. Tech., Animal Nutrition 329 Polk; K-24 McKimmon Village	2773	
*Anderson, Dr. Richard L., Prof. & Grad. Admin., Exp. Statistics 111 General Labs; 2217 Dixie Tr.	2529	787-4700
*Anderson, Dr. Roy N., Professor & Head, Occup. Info. & Guidance 209 Tompkins; 117 Forest Rd.	2244	833-4090
*Andrews, Olive M., Secretary, Counseling 210 Peele; 118 Longview Lake Dr.	2422	833-3400
*Andrews, Dr. Walter G., District Extn. Chairman, Agri. Extn. 307 Ricks; 2332 Avent Ferry Rd.	2780	832-5109
*Ang, Catherine W., Agri. Res. Tech., Food Science Basement Kilgore; 3109 Hillsboro St.	2691	832-2711
*Angel, Norman B., Area Coordinator, IES B-3 IES Building; 1941 Wendover Rd., Fayetteville	2358	485-3646
*Angelovic, Joseph W., Adj. Asst. Prof., Zoology, USDI Radiobiological Lab., Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Beaufort	Beaufort	728-4597
*Antinori, Ernest J., Nuclear Elec. Tech., Nuclear Reactor Project 21 Burlington Nuclear Lab; Rt. 1, Box 121-B, Cary	2321	467-1496
*Apple, Dr. J. L., Chief, N. C. Mission to Peru, Prof. in Plant Path. Agri. Mission to Peru 1 Patterson; N. C. Mission to Peru, Apartado 2791, Lima, Peru	2671	
Arant, Anamerle, Dist. Home Econ. Agent, Agri. Extn. 203 Ricks; 2402 Clark Ave.	2708	832-2193
Arey, Mary, Secretary, Economics 220 Patterson; 5 Maiden Lane	2723	832-3535
*Armstrong, Dr. Frank B., Assoc. Prof., Genetics 29-B Gardner; 2757 Toxey's Dr.	2734	828-3013
*Armstrong, George R., Merchandise Mngr., S.S.S. Student Supply Stores; 2413 Beechridge Rd.	2161	828-5167
*Arnold, H. Cullom, Asst. Buildings Supt., Physical Plant 2 Morris; 110 Dennis Ave.	2181	833-4137
*Arrington, Clyde L., Agri. Res. Asst., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 134 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; Rt. 1, Box 2, Apex	2663	354-6518
*Asano, Tadanao, Instructor, Textiles B-2A Nelson Textiles; M-24 McKimmon Village	2569	832-5380
*Asbill, Clarence M., Professor, Textile Machine Development B-22 Nelson Textile; 2627 Dover Rd.	2565	832-4957
*Ash, Deborah T., Steno., Center for Occup. Education, Occup. Info. & Guidance 123, 208 Tompkins; 131 Hawthorne Rd.	2234, 2244	832-4864

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Ashe, Dale C., Acctg. Clerk, Textiles 108 Nelson Textiles; 907 Gardner St.	2557	832-5332
*Ashe, Toxie, Farm Hand, University Research Farms 3614 Western Blvd.; 3405 Holly Springs Rd.	2713	
*Atchley, Vicki, Secretary, Economics 220 Patterson; 3608 Swift Dr.	2723	834-1206
Atkinson, Lois, Agri. Res. Tech., Food Science 141 Polk; 1310 Hillsboro St.	2795	832-5897
*Aultman, Joyce W., Agri. Res. Asst., Poultry Science 118 Scott; P. O. Box 694, 21 Maple Ave., Cary	2624	
*Aurand, Dr. Leonard W., Professor, Food Science 128F Polk; 921 Walnut Tr.	2776	834-5113
*Austin, Dr. William W., Professor & Head, Mineral Industries 109 Page; 3221 Birnamwood Rd.	2379	787-6946
*Averett, L. T., Mechanic, Research Shop, Bio. & Agri. Engr. 130 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; Rt. 7, Raleigh	2681	828-6644
*Averette, Fred G., Res. Superv., Soil Science 428 Williams; Rt. 1, Knightdale	2645	266-2805
*Axtell, Dr. Richard C., Assoc. Prof., Entomology 232 Gardner; 3427 Churchill Rd.	2832	787-1321
*Aycock, Dean, Duplicating Machine Oper., Economics 207 Patterson; 4227 Woodlawn Dr.	2600	828-9679
*Aycock, Dr. Robert, Professor, Plant Pathology 21 Gardner; 2001 Manuel St.	2712	787-2797
*Ayers, Betty W., Agri. Res. Tech., Soil Science 312 Williams; 1012 Nichols Dr.	2636	828-4800

B

*Badders, F. Hal, Asst. Supt. Utility Dept., Physical Plant Power Plant; 610 Dixie Tr.	2181	832-2452
*Baermann, Dr. Walter P., Professor & Acting Head, Prod. Design 200-D Brooks; 3102 Darien Dr.	2202	787-5830
*Bagley, Walton A., Stock Clerk, Central Stores 108 Morris; 338 Second St., Clayton	2197, 2198	WA2-6533
*Bailey, Bobbie L., Key Punch Oper., Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; Rt. 8, Raleigh	2632	787-1235
Bailey, Janie R., Secretary, Mechanical Engr. 211 Broughton; Rt. 7, Raleigh	2366, 2365	787-3526
*Bailey, Sheila C., Addressing Equip. Oper., Agri. Information 15 Ricks; 296 Weston Rd., Garner	2791	362-9622
*Bain, Clifford H., Chef, A.R.A. Slater Harris; 5000 Lakemont Dr.	2858	787-2693
*Baird, Dr. Jack V., Extn. Assoc. Prof., Soil Fertility, Soil Science 155 Williams; 2304 Hales Rd.	2654	834-6591
*Baker, Bonnie L., Library Asst., Serials 12 D. H. Hill Library; Rt. 3, Box 220, Fuquay-Varina	2842	552-5057
Baker, Brenda M., Data Processor, Business Affairs 2 Holladay; 2424 Mayview Rd.	2140	834-0416
*Baker, Dorothy C., Agri. Res. Tech., Food Science 14 Polk; 4205 Yadkin Dr.	2777	787-3935
*Baldwin, Dr. Thomas S., Asst. Prof., Psychology 226 Tompkins; 2611 Fairview Rd.	2252	833-9866
*Ball, Dr. Ernest A., Professor, Botany 255 Gardner; 1220 Duplin Rd.	2725	833-3047

- * Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Ballenger, Stanley T., Assoc. Prof., Modern Languages 306 Harrelson; 2714 Rosedale Ave.	2475	832-9570
*Ballenger, Phyllis K., Agri. Res. Tech., Crop Science 102 Williams; 3448 Leonard St.	2640	787-5062
*Ballinger, Dr. Walter E., Professor, Horticultural Sci. 224 Kilgore; 5612 Winthrop Dr.	2669	787-1805
*Banadyga, Albert A., Extn. Professor, Horticultural Sci. 231 Kilgore; 705 Dixie Tr.	2686, 2687	833-0992
*Banner, William P., Jr., Clerk, N.R.R.C. 505 Oberlin Rd., Room 100; 400 Chamberlain St., Apt. B	2866	834-3336
*Barber, Dr. Clifford W., Professor, Poultry Science 225 Scott; 1906 Stone St.	2623	833-0278
Barbour, Irma M., Secretary, Soc. & Anthro. 360 Harrelson; 402 Horne St., Apt. 1	2491	833-0450
*Barbour, Joseph L., Manager, Central Stores 108 Morris; 218 Hardee St., Clayton	2197, 2198	WA2-7174
*Barbour, Joyce J., Agri. Res. Asst., Poultry Science 10 Scott; 226 Wilmot Dr.	2628	834-7175
Barbour, Maxine L., Steno., Rec. & Park Admin. 103 Field House; 2527 Country Club Ct.	2246, 2247	834-5610
*Barclay, Dr. William J., Professor, Electrical Engr. 435 Daniels; 600 Davidson St.	2337	787-6000
*Barefoot, Dr. Aldos C., Assoc. Prof., Wood Science 154 Kilgore; 3401 Hampton Rd.	2885	833-7241
*Barefoot, Glenda, Secretary, Economics 3 Patterson; Rt. 1, Angier	2612 Benson	894-3486
Barefoot, Linda Sue, Steno., Federal Extn. Service, USDA 212 David Clark Lab; 1109 Nichols Dr.	2561	828-5339
Barefoot, Patricia J., Steno., Freshman Engr. Div. 241 Riddick; 1610 Glenwood Ave., Apt. N.	2319	828-2917
*Barefoot, R. V., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science College Dairy Farm; College Dairy Farm	2674	833-0480
*Barham, Bobbie C., Key Punch Oper., N.R.R.C. 505 Oberlin Rd., Room 100; Rt. 7, Raleigh	2866	834-7520
*Barham, Cary G., Dairy Plant Oper., Food Science Basement Polk; 409 Lansing St.	2700	834-8580
*Barkalow, Dr. Frederick S., Jr., Professor, Zoology 243 Gardner; 3439 Bradley Pl.	2741	787-5570
*Barkley, Dr. Key L., Professor, Psychology 218 Tompkins; 2204 Garden Pl.	2252	834-7098
*Barnes, Annie G., Agri. Res. Tech., Poultry Science Sensory Physiology Lab., Poultry Res. Farm, College Rd.; 2013 Wake Forest Rd.	2822	828-7974
*Barnes, Carolyn L., Steno., Plant Pathology 13 Gardner; E 2-B Shelton Apts.	2711	
*Barnes, E. Floyd, Res. Superv., Crop Science 139 Williams; Rt. 1, Raleigh	2638	787-4706
*Barnes, Eleanor B., Clerk, Textiles 126 Nelson Textile; P. O. Box 884, Wendell	2568	365-7301
*Barnes, J. S., Res. Instr., Soil Fertility, Soil Science Tidewater Research Station, Rt. 2, Box 35-A, Plymouth	793-2049	
*Barnes, Lillian M., In Charge, Bur. of Corres. Inst., Cont. Educ. 135 1911 Bldg.; 136 Woodburn Rd.	2264	832-5015
*Barnes, Linda W., Steno., Plant Pathology 5 Gardner; 2346 Grant Ave.	2721, 2722	828-3135
*Barnett, Elaine W., Steno., Industrial Engr. 328 Riddick; 4421 North Blvd.	2363	834-8304

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Barnhardt, Luther W., Assoc. Prof. Emeritus, History 105 Harrelson; 2502 Stafford Ave.	2484	832-8796
*Barrett, Rolin F., Asst. Prof., Mechanical Engr. 284 Broughton; 4501 Rockwood Dr.	2366	787-1319
*Barrick, Dr. Elliott R., Head, Animal Husb. Sec., Animal Science 218 Polk; 5310 Old Stage Rd.	2763	834-2430
*Barrow, Elsie G., Steno., Information Services 202 Holladay; 716 Grove Ave.	2874, 2875	833-0698
*Bartels, Lt. Col., USAF, Henry G., Asst. Prof., Air Force ROTC 145 Coliseum; 4923 Grinnell Dr.	2417	787-3476
*Bartholomew, Dr. William V., Professor, Soil Science 358 Williams; 618 Stacy St.	2637	832-8954
*Bartley, A. J., Assoc. Prof., Economics 125 Harrelson; Route 4.	2471	833-3365
*Bassett, Donald G., Instructor, Freshman Engr. Div. 275 Broughton; 811 Brent Rd.	2387	828-7841
*Batchelor, Robert E., Dup. Unit Superv., Agri. Information 23 Ricks; Box 212, Wendell	2791	365-7479
*Batey, Andy H., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science Fincrest Farm; Lake Wheeler Rd.	2759	
*Batte, Dr. Edward G., Prof. & Head, Ani. Disease Sec., Animal Sci. 127 Animal Disease Lab; 715 Beaver Dam Rd.	2738	833-9766
Batten, A. Perry, Jr., Extn. Ret. & Ins. Officer, Agri. Extn. 105 Ricks; Rt. 5, Hwy 64 E, P. O. Box 5142, Raleigh	2706	828-6360
Batton, George O., Instructor, Mechanical Engr. 102 Broughton; 2330 Knowles St.	2366	832-4919
Beaird, Donna R., Secretary, Student Activities 204 Peele; 1212 Kimberley Dr.	2442	787-0292
*Beal, Dr. Ernest O., Professor, Botany 250 Gardner; 518 Dixie Tr.	2725	834-5007
*Beard, Dr. Harry G., Assoc. Prof., Education, Rural Soc. 123 Tompkins, 327 1911 Bldg.; 431 Pleasants Ave., Cary	2234, 2701	467-1124
*Beasley, Mary C., Admn. Secretary, Foundations & Development 12 Holladay; 714 S. Kimbrough St.	2846	833-9066
*Beatty, Dr. Kenneth O., Jr., Professor, Chemical Engr. 114 Riddick; 323 Shepherd St.	2325	833-7626
*Beauchaine, Jo Ann, Secretary, Economics 203 Patterson; 4308 Woodlawn Dr.	2605	832-5657
*Beaver, Phyllis K., Typist, Bio. & Agri. Engr. 137 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 400 Chamberlain St.	2662, 2663	828-9884
Beckham, William T., Manager, ARA Slater Harris	2857	
*Beers, Dr. Burton F., Assoc. Prof., History 116 Harrelson; 629 South Lakeside Dr.	2484	834-8349
*Beeson, Kenneth C., Visiting Prof. in Animal Science, Agri. Mission to Peru 1 Patterson; N. C. Mission to Peru, Apartado 2791, Lima, Peru	2671	
*Behlow, Dr. R. F., Extn. Prof., Extn. Animal Husbandry Spec., Animal Science 111 Polk; 1209 Mindees Court	2762	787-1827
*Bell, Norman R., Assoc. Prof., Electrical Engr. 322 Daniels; 2312 Woodrow Dr.	2338	787-1177
*Bell, Oliver A., Mechanic, Civil Engr. 117 Mann; 2604 Garner Rd.	2332	833-3774
*Bell, Thomas A., Assoc. Prof. USDA, Food Science 310A Polk; 117 Montgomery St.	2868	833-6154

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Bellamy, William R., Res. Assoc., Food Science 132 Polk; 526 Highland Ave.	2795	834-6370
*Bellflower, Ann S., Steno., Experimental Statistics 513 General Labs; 2624 Bedford Ave.	2541	832-2129
*Ben-David, Shaul, Visiting Asst. Prof., Economics 215-1911 Bldg.; 3901-B Jackson St.	2617	833-4287
*Benedetti, Robert A., Instructor, English 221 Winston; J-3C, 1500 Duke Univ. Rd., Durham	2463	489-5401
*Bengel, James E., Counselor, Counseling 210 Peele; 912 Weston St.	2424	828-8852
*Bennett, Doris E., Steno., Admissions & Registration 14 Peele; 2410 Fairview Rd.	2438	828-8117
†Bennett, Gaye T., Syme Coffee Shop Mngr., S.S.S. Students Supply Stores; 2812 Claremont Rd.	2127	833-1126
*Bennett, Dr. Landis S., In Charge, Visual Aids, Agri. Information .. 5 Ricks; 1320 Westfield Ave.	2861	787-5447
*Bennett, Lawton E., Instructor, Politics 111 Harrelson; 1605 Beaver Dam Dr.	2482	787-6689
*Bennett, Mitchell H., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 7 Gardner; 705 Nellane Dr., Garner	2721	362-1216
*Bennett, Roy R., Extn. Professor, Crop Science 454 Williams; 2922 Barmettler St.	2641	832-1210
*Bennett, Thomasene F., Secretary, Agri. Mission to Peru ... 1 Patterson; 5017 Oak Park Rd.	2671, 2672	787-1348
*Bennett, Virgil L., Sergeant Major, Military Science 154 Coliseum; 5730 Woodcrest Dr.	2428, 2429	834-3542
*Bennett, Dr. Willard H., Professor, Physics 201 Daniels; 5500 North Hills Dr.	2505	787-2173
*Benson, Jim A., Res. Instructor, Crop Science 106 Williams; Rt. 5, Raleigh	2640	832-6707
*Bentley, Elizabeth T., Steno, Plant Pathology 113 Gardner; 5304 E. Lakeside Dr.	2735, 2737	834-5821
*Bentley, John W., Agri. Res. Superv., Crop Science 186 Williams; Rt. 4, Yates Pond Rd.	2657	832-6247
*Bernard, Dr. Eugene E., Asst. Prof., Psychology 216 Tompkins, 1608 Simpkins St.	2254	834-6201
Bernat, Sophia, Stat. Clerk, Economics 7 Patterson; 1835 Smallwood Dr.	2612	828-3244
*Berrier, Richard N., Instructor, Textile Chemistry 15 David Clark Labs; 820 Brent Rd.	2555	834-0143
*Berry, Ernest B., Assoc. Prof., Textile Tech. 206 Nelson Textile; Rt. 1, Box 155, Raleigh	2568	834-4492
*Berry, Hardy D., Director, Information Services 202 Holladay; 2601 Wells Ave.	2874, 2875	787-6587
*Berry, J. E., Instructor, Economics 220-1991 Bldg.; Route 4	2617	828-2666
*Best, Juanita Y., Key Punch Oper., Computing Center 11-G Nelson Textile; 1230 Fairfax Dr.	2519	828-4355
Betts, Leonidas J., Instructor, English 7 Winston; 2507 Beechridge Rd.	2461	833-7678
*Beville, George E., Accountant, Business Affairs 103 Holladay; 301 Latimer Rd.	2175	787-3073
*Bhattacharyya, Dr. Bibhuti B., Asst. Prof., Experimental Statistics .. 604-A General Labs.; 3003 Wade Ave.	2534	787-6440
*Bickford, Carlos P., Res. Instr., Soil Fertility, Soil Science ... Horticultural Crops Res. Sta., Rt. 1, Box 397, Castle Hayne; 107 Longleaf Dr., Wilmington	675-2314	763-0238

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Biggar, D. J., Instructor, Economics 212-1911 Bldg.; 5012 Wickham Rd.	2617	828-9409
*Biggar, Jeanne C., Instructor, Soc. & Anthro. 355 Harrelson; 5012 Wickham Rd.	2491	828-9409
Billingsley, Page, Adm. Secretary, Physical Plant 100 Morris; 2008-D Smallwood Dr.	2181	834-6845
*Bingham, Dr. Robert J., Asst. Prof., Food Science 128D Polk; 5019 Tanglewood Dr.	2776	787-1893
*Bingham, Dr. William L., Asst. Prof., Engr. Mechanics 349 Riddick; 5207 Dillard Dr.	2342	833-9634
*Binkley, Nancy J., Secretary, Chancellor's Office "A" Holladay; 4026 Greenleaf St.	2191, 2194	834-0641
*Bireline, George L., Assoc. Prof., Design 103 Brooks; 1020 W. South St.	2204	833-8033
*Bireline, Janice, Instructor, Physics 410 A General Labs.; 1020 W. South St.	2513	833-8033
*Bishir, Dr. John W., Assoc. Prof., Mathematics 230 Harrelson; 376 Wilmont Dr.	2384	833-0975
*Bishop, Dr. C. E., Professor & Head, Economics 216 Patterson; 727 Runnymede Rd.	2619, 2471	787-6206
†Bishop, Dessie C., Secretary, Religious Activities King Religious Center; 8 Bagwell Ave.	2414	832-0672
Bissette, Vanice K., Steno., Mathematics 254 Harrelson; 416 S. Boylan Ave.	2383	832-5423
Black, M. Jean, Extn. Housing & House Furnishings Specialist, Home Economics 210 Ricks; 2512½ Clark Ave.	2785	834-3847
Blackmon, Maxine, Typist, Admissions & Registration 7A Peele; 118 S. Boylan Ave.	2445	828-3090
Blackman, Theron D., Dairy Plant Oper., Food Science Basement Polk; Rt. 1, Clayton	2700	WE4-4793
*Blackwood, Worth T., Jr., Chief Security Officer, Physical Plant 116 Morris; Rt. 5, Raleigh	2181	266-2054
*Blake, Dr. Carl T., Extn. Assoc. Prof., Crop Science 152 Williams; 407 Brooks Ave.	2639	832-1294
*Blake, William O., Agri. Res. Asst., University Res. Farms 3614 Western Blvd.; Rt. 8, Raleigh	2713	828-4298
*Blalock, Doretha J., Library Asst., Acquisitions 112 D. H. Hill Library; 2215 Garner Rd.	2841	828-5964
*Blalock, Thomas J., Asst. Prof., Chemistry 103 Withers; 3504 Churchill Rd.	2549	787-6157
*Blalock, Dr. T. Carlton, Professor, Animal Sci., Asst. Director, 4-H Club Work, 4-H Club Agri. Extn. 201 Ricks; 1315 Brooks Ave.	2801, 2802, 2803	787-5909
*Blanchard, Eleanor L., Photo. Lab. Tech., Agri. Information 12 Ricks; 605 Buck Jones Rd.	2862	833-2145
*Blank, Philip E., Jr., Asst. Prof., English 115 Winston; 3002 Warren Ave.	2464	832-2469
*Blanton, Mary Ann, Secretary, Economics 18 Patterson; Rt. 5, Timberlake Estates	2664	832-1070
Blaylock, M. Loyce, Steno., Education 118 Tompkins; 1509 Caswell St.	2232, 2231	832-7038
*Bliss, Milton C., Asst. Director, Music 339 Daniels; 101 Dixie Tr.	2401	833-8994
*Block, Dr. William J., Professor, Politics 111 Harrelson; 821 Ravenwood Dr.	2483, 2144	834-8353

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Blow, Dr. William L., Assoc. Prof., Poultry Science 205 Scott; 304 Furches St.	2623	833-6806
*Blue, Henry D., Maintenance Superv., Erdahl-Cloyd Union Erdahl-Cloyd Union; 201 E. Franklin St.	2453	834-7544
*Blum, George B., Jr., Asst. Prof., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 111 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 1408 Walnut Tr.	2697	834-1578
*Blumer, Dr. Thomas N., Professor, Food Science 203 Polk; 350 Meredith St.	2778	834-3593
*Boal, R. S., Extn. Assoc. Prof., Economics 18 Patterson; 121 W. Sycamore Ave., Wake Forest	2664	556-3236
*Boaz, Joseph N., Assoc. Prof., Architecture 200-E Brooks; 3309 Milton Rd.	2204	832-1235
*Bogdan, John F., Professor, Textiles 107 Nelson Textile; 2120 Ridge Rd.	2569	787-4402
*Boland, Cathryn W., Accounting Clerk, Continuing Education 119 1911 Bldg.; 5014 Tanglewood Dr.	2261	787-1617
*Bolick, Harold G., Grounds Supt., Physical Plant 1 Morris; 5007 Western Blvd.	2181	828-5791
Bolling, Jerryln A., Steno., Genetics 343-H Gardner; 4309 James Rd.	2704	834-6038
*Boone, Dr. Edgar J., Asst. Dir., Agri. Extn. and Head, Extn. Personnel Development 117 Ricks; 4918 Rembert Dr.	2819	787-3486
*Boone, Ruth S., Secretary, Philosophy & Religion 344 Harrelson; 3602 Phyllis Dr.	2477	834-2584
*Borth, Betty W., Nurse, Student Health Service Clark Hall Infirmary; 3103 Devonshire Dr.	2410	832-5117
*Bostian, Dr. Carey H., Professor, Genetics 348 Gardner; 1002 Lake Boone Tr.	2732	787-5434
*Bostian, Charles W., Instructor, Electrical Engr. 300 Daniels; 303 Brooks Ave.		834-7111
Bowden, Harriett D., Steno., Soil Science 226 Williams; 3939 Glenwood Ave., Beckanna Apts., #713	2643	787-5923
*Bowen, Dr. Henry D., Professor, Bio. & Agri. Engr. 157 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 3400 Octavia Rd.	2662	834-5479
Bowen, Dr. Lawrence H., Assoc. Prof., Chemistry 311 Withers; 2008 Smallwood Dr.	2538	834-0046
*Bowers, Henry, Director, Erdahl-Cloyd Union Erdahl-Cloyd Union; 3426 Bradley Place	2451, 2452	787-6408
*Bowles, Hugh C., Placement Officer, Agri. and Life Sciences 112 Patterson; 1408 Walnut Tr.	2668	828-9433
*Bowles, Patsy M., Clerk, Admissions & Registration 12-C Peele; 1408 Walnut Tr.	2434	828-9433
*Bowman, Worth B., II, Reactor Engineer, Nuclear Reactor Project 24 Burlington Nuclear Lab; 1213 Manchester Dr.	2321	787-1296
*Boyd, Patti E., Steno., Information Services 202 Holladay; 2707½ Vanderbilt Ave.	2874, 2875	834-8370
*Bradford, Edward H., Assoc. Prof., Textiles 140 Nelson Textile; 4120 Galax Dr.	2566	787-1600
*Bradford, G. L., Instructor, Economics 10 Patterson; 721 Shelley Rd.	2603	787-0458
Brady, Robert A., Programmer, Computing Center 11-E Nelson Textile; 10 Enterprise St., Apt. 1	2510	834-8096
Bramer, Charles R., Professor, Civil Engr. 200 Mann; 2729 Oberlin Rd.	2334	833-0058
*Branch, Samuel D., Electronic Tech., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 117 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 511 Morningside Dr., Cary	2681, 2682	467-1814

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Brandt, Dr. Bartholomew B., Prof. Emeritus, Zoology 155 Gardner; 3218 Bedford Ave.	2741	833-7009
*Brant, Dorothy L., Instructor, Mathematics 333 Harrelson; 2404 Beechridge Rd.	2386	832-7791
Brant, Paul W., Instructor, Civil Engr. 316 Mann; 2404 Beechridge Rd.	2333	832-7791
*Brantley, Herbert, Instructor, Rec. & Park Admin. 103 Field House; 3213 Glenridge Dr.	2247	828-4749
*Brantley, Peggy Y., Steno., Crop Science 428 Williams; 202 Waldo St., Cary	2642	467-1349
*Brantley, Vester R., Asst. Prof., Mathematics 336 Harrelson; 152 Jones-Franklin Rd.	2386	833-0022
*Branum, Ruby B., Steno., Math. & Sci. Education 103 Tompkins; 1419 Franklin Rd.	2239	834-2918
Brasfield, Helen, Agri. Res. Asst., Genetics 29b Gardner; 207-B Park Ave.	2734	828-4946
*Braswell, Charles C., Buildings Supt., Physical Plant 4 Park Shops; 3500 Sloan Court	2181	828-7113
*Braswell, Julia H., Clerk, Admissions and Registration 7 Peele; 3500 Sloan Court	2435	828-7113
*Braswell, Edward E., Draftsman, Bio. & Agri. Engr. 212 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 900 Merrie Rd.	2677	828-4676
*Bredenber, Dr. Paul A., Professor, Philosophy & Religion 347 Harrelson; 1600 Crump Rd.	2477	834-5352
*Brett, Dr. Charles H., Professor, Entomology 238 Gardner; 1425 Dixie Tr.	2745	787-6056
*Brewbaker, Bette, Ticket Sales, Coliseum 101 Coliseum; 2512 Clark Ave.	2106	834-4131
*Brewbaker, Carey L., Asst. Football Coach, Athletics 115 Coliseum; 2512 Clark Ave.	2103, 2104	834-4131
*Brewer, YN1, USN, James L., NESEP Admn. Asst., Electrical Engr. 333 Daniels; 701 Wakeland Dr., Garner	2897	362-9926
*Brickell, Robert V., Instructor, Social Studies 157 Harrelson; 2533 Remington Rd.	2479	833-9578
*Bridge, Gladys G., Clerk, Admissions & Registration 7 Peele; Wake Forest	2435	556-3525
Bridgers, Eleanor F., Steno., Mechanical Engr. 211 Broughton; Kenly	2365, 2366	284-3179
†Bridges, William S., Assoc. Prof. Emeritus, Mechanical Engr. 125 Chamberlain St.		832-4159
*Briggs, Hermon B., Prof. Emeritus, Mechanical Engr. Black Mountain		
Briggs, Mary M., Steno., Crop Science 156 Williams; G-1 Raleigh Apts.	2657	832-7156
*Bright, H. Ray, Engineer, ETV 10-A ETV Studio; 4811 Montacute St.	2853, 2854	828-8680
*Bright, Richard, Professor, Chemical Engr. 107 Riddick; Rt. 7, Raleigh	2325	833-3331
*Brim, Dr. Charles A., Professor (USDA), Crop Science 112 Williams; 1713 Nottingham Rd.	2638	787-4233
*Brinkley, Susan P., Stat. Anal., Genetics 343-F Gardner; 611 E. Olive St., Apex	2704	354-3791
*Brisson, Robert C., Instructor, Soc. & Anthro. 236-1911 Bldg.; 3336 Briarcliff Rd.	2659	834-1238
*Britt, Raymond P., Res. Assoc., Food Science 16 Polk; 1500 Simpkins St.	2776	828-2297

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Britt, Southgate T., Agri. Res. Superv., Soil Science 362 Williams; 808 Colleton Rd.	2649	834-1949
*Brockman, Grace W., Agri. Res. Superv., Poultry Science 225 Scott; 2612 Clark Ave.	2623	834-1800
*Bronson, Dewey J., Farm Worker, University Research Farms 3614 Western Blvd., Rt. 2, Raleigh	2713	833-5913
*Brooks, Dwain R., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science Fincrest Farm; Rt. 3, Lake Wheeler Rd.	2759	
*Brooks, Jerrold L., Presbyterian Chaplain, Religious Activities 27 Horne St.; 2815 Barmettler St.	834-5184	832-6543
*Brooks, Joe F., Extn. Instructor, Horticultural Sci. 227 Kilgore; 426 Pleasants Ave., Cary	2686, 2687	467-1184
*Brooks, Loretta S., Secretary, Print Shop Pr.nt Shop; P. O. Box 15075, Bragaw Dorm.	2131	755-2912
*Brooks, R. C., Extn. Asst. Prof., Economics 209 Patterson; 1216 Kingston Ridge Dr., Rt. 1, Cary	2618	467-9455
*Brose, King R., Res. Assoc., Engr. Research 143-D Riddick; 370 Wilmot Dr.	2349	834-0701
Brown, Dee Ann, Steno., Animal Science 123-A Polk; 1610 Glenwood Ave., Apt. C	2755	828-3507
*Brown, Edmond, Jr., Asst. Prof., Physics 406 E General Labs.; 1321 Franklin Rd.	2515	833-1168
*Brown, Harlan C., Assoc. Director, Library 301 D. H. Hill Library; 3217 Merriman Ave.	2843, 2595	833-4484
*Brown, Dr. Henry S., Assoc. Prof., Geological Engr., Mineral Indus.	2378	787-5020
207 Page; 3437 Redbud Lane		
†Brown, Jean C., Agri. Res. Tech., Genetics 350 Gardner; 2715 Kilgore Ave.	2733	834-9023
*Brown, Kenneth A., Tech. Illustr., Textiles B-5D Nelson Textile; 1001 Park Ave., Garner	2579	362-1763
*Brown, Luther E., Agri. Res. Superv., Soil Science 382 Williams; 432 Rose Lane	2649	833-6072
*Brown, Dr. Marvin L., Jr., Professor, History 106 Harrelson; Box 593, Rt. 3, Old Stage Rd.	2484	834-7688
*Brown, Ruby E., Nurse, Student Health Service Clark Hall Infirmary; 1202 Kent Rd.	2410	833-9988
*Brown, Talmage T., Assoc. Prof., Poultry Science 126 Scott; 1209 Bickett Blvd.	2627	832-9731
Brown, Walter J., Loan Administrator, Business Affairs "B" Holladay; 1208 Chaney Rd.	2153	832-2374
Browne, Cicely C., Res. Tech., Forest Management 254 Kilgore; 3212 Wade Ave.	2880	787-5326
*Broyles, Ned B., Coordinator, Continuing Education 123 1911 Bldg.; 2132 Buckingham Rd.	2261	787-6711
*Bruce, Wesley G., Visiting Prof., Entomology 337 Gardner; 4218 Lambeth Dr.	2748	787-2487
*Bryan, Robert P., Asst. Editor, Agri. Information 315 Ricks; 401 Roxanne Dr.	2806, 2809	832-4383
*Bryan, Sudie W., Agri. Res. Asst., Poultry Science 202 Scott; Rt. 1, Garner	2623	362-9468
*Bryant, Dr. Charles D., Asst. Prof., Agri. Education 123 Tompkins; 921 Warren Ave., Cary	2234	467-1759
*Bryant, Kenneth M., Asst. Basketball Coach, Athletics 102 Coliseum; 401 North Glenn Dr.	2105	787-2016
*Bryant, Dr. Ralph C., Professor, Forest Management 150 Kilgore; 4516 Avent Ferry Rd.	2885	833-0535

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Bryant, Wanda H., Book Dept. Asst., S.S.S. Students Supply Stores; 101 Lee Hall	2161	755-2911
*Buchanan, J. S., Extn. Prof., Extn. Animal Husbandry Spec., Animal Science 111 Polk; 2622 Grant Ave.	2762	834-3480
*Buck, James H., Sergeant, Military Science 154 Coliseum; 905 Carlisle St.	2428, 2429	828-7724
*Buck, Martha G., Secretary, Financial Aid 205 Peele; 1508 Frank St. #35	2421	834-2965
Buckley, Nancy, Stat. Clerk, Economics 205 Patterson; 2370 Grant Ave.	2724	828-5339
*Buffaloe, Mary H., Secretary, Continuing Education 117 1911 Bldg; 606 Nellane Dr., Garner	2261	EM2-1177
Buffaloe, Nancy J., Agri Res. Tech., Food Science 140 Polk; Rt. 3, Raleigh	2795	833-4232
*Bullard, William C., Clerk, Military Science 154 Coliseum; 124 Hawthorne Road	2428, 2429	833-9351
*Bullock, Dr. Roberts C., Professor, Mathematics 241 Harrelson; 1415 Dixie Tr.	2384	787-6797
Bulman, Patricia A., Secretary, Agri. and Life Sciences 112 Patterson; 615 Lakeview Dr., Apex	2668	354-6171
*Bumgardner, Dr. Carl L., Assoc. Prof., Chemistry 103 Withers; 4304 Galax Dr.	2549	787-3603
Bumgardner, Dr. Harvey L., Extn. Assoc. Prof. in Poultry, Agri. Mission to Peru 1 Patterson; N. C. Mission to Peru, Apartado 2791, Lima, Peru	2671	
*Bunch, Luther V., Jr., Res. Superv., Crop Science 182 Williams; Rt. 8, Raleigh	2657	787-0767
*Bunn, Clara R., Agri. Res. Superv., Animal Nutrition 341 Polk; 1826 Glenwood Ave.	2773	787-2400
Burgess, Becky S., Steno., Bus. Affairs 207 Holladay; 33 Bagwell Ave.	2176	832-7375
*Burnette, B. L., Warehouse Manager, Chemistry 26 Withers; Rt. 3, Raleigh	2539	828-8661
*Burnette, W. Haywood, Maintenance Mechanic, Industrial Engr. Park Shop; Rt. 3, Apex	2361	354-6672
*Burniston, Ernest E., Visiting Asst. Prof., Mathematics 236 Harrelson; 2501 Everett Ave.	2384	
*Burns, Lt. USN John M., NESEP Admn. Officer, Electrical Engr. 333 Daniels; 904 Vernon St., Garner	2897	362-1241
Burns, Joyce A., Agri. Res. Superv., Crop Science 486 Williams; Box 152, Rt. 8, Raleigh	2644	787-2563
*Burns, Laura Faye, Secretary, Graduate School 104 Peele; 1550 College Rd.	2872	832-9950
*Burns, Robert P., Asst. Prof., Architecture 314 Brooks; 2607 Vanderbilt Ave.	2203	834-0846
*Burt, Excell, Nursery Worker, Horticultural Sci. Hort. Sci. Farm, Method; Rt. 1, Apex		
*Burt, Dr. Millard P., Director, Ft. Bragg Branch, Continuing Education P. O. Box 207, Ft. Bragg	396-4111, Ex. 60133 Ft. Bragg	488-2515
*Busta, Dr. Francis F., Asst. Prof., Food Science 128B Polk; 4501 Boxwood Rd.	2794	787-4566
*Butler, Lillian S., Agri. Res. Tech., Food Science Basement Kilgore; 2120 Buckingham Rd.	2691	787-5503
Butler, Maxine, Acctg Clerk, Crop Science 254 Williams; 2300 Avent Ferry Rd.	2648	828-8602

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Butler, Robert E., Agri. Res. Asst., University Research Farms 3614 Western Blvd.; Rt. 8, Raleigh	2713	
*Butler, Ronald C., Univ. Scheduling Officer, Admissions & Registration 14 Peele; 544 Cooper Rd.	2438	832-1800
*Byrd, Barbara M., Programmer, N.R.R.C. 505 Oberlin Rd., Room 100; 6309 Hillsboro Rd.	2866	828-6483
*Byrd, Barbara P., Typist, Traffic Records 205 Holladay; 414 Avery St., Garner	2120	362-9540
*Byrd, DeWitt W., Jr., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 102 Gardner; Rt. 1, Wendell	2736	FO5-7231
*Byrd, Peggy N., Secretary, Continuing Education 121 1911 Bldg.; Rt. 1, Box 573, Clayton	2261	922-6524
*Byrd, Thomas M., Assoc. Editor, Agri. Information 316 Ricks; 903 Washington St., Cary	2805, 2809	467-9848

C

*Cahall, Robert M., Asst. Shops Supt., Physical Plant 2 Park Shops; 2335 Lyon St.	2181	832-6678
*Cahill, Dr. Fred V., Dean, School of Liberal Arts 162 Harrelson; 4801 Yadkin Dr.	2467	787-2838
*Caldwell, Ann C., Acctg. Clerk, Agri. & Life Sciences 120-H Patterson; 2817 Fowler Ave.	2714, 2715	828-5239
*Caldwell, Dr. John T., Chancellor "A" Holladay; 1903 Hillsboro St.	2191, 2194	828-6642
*Callis, John M., Agri. Res. Asst., Crop Science 428 Williams; P. O. Box 62, Willow Springs	2650	
†Camp, Allene M., Nurse, Student Health Service Clark Hall Infirmary; 3210½ Clark Ave.	2410	833-6078
*Campbell, D. Graham, Data Processing Mgr., Bus. Affairs 2 Holladay; 4605 Drexel Dr.	2140	787-5113
*Campbell, Henry E., Agri. Res. Asst., Crop Science 180 Williams; Rt. 4, Raleigh	2657	833-0161
*Campbell, Kenneth S., Professor, Textile Chemistry 103 David Clark Labs.; 1720 Nottingham Rd.	2552	787-4659
*Campbell, Malcolm E., Dean, School of Textiles 101 Nelson Textile; 1315 Williamson Dr.	2575, 2576	833-3971
Campbell, Rachel, Stat. Clerk, Economics 7 Patterson; 116 E. Park Dr.	2612	834-5072
*Campbell, Dr. W. V., Assoc. Prof., Entomology 335 Gardner; 4312 W. Galax Dr.	2833	787-1417
*Canada, John R., Asst. Prof., Industrial Engr. 338 Riddick; 209 Merwin Rd.	2362	883-0789
*Canaday, Emmett J., Asst. Prof., Mathematics 213 Harrelson; 2611 Wade Ave.	2381	787-5910
*Canady, Judith C., Library Asst., Reference 122 D. H. Hill Library; 5009 Lakemont Dr.	2844	787-3605
*Cannon, Anne W., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Nutrition 340 Polk; 1212 Chaney Rd.	2773	828-3059
†Cannon, Isabella W., Steno., Director's Office 130 D. H. Hill Library; 212 Brooks Ave.	2595, 2843	834-6017
*Cannon, Dr. Thomas F., Assoc. Prof., Horticultural Sci. 132 Kilgore; 1212 Chaney Rd.	2683	828-3059

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Capel, Dr. G. L., Extn. Prof., In Charge Extn. Mktg., Economics 210 Patterson; 4122 Rockingham Dr.	2602	787-0668
†Capps, Vera H., Secretary. Extn. Rural Sociology 241 1911 Bldg.; 305 Cedar St.	2659	834-5560
Caraway, T. Joyce, Asst. Prof., Mathematics 326 Harrelson; 3700 Bellevue Rd.	2386	828-8744
*Carlsen, Polly A., Steno., Plant Pathology 103 Gardner; 317 Spring Ave., Fuquay-Varina	2736	552-4914
*Carmichael, Dr. Halbert H., Asst. Prof., Chemistry 20 Withers; 1001 Marlborough Rd.	2548	832-4128
*Carnes, Harvey L., Instructor, Soc. & Anthro. 350 Harrelson; 611 Lindsay St., Carrboro	2491	968-0767
*Carnesale, A., Asst. Prof., Nuclear Engr. 235 Riddick; 508 Poplar Dr.	2304	772-3203
*Carnesale, Janet H., Admn. Secretary, University Extension 109 Holladay; 508 Poplar Dr.	2144	772-3203
*Carpenter, Willard, Mng. Engr. & Art Supplies, S.S.S. Students Supply Stores; Box 244-A, Rt. 1, Knightdale	2161	266-2058
*Carpenter, William L., Head, Agri. Information 116 Ricks; 628 South Lakeside Drive	2800	832-3361
*Carr, Robert F., Asst. Prof., Military Science 154 Coliseum; 1221 Kimberley Dr.	2428, 2429	787-2687
Carraway, Mary H., Secretary, Psychology 201 Tompkins; 2706 Everett Ave.	2251	832-5457
*Carroll, A. B., Instructor, Economics 16 Patterson; 5108 Wickham Rd.	2603	828-8193
Carroll, Carl L., Agri. Res. Asst., Genetics 345 Gardner; 2851 Rock Quarry Rd.	2734	828-2956
*Carson, Dr. Robert G., Jr., Assoc. Dean, Engineering 232 Riddick; 1202 Brooks Ave.	2316	787-6975
Carter, Donna R., Secretary, A.R.A. Slater Leazar; 2604 Avent Ferry Rd.	2878, 2879	833-8275
*Carter, Larry A., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 212 Gardner; 2420 Franklin Rd.	2751	834-3330
*Carter, Roy M., Professor, Wood Science & Tech. 158 Kilgore; 1812 Stillwater Dr.	2883	787-4530
*Carter, Sue C., Steno., Soil Science 222 Williams; 3803 Donna Rd.	2655	834-8166
*Carulo, Dr. Edward V., Asst. Prof., An. Dis., Animal Science Animal Disease Lab.; 206 Rose St., Cary	2738	467-1766
*Caruthers, Leo T., Radiological Safety Officer, Comm. on Safety and Health 214 David Clark Labs.; 4115 White Pine Dr.	2894, 2895	787-2947
*Carver, Irvin L., Res. Superv., Horticultural Sci. P. O. Box 31, Method; Rt. 1, Apex		354-6458
*Casey, Willis R., Swimming Coach, Athletics 122 Coliseum; 1605 Park Dr.	2101	833-6694
*Cassell, G. R., Extn. Assoc. Prof., Economics 18 Patterson; 372 Nymot Dr.	2664	833-4162
Cate, Robert B., Jr., Visiting Asst. Prof., Soil Science USAID/ARD, A.P.O. 676, New York, N. Y.; Raleigh Office: 101 Williams	2630	
*Cates, Dr. David M., Professor, Textile Chemistry 3 David Clark Labs.; 1807 Manuel St.	2551	787-2488
*Cathey, Robert E., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Nutrition Nutrition Barn, Central Station, Western Blvd.; 3532 Western Blvd.	2709	828-2717

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Cato, Phillip C., Episcopal Chaplain, Religious Activities King Religious Center; V-7 Raleigh Apts.	2414	834-2394
*Cell, Dr. John W., Professor & Head, Mathematics 252 Harrelson; 3114 Darien Dr.	2382, 2383	787-5872
*Chalfant, Dr. Richard B., Asst. Prof., Entomology Rt. 2, Box 106, Fletcher, N. C.; 1230 Pine Brook Cir., Hendersonville	692-1630	693-3167
*Chambers, Clement L., Manager Book Dept., S.S.S., Students Supply Stores; 2008-B Smallwood Dr.	2161	
*Chamblee, Dr. Douglas S., Professor, Crop Science 192 Williams; 3359 Hampton Rd.	2657	787-0103
*Champion, Hubert M., Shop Supervisor, Design 110 Brooks; 328 Gilbert Ave.	2205	833-6765
*Champion, Hubert M., Jr., Mechanic, Res. Shop, Bio. & Agri. Engr. 2681 130 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 1408 Courtland Dr.		833-4034
*Champion, Dr. Larry S., Assoc. Prof., English 116-A Winston; 2010 Myron Dr.	2464	787-3072
*Chandler, Dr. Richard E., Asst. Prof., Mathematics 226 Harrelson; 118 Fleming Dr., Durham	2381	286-4021
*Chang, Irene C., Res. Assoc., Botany 227 Gardner; 2409 Vinewood Dr., Durham	2726	477-5106
*Chansky, Dr. Norman M., Assoc. Prof., Education Psychology ... 117 Tompkins; 401 Brooks	2232	834-3549
*Chappell, Dr. J. S., Asst. Prof., Economics 3 Patterson; 502 Parker St., Fuquay-Varina	2612	552-2890
*Chernega, Ella, Secretary, Agri. and Life Sciences 108 Patterson; 4128 Yadkin Dr.	2667	787-1900
*Christian, Erich, Adjunct Professor, Electrical Engr. 4201 Windsor Pl.		787-2653
*Christian, John A., Extn. Professor, Food Science 201 Polk; 310 Meredith St.	2778	834-0291
*Clapp, John G., Instructor, Crop Science 152 Williams; Rt. 6, Box 456-B, Greensboro	2639	273-3816
*Clark, Dr. E. W., Adjunct Asst. Prof., USDA, Entomology .. Box 2086, Durham; Rt. 8, Box 271, Raleigh	549-8193	787-1185
*Clark, George D., Manager, N.R.R.C. 505 Oberlin Rd., Room 100; 816 Greenwich St.	2866	833-9640
*Clark, Joseph D., Professor Emeritus, English 15 Furches St.		832-7385
Clark, Margaret E., 4-H Specialist, Agri. Extn., 4-H Club .. 202 Ricks; 2806 Anderson Dr.	2802, 2803	824-2376
*Clark, Major, USAF, Virgil S., Asst. Prof., Air Force ROTC ... 145 Coliseum; 5804 Deblyn Ave.	2417	787-3025
*Clarke, A. H., Director of Dining Service, A.R.A. Slater ... Leazar; 4617 Woodridge Dr.	2877, 2878	787-1517
*Clarke, Lewis, Professor, Landscape Architecture 217 Brooks; 3008 Rothgeb Dr.	2204	833-0407
*Clarkson, Helen P., Instructor, Soc. & Anthro. 355 Harrelson; 400 Fletcher Dr.	2491	828-2832
*Clarkson, Dr. John M., Professor, Mathematics 223 Harrelson; 2605 Clarke Ave.	2385	832-8762
*Clarkson, Dr. Quentin D., Post-doctoral Fellow, Exp. Stat. 518C Gen. Labs.; 624 S. Lakeside Dr.	2541	833-8381
*Clawson, Dr. Albert J., Assoc. Prof., Animal Science 213 Polk; 325 Meredith St.	2763	832-1679
*Clayton, Dr. Carlyle N., Professor, Plant Pathology 7 Gardner; 2607 Van Dyke Ave.	2721	832-1363

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Clayton, Dr. Maurice H., Assoc. Prof., Engr. Mechanics 221 Riddick; 1307 Brooks Ave.	2343	833-2028
*Clements, John L., Asst. Prof., Physical Education Carmichael Gym; 2233 Dixie Tr.	2487	787-4709
†Clevenger, Jane H., Key Punch Oper., Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; 2 Ashe Ave.	2632	
†Clifton, Nell C., Secretary, Extn. Personnel Development 117 Ricks; 1234 Brooks Ave.	2819	787-6253
*Clogston, Roy B., Director, Athletics; Director, William Neal Reynolds Coliseum 105 Coliseum; 2503 Glenwood Ave.	2101	832-4124
*Cloninger, Sally D., Secretary, Graduate School 104 Peele; 909 Merrie Rd.	2872	828-3109
*Cnudde, Charles F., Instructor, Politics 103 Harrelson; Box 137-1, Rt. 1, Durham	2482	489-3479
*Cobb, Dr. Grover C., Asst. Prof., Physics 4060 General Labs.; 512 Princeton St.	2515	787-4619
*Cobb, John W., Lutheran Chaplain, Religious Activities 2723 Clark Ave.; 1417 Regent Place	832-9687	787-5191
*Cobb, Dr. William Y., Asst. Prof., Food Science 130 Polk; 2765 Milburnie Rd.	2777	828-4936
Coble, Wesley M., Planning Asst., Facilities Planning W. Entrance, Watauga; 112 Parker St., Smithfield	2121	WE4-2116
*Cochran, Dr. Fred D., Professor & Head, Horticultural Sci. 118 Kilgore; 2620 Churchill Rd.	2684	787-5640
*Cockerham, Dr. C. Clark, Professor, Experimental Statistics 608-E General Labs.; 2110 Dixie Tr.	2534	787-4844
Cofer, Dr. Eloise S., Professor, Food Science, Asst. Director in Charge, Home Ec. Programs, Agri. Extn. 101-A Ricks; 1507 Caswell St.	2781, 2782	834-0825
Coffin, Christine A., Library Asst., Circulation D. H. Hill Library; 1413 Gorman St.	2845	832-1670
*Coffindaffer, William L., Agri. Res. Supv., Animal Science Fincrest Farm; Rt. 3, Raleigh	2759	833-3167
†Cole, Colleen M., Admn. Assistant, Admn. Dean for Research 206 Daniels; 2709 Rothgeb Dr.	2117	833-4096
Cole, Linda C., Steno., Crop Science 451 Williams; 3900 Avent Ferry Rd.	2834	833-3535
Cole, Mary G., Secretary, Agri. Extn. 213 Ricks; 16 Horne St., Apt. 3	2786	828-6776
*Cole, Sarah F., Tex. Research Tech., Textiles 204 Nelson Textile; 3900 Avent Ferry Rd.	2572	833-3535
*Coleman, David J., Jr., Asst. Prof., Military Science 154 Coliseum; 800 Macon Place	2428, 2429	787-2184
*Colley, John L., Adjunct Asst., Industrial Engr. 328 Riddick; 4803A Franklin Rd.		833-1438
*Collins, Dr. Emerson R., Prof. Emeritus, Agronomy Extn. 2713 Rosedale Ave.		832-9715
*Collins, Herbert, Assoc. Prof., Soc. & Anthro. 315 Harrelson; 1400 Kent Rd.	2491	834-6128
*Collins, John N., Extn. Inst., Commun. Devel., Rural Sociology 239 1911 Bldg.; 518 E. Academy St., Fuquay Springs	2659	552-5748
*Combs, Dr. Joseph J., Director, Student Health Service Clark Hall Infirmary; 2125 White Oak Rd.	2410	832-4381
*Connell, Myrtle N., Typist; Erdahl-Cloyd Union Erdahl-Cloyd Union; 2711 Cooleemee Dr.	2453, 2451	834-4797

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
Connelly, Richard P., Instructor, Electrical Engr. 225 Daniels; 4017 Spruce Dr.		787-4043
*Conner, Norval W., Director, Engr. Research 127 Riddick; 3006 Ruffin Street	2345, 2346	832-4924
*Conniff, Lieselotte, Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 31 Gardner; 2300 Avent Ferry Rd.	2736	832-7161
*Conover, Richard D., Visiting Extn. Instructor in Animal Science, Agri. Mission to Peru 1 Patterson; N. C. Mission to Peru, Apartado 2791, Lima, Peru	2671	
Cook, Dr. Freeman W., Assoc. Prof. Emeritus, Poultry Science ... 118 Scott; 1621 Park Dr.	2624	833-4449
Cook, Hilliard D., Asst. Prof., Pulp & Paper Tech. 106 Robertson Lab.; 806 Williamson Dr.	2889	832-6320
*Cook, Dr. John, Professor, Psychology 220 Tompkins; 3413 Churchill Rd.	2252	787-6528
Cook, Dr. Maurice G., Assoc. Prof., Soil Science 228 Williams; 2101 B Van Dyke Ave.	2643	833-4445
Cook, Rodney E., Secretary, Economics 133 Harrelson; P. O. Box 12272, Cameron Village Station	2472, 2473	834-3360
*Cooke, Annie P., Clerk, Purchasing 104 1911 Bldg.; 2021 Fairview Rd.	2171	832-1419
*Cooke, Charlie H., Instructor, Mathematics 322 Harrelson; 3906D Harris Dr.	2386	832-9836
*Cooke, Henry C., Assoc. Prof., Mathematics 206 Harrelson; 3350 Hampton Rd.	2381	787-4815
*Cooke, Joan O'N., Clerk, Admissions & Registration 107 Peele; Barbee St. Ext., Zebulon	2433	269-9309
*Cooper, Dr. Arthur W., Assoc. Prof., Botany & Forestry 261 Gardner; 2640 Davis St.	2725	833-6358
*Cooper, Bea, Secretary, USDI-Zoology Old Universal Eqpt. Bldg.; 919 Jones Ave.	828-9031, Ext. 478	834-7753
Cooper, Linda J., Typist, Purchasing 102 1911 Bldg.; Box 129, Moncure	2171	542-3824
*Cooper, Nelson E., Asst. Prof., Physical Education Carmichael Gym; 607 Dorsett Dr., Cary	2487	467-9747
*Cooper, Dr. William E., Assoc. Prof., Plant Pathology 211 Gardner; 919 Jones Ave.	2751	834-7753
*Coots, Dr. Alonzo F., Assoc. Prof., Chemistry 311 Withers; 1517 Duplin Rd.	2538	787-5518
*Cope, Ralph L., Asst. Prof., Industrial Engr. Park Shop; 809 Chamberlain St.	2361	832-2673
*Cope, Dr. Will A., Assoc. Prof., Crop Science 162 Williams; 1615 Jones Ave.	2657	833-6392
*Corbin, Frederick T., Asst. Prof., Crop Science 457 Williams; 4521 Drexel Dr.	2642	787-5081
*Cordrey, Carolyn, Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science 10 Polk; 811 Tower St.	2768	833-0841
*Cornish, Robert M., Instructor, Social Studies 157 Harrelson; 2130 Cowper Dr.	2479	832-1965
*Correll, Franklin E., Asst. Prof., Horticultural Sci. 228 Kilgore; 3207 Leonard St.	2669	787-5384
*Cortez, Dr. Harold M., Professor, Psychology 223 Tompkins; 3211 Arthur Ct.	2253	833-9370
Cosgrove, John H., Instructor, Chemical Engr. 208 Riddick; 1417 Jackson St.	2326	832-2636
†Coston, Reba C., Typist, Admissions & Registration 7-A Peele; 2619 Avent Ferry Rd.	2435	833-7246

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Cothren, Jimmie Lou, Library Asst., Serials 12 D. H. Hill Library; P. O. Box 324, Cary	2842	467-1680
*Cotton, C. Isaac, Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Nutrition Nutrition Barn, Central Station, Western Blvd.; Box 33, Method	2709	832-4767
*Cotton, David, Farm Worker, University Research Farms 3614 Western Blvd; Box 33, Method	2713	833-6389
*Cotton, Earlie, Farm worker, University Research Farms 3614 Western Blvd.; Box 33, Method	2713	834-1235
*Couick, Agnes C., Acctg. Clerk, Business Affairs 7 Holladay; 3019 Mayview Rd.	2130	834-6897
*Council, Robbie R., Secretary, Extn. Entomology 141 Gardner; 812 N. King Charles Rd.	2703, 2831	834-9919
*Council, Sarah B., Agri. Res. Asst., Genetics 350 Gardner; 502 Heater Dr., Cary	2733	467-9847
Couns, Juliet, Steno., Extn. Personnel Development 109 Ricks; 5417 Parkwood Dr.	2819	787-1264
*Courter, Judith M., Library Asst., Catalog 109 D. H. Hill Library; 3402 Hillsboro St.	2598	832-5397
*Coutu, Dr. A. J., Professor, Economics 201-C Patterson; 3415 Wade Ave.	2604	787-6343
Cousino, Renee J., Steno., Occup. Info. & Guidance 208 Tompkins; 214 Rose St., Cary	2244	467-1752
*Covington, Henry M., Extn. Professor, Horticultural Sci. 227 Kilgore; 614 W. Chatham, Apex	2686, 2687	354-6160
Covington, Mary Lillian, Clerk typist, Print Shop Print Shop; 2321 Lyon St.	2131, 2132, 2133	834-2354
*Coward, Stuart D., Industrial Specialist, IES 2 IES Bldg.; 5121 Wickham Rd.	2356	828-4850
*Cowling, Dr. Ellis B., Assoc. Prof., Plant Path. & Forestry 3 Gardner; 2310 Weymouth Court	2722	787-5733
*Cowman, Norma L., Art Technician, Agri. Information 311, 313 Ricks; G-21 McKimmon Village	2807	833-2692
*Cox, Carolyn R., Stat. Clerk, Economics 7 Patterson; 2329 Grant Ave.	2612	834-2674
*Cox, Carrie S., Bookkeeper, S.S.S. Students Supply Stores; 600 Duke Dr.	2161	787-5301
*Cox, Charles E., Instrument Maker, Textiles B-37 Nelson Textile; 1510 Lorimer Rd.	2559	833-5367
*Cox, Daisy M., Multilith Oper., Textiles 122 Nelson Textile; 800 Ravenwood Dr.	2568	832-1940
*Cox, Dr. Fred R., Asst. Prof., Soil Science 382 Williams; 5010 Dunbar Rd.	2649	832-6209
Cox, Gertrude M., Professor Emeritus, Experimental Statistics 103 General Labs.; 1324 Brooks Ave.	2528	787-6538
Cox, Jerry L., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 13 Gardner; 127 Hawthorne Rd.	2711	828-8984
*Cox, Joseph H., Professor, Design 301 Brooks; 1132 Walnut Tr.	2205	834-3331
*Cox, Paul M., Maintenance Mech., Textiles B-42 Nelson Textile; 800 Ravenwood Dr.	2558	832-1940
†Coxe, Mary F., Secretary, Extn. Rural Sociology 329 1911 Bldg.; 3326 Ruffin St.	2701	833-8503
*Crabtree, Bertha L., Agri. Res. Tech., Soil Science 357 Williams; Rt. 2, Box G351, Clayton	2649	WA2-7381
Craddock, Anne, Secretary, School of Design 200 Brooks; H-5 Grosvenor Gardens	2202	832-2541

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
Craig, Doris L., Asst. Prof., Soil Science 327-A Williams; 827-C Daniels St.	2636	833-7383
*Craig, Dr. Frank R., Professor, Poultry Science 109 Scott; 503 Northwood Cir., Garner	2624	362-9185
*Craig, Dr. Harris B., Assoc. Prof., Food Science 202 Polk; 3405 Ocotea St.	2778	787-4638
*Craig, Wesley W., Visiting Asst. Prof. in Sociology, Agri. Mission to Peru 1 Patterson; N. C. Mission to Peru	2671	
†Cranor, Winifred H., Instructor, Textile Chemistry 1 David Clark Labs.; 2718 Bedford Ave.	2563	833-1318
*Crawford, Albert R., Asst. Prof., Rec. & Park Admin. 105-B Field House; 214 S. King Charles Rd.	2247	833-8838
*Crawford, John W., Extn. Prof., In Charge, Comm. Dev., Rural Soc. 240 1911 Bldg.; 719 Beaver Dam Rd.	2659	832-5050
*Crawford, Ora J., Admn. Secretary, Agri. & Life Sciences 107 Patterson; 2209 Sheffield Rd.	2717	832-3606
*Crenshaw, Josephine D., Steno., Plant Pathology 207 Gardner; 2325 Woodrow Dr.	2751, 2752	787-1459
Cress, Janice L., Steno., Business Affairs 106 Holladay; North Hills Terrace, Apt. A-3, Camelot Dr.	2146, 2147	787-2579
*Crew, Robert E., Jr., Instructor, Politics 103 Harrelson; 507 N. Greensboro St., Apt. 4, Carrboro	2482	929-2329
*Cribbins, Dr. Paul D., Assoc. Prof., Civil Engr. 423 Mann; 3416 Noel Court	2333	787-5413
*Crook, Bette M., Secretary, Nuclear Reactor Project 32 Burlington Nuclear Lab.; 230 W. Durham Rd., Cary	2321, 2322	467-4741
*Croom, Aldith A., Secretary, Extn. Ani. Husb., Animal Science ... 117 Polk; 4701 Brookhaven Dr.	2761	787-3539
*Croom, Ruth S., Secretary, Mineral Industries 109 Page; Rt. 1, Knightdale	2377	266-2191
Crouch, Judy E., Library Asst., Circulation D. H. Hill Library; 1745 Brooks Ave.	2845	787-3763
*Crouch, Vaughn P., Agri. Res. Tech., Genetics 345 Gardner; 312 Olive, Box 666, Apex	2734	354-6420
*Crow, Johnny L., Instructor, Freshman Engr. Div. 273 Broughton; 3410 Avent Ferry Rd.	2387	828-7636
Crowder, James U., Jr., Instructor, Engr. Mechanics 319 Riddick; 1037 St. Mary's St.	2343	834-3724
*Crump, Kelly R., Instructor, Freshman Engr. Div. 277 Broughton; Rt. 4, Holly Springs Rd.	2387	833-7680
*Crump, Patsy R., X-Ray & Lab. Tech., Student Health Service .. Clark Hall Infirmary; Rt. 4, Holly Springs Rd.	2410	833-7680
†Crumpler, Frankie B., Secretary, Chemical Engr. 113 Riddick; 2307 Byrd St.	2324	832-6796
Cullins, Marie K., Secretary, Economics 216 Patterson; 2421 Hickory Rd.	2619	834-4752
*Cullison, William E., Instructor, Economics 213 1911 Bldg.; 3700 Avent Ferry Rd.	2617	828-7920
*Cummings, Dr. George A., Assoc. Prof., Soil Science 362 Williams; 1532 Delwood Dr.	2649	787-4244
*Cummings, Paul, Jr., Agri. Res. Asst., Crop Science 430 Williams; Rt. 2, Vass	2642	245-7523
*Cunningham, Dell J., Steno., Forest Management 273 Kilgore; O-14 McKimmon Village	2885	828-5103
*Cunningham, Vernon, District Agent, USDI-Zoology Old Universal Eqpt. Bldg.; 5015 Newcastle Rd.	828-9031, Ext. 478	828-6596

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
Currin, Nancy Lee, Acctg. Clerk, Payroll, Business Office 206 Holladay; 810 Glenwood Ave.	2151	834-5131

D

*Dabbs, Olive S., Steno., Experimental Statistics 604 General Labs.; 2131 Woodland Ave.	2534	833-3309
*Daggerhart, Diane J., Secretary, Economics 201 Patterson; J-13 McKimmon Village	2604	832-2228
*Dahiya, Dr. Raghunath S., Asst. Prof., Food Science 128B Polk; 3100 Raymond St.	2795	834-0242
*Dalla Pozza, Ada B., Dist. Home Econ. Agent, Agri. Extn. 201-A Ricks; 535 E. Cornwall Rd., Cary	2788	467-1921
*Dalton, Douglas R., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science 242 Polk; 4421 N. Blvd.	2766	
*Dalzell, Helen B., Steno., Engr. Research 127 Riddick; P. O. Box 383, Wake Forest	2345	556-5345
*Dameron, Dr. Thomas B., Adjunct Assoc. Prof., Poultry Science 600 Wade Ave.; 414 Scotland St.	834-2588	787-2846
*Dandridge, Dr. Edmund P., Jr., Assoc. Prof., English 112 Winston; 4316 Galax Dr.	2464	787-2703
*Daniel, Carl R., Reactor Operator, Nuclear Reactor Project 22 Burlington Nuclear Lab; P. O. Box 554, Cary	2321	467-1498
*Daniel, H. T., Info. Spec., Economics 205 Patterson; 5207 Melbourne Rd.	2600	828-2067
*Daniel, Justice G., Driver Trainer, Continuing Education Blue Ridge Rd.; 638 Wait Ave., Wake Forest	2268	556-3666
*Daniel, Martha R., Steno., Agri. & Life Sciences 120-F Patterson; 4918 Oak Park Rd.	2714, 2715	787-6369
*Daniel, Nola P., Key Punch Oper., Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; Rt. 2, Wake Forest	2632	556-2177
*Danieley, Audrey Y., Typist, Admissions and Registration 7 Peele; 2510 Stafford Ave.	2435	833-8983
*Daniels, Raymond B., Res. Soil Scientist, Soil Conservation Serv. 387 Williams; 713 Griffis St., Cary	2636	467-1572
*Daughtry, Billy I., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 21 Gardner; 102 2nd St., Clayton	2712	WA2-6687
*Dauterman, Dr. Walter C., Assoc. Prof., Entomology 7 Withers; 4227 Arbutus Dr.	2754	787-1626
*Davenport, Dr. Donald G., Asst. Prof., Animal Science 242 Polk; 336 Northfield Dr.	2766	787-2681
*Davey, Dr. Charles B., Professor, Soil Science 360 Williams; 3704 Avent Ferry Rd.	2637	834-0409
†Davidson, Merle, Office Manager, Laundry Laundry; 3211 Ruffin St.	2122	828-5386
*Davis, Adam Clarke, Asst. Prof., Rural Sociology 334 1911 Bldg.; 4213 Boxwood Rd.	2701	787-1751
*Davis, Charles A., Instructor, Mathematics 332 Harrelson; 2828 Mayview Rd.	2386	828-4273
Davis, Dolly E., Steno., Botany 250 Gardner; Apt. D, 1608 N. Blount St.	2725	834-2485
Davis, Elmo L., Driver Trainer, Continuing Education 113 1911 Bldg.; Rt. 7, Box 169, Raleigh	2266	828-2449
*Davis, Ethel B., Secretary, Liberal Arts 161 Harrelson; 626 Woodburn Rd.	2467	834-4136

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Davis, Dr. Henry M., Adj. Prof., Metallurgical Engr., Mineral Ind. 108-A Page; New Hope Dr., Rt. 2, Chapel Hill	2377	929-2448
*Davis, Jack L., Driver Trainer, Continuing Education 114 1911 Bldg.; 2519 Clark Ave.	2266	828-5959
*Davis, Karen S., Key Punch Oper., N.R.R.C. 505 Oberlin Rd., Room 100; 633-C Chappell Dr.	2866	834-0137
*Davis, Lewis J., Tex. Research Tech., Textiles 301 Nelson Textile; 637 N. Main St., Wake Forest	2578	Export 3844
*Davis, Philip H., Assoc. Prof., English 109 Winston; 814 Woodburn Rd.	2464	832-4827
Davis, Susanne T., Key Punch Oper., Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; 727 West Morgan St.	2632	828-5156
*Davis, Walter H., Agri. Res. Superv., Crop Science 154 Williams; 2332 Millbank St.	2657	834-7551
*Davis, Dr. William R., Assoc. Prof., Physics 410E General Labs.; 727 Graham St.	2513	833-5422
Dayton, Madeline I., Steno., Extn. Horticultural Sci. 227 Kilgore; 1004 Canterbury Rd.	2686, 2687	787-6066
*Dean, Dr. Donald L., Professor & Head, Civil Engr. 208 Mann; 3005 Sandia Dr.	2331	787-5173
Deans, Mary Lee, Asst. Bookkeeper, S.S.S. Students Supply Stores; 114 E. Park Dr.	2161	828-5318
*DeArmond, Dr. M. Keith, Asst. Prof., Chemistry 115 Withers; 3018 Medlin Dr.	2538	787-5579
*Debnam, Joshua, Radiation Survey Tech., Com. on Safety & Health 214 David Clark Labs.; 1119 Pender St.	2894	
*Deekens, A. Maynard, Publications Editor, Agri. Information 320 Ricks; 4125 Yadkin Dr.	2808	787-0568
*DeLapp, Carolyn G., Statistical Aide, Experimental Statistics 510 Gen. Labs.; 2534 Remington Rd.	2541	834-7634
*Della, Thomas W., Instructor, Computing Center 11-F Nelson Textile; 2332 Airline Dr.	2510	787-5527
†Denmark, Florence V., Research-Secretary, Rural Sociology 339 1911 Bldg.; 2210 St. Mary's St.	2702	832-6765
*Derbyshire, Stephen W., Res. Assoc., Engr. Research 347 Riddick; 5208 Olive Rd.	2340, 2347	834-0436
*Derr, Paul H., Professor & Head, Physical Education Carmichael Gym; 3117 Eton Rd.	2486	833-6455
*Dick, Betty E., Asst., N. C. Mission to Peru, Agri. Miss. to Peru 1 Patterson; 4708 Wedgewood St.	2671	787-0727
*Dick, Vita M., Typist, Business Affairs "B" Holladay; 119 Rose St., Cary	2148	467-1642
*Dickens, Helen D., Typist, Business Affairs "B" Holladay; 410 Church St., Fuquay-Varina	2129	552-2379
*Dickens, James W., Asst. Prof., USDA, Bio. & Agri. Engr. 126 Agri. Engr. Bldg., 5312 Woodsdale Rd.	2682	834-3729
*Dickson, Robert S., III, Asst. Prof., Military Science 154 Coliseum; 1108 Manchester Dr.	2428, 2429	787-3106
*Dillard, Dr. Emmett U., Assoc. Prof., Animal Science 226 Polk; Rt. 1, Cary	2769	467-1571
*Dillard, Wayne A., Agri. Res. Asst., Genetics Universal Bldg.; Rt. 6, Raleigh	2827	787-1720
Dillingham, Doris E., Steno., Business Affairs 207 Holladay; 2300 Avent Ferry Rd., Apt. G-4	2157	832-5496
Dillon, Patricia M., Steno., Animal Nutrition 319 Polk; 2300 Avent Ferry Rd., Apt. E-3	2773	833-8138

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Dills, Donna O., Secretary, Social Studies 145 Harrelson; 2506 Country Club Ct.	2479	834-7155
*Dixon, D. R., Adjunct Prof., Economics 134 Harrelson; 1022 Shelley Rd.	2472	787-0033
*Dixon, Jo Mc., Steno., Admissions & Registration 105 Peele; 125 Cox Ave., Apt. 9	2433	828-4716
*Dixon, Lyman B., 4-H Specialist, Agri. Extn. 4-H Club 200 Ricks; 1612 Franklin Rd.	2802, 2803	833-3281
*Dixon, Penny H., Acctg. Clerk, Agri. & Life Sciences 120-H Patterson; Rt. 1, Benson	2715, 2714	
*Doak, Dr. George O., Professor, Chemistry 8 Withers; Box 853, Chapel Hill	2549	942-4576
*Dobbins, Grover C., District Extn. Chairman, Agri. Extn. 303 Ricks; 3428 Wade Ave.	2789	787-6346
*Dobrogosz, Dr. Walter J., Assoc. Prof., Microbiology 25 Gardner; 4500 Revere Dr.	2728	828-9405
*Dobson, Samuel H., Extn. Prof. in Crop Sci., Agri. Mission to Peru 1 Patterson; N. C. Mission to Peru, Apartado 2791, Lima, Peru	2671	.
*Dodson, J. D., Extn. Instructor, Economics 18 Patterson; 628 E. Franklin St.	2611	833-7849
*Doggett, Frank J., Extn. Asst. Prof. in Soil Science, Agri. Mission to Peru 1 Patterson; N. C. Mission to Peru, Apartado 2791, Lima, Peru	2671	
*Doggett, Dr. Wesley O., Asst. Dean, Phy. Sci. & Appl. Math. 116 General Lab.; 2452 Oxford Rd.	2502, 2503	828-4029
*Dohrman, S. Kent, Food Service Director, Erdahl-Cloyd Union Erdahl-Cloyd Union; 3412 Victor Pl.	2498	
*Dolan, Dr. Robert J., State Leader, Training, Agri. Extn. Service and Professor, Extn. Personnel Devel. 113 Ricks; 3301 Caldwell Dr.	2819	787-0908
*Donaldson, Dr. William E., Assoc. Prof., Poultry Science 213 Scott; 4401 Laurel Hill Rd.	2627	787-1690
*Doolittle, Jesse S., Professor, Mechanical Engr. 308 Broughton; 813 Graham St.	2371	833-8215
*Dornburg, J. H., Extn. Assoc. Prof., Economics 18 Patterson; 5600 Winthrop Rd.	2664	787-6532
*Dorsey, Alice W., Secretary, Liberal Arts 161 Harrelson; 124 Henderson St.	2467	833-0076
*Dorsey, William E., Agri. Res. Asst., An. Dis., Animal Science Animal Disease Lab.; 217 W. Durham Rd., Cary	2738	467-9877
†Doshier, Doris A. B., Superv., Drafting & Blueprinting, Bio. & Agri. Engr. Extn. 208 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 2306 Fairview Rd.	2677	832-8827
*Dotson, William G., Jr., Instructor, Mathematics 332 Harrelson; 308 Pogue St.	2386	832-5720
*Dough, Dr. Robert L., Asst. Prof., Physics 216 General Labs.; 808 Runnymede Rd.	2509	787-5792
*Dougherty, Betty Ann C., Instructor, Textiles B-49 Nelson Textile; 4426 Memorial Dr.	2558	787-2691
Douglas, James A., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science Finley Farm; Rt. 3, Raleigh	2750	
*Douglass, Ross S., Forest Mgmt. Extn. Specialist, Extn. Forestry 268 Kilgore; Rt. 6, Raleigh	2891	787-3820
Dow, Dr. Louis A., Assoc. Prof., Economics 131 Harrelson; 1427 Park Dr.	2472	832-5254
*Downs, Dr. Murray S., Assoc. Prof., History 108 Harrelson; 3017 Glenridge Dr.	2484	828-9330

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Downs, Dr. Robert J., Dir. of Phytotron, Agri. & Life Sciences & Professor, Botany 2823, 2824 1-A Patterson; 3605 Octavia St.		833-0866
*Drabick, Dr. Lawrence W., Res. Assoc. Prof., Agri. Education and Rural Sociology 2234, 2702 126 Tompkins, 342 1911 Bldg.; 1217 Kimberley Dr.		787-0582
*Drewes, Dr. Donald W., Assoc. Prof., Psychology 2252 226 Tompkins; 4209 Boxwood Rd.		787-3319
*Driscoll, Ernie P., Asst. Football Coach, Athletics 2103, 2104 115 Coliseum; 4905 Rampart St.		787-0482
*Duffield, Dr. John W., Professor, Forest Management 2883 170 Kilgore; 215 Furches St.		828-9534
Duke, Mary L., Nurse Superv., Student Health Service 2410 Clark Hall Infirmary; 2021 Noble Rd.		834-6529
*Duke, Thomas W., Adj. Asst. Prof., USDI, Zoology 728-4597 Radiobiological Labs., Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Beaufort		
Dunaway, Cleta E., Library Asst., Catalog 2598 109 D. H. Hill Library; Rt. 8, Box 208		787-2038
*Duncan, Dr. Harry E., Asst. Prof., Plant Pathology 692-1630 Mt. Hort. Crops Res. Station, Fletcher; Rt. 1, Box 514, Flat Rock		692-1338
*Duncan, Dr. Jack A., Asst. Prof., Occup. Info. & Guidance 2244 204 Tompkins; 2711 Clark Ave.		828-8532
*Dunlap, George H., Consultant, Textiles 2572 120 Nelson Textile; 605 Lake Boone Tr.		787-4592
*Dunn, McKeever R., Res. Agri. Asst., Poultry Science 2628 Scott; 901 Hadley Rd.		834-3534
*Dunston, Deport L., Mech., Research Shop, Bio. & Agri. Engr. ... 2681 130 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; Rt. 1, Box 52, Wendell		365-5311
*Dupree, Alex W., Jr., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 2736 102 Gardner; 207 N. Fayetteville St., Clayton		922-7770
*Dupree, Alma K., Typist, Admissions & Registration 2432 2 Peele; Rt. 2, Poole Rd.		834-1340
*Durham, Ernest E., Director, Auxiliary Services, Business Affairs 2157 207 Holladay; Rt. 1, Cary		467-1316
*Dyer, Vivian P., Steno., Extn. Plant Pathology 2711 10 Gardner; Box 518, Wendell		365-7273

E

*Eargle, Fred L., Industrial Specialist, IES 2356 2 IES Bldg.; 2471 Milburnie Rd.		833-8817
Easley, John B., Asst. Prof., English 2464 117 Winston; 2815 Van Dyke Ave.		828-6125
*Easter, William T., Instructor, Electrical Engr. 2335 302 Daniels; Rt. 1, Lake Dr., Cary		467-9989
Eastman, Clyde E., Asst. Prof., Soil Science SIPA-Ministry of Agriculture, Calle Melgar 144, Puno, Peru		
*Eckels, Dr. Arthur R., Professor, Electrical Engr. 2339 331 Daniels; 1417 Dellwood Dr.		787-5911
*Edmiston, Arlene, Extn. Secretary, Entomology 2703, 2831 141 Gardner; 1007 W. Lenoir		832-0230
*Edmond, E. Margaret, Secretary, Tobacco Literature Service ... 2705 234 D. H. Hill Library; 2325 Lyon St.		834-4434
*Edsall, Dr. Preston W., Professor & Head, Politics 2481, 2482 102 Harrelson; 205 Woodburn Rd.		832-1698

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Edwards, Billie J., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science 10 Polk; 1613 Bickett Blvd.	2768	833-2103
*Edwards, Earle L., Head Football Coach, Athletics 115 Coliseum; 613 Dixie Tr.	2103, 2104	834-2657
*Edwards, Helen P., Typist, Central Stores 108 Morris; 2716 Knowles St.	2197, 2198	828-5908
*Edwards, Howard E., Jr., Lithographic Pressman, Agri. Info. 21 Ricks; Box 803, Wendell	2791	
*Edwards, Jennings B., Assoc. Prof., Physical Education Carmichael Gym; 3200 Walnut Tr.	2487	828-8813
*Edwards, Dr. John A., Assoc. Prof., Engr. Mechanics 323 Riddick; 1213 Chaney Rd.	2342	832-3218
*Edwards, Mary M., Steno., Admissions & Registration 7 Peele; Rt. 1, Eden Forest	2435	787-3996
*Edwards, Tommie D., Res. Asst., Entomology 233 Gardner; 33½ Bagwell Ave.	2832	832-7375
Edwards, Dr. William F., Asst. Prof., Social Studies 156 Harrelson; 2303 Churchill Rd.	2479	833-0020
*Ehrhardt, Suzanne S., Secretary, Extn. Ani. Husb., Animal Science 109 Polk; 5235 Vann St.	2762	832-0980
*Eichenberger, Fred., Assoc. Prof., Product Design 203 Brooks; 219 Hawthorne Rd.	2205	832-2964
*Eisen, Dr. Eugene J., Asst. Prof., Animal Science 226 Polk; 1519 Brooks Ave.	2769	787-6955
*Eisenberg, Donna J., Steno., Zoology 155 Gardner; M-13 McKimmon Village	2741	834-5898
*Eldridge, Dr. Herbert G., Assoc. Prof., English 116-A Winston; 2333 Airline Dr.	2464	787-4559
El-Kammash, M. M., Asst. Prof., Economics 128 Harrelson; Rt. 2, Farrington Rd., Chapel Hill	2472	Durham 544-1658
Elkan, Dr. Gerald H., Assoc. Prof., Microbiology 214 Gardner; 5109 Old Stage Rd.	2728	833-4953
*Elledge, B. W., Instructor, Economics 316 1911 Bldg.; 409 Webster St., Cary	2616	467-8247
*Elledge, Clifford, Agri. Res. Superv., Crop Science 112 Williams; Rt. 4, Raleigh	2650, 2638	834-2824
*Elleman, Dr. Thomas S., Assoc. Prof., Nuclear Engr. 143E Riddick; 704 Davidson St.	2301	787-2529
Ellen, Melba E., Library Asst., Circulation D. H. Hill Library; 712 Glenwood Ave.	2845	833-8542
Ellis, Brenda L., Key Punch Oper., Business Affairs 2 Holladay; 2204 Fairview Rd.	2140	833-1746
*Ellis, Dr. Don E., Professor & Head, Plant Pathology 114 Gardner; 324 Shepherd St.	2737, 2735	832-2239
*Ellis, Howard M., Extn. Professor, Bio. & Agri. Engr. 200 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 3421 Caldwell Dr.	2675	787-2966
Ellis, Ronald G., Jr., Typist Clerk, Agri. Information 6 Ricks; 21 Daisy St.	2791	832-3008
*Ellwood, Dr. Eric L., Professor & Head, Wood Science and Tech. 166 Kilgore; 4505 Pitt St.	2884	787-2895
*El-Saden, Dr. Munir R., Professor, Mechanical Engr. 323 Broughton; 4508 Pitt St.	2369	787-3525
*Ely, Dr. John F., Asst. Prof., Civil Engr., Engr. Mechanics 422 Mann; 1014 Canterbury Rd.	2333, 2342	787-6628
*Ely, Dr. Ralph E., Adjunct Professor, Nuclear Engr. Research Triangle Institute; 3546 Hamstead St., Durham	834-3661, Ext. 262	489-9723
*Emery, Dr. Donald A., Assoc. Prof., Crop Science	2648	828-3786

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
282 Williams; 5100 Avent Ferry Rd.		
*Emory, Frances M., Secretary, Graduate School	2872	787-5519
104 Peele; 1208 Duplin Rd.		
†Emory, Marcella W., Steno., Extn. Personnel Development	2818	828-3146
109 Ricks; 2610 Mayview Rd.		
*England, Samuel J. M., Res. Asst. Tech., Experimental Statistics	2541	833-8981
504, 508 General Labs.; 4701 Western Blvd.		
*Enloe, Harold C., Instructor, Textiles	2572	832-7279
120 Nelson Textile; 717 Grove Ave.		
Ennis, Becky J., Steno., Engr. Mechanics	2341, 2342	
119 Riddick; K3B Cameron Court, Hillsboro St.		
*Erickson, E. W., Asst. Prof., Economics	2605	828-4768
203-B Patterson; 612 W. Lane St.		
*Eriksen, Major Norman G., Asst. Prof., Military Science	2428, 2429	833-7862
154 Coliseum; 5108 W. Lakeside Dr.		
*Eshleman, Judy G., Secretary, Electrical Engr.	2339	828-7870
310 Daniels; Apt. M, 1610 Glenwood Ave.		
*Eskridge, Frances B., Secretary, Economics	2611	828-2855
18 Patterson; 935 Marilyn Dr.		
*Estes, Amos A., Farm Foreman, University Research Farms	2713	828-3523
3614 Western Blvd.; Lake Wheeler Rd.		
Estes, Edith B., Acctg. Clerk, Food Science	2797	828-4024
126 Polk; 2611 Cartier Dr.		
*Etchells, Dr. John L., Professor, USDA, Food Science	2868	832-2270
225 Polk; 122 Faircloth St.		
*Etheredge, Robert W., Jr., Visiting Adj. Prof. in Architecture	2671	
Agri. Mission to Peru		
1 Patterson; N. C. Mission to Peru, Apartado 2791, Lima, Peru		
*Eudy, Nancy H., Res. Asst., Chemistry	2549	828-8589
102 Withers; 216 Hillcrest Rd.		
*Evans, Dr. James B., Professor & Head, Microbiology	2728	833-0238
213 Gardner; 1413 Dellwood Dr.		
*Exum, Modine M., Asst. to Librarian, School of Design	2207	832-8412
201 Brooks; 2109 St. Mary's St.		

F

*Fadum, Dr. Ralph E., Dean, School of Engineering	2311, 2312	787-0071
229 Riddick; 3056 Granville Dr.		
*Fagan, Dr. Harry, Jr., Physician, Student Health Service	2410	834-8789
Clark Hall Infirmary; 2508 Oxford Rd.		
*Fahnestock, Paula L., Steno., Food Science	2691	832-6332
116 Kilgore; 2314 Yancey St.		
*Fails, Dr. E. A., Professor, Economics	2472	833-2935
117 Harrelson; 1004 Schaub Dr.		
Fairbanks, David I., Instructor, Electrical Engr.	2335	828-3186
302 Daniels; 809 Edmunds St.		
*Faircloth, Judith B., Agri. Res. Tech., Forestry	2887	834-0607
59 Kilgore; 701 Colonial Dr.		
*Faison, Arlene E., Key Punch Oper., N.R.R.C.	2866	CO6-2348
505 Oberlin Rd., Room 100; Rt. 1, Knightdale		
*Faison, John R., Extn. (County) Agent, Agri. Mission to Peru	2671	
1 Patterson; N. C. Mission to Peru, Apartado 2791, Lima, Peru		
*Faison, Odell J., Tex. Res. Tech., Textiles	2566	WA2-7275
140 Nelson Textile; 314 O'Hara Dr., Clayton		

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Falter, Dr. John M., Asst. Prof., Entomology 141 Gardner; Rt. 1, Apex	2703, 2831	354-5851
*Fanney, Josef P., Electronic Technician, Wood Science & Tech. 62 Kilgore; 511 W. Cornwall Rd., Cary	2887	HO7-1544
*Farmer, Cheryl L., Typist, Acquisitions 112 D. H. Hill Library; Rt. 1, Cary	2841	467-1478
*Farmer, Fred S., Res. Tech., Entomology 332 Gardner; 507 Carolina Ave., Mobile City, Morrisville	2833	
Farmer, George L., Programmer, N.R.R.C. 505 Oberlin Rd., Room 100; 508 W. Garner Loop Rd.	2866	832-4058
*Farmer, Kay K., Steno., Experimental Statistics 612 General Labs.; 2306 McMullan Circle	2531	834-7931
*Farrar, Baxter L., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science 10 Polk; Glascock St. Extn.	2769	834-1678
*Farrell, Clyde M., Res. Asst., Horticultural Sci. Hort. Sci. Greenhouse; Box 521, Apex	2685	EL4-6323
Farrell, Richard H., Manager, Box Office, Coliseum 101 Coliseum; 2446 Wade Ave.	2106	832-0096
*Farrier, Dr. Maurice H., Assoc. Prof., Entomology 328 Gardner; 4205 Arbutus Dr.	2833	787-1933
*Fearn, R. M., Asst. Prof., Economics 126 Harrelson; 562 Wimbeldon Dr.	2473	787-5162
*Ferguson, Clarence M., Visiting Prof., Extn. Ed.; Extn. Pers. Dev. 107 Ricks; Wedgewood Apts.	2818	834-8708
*Ferguson, Grace S., Secretary, Extn. Dairy Husb., Animal Sci. 105 Polk; 4224 James Rd.	2771	828-2834
*Ferguson, John C., Extn. Assoc. Prof., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 214 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 1213 Dixie Tr.	2676	787-5539
†Ferguson, Rachel H., Nutritionist, Agri. Extn. 213 Ricks; 2710 Vanderbilt Ave.	2786	834-9447
*Ferrell, Dr. James K., Professor, Chemical Engr. 315 Riddick; 4205 Rowan St.	2327	787-3390
Ferrell, Janet G., Secretary, Agri. & Life Sciences 111 Patterson; 1505 Chester Rd.	2614	832-9501
Fiedler, Maria-Luise, Res. Asst., Engr. Research 139 Riddick; 210 Cox Ave.	2351	832-5435
Field, Hyman H., Projects Dir., ETV 22 ETV Studio; 2118 Kipawa St.	2853, 2854	787-5898
*Fields, Hugh M., Extn. Asst. Prof., Wildlife Spec., Zoology Old Universal Eqpt. Bldg.; Rt. 1, Cary	2631, 2741	467-9978
*Fike, Dr. William T., Asst. Prof., Crop Science 480 Williams; 1112 Gunnison Pl.	2644	787-1564
*Filton, Elga V., Res. Tech., Forest Genetics 70 Kilgore; 1313 Wake Forest Rd.	2884	833-9777
*Finch, Clara S., Stat. Clerk, Economics 209 Patterson; 3709 Bland Rd.	2724	834-2602
*Finch, John B., Instructor, Industrial Arts 109 Tompkins; 907½ Mordecai St.	2237	828-3126
*Finkner, Dr. Alva L., Adj. Professor, Experimental Statistics Research Triangle Institute, P. O. Box 490, Durham; 3909 Arrow Dr.	834-3661	787-4581
*Fish, Dr. Almon S., Jr., Asst. Prof., Horticultural Sci. 230 Kilgore; 1217 Chaney Rd.	2669	833-1014
*Fisher, Dr. C. Page, Assoc. Prof., Civil Engr. 217 Mann; 232 East Park Dr.	2332	832-3084
*Fisher, Dr. Hilbert A., Prof. Emeritus, Mathematics Gibsonville, N. C.		

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Fitchett, Mary C., Steno., Crop Science 409 Williams; 932 North Boylan Ave.	2635	828-4020
*Fite, Robert E., Superv., Contract Construction, Physical Plant 202 Morris; 4404 Woodbury Dr.	2181	828-2783
*Fites, Roger C., Asst. Prof., Botany 246 Gardner; 816 Friartuck Rd.	2726	
*Fitts, Dr. James W., Dir., Inter. Soil Testing Proj. & Prof., Soil Sci. 101 Williams; 1021 Gardner St.	2630	834-5701
*Fitzgerald, W. Curtis, Jr., Asst. Prof., Philosophy & Religion 349 Harrelson; 623 Stacy St.	2477	834-4057
*Flagg, Frank J., Asst. Gym & Eqpt. Superv., Physical Education Carmichael Gym; 2204 Roberts Ave.	2487	834-0901
*Fleming, Dr. Henry P., Asst. Prof., USDA, Food Science 310A Polk; 2840 Claremont Rd.	2868	838-9410
*Fleming, Wilton L., Asst. Director, Student Housing Leazar; 3358 Alamance Dr.	2440	787-0618
*Floyd, Christine I., Key Punch Oper., N.R.R.C. 505 Oberlin Rd., Room 100; 801 Friar Tuck Rd.	2866	828-6158
*Floyd, Gene G., Tex. Research Tech., Textile Chemistry 15 David Clark Labs.; 3014 Lewis Farm Rd.	2555	787-6240
*Flynn, Ligon, Instructor, Architecture 213 Brooks; 2755 Poole Rd.	2203	832-4285
*Foil, J. Ed., State Agent, County Operations, Agri. Extn. 110 Ricks; 4108 Windsor Pl.	2813	787-0716
*Foote, Vincent, Instructor, Product Design 200-D Brooks; 1915 Glenwood Ave.	2202	832-4731
*Fordyce, Hugh R., Assoc. Director, Admissions & Registration 112 Peele; 3458 Leonard St.	2437	787-5996
*Fore, Julian M., Professor, Bio. & Agri. Engr. 108 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 1310 Rand Dr.	2696	787-5015
*Forrest, Linda P., Secretary, Economics 210 Patterson; Box 15285, N. C. State Univ.	2600	755-2913
*Foster, Charles I., Professor, Social Studies 149 Harrelson; 1308 Gorman St.	2479	834-2450
*Foster, Susan D., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Nutrition 245 Polk; 20 Maiden Lane, Apt. F	2773	
*Fountain, Dr. Alvin M., Professor Emeritus, English 121 Winston; 2620 Mayview Rd.	2464	833-1055
*Fouraker, R. S., Prof. Emeritus, Electrical Engr. 601 Brooks Ave.		832-3094
*Foushee, Frances B., Secretary, Soc. & Anthro. 360 Harrelson; 227 Lynwood Lane	2491	787-2241
*Fowler, Yvonne H., Steno., Alumni Affairs 105 Alumni; Rt. 6, Charles Dr.	2860, 2869	787-0793
Fraker, Anna C., Res. Assoc., Engr. Research 139 Riddick; 122 Hillcrest Rd.	2351	834-7173
*Franklin, Kitty N., Typist, Purchasing 103 1911 Bldg.; 408 Lakeside Dr., Garner	2171	362-9671
*Franks, Paul, Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science College Dairy Farm; Rt. 4, Raleigh	2674	828-4581
*Frazier, Billie J., Secretary, Physical Plant 200 Morris; 2705-B Gordon St.	2181	833-1420
*Freedman, Dr. Leon D., Professor, Chemistry 9 Withers; 3407 Leonard St.	2549	787-5090
Freeman, Doris H., Secretary, Economics 122 Harrelson; 1503 Jarvis St.	2471	832-1438

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Freeman, Ralph M., Radiation Survey Tech., Comm. on Safety & Health 214 David Clark Labs.; 604 Harp St.	2894	833-2239
*Freeman, Virginia W., Personnel Asst., Personnel Primrose; 604 Harp St.	2135, 2136	833-2239
*Frelund, Marsha D., Agri. Res. Asst., Genetics 218-E David Clark Lab.; 1031 Nichols Dr.	2629	834-3128
*French, David W., Professor, Plant Pathology 100 Gardner; 1109 Glendale Dr.	2722	787-1993
French, Edward R., Visiting Asst. Prof. in Plant Pathology, Agri. Mission to Peru 1 Patterson; N. C. Mission to Peru, Apartado 2791, Lima, Peru	2671	
*Fromm, Dr. Daniel, Assoc. Prof., Food Science 8 Scott; 2609 Avent Ferry Rd.	2628	834-0608
*Fry, Gloria M., Instructor, Modern Languages 312 Harrelson; 4813-B Blue Bird Ct.	2475	
*Fry, Kenneth E., Asst. Prof., Crop Science 488 Williams; Apt. B, 4813 Blue Bird Court	2652	832-1801
*Fulcher, Reubin R., Agri. Res. Asst., Crop Science 429 Williams; Rt. 1, Raleigh	2642	787-4896
*Fulghum, James S., Jr., Housing Rental Officer, Student Housing Leazar; 207 Dixie Tr.	2440	832-2729
*Fuller, Alice M., Asst. Librarian, Textiles 111 Nelson Textile; 4101 White Pine Dr.	2562	787-0150
*Fulp, Judy K., Steno., Food Science 128 Polk; C-17 McKimmon Village	2776	833-5023
*Fulton, John D., Instructor, Mathematics 338 Harrelson; Box 15538, Apt. 109, Lee Hall	2386	755-2914
*Funderburk, William F., Campus Engineer, Physical Plant 200 Morris; 1237 Kingston Ridge Dr., Cary	2181	467-1857
*Fuquay, Janet B., Data Processor, Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; 2124 Ridge Rd.	2632	787-4188

G

*Galbraith, Dr. Alan S., Adjunct Prof., Mathematics 229 Harrelson; 1025 Dacien Ave., Durham	2385	682-8702
*Galler, Dr. William S., Asst. Prof., Civil Engr. 414 Mann; 2013 Lewis Cir.	2333	828-6197
*Galletta, Dr. Gene J., Assoc. Prof., Horticultural Sci. 232 Kilgore; 1409 Ashburton Rd.	2669	828-5330
*Gamble, Erling E., Res. Soil Scientist, Soil Conserv. Service 387 Williams; 2206 Hope St.	2636	828-9889
*Garcia, Bert H., Jr., Assoc. Prof., Mechanical Engr. 221 Broughton; 807 Beaver Dam Rd.	2369	832-7668
*Gardner, Lawton B., Agri. Res. Asst., Crop Science Agronomy Greenhouse; 906 Marlborough Rd.	2640	834-6888
*Gardner, Monroe E., Prof. Emeritus, Horticultural Sci. 122 Kilgore; 2708 Bedford Ave.	2683	832-4178
*Gardner, Sue M., Machine Room Superv., N.R.R.C. 505 Oberlin Rd., Room 100; 906 Marlborough Rd.	2866	834-6888
*Gardner, Susan L., Stat. Clerk, Economics 7 Patterson; 2315 Van Dyke Ave.	2612	833-3254
*Garmon, William M., 4-H Specialist, Agri. Extn. 4-H Club 200 Ricks; 910 Ralph Dr., Cary	2802, 2803	467-9902

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Garner, Louise L., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 31 Gardner; 1405 Hathaway Rd.	2736	833-1870
*Garren, Dr. Henry W., Professor & Head, Poultry Science 120 Scott; 308 Bashford Rd.	2626	823-7275
*Garren, Martha J., Instructor, Mathematics 326 Harrelson; 308 Bashford Rd.	2386	834-7275
*Garrison, Walter S., Tex. Res. Tech., Textiles 140 Nelson Textile; 2925 Haven Rd.	2566	833-5718
*Garriss, Howard R., Extn. Prof., In Charge, Plant Pathology 9 Gardner; 3220 Bedford Ave.	2711	832-2091
Gaskey, Dorothea A., Agri. Res. Tech., Animal Nutrition 341 Polk; 2719 Clark Ave.	2773	832-1057
*Gates, Louis E., Chemical Engineer, IES B-2 IES Bldg.; Apt. 9-B, Carolina Hotel	2358	832-8811
†Geile, Dorothy T., Library Asst., Textiles 111 Nelson Textile; 2509 Glenwood Ave.	2562	832-7486
*Geile, Robert T., Asst. Director, Personnel Services Primrose; 4705 Glen Forest Dr.	2135	787-0917
*George, James D., Extn. Prof. Commun. Devel., Rural Sociology 238 1911 Bldg.; 1604 Franklin Rd.	2659	828-7991
*George, Katherine G., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science 209 Polk; 681 Wimbleton Dr.	2763	787-1958
*Geraghty, Ruby T., Steno., Animal Husbandry Section 219 Polk; 1003 James Place	2763	834-1608
Gerald, Preston, Jr., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 104 Gardner; Rt. 4, Box 260, Raleigh	2736	834-6768
*Gerstel, Dr. Dan U., Wm. Neal Reynolds Professor, Crop Science 486 Williams; 1314 Crabapple Lane	2644	787-5012
Gibbs, Eleanor, Agri. Res. Tech., Food Science Basement Kilgore; B-2 Country Club Homes	2691	834-4768
Gilbert, John H., Instructor, Politics 116 Harrelson; 2721½ Van Dyke Ave.	2482	833-5587
*Gilbert, Dr. William B., Assoc. Prof., Crop Science 154 Williams; 2001 Hillock Dr.	2657	787-6888
*Gilliam, James W., Asst. Prof., Soil Science 366 Williams; 3317 Octavia St.	2649	828-3800
*Gilliland, Stanley E., Instructor, Food Science 128-A Polk; 3004 Lewis Farm Rd.	2795	787-6042
*Gilmore, Robert C., Supt. & Instructor, Wood Science & Tech. Hodges Lab.; 5031 Kaplan Dr.	2881	832-9587
*Gilreath, William F., Agri. Res. Asst., Crop Science 488 Williams; Rt. 1, Box 320A, Raleigh	2652	787-2481
*Glarum, Emil, Freight Accountant, Central Stores 108 Morris; Rt. 8, Raleigh	2197, 2198	787-4361
*Glass, G. G., SSS Bldg. & Equip. Mngr., S.S.S. Students Supply Stores; 2707 Bedford Ave.	2161	833-1220
*Glazener, Dr. Edward W., Director of Instruction, Agri. & Life Sci. 111 Patterson; 3424 Lewis Farm Rd.	2614	787-4478
*Gleit, Dr. Chester E., Assoc. Prof., Chemistry 314 Withers; 132 N. King Charles Rd.	2538	832-1276
*Glenn, Karl B., Assoc. Prof. Emeritus, Electrical Engr. 309 N. Bloodworth St.		832-1207
*Glenn, Dr. William A., Adjunct Assoc. Prof., Experimental Statistics & Industrial Engr. Research Triangle Institute, P. O. Box 490, Durham; 1022 Warren Ave., Cary	834-3661	467-1345

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Glover, Charles K., Mechanic, Engr. Research 10 Riddick; 707 Ralph Dr., Cary	2348	467-9943
*Glover, Fannie Ruth, Secretary, Economics 10 Patterson; Rt. 1, Bailey	2603	
*Glover, John W., Extn. Asst. Prof., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 213 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 3008 Churchill Rd.	2676	787-6904
*Glover, Keith V., Steno.-Clerk, Agri. Information 318 Ricks; 1616 Seminole Tr.	2808	833-9525
Glover, Sandra M., Key Punch Oper., Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; 3720 Baugh St.	2632	834-8126
*Godfrey, Jean J., Typist, Extn. Dairy Husbandry, Animal Science 105 Polk; 837 Jones Ave.	2771	832-3340
Godwin, M. Faye, Steno., Zoology 218-J David Clark Labs.; 1419 Gorman St.	2631	828-7379
*Goetze, Alfred J., Assoc. Prof., Electrical Engr. 110 Daniels; 615 Stacy St.	2335	832-5861
*Gold, Dr. Harvey J., Assoc. Prof., Experimental Statistics 513B General Labs.; 2128 Buckingham Rd.	2541	833-6821
*Goldman, Dr. Jay, Professor, Industrial Engr. 336 Riddick	2362	
*Goldsmith, Dr. Richard W., Asst. Prof., English 17 Winston; 1926 Highland Pl.	2461	787-4242
*Goldston, Eugene F., Res. Asst. Prof., Soil Science 105 Williams; 5301 W. Lakeside Dr.	2643	832-1613
Good, Ruth, Editorial Asst., Economics 202 Patterson; 1055 Nichols Dr.	2606	834-8337
*Goode, Dr. Lemuel, Professor, Animal Science 211 Polk; 3336 Thomas Rd.	2763	787-4561
*Gooding, Dr. Guy V., Jr., Asst. Prof., Plant Pathology 208 Gardner; 2514 Clark Ave.	2751	828-6420
Goodson, Dotty, Secretary, Soil Science 101 Williams; 611 W. Lane St.	2630	834-7507
*Gordon, John B., Asst. Prof., Military Science 154 Coliseum; 621 Powell Dr.	2428, 2429	833-1530
*Gordon, John B., Admn. Officer, Business Affairs 207 Holladay; 1065 Nichols Dr.	2176	832-1946
*Gordon, Thomas F., Instructor, Mathematics 317 Harrelson; 813 Burke St.	2386	787-6806
†Goss, Lanora P., Lab. Asst., Forest Management 254 Kilgore; 810 Chamberlain St.	2880	828-2928
*Gouge, Margaret G., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 102 Gardner; 5309 W. Lakeside Dr.	2736	834-5697
*Gouge, Wiley L., Jr., Concession & Vending Mgr., Stu. Sup. Stores 119 Reynolds Coliseum; 5309 W. Lakeside Dr.	2123	834-5697
*Gower, Joseph R., Manager, Laundry Laundry; 410 Lombard St., Clayton	2122	922-7291
*Grady, Perry L., Research Asst., Textiles B-5C Nelson Textile; 1210 Chaney Rd.	2569	828-3204
*Grandage, Dr. Arnold H. E., Professor, Experimental Statistics 614-F General Labs.; 3030 Churchill Rd.	2531	787-6151
*Grant, Catherine L., Computer Programmer, Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; Rt. 1, Box 120, Cary	2632	
*Grauer, Norma J. B., Admn. Secretary, Engr. Research 127 Riddick; 633 Ashford St.	2345, 2346	828-8819
*Graves, A. H., Industrial Engr., USDA, Bio. & Agri. Engr. 119 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 5015 Liles Rd.	2681	833-2694
*Gray, Luisa C., Typist, Acquisitions 112 D. H. Hill Library; 905 Forest Dr., Garner	2841	362-9505

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
Gray, Mary E., Acctg. Clerk, Economics 214 Patterson; 2104-D Smallwood Ave.	2610	834-4902
*Gray, Tommy N., Agri. Res. Tech., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 134 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 3025 Lewis Farm Rd.	2663	787-6130
*Green, Dorothy F., Steno., Experimental Statistics 103 General Labs.; Rt. 7, Raleigh	2529	828-2448
Green, Sue D., Secretary, Agri. Extn. 105 Ricks; E 2550 Glenwood Ave., Glenwood Gardens	2706	787-6781
Green, Sylvia M., Secretary, Economics 201 Patterson; 727 W. Morgan St.	2606	828-5156
*Greene, Ralph B., Head, Research Shop, Bio. & Agri. Engr. 130 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 2106 Ridge Rd.	2681	834-2753
Greene, Rebecca A., Steno., Mathematics 324 Harrelson; 1608 N. Blount St. Extn., Apt. D	2386	834-2485
*Greenlaw, Dr. Ralph W., Professor & Head, History 110 Harrelson; 5033 Yadkin St.	2485	787-2078
*Greenwood, Sandra H., Agri. Res. Tech., Animal Nutrition 329 Polk; I-26 McKimmon Village	2773	833-1486
*Gregory, Dr. M. Pfluge, Assoc. Gen., Genetics 102 Williams; 3808 Blue Ridge Rd.	2640	787-5196
*Gregory, Dr. Max E., Extn. Asst. Prof., Food Science 204A Polk; 4133 White Pine Dr.	2779	787-2101
*Gregory, Dr. Walton C., Wm. Neal Reynolds Professor, Crop Sci. 102 Williams; 3808 Blue Ridge Rd.	2640	787-5196
Gregory, Wilton W., Driver Trainer, Continuing Education 113 1911 Bldg.; 5311 Western Blvd.	2266	755-2266
*Greyer, Charles P., Asst. Dir. for Records, Admis. & Registration 12-E Peele; 3116 Glenwood Ave.	2434	787-2560
*Gribble, Elizabeth B., Steno., Student Health Service Clark Hall Infirmary; 3323 Coleridge Dr.	2410	832-1205
*Grice, Mary J., Agri. Res. Tech., An. Dis., Animal Science Animal Disease Lab.; Rt. 8, Arrington Rd., Cary	2738	834-1009
Grier, Margaret E., Steno., Chemistry 102 Withers; 856 Tryon St.	2549	828-6590
Griffin, Sara L., Agri. Res. Tech., Microbiology 210 Gardner; 1098 Nichols Dr.	2728	833-2000
*Griffin, Wade E., Instrument Shop Superv., Engr. Research 10 Riddick; Box 195, Rt. 8, Duraleigh Rd.	2348	787-3044
*Griffith, Motte V., Public Info. Officer, Continuing Education 126 1911 Bldg.; 3645 Allendale Dr.	2264	834-8841
†Grinnells, Dr. Claude D., Professor Emeritus, Animal Science Monticello, Florida		
*Griset, Iona T., Admn. Secretary, Phys. Sci. & Appl. Math. 113 General Lab.; 2603 Broadwell Dr.	2501	
*Grisham, Vaughn L., Instructor, Soc. & Anthro. 355 Harrelson; 24 Rogerson Dr., Chapel Hill	2491	942-2433
*Grissom, Felix E., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Nutrition 245 Polk; 516 S. Boundary St.	2773	832-4851
*Grissom, Mitchael D., Computer Programmer, Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; 3028 Leonard St.	2632	787-6067
*Groff, John C., Instrument Maker, Textiles B-35 Nelson Textile; 209 Gordon St., Cary	2559	467-8213
*Groff, Margaret V., Acctg. Clerk, Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; 711 Grove Ave.	2632	834-0820
*Grosch, Dr. Daniel S., Professor, Genetics 349 Gardner; 1222 Duplin Rd.	2732	787-5219

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Gross, Dr. H. Douglas, Assoc. Prof., Crop Science 186 Williams; 5301 E. Lakeside Dr.	2657	833-0584
*Gross, James R., Instructor, English 215 Winston; 111 Newell St., Durham	2463	286-7370
*Grover, Elliot B., Professor, Textiles 103 Nelson Textile; 804 Lake Boone Tr.	2577, 2578	787-4624
*Grove, Kaye R., Steno., Business Affairs 105 Holladay; Rt. 8, Box 41-A, Raleigh	2158	833-1267
*Guion, Dr. Thomas H., Assoc. Prof., Textile Chemistry 209 David Clark Labs.; 400 N. Glen Dr.	2556	787-0459
*Gullette, Florence M., Typist, Continuing Education 135 1911 Bldg.; 2714 Everett Ave.	2265	833-2900
*Gullette, Dr. George A., Professor & Head, Social Studies 144 Harrelson; 2714 Everett Ave.	2479	833-2900
*Gunter, Marguerite H., Secretary, Economics 210 Patterson; 4111 Laurel Ridge Dr.	2602	787-1430
Gunther, Magnus, Instructor, Politics 103 Harrelson; 116 Basnight Lane, Chapel Hill	2482	942-4089
Gupta, Dr. Bhupender S., Asst. Prof., Textile Tech. S-50 Nelson Textile; 926 N. Boylan Ave.	2550	832-0452
†Gurkin, Sylvia G., Secretary, English 118 Winston; 3021 Medlin Dr.	2464	787-5914
*Gurley, Dr. Edward D., Asst. Prof., Engr. Mechanics 321 Riddick; 5405 Center St.	2342	832-0238
*Guthrie, Dr. Frank E., Professor, Entomology 228 Gardner; 600 Beaver Dam Rd.	2745	834-7267
Guy, Rose M., Secretary, Student Housing Leazar; 703-A Daniels St.	2440	832-7298

H

*Haasis, Dr. Frank A., Professor, Plant Pathology 8 Gardner; 3218 Onslow Rd.	2721	834-3005
*Hackler, Dr. W. C., Professor, Ceramic Engr., Mineral Indus. 108-A Page; 1002 Canterbury Rd.	2377	787-5370
*Haddock, Shelba H., Typist, Personnel Primrose; Rt. 1, Holly Springs	2135, 2136	552-4540
*Hader, Dr. Robert J., Professor, Experimental Statistics 614-B General Labs.; 313 Oakview Dr.	2531	834-3101
*Haig, Fred M., Professor Emeritus, Animal Science Creedmoor Rd.		787-1127
*Hailey, Virginia B., Addressograph Oper., Alumni Affairs 106 Alumni; 5404 Western Blvd.	2860, 2869	832-7654
*Haire, Janet N., Agri. Res. Tech., Microbiology 25 Gardner; 2206 Anderson Dr.	2728	
*Hairr, Betty L., Textile Lab. Tech., Textiles B-52 Nelson Textile; 1537 Dellwood Dr.	2565, 2550	828-7124
*Hale, Dr. F. Joseph, Assoc. Prof., Mechanical Engr. 322 Broughton; 2207 Birchwood Dr.	2373	787-4617
*Hall, Geraldine A., Admn. Secretary, Agri. Extn. 104 Ricks; 4829 Rembert Dr.	2812	787-0840
Hall, Dr. John L., Asst. Prof., Crop Science 402 Williams; 415 Morrison Ave.	2635	832-6401
*Hall, Judith I., Instructor, English 209 Winston; Box 105-1, Rt. 1, Chapel Hill	2463	942-6478

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
†Hall, Ruth B., Asst. Prof., Modern Languages 305 Harrelson; 1812 Craig St.	2475	832-5026
*Hall, Shirley W., Secretary, Continuing Education 120 1911 Bldg.; 3311 Baugh St.	2261	828-9722
*Halperen, Dr. Max, Assoc. Prof., English 19 Winston; 2706 Ashland Ave.	2461	834-6383
*Halsey, Nancy F., Programmer, Computing Center 11-E Nelson Textile; Apt. P-4, 2300 Avent Ferry Rd.	2519	833-6248
*Hamby, Dame S., Professor & Head, Textile Tech. 102 Nelson Textile; 319 Golf Course Dr.	2577, 2578	832-2619
*Hamilton, Dr. C. Horace, Professor, Rural Sociology 612-A General Lab.; 1515 Duplin Rd.	2531	787-5445
*Hamilton, Henry R., Systems Programmer, Computing Center 11-D Nelson Textile; 104½ Montgomery St.	2510	
*Hamilton, Hubert E., Dairy Plant Oper., Food Science Basement Polk; 500 Poplar Dr.	2700	834-4415
*Hamilton, Margaret K., Clerk, Admissions and Registration 107 Peele; 104½ Montgomery St.	2433	828-6073
*Hamlin, Herbert M., Visiting Prof., Education 123 Tompkins; 2133 Ridge Rd.	2234	787-3810
*Hamme, Dr. John V., Assoc. Prof., Engr. Research & Min. Ind. 1 Riddick Annex; 2904 Claremont Rd.	2347	834-8556
*Hammond, Dr. L. H., Extn. Assoc. Prof., Economics 209 Patterson; 4516 Laurel Hills Rd.	2618	787-2601
*Hampton, Leonard A., For. Mgmt. Extn. Specialist, Extn. Forestry 55 Kilgore; 1001 Aversboro Rd., Garner	2891	EM2-1845
Hancock, Joseph S., Assoc. Director, Information Services 202 Holladay; 2811½ O'Berry St.	2874, 2875	833-4796
*Hanes, Roger E., Res. Instr., Soil Science Outer Banks & Coastal Studies, Rt. 1, Box 90, Manteo	473-2429	473-2371
*Hannah, Harold E., Agri. Res. Asst., Crop Science 102 Williams; Rt. 4, Bowling Dr.	2640	834-5955
Hansen, Dr. Donald J., Asst. Prof., Mathematics 230 Harrelson; 913 Saint Mary's St.	2384	
*Hanson, Dr. Durwin M., Professor & Head, Industrial Education 111-B Tompkins; 4513 Pamlico Dr.	2241	787-0970
*Hanson, Karl P., Director, Freshman Engr. Div. 241 Riddick; 804 Rosemont Ave.	2319	833-2253
*Hanson, Dr. Warren D., Professor, Genetics Universal Bldg.; 1201 Westmoreland Dr.	2827	787-4116
*Hardee, Kathryn B., Secretary, English 112 Winston; 3417 Octavia St.	2464	834-7575
Harden, Katharine P., Secretary, Admissions and Registration 107 Peele; 1615 Hillsboro St.	2345	832-7502
*Harder, Dr. John J., Assoc. Prof., Industrial Engr. 334 Riddick; 1204 Gunnison Pl.	2362	787-3895
*Hardin, Dr. James W., Assoc. Prof., Botany & Forestry, Curator of the Herbarium 249 Gardner; 200 Furches St.	2726	834-1598
*Hardison, Jane F., Sec.-Treas., N. C. Found. Seed Prod., Inc. 124 Williams; 2705 Bromley St.	2821	832-9988
†Hardwicke, Callie C., Dist. Home Econ. Agent, Agri. Extn. 205 Ricks; 1214 Cowper Dr.	2708	834-3805
*Hardy, Albert V., State Climatologist, USDC-ESSA-WB, Agri. and Life Sciences 1-C Patterson; 909 N. State St.	2823, 2824	834-2506
Hargrave, Harry A., Instructor, English 11 Winston; 643 Wimbleton Dr.	2461	787-2018

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Harkema, Dr. Reinard, Professor, Zoology 363 Gardner; 1430 Chester Rd.	2741	832-1857
*Harmon, Dr. Sadie J., Asst. Prof., English 217 Winston; 2322 Byrd St.	2463	833-1337
*Harper, John A., Agri. Res. Tech., Plant Pathology 209 Gardner; 516 Fisher St., Clayton	2751	922-7066
Harrell, Cleon, Assoc. Prof., Economics 140 Harrelson; Western Manor Apt. Q-5	2472	833-5424
Harrell, Sherlyn E., Secretary, Agri. & Life Sciences 104 Patterson; 3903 Avent Ferry Rd.	2718	828-5224
*Harrelson, Ida K., Acctg. Clerk, Print Shop Print Shop; 641 S. Lakeside Dr.	2131, 2132, 2133	828-7965
*Harrill, L. R., State 4-H Leader Emeritus, Agri. Extn., 4-H Club 230 Library; 1607 Iredell Dr.		832-7628
*Harrington, Dr. Walter J., Professor, Mathematics 235 Harrelson; 3010 Ruffin St.	2384	833-1065
*Harris, A. N., Machinist, Electrical Engr. 111 Daniels; 2617 Garner Rd.	2335	832-2328
Harris, Anne, Typist, Bio. & Agri. Engr. Extn. 203 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 2300 Avent Ferry Rd., Apt. K-2	2675	833-6376
*Harris, Curtis G., Stock Clerk, Chemistry 26 Withers; 2802 Wayland Dr.	2539	828-3933
*Harris, E. F., Instructor, Architecture 200 Brooks; 203 Cox Ave.	2202	828-6783
*Harris, Elaine T., Admn. Secretary, Engineering 223 Riddick; 2836 Oberlin Rd.	2312	833-5022
*Harris, Harwell H., Professor, Architecture 312 Brooks; 20 Maiden Lane	2203	828-9443
*Harris, Dr. James R., Extn. Professor, Poultry Science 223 Scott; 3806 Lassiter Mill Rd.	2621	787-3494
*Harris, John H., Extn. Professor, In Charge, Hort. Extn., Horticultural Science 235 Kilgore; 3214 Birnamwood Rd.	2686, 2687	787-6222
*Harris, Lynn B., Steno., Highway Res. Pgm., Civil Engr. 308 Mann; 814 Fairview Dr.	2353	833-0247
Harris, Mary E., Dist. Home Econ. Agent, Agri. Extn. 201-A Ricks; 2101-C Van Dyke Ave.	2788	834-5455
*Harris, Rachel P., Steno., Animal Science 226 Polk; 3011 Warren Ave.	2769	832-7316
*Harris, Thomas C., Instructor, Mathematics 322 Harrelson; 610 Ralph Dr.	2386	834-5141
*Harrison, Dalton R., Data Processing Superv., Admis. & Regis. . 4 Peele; 1509 Westchester Rd.	2436	828-6581
*Harrison, Ernest, Jr., Res. Asst., Engr. Research 344 Riddick; 828 Greenwich St.	2340, 2347	828-6687
Hart, Dr. C. Arthur, Assoc. Prof., Wood Science & Tech. 156 Kilgore; 2638 Kilgore Ave.	2883	834-0402
*Hart, Clyde W., Asst. Director, Foundations & Development ... 12 Holladay; 4115 Laurel Ridge Dr.	2846	787-2677
*Hart, Dr. Franklin D., Asst. Prof., Mechanical Engr. 282 Broughton; 6001 Hillsboro St.	2374	833-1110
*Hart, John R., Research Engineer, IES 1-B IES Bldg.; 3230 Birnamwood Rd.	2358	787-4360
Hartley, Dr. Lodwick, Professor & Head, English 118 Winston; 812 E. Gardner Dr.	2462	832-6289
*Hartman, James P., Instructor, Mechanical Engr. 101 Broughton; Box 5432, State College Sta.	2366	832-7362

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Harvell, Ada L., Tex. Res. Tech., Textiles B-48 Nelson Textile; Rt. 3, Wake Forest	2565	833-8793
*Harvey, Dr. Paul H., Professor, Crop Science 258 Williams; 1311 Mayfair Rd.	2647	787-6433
*Harwood, D. G., Jr., Extn. Asst. Prof., Economics On leave; 4404 Boxwood Rd.		787-1257
*Haskins, Walter F., Res. Asst., Crop Science 428 Williams; Rt. 2, Raleigh	2650	832-2192
*Hassan, Dr. Hassan A., Professor, Mechanical Engr. 315 Broughton; 4407 Gates St.	2372	787-1806
*Hassell, Judith C., Key Punch Oper., Business Affairs 2 Holladay; 3116 Douglas St.	2140	833-2024
*Hassler, Dr. F. J., Professor & Head, Bio. & Agri. Engr. 100 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 1404 Eden Lane	2694	834-3257
*Hassler, Dr. William W., Assoc. Prof., Zoology 160 Gardner; 14 Bagwell Ave.	2741	834-1445
Hatton, Joanne C., Steno., Agri. Admin. 118 Patterson; 2342 Grant Ave.	2714, 2613	834-8988
*Hawk, Robert E., Instructor, English 218 Winston; 2759 Milburnie Rd., Apt. B	2463	828-3563
*Hawkins, Gerald G., Asst. Director, Student Activities 202 Peele; 206 Northfield Dr.	2442	787-1426
*Hawks, Stirling N., Jr., Extn. Assoc. Prof., Crop Science 452 Williams; 18 Dixie Tr.	2641	833-0056
*Hawley, William H., Jr., Data Processor Oper., Computing Center 11-G Nelson Textile; 3508 Carolyn Dr.	2519	834-3289
*Hawthorne, Dr. Mark D., Asst. Prof., English 115 Winston; 1922 West Smallwood Dr.	2464	828-2476
*Hayne, Dr. Don W., Professor, Experimental Statistics 613 General Labs.; Rt. 3, Box 288A, Chapel Hill	2531	942-3355
*Haynes, Dr. Frank L., Jr., Professor, Horticultural Sci. 208 Kilgore; 5720 Winthrop Dr.	2660	787-3147
*Haynie, Russell M., Jr., Director, Driver Training Sch., Cont. Edu. 113 1911 Bldg.; 3800 Greenleaf St.	2266	834-6196
Haynie, Vickie C., Steno., Chemistry 113 Withers; 3800 Greenleaf St.	2538	834-6196
*Haywood, Edward G., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Nutrition 329 Polk; 612 Chamberlain St.	2773	833-1740
Haywood, Patsy J., Asst. to Dean, Graduate School 104 Peele; 2908 O'Berry St.	2871, 2872	833-6300
† Heard, Eulah V., Steno., Extn. Personnel Development 114 Ricks; 3109 Georgian Terrace	2814	787-6441
*Heaton, Richard S., Assoc. Director, Erdahl-Cloyd Union Erdahl-Cloyd Union; 2615 Wells Ave.	2453, 2451	787-5697
*Hebert, Dr. Teddy T., Professor, Plant Pathology 205 Gardner; 718 Runnymede Rd.	2752	787-5050
*Heffner, Lawrence L., Adjunct Assoc. Prof., Textile Chemistry 212 David Clark Labs.; 2301 Gaddy Dr.	2561	787-1350
*Height, Jackie N., Clerk, Alumni Affairs 108 Alumni; 2400 Dove Lane	2860, 2869	833-5961
*Heimback, Dr. Clinton L., Assoc. Prof., Civil Engr. 418 Mann; 3515 Andrews Lane	2334	787-5643
*Heise, Jon O., Foreign Student Advisor, Counseling 210 Peele; 707 West Morgan St.	2422	828-7707
*Heiser, Wilford C., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Nutrition 305 Polk; 914 Powell Dr.	2773	834-1785

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Hemphill, Gene S., Key Punch Oper., Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; 3106 Douglas St.	2632	833-6320
*Henderson, Geraldine S., Auditing Clerk, Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; 1501 Kelly Rd., Garner	2632	362-1634
Henderson, Dr. Warren R., Asst. Prof., Horticultural Sci. 216 Kilgore; 1601 Hillsboro St.	2660	832-6601
*Hendricks, Walter A., Adjunct Professor, Experimental Stat. Research Triangle Institute, P. O. Box 490, Durham; 801 Lake Boone Tr.	834-3661	787-4204
*Hentz, Dr. Forrest C., Asst. Prof., Chemistry 20 Withers; 213 Gordon St., Cary	2548	467-8290
*Henry, Dr. W. R., Assoc. Prof., Economics 12 Patterson; 1510 Ashburton Rd.	2603	834-0340
Herbst, Dr. Laurence J., Assoc. Prof., Experimental Statistics 604-D General Labs.; 2300 Avent Ferry Rd., Apt. C-2 Western Manor	2534	834-7058
*Herman, Luther R., Asst. Prof., Electrical Engr. 302 Daniels; 506 Brooks Ave.	2335	833-3580
*Hertzman, John, Asst. Prof., Design 1615 Ambleside Dr.	2201	832-6764
*Hester, Dr. F. Eugene, Assoc. Prof. & Director, Cooperative Fish, Unit, Zoology 218-J David Clark Labs.; 521 Northwood Dr.	2741	787-0418
Hester, Mary Frances, Secretary, Agri. Extn. 108 Ricks; 1426 Mordecai Dr.	2812	832-4530
Hicks, Lynda F., Res. Asst., Entomology 325 Gardner; Rt. 3, Wake Forest	2748	556-5837
*Hicks, Mabel L., Library Asst., Reserve Room 210 D. H. Hill Library; 2505 Vanderbilt Ave.	2597	833-3119
*Hicks, William N., Professor & Head, Philosophy & Religion 343 Harrelson; 2505 Vanderbilt Ave.	2477	833-3119
*Higgins, John E., Admn. Officer, Physical Plant 111 Morris; Rt. 8, Box 25	2181	834-5328
High, Berkley O., Agri. Res. Asst., Poultry Science Scott; 1306 East Jones St.	2628	832-0905
*Highfill, Uliss O., Res. Superv., Soil Science 188 Williams; 3513 Merwin Rd.	2657, 2658	832-4457
*Highfill, Dr. W. Lawrence, Assoc. Prof., Philosophy & Religion 349 Harrelson; 220 East Park Dr.	2477	832-6903
*Hight, Jerry N., Data Processor Oper., Computing Center 11-G Nelson Textile; Rt. 1, Holly Dr.	2519	834-4649
*Hill, Dr. Charles H., Professor, Animal Science & Poultry Science 9 Scott; Lorimer Rd.	2628	828-7147
Hill, Delores L., Steno., An. Dis., Animal Science 129 Animal Disease Lab.; 120 Woodburn Rd.	2738	832-3701
*Hill, Eugene F., Instructor, Electrical Engr. 225 Daniels; E-21 McKimmon Village		833-5213
*Hill, Helen T., Typist, Purchasing 102 1911 Bldg.; 2327 Grant Ave.	2171	828-5789
*Hill, Mary C., Clerk, Photocopy, Circulation 205 D. H. Hill Library; Hodge Rd., Knightdale	2596	833-9378
Hill, Randolph I., Secretary, Crop Science 256 Williams; 2200 Hope St.	2647	832-3466
*Hill, Ruth, Statistical Aide, Experimental Statistics 510 Gen. Labs.; 201 Johnson Dr., Clayton	2541	WA2-7459
*Hill, Thomas A., Instrument Maker, Physics 103 Daniels; 424 Bashford Rd.	2505	833-8844

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Hilliard, Bobby G., Res. Asst., Horticultural Sci. New Greenhouse; Box 29, Angier	2685	MU9-4177
*Hilliard, Garland K., Instructor, Freshman Engr. Div. 271 Broughton; 1427 Brooks Ave.	2387	787-2522
*Hilliard, Linda C., Key Punch Oper., Computing Center 11-G Nelson Textile; 716 Brooks Ave.	2519	
*Hilliard, W. Lynn, Dup. Operator, Agri. Information 21 Ricks; 716 Brooks Ave.	2791	
Hines, Janet L., Agri. Res. Tech., Crop Science 406 Williams; 2136 Mayview Rd.	2635	833-8473
Hines, Ronald L., Res. Asst., Entomology 132 Gardner; 703 Aversbro Rd., Garner	2620	362-9252
*Hines, Thomas I., Professor & Head, Rec. & Park Admin. ... 103 Field House; Rt. 6, Leesville-Bayleaf Rd.	2246, 2247	787-3595
*Hinkley, Nancy E., Instructor, Modern Languages 312 Harrelson; 411 East Rowan St.	2475	787-2154
*Hinnant, Hugh L., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 111 Gardner; Rt. 1, Apex	2737	832-1366
*Hinnant, Marion (Red) L., Agri. Res. Asst., Crop Science Agronomy Headhouse; 349 West Main St., Clayton	2635	922-7034
Hinson, Thelma L., Specialist, Home Management, Agri. Extn. ... 207 Ricks; Raleigh Apts.	2784	828-7990
*Hinton, Esther V., Typist, Traffic Records 205 Holladay; 1207 Park Ave., Garner	2120	362-4551
*Hirons, Kathleen P., Agri. Res. Tech., Animal Nutrition 340 Polk; 3041 Lewis Farm Rd.	2773	787-5540
*Hisada, Alice M., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 112 Gardner; Rt. 8, Box 51, Raleigh	2736	832-1008
*Hisada, Juan E., Res. Asst., Textile Tech. B-5D Nelson Textile; Rt. 8, Box 51, Raleigh	2579	832-1008
*Hitchings, Robert G., Assoc. Prof., Pulp & Paper Tech. 105 Robertson; 3427 Redbud Lane	2889	787-6744
*Hite, John L., Operations Superv., Nuclear Reactor Project ... 22 Burlington Nuclear Lab.; Rt. 1, Godwin	2321	892-5642
Hix, John, Asst. Prof., Architecture 313 Brooks; 2822 Van Dyke Ave.	2203	833-6659
*Hoadley, Dr. George B., Professor & Head, Electrical Engr. 320-A Daniels; 3213 Leonard St.	2336	787-6871
*Hobbie, John E., Visiting Asst. Prof., Zoology 163 Gardner; 1500 College Rd.	2741	
*Hobbs, Alvah C., Maint. Mech., University Research Farms ... 3614 Western Blvd.; Rt. 3, Raleigh	2713	834-4702
*Hobbs, Anne M., Clerk, N.R.R.C. 505 Oberlin Rd., Room 100; 418 Craven St., Durham	2866	477-4986
*Hobbs, LaFloyd H., Extn. Wood Products Specialist, Forestry ... 266 Kilgore; 4215 Galax Dr.	2892	787-1904
*Hobbs, Maie C., Stat. Clerk, Economics 7 Patterson; 4215 Galax Dr.	2612	787-1904
*Hobby, Sally J., Typist, Phys. Sci. & Appl. Math. 103 General Lab.; 1403 Sycamore St.	2503	832-0250
*Hobgood, Thomas N., Jr., Extn. Asst. Prof., Commun. Devel., Rural Sociology 241 1911 Building; Florida State Univ., Tallahassee, Fla.	2659	
*Hoch, Arthur M., Assoc. Prof., Physical Education Carmichael Gym; 1307 College Pl.	2488	834-6988

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Hodge, Chloe B., Secretary, Entomology 143 Gardner; 5017 W. Lakeside Dr.	2620	832-3547
Hodge, M. Glynne, Secretary, Education 119 Tompkins; Knightdale	2231	266-2240
*Hodge, Martha B., Key Punch Oper., Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; 2324 New Bern Ave.	2632	828-5936
*Hodge, Winifred M., Secretary, School of Design 200 Brooks; 3301 Octavia St.	2202	832-8013
*Hodges, Dr. Charles S., Jr., Assoc. Prof., Plant Pathology 100 Gardner; 1406 Banbury Rd.	2722	787-6012
*Hodgson, Dr. Ernest, Assoc. Prof., Entomology 138 Gardner; Rt. 8, Box 274 A	2620	787-1642
*Hofer, Gerhard, Research Engineer, Engr. Research 133 Riddick; 817-A Daniels St.	2348	833-9478
Hoffman, Robert L., Instructor, Social Studies 150 Harrelson; 406 E. Whitaker Mill Rd.	2479	834-0427
*Hoggard, David G., Res. Asst., Horticultural Sci. Hort. Sci. Greenhouse; 1208 Mitchell St.	2685	787-0836
*Hogge, Lemuel C., Agri. Res. Superv., Soil Science 305 Williams; 2913 Boone Tr., Garner	2636	828-8794
*Holcombe, Effie E., Secretary, Sports Information, Athletics 124 Coliseum; 1907 Glenwood Ave.	2102	833-7681
*Holden, Carror F., Acctg. Clerk, Horticultural Sci. 118 Kilgore; 3333 Ocotea St.	2684	787-4850
Holder, Reginald, Res. Asst., Soil Science TVA-Watershed, Box 973, Waynesville	6-3109	GL-66580
*Holland, Barbara W., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 107 Gardner; 1701 Dare St.	2736	832-3107
*Holland, Bonnie B., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 201 Gardner; Rt. 8, Box 49, Raleigh	2752	828-7308
*Holland, John H., Dairy Plant Oper., Food Science Basement Polk; 704 Brigham Dr.	2700	834-6193
*Holland, Judith B., Clerk, Business Affairs "B" Holladay; 4208 Reavis Rd.	2156	834-0008
*Holland, Martha B., Secretary, Forest Management 250 Kilgore; 311 Shepherd St.	2880	832-2556
*Holler, Dan F., 4-H Specialist, Agri. Extn. 4-H Club 204 Ricks; 3340 White Oak Rd.	2802, 2803	833-9301
*Hollowell, M. E., District Extn. Chairman, Agri. Extn. 301-A Ricks; 3012 Randolph Dr.	2789	787-1468
*Holt, Belinda P., Typist, Liberal Arts 161 Harrelson; 2606 Broadwell Dr.	2467	833-4781
*Holt, Marie L., Secretary, Agri. and Life Sciences 108 Patterson; P. O. Box 234, Tunstall Ave., Apex	2667	354-6474
*Holt, Dr. Vernon E., Asst. Prof., Engr. Mechanics 325 Riddick; 212 Ellwood Rd.	2343	787-5882
*Holton, Emily Marilyn, Agri. Res. Asst., Crop Science 114 Williams; 1025 Pineview Dr.	2638	833-1059
*Holtzman, Dr. Abraham, Professor, Politics 115 Harrelson; 2522 Medway Dr.	2481	832-2142
*Homme, H. A., Extn. Assoc. Prof., Economics 201-D Patterson; 1817 Glenwood Ave.	2604	832-4509
*Hon, William H., Pesticide Edu. Spec., Extn. Agri. Information 120 Ricks; 407 Furches St.	2804	833-9915
*Honeycutt, Dorothy A., Steno., Pulp & Paper Tech. 104 Robertson Lab.; 5932 Sandy Fork Rd., Rt. 1	2889	787-2655

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Honeycutt, Ruth B., Asst. Prof., Mathematics 327 Harrelson; 1827 Dixie Tr.	2386	787-6570
*Hoomani, Jafar, Instructor, Mathematics 220 Harrelson; 1008 Pond St., Cary	2385	467-1104
*Hoover, Dr. D. M., Assoc. Prof., Economics 215 Patterson; 360 Wilmot Dr.	2609	834-0086
*Hoover, Dr. Maurice W., Professor, Food Science 116 Kilgore; 3620 Merwin Rd.	2691	832-7742
*Hopkins, Anne W., Key Punch Unit Superv., N.R.R.C. 505 Oberlin Rd., Room 100; Box 124, Knightdale	2866	CO6-2800
Hopkins, Sheila A., Steno., Business Affairs "B" Holladay; 1345 Canterbury Rd.	2148	832-9898
*Horgan, Patricia H., Agri. Res. Asst., Crop Science 402 Williams; 1417 North King Charles Rd.	2635	828-4359
*Horn, J. William, Assoc. Prof., Civil Engr. 421 Mann; 3612 Anclote Pl.	2332	787-4539
*Horton, Dr. Donald B., Asst. Prof., Zoology Pamlico Estuarine Lab., Aurora	938-5470	
*Horton, Frank H., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science Animal Husbandry Farm, Rt. 8, Raleigh; Old Raleigh-Smithfield Rd., Knightdale		266-2262
*Horton, Dr. H. Robert, Asst. Prof., Chemistry 203-B Withers; 2704 Barmettler St.	2524	834-5312
*Horton, Rufus R., Res. Asst., Horticultural Sci. Hort. Sci. Greenhouse; P. O. Box 615, Apex	2685	EL4-5441
*Horvitz, Dr. Daniel G., Adjunct Prof., Experimental Statistics Research Triangle Institute, P. O. Box 490, Durham; 3115 Eton Rd.	834-3661	828-4901
*Hostetler, Earl H., Professor Emeritus, Animal Science 2524 White Oak Rd.		832-5794
*Hostetler, Dr. Ivan, Professor Emeritus, Industrial Arts American Embassy AID, APO New York 09675; 2604 Van Dyke Ave.	2236	
*House, Andrew, Electronic Tech., Engr. Research 10 Riddick; Rt. 1, Princeton	2348	936-5650
*House, Charles E., Agri. Res. Asst., Crop Science 429 Williams; Rt. 1, Knightdale	2642	266-2140
*House, Elizabeth P., Steno., Textiles 106 Nelson Textile; Rt. 1, Princeton	2575, 2576	936-5650
*Houser, Gloria W., Head, Serials 12 D. H. Hill Library; 1935 Clark Ave.	2842	834-6149
*Howard, Benjamin S., Instructor, Modern Languages 309 Harrelson; 403 Furches St.	2475	833-7653
*Howard, Elaine C., Steno., Textiles B-50 Nelson Textile; 2918 Holly Springs Rd.	2558	828-3827
*Howell, Annie Joe, Steno., Crop Science Ag. Annex, 3709 Hillsboro St., Mailing address: Williams Hall; 800 Merrie Rd.	2827, 2828	834-7836
*Howell, Ezra L., Assoc. Prof., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 138 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 1414 Walnut Tr.	2663	834-0808
*Hoyle, George W., Instructor, Electrical Engr. 407 Daniels; Rt. 8, Box 35A		834-8655
*Hoyle, Patsy L., Secretary, Home Management, Agri. Extn. 207 Ricks; P-312 McKimmon Village	2784	828-9816
*Hu, Chao H., Visiting Scientist, Crop Science 486 Williams	2644	

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Huang, Barney K., Asst. Prof., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 153 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 5108 Kaplan Dr.	2662	833-9175
*Huffmann, Daniel R., Stat. Anal., Genetics 112 Williams; 2213 Nelson St.	2638	828-8955
Hughes, Carolyn G., Catalog Editor, Information Services .. 202 Holladay; 1859 West Smallwood Dr.	2874, 2875	834-1941
*Hughes, George R., Extn. Instructor, Horticultural Sci. 227 Kilgore; 2364 Grant Ave.	2686, 2687	828-7910
*Hughes, Patricia B., Secretary, Highway Res. Prgm., Civil Engr. 308 Mann; Rt. 1, Garner	2353	362-9205
*Huisingh, Dr. Donald, Asst. Prof., Plant Pathology 201 Gardner; 2322 Lyon St.	2752	828-7594
*Humphrey, Roger H., Quad Snackbar Mngr., S.S.S. Students Supply Stores; 119 Johnson St., Garner	2124	362-9196
*Humphreys, U. J., Dept. Mngr., S.S.S. Students Supply Stores; 2827 Barmettler St.	2161	833-5520
*Humphries, Dr. Ervin G., Asst. Prof., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 124 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 3613 Merwin Dr.	2681	834-6144
*Hunsinger, Kenneth E., Data Processor, N.R.R.C. 505 Oberlin Rd., Room 100; 515 Jones Franklin Rd.	2866	832-0896
Hunt, Alice, Lecturer, Economics 126 Harrelson; 103 Laurel Hill Cr., Chapel Hill	2472	
*Hunt, Richard I., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 211 Gardner; Rt. 2, Wake Forest	2751	266-2989
*Hunter, Dr. Arvel H., Visiting Assoc. Prof., Soil Science (AID) .. USAID/Costa Rica, c/o American Embassy, San Jose, Costa Rica Raleigh Office: 101 Williams	2630	
*Hunter, John V., III, Instructor, Social Studies 145 Harrelson; 2436 E. Lake Dr.	2479	787-3182
Hunter, Lillian P., Acctg. Clerk, Experimental Statistics 112 General Labs.; 525 N. East St.	2528	832-6084
*Hutchison, Elvan E., Asst. Prof., Textiles B-21 Nelson Textile; 2407 Stafford Ave.	2564	833-1091
*Huxster, William T., Jr., Extn. Wood Products Spec., Forestry 266 Kilgore; 308 East Rowan St.	2892	787-0689
*Hyatt, Dr. George, Jr., Professor, Animal Science & Director, Agri. Extn. Service, Agri. Extn. 102 Ricks; 1419 Lutz Ave.	2812	787-5271

I

*Ihnen, Dr. L. A., Assoc. Prof., Economics 220-H Patterson; 5021 Dunbar Rd.	2610	834-9627
*Ingram, Dr. William P., Asst. Prof., Chemistry 220 Withers; 419 Chesterfield Rd.	2539	787-5466
*Inscore, Preston L., Tex. Res. Tech., Textile Technology 303 Nelson Textile; 146 Summit Ave.	2560	832-2872
*Itoh, Dr. Makoto, Visiting Prof., Electrical Engr. & Mathematics 227 Daniels, 337 Harrelson; 2609 Vanderbilt Ave.	2386	834-8620
*Ivey, L. L., Executive Consultant, S.S.S. Students Supply Stores; 202 E. Park Dr.	2161	832-8210

J

Jackson, Dorothy A., Steno., Extn. Poultry Science 210 Scott; 2405 Mayview Rd.	2621	832-6126
---	------	----------

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Jackson, Martha F., Steno., Information Services 202 Holladay; 2328 Bernard St.	2874, 2875	833-3808
*Jackson, Merrill D., Instructor, Entomology 2 Withers; 3046 Lewis Farm Rd.	2754	787-5647
*Jackson, Vivian P., Statistical Analyst, Experimental Statistics .. 510 General Labs.; Millbrook	2541	832-7358
*Jackson, Dr. William A., Professor, Soil Science 354 Williams; 3611 Swann Dr.	2637	787-6263
*James, Becky S., Steno., Agri. Extn. 212 Ricks; 1616 Bruce Circle	2787	834-7800
*James, Dr. H. Brooks, Dean, School of Agriculture and Life Sciences and Professor, Economics 115 Patterson; 1323 Lutz Ave.	2613, 2615	787-6666
*James, Muse M., Secretary, Graduate School 104 Peele; 4709 Wedgewood St.	2871	787-3928
*James, Paula W., Agri. Res. Asst., Soil Science 331 Williams; 1000 Brooks Ave.	2636	828-4297
*Jansen, Edmund F., Visiting Asst. Prof. in Economics, Agri. Mission to Peru 1 Patterson; N. C. Mission to Peru, Apartado 2791, Lima, Peru	2671	
*Jayne, Dr. Benjamin A., Professor, Forestry 152 Kilgore; 4517 Gates St.	2885	787-0794
*Jefferies, Susan H., Stat. Anal., Genetics 343-F Gardner; 3002 Medlin Dr.	2704	787-6007
Jeffreys, Miriam C., Steno., Engineering 223, 232 Riddick; 210 Magnolia Ave., Wendell	2313, 2315	365-9771
*Jeffreys, Nancy L., Cashier, S.S.S. Students Supply Stores; 2008 McCarthy St.	2161	832-4147
*Jeffreys, W. M., Tucker Canteen Mngr., S.S.S. Students Supply Stores; Holly Springs Rd.	2126	834-4675
*Jenkins, Dr. John M., Jr., Professor, Horticultural Sci. Hort. Crops Research Sta., Castle Hayne, N. C.; Hermitage Rd., Castle Hayne	675-2314	686-7721
*Jenkins, Dr. Samuel F., Jr., Asst. Prof., Plant Pathology 4 Gardner; 5026 Melbourne Rd.	2721	832-0797
*Jennings, Dianne S., Steno., Zoology 155 Gardner; 3708 Brinkley Dr.	2741	828-8500
*Jennings, Dr. Harley C., Visiting Res. Prof., Textile Chemistry .. 115 David Clark Labs.; 2400 Ridge Rd.	2554	787-4586
Jensen, Frank A., Supt., Pulp & Paper Tech. 3 Robertson Lab.; 2300 Avent Ferry Rd.	2889	
Jessup, Carolyn S., Asst. Director for Women, Student Activities .. 204 Peele; 2311 McMullan Circle	2442	832-9909
*Jewett, Richard L., Assoc. Prof., IES B-3 IES Building; 720 Lake Boone Tr.	2358	787-0218
*Johns, Dr. Kingston, Jr., Financial Aid Officer, Counseling 205 Peele; 201 Lord Berkeley Rd.	2421	834-5859
*Johnson, Albert B., Res. Asst., Economics 16 Patterson; Memory Lane, Millbrook	2603	832-8140
*Johnson, Ann D., Steno., Textiles 120 Nelson Textile; K-11 McKimmon Village	2572	833-3074
*Johnson, Brenda W., Textile Lab. Tech., Textiles B-48 Nelson Textile; 603½ Dixie Tr.	2565	
*Johnson, Carol H., Craft Shop Director, Erdahl-Cloyd Union Erdahl-Cloyd Union; 3921 Arrow Dr.	2457	787-4135
*Johnson, Dorothy F., Steno., Horticultural Science 130 Kilgore; Memory Lane, Millbrook	2683	832-8140

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Johnson, Dr. Elmer H., Professor, Soc. & Anthro. 356 Harrelson; 3921 Arrow Dr.	2491	787-4135
*Johnson, Dr. J. Clyde, Assoc. Prof., Psychology 224 Tompkins; 2602 Wade Ave.	2252	787-6833
*Johnson, J. M., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science College Dairy; College Dairy Farm	2674	
*Johnson, James T., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 105 Gardner; Rt. 3, Zebulon	2736	269-8516
Johnson, John M., Asst. Reference Librarian, Reference 122 D. H. Hill Library; P. O. Box 996, Chapel Hill	2844	942-3686
*Johnson, John W., Instructor, Hardwood Res. Program, Forestry .. 59 Kilgore; 1046 Nichols Dr.	2887	833-5208
*Johnson, Joyce B., Steno., Plant Pathology 116 Gardner; 808 Brigham Dr.	2735, 2737	828-8610
*Johnson, Lee E., Bookkeeper, A.R.A. Slater Leazar; Rt. 1, Box 117, Garner	2878, 2879	
*Johnson, Margaret P., Secretary, Clothing, Agri. Extn. 304 Ricks; 402 W. Park St., Cary	2783	467-9181
Johnson, Mary P., Steno., Crop Science 128 Williams; 711-B Daniels St.	2638	828-3950
*Johnson, Dr. P. R., Assoc. Prof., Economics 210 Patterson; 5228 Melbourne Rd.	2600	828-6639
*Johnson, Ronnie B., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 205 Gardner; Hwy. 401 S., Fuquay-Varina	2752	893-4963
*Johnson, Vernon W., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 31 Gardner; Rt. 2, Pine Acres, Clayton	2736	
*Johnson, Dr. W. H., Assoc. Prof., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 118 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 3731 Swift Dr.	2682	832-8628
*Johnson, William J., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science Central Res. Station, Western Blvd.; 3616 Western Blvd.	2680	832-0038
*Johnston, William R., Instructor, Chemistry 109 Withers; 127 W. Park Dr.	2545	833-0697
*Jolly, Frances A., Nurse, Student Health Service Clark Hall Infirmary; 108 E. Whitaker Mill Rd.	2410	
*Jones, Charlene H., Agri. Res. Asst., Crop Science 402 Williams; Q-122 McKimmon Village	2635	833-6776
*Jones, Duke Y., Offset Press Foreman, Print Shop Print Shop; 302 O'Neil St., Clayton	2131	WA2-6590
*Jones, Dr. E. W., Assoc. Prof., Economics 220-D Patterson; Arnold Rd., Rt. 8	2723	833-9106
*Jones, Edward M., Forest Management Extn. Specialist, Extn. Forestry	2891	TA3-3425
260 Kilgore; Rt. 3, Tarboro		
*Jones, Edwin L., Agri. Res. Superv., Crop Science Agri. Annex, 3709 Hillsboro St., Mailing Address: Williams Hall; Rt. 4, Raleigh	2827	828-2742
*Jones, Grace B., Key Punch Oper., Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; Box 113, Rolesville	2632	556-5437
*Jones, Graham E., Public Info. Officer, Information Services .. 202 Holladay; 612 Sampson St.	2874, 2875	787-2067
*Jones, Dr. Guy L., Professor, In Charge, Agron. Extn., Crop Science	2653	787-4564
252 Williams; 3435 Blue Ridge Rd.		
*Jones, Dr. Ivan D., Professor, Food Science 116 Kilgore; 2710 Rosedale Ave.	2691	832-3091

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Jones, J. C., Head, Forest Management Extn. Section, Extn. Forestry 260 Kilgore; 3203 Ruffin St.	2891	828-3617
*Jones, James B., Jr., Instructor, Education 112-B Tompkins; 2603 Wells Ave.		787-5239
*Jones, Dr. James R., Extn. Asst. Prof., Extn. Animal Husbandry Spec., Animal Science 119 Polk; 3304 Caldwell Dr.	2761	787-5174
*Jones, Jeannette T., Data Processor Mngr., Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; 2810 Fowler St.	2632	834-3990
Jones, Dr. Louis A., Assoc. Prof., Chemistry 213 Withers; Galax Dr.	2538	787-6829
Jones, Margaret A., Acctg. Clerk, Poultry Science 125 Scott; C-201 Boylan Apts.	2627	833-6723
*Jones, Margie W., Key Punch Oper., Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; Rt. 2, Wake Forest	2632	
*Jones, Millicent H., Secretary, School of Design 200 Brooks; 1410 Duplin Rd.	2203	787-5074
*Jones, Dr. Victor A., Assoc. Prof., Food Science 128C Polk; 121 Crest Rd., Cary	2776	467-9217
Jordan, Frances, In Charge, Family Relations, Agri. Extn. 306 Ricks; 2411 Stafford Ave.	2784	834-5452
*Jordan, Dr. Kenneth A., Assoc. Prof., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 135 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 1633 Walnut Tr.	2663	834-4639
*Jordan, Leon T., Instructor, Metallurgical Engr., Mineral Indus. 104 Page; 10 Bagwell Ave.	2377	834-5421
*Jordan, Walter E., Assoc. Prof. Emeritus, Chemistry 301 Withers; 2600 Mayview Rd.	2545	832-3574
Joseph, Stella, Instructor, Physics 217 General Labs.; Apt. 07, 2300 Avent Ferry Rd.	2509	833-9337
*Joshi, Dr. Pooran C., Research Assoc., Botany 256 Gardner; 1507 Ambleside Dr.	2725	832-7054
*Joyner, Thomas F., Jr., Plant Supt., Print Shop Print Shop; 2712 Crestline Ave.	2131	833-0780

K

*Kahn, Charles H., Assoc. Prof., Architecture 314 Brooks; 215 Hillcrest Rd.	2203	832-5394
*Kahn, Dr. Joseph S., Asst. Prof., Botany 225 Gardner; 1506 Southwood Dr., Durham	2726	489-3703
*Kamphoefner, Henry L., Dean, School of Design 200-A Brooks; 3060 Granville Dr.	2201, 2202	787-2698
*Kamprath, Dr. Eugene J., Professor, Soil Science 330 Williams; 1211 Ashburton Rd.	2636	833-2286
*Kanipe, John T., Asst. Director, Student Housing 203 Peele; 206 Hillcrest Rd.	2406	834-2792
*Kaplan, Adele L., Res. Tech., Entomology 7 Withers; 929 St. Mary's St.	2754	833-2993
*Karcz, Jan W., Instructor, Economics 139 Harrelson; 5B Williams Cr., Chapel Hill	2472	967-1492
*Kare, Dr. Morley R., Professor, Poultry Science Sensory Physiology Lab., Poultry Res. Farm, College Rd.; 2204 Barfield Court	2822	787-4295

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Kashef, Dr. Aziz I., Visiting Prof., Civil Engr. 420 Mann; 1910 Smallwood Dr.	2332	828-6817
*Katzin, Dr. Gerald H., Asst. Prof., Physics 410F General Labs.; 5338 Thayer Dr.	2513	787-3480
*Kauffman, J. Frank, Instructor, Electrical Engr. 300 Daniels; D-26 McKimmon Village		832-3051
Kawash, Donald A., Instructor, History 104 Harrelson; 405 Polk St.	2484	
*Kayari, Enn, Asst. Prof., Architecture 203 Brooks; 2104 St. James Rd.	2205	787-0612
*Keating, Harold, Assoc. Prof., Physical Education Carmichael Gym; 2709 Royster Rd.	2487	834-1571
*Keaton, John A., Agri. Res. Superv., Crop Science 428 Williams; 3814 Woodside Rd.	2650	834-4861
*Keener, Donald S., Circulation Librarian, Library 106 D. H. Hill Library; 3411 Leonard St.	2845	787-6706
*Keiner, Linda M., Programmer, N.R.R.C. 505 Oberlin Rd., Room 100; 508 Glosson Rd.	2866	828-8332
*Keith, Jane B., Steno., Engr. Research 124 Riddick; 403 Wayne Dr.	2345, 2346	833-8931
Kelbaugh, Sherwood C., Concessions & Vending Dept., S.S.S. 119 Reynolds Coliseum; Rt. 8, Raleigh	2123	787-0294
*Keller, Anna P., Clerk, Admissions and Registration 107 Peele; 3105 Ruffin St.	2433	828-3000
*Keller, Dr. Kenneth R., Asst. Director, In Charge Tobacco Res., Agri. & Life Sciences 106 Patterson; Rt. 4, Raleigh	2718	467-1586
*Keller, Walter M., In Charge, Forestry Extn., Extn. Forestry 264 Kilgore; 3105 Ruffin St.	2891	828-3000
Kellison, Jim, Asst. Artist, Agri. Information 311, 313 Ricks; 722 East Whitaker Mill Rd.	2807	832-6272
*Kellison, Robert C., Liaison Geneticist, Forest Management 250 Kilgore; 1315 Williamson Dr.	2880	832-3021
Kelly, A. Wilton, Asst. Manager, Print Shop Print Shop; Rt. 8	2131, 2132, 2133	787-0165
*Kelly, Dr. Harry C., Dean of Faculty "A" Holladay; 613 Macon Pl.	2192	787-2778
*Kelly, Col. Lem M., Professor, Military Science 154 Coliseum; 5412 Parkwood Dr.	2428, 2429	787-3837
*Kelly, Sandra E., Agri. Res. Asst., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 134 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 3019 Farrior Rd.	2681	787-5549
Kendall, Father Gordon, Catholic Chaplain, Religious Activities ... King Religious Center; Box 185, Wendell	2414	365-7114
*Kendrick, Berdie B., Typist, Botany 146 Gardner; 350 Wilmot Dr.	2725	832-0646
*Kenfield, Carol H., Publications Secretary, Student Activities King Bldg.; 2707 Mayview Rd.	2412	828-3243
*Kenfield, John F., Jr., Assoc. Prof., Physical Education Carmichael Gym; 2707 Mayview Rd.	2487	828-3243
*Kennedy, Frank R., Utilities Supt., Physical Plant Power Plant; 2634 St. Mary's St.	2181	787-3275
*Kennedy, Patricia J., Agri. Res. Asst., Forest Management 250 Kilgore; Rt. 8, Box 35, Raleigh	2880	834-1374
Kennett, Nell I., State Home Econ. Extn. Leader, Agri. Extn. 103 Ricks; 1436 Banbury Rd.	2781	787-5964
Kent, Billy E., Contracts & Grants Auditor, Business Affairs ... 10 Holladay; 3605 Donna Rd.	2154	833-9124

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Kenyon; Joe M., Jr., Instructor, Crop Science Agri. Annex, 3709 Hillsboro St., Mailing Address: Williams Hall; 903 Lorimer Rd.	2827	834-4996
*Keppler, Carol R., Visiting Asst. Prof., Animal Nutrition 340 Polk; 5104 Melbourne Rd.	2773	828-5074
*Keppler, William E., Jr., Head, Wood Products Extn., Forestry 266 Kilgore; 5001 Newcastle Rd.	2892	828-9583
*Kessler, Linda L., Steno., Experimental Statistics 608 General Labs.; 3402 Hillsboro St.	2534	834-3363
*Kesterson, Dr. David B., Asst. Prof., English 11 Winston; 3012 Farrior Rd.	2461	787-6875
*Ketner, T. B., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science Finley Farm; Rt. 3, Raleigh	2750	
Khan, M. A. Q., Res. Assoc., Entomology 136 Gardner; 2312 Hillsboro St.	2620	833-9288
*Kiger, Linda B., Acctg. Clerk, Agri. & Life Sciences 120-G Patterson; 313 Lakeside Dr., Garner	2716	362-5461
Kiker, Ellar S., Steno., Extn. Poultry Science 210 Scott; 407½ Cutler St.	2621, 2622	833-4980
*Kilburn, S. Collins, Cong.-Christian-Friends Chaplain, Religious Activities 286 Hillsboro St.; 1110 Dogwood Lane	832-1119	787-5378
*Kim, Chun S., Res. Assoc., Poultry Science 10 Scott; 228 Fairview Rd.	2628	467-1954
*Kincheloe, Dr. Henderson G., Professor, English 113 Winston; 210 Furches St.	2464	833-8459
*King, Cyrus B., Head, Acquisitions 113 D. H. Hill Library; 409 Yarmouth Rd.	2841	787-5461
King, Ethel R., Acctg. Clerk, Business Affairs 10 Holladay; 809-C Daniels St.	2154	833-9135
*King, Hubert G., Maint. Mech., Mechanical Engr. 104-A Broughton; 5931 Woodcrest Dr.	2374	833-1445
*King, James A., Instructor, Textiles B-21 Nelson Textile; 5914 Rhododendron Dr.	2564, 2565	787-0564
*King, Julia S., Steno., Chemistry 108 Withers; Rt. 3, Raleigh	2545	362-9578
*King, Dr. R. A., Professor, Economics 201-F Patterson; 2108 Buckingham Rd.	2606	787-5803
*King, R. W., Jr., Agri. Res. Asst., University Research Farms 3614 Western Blvd.; 2701 Lake Wheeler Rd.	2713	832-2542
*King, Virginia B., Steno., Crop Science 456 Williams; 3106 Ashel St.	2641	787-1091
Kipp, Barbara J., Steno., Admn. Dean for Research 206 Daniels; 500-A North Harrison Ave., Cary	2117	467-1367
*Kirk, B. Kay, Agri. Res. Asst., Crop Science 402 Williams; N-14 McKimmon Village	2635	832-8887
Kirk, Frederic, Instructor, Politics 103 Harrelson; P. O. Box 834, Chapel Hill	2482	933-1137
*Kirkland, Dr. J. Bryant, Dean, School of Education 119 Tompkins; 2621 Grant Ave.	2231, 2232	787-5475
*Kirkman, SSgt., USAF Horace C., Sergeant, Air Force ROTC 145 Coliseum; 810 E. Pineland Dr.	2417	833-2641
Kitchin, Stedman, Jr., Instructor, Modern Languages 312 Harrelson; 604-C Smedes Pl.	2475	834-7560
*Kittleston, Linda S., Key Punch Oper., Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; 201½ Dixie Tr.	2632	

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
Klekas, Margaret W., Secretary, Erdahl-Cloyd Union Erdahl-Cloyd Union; 2724 Everett Ave.	2451, 2454	833-5600
*Klibbe, James W., Academic Coordinator, Textiles 126 Nelson Textile; 3421 Cherry Lane	2568	787-5280
*Kline, Dr. David M., Assoc. Prof., (USDA), Plant Pathology 204 Gardner; 2627 Fairview Rd.	2752	834-4738
*Klingman, Dr. Glenn C., Professor, Crop Science 464 Williams; 1013 Gardner St.	2651	833-1498
*Knappenberger, H. Allan, Instructor, Industrial Engr. 342 Riddick; 3153 Ward Rd.	2362	834-5928
*Knight, George F., Instructor, Mathematics 220 Harrelson; 2327 Lyon St.	2385	828-2246
*Knight, Richard B., Professor, Mechanical Engr. 223 Broughton; 3005 Eton Rd.	2369	828-7701
*Knott, Betty F., Secretary, Music 339 Daniels; 306 Middleton Ave., Cary	2401	467-1283
*Knott, Fred N., Extn. Asst. Prof., Dairy Husbandry, Animal Science 104B Polk; VPI, Blacksburg, Va.	2771	
*Knowles, A. Sidney, Jr., Asst. Prof., English 116-A Winston; 3403 Leonard St.	2464	787-5176
*Koch, Annalise K., Library Asst., Reference 122 D. H. Hill Library; 1500 Pineview Dr., Garner	2844	362-1668
*Koh, Kwangil, Asst. Prof., Mathematics 234 Harrelson; 819 Merrie Rd.	2384	833-0063
*Kojima, Dr. Ken-ichi, Professor, Genetics 343-L Gardner; 1422 Ridge Rd.	2733	787-4375
*Kolb, Charles F., Asst. Prof., History 104 Harrelson; 313 Loop Rd., Garner	2484	362-9837
*Kolbe, Melvin H., Extn. Prof., Horticultural Sci. 227 Kilgore; 3026 Devonshire Dr.	2686, 2687	787-6087
*Konsler, Dr. Thomas R., Asst. Prof., Horticultural Sci. Mountain Horticultural Crops Res. Station, Rt. 2, Fletcher, N. C.;	692-1630	692-4784
717 Buncombe St., Hendersonville		
Koonce, Dr. Benjamin G., Assoc. Prof., English 15 Winston; 222 Hawthorne Rd.	2461	832-5120
*Koonce, Mary Ellyn, Secretary, Purchasing 108 1911 Bldg.; 2701 Rockwood Dr.	2171	834-1725
*Koop, Dr. John C., Assoc. Prof., Experimental Statistics 608 General Labs.; 808 Glenwood Ave.	2534	834-0879
*Kovac, Teddy S., Stat. Clerk, Economics 7 Patterson; D-1A Cameron Court Apts.	2612	832-4445
*Kovalakides, Nicholas J., Instructor, Physical Education Carmichael Gym; 1012 Pineview Dr.	2487	833-5472
Kozoman, Frank E., Electronics Tech., Zoology 216 Tompkins; 112½ Sheppard St.	2254	832-7839
*Kriegel, Dr. W. Wurth, Prof. in Charge, Ceramic Engr., Mineral Industries 111 Page; 1916 Sunset Dr.	2377	828-5597
*Kripalani, G. K., Instructor, Economics 303-1911 Bldg.; 0-16 McKimmon Village	2616	834-4782
*Kriz, George J., Asst. Prof., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 149 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 803-C Daniels St.	2662	834-7752
*Krueger, Sue J., Secretary, Agron. Extn., Crop Science 250 Williams; 3015 Leonard St.	2653	787-6364
*Kuhlman, E. George, Adjunct Asst. Prof., Plant Pathology Forestry Services, Research Triangle, Durham; 715 Grove Ave.		828-7952

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Kurylo, William, Instructor, Philosophy & Religion 348 Harrelson; 113 Mallette St., Chapel Hill	2477	942-4225
*Kushman, Leaton J., Plant Physio. USDA, Assoc. Prof., Hort. Sci. 222 Kilgore; 827 Griffis St., Cary	2660	467-1849

L

*Lade, Dr. Robert W., Assoc. Prof., Electrical Engr. 431 Daniels; 2705 Rothgeb Dr.	2308	828-5926
*LaGarde, Jerry M., Head Cashier, Business Affairs "B" Holladay; 4405 Revere Court	2129	787-3239
*Lambert, Gayle, Secretary, Economics 18 Patterson; 8 St. Mary's St., Apt. 9	2611	832-4010
*Lambert, Dr. John R., Professor, Social Studies 148 Harrelson; Hermitage, Rt. 2, Raleigh	2479	772-0441
Lamm, C. Emily, Steno., Mechanical Engr. 211 Broughton; 225 E. Lane St.	2366	828-9743
*Lamm, Cecilia S., Clerk, Photocopy, Circulation 205 D. H. Hill Library; 1500½ Simpkins St.	2596	828-6193
*Lammi, Eleanor H., Counselor, Counseling 210 Peele; 1516 Pineview Dr.	2424	834-4163
*Lammi, Dr. Joe O., Professor, Forest Economics 270 Kilgore; 1516 Pineview Dr.	2885	834-4163
Lancaster, Alfred J. Jr., Res. Asst., Entomology 335 Gardner; Rt. 1, Castalia	2833	459-6561
*Lancaster, Dr. Forrest W., Professor, Physics 405 General Labs.; 2403 Everett Ave.	2515	832-6316
*Land, Joe E., Jr., Asst. Prof., Military Science 154 Coliseum; 935 Hillview St., Cary	2428, 2429	467-5662
*Landes, Chester G., Asst. Prof., Pulp & Paper Tech. 110 Robertson Lab.; 3212 Queens Rd.	2389	787-1589
Landis, Carole J., Secretary, Economics 220 Patterson; 709-C Daniels St.	2724	828-8235
*Lane, Judy, Typist, Entomology Universal Equip. Co. Bldg.; 219-Q McKimmon Village	2749	828-7933
*Lane, Mary Sue R., Agri. Res. Tech., Soil Science 306 Williams; Rt. 2, Apex	2636	354-6318
Laney, Kennie Ann, Secretary, Wood Products Extn. 266 Kilgore; Apt. A, 300 Chamberlain St.	2892	834-2477
*Langfelder, Dr. L. Jay, Asst. Prof., Civil Engr. 214 Mann; 504 Harvard St.	2334	787-3706
*Langley, Doris L., Acctg. Clerk, Business Affairs 7 Holladay; 1103 Lakeside Dr., Garner	2130	362-9484
Langley, Lorna W., Dist. Home Econ. Agent, Agri. Extn. 203 Ricks; 312 W. Drewry Lane	2788	833-3513
*LaNier, Brenda V., Auditing Clerk, Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; 1324 Banbury Rd.	2632	787-6619
*Larson, Dr. Roy A., Assoc. Prof., Horticultural Sci. 128 Kilgore; 5004 West Lakeside Dr.	2683	833-3778
*Lassiter, Lela B., Secretary, Animal Science 232 Polk; Center St., Apex	2766	354-2891
*Lassiter, Louie T., Asst. Prof., Textile Tech. 301-A Nelson Textile; 2606 Wells Ave.	2578	787-5578

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Lassiter, Ray R., Asst. Statistician, Experimental Statistics 614-A General Labs.; 2449 Fairway Dr.	2531	832-0787
*Latham, Katie G., Secretary, Rural Sociology 340 1911 Bldg.; 333 Meredith St.	2702	833-6234
Law, Margaret A., Steno., Wood Science & Tech. 168 Kilgore; Apartment E-5, Shelton Apts.	2884	833-3870
League, E. Anne, Secretary, Engineering 225 Riddick; 122 Hillcrest Rd.	2314	834-7173
*Leary, Stanley M., Consultant Engr., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 115 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; Box 552, Rt. 1, Cary	2682	
*Leatherwood, Dr. James M., Asst. Prof., Animal Nutrition 245 Polk; 3412 Leonard St.	2773	787-5569
*Lecce, Dr. James G., Professor, An. Dis., Animal Science Animal Disease Lab.; 2219 Garden Place	2738	828-6630
*Ledbetter, Thomas B., Asst. Prof., Mechanical Engr. 222 Broughton; 3201 Ruffin St.	2360	833-5274
*Lee, John H., Tex. Res. Tech., Textile Technology 303 Nelson Textile; 202 Compton St., Clayton	2560	922-7595
*Lee, John W., Management Asst., Print Shop Print Shop; 258 Hardee St., Clayton	2131	WA2-6565
*Lee, Dr. Joshua A., Assoc. Prof., Crop Science 466 Williams; 5104 Newcastle Rd.	2651	828-6314
*Lee, Lexene T., Typist, Erdahl-Cloyd Union Erdahl-Cloyd Union; 258 Hardee St., Clayton	2453, 2451	WA2-6565
Lee, Mary Em., Clothing Specialist, Agri. Extn., 300 Ricks; D-5 Raleigh Apts.	2783	833-9332
*Lee, Patricia P., Acctg. Clerk, Phys. Sci. & Appl. Math. 113 General Lab.	2502	
*Lee, Sung W., Instructor, Textiles B-2A Nelson Textile; 1004 Marilyn Dr.	2569	834-3306
*Lee, Verna L., Typist, Acquisitions 112 D. H. Hill Library; 130 Nelson St., Durham	2841	681-7961
*Lee, William D., Assoc. Prof. Emeritus, Soil Science 318 Furches St.		832-3930
*Legates, Dr. J. E., Wm. Neal Reynolds Professor & Section Head, Animal Science 231 Polk; 1333 Walnut Tr.	2768	834-1302
*Lehman, Dr. Edward C., Jr., Asst. Prof., Soc. & Anthro. 361 Harrelson; 411 W. Cornwall Rd., Cary	2491	467-1268
*Lehman, Dr. Samuel G., Prof. Emeritus, Plant Pathology 113 Gardner; 123 Brooks Ave.		832-8764
*Leith, Dr. Carlton J., Professor, Geological Engr., Mineral Indus. 210 Page; 5717 Deblyn Ave.	2378	787-3208
†Lentz, Virginia P., Steno., Textile Chemistry 109 David Clark Labs.; 2771 Toxey Dr.	2551	828-6761
Leonard, Bobby E., Res. Assoc., Nuclear Reactor Project 20 Burlington Nuclear Lab.; Leesville Rd.	2321	787-0667
*Leonard, Barbara F., Acctg. Clerk, Business Affairs "B" Holladay; 2705-A Gordon St.	2153	833-7001
*Leonard, Ralph A., Instructor, Soil Science 312 Williams; 609 Mills St.	2636	834-4894
*Leonhardt, Arnold D., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science 231 Polk; Rt. 2, Vale	2768	735-2998
Leonhardt, William R., Asst. Prof., Physical Education Carmichael Gym; 3410 Hillsboro St.	2487	
*Leventhal, Dr. Gerald S., Asst. Prof., Psychology 203 Tompkins; 356 Wilmot Dr.	2249	833-0184

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
Levi, Michael P., Res. Assoc., Plant Pathology	2722	
104 Gardner; 1222 Filmore St.		
*Levine, Dr. Jack, Professor, Mathematics	2385	834-0876
225 Harrelson; 2731 Rosedale Ave.		
*Levine, Dr. Samuel G., Assoc. Prof., Chemistry	2549	489-9257
102 Withers; 1609 Ward St., Durham		
*Levings, Dr. C. S., III, Asst. Prof., Genetics	2704	828-9911
343-D Gardner; 3726 Swift Dr.		
*Lewis, Charles E., Instructor, Soc. & Anthro.	2701	833-4480
325 1911 Bldg.; 502 Devereaux St.		
*Lewis, Charles F., Asst. Prof., Mathematics	2381	833-4539
211 Harrelson; 218 E. Park Dr.		
*Lewis, Frances C., Secretary, Athletics	2103, 2104	467-9138
115 Coliseum; 504 Heater Dr., Cary		
*Lewis, Jim G., Instructor, English	2463	832-9829
221 Winston; 600 Stacy St.		
*Lewis, Luther E., Instrument Maker, Nuclear Reactor Project	2508	833-1118
7 General Lab.; 701 Colleton Rd.		
*Lewis, Malcolm, Instructor Emeritus, Mechanical Engr.		
1002 Trinity Ave., Durham		
*Lewis, Paul E., Professor & Director, Computing Center	2518, 2510	787-6677
8-B Nelson Textile; 4914 Oak Park Rd.		
*Lewis, Dr. William M., Assoc. Prof., Crop Science	2834	787-1088
451 Williams; 4725 Rembert Dr.		
Li, Peter P., Instructor, Textiles	2573	834-9011
133 Nelson Textile; 919 Tower St.		
Liao, Fang H., Res. Instructor, Soil Science	2630	828-2682
101 Williams; 2305 Clark Ave.		
*Liles, Edith W., Steno., Textiles	2578	832-0881
103 Nelson Textile; 316 Hudson St.		
*Liles, Frances L., Secretary, Forestry	2883	834-2455
162 Kilgore; 1705 Jones Ave., Pineview Hills		
*Lindsay, Margaret L., Secretary, IES	2357	828-9716
4 IES Building; 1619 Van Dyke Ave.		
Lineberry, Martha F., Head Catalog Librarian, Catalog	2598	833-1347
109 D. H. Hill Library; 203 Forest Rd.		
*Liner, H. L., Extn. Instructor, Economics	2724	833-8294
209 Patterson; 358 Meredith St.		
*Link, Dr. D. A., Asst. Prof., Bio. & Agri. Engr.	2695	787-6707
107 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 1415 Duplin Rd.		
*Linnerud, Dr. Ardell C., Post-doctoral Fellow, Exp. Statistics	2541	833-1602
518-E General Labs.; 1202 Banbury Rd.		
*Litchford, Marguerite J., Secretary, Student Housing	2406	787-6948
203 Peele; 2616 Wells Ave.		
*Little, Charles H., Jr., Assoc. Prof., Mathematics	2381	787-6982
211 Harrelson; 3101 Churchill Rd.		
*Little, Helen W., Data Processor Oper., Computing Center	2519	922-7631
11-G Nelson Textile; Rt. 2, Clayton		
*Little, James H., Asst. Prof., Physical Education	2487	787-0577
Carmichael Gym; Rt. 6, Leesville Rd.		
*Little, Lillie B., Housing & House Furn. Specialist, Agri. Extn.	2785	787-0404
211 Ricks; 3601 Alamance Dr.		
*Littleton, Isaac T., Acting Director, Library	2595, 2843	787-4786
126 D. H. Hill Library; 4813 Brookhaven Rd.		
Liu, Dr. C. Y., Asst. Prof., Economics	2607	833-8588
4-A Patterson; 5137 Circle Dr.		

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Livengood, Charles D., Instructor, Textile Chemistry 15 David Clark Labs.; Rt. 4, Holly Springs Rd.	2555	828-9841
*Livengood, Mary B., Secretary, Inst. of Biological Sciences 101 Patterson; Rt. 4, Raleigh	2665	828-9841
*Llewellyn, Robert W., Professor, Industrial Engr. 342 Riddick; 213 Ellwood Rd.	2362	787-2592
Locklear, Dorothy, Steno-Clerk, Agri. Information 317 Ricks; 416 Normandy St., Cary	2806	467-9957
*Loeppert, Dr. Richard H., Professor, Chemistry 113 Withers; 1317 Rand Dr.	2546	787-5111
*London, Linda L., Steno., Food Science 128C Polk; F-24 McKimmon Village	2794, 2795	828-8075
*Long, Dr. G. Gilbert, Assoc. Prof., Chemistry 15C Withers; 2701 Kilgore Ave.	2548	828-4952
Long, Linwood, Asst. to Military Prop. Custodian, Student Affairs Military Supply Rm., Frank Thompson Bldg.; 1004 Glenwood Ave.	2427	832-6487
*Long, Robert W., Extn. Asst. Prof., Commun. Devel., Rural Soc. 238 1911 Bldg.; 519 Barksdale Dr.	2659	834-0958
*Long, W. Earl, Planning Asst., Facilities Planning W. Entrance, Watauga; 423 Breeze Rd., Cary	2121	467-1780
*Longmuir, Dr. Ian S., Professor, Chemistry 201 Withers; 308 Hillcrest St.	2524	834-5554
*Lose, Elizabeth D., Agri. Res. Tech., Animal Science Repro. Physiology Lab., 116 E. Park Dr.	2673	834-6545
*Love, Dr. Joseph W., Extn. Asst. Prof., Horticultural Sci. 227 Kilgore; Eakley Circle	2686, 2687	828-8941
*Lovvorn, Dr. Roy L., Director of Research, Agri. & Life Sciences 105 Patterson; 809 Runnymede Rd.	2717	787-5071
*Lowe, Rone P., Asst. Publications Editor, Agri. Information 320 Ricks; 1100 Dogwood Lane	2808	787-6189
*Lubow, Dr. Robert E., Asst. Prof., Psychology, Zoology 216 Tompkins; 2205 Dixie Tr. Extn.	2254	787-3246
*Lucas, Dr. George B., Professor, Plant Pathology 109 Gardner; 3040 Churchill Rd.	2736	787-5985
*Lucas, Dr. Henry L., Professor, Experimental Statistics 513F General Labs.; 2612 St. Mary's St.	2541	787-2699
†Lucas, Julia M., Library Asst., Reserve Room 210 D. H. Hill Library; 2713 Kilgore Ave.	2597	834-9422
*Lucier, Arthur E., Res. Assoc., Engr. Research 9 Riddick; 704 Runnymede Rd.	2348	787-6645
Lutz, Dr. J. Fulton, Professor, Soil Science 224 Williams; 1401 Dixie Tr.	2643	787-6678
*Lynch, Walter K., Instructor, Textile Technology 303 Nelson Textile; 1113 Dogwood Lane	2560	787-5720
*Lynn, Joseph T., Grad. Administrator, Physics 105 General Labs.; 400 Lake Boone Tr.	2521	787-5925
†Lyons, Harrye B., Librarian, School of Design 201 Brooks; U-2 Raleigh Apts.	2207	832-4125
*Lytton, Victor H., Extn. Instructor, Dairy Husbandry, Animal Sci. Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; 5144 Circle Dr.	2632	833-4807

M

*MacKerracher, Robert A., Asst. Prof., Mathematics 217 Harrelson; Apt. P-5, 2300 Avent Ferry Rd.	2385	832-4197
---	------	----------

- * Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Maday, Dr. Clarence J., Assoc. Prof., Engr. Mechanics 324 Riddick; 26 E. Rowan St.	2342	787-3318
*Maddock, Dr. Stephen J., Asst. Prof., Forest Management 71 Kilgore; 3402 Hampton Rd.	2887	787-6373
*Maddox, Dr. J. G., Professor, Economics 220-A Patterson; Box 266, Rt. 6	2610	787-3695
*Maddrey, Hazel, Business Mgr., ETV 21 ETV Studio; 4218 Arbutus Dr.	2853, 2854	787-1876
Maddry, Linda, Secretary, Mathematics 255 Harrelson; 713 New Road	2382, 2383	832-5797
Mahon, Barbara J., Secretary, Tobacco Literature Service 234 D. H. Hill Library; Rt. 6, Loop Rd. North	2705	787-0289
*Main, Dr. A. R., Assoc. Prof., Entomology 7 Withers; 821 Bickett Rd.	2754	787-0306
*Main, Dr. Charles E., Asst. Prof., USDA, Plant Pathology Oxford Tobacco Res. Sta., Oxford; 200 Westridge Dr.	5822	787-4446
*Maltbie, Armstrong, Asst. Prof., Mathematics 206 Harrelson; 2829 O'Berry St.	2381	833-9151
*Maller, Dr. Owen, Visiting Asst. Prof., Zoology Sensory Physiology Lab.; 1818 Park Dr.	2822	828-3711
*Maller, Rosalie G., Secretary, Economics 203 Patterson; 2518 Clark Ave.	2605	828-3711
*Mangum, Royelle O., Radiation Survey Technician Superv., Comm. on Safety and Health 214 David Clark Labs.; White Oak Rd., Garner	2894	362-1866
*Mann, Carroll L., Jr., Director, Facilities Planning & Professor, Civil Engr. W. Entrance, Watauga; 1412 Canterbury Rd.	2121	787-6086
*Mann, Helen O., Admn. Secretary, Chancellor's Office "A" Holladay; 2307 Lyon St.	2191, 2194	833-8872
*Mann, Dr. Thurston J., Professor & Head, Genetics 353 Gardner; 710 Runnymede Rd.	2731	787-6041
*Manning, Edward G., Assoc. Prof., Electrical Engr. 425 Daniels; 2193 Anderson Dr.	2337	834-3007
†Manning, Elizabeth H., Instructor, Chemistry 110 Withers; 1306 Rand Dr.	2547	787-5709
*Manning, Richard C., Visiting Prof. in Economics, Agri. Mission to Peru 1 Patterson; N. C. Mission to Peru, Apartado 2791, Lima, Peru	2671	
*Manning, Dr. Edward R., Professor, Physics 411 General Labs.; 1601 Dixie Tr.	2513	787-6855
*Maravich, Press, Head Basketball Coach, Athletics 102 Coliseum; 508 N. Glenn Dr.	2105	787-0773
†March, Elsa W., Secretary, Extn. Community Devel., Rural Sociology 241 1911 Bldg.; 509 Grove Ave.	2659	833-7293
*Marcum, Bettye, Secretary, Economics 211 1911 Bldg.; 509 Grove Ave.	2617	828-7301
*Markantonatos, Antony, Mechanical (Food) Engr., Food Science Basement Kilgore; Apt. 6, 106 Faircloth St.	2691	834-6826
Markham, Rebecca B., Steno., Poultry Science 208 Scott; Apt. #3, 2300 Avent Ferry Rd.	2623	833-8138
*Marks, Margaret W., Secretary, Erdahl-Cloyd Union Erdahl-Cloyd Union; 1601 Fairview Rd.	2452	832-9578
*Marlin, Joe A., Instructor, Mathematics 338 Harrelson; 1437 Beaver Dam Rd.	2386	787-5757

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
†Marr, Rosemary S., Acctg. Clerk, Textiles 115 David Clark Labs.; 207 Gary St.	2554	832-7377
*Marsh, Clarence, Farm Hand, Zoology Reproductive Physiology Lab.; 3131 Rhamkatte Rd.	2673	
*Marsh, C. Paul, Assoc. Prof., Ext. Rural Sociology 328 1911 Bldg.; 1213 Duplin Rd.	2701	787-6659
*Marshall, Henry V., Jr., Supt. in charge, University Research Farms 1-B Patterson; 5120 Kaplan Dr.	2823, 2824	833-1394
*Marshall, Roger P., Professor Emeritus, English 1512 Park Dr.		832-5297
*Marsland, Dr. David B., Assoc. Prof., Chemical Engr. 106 Riddick; 205 Forest Rd.	2325	828-7688
*Marvin, Katie, Secretary, Zoology 160 Gardner; 2315 Churchill Rd.	2741	832-6527
*Martin, Dr. Clifford K., Extn. Asst. Prof., Soil Management, Soil Science 155 Williams; 412 Dixie Tr.	2654	834-3917
*Martin, David H., Asst. Prof., Physics 100 Nuclear Science Bldg.; 820 Merrie Rd.	2525	834-0013
*Martin, Donald C., Asst. Prof., Chemical Engr. 206 Riddick; 820 Carlisle St.	2326	834-4438
*Martin, Dr. Grady A., Extn. Assoc. Prof., Poultry Science 209 Scott; 3405 Ruffin St.	2621	833-6792
*Martin, Dr. LeRoy B., Jr., Assoc. Prof., Mathematics 331 Harrelson; 3001 Raleigh-Durham Highway	2386	787-3610
*Martin, Micheal R., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science Finley Farm; Rt. 3, Raleigh	2750	
*Martin, Nancy B., Steno, Textile Chemistry 115 David Clark Labs.; 2227 Noble Rd.	2553, 2555	834-5574
*Martin, Thomas J., Jr., Asst. Prof. Emeritus, Mechanical Engr. 2401 Stafford Ave.		833-8044
*Martin, William R., Jr., Adjunct Asst. Prof., Textiles Research Triangle; 526 Heater Dr., Cary	549-8141	467-9946
*Martof, Dr. Bernard S., Professor & Head, Zoology 156 Gardner; 2705 Trawick Rd.	2741	828-3304
*Mathia, Gene A., Visiting Asst. Prof. in Economics, Agri. Mission to Peru 1 Patterson; N. C. Mission to Peru, Apartado 2791, Lima, Peru	2671	
Mauney, Ann, Clerk, Admissions and Registration 112 Peele; 1218 Chaney Rd.	2431, 2437	832-4312
*Mauney, Dianne R., Secretary, Extn. Dairy Husbandry, Animal Science 105 Polk; P. O. Box 5073, Raleigh	2771	467-1729
*Mauney, Dr. Jack R., Assoc. Prof., Crop Science 487 Williams; 2608 Van Dyke Ave.	2652	833-5825
*Mason, Dr. David D., Professor & Head, Experimental Statistics 110 General Labs.; 3245 Lewis Farm Rd.	2528	787-4324
†Mason, Edna Belle, Secretary, Civil Engr. 208 Mann; 113½ Chamberlain St.	2331	832-3994
Mason, Eleanor H., Secretary, Agri. Extn. 101 Ricks; Boylan Apts. F 201	2781, 2782	832-9675
*Mason, James I., Asst. Director, Continuing Education 120 1911 Bldg.; 1324 Lutz Ave.	2261	787-5805
*Mason, Robert E., Asst. Statistician, Experimental Statistics 614-A General Labs.; 3525 Allendale Rd.	2531	828-6006

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Massenburg, Johnsy E., Secretary, Counseling 210 Peele; 2240 The Circle	2424	832-5931
*Massengill, Jo C., Steno., Textile Technology B-21 Nelson Textile; 511 East Vance St., Fuquay-Varina	2564, 2565	552-5436
*Massey, Frances W., Instructor, Textiles B-49 Nelson Textile; 1301 Fairfax Dr.	2558	828-8128
*Massey, Shirley B., Key Punch Oper., Computing Center 11-G Nelson Textile; 505 Ranch Farm Rd.	2519	828-7727
*Matrone, Dr. Gennard, Wm. Neal Reynolds Professor, Animal Nutrition 339 Polk; 1333 Duplin Rd.	2773	787-5731
*Matthews, J. C., Jr., Instructor, Economics 213 1911 Bldg.; 4706 Smallwood Dr.	2617	833-8095
Matthews, Dr. N. F. J., Asst. Prof., Electrical Engr. 427 Daniels; 1904 Smallwood Dr.	2337	828-0473
*Matthews, Vellie F., Jr., Photographer, Agri. Information 3 Ricks; 3306 Pine Grove Rd.	2862	834-4736
*Matthias, Martha F., Res. Asst., Forest Management 254 Kilgore; 1621 Beaver Dam Dr.	2880	787-6181
*Mattox, John D., Photographer, Agri. Information 1 Ricks; 305 Wall St., Wendell	2862	365-5231
*Matzinger, Dr. Dale F., Professor, Genetics 343-K Gardner; 3256 Lewis Farm Rd.	2733	787-4720
*May, Eulis L., Res. Superv., Horticultural Sci. Hort. Sci. Greenhouse; Rt. 5, Box 118, Raleigh	2685	266-2315
*Maynard, Frances B., Auditing Clerk, Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; Rt. 3, Box 109, Apex	2632	354-6071
Mayo, Phyllis M., Clerk, Business Affairs "B" Holladay; 2612 Glenwood Ave., Glenwood Arms Apts., Apt. H	2143	787-6553
*Mayo, Dr. Selz C., Professor & Head, Soc. & Anthro. & Rural Sociology 360-A Harrelson, 341-1911 Bldg.; 2520 Greenway Ave.	2491, 2702	834-7944
*McBrayer, Elizabeth M., Steno., Food Science 126 Polk; 223 Forest Rd.	2796	832-0479
*McCabe, Eugene F., Agri. Res. Asst., Genetics 6 Gardner; 3820 Sherman Ave.	2722	833-9539
*McCabe, Warren L., Visiting Prof., Chemical Engr. 121 Riddick; 222 Ransom St., Chapel Hill	2329	942-2020
*McCann, Dr. Glen C., Assoc. Prof., Rural Sociology 338 1911 Bldg.; 713 Barksdale Dr.	2702	834-4403
*McCants, Dr. Charles B., Professor, Soil Science 424 Williams; 1000 Powell Dr.	2645	834-0585
McCarson, Annette Y., Steno, Inst. of Biological Sciences 101 Patterson; 118 S. Boylan Ave.	2665	828-7357
*McClain, Nathaniel C., Agri. Res. Asst., Poultry Science 30 Scott; 400 New Rand Rd., Garner	2626	362-9918
*McClure, W. Fred, Instructor, Bio. & Agri. Engr. 116 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 828 Merrie Rd.	2682	833-8927
*McCollum, Dr. Robert E., Asst. Prof. in Soil Science, Agri. Mission to Peru 1 Patterson; N. C. Mission to Peru, Apartado 2791, Lima, Peru	2671	
McCollum, Ronald E., Agri. Res. Asst., Crop Science 290 Williams; 611 Washington St.	2647	833-8304
*McCombs, Dr. Clarence L., Professor, Horticultural Sci. 220 Kilgore; 3438 Bradley Pl.	2660	787-6308
*McConnell, Norman J., Agri. Res. Super., Poultry Science Poultry Research Farm; 1483 College Rd.	2729	833-4788

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*McCracken, Dr. Ralph J., Professor & Head, Soil Science 222 Williams; 1025 Warren, Cary	2655, 2656	467-1233
*McCullough, Hilliard B., Assistant, Athletics 115 Coliseum; 3719 Swift Dr.	2103, 2104	834-2127
*McDonald, Dr. Donald, Assoc. Prof., Civil Engr. 409 Mann; 1311 Canterbury Rd.	2332	787-6887
*McDonald, Hugh D., Instructor, Civil Engr. 419 Mann; 2300 Van Dyke Ave.	2334	828-6813
*McDonald, John W., Visiting Technical Information Advisor, Agri. Mission to Peru 1 Patterson; N. C. Mission to Peru, Apartado 2791, Lima, Peru	2671	
*McDonald, Lee R., Jr., Asst. Program Director, Erdahl-Cloyd Union Erdahl-Cloyd Union; 2904 O'Berry St.	2451, 2454	828-3250
†McDonald, Mabel P., Acctg. Clerk, Agri. Extn. Service 120-C Patterson; 1905 McDonald Lane	2601	832-9920
†McDonald, Mary D., Secretary, Housing & House Furnishings, Home Economics 212 Ricks; 2807 Bedford Ave.	2785	834-1474
*McDonald, Dr. Patrick H., Jr., Prof. & Head, Engr. Mechanics 119-A Riddick; 1502 Walnut Tr.	2341, 2342	833-1039
*McElwee, Robert L., Director, Hardwood Res. Program, Forestry 59 Kilgore; 510 Heater Dr., Cary	2387	HO7-9273
*McEntire, Selma H., Steno., Experimental Statistics 614 General Labs.; 709 Union St., Cary	2531	467-8239
*McGalliard, Ac. R., Asst. Reference Librarian, Reference 122 D. H. Hill Library; 408 Glascock St.	2844	832-7126
McGee, Danford L., Res. Asst., Entomology 335 Gardner; Rt. 3, Box 151, Benson	2833	894-4493
*McGee, Floyd G., Res. Asst., Horticultural Sci. 124 Kilgore; Rt. 1, Box 164, Garner	2683	362-9965
*McGlamery, Edith B., Extn. Housing & House Furnishings Specialist, Home Economics 211 Ricks, 210 Wilmot Dr.	2785	834-9604
*McGlamery, Neal, Methodist Chaplain, Religious Activities 2501 Clark Ave.; 210 Wilmot Dr.	833-1861	834-9604
*McGuire, Robert L., Extn. Asst. Prof., Extn. Animal Husbandry Spec., Animal Science 109 Polk; 4203 Reavis Road	2762	828-8714
*McIntosh, William A., Instructor, Industrial Education 111-B Tompkins; 418 Page St., Cary	2241	467-8260
*McIntosh, Vi., Steno., Genetics 353 Gardner; 614 Stacy St.	2731	833-5748
*McIntyre, Martin L., Res. Superv., Horticultural Sci. Hort. Sci. Greenhouse; 1206 Onslow Rd.	2685	834-0490
*McKee, A. J., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science College Dairy Farm; Rt. 1, Cary	2674	828-7936
*McKee, Lowry L., Res. Asst. Tech., Experimental Statistics 509 General Labs.; 1008 Ravenwood Dr.	2585	828-3021
*McKee, Nelvina C., Secretary, Entomology 143 Gardner; 1008 Ravenwood Dr.	2746	828-3021
*McKenzie, Fred F., Visiting Prof. in Animal Science, Agri. Mission to Peru 1 Patterson; N. C. Mission to Peru, Apartado 2791, Lima, Peru	2671	
*McKnight, Willie, Farm Worker, University Research Farms 2614 Western Blvd.; Gen. Delivery, Method	2713	
*McLamb, Fay T., Typist, Bio. & Agri. Engr. 120 Agri. Engr. Bldg., 707 King St., Cary	2681, 2682	467-1226

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*McLamb, Ralph D., Agri. Res. Asst., An. Dis., Animal Science Animal Disease Lab.; 707 King St., Cary	2738	467-1226
*McLaurin, Winborne R., Res. Asst., Wood Products Hodges Lab.; 513 Mayfair St., Cary	2881	
*McLean, David W., Jr., Data Proc., Admissions & Registration 4 Peele; 808 Brighton Rd.	2436	832-2458
*McLean, DeVon W., Res. Asst., Soil Science 408 Williams; Holly Springs	2645	552-5817
McLean, Grayce, Acctg. Clerk, Business Affairs 3 Holladay; 15 Enterprise St.	2139	828-4282
*McLean, James, Graphics Dir., ETV 14 ETV Studio; 106 Logan Ct.	2853, 2854	834-3493
McMillan, Martha M., Steno., Agri. Extn. 4-H Club 203 Ricks; 2312 Clark Ave.	2802, 2803	832-0754
*McMillen, R. W., Manager, N. C. Foundation Seed Producers, Inc. 124 Williams; 3008 Grant Ave.	2821	787-6507
*McNeill, Jean C., Secretary, Agri. Education 123 Tompkins; Rt. 8, Box 147, Raleigh	2234	787-4133
McNeill, Dr. John J., Asst. Prof., Animal Nutrition 343 Polk; 312 E. Forest Rd.	2773	833-8589
*McSwain, Jeannette H., Secretary, Extn. Dairy Husbandry, Animal Science 102 Polk; Box 184, Wendell	2771	365-7704
*McVay, Dr. Francis E., Professor, Experimental Statistics 612-B General Labs.; 3119 Darien Dr.	2531	787-5632
*McVay, Julie G., Instructor, Mathematics 333 Harrelson; 3119 Darien Dr.	2386	787-5632
*Meares, John M., Jr., Offset Composition Foreman, Print Shop Print Shop; 425 Lansing St.	2131	828-6328
*Meares, Jefferson S., Professor, Physics 406-C General Labs.; 2408 Everett Ave.	2515	832-4594
*Mears, Georgia D., Secretary, Continuing Education 124—1911 Bldg.; 2737 Rosedale Ave.	2261	834-9515
*Megla, Gerhard G., Adjunct Professor, Electrical Engr. 3609 Anclote Pl.		787-0712
*Memory, Dr. Jasper D., Assoc. Prof., Physics 410-B General Labs.; 5014 Holly Ridge Rd.	2513	787-0158
*Menius, Dr. Arthur C., Jr., Dean, School of Phys. Sci. & Appl. Math. 115 General Lab.; 541 Hertford St.	2501, 2502	787-3520
*Mercer, Samuel, Electronic Comp. Programmer, Experimental Statistics 501 General Labs.; N-25 McKimmon Village	2585	833-0707
*Merritt, Christa R., Secretary, Continuing Education 123—1911 Bldg.; 2609 Layden St.	2261	834-0884
†Merritt, Emily W., Acctg. Clerk, Business Affairs 4 Holladay; P-4 Raleigh Apt.	2149	832-1002
*Mettler, Dr. Lawrence E., Assoc. Prof., Genetics 350 Gardner; 1122 Franklin Rd.	2734	832-1605
*Mettrey, Jo A., Steno., Admissions & Registration 105 Peele; 207 Bertie Dr.	2433	834-9624
*Metzger, Dr. Robert S., Assoc. Prof., Social Studies 155 Harrelson; 2721 Van Dyke Ave.	2479	828-3424
*Mezvnski, Stanley, Glass Technologist, Physics 203 Daniels; 1209 N. King Charles Rd.	2505	828-0270
*Michaels, Albert P., Asst. Football Coach, Athletics 115 Coliseum; 415 Forsyth St.	2103, 2104	787-3256

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Middleton, Dr. Gordon K., Prof. Emeritus, Crop Science 2817 Mayview Rd.		834-9690
*Middleton, Henry M., Jr., Asst. Prof., Textiles2573 133 Nelson Textile; 2208 Creston Rd.		833-8636
*Middleton, James I., Mngr., Dairy Plant, Food Science2700 Basement Polk; Rt. 1, Garner		362-9684
*Middleton, J. Leonard, Assoc. Prof., Philosophy & Religion2477 348 Harrelson; 903 Runnymede Rd.		787-6269
*Miles, Dr. Marion L., Asst. Prof., Chemistry2549 102 Withers; 4021 Huckleberry Dr.		787-3352
*Milholland, Dr. Robert D., Extn. Asst. Prof., Plant Pathology 675-2314 Horticultural Crops Res. Station, Castle Hayne; 4025 Gillette Dr., Wilmington		762-3834
*Milne, Glen G. D., Asst. Prof., Architecture2203 314 Brooks; 2705 Rosedale Ave.		833-7865
*Milner, Joseph O., Instructor, English2463 218 Winston; 52 Hamilton Rd., Chapel Hill		942-4788
*Miller, Betty H., Agri. Res. Tech., An. Dis., Animal Science2738 Animal Disease Lab; 5211 Asbury Circle		833-7656
*Miller, Dr. Conrad H., Assoc. Prof., Horticultural Sci.2660 212 Kilgore; 5121 Kaplan Dr.		828-3148
*Miller, Dr. Darrell A., Asst. Director of Instruction, Agri. and Life Sciences2667 108 Patterson; 2800 Bedford Ave.		828-9432
Miller, David L., Stat. Analyst, Genetics2704 343-F Gardner; 1340 Duplin Rd.		787-5621
*Miller, Elizabeth R., Agri. Res. Tech., Food Science2778 212 Polk; 701 Chappell Dr.		834-2402
*Miller, E. L., Jr., Assoc. Prof. Emeritus; Geological Engr., Mineral Indus. 502 Carolina Ave.		834-3800
*Miller, Dr. Grover C., Assoc. Prof., Zoology2741 361 Gardner; 822 Union St., Cary		467-1380
*Miller, Dr. Howard G., Professor & Head, Psychology2251 201 Tompkins; 3421 Churchill Rd.		787-6039
*Miller, John F., Professor Emeritus, Physical Education 2504 Van Dyke Ave.		832-5823
*Miller, Latham L., Assoc. Prof., Rec. & Park Admin.2246 103 Field House; 820 Lake Boone Tr.		787-4464
*Miller, Mitzi G., Res. Instructor, Chemistry2548 15 Withers; 1103 Parker St.		828-2977
*Miller, Norman C., Extn. Asst. Prof., Food Science2691 116 Kilgore; 5153 Jeffries Rd.		833-8234
*Miller, Patricia B., Secretary, Entomology2620 143 Gardner; 3548 Apache Dr.		828-3792
*Miller, Dr. Philip A., Professor, Crop Science2652 462 Williams; 3015 Devonshire Rd.		787-5096
*Miller, Ruby T., Clothing Specialist, Agri. Extn.2783 302 Ricks; 1002 Lakeside Dr., Garner		362-1917
*Miller, Dr. Texton R., Asst. Prof., Agri. Education2235 121 Tompkins; 808 Ralph Dr., Cary		467-9015
*Miller, Dr. William D., Prof. Emeritus, Silviculture 1907 Victoria Rd.		832-1066
*Mills, Lina, SSS Soda Ftn. Mngr., S.S.S.2166 Students Supply Stores; 5 Dixie Tr.		832-9990
*Mills, Lucy T., Key Punch Oper., Admissions and Registration ...2436 4 Peele; 3320 Ruffin St.		832-8188

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
Mills, Ralph A., Photographer, Agri. Information 1 Ricks; 2737 Toxey Dr.	2862	832-2669
*Mills, Dr. William C., Extn. Assoc. Prof., In Charge Poultry Extn., Poultry Sci. 211 Scott; Rt. 2, Apex	2621	354-6694
*Mims, Agnes M., Auditing Clerk, Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; 712 Grove Ave.	2632	833-9119
*Mincey, Leslie T., Gym & Equip. Supervisor, Physical Education Carmichael Gym; 509 So. Lakeside Dr.	2487	828-2160
*Mink, Lawrence A., Instructor, Physics 406 G General Labs; Rt. 1, Box 225, Apex	2515	828-7333
*Mintz, Catherine W., Acct. Clerk, Student Activities Erdahl-Cloyd Union; 24 Dogwood Acres, Chapel Hill	2404	968-1987
*Mintz, Colin S., District Extn. Chairman, Agri. Extn. 307 Ricks; 305 Woodburn Rd.	2780	833-8586
*Mirza, Jehangir F., Asst. Prof., Civil Engr. 413 Mann; 2803 Van Dyke Ave.	2334	832-0935
*Mistric, Dr. Walter J., Professor, Entomology 236 Gardner; 4008 Avent Ferry Rd.	2832	833-1879
*Mitchell, Adolphus, Professor, Engr. Mechanics 218A Riddick; 3609 Bellevue Rd.	2343	834-7658
*Mitchell, Lou W., X-ray Tech., Student Health Service Clark Hall Infirmary; 604 E. Whitaker Mill Rd.	2410	833-1417
*Mitchell, Theodore B., Prof. Emeritus, Entomology 327 Gardner; 1007 W. Peace St.	2748	832-6967
† Mitchell, Mary F., Personnel Clerk, Physical Plant 111 Morris; 605 N. Blount St.	2181	833-1396
*Mobley, Marcia D., Steno., Textile Tech. 103 Nelson Textile; 1007 Canterbury Rd.	2577	787-0924
*Mochrie, Dr. Richard D., Assoc. Prof., Animal Science 242 Polk; 505 So. Dixon Ave., Cary	2766	467-1552
*Moeller, Carl A., Asst. Prof., Industrial Arts 109 Tompkins; 405 Furches St.	2237	834-5437
*Moen, Dr. R. O., Prof. Emeritus, Economics 3202 Clark Ave.		832-5051
*Moll, Dr. Robert H., Professor, Genetics Universal Building; 5908 Woodcrest Dr.	2827	832-1691
*Moncol, Dr. Daniel J., Asst. Prof., An. Dis., Animal Science Animal Disease Lab.; 1500 Powell Dr.	2738	828-6080
*Monk, Barbara S., Typist, Business Affairs "B" Holladay; 1501 St. Patrick Dr.	2143	833-1052
*Monroe, Dr. Robert J., Professor, Experimental Statistics 604-F General Labs.; 838 Woodburn Rd.	2534	834-7763
*Montague, Winston D., Res. Asst., Horticultural Sci. Hort. Sci. Greenhouse; 1122 Parker St.	2685	828-3843
*Monteith, Larry K., Adjunct Professor, Electrical Engr. Rt. 2, Durham		477-3094
*Montgomery, Camilla W., Typist, Bio. & Agri. Engr. 137 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 404 Robin Hood Dr.	2662, 2663	833-6483
Moore, Catherine E., Instructor, English 221 Winston; Cardinal Apts., 4815-B Bluebird Court	2463	832-0207
*Moore, Dr. Frank H., Assoc. Prof., English 123 Winston; 3705 Camley Ave.	2464	787-4400
*Moore, Harry B., Asst. Prof., Entomology 330 Gardner; 5128 Wickham Rd.	2748	834-5035

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
Moore, Jack D., Res. Assoc., Food Science 16 Polk; 1216 Franklin Rd.	2776	833-6016
*Moore, James L., Asst. Prof. Emeritus, Animal Science 1501 Dixie Tr.		832-0821
*Moore, Joyce B., Agri. Res. Tech., Food Science 139 Polk; 3509 Fayetteville Rd.	2777	
*Moore, Martha A., Secretary, Physics 104 General Labs.; 3208 Dell Dr.	2521	828-2700
*Moore, Richard A., Assoc. Prof. & Head, Landscape Arch. 200-C Brooks; 301 Hillcrest Rd.	2202	828-7798
Moore, Robert J., Agri. Res. Asst., Crop Science 480 Williams; 611 Washington St.	2644	833-8304
*Moore, Dr. Robert P., Professor, Crop Science 122-A Williams; 2619 Van Dyke Ave.	2638	832-6881
Moore, Dr. Royall T., Asst. Prof., Botany 251 Gardner; 2908 Fairview Rd.	2725	834-5647
Moore, Sheppard N., Visiting Admn. Asst. to Chief of Party in Peru, Agri. Mission to Peru 1 Patterson; N. C. Mission to Peru, Apartado 2791, Lima, Peru	2671	
*Morehead, Dr. Charles G., Assoc. Prof., Occup. Info. & Guidance .. 206 Tompkins; 2517 Wake Dr.	2244	833-5491
*Moreland, Dr. Charles G., Asst. Prof., Chemistry 19 Withers; 2802 Gloucester Rd.	2538	834-2787
*Moreland, Dr. Donald E., Professor, Botany & Crop Science 483-A Williams; 1508 Powell Dr.	2652	833-7628
*Morgan, Dexter W., Jr., Asst. Radiological Safety Officer, Comm. on Safety and Health 214 David Clark Labs.; 2212 Bernard St.	2984	832-7372
*Morgan, Everett H., Maintenance Supt., Wood Products Hodges Lab.; Rt. 8, Box 150	2881	787-4534
*Morgan, John W., Instructor, Chemistry 115 Withers; 2614 Van Dyke Ave.	2538	832-8608
*Morgan, Mary Jo, Key Punch Oper., Admissions and Registration .. 4 Peele; 117 Park Ave.	2436	832-4960
*Morgan, Nancy G., Instructor, English 217 Winston; 2327 McMullan Cir.	2463	832-9924
*Morris, Carole, Res. Asst., Entomology 2 Withers; 3806 Burt Dr.	2754	
*Morris, Francis J., Instructor, Electrical Engr. 429 Daniels; 2816 Everett Ave.		833-6841
*Morris, Iris W., Typist, Agri. Information 15 Ricks; Rt. 8, Box 207, Raleigh	2791	787-1194
Morris, Maidred J., Asst. Editor Home Economics, Agri. Info. 312 Ricks; 815-D Daniels St.	2805	832-6964
*Morris, Thomas B., Extn. Assoc. Prof., Poultry Science 215 Scott; 1003 Gardner St.	2621	833-0568
*Morrison, Ilona T., Secretary, Extn. Dairy Husbandry, Animal Sci. .. 104 Polk; 704 Holden St.	2771	833-7449
Moser, Mary Sue, 4-H Specialist, Agri. Extn. 4-H Club 202 Ricks; 833-A Daniels St.	2802, 2803	834-1239
*Moser, William E., Assoc. Prof., Textiles 201 Nelson Textile; 3316 Lake Boone Tr.	2578	787-4680
*Moses, J. Harold, Instructor, Rec. & Park Admin. 103 Field House; 3428 Caldwell Dr.	2246	787-2153
*Moss, Dr. Marvin K., Asst. Prof., Physics 410-D General Labs.; Apt. A4, 2300 Avent Ferry Rd.	2513	834-4872

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
†Motley, Margaret L., Steno., Forestry 162 Kilgore; 118 Hawthorne Rd.	2883	832-4116
*Mount, Darl A.; Instructor, Entomology 141 Gardner; 3709 Randell	2703, 2831	834-9986
*Mozingo, Roy W., Res. Asst., Crop Science Ag. Annex, 3709 Hillsboro St., Mailing Address: Williams Hall; 3800 Ed Dr.	2827	787-2377
*Mudge, Althea B., Acctg. Clerk, Business Affairs 103 Holladay; 1909 Alexander Rd.	2175	832-1230
Mudge, Harley L., Jr., Mechanical Specialist, IES 1909 Alexander Rd.	2359	832-1230
*Mullen, Robert A., Instructor, Industrial Education 111-B Tompkins; 822 Chamberlain St.	2241	828-6946
*Mullen, Dr. W. Grigg, Assoc. Prof. & Coordinator, Highway Research Program, Civil Engr. 309 Mann; 1203 Walnut Tr.	2353	834-2493
Mundy, Jeannean E., Steno., Alumni Affairs 105 Alumni; 104, Raleigh	2860, 2869	832-7162
*Mumford, Dr. Carey G., Professor, Mathematics 224 Harrelson; 712 Brooks Ave.	2385	832-5315
*Murdoch, Roger W., Visiting Extn. Advisor, Agri. Mission to Peru 1 Patterson; N. C. Mission to Peru, Apartado 2791, Lima, Peru	2671	
*Murphy, Dr. Charles F., Asst. Prof., Crop Science 118 Williams; 820 Richmond St.	2638	787-1907
*Murray, Clara C., Addressograph Oper., Alumni Affairs 106 Alumni; Rt. 1, Garner	2860, 2869	
*Murray, Frank J., Assoc. Prof., Physical Education Carmichael Gym; 1415 Brooks Ave.	2487	787-5715
*Murray, Jerry T., Admn. Officer, Agri. & Life Sciences 120-G Patterson; 1623 Walnut Tr.	2716	828-8840
*Murray, Dr. Raymond L., Professor & Head, Nuclear Engr. ... 5 Burlington Nuclear Labs.; Box 5596, Raleigh	2302, 2303	787-0960
*Musselwhite, Raymond, Asst. Prof., Design 117-A Brooks; 812 Merrie Rd.	2204	834-8931
*Musser, Glenn E., Contracts and Grants Officer, Business Affairs 10 Holladay; 3109 Brentwood Rd.	2154	828-3053
*Myatt, Peggy N., Key Punch Oper., N.R.R.C. 505 Oberlin Rd., Room 100; 1220 Somerset Rd.	2866	832-4191
†Myers, Elizabeth F., Chemist, Soil Science 352 Williams; 415 Dixie Tr.	2649	832-7015
Myers, Guy A., Jr., Instructor, Engr. Mechanics 143C Riddick; 1037 St. Mary's St.	2343	834-3724
*Myers, Helen H., Typist, Admissions & Registration 7 Peele; 4608 Latimer Rd.	2435	787-2230
*Myers, Osborne, Records Asst., Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; 4608 Lattimer Rd.	2632	787-2230
*Myers, Richard M., Asst. Prof., Animal Science 231 Polk; 325 Shepherd St.	2768	834-1289

N

*Nagle, Janice R., Library Asst., Acquisitions 112 D. H. Hill Library; 4210 Reavis Rd.	2841	833-4245
*Nahikian, Dr. Howard M., Prof. & Grad. Administrator, Math. ... 203 Harrelson; 3116 Leonard St.	2383	787-5928

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Namkoong, Dr. Gene, Res. Asst. Prof., Genetics & Forestry 343-I Gardner; 2706 Barmettler St.	2704, 2887	834-8850
*Nance, Ann M., Library Asst., Serials 12 D. H. Hill Library; 2903 Raleigh-Durham Hwy.	2842	787-3726
*Nash, Judy, Steno., IES 3 IES Building; 1928 Smallwood Dr.	2356	833-0292
*Nash, Thomas L., Instr. Emeritus, Mechanical Engr. 1626 Park Dr.		832-8182
*Neal, Alene W., Clerk, Agri. Information 3 Ricks; 210 Hudson St.	2862	832-7190
*Neal, Marion B., Acctg. Clerk, Business Affairs 9 Holladay; Rt. 4, Raleigh	2155	828-7997
Needham, George F., Asst. Director, Counseling 210 Peele; 728 W. Hargett St.	2424	834-6562
Nelson, Dr. Larry A., Asst. Prof., Experimental Statistics 604-G General Labs.; 2352 Grant Ave.	2534	833-0436
*Nelson, Dr. Paul V., Asst. Prof., Horticultural Sci. 126 Kilgore; 4815 Dillard Dr.	2683	828-7013
*Nelson, Dr. Richard R., Professor, USDA, Plant Pathology 106 Gardner; 810 Faircloth St.	2736	834-0609
*Nerden, Dr. Joseph T., Professor, Industrial Education 111-B Tompkins; 2201 Dixie Tr.	2241	787-4207
*Neuman, Dr. D. F., Asst. Prof., Economics 4-C Patterson; 3117 Glenridge Dr.	2607	828-9738
*Neunzig, Dr. Herbert H., Assoc. Prof., Entomology 237 Gardner; 1209 Westmoreland Dr.	2745	787-4382
*Newsome, Elaine C., Steno., District Chairman, Agri. Extn. 301 Ricks; 10 N. Harrington St.	2789	834-2016
*Newton, Cleo A., Electronic Tech., Electrical Engr. 122 Daniels; F-5 Shelton Apts.	2335	828-6867
*Newton, Melvin F., Agri. Res. Superv., Crop Science 114 Williams; Rt. 1, Raleigh	2638	834-9971
*Newton, Nancy M., Steno., Horticultural Sci. 214 Kilgore; Rt. 1, Raleigh	2660	834-9971
*Nickel, Dr. Paul A., Assoc. Prof., Mathematics 249 Harrelson; 816 Macon Pl.	2381	787-2218
Nichols, Barbara A., Secretary, Facilities Planning W. Entrance, Watauga; 2213 Brewer St.	2121	834-1076
*Nichols, Joan M., Secretary, Civil Engr. 208 Mann; 3511 Andrews Lane	2331	787-4809
*Nichols, T. E., Jr., Extn. Assoc. Prof., Economics 3 Patterson; 3141 Ashel St.	2612	787-0167
*Nichols, William C., Instructor, Architecture 313 Brooks; 810 Chamberlain St.	2203	828-2928
*Nicolai, J. H., Jr., Extn. Asst. Prof., Dairy Husbandry, Animal Science 104A Polk; 725 Chappell Dr.	2771	
*Nielsen, Davora, Asst. Reference Librarian, Reference 122 D. H. Hill Library; 3208 Darien Dr.	2844	787-0362
*Nielsen, Dr. Lowell W., Professor, Plant Pathology 105 Gardner; 3208 Darien Dr.	2736	787-0362
*Niles, Suzanne H., Steno., Soil Science 428 Williams; P-6 Western Manor Apts.	2645	833-9007
*Nipper, Ollie M., Receiving Clerk, Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; E-201 Boylan Apts.	2632	832-7144

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Nirmel, C. N., Instructor, Mechanical Engr. 290 Broughton; 719-C Chamberlain St.	2365	832-6206
*Nisbet, Andrew, Visiting Prof., Mathematics & Physics 317 General Labs.; 635C Daniels St.	2511	832-4959
†Nixon, Janice B., Vari-Type Oper., Agri. Information 23 Ricks; 3432 Cheyenne Rd.	2791	834-7051
*Noblin, Evelyn B., Asst. Cataloger, Catalog. 109 D. H. Hill Library; 805 Yarmouth Rd.	2598	787-4420
*Noblin, Dr. Stuart, Professor, History 114 Harrelson; 805 Yarmouth Rd.	2484	787-4420
*Noggle, Dr. Glenn R., Professor & Head, Botany 145 Gardner; 2346 Churchill Rd.	2727	828-5144
*Nolstad, Dr. Arnold R., Assoc. Prof., Mathematics 205 Harrelson; 1312 Lutz Ave.	2381	787-5863
*Nordan, Elizabeth, Admn. Secretary, Bio. & Agri. Engr. 100 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; Rt. 1, Benson	2694, 2695	894-4537
*Norton, Albert L., Asst. Prof., Military Science 154 Coliseum; Rt. 7, Box 513, Millbrook Rd.	2428, 2429	832-3837
*Norton, Everett L., District Extn. Chairman, Agri. Extn. 303 Ricks; 809 Woodburn Rd.	2780	833-5509
Norwood, Barbara S., Data Processor, Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; Rt. 6, Box 254, Raleigh	2632	787-0562
*Novak, Pauline J., Secretary, Economics 18 Patterson; 902-½ Brooks Ave.	2664	834-4887
*Nowell, Eloise B., Acctg. Clerk, Payroll, Bus. Affairs 206 Holladay; Box 781, Wendell	2151	FO5-7105
*Nowell, Julia L., Steno., Poultry Science 120 Scott; 311 Lakeside Dr., Garner	2626	EM2-9393
*Nusbaum, Dr. Charles J., Wm. Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor, Plant Pathology 102 Gardner; 2821 Kilgore St.	2736	833-8148
*Nye, Phares S., Instructor, Freshman Engr. Div. 277 Broughton; Rt. 4, Cary-Macedonia Rd.	2387	833-4988

O

*O'Brien, William L., Jr., Visiting Instr. in Architecture, Agri. Mission to Peru 1 Patterson; N. C. Mission to Peru, Apartado 2791, Lima, Peru	2761	
*O'Brien, Zeviee Q., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science 345 Polk; 217 Gardner St.	2773	833-7573
*Ogburn, Jimmy R., Instructor, Agri. Institute 108 Patterson; 5008 Brookhaven Dr.	2667	787-3481
*Oliver, George M., Instructor, Chemistry 301 Withers; 413 Walker St., Cary	2524	HO7-1723
*Oliver, Grover C., Jr., Agri. Res. Asst., Crop Science Agri. Annex, 3709 Hillsboro St., Mailing address, Williams Hall; Rt. 4, Raleigh	2827	833-8324
*Olsen, Dr. B. M., Professor, Economics 132 Harrelson; 3727 Swift Dr.	2473	834-6068
Olson, E. J., Instructor, Economics 214-1911 Bldg.; 911 Burch St., Durham	2617	489-4386
*O'Neal, James M., Agri. Res. Superv., Horticultural Sci. Hort. Sci. Greenhouse; 2113 Noble Rd.	2685	833-3529

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
Orr, Nita L., Specialist in Frozen Foods, Agri. Extn. 216 Ricks; W-1-B Cameron Court Apts.	2787	834-1558
*Osburn, D. D., Instructor, Economics 16 Patterson; 128 Jones Franklin Rd.	2603	834-3703
*Ostrand, Lottie W., Clerk, Admissions & Registration 7 Peele; 2424 Wade Ave.	2435	828-8095
*Ostrand, TSgt., USAF, Robert L., Sergeant, Air Force ROTC .. 145 Coliseum; 2424 Wade Ave.	2417	828-8093
*Otto, Charlie H., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science Animal Husbandry Farm, Rt. 8, Raleigh; Rt. 8, Raleigh		833-3741
Oury, Bernard R. P., Visiting Asst. Prof., Economics 6 Patterson; 2612 Vanderbilt Ave.	2607	832-9636
*Overton, E. Glenn, Asst. Dir. for Regis., Admin. & Registration 2 Peele; 3203 Leonard St.	2432	787-5879
*Owen, Dr. Guy, Professor, English 13 Winston; 2718 Everette Ave.	2461	833-9913
*Owen, Hubert L., Instructor, Physics 406-A General Labs.; 1625 Glenwood Ave.	2515	828-7114
*Ozisk, Dr. M. Necati, Assoc. Prof., Mechanical Engr. 309 Broughton; 4900 Six Forks Rd.	2371	787-2227

P

*Pace, Virgeon A., Jr., Asst. Statistician, Experimental Statistics Div. of Thoracic Surgery, Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill; 2452 Derby Dr.	966-8498	833-7089
*Paget, Edwin H., Assoc. Prof., English 212 Winston; 2733 Everette Ave.	2463	832-3495
Pair, Linda L., Steno., IES 3 IES Building; 614 Polk St., Apt. C	2356	828-3594
*Palmour, Dr. Hayne, III, Res. Professor, Engr. Research 140 Riddick; 2606 Wade Ave.	2351	787-6358
*Pardue, Don C., Extn. Instructor, Dairy Husbandry, Animal Science 105A Polk; 914 Ralph Dr., Cary	2771	467-1969
*Pardue, James E., Assoc. Prof., Textiles 142 Nelson Textile; 205 Rose St., Cary	2566	467-1155
*Parekh, Ramesh J., Instructor, Mechanical Engr. 17 Broughton; Q-216 McKimmon Village	2366	828-4027
*Park, Dr. Hubert V., Professor & Asst. to Head of Dept., Math. 250 Harrelson; 3120 Darien Dr.	2383	787-5711
*Park, Dr. Jae Y., Asst. Prof., Physics 410C General Labs.; 1816 Manuel St.	2513	787-5292
Parker, George W., Instructor, Physics 410-G General Labs.; Apt. B6, 2300 Avent Ferry Rd.	2513	833-2450
*Parker, Gladys P., Nurse, Student Health Service Clark Hall Infirmary; 1600 Brooks Ave.	2410	832-1551
*Parker, J. W., Extn. Animal Husbandry Specialist, Animal Science 111 Polk; 2709 Patrick Rd.	2762	832-2434
*Parker, Dr. John M., III, Prof. in Charge, Geological Engr., Mineral Indus. 205 Page; 3113 Darien Dr.	2378	787-6475
*Parker, Rachel Y., Secretary, Engr. Mechanics 119 Riddick; P. O. Box 375, Cary	2341, 2342	467-9031

- * Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Parker, Ruth W., Secretary, Economics 215 Patterson; 3506 Avent Ferry Rd.	2609	828-5196
*Parker, Willis M., Instructor, Industrial Education 111-B Tompkins; 4306 Batts Rd.	2241	834-4723
*Parrish, Clifton F., Extn. Professor Emeritus, Poultry Science 214 Scott; 526 Powell Dr.	2621	828-6304
*Parrish, Emma L., Receiving Clerk, Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; Rt. 2, Box 161, Clayton	2632	922-6518
*Parrish, Leon I., Shops Supt., Physical Plant 1 Park Shops; Rt. 2, Clayton	2181	922-6518
*Parry, Donald C., Agri. Res. Tech., Crop Science 486 Williams; Rt. 1, Box 144, Cary	2644	787-2563
*Parsons, Guy S., Extn. Assoc. Prof., Dairy Husbandry, Animal Sci. 103 Polk; 5125 Jeffries Rd.	2771	833-0260
Pasour, Dr. E. C., Jr., Asst. Prof., Economics 120 Harrelson; 703-B Daniels St.	2472	833-1668
Pastore, Catherine M., Instructor, English 209 Winston; 1807 Palmer St., Durham	2463	489-5338
*Pate, Dr. Donald D., Asst. Prof., Poultry Science 108 Scott; 4217 Reavis Rd.	2624	832-4949
*Pate, Donald Q., Data Processor, N.R.R.C. 505 Oberlin Rd., Room 100; 3904 Memory Ln.	2866	828-7562
*Pattee, Dr. Harold, Asst. Prof., USDA, Botany & Bacteriology 121 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 5021 Newcastle Rd.	2681	832-7948
*Patterson, James W., Assoc. Prof., Extn. Animal Husb., Animal Sci. V. P. I., Blacksburg, Va.; 311 Ardmore St., Blacksburg, Va.		
*Patton, Carlotta P., Instructor, Mathematics 327 Harrelson; 614 E. Franklin St., Chapel Hill	2386	942-3724
*Patty, Dr. Richard R., Asst. Prof., Physics 406B General Labs.; 3603 Blueberry Dr.	2515	787-3167
*Pavagadhi, Lalji J., Instructor, Mechanical Engr. 17 Broughton; 5228 Vann St.	2366	828-5649
*Pearce, Lawrence W., Res. Asst., Entomology 231 Gardner; Rt. 4, Zebulon	2832	
*Pearce, Robert L., Agri Res. Asst., Soil Science 392 Williams; Rt. 2, Wake Forest	2637	
*Pearsall, Robert J., Asst. Prof. Emeritus, Electrical Eng. Holly Springs		552-2672
*Pearson, Aline L., Key Punch Oper., Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; 2209 Mossbank Rd.	2632	833-0855
*Peeler, Dr. R. J., Jr., Asst. Prof., Economics 10 Patterson; 3513 Leonard St.	2603	787-6036
*Pendergraph, Dwight O., Shop Supt., Physics 7C General Labs.; 1315 Franklin Rd.	2508	834-5854
Penney, Lura A., Agri. Res. Asst., Genetics 345 Gardner; 2038-D Carroll Dr.	2734	832-6318
*Penny, Frances C., Res. Asst., Entomology 7 Withers; Box 161, Rt. 2, Clayton	2754	WA2-6518
*Penny, Robert F., Shop Supervisor, Engr. Mechanics 23 Riddick; Rt. 1, Justice Dr.	2343	834-4102
*Perkins, Dr. John N., Assoc. Prof., Mechanical Engr. 305 Broughton; 825 Bickett Rd.	2371	787-6737
*Pernell, Willie P., Agri. Res. Asst., Crop Science 452 Williams; Rt. 1, Knightdale	2641	266-2824
*Perry, Astor, Extn. Assoc. Prof., Crop Science 460 Williams; 1201 Powell Dr.	2834	833-1046

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Perry, Graham C., Visiting Asst. Prof., An. Dis., Animal Science Animal Disease Lab.; 2219 Garden Pl.	2738	828-6630
*Perry, James F., Instructor, Social Studies 150 Harrelson; 102 King St., Chapel Hill	2479	967-3368
*Perry, Jean L., Clerk, Poultry Science Sensory Physiology Lab., Poultry Res. Farm, College Rd.; 408½ Kinsey St.	2822	832-3823
*Perry, Dr. Jerome J., Asst. Prof., Microbiology 27 Gardner; 3125 Eton Rd.	2728	828-0603
*Perry, Paul W., Instructor, Crop Science 453 Williams; 720 Dennis Ave.	2642	832-7536
*Perry, Dr. Thomas O., Assoc. Prof., Forest Management 70 Kilgore; 5048 Avent Ferry Rd.	2884	832-1086
*Person, Dr. Lee H., Assoc. Prof., USDA, Plant Pathology 202 Gardner; 2306 Weymouth Court	2752	787-4011
*Peterson, Daniel M., Assoc. Prof., Mathematics 213 Harrelson; 1201 Canterbury Rd.	2381	787-6201
*Peterson, Dr. Walter J., Dean, Graduate School 104 Peele; 525 Hertford St.	2871, 2872	787-2330
*Peterson, Dr. Wilbur C., Assoc. Prof., Electrical Engr. 210 Daniels; 1307 Dogwood Lane	2335	787-6567
*Petrea, Howard A., Assoc. Prof., Mathematics 205 Harrelson; 20 Furches St.	2381	832-8024
Pettyjohn, James D., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science 240 Polk; 46 Dixie Dr.	2766	833-2751
†Philbrick, Corinne S., Reserv. & Info. Clerk, Erdahl-Cloyd Union Erdahl-Cloyd Union; 201 Walnut St., Cary	2455	467-1211
*Phillips, Daniel V., Extn. Asst. Prof., Plant Pathology 29A Gardner; 501 Cardinal Dr.	2712	828-8858
*Phillips, David W., Program Director, Erdahl-Cloyd Union Erdahl-Cloyd Union; 636 S. Lakeside Dr.	2451, 2454	833-1228
*Phillips, Dennis M., Instructor, Mechanical Engr. 29 Broughton; Rt. 2, Raleigh	2366	362-1788
*Phillips, L. B., Manager, Print Shop Print Shop; 2811 O'Berry St.	2131, 2132, 2133	832-8437
*Phillips, Dr. Lyle L., Professor, Crop Science 482 Williams; 900 Dogwood Lane	2651	833-6232
*Phillips, Robert L., Asst. Prof., Landscape Arch. 212 Brooks; 2744 St. Mary's St.	2203	787-0723
*Pickard, Lucille J., Secretary, Student Housing Leazar; 2216 St. Mary's St.	2440	832-3896
*Pickering Elizabeth H., Steno., Chemistry 113 Withers; 315 Cutler St.	2546	833-3096
*Pierce, Ronald, Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science Finley Farm; Rt. 3, Raleigh	2759	
*Pierce, Dr. W. H., Professor, Economics 6 Patterson; 904 Powell Dr., Garner	2607	362-9493
*Piland, James R., Assoc. Prof., Soil Science 326 Williams; 2406 Stafford Ave.	2636	832-9511
*Piland, John E., District Extn. Chairman, Agri. Extn. 301-A Ricks; 3104 Darien Rd.	2789	787-6560
*Pinkerton, Dr. Richard C., Assoc. Prof., Chemistry 19 Withers; 3008 Ruffin St.	2538	828-8303
*Pinkerton, Robert M., Professor, Mechanical Engr. 121 Broughton; 311 Wilmot Dr.	2368	832-4721
*Pitts, Eddie Joe, Mngr. Storage & Paper Supplies, S.S.S. Students Supply Stores; 2452 Milburnie Rd.	2161	832-7894

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Plaster, Capt., USAF, Larry E., Asst. Prof., Air Force ROTC 145 Coliseum; 3424 Cherry Lane	2417	833-6193
†Pohl, Emma W., Reference Librarian, Reference-Documents 122 D. H. Hill Library; 2634 Churchill Rd.	2844	787-6578
Poland, Dr. George W., Professor & Head, Modern Languages 303 Harrelson; 3929 Arrow Dr.	2475	787-4771
*Polk, Clyde F., Jr., Res. Asst., Crop Science 457 Williams; 5001 Lakemont Dr.	2642	787-4862
*Pollard, Doris H., Secretary, Agri. Education 121 Tompkins; Box 631, W. Chatham St., Apex	2235	
Pollard, William R., Cataloger, Catalog 109 D. H. Hill Library; P. O. Box 616, Chapel Hill	2598	967-1036
Poole, Joyce L., Steno., Experimental Statistics 608-C General Labs.; 500 West Park Dr.	2534	832-6703
*Poole, Lewis L., Res. Superv., Plant Pathology 111 Gardner; 2396 Rock Quarry Rd.	2737	834-9522
Poole, Mary E., Document Librarian, Reference 118 D. H. Hill Library; A-6 Raleigh Apts.	2844	832-8240
*Poole, Nancy R., Key Punch Oper., Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; 2810 Wayland Dr.	2632	833-1382
*Pope, Dr. Daniel T., Professor, Horticultural Sci. 210 Kilgore; 4813 Glen Forest Dr.	2660	787-1698
Porter, David, Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 13 Gardner; 127 Hawthorne Rd.	2711	828-8984
Porter, Glenda F., Steno., Mathematics 255 Harrelson; 2208 Garden Pl., Apt. A	2383	833-3392
*Porter, Dr. Jack, Director, ETV 29 ETV Studio; 3408 Caldwell Dr.	2853, 2854	787-6977
*Porter, Joseph A., Jr., Professor, Textile Technology 226 Nelson Textile; 1225 Brooks Ave.	2568	787-6967
*Porterfield, Dr. Ira D., Professor & Head, Animal Science 123 Polk; 813 Yarmouth Rd.	2755	787-4524
*Posey, Patricia M., Typist, Physical Plant 111 Morris; 213½ Cox Ave.	2181	828-9801
*Powell, Ben C., Teaching Lab. Asst., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 154 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; Rt. 2, Clayton	2662	922-6577
*Powell, Charles N., Agri. Res. Asst., Poultry Science Scott Hall; 2101 Owens Lane		828-5120
*Powell, Graham C., Asst. Supt., Print Shop Print Shop; Rt. 1, Wake Forest	2131	556-2221
*Powell, Judy R., Steno., Mathematics 241 Harrelson; 107 Byrum St., Cary	2384	467-8372
*Powell, Mary G., Acctg. Clerk, Agri. Extn. 120-D Patterson; Rt. 2, Box 113, Clayton	2601	WA2-7541
*Powell, Dr. Nathaniel T., Assoc. Prof., Plant Pathology 212 Gardner; 114 Merwin Rd.	2751	832-1161
Powledge, Clara P., Steno., Admn. Dean for Research 206 Daniels; 400 N. Person St., Apt. 1	2117	834-3592
*Prak, Anco L., Instructor, Industrial Engr. 339 Riddick; 2814 O'Berry St.	2362	834-7483
*Preston, Marjorie C., Secretary, Agri. Extn. 108 Ricks; 2708 Clark Ave.	2813	834-3237
*Preston, Dr. Richard J., Jr., Dean, School of Forestry 160 Kilgore; 3201 Churchill Rd.	2883, 2884	787-5026
*Price, Ernest L., Tobacco Inspector, Crop Science Agri. Annex, 3709 Hillsboro St., Mailing address, Williams Hall; Rt. 1, Selma	2827, 2828	965-2588

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Price, Peggy M., Steno., Engineering 232 Riddick; 3304 Pine Grove Rd.	2316	832-5418
Prichard, Virginia M., Instructor, Modern Languages 305 Harrelson; 104 Horne St., Apt. 7	2475	833-5888
*Prince, Harold L., Agri. Res. Superv., Genetics Genetics Nursery; Rt. 4, Raleigh	2757	832-5258
*Prince, Ray, Instructor, Poultry Science 212 Scott; Piney Plains Rd.	2623	828-8519
*Prince, Thomas A., Maint. Mech., Mechanical Engr. 104-A Broughton; 5500 Holly Springs Rd.	2374	834-1787
Pritchard, Iola F., Spec. in Food Conserv. & Market., Agri. Extn. 214 Ricks; 1610 Lorraine Rd.	2787	787-5058
*Proctor, Dr. Charles H., Professor, Experimental Statistics 612-E General Labs.; 1428 Banbury Rd.	2531	828-2181
*Proctor, E. A., Extn. Assoc. Prof., Economics 209 Patterson; Rt. 1, Box 115	2618	828-9835
*Proctor, Dr. William I., Physician, Student Health Service Clark Hall Infirmary; 3221 Landor Rd.	2410	834-8117
Propst, Joyce A., Agri. Res. Asst., Soil Science 310 Williams; 1808 Arlington St.	2636	832-8758
*Puffenberger, Martha K., Steno., Soil Science 356 Williams; 804 Green St., Durham	2637	
*Pugh, Dr. C. R., Extn. Assoc. Prof., In Charge, Extn. Farm Mgt., Economics 220-C Patterson; 4405 Boxwood Rd.	2723	787-6635
Pugh, Claud E., Instructor, Engr. Mechanics 319 Riddick; 1037 St. Mary's St.	2343	834-3724
*Purcell, Dr. Albert E., Assoc. Prof., USDA, Food Science 310A Polk; 3436 Redbud Lane	2777	833-8466
*Purvis, Edith H., Gifts & Knitwear Dept., S.S.S. Students Supply Stores; Shawood Dr.	2161	787-0645

Q

*Quay, Dr. Thomas L., Professor, Zoology 242 Gardner; 2608 Barmettler St.	2741	833-9339
*Querry, Dr. John W., Assoc. Prof., Mathematics 218 Harrelson; 2631 Windsor Rd.	2385	828-5395
*Quick, Mildred F., Secretary, Student Housing Leazar; 406 W. Garner Rd., Apt. D, Garner	2440	362-9904
*Quinn, Dr. Emily H., State Leader, Training, Agri. Extn. Service & Professor, Extn. Personnel Devel. 111 Ricks; 5604 Winthrop Dr.	2819	787-4863

R

*Raab, Kenneth D., Director, Admissions and Registration 112 Peele; 309 Loop Rd., Garner	2431	362-9724
*Rabb, Dr. Robert L., Professor, Entomology 229 Gardner; 204 Furches St.	2832	834-8000
*Rabinowitz, Rabbi Howard A., Jewish Chaplain, Rel. Activ. 210 N. Columbia St., Chapel Hill; 509 N. Columbia St., Chapel Hill	942-4057	968-5931
*Ragan, Sam T., Instructor, Social Studies 145 Harrelson; 2504 Kenmore Dr.	2479	833-3418

- * Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Ragland, Eloise R., Steno., Textiles 107A Nelson Textile; 2700 Wayland Dr.	2569	832-9539
*Rakes, Dr. Allen H., Asst. Prof., Animal Science 242 Polk; 4204 Galax Dr.	2766	787-2746
*Ramsey, Dr. Harold A., Prof. & Head, Dairy Husb. Sec., Ani. Sci. 232 Polk; 610 Ralph Dr., Cary	2766	467-9401
*Randall, Glenn O., Prof. Emeritus, Horticultural Sci. 130 Kilgore; 901 Canterbury Rd.	2683	833-9643
*Rankin, William H., Assoc. Prof. Emeritus, Soil Science 2408 Stafford Ave.		832-8057
*Ransdell, George W., Jr., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 109 Gardner; 903 Hadley Rd.	2736	834-5972
*Rasor, Mollie P., Acctg. Clerk, Alumni Affairs Alumni; 106 E. Whitaker Mill Rd.	2860, 2869	832-5351
*Ratliff, John A., Asst. Prof., Military Science 154 Coliseum; 4110 Stonewall Dr.	2428, 2429	828-8993
*Rawlings, Dr. John Oren, Assoc. Prof., Experimental Statistics .. 608-B General Labs.; 626 Stacy St.	2534	828-2750
*Rawls, Dr. Horace D., Assoc. Prof., Soc. & Anthro. 354 Harrelson; 2306 Anderson Dr.	2491	832-0616
Ray, Betty J., Secretary, Economics 205 Patterson; P. O. Box 5143	2600	787-0629
*Ray, Katherine P., Instructor, Education 114 Tompkins; 708 Brooks Ave.	2231, 2232	833-6017
*Ray, W. Turner, Book Dept. Inventory Mngr., S.S.S. Students Supply Stores; 320 West Ave., Wake Forest	2161	556-5382
†Raymond, Ethel C., Secretary, Extn. Animal Husb., Animal Sci. 119 Polk; 23 Dixie Tr.	2761	832-5677
Reddick, M. E., Extn. Instructor, Economics 303 1911 Bldg.; 110 Lincoln Ct.	2616	828-6045
*Reed, Ann M., Steno., Agri. Extn., 4-H Club 200 Ricks; 2414 Avenet Ferry Rd.	2803, 2802	834-0881
*Reese, Clint M., Extn. Inst., Extn. Animal Husbandry Specialist, Animal Science 109 Polk; 217 Rose St., Cary	2762	467-1193
*Reeves, G. George, Instructor, Electrical Engr. 433 Daniels; 3324 Octavia St.		833-9867
*Reid, David W., Instructor, Computing Center 11-B Nelson Textile; Rt. 1, Box 744, Cary	2510	467-1719
*Reid, Elbert, Asst. Prof., Agri. Information 120 Ricks; 1516 Banbury Rd.	2804	787-5509
*Reid, Mary E., Data Processor, Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; 334-A Dacian Rd.	2632	832-9905
*Reid, Dr. Preston H., Assoc. Prof. & Director, Soil Testing Div., N. C. Dept. of Agri., Soil Science 230 Williams, 470 Agri. Annex; 3512 Merwin Rd.	2643, 829-3335	833-3571
*Reid, Dr. Willis A., Professor, Chemistry 106 Withers; 1439 Dixie Tr.	2549	787-5994
*Reynolds, Hal L., Assoc. Editor, Agri. Information 319 Ricks; 833 Ralph Dr., Cary	2806, 2809	467-4614
*Reynolds, Michael, Instructor, English 218 Winston; Leesville Rd., Rt. 6	2463	787-5343
*Reynolds, Rita, Secretary, Entomology 7 Withers; 833 Ralph Dr., Cary	2754	467-4614
*Reynolds, Thomas B., Agri. Res. Asst., An. Dis., Animal Science .. Animal Disease Lab.; 732 Carolina Pines Ave.	2738	832-6353

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Rhodes, Max S., Instructor, Physical Education Carmichael Gym; 512 So. Lakeside Dr.	2487	834-0489
*Rhyne, Linda, Secretary, Economics 3 Patterson; Q-208 McKimmon Village	2612	834-1098
*Rice, Dr. John C., Professor, Crop Science Agri. Annex, 3709 Hillsboro St.; Mailing Address, Williams Hall; 109-N Lord Ashley Rd.	2827, 2828	832-0937
*Rice, Pansy, Steno (USDA), Food Science 225 Polk; 310 Furches St.	2868	833-4498
*Rice, Dr. Theodore R., Adj. Prof., Zoology Radiobiological Lab., Beaufort	728-4597	
†Rich, Loreen M., Clerk, Admissions & Registration 12-B Peele; Box 203, Wake Forest	2436	556-3091
*Rich, Nancy B., Instructor, English 217 Winston; 3411 Bradley Pl.	2463	787-5190
*Rich, Raymond R., Extn. Asst. Prof., Dairy Husb., Animal Science Burgaw, N. C.	Burgaw 259-9569	259-2767
Richardson, Frances M., Res. Assoc. Prof., Engr. Research 346 Riddick; P-5 Raleigh Apts.	2340	834-4821
Richardson, Helen A., Acctg. Clerk, Bio. & Agri. Engr. 100 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 704 Powell Dr.	2695	833-8013
*Richardson, J. D., Instructor, Economics 212 1911 Bldg.; 518 Morgan Creek Rd., Chapel Hill	2617	968-3631
†Richardson, Miriam T., Secretary, Agri. Extn., 4-H Club 201 Ricks; 3414 Bellevue Rd.	2801	828-2974
*Riddle, Dr. John M., Asst. Prof., History 105 Harrelson; 3309 Leonard St.	2484	787-4058
*Riggle, Katherine S., In Charge, Home Management, Agri. Extn. 207 Ricks; 1322 Rand Dr.	2784	787-6817
*Rigney, Jackson A., Director, Agri. Mission to Peru 1 Patterson; 2607 Wade Ave.	2671, 2672	787-6267
Ringgold, Donna G., Steno., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 110 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 4407 Laurel Hills Rd.	2696, 2697	787-1238
*Rinne, Allan W., Research Analyst, IES 1-B IES Bldg.; 4710½ Vanderbilt Ave.	2359	
*Ritchie, Ray M., Jr., Extn. Assoc. Prof., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 209 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 1332 Walnut Tr.	2678	833-7080
Ritter, Erwin F., Instructor, Modern Languages 308 Harrelson; 34 Shepherd St.	2475	832-0951
Rivenbark, Linda P., Acctg. Clerk, Physical Plant 111 Morris; Apt. 1, 520 N. Person St.	2181	828-8026
*Roberts, James H., Liaison Geneticist, Forest Management 152 Kilgore; Rt. 1, Box 83, Raleigh	2880, 2885	
*Roberson, Keith, Disciples of Christ Chaplain, Religious Act. 718 Hillsboro St.; 1324 Brooks Ave.	832-7112	787-5400
*Roberts, Carlton A., Agri. Res. Asst., Poultry Science Poultry Res. Farm, College Rd.; Macedonia Rd.	2729	834-6613
*Roberts, Dr. John F., Asst. Prof., Zoology 356 Gardner; 1301 Crabapple Lane	2741	787-0147
*Roberts, Mabel H., Nurse, Student Health Service Clark Hall Infirmary; 120 E. Whitaker Mill Rd.	2410	828-2083
Roberts, Nancy T., Steno., Wood Science and Tech. 168 Kilgore; 1538 College Rd.	2884	834-5908
*Roberts, Dr. William M., Professor & Head, Food Science 124 Polk; 1305 Lutz Ave.	2796	787-6928
Robertson, Nita C., Secretary, Soil Science 328 Williams; 22½ Dixie Tr.	2636	833-3329

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Robertson, Robert L., Extn. Assoc. Prof., Extn. Entomology 2703, 2831 141 Gardner, P. O. Box 31, Nashville		GL9-6731
*Robertson, Zelda G., Acctg. Clerk, Business Affairs 2139 3 Holladay; 2117 Saint Mary's St.		833-7906
Robinson, Allan R., Photographer, Agri. Information 2862 3 Ricks; 717 Chamberlain St.		834-7908
*Robinson, Dr. Cowin C., Professor, Chemistry 2524 301 Withers; 1407 Lutz Ave.		787-6227
*Robinson, Dr. Harold F., Admn. Dean for Res. and Prof., Genetics 2117 206 Daniels; 2126 Buckingham Rd.		787-6917
†Robinson, Martha G., Library Asst., Marking 2598 105 D. H. Hill Library; P7, Raleigh Apts.		834-8072
*Robinson, Mendel L., Instructor, Textiles 2558 B-51 Nelson Textile; 4301 Galax Dr.		787-0545
*Robinson, Capt., USAF, Robert A., Asst. Prof., Air Force ROTC 2417 145 Coliseum; 1023 Greenwich St.		832-2897
*Robison, Dr. Odis W., Assoc. Prof., Animal Science 2769 226 Polk; 632 S. Lakeside Dr.		832-2572
Rochell, Rufus, Agri. Res. Asst., Food Science 2691 Basement Kilgore; Rt. 5, Box 321, Durham		477-6128
*Rock, Frances S., Steno.-Clerk, Agri. Information 2805 314 Ricks; 2113 Reaves Dr.		833-3700
Rodden, Shirley R., Key Punch Oper., Computing Center 2519 11-G Nelson Textile; 2811 Wayland Dr.		828-9511
*Rodriguez, Ma Carmen T., Secretary, Modern Languages 2475 304 Harrelson; 2341 McMullan Cir.		832-1784
*Rogers, Charles H., Asst. Prof., Agri. Education 2235 121 Tompkins; 814 Daniels St.		832-4807
*Rogers, Dr. Lyle B., Director, Counseling 2422 210 Peele; 720 Beaver Dam Rd.		833-9109
*Rogers, Sarah S., Typist, Acquisitions 2841 112 D. H. Hill Library; 608 Austin Ave., Cary		467-1559
†Rood, Hazel B., Res. Tech., Plant Pathology 2736 31 Gardner; 114 Waldo St., Cary		HO7-1925
*Rose, Carolyn A., Secretary, Crop Science 2640 102-A Williams; 916 Aukland Rd.		834-2309
Rose, Edith M., Steno., Forestry 2883, 2884, 2885 162 Kilgore		
*Rose, Georgia L., Key Punch Oper., Animal Science 2632 Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; Apt. G3B Cameron Court		828-7751
*Rosendahl, Annie L., Acctg. Clerk, Business Affairs 2175 103 Holladay; 3612 Cranston Rd.		832-5181
*Roseveare, Sally S., Typist, Genetics 2731 353 Gardner; 1216 Franklin Rd.		833-3594
*Ross, Dr. John P., Assoc. Prof., USDA, Plant Pathology 2751 209 Gardner; 225 Buck Jones Rd.		832-8463
*Rouse, Ann P., Steno., Phys. Sci. & Appl. Math. 2515 406 General Lab.; Rt. 7, Raleigh		
*Rouse, William S., Instructor, Psychology 2252 222 Tompkins; 13 Bolin Heights, Chapel Hill		968-6136
*Rowland, Macon R., Asst. Dir., Physical Plant 2181 102 Morris; 634 Stacy St.		832-3475
*Rowland, W. Earl, Acctg. Clerk, Physical Plant 2181 111 Morris; 3312 Pinecrest Dr.		833-1473
*Royal, J. C., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science 2674 College Dairy Farm; Four Oaks, N. C.		

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Rudy, Margaret B., Secretary, Physical Education Carmichael Gym; 2823 Barmettler St.	2486, 2487	832-4890
Ruffin, Helen L., Admn. Secretary, Experimental Statistics 103 General Labs.; 705 N. East St.	2528	832-5355
*Ruffner, Katharine T., Secretary, Bio. & Agri. Engr. 120 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 2612 Churchill Rd.	2681, 2682	787-5895
*Ruggles, Edward W., Consultant, Driver Training Scho., Cont. Edu. 116 1911 Bldg.; 2411 Everett Ave.	2261	832-1812
Rulfs, Dr. Donald J., Assoc. Prof., English 121 Winston; Apt. D-3, Grosvenor Gardens	2464	832-5868
*Russell, Alex R., Instrument Maker, Engr. Research 10 Riddick; 703 Powell Dr.	2348	833-0906
*Russell, Eleanor R., Steno., Extn. Horticultural Sci. 227 Kilgore; 1310 Crabapple Lane	2686, 2687	787-5467
*Rust, Dr. Paul J., Assoc. Prof., Psychology 221 Tompkins; 2500 Poole Rd.	2253	834-1696
*Rutherford, Henry A., Professor & Head, Textile Chemistry 115 David Clark Labs.; P. O. Box 5751, State College Sta.	2553	787-4013
*Rutherford, Norma, Admn. Secretary, Agri. Admin. 115 Patterson; Box 5751, State College Sta., Six Forks Rd.	2613	787-4013
*Rutledge, Lynda H., Steno., Physics 103 General Labs.; 3030 Farrior Rd.	2521	787-0176
*Rybka, Ruth Y., Steno., Crop Science 480 Williams; 207 W. Drewry Lane	2644	828-5250

S

*Saeger, James S., Instructor, History 108 Harrelson; 3900 Arrow Dr.	2484	787-6099
*Sagan, Dr. Hans, Professor, Mathematics 339 Harrelson; 5004 Glen Forest Dr.	2386	787-2837
*Saieed, Marilyn, Statistical Clerk, Rural Sociology 1911 Building; 1007 Greenwich St.	2702	828-8543
*Saieed, Thomas A., Departmental Serv. Supt., Physical Plant .. 3 Park Shops; 1007 Greenwich St.	2181	828-8543
*Sanford, G. S., Instructor, Economics 206 1911 Bldg.; 2502 Clark Ave.	2617	833-2702
*Santolucito, Dr. John A., Assoc. Prof., Zoology 355 Gardner; 3303 Leonard St.	2741	833-7896
*Sargent, Dr. Frank D., Extn. Asst. Prof., Dairy Husb., Ani. Sci. 105-B Polk; Raleigh Rd., Wendell	2771	365-7395
*Sarvis, Peggy, Statistical Clerk, Economics 5 Patterson; 612 Gardner St.	2612	834-0200
*Sasser, Carmen B., Secretary, Agri. Extn. 114 Ricks; 321 Meredith St.	2814	834-6879
*Sasser, Dr. Joseph N., Professor, Plant Pathology 107 Gardner; 628 Grove Ave.	2736	833-2489
*Satterfield, G. Howard, Professor Emeritus, Chemistry 321 Withers; 407 West Park Dr.	2545	832-2963
*Satterwhite, James B., Engr. Tech., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 126 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 2303 Lyon St.	2682	828-5364
*Saunders, Eugene M., Agri. Res. Asst., Crop Science 290 Williams; 306 Wilmot Dr.	2647	833-9111
*Saunders, Viva D., Typist, Admissions & Registration 105 Peele; 306 Wilmot Dr.	2433	833-9111

- * Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Savage, Robert G., Instructor, Mathematics 317 Harrelson; Rt. 1, Greenwood Acres, Cary	2386	467-1502
*Sawhney, Man M., Instructor, Soc. & Anthro. 350 Harrelson; 705 W. Aycock St.	2491	832-9671
*Sawyer, Jean A., Book Dept. Asst., S.S.S. Students Supply Stores; 510 W. Cornwall Rd., Cary	2161	467-5891
*Saxe, Dr. Raymond F., Professor, Nuclear Engr. 236 Riddick; 1808 Fairley Rd., Rt. 8	2304	828-4549
*Saylor, Dr. LeRoy C., Assoc. Prof., Genetics 344 Gardner; 3509 Merwin Rd.	2734	828-5792
*Saylor, Marilyn J., Secretary, Economics 220 Patterson; 3509 Merwin Rd.	2610	828-5792
*Scarborough, Dr. Clarence C., Professor & Head, Agri. Education 123 Tompkins; 2604 Barmettler St.	2234	834-4957
*Schaaf, Herman E., Clerk, Military Science 154 Coliseum; 245 Buck Jones Rd.	2428, 2429	834-6500
*Schaal, Herbert R., Instructor, Landscape Arch. 212 Brooks; 4033 Greenleaf St.	2203	833-3719
*Schaible, Dr. Robert H., Asst. Prof., Genetics 343-G Gardner; 2626½ St. Mary's St.	2704	787-4149
*Schelske, Claire L., Adj. Asst. Prof., Zoology, USDI Radiobiological Labs, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Beaufort	728-4597	
*Schlitzkus, Col., USAF, Samuel C., Professor, Air Force ROTC .. 145 Coliseum; 1105 Daleland Dr.	2417	787-4828
*Schmidt, Robert, Assoc. Prof. Emeritus, Horticultural Sci. 124 Kilgore; 516 Gardner St.	2683	832-4235
*Schoenborn, Dr. Edward M., Professor & Head, Chemical Engr. ... 113 Riddick; 3114 Sussex Rd.	2324	787-4044
*Schostag, Thea W., Agri. Res. Tech., Botany 227 Gardner; 1204 Gorman St.	2726	828-4215
Schrimper, R. A., Asst. Prof., Economics 203-A Patterson; 3700 Dade St.	2605	787-2862
*Schuhmann, Susanne S., Library Asst., Catalog 109 D. H. Hill Library; 2401 Cowper Dr.	2598	832-6592
*Schutz, Dr. Wilfred M., Asst. Prof., Genetics 112 Williams; 4121 Yadkin Dr.	2638	787-1687
Schwaighofer, Joseph, Assoc. Visiting Prof., Engr. Mechanics ... 349 Riddick; 2408 Beechridge Rd.	2342	
*Schwimmer, George, Assoc. Theater Director, Erdahl-Cloyd Union Erdahl-Cloyd Union; 706 East Pineland Dr.	2405	833-1098
*Scofield, Dr. Herbert T., Professor, Botany 154 Gardner; 1306 Banbury Rd.	2726	787-5345
Scott, Donald J., Acctg. Clerk, Continuing Education 122 1911 Bldg.; 1907 Cameron St.	2261	828-5545
*Scott, Garland E., Res. Asst., Engr. Research 2 Riddick Annex; 402 Carolina Ave.	2347	833-5058
*Scott, Dr. H. Eldon, Assoc. Prof., Entomology 141 Gardner; 1427 Ridge Rd.	2703, 2831	787-5342
*Scott, John E., Res. Asst., Horticultural Sci. Hort. Sci. Greenhouse; Box 42, Method	2685	828-6441
*Seago, Pat, Acctg. Clerk, Genetics 360 Gardner; Rt. 6, Box 359, Raleigh	2731	787-1397
*Seagondollar, Dr. Lewis W., Professor & Head, Physics 106 General Labs.; 1908 Varnell Ave.	2521, 2522	787-5642

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Seagraves, Dr. James A., Assoc. Prof. in Agri. Economics, Agri. Mission to Peru 2671 1 Patterson; N. C. Mission to Peru, Apartado 2791, Lima, Peru		
*Seagraves, Wayland P., Asst. Prof., Electrical Engr. 2338 322 Daniels; 830 Daniels St.	2338	832-8357
*Seegers, L. Walter, Professor, History 2484 112 Harrelson; 2701 Mayview Rd.	2484	832-6238
*Seely, J. Frank, Assoc. Prof., Chemical Engr. 2326 216 Riddick; 300 Brooks Ave.	2326	832-3096
*Selman, Frank L., Instructor, Crop Science 2648 282 Williams; Rt. 8, Box 165, Raleigh	2648	787-2844
*Seltmann, Dr. Heinz, Asst. Prof. (USDA), Botany 2642 422-A Williams; 1105 Dogwood Lane	2642	833-2139
*Senger, Marvin E., Extn. Prof., In Charge, Dairy Husb., Ani. Sci. 2771 101 Polk; 1501 Franklin Rd.	2771	834-2457
*Senter, Maxine R., Steno., Botany 2727 146 Gardner; 4401 Boxwood Rd.	2727	787-0353
Sessoms, Linda L., Clerk, Agri. & Life Sciences 2714, 2715 120-J Patterson; Rt. 6, Leesville Rd.	2714, 2715	787-2930
Sessoms, Sandra, Agri. Res. Tech., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 2681 121 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 2400 Avent Ferry Rd.	2681	834-3352
*Setzer, Emily E., Steno., Horticultural Sci. 2684 118 Kilgore; 2906 Everett Ave.	2684	834-2013
*Setzer, Thomas V., Asst. Mngr. Book Dept., S.S.S. 2161 Students Supply Stores; 2906 Everette Ave.	2161	834-2013
*Severt, Basil L., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science 2688 A. I. Laboratory; Rt. 1, Cary	2688	833-4239
*Sexton, Dolores S., Secretary, Agri. Information 2800 118 Ricks; 5325 East Lakeside Dr.	2800	834-4900
*Seymour, Betsy P., Instructor, English 2463 221 Winston; 2329 Hathaway Rd.	2463	833-0865
*Shafer, Thomas D., Sergeant, Military Science 2428, 2429 154 Coliseum; 2300 Avent Ferry Rd., Apt. L-2	2428, 2429	832-8522
*Shaffer, Douglas B., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 2752 201 Gardner; 2214 Bernard St.	2752	
*Shahdan, Peter, Asst. Prof., Mathematics 2386 336 Harrelson; 624 Grove Ave.	2386	832-1061
*Shain, Roberta S., Instructor, Modern Languages 2475 312 Harrelson; 2710½ Everett Ave.	2475	833-8576
*Shankle, Arthur T., Instructor, Electrical Engr. 787-1332 300 Daniels; 4229 Rowan St.		787-1332
*Shannon, Henry A., Asst. Prof., Math. & Sci. Education 2239 104 Tompkins; 1102 Poplar St., Garner	2239	362-5591
*Shaw, Graye J., Instructor, Chemistry 2547 110 Withers; P. O. Box 12081, Raleigh	2547	833-2113
Shawcroft, Brian, Assoc. Prof., Architecture 2203 317 Brooks; 2300 Avent Ferry Rd., Apt. Q7	2203	828-6396
*Shea, W. Michael, Asst. Prof., Physical Education 2487 Carmichael Gym; 2705 Royster Rd.	2487	833-7689
*Shearin, Doris W., Typist, Admissions & Registration 2436 12B Peele; 110 Dowell Dr., Cary	2436	467-1535
Shearin, Marjorie L., Specialist in Creative Crafts, Agri. Extn. . 2785 210 Ricks; 3413 Rosebud Lane	2785	787-6651
*Shearin, Sue S., Secretary, Electrical Engr. 2338 322 Daniels; 406½ Chamberlain St.	2338	833-7971
*Sheehan, Dorothy O., Instructor, Mathematics 2386 327 Harrelson; 2912 Gladstone Dr.	2386	832-6772

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Sheehan, George H., Production, ETV 20 ETV Studio; 1905 French Dr.	2853, 2854	787-0750
*Sheehan, Ruth G., Asst. Editor, Agri. Information 319 Ricks; 1905 French Dr.	2806, 2809	787-0750
*Sheets, Dr. T. Jack, Assoc. Prof., Entomology 3 Withers; 1518 Delmont Dr.	2754	834-3208
Sheffield, Gary S., Instructor, Metallurgical Engr., Min. Ind. 106 Page; 2100-D Van Dyke Ave.	2377	828-8012
*Sheldon, Major, USAF, Robert J., Asst. Prof., Air Force ROTC 145 Coliseum; 1201 Kimberley Dr.	2419	787-1745
*Shelley, A. Bernard R., Assoc. Prof., English 119 Winston; 1206 Canterbury Rd.	2464	787-6808
*Shelton, Dr. James E., Asst. Prof., Soil Fertility, Soil Sci. Oxford Mountain Hort. Crops Res. Sta., Rt. 2, Fletcher, 542 Broadway, Hendersonville	2-1630	692-4472
Shelton, Sondra R., Acct. Clerk, Business Affairs 7 Holladay; 705C Daniels St.	2130	834-4862
*Sherwood, Dr. Robert T., Assoc. Prof. (USDA), Plant Pathology 201 Gardner; 5019 Kaplan Dr.	2752	828-9441
*Shieh, Paulinus S., Instructor, Physics 406F General Labs.; 233 Buck Jones Rd.	2515	832-9782
*Shields, Maynard E., Coordinator, Continuing Education 124 1911 Bldg.; 4513 Drexel Dr.	2261	787-1305
Shinn, Robert W., Instructor, Textile Technology 307 Nelson Textile; 2709 Bedford Ave.		833-0713
*Shinn, William E., Professor & Head, Knitting Technology 110 Nelson Textile; 2709 Bedford Ave.	2573	833-0713
†Shirley, Alice A., Secretary, Student Activities 202 Peele; 2515 Clark Ave.	2443	834-1851
*Shoffner, Robert W., Director, Foundations & Development 12 Holladay; 428 Bickett Rd.	2846	787-2882
Shogren, Vernon, Assoc. Prof., Architecture 213 Brooks; 3524 Avent Ferry Rd.	2203	833-4140
Shokraii, Esmail H., Res. Assoc., Crop Science 480-A Williams; 2412 Everett Ave.	2652	832-6377
*Shore, Thomas C., Jr., Asst. Prof., Industrial Education 111-B Tompkins; 3417 Fairhill Dr.	2241	787-2440
†Shuford, May R., Library Asst., Reserve Room 210 D. H. Hill Library; 810 West Johnson St.	2597	832-5497
†Shulenberger, C. B., Prof. Emeritus, Economics 2501 Stafford Ave.		832-7165
*Shuler, John B., Asst. Prof., Civil Engr. 210 Mann; 714 Faircloth St.	2332	832-7684
Siewert, Charles E., Asst. Prof., Nuclear Engr. 236 Riddick; Apt. A-1, 4010 Camelot Dr.	2304	787-0904
*Siler, Mary W., Secretary, Economics 209 Patterson; 1216 Franklin Rd.	2618	828-7875
*Simmons, Dr. R. L., Assoc. Prof., Economics 201 Patterson; 1421 Dellwood Dr.	2606	787-5007
Simonds, Susan W., Library Asst., Acquisitions 112 D. H. Hill Library; 2336 New Bern Ave.	2841	833-9633
*Simonsen, Sofus E., Instructor, Modern Languages 309 Harrelson; 305 Gary St.	2475	834-8992
*Simpson, Laura, Lab. Asst., Genetics 347 Gardner; 315 Bledsoe Ave.	2733	
*Simpson, Nancy S., Typist, Placement Center 239 Riddick; 2408 Clark Ave.	2396	833-7817

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Simpson, William H., Asst. to Dean of Faculty, Dean of Faculty Office "A" Holladay; 3013 Mayview Rd.	2193	832-7394
*Singh, Manohar, Asst. Prof., Engr. Mechanics 318 Riddick; 4805-C Blue Bird Court, Cardinal Apts.	2342	
Singletary, Howard M., Jr., Res. Asst., Horticultural Sci. Hort. Sci. Greenhouse; 1111 Nichols Dr.	2685	834-3392
*Singleton, John A., Res. Assoc., Food Science 134 Polk; Rt. 1, Cary	2777	467-8134
Sisler, Dr. Edward C., Assoc. Prof., Chemistry & Crop Science .. 406 Williams; 2102A Smallwood Dr.	2635	832-3354
*Skeele, Sue F., Secretary, Entomology 143 Gardner; 726 Powell Dr., Garner	2620	362-1752
*Skerrett, Carmen R., Bilingual Secretary, Soil Science 101 Williams; 1105 Belfast Dr.	2630	834-4913
*Skroch, Dr. Walter A., Extn. Asst. Prof., Horticultural Sci. 227 Kilgore; 3600 Blueberry Dr.	2686, 2687	787-3814
*Sledge, Diane D., Secretary, Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; Rt. 2, Wendell	2632	365-7993
*Sledge, John M., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 4 Gardner; Rt. 2, Wendell	2721	365-7993
*Sloan, Benjamin J., Instructor, Electrical Engr. 433 Daniels; 828 Brigham Rd.		833-6939
*Sloan, Fred S., State Leader, Training, Agri. Extn. Service & Professor, Extn. Personnel Devel. 107 Ricks; 1407 Canterbury Rd.	2818	787-6107
*Small, Dr. Howard G., Extn. Asst. Prof., Crop Science 130 Williams; 3307 Briarcliff Rd.	2639	833-9920
*Smallwood, Charles, Jr., Professor, Civil Engr. 416 Mann; 305 Transylvania Ave.	2333	787-2225
*Smaltz, Elizabeth A., Instructor, Physical Education Carmichael Gym; 2121 Buckingham Rd.	2487	787-6940
*Smaltz, William R., Asst. Football Coach, Athletics 115 Coliseum; 2121 Buckingham Rd.	2103, 2104	787-6940
*Smart, Richard A., Office Manager, S.S.S. Students Supply Stores; 1302 Lorimer Rd.	2161	828-5109
†Smeltzer, Olena T., Secretary, Extn. Dairy Husbandry, Ani. Sci. 104 Polk; 3109 Devonshire Dr.	2771	787-5167
*Smetana, Dr. Frederick O., Professor, Mechanical Engr. 386 Broughton; 5425 Parkwood Dr.	2374	787-2743
*Smith, Dr. Ben W., Professor, Genetics 342 Gardner; 701 Runnymede Rd.	2734	787-6720
*Smith, Betty S., Secretary, History 109 Harrelson; 317½ Dixie Tr.	2484	828-9490
*Smith, Dr. Clyde F., Professor, Entomology Universal Equip. Co. Bldg.; 2716 Rosedale	2749	832-3396
*Smith, Dick W., 4-H Specialist, Agri. Extn., 4-H Club 204 Ricks; 920 Warren St., Cary	2802, 2803	467-9997
*Smith, Doris D., Steno., Extn. Agri. Information 120 Ricks; 3217 New Hope Rd.	2804	832-2229
*Smith, Dr. Edward H., Professor & Head, Entomology 143 Gardner; 220 Ellwood Rd.	2746	787-4304
*Smith, Elizabeth A., Acctg. Clerk, Business Affairs 4 Holladay; Rt. 2, Raleigh	2149	362-9977
*Smith, Ewald, Res. Tech., Entomology 125 Gardner; 108 Cox Ave.	2620	834-5432
*Smith, Faison D., Res. Superv., Entomology 236 Gardner; 1116 Parker St.	2832	832-7133

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Smith, Farmer S., Asst. Prof., Industrial Education 111-B Tompkins; 5012 Brookhaven Dr.	2241	787-1716
*Smith, Frank H., Professor, Animal Nutrition 324 Polk; 2506 Stafford Ave.	2773	832-6798
Smith, Gail L., Steno., Zoology 155 Gardner; 1610 Glenwood Ave., Apt. C	2741	828-3507
*Smith, George W., Prof., Forestry, & Assoc. Dir., Agri. Extn. Ser., Agri. Extn. 106 Ricks; 2213 Dixie Trail Ext.	2812	787-4629
Smith, Helen R., Steno., Civil Engr. 208 Mann; 2307 Sheffield Rd.	2332	833-3454
*Smith, Dr. Henry B., Assoc. Dean, Engineering 225 Riddick; 3405 Caldwell Dr.	2314	787-5499
*Smith, J. C., Asst. Prof., Civil Engr. 412 Mann; 901 Marilyn Dr.	2334	834-0812
*Smith, J. McCree, Director, Physical Plant 101 Morris; Rt. 8, Box 98	2181	832-8466
*Smith, AIC, USAF, Jerry E., Airman, Air Force ROTC 145 Coliseum; 618 Chapel Dr.	2417	832-3854
*Smith, Kenneth R., Jr., Agri. Res. Asst., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 134 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 609 Tucker St.	2663	832-1427
*Smith, Martha (Bee) M., Clerk, Agri. & Life Sciences 111 Patterson; Rt. 8, Box 13-E, Raleigh	2615	834-7638
*Smith, Mary Ann L., Lab. Tech., Textiles B-48 Nelson Textile; Rt. 3, Wake Forest	2565	556-3082
Smith, Norwood G., Asst. Prof., English 7 Winston; Apt. Q-6, Raleigh Apts.	2461	833-9903
*Smith, Oliver J., Agri. Res. Asst., Poultry Science Poultry Res. Farm, College Rd.; 324 Summit Ave.	2729	833-6789
*Smith, P. Gene, Adjunct Professor, Electrical Engr. 5716 Winthrop Dr.		787-3373
*Smith, Percy G., Dairy Plant Oper., Food Science Basement Polk; 1711 Patton Rd.	2700	
*Smith, Ray, Assoc. Director, Placement Center 239 Riddick; 312 Ortega Rd.	2396	787-4394
*Smith, Thomas E., Asst. Prof., Engr. Mechanics 318 Riddick; 1920 Fairfield Dr.	2342	
*Smith, Dr. William E., Professor, Physical Education Carmichael Gym; 2611 Kittrell Dr.	2487	833-8066
*Smith, William E., Placement Dir. & Asst. to Dean, Textiles 120 Nelson Textile; P. O. Box A-126, Fuquay-Varina	2572	552-2729
*Smithwick, Fred L., Agri. Res. Asst., Soil Science Tidewater Research Station, Latham St., Belhaven; Belhaven	793-2049	WH3-7151
*Snively, Joseph C., Data Proc. Manager, Computing Center 11-B Nelson Textile; 4201 Wedgewood Dr.	2510, 2519	832-3525
*Sneed, Ronald E., Extn. Instructor, Bio. & Agri. Engr. 201-A Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 3409 Allendale Dr.	2677	834-2465
*Snell, Oliver S., Maint. Mech., Mechanical Engr. 20 Broughton; 2806 Crestline Ave.	2366	832-5366
*Snellings, Geraldine H., Librarian, Textiles 111 Nelson Textile; 1316 Banbury Rd.	2562	787-6126
*Snyder, Dr. Rufus H., Professor Emeritus, Physics 1609 Gorman St.		832-4130
*Soles, Jerry L., Data Processor Oper., Computing Center 11-G Nelson Textile; P. O. Box 537, Cary	2519	
*Sonner, William H., Asst. Prof., Physical Education Carmichael Gym; 1043 Pineview Dr.	2487	828-2049

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Sopher, Charles D., Instructor, Soil Science 408 Williams; 2324 Grant Ave.	2645	828-3195
*Sopher, Sharron W., Library Asst., Acquisitions 112 D. H. Hill Library; 2324 Grant Ave.	2841	828-3195
*Sorrell, Victor G., Baseball Coach, Athletics 122 Coliseum; 1625 Saint Mary's St.	2101	828-5578
*Sox, Harriet N., Lab. Tech., Horticultural Sci. 201 Kilgore; 409 S. West Street, Cary	2660	467-2083
*Sox, Jason L., Instructor, Mathematics 219 Harrelson; 409 S. West St., Cary	2385	467-2083
*Sowell, Ann B., Typist, Central Stores 108 Morris; Rt. 8, Box 247, Raleigh	2197, 2198	787-0456
*Sparks, Marvin R., Industrial Specialist, IES 1-B IES Bldg.; 3620 Cove Ave.	2359	
*Speck, Dr. Marvin L., Professor, Food Science 128G Polk; 3204 Churchill Rd.	2794	787-6085
*Speece, Dr. Herbert E., Professor & Head, Math. & Sci. Education 102 Tompkins; 3408 Wade Ave.	2239	787-5971
*Speidel, George S., Jr., Asst. Prof., Mathematics 217 Harrelson; 1528 Carr St.	2385	833-1282
Spencer, Clara F., Agri. Res. Tech., Soil Science 383 Williams; 106 Faircloth St., Apt. 6	2649	834-0253
*Spencer, James A., Instructor (USDA), Plant Pathology 206 Gardner; 5234 Vann St.	2752	834-7924
*Spiva, George A., Visiting Assoc. Prof. in Economics, Agri. Mission to Peru 1 Patterson; N. C. Mission to Peru, Apartado 2791, Lima, Peru	2671	
*Spivak, Raul, Musician-in-Residence, Music 339 Daniels; 16 Horne St., Apt. 1	2401	832-7291
*Spivey, Anne A., Secretary, Electrical Engr. 320 Daniels; Rt. 4, Raleigh	2336	834-3174
*Splinter, Dr. W. E., Professor, Bio. & Agri. Engr. 112 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 31 Shepherd St.	2696	828-5145
*Spruill, David G., Extn. Asst. Prof., Extn. Animal Husb. Spec., Animal Science 118 Polk; 215 Gordon St., Cary	2761	467-9212
Stack, Dr. Edward M., Professor, Modern Languages 310 Harrelson; 3925 Arrow Dr.	2475	787-2835
*Stacy, Dr. Ralph W., Professor, Experimental Stat. & Zoology Division of Thoracic Surgery, Memorial Hosp., Chapel Hill; Rt. 1, Wake Forest	966-8498	787-1772
*Stadelmaier, Hans H., Res. Professor, Engr. Research 131 Riddick; 906 Brooks Ave.	2348	
Stadtherr, Dr. Richard J., Extn. Asst. Prof., Hort. Sci. 234 Kilgore; 2419 Mayview Rd.	2686, 2687	834-5810
*Stafford, Donald B., Instructor, Civil Engr. 213 Mann; 4428 Memorial Dr.	2332	787-1382
*Stafford, Thomas H., Jr., Acting Asst., Student Activities 204 Peele; Host Apt., Owen Dorm	2442	755-2909
*Stahel, Dr. Edward P., Asst. Prof., Chemical Engr. 308 Riddick; 328 Meredith St.	2327	832-0922
*Stahl, Roberta S., Res. Asst., Entomology Universal Equip. Co. Bldg.; 714 King St., Cary	2749	467-4531
*Stainback, Raymond F., Assoc. Prof., Physics 408 General Labs.; 2525 Grant Ave.	2514	787-5284
*Stallings, David W., Instructor, Mechanical Engr. 375 Broughton; 8-25 McKimmon Village	2366	828-6107

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
Stallings, Eranda S., Steno., Botany 146 Gardner; 4306 Driftwood Dr.	2725	834-2659
*Stallings, Ernest M., Extn. Asst. Prof., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 201 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 4306 Driftwood Dr.	2678	834-2659
*Stamm, Dr. Alfred J., Robertson Professor, Wood Sci. & Tech. . 10 Robertson; 3212 Wayne St.	2889	787-1555
*Stancil, Arthur L., Agri. Res. Asst., Poultry Science Poultry Res. Farm, College Rd.; Rt. 4, Raleigh	2729	833-7813
*Standaert, William F., Asst. Prof., Zoology 218-I David Clark Labs.; N-3 Raleigh Apts., 1020 W. Peace St.	2631	833-8200
*Stanley, Loretta J., Key Punch Oper., Admissions & Registration 4 Peele; 2620 Kilgore Ave.	2445	833-5085
*Stannett, Vivian T., Adjunct Prof., Chemistry Camille Dreyfus Lab., Research Triangle Inst.; 1817 Lakeshore Dr., Chapel Hill	834-3661	942-6051
*Stansel, David B., Assoc. Director, Continuing Education 118 1911 Bldg.; 1004 Dogwood Ln.	2261	787-5694
*Stanton, William M., Forest Mgmt. Extn. Spec., Extn. Forestry 55 Kilgore; 1106 Park Ave., Garner	2891	362-1117
*Starnes, M. Eugene, Asst. Director, Continuing Education 121 1911 Bldg.; 2321 Dover Farm Rd.	2261	832-4238
*Steed, Constance W., Secretary, Politics 103 Harrelson; 4413 Laurel Hills Rd.	2481, 2482	787-0472
*Steel, Dr. Robert G. D., Professor, Experimental Statistics ... 604-B General Labs.; 2108 Dixie Trail	2534	787-4685
*Steensen, Donald H. J., Professor, Economics, Forestry 69 Kilgore; 5104 Wickerham Rd.	2887	834-7648
*Stephanopoulos, Elias K., Eastern Orthodox Chaplain, Rel. Act. 833-1755 211 S. Person St.; 2301 McMullan Circle		834-9609
*Stephens, Elsie Mae, Secretary, Dean of Faculty Office "A" Holladay; 109 Creech Rd., Garner	2192	362-1677
*Stephens, Dr. Stanley G., Wm. Neal Reynolds Professor, Genetics 340 Gardner; 3219 Darien Dr.	2732	787-4851
Stephenson, Becky A., Acctg. Clerk, Animal Science 123-A Polk; 1331 Chester Rd.	2755	832-0793
*Stephenson, Katherine S., Secretary, Agri. & Life Sciences ... 109 Patterson; 409 Winterlochen Rd.	2719	832-4169
Sterling, Ann L., Secretary, Psychology 201 Tompkins; Rt. 2, Wendell	2251	266-2502
*Stevens, Faye B., Steno., Animal Nutrition 319 Polk; 417 Wayne Dr.	2773	834-2672
*Stevenson, Lois M., Agri. Res. Tech., Soil Science 306 Williams; 215 Taylor St.	2636	833-3101
*Stevenson, William D., Jr., Professor, Electrical Engr. 312 Daniels; 2706 White Oak Rd.	2339	834-5956
*Stewart, Dr. Hamilton A., Asst. Dir. of Research, Agri. & Life Sci. 109 Patterson; 829 Woodburn Rd.	2719	833-3953
*Stewart, James J., Jr., Dean, Student Affairs 101 Holladay; 2313 Anderson Dr.	2446	833-3110
*Stines, Bill J., Asst. Statistician, Experimental Statistics 612-D General Labs.; Rt. 4, Piney Plains Rd.	2531	834-8871
*Stinson, Edward H., Instructor, Freshman Engr. Div. 275 Broughton; 108 Horne St.	2387	834-3834
Stoker, Susan F., Secretary, Bio. & Agri. Engr. Extn. 203 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 915 W. Johnson St.	2675	832-5298
*Stone, Connie A., Apprentice Instru. Maker, Engr. Research . 10 Riddick; 3141 Nathan Dr.	2348	787-6852

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
†Stone, Hilda U., Stock Clerk, Chemistry 26 Withers; 224 Chamberlain St.	2547	832-3443
*Stone, P. S., Extn. Instructor, Economics 220-G Patterson; 1405 Ashburton Rd.	2724	828-9805
*Stoops, Dr. Robert F., Res. Prof. Ceramic Engr., Engr. Research 1 Riddick Annex; 3705 Corbin St.	2347	787-3315
*Stott, Charles C., Assoc. Prof., Rec. & Park Admin. 105 Field House; 1017 Gardner St.	2247	834-6972
Stott, Estelle H., Bookkeeper, Agri. Information 118 Ricks; 2208 Hope St.	2804	832-7056
Stott, Juanita, Asst. to Director, Admissions & Registration 14 Peele; 2208 Hope St.	2445	832-7056
*Strickland, Alice W., Agri. Res. Tech., Crop Science 484 Williams; 423 Fenton St.	2651	834-0691
*Strickland, Betty M., Secretary, N.R.R.C. 505 Oberlin Rd., Room 100; Rt. 2, Zebulon	2866	
*Strickland, Corbett, Agri. Res. Asst., Poultry Science Scott; 108 Hoke St.	2628	828-9403
Strickland, E. Joyce, Secretary, Nuclear Engr. 4 Burlington Nuclear Labs.; Rt. 1, Spring Hope	2302	
Strickland, Margaret F., Steno., Food Science 204 Polk; 2416 Derby Dr.	2778	828-9916
*Strickland, Mary M., Personnel Asst., Dean of Faculty Office "A" Holladay; 212 S. Harrison Ave., Cary	2193	467-9564
*Strickland, Roderick P., Res. Asst., Crop Science 139-A Williams; Rt. 1, Zebulon	2638	269-9322
*Strider, David L., Assoc. Prof., Plant Pathology Mt. Hort. Crops Res. Station, Fletcher; 3246 Charlyne Dr., Hendersonville	692-1630	692-3473
*Stroud, George R., Tex. Res. Tech., Textiles 303 Nelson Textile; Rt. 2, Wake Forest	2560	556-2041
*Struble, Dr. Raimond A., Professor, Mathematics 323 Harrelson; 4708 Yadkin St.	2386	787-0504
*Stuart, Alastair M., Assoc. Prof., Zoology 167 Gardner; 807 Chamberlain Rd.	2741	
*Stuart, Archie D., Extn. Prof., Crop Science 126 Williams; 1435 Duplin Rd.	2639	787-2866
*Stuart, Duncan R., Professor, Design 306-A Brooks; 3330 Friar Tuck Rd.	2205	834-6538
*Stuart, LaNita, Secretary, ETV 27 ETV Studio; 3330 Friar Tuck Rd.	2853, 2854	834-6538
*Stuart, William B., Forest Mgmt. Extn. Specialist, Extn. Forestry 55 Kilgore; 451 South Harrison Ave., Cary	2891	467-8241
*Stuber, Dr. Charles W., Asst. Prof., Genetics Universal Bldg.; 1800 Manuel St.	2827	787-0313
*Stuckey, Dr. Jasper L., Professor Emeritus, Geol. Engr., Min. Ind. 1911 Sunset Dr.		832-0187
*Stuckey, William C., Jr., Assoc. Prof., Textiles B-52 Nelson Textile; 1537 Dellwood Dr.	2558	787-4381
*Sturdivant, Thomas I., Duplicating Equip. Oper., Cont. Education 130-131 1911 Bldg.; 3827 Corwin Rd.	2266	832-5689
Sturges, Frances V., Steno., Industrial Education 111-B Tompkins; 225 E. Lane St.	2241	828-7389
*Styons, William R., Superv., Student Accts., Business Affairs "B" Holladay; 2308 Bernard St.	2156	833-7545
*Suberman, Dr. Jack, Dir., Cont. Edu.; Dir., Sum. Ses.; Prof., Eng. 140 1911 Bldg.; 5313 Coronado Dr.	2264	787-1794

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
Sugg, Margaret A., Steno., Acquisitions 112 D. H. Hill Library; Apt. 5, 2316 Hillsboro St.	2841	832-8639
*Sugg, Marie B., Acctg. Clerk, Business Affairs 4 Holladay; Rt. 1, Greenwood Acres, Cary	2149	467-1622
*Suggs, Dr. Charles W., Assoc. Prof., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 132 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 1507 Walnut Tr.	2663	834-0400
*Suggs, Faye D., Agri. Res. Asst., Poultry Science 213 Scott; Rt. 1, Hillsdale Forest, Cary	2627	467-1702
Sullivan, Donald B., Data Processor, Business Affairs 2 Holladay; Rt. 1, Selma	2140	965-2053
*Summitt, Linda L., Steno., Food Science 125 Polk; 2131 N. Blvd.	2777	834-5133
*Sutherland, Dr. J. G., USDA Professor, Economics 201-A Patterson; 1016 Faircloth St.	2604	833-7244
Sutherland, Mary C., Secretary, Placement Center 239 Riddick; I-1 Shelton Apts.	2396	832-4508
*Sutton, Edna M., Stockroom Clerk, Chemistry 217 Withers; 3012 Grant Ave.	2547	787-6859
*Sutton, Dr. Paul P., Professor, Chemistry 113 Withers; 1115 Wake Forest Rd.	2546	833-5384
*Suval, Dr. Stanley, Asst. Prof., History 156 Harrelson; 208 Chamberlain St.	2484	834-6821
*Swain, Helen P., Key Punch Oper., Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; P. O. Box 3732, N. C. State Univ.	2632	755-2907
*Swain, L. Hall, Assoc. Prof., English 212 Winston; 2268 Circle Dr.	2463	832-0073
*Swaigood, Dr. Harold E., Asst. Prof., Food Science 130 Polk; 2340 Lyon St.	2777	833-9604
*Swann, Dr. Ralph C., Professor & Head, Chemistry 108 Withers; 2109 St. James Rd.	2545	787-5979
*Swanson, Dr. E. W., Professor, Economics 201-E Patterson; 1417 Powell Dr.	2606	828-6181
*Swatek, Major, USAF, John F., Asst. Prof., Air Force ROTC 145 Coliseum; 4900 Lakemont Dr.	2417	787-2945
*Swicegood, Myrle L., Dist. Home Econ. Agent, Agri. Extn. 205 Ricks; 109 N. King Charles Rd.	2708	833-6759
*Swiger, James R., Director, Personnel Services 105 Primrose; 3221 Lewis Farm Rd.	2135	787-4208
*Sydney-Smith, Sam, Instructor, Economics 214 1911 Bldg.; 3424-E Glasson St., Durham	2617	286-1755

T

*Talley, Banks C., Jr., Director, Student Activities 202 Peele; 821 Runnymede Rd.	2443	787-6077
*Tapp, James M., Asst. Football Coach, Athletics 115 Coliseum; 969 St. Mary's St.	2103, 2104	828-8645
Tart, Delorah M., Secretary, Rural Sociology 333 1911 Bldg.; 1419 Gorman St.	2701	828-7379
*Tarver, Dr. Fred R., Assoc. Prof., Extn. Food Science 202 Polk; 5501 Parkwood Dr.	2778	787-5469
*Tart, Shirley S., Key Punch Oper., Computing Center 11-G Nelson Textile; Rt. 3, Wake Forest	2519	833-4218

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Tate, Brita M., Asst. Program Director, Erdahl-Cloyd Union 2451, 2454 Erdahl-Cloyd Union; 800 Lake Raleigh Rd.		834-0919
*Tatum, Alford N., Jr., Games Supervisor, Erdahl-Cloyd Union . 2451 Erdahl-Cloyd Union; 324 Grand Ave.		832-3593
*Taylor, E. Wayne, Asst. Prof., Architecture 2205 100 Brooks; 911 Deboy St.		828-2744
*Taylor, Edward H., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science Animal Husbandry Farm, Rt. 8, Raleigh; Animal Husbandry Farm, Rt. 8, Raleigh		833-8417
*Taylor, Ellen C., Secretary, Family Relations, Agri. Extn. 2784 306 Ricks; 4332 Woodlawn Dr.		
*Taylor, James C., Jr., Res. Supervisor, Horticultural Sci. 2685 Hort. Sci. Greenhouse; 609 S. Lakeside Dr.		832-6585
*Taylor, Ronald, Asst. Prof., Design 2204 103 Brooks; 3311 Churchill Rd.		787-6479
*Taylor, Stuart V., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science Animal Husbandry Farm, Rt. 8, Raleigh; Animal Husbandry Farm, Rt. 8, Raleigh		834-3255
Taylor, T. C., Special Lecturer, Economics 2472 137 Harrelson; 2717 Clark Ave.		828-8346
*Teague, Marsha D., Clerk, Print Shop 2169 Print Shop—Bindery; Rt. 4, Penny Rd.		
*Teague, Richard L., Instructor, Soc. & Anthro. 2659 237 1911 Bldg.; Rt. 4, Penny Rd.		
*Telfair, Peggy M., Auditing Clerk, Animal Science 2632 Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; 3406 Cherry Lane		787-6202
Templeton, Lovely P., Receptionist-Secretary, S.S.S. 2161 Students Supply Stores; 528 Wade Ave., Apt. A		833-8918
Tennant, Karen L., Student Co-ordinator, ARA Slater 2879 Leazar; 101 Horne St.		833-8918
*Terrell, Elizabeth F., Agri. Res. Asst., Genetics 2733 347 Gardner; 2112 Gilliam Lane		832-0436
†Terrell, Myrtle T., Supervisor, Agri. & Life Sciences 2714 120-E Patterson; 305 Dartmouth Rd.		787-3269
*Terrill, Thomas R., Extn. Asst. Prof., Crop Science 2642 430 Williams; 121 Byrum St., Cary		467-9020
*Terry, David L., Res. Instructor, Soil Science 2645 408 Williams; 2307 Derby Dr.		828-5036
*Terry, Laura R., Steno., Chemistry 2545 108 Withers; 3501 Carolyn Dr.		828-6436
†Tew, M. Agnes, Clerk, Business Affairs 2143 "B" Holladay; 1314 Glenwood Ave.		832-3177
*Tew, Raymond E., Director, Placement Center 2396 239 Riddick; 409 Latimer Rd.		787-0454
*Thacker, Richard W., Agri. Res. Tech., Botany 2726 227 Gardner; Rt. 1, Box 15, Clayton		922-7260
*Tharrington, Carol H., Acctg. Clerk, Business Affairs 2149 4 Holladay; 1213 Park Ave., Garner		362-5341
*Thomas, Frances T., Admn. Secretary, Alumni Affairs 2869, 2860 104 Alumni; 704 Beaver Dam Rd.		833-9747
*Thomas, Dr. Frank B., Assoc. Prof., Extn. Food Science 2779 204A Polk; 2704 Lakeview Dr.		787-2855
*Thomas, Horace C., Military Property Custodian, Student Affairs 2427 Military Supply Rm., Frank Thompson Bldg.; 518 Powell Drive		832-2895
*Thomas, Howard, Instructor, Design 2204 103 Brooks; 1008 N. Greensboro St., Carrboro		942-1235

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Thomas, Mildred P., Tex. Research Tech., Textiles B-48 Nelson Textile; Rt. 6, Leesville Rd.	2565	787-2084
*Thomas, Richard J., Asst. Prof., Wood Science & Tech. 258 Kilgore; 913 Warren Ave., Cary	2885	467-3781
*Thompson, Dr. Donald L., Professor (USDA), Crop Science 131-A Williams; 1013 Pineview Dr.	2638	828-4927
*Thompson, Mary H., Clerk, Business Affairs "B" Holladay; 5204 Avent Ferry Rd.	2129	
*Thompson, O. G., Asst. Prof., Economics 137 Harrelson; 3009 Mayview Rd.	2472	833-5046
*Thompson, Peggy S., Key Punch Oper., Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; 1540 College Rd.	2632	832-3610
†Thompson, Roylene H., Secretary, Athletics 103 Coliseum; 704 Dixie Tr.	2101	832-6182
*Thompson, Dr. William A. B., Asst. Prof., Food Science 130 Polk; 4931 Liles Rd.	2777	833-9079
*Thornton, Anne H., Asst. Cashier, Business Affairs "B" Holladay; 3315 Ridge Dr.	2129	833-7377
*Thurlow, Edwin G., Professor, Landscape Arch. 214 Brooks; 3125 Darien Dr.	2204	787-5611
Tiddy, Mildred B., Stat. Clerk, Economics 205 Patterson; 2409 Western Blvd.	2724	834-7941
Tiddy, Sarah M., Nurse, Student Health Service Clark Hall Infirmary; 4051 Brooks Ave.	2410	834-0856
*Tilley, Felton D., Asst. Purchasing Agent, Purchasing 106 1911 Bldg.; 1322 Kent Rd.	2171	834-0467
*Timothy, Dr. David H., Assoc. Prof., Crop Science 158 Williams; 13 Furches St.	2657	834-5161
*Ting, Dr. Tsuan W., Assoc. Prof., Mathematics 229 Harrelson; 4401 Camelot Dr.	2385	787-1962
*Tischendorf, Elbert W., Visiting Professor, Industrial Arts 106 Tompkins	2237	
*Tischer, Dr. Frederick J., Professor, Electrical Engr. 304 Daniels; 2300 Avent Ferry Rd.	2309	833-6574
Titus, Harold L., Asst. Prof., Modern Languages 309 Harrelson; Knightdale	2475	266-1197
*Todd, Furney A., Extn. Prof., Plant Pathology 13 Gardner; Rt. 2, Wendell	2711	365-7321
*Todd, Donald E., Res. Asst., Horticultural Sci. 222 Kilgore; Apex-Macedonia Road, Rt. 4	2660	467-2575
Tolar, Dianne Z., Secretary, Foundations & Development 12 Holladay; 2125 Woodland Ave.	2846	832-8118
*Toler, Maurice S., Archivist, Univ. Archives 216 D. H. Hill Library; 316 Shellum St.	2273	834-2967
Tolley, Dr. G. S., Professor, Economics On leave; 902 Lake Boone Tr. (3043 South Bldg., ERS, USDA, Washington, D. C.)	2604	
*Tolson, Linda S., Data Processor, Business Affairs 2 Holladay; 2618 Kilgore Ave.	2140	828-7646
*Tomlin, Wilbur H., Maintenance Mech., Chemical Engr. 7 Riddick; 314 Dry Ave., Cary	2328	467-1790
*Tomlinson, Sue P., Library Asst., Circulation D. H. Hill Library; 334-A Dacian Rd.	2845	832-9905
*Toole, Dr. William B., III, Asst. Prof., English 117 Winston; 2515 Kenmore Dr.	2464	833-5842

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Toomey, W. Glenn, Extn. Instructor, Crop Science 458 Williams; 909 Warren St., Cary	2834	467-9944
*Topakoglu, Dr. H. Cavit, Asst. Prof., Mechanical Engr. 23 Broughton; 702 Ryan Cr.	2366	834-2415
*Topping, Linda E., Steno., Animal Husbandry Section 220 Polk; 2040 Carroll Dr.	2763	832-0182
*Toro, Gloria M., Library Asst., Circulation D. H. Hill Library; E-14 McKimmon Village	2845	833-6650
Torrence, James F., Systems Engineer, Nuclear Reactor Project 24 Burlington Nuclear Lab.; 929 Tower St.	2321	834-5867
*Toussaint, Dr. W. D., Professor, Economics 215 Patterson; 3421 Blue Ridge Rd.	2609	787-4028
*Tove, Dr. Samuel B., Professor, Animal Nutrition 342 Polk; 2133 Buchingham Rd.	2773	787-6137
*Travis, Charles J., Research Analyst, IES B-3 IES Building; 1500 Westchester Rd.	2358	834-0694
*Travis, Jehu B., Industrial Specialist, IES 2-B IES Building; Route 7, Cary	2356	467-1273
*Travis, Ruby F., Auditing Clerk, Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; 361 Meredith St.	2632	833-2739
*Triantaphyllou, Dr. Anastasios C., Assoc. Prof., Genetics 6 Gardner; 901 Merrie Rd.	2722	833-7728
*Triantaphyllou, Dr. Hedwig H., Assoc. Prof., Plant Pathology 2 Gardner; 901 Merrie Rd.	2722	833-7728
*Tribble, Nancy H., Library Asst., Catalog 109 D. H. Hill Library; 2300 Avent Ferry Rd., Apt. K-6	2598	834-7694
*Troxler, Robert T., Asst. Prof., Industrial Arts 108 Tompkins; 2812 Mayview Rd.	2237	833-1513
*Troyer, Dr. James R., Post-doctoral Fellow, Experimental Statistics 517 Gen. Labs.; 814 Chamberlain St.	2541	833-8190
*Truitt, Dr. Robert W., Professor & Head, Mechanical Engr. 211 Broughton; 2405 Tyson St.	2365, 2366	787-4569
*Tucker, George E., Asst. Prof., Industrial Engr. 328 Riddick; 2112 Dunhill Dr.	2362	828-3410
†Tucker, Inez D., Secretary, Extn. Forestry 262 Kilgore; 307 West Park Dr.	2891	833-7457
*Tucker, Paul A., Instructor, Textiles B-1 Nelson Textile; 2408 Avent Ferry Rd.	2579	833-9020
*Tucker, Dr. William P., Asst. Prof., Chemistry 304-A Withers; 5133 Melbourne Rd.	2549	833-0477
*Tunstall, Lena F., Steno., Animal Science 231 Polk; 2814 Mayview Rd.	2768	833-1627
*Tunstall, Shelton, Agri. Res. Superv., Genetics Universal Building; 1014 Norris St.	2827	833-5545
Turner, Anne L., Chief Bibliographer, Bibliography 108 D. H. Hill Library; 903 West Johnson St.	2598	832-6997
†Turner, Bessie B., Switchboard Superv., Telephone Exchange Winston; 5133 W. Lakeside Dr.		828-2982
*Turner, C. B., Asst. Prof., Economics 210 Patterson; G-3A University Apts., Durham	2600	489-8876
*Turner, Vance R., Agri. Res. Asst., Crop Science 488 Williams; 3900 Kelly St.	2652	834-8798
*Turner, Dr. William L., Admn. Dean for University Extension 109 Holladay; 2607 Grant Ave.	2144	787-0662
*Turnipseed, George F., Asst. Prof., Entomology Moravian Falls, N. C.	N. Wilkesboro	838-5739

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Tyler, Sue D., Steno., Extn., Plant Pathology 10 Gardner; 23 Simmons Apt., Wake Forest	2711	556-5257

U

*Ufen, C. H., Asst. Prof., Economics 134 Harrelson; 1617 Lorraine Rd.	2472	833-0251
*Ulberg, Dr. Lester C., Professor, Animal Science 231 Polk; 812 Ravenwood Dr.	2768	834-8455
Umstead, Carlisle P., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 111 Gardner; 1020 Faircloth St.	2737	832-1251
*Underwood, Von Harvey, Instructor, Horticultural Sci. 234 Kilgore; 332 Dry Ave., Cary	2669	467-1928
*Upchurch, Marilyn M., Instructor, English 112 Winston; 707 Beaver Dam Rd.	2464	828-2431
*Upchurch, Woody, Asst. Editor, Agri. Information 312 Ricks; 5020 Lakemont Dr.	2805, 2809	787-1987
*Usanis, Sharon A., Lab. Asst., Forest Management 254 Kilgore; 3033 Medlin Rd.	2880	787-6398
*Usry, Mary F., Self-Help Work Counselor, Counseling 205 Peele; 2810 Mayview Rd.	2421	833-5185
*Utermohlen, Elizabeth G., Secretary, Center for Res. in Occup. Educ. 357 Harrelson; 4905 Lear Pl.	2493	787-0203
*Uyanik, Dr. Mehmet E., Professor, Civil Engr. 318 Mann; 3516 Andrews Lane	2333	787-4718
†Uzzle, Ruby P., Extn. Asst. Prof., Economics 18 Patterson; 2512 Vanderbilt Ave.	2664	833-6009
*Uzzle, Russel T., Jr., Mngr. Snackbar Oper., S.S.S. Students Supply Stores; 3428 Lewis Farm Rd.	2165	787-4792

V

*Van Anda, Judy N., Steno., Zoology 155 Gardner; J-25 McKimmon Village	2741	832-3220
*Vandenbergh, John G., Adj. Asst. Prof., Zoology Dorothea Dix Hospital; 3500 Brentwood Rd.	832-7581	
*van der Vaart, Dr. H. R., Professor, Experimental Statistics 513-A General Labs.; 1212 Brooks Ave.	2541	787-6133
*VanderWall, William J., Instructor, Freshman Engr. Div. 273 Broughton; 1509 St. Patrick Dr.	2387	828-2152
*Vann, Mary A., Clerk, Print Shop Print Shop; 1816 Park Dr.	2131	828-7711
*Verbeck, Arthur R., Instructor, Textiles S-61 Nelson Textile; 3007 Leonard St.	2571	787-6380
*Verghese, Dr. Kuruvilla, Asst. Prof., Nuclear Engr. 235 Riddick; 3801 Harris Rd.	2304	833-6652
*Verghese, Margrith W., Res. Assoc., Experimental Statistics 608-A General Labs.; 3801 Harris Rd.	2534	833-6652
*Verlinden, Francis J., Rec. Assoc. Tech., Experimental Statistics 509 Gen. Labs.; 106 Bryon Pl.	2585	834-2119
*Vernon, Eugene H., Visiting Livestock Consultant, Agri. Mission to Peru 1 Patterson; N. C. Mission to Peru, Apartado 2791, Lima, Peru	2671	

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
†Via, J. E., Extn. Instructor, Economics 10 Patterson; 530 E. Cornwall Rd., Cary	2603	467-3842
*Vick, Mary Catharine, Library Asst., Serials 12 D. H. Hill Library; 2373 McMullan Cir.	2842	833-0720
*Vincell, Edgar E., Supply Sergeant, Military Science 154 Coliseum; 207 E. Whitaker Mill Rd.	2427	832-4746
*Volk, Dr. Richard J., Assoc. Prof., Soil Science 383 Williams; 1009 Pineview Dr.	2649	834-9017

W

*Waddell, DeLavalette R., Acctg. Clerk, Agri. Extension 120-B Patterson; 814 Braden St.	2601	833-9233
*Wade, James A., Agri. Res. Asst., Crop Science 452 Williams; 2213 Noble Rd.	2641	832-6454
Wade, Virginia, Res. Superv., Entomology Universal Equip. Co. Bldg.; 2415 Everett Ave.	2749	832-4114
*Wagoner, Fred H., 4-H Specialist, Agri. Extn., 4-H Club 203 Ricks; 1318 Lutz Ave.	2802, 2803	787-6268
Wagoner, Thomas L., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science Repro. Physiology Lab.; 1216 Franklin Rd.	2673	833-6016
*Wahl, Dr. George H., Jr., Asst. Prof., Chemistry 102 Withers; 1009 Powell Dr.	2549	833-8205
*Wahls, Dr. Harvey E., Assoc. Prof., Civil Engr. 215 Mann; 4712 Glen Forest Dr.	2334	787-0585
*Walker, Edward, Mail Clerk, Library D. H. Hill Library; 705 Bunche Dr.	2843	833-4332
*Walker, Dr. James B., Asst. Prof., Engr. Mechanics 321 Riddick; 5100 Melbourne Rd.	2342	834-0075
*Walker, Dr. James L., Visiting Asst. Prof., Soil Science (AID) c/o Dirección General de Investigación y Control "La Aurora", Z. 13, Guatemala, C. A.; Raleigh Office: 101 Williams	2630	
*Walker, Norma M., Sec., Summer Sessions, Continuing Education . 140 1911 Bldg.; 601½ Powell Dr.	2264	834-4014
*Wall, Dr. Monroe E., Adjunct Prof., Chemistry Natural Products Lab., Research Triangle Institute; North Lakeside Dr., Chapel Hill	834-3661	942-2922
*Wall, O. Glenn, Jr., Asst. Manager, Animal Science Dairy Records Processings Center, Leazar; 3337 Friartuck Road	2632	833-7240
*Wallace, Iola, Shuttle Inn, Snack Bar Mngr., S.S.S. Student Supply Stores; 1421 Ashburton Rd.	2128	834-8843
*Wallace, James C., Asst. Prof., Social Studies 149 Harrelson; King's Mill Rd., Chapel Hill	2479	
*Wallace, Mary A., Admn. Asst., Business Affairs "B" Holladay; 509 Cole St.	2148	832-9566
*Wallace, Dr. T. D., Assoc. Prof., Economics & Statistics 203-C Patterson; 1401 Lorimer Rd.	2605	834-2352
*Waller, Jerry M., Instructor, Metallurgical Engr., Mineral Indus. . 110 Page; 904 Kathryn St., Cary	2377	476-1396
Walser, Richard G., Professor, English 7 Winston; 3929 Arrow Dr.	2461	787-4771
Walsh, William K., Research Asst., Textile Chem. S-53 Nelson Textile; 2622 Bedford Ave.	2550	832-1893
*Walter, Dr. William M., Asst. Prof., USDA, Food Science 312 Polk; Apt. 1, 4811 Altha St.	2777	834-9059

* Married
† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Walters, Thomas N., Instructor, English 218 Winston; 3044 Farrior Rd.	2463	787-6729
*Waltner, Dr. Arthur W., Professor, Physics 402 General Labs.; 1612 Lorraine Rd.	2514	787-5582
*Walton, Ann, Steno., Extn., Horticultural Sci. 227-235 Kilgore; 21 Simmons Apt., S.E. Baptist Seminary, Wake Forest	2686, 2687	
*Walton, Marie P., Steno., Food Science 204 Polk; 5922 S. Sharon St.	2779	833-2251
*Walton, Martha, Technician, Zoology Reproductive Physiology Lab.; 3020 Farrior Rd.	2673	833-0947
Wang, Fu T., Asst. Statistician, Experimental Statistics 513 E General Labs.; 2402 Hillsboro St.	2541	832-9108
*Wang, Dr. Shou-ling, Assoc. Prof., Engr. Mechanics 221 Riddick; 1020 Pineview Rd.	2343	828-4093
*Wang, Dr. Yi, Visiting Asst. Prof., Economics 3 Patterson; 20 Bagwell Ave.	2612	834-8887
Ward, Charles A., Bookkeeper, Athletics 101 Coliseum; 612-D Woodburn Rd.	2101	828-2496
Ward, Elizabeth H., Secretary, Agri. Extn. 201 Ricks; 201½ Groveland Ave.	2788	832-6326
*Ward, Dr. Thomas M., Instructor, Chemistry 117 Withers; 2736 St. Mary's St.	2538	787-2996
*Warmbrod, G. Karl, Instructor, Mathematics 322 Harrelson; 102 Horne St.	2386	833-4872
*Warren, Dr. Fred G., Professor, Food Science 128E Polk; 1339 Brooks Ave.	2776	787-5116
*Warren, Dr. Jerry A., Assoc. Prof., Experimental Statistics 518 D General Labs.; 5321 E. Lakeside Dr.	2541	832-2364
Warren, Jo, Admn. Secretary, Animal Science 123 Polk; 635-A Daniels St.	2755	832-5306
*Warrick, Woodley C., Extn. Assoc. Prof., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 211 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; Rt. 2, Clayton	2676	922-6529
*Washburn, Joe D., Agronomy Specialist, Crop Science Agri. Annex, 3709 Hillsboro St. Mailing address: Williams Hall; Box 268, Rt. 8, Raleigh	2827	787-2940
Waters, Barbara J., Acct. Clerk, Payroll, Bus. Affairs 206 Holladay; 137 Gardner St.	2152	834-6951
Waters, Elsa C., Stat. Clerk, Economics 7 Patterson; 2502 Clark Ave.	2612	834-8851
*Waters, Lydia D., Auditing Clerk, Animal Science Dairy Records Processing Center, Leazar; 210 Marsh Ave.	2632	833-6535
*Waters, Shirley H., Steno., Genetics 353 Gardner; 804 Merrie Rd.	2731	834-2365
*Watkins, Fred N., Maintenance Mechanic, Textiles 222 Nelson Textile; Rt. 3, Wake Forest	2568	834-2864
*Watkins, Rupert W., Extn. Asst. Prof. Bio. & Agri. Engr. 202 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; Rt. 1, Clayton	2677	Smithfield 934-7793
*Watson, George C., Assoc. Prof., Mathematics 212 Harrelson; 3134 Sussex Rd.	2381	787-4639
*Watson, J. Perry, Director, Music 339 Daniels; 4208 Union St.	2401	787-2532
*Watson, Larry W., Instructor, Math. & Sci. Education 104 Tompkins; 5100 Glen Forest Dr.	2239	787-5745
*Watts, Harold M., Supervisor, Laundry Laundry; 307½ Marsh Ave.	2122	834-5870

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Watts, Norbert B., Director, Student Housing 203 Peele; Rt. 8, Box 183, Raleigh	2406	787-4415
*Waugh, Dr. Donovan L., Visiting Asst. Prof., Soil Science (AID) c/o Estacion Experimental Agricola de La Molina, Apartado 2791, Lima, Peru; Raleigh Office: 101 Williams	2630	
*Waugh, Edward W., Visiting Arch. and Campus Planner in Peru, Agri. Mission to Peru 102 Patterson; 3211 Churchill Rd.	2671	787-1729
*Weant, Jacquelyn E., Acctg. Clerk, Print Shop Print Shop; 301 Bickett Rd.	2131	787-0420
*Weathers, C. R., Extn. Assoc. Prof., Economics 220-F Patterson; 614 Union St., Cary	2724	467-9268
*Weathers, James A., Jr., Internal Auditor, Business Affairs 105 Holladay; 1336 Canterbury Rd.	2158	787-6576
*Weaver, David S., Prof. Emeritus, Agricultural Engr. 112 Patterson; 520 Gardner St.	2668	832-4110
*Weaver, Jean B., Secretary, Financial Aid 205 Peele; 414 Morrison Ave.	2421	833-4105
*Weaver, John W., Jr., Professor, Bio. & Agri. Engr. 109 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 414 Morrison Ave.	2696	833-4105
*Weaver, Ronald G., Instructor, Physical Education Carmichael Gym; 4127 White Pine Dr.	2487	
*Webb, Benjamin B., Instructor, Freshman Engr. Div. 271 Broughton; 5117 Kaplan Dr.	2387	828-2976
*Webb, Nancy H., Staff Placement Officer, Personnel Primrose; 5900 Deblyn Ave.	2135	787-3144
*Weber, Dr. Jerome B., Asst. Prof., Crop Science 453-A Williams; 2901 Claremont Rd.	2642	833-1080
*Webster, Charles, Baptist Chaplain, Religious Activities 2702 Hillsboro St.; 3805 Hillgrand Blvd., Durham	834-1875	286-4126
*Webster, Charles D., Sergeant, Military Science 154 Coliseum; 312 S. Lombard St., Clayton	2428, 2429	922-7882
*Webster, Gilbert T., Visiting Scientist, Crop Science 182-A Williams; 906 Marilyn Dr.	2657	828-6043
*Webster, Linda L., Agri. Res. Tech., Animal Nutrition 340 Polk; 1086 Nichols Dr.	2773	834-1000
*Webster, Maurice W., Res. Asst., Horticultural Science Hort. Sci. Greenhouse; 406 Walnut St., Cary	2685	467-9845
*Weed, Dr. Sterling B., Assoc. Prof., Soil Science 324 Williams; 5036 New Castle Rd.	2636	834-8953
Weedon, J. Franklin, Director, Sports Information, Athletics 124 Coliseum; 2304 Mayview Rd.	2100, 2102	828-5070
*Weems, Robert D., Programmer, Experimental Statistics 509 General Labs.; 601 Curtis Dr., Garner	2585	362-1985
*Weir, Carol, Secretary, Economics 201 Patterson; 10 Montgomery St., Apt. 3	2606	828-3782
*Welby, Dr. Charles W., Assoc. Prof., Geol. Engr., Mineral Indus. 216 Page	2378	
Welch, Linda G., Steno., Engineering 229 Riddick; 2208-D Garden Pl.	2311, 2312	833-5252
*Wellman, Dr. Frederick L., Visiting Prof., Plant Pathology 29A Gardner; 1504 Ridge Rd.	2722	787-4887
*Wells, Dr. Bertram W., Professor Emeritus, Botany Rt. 1, Wake Forest		
*Wells, Carolyn W., Steno., Industrial Education 111-B Tompkins; Box 198, Oak Forest Estates	2241	828-6515
*Wells, J. C., Extn. Prof., Plant Pathology 12 Gardner; King Lawrence Rd., Rt. 8	2711	833-6040

* Married

† Widowed

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Wells, R. C., Extn. Asst. Prof., Economics 18 Patterson; 809 Ravenwood Dr.	2611	
*Welt, Martin A., Director, Nuclear Reactor Project 31 Burlington Nuclear Lab.; 317 Glen Valley Dr.	2321, 2322	787-0802
*Welty, Ronald E., Res. Assoc., Plant Pathology 203 Gardner; 600 Ralph Dr.	2752	832-8738
*Wernsman, Dr. Earl A., Asst. Prof., Crop Science 429A Williams; 211 Merwin Rd.	2642	828-8343
Wesler, Dr. Oscar, Professor, Experimental Statistics and Math.... 614-G General Labs.; 1926 Smallwood Dr.	2531	832-6943
*West, D. A., Asst. Prof., Economics 127 Harrelson; 229 Furches St.	2473	832-2102
*West, Diana S., Agri. Res. Asst., Poultry Science 110 Scott; 2209 Brewer St.	2624	834-1065
*West, John R., Extn. Poultry Specialist, Extn. Poultry Science ... 214 Scott; 1707 Park Dr.	2621	828-7789
Westbrook, Linda C., Typist, Bio. & Agri. Engr. Extn. 204 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 2300 Avenet Ferry Rd., Apt. K-3	2678	833-8760
*Westmoreland, Grover W., Extn. Dairy Husb. Spec., Animal Science ... 104B Polk; 733 Chappell Dr.	2771	834-4788
*Weybrew, Dr. Joseph A., Professor, Chemistry & Crop Science ... 407 Williams, 711 East Pineland Dr.	2635	832-7053
*Whaley, Mary Kaye B., Secretary, Extn. Animal Husbandry, Animal Science 109 Polk; 1202 W. Garner Rd., Garner	2762	362-1914
*Wheless, Mark H., General Manager, S.S.S. Students Supply Stores; 1501 Lutz Ave.	2161	787-6927
*White, Dennis E., Agri. Res. Asst., Poultry Science Poultry Res. Farm, College Rd.; 1209 College Rd.	2729	828-5321
White, Elizabeth S., Lab. Tech., Horticultural Sci. 225 Kilgore; 218-D Carroll Dr.	2669	828-9887
*White, Mary, Lab. Asst., Genetics 347 Gardner; 709 S. East St.	2733	828-5357
*White, R. Benjamin, Jr., Asst. Prof., English 112 Winston; Rt. 1, Holly Dr.	2464	828-3687
White, Ray L., Instructor, English 215 Winston; 214 E. Peace St., Apt. 1	2463	833-4000
*White, Dr. Raymond C., Professor, Chemistry 113 Withers; 1509 Lutz Ave.	2546	787-6851
*White, Robert K., Asst. Dir. for Adm., Admissions & Registration. ... 112 Peele; 910 Pamlico Dr., Cary	2437	467-8355
*White, T. K., Jr., Instructor, Economics 139 Harrelson; 2137 Pine Dr.	2472	833-1325
*Whitehurst, Sarah W., Secretary, District Chairman, Agri. Extn. ... 305 Ricks; 827 Warren Ave., Cary	2780	467-8440
*Whitfield, Fred E., Forest Mngt. Extn. Specialist, Extn. Forestry ... 268 Kilgore; 1324 Ridge Rd.	2891	787-4871
Whitfield, Hazel B., Secretary, Military Science 154 Coliseum; Apt. 3, 8 St. Mary's St.	2428, 2429	833-1869
*Whitfield, John K., Assoc. Prof., Mechanical Engr. 319 Broughton; 3605 Swann Dr.	2372	787-1128
*Whitford, Dr. Larry A., Professor, Botany 265 Gardner; 3217 Oak Grove Cir.	2725	787-4776
*Wiggins, Bradford, Instructor, Architecture 200 Brooks; 2409 Stafford Ave.	2202	828-2384
*Wiggs, Glenda M., Typist, Continuing Education 126-A 1911 Bldg.; 713 Friar Tuck Rd.	2261	834-1449

† Widowed

* Married

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Wiggs, Joseph T., Res. Superv., Horticultural Sci. Hort. Sci. Greenhouse; 33 Dixie Dr.	2685	833-3474
Wilburn, Ronald C., Typist Clerk, Agri. Information 6 Ricks; 825 Carlisle St.	2791	
*Wilder, George R., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 111 Gardner; Poplar St., Box 52, Wendell	2737	365-7228
*Wilder, Isabelle N., Steno-Clerk, Agri. Information 3 Ricks; 14 Daisy St.	2862	834-1128
*Wilkerson, Ruby W., Steno., Industrial Education 111-B Tompkins; 805 Culpepper Ln.	2241	833-0895
*Wilkes, Rose A., Secretary, Agri. and Life Sciences 1 Patterson; 1802 Pine View St.	2823, 2824	833-1807
*Wilkinson, Wayne B., Instructor, English 209 Winston; 2720 Bedford Ave.	2463	828-3011
*Willey, Dr. Cliff R., Asst. Prof., USDA, Bio. & Agri. Engr. 147 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; Rt. 7, Raleigh	2663	833-1359
*Williams, Betty B., Steno., Agri. Extn., 4-H Club 201 Ricks; A-24 McKimmon Village	2801	
Williams, Betty J., Secretary, Student Activities 204 Peele; 1408 Benehan St.	2441	834-7193
*Williams, Carlos F., Prof. Emeritus, Horticultural Sci. 1912 Lewis Circle		832-0233
*Williams, Charles W., Asst. Bus. Manager, Business Affairs 106 Holladay; Reedy Creek Rd., Cary	2146, 2147	467-1541
*Williams, Douglas P., Receiving-Shipping Clerk, S.S.S. Students Supply Stores; 2808 Barmettler St.	2165	832-5907
*Williams, Gertrude H., Secretary, Agronomy Extn. 155 Williams; 717 Edmund St.	2654	833-9682
*Williams, H. Page, Professor, Mathematics 337 Harrelson; 1015 Brooks Ave.	2386	832-2191
*Williams, Dr. James C., III, Professor, Mechanical Engr. 117 Broughton; 1009 Westwood Dr.	2373	787-4479
*Williams, John R., Farm Supt., University Research Farms 3614 Western Blvd.; 317 Buck Jones Rd.	2713	828-7519
*Williams, Julia B., Secretary, Nuclear Engr. 4 Burlington Nuclear Labs.; 1357 Baze St.	2302	
*Williams, Justina H., Agri. Res. Asst., Genetics 358 Gardner; 1425 E. Lane St.	2733	832-5163
*Williams, Mary C., Special Lecturer, English 217 Winston; 622 Woodburn Ave.	2463	833-3805
Williams, Porter, Jr., Assoc. Prof., English 213 Winston; 222 Hawthorne Rd.	2463	832-5120
*Williams, Sam, Agri. Res. Asst., University Research Farms 3614 Western Blvd.; Rt. 8, Raleigh	2713	834-7957
*Williams, Walter W., Jr., Farm Hand, Animal Science Animal Husbandry Farm, Rt. 8, Raleigh; 3402 Blue Ridge Rd.		787-4785
*Williams, Willis M., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology 107 Gardner; Rt. 1, Knightdale	2736	266-1105
*Williamson, James C., Jr., Professor, Economics, Asst. Director of Res. & Extn., Agri. Expt. Station, Agri. Extn. Serv. 112 Ricks; 2210 Wheeler Rd.	2814	787-4139
*Williamson, Lynell, Stock Clerk, Textile Chemistry 123 David Clark Labs.; 2403 Kilgore Ave.	2553	832-8056
†Williamson, Marie E., Steno., Textiles B-21 Nelson Textile; 309 W. Whitaker Mill Rd.	2564, 2565	833-2678
*Williamson, Dr. Ralph E., Asst. Prof. USDA, Bio. & Agri. Engr. 140 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 716 Currituck Dr.	2662	787-2089

† Widowed
* Married

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Willis, Glenda J., Steno., IES 3 IES Building; 3201 Millbank St.	2356	833-0188
Willis, James T., Public Info. Officer, Information Services 202 Holladay; P. O. Box 213, Coats	2874, 2875	897-8339
*Willson, Ann J., Agri. Res. Asst., Genetics 347 Gardner; 2304½ Hale's Rd.	2733	834-7400
*Wilson, Carolyn T., Acctg. Clerk, Soil Science 222 Williams; 801 Chatham Lane	2656	
Wilson, Elsie, Secretary, Soil Science TVA-Watershed, Box 973, Waynesville		
*Wilson, Elsie W., Secretary, Continuing Education 113 1911 Bldg.; P. O. Box 81, Fuquay-Varina	2266	552-4351
Wilson, Evelyn B., Statistical Aide, Experimental Statistics 510 General Labs.; 1037 Nichols Dr.	2541	832-3591
*Wilson, Jack W., Asst. Prof., Economics 4-B Patterson; 5032 Kaplan Dr.	2607	828-0468
*Wilson, Dr. James B., Assoc. Prof., Mathematics 234 Harrelson; 341 Wilmot Dr.	2384	834-3942
†Wilson, Jane H., Secretary, Student Affairs 101 Holladay; 2204 St. Mary's St.	2446	832-2060
*Wilson, Lucy C., Librarian, Tobacco Literature Service 232 D. H. Hill Library; 1101 Lakeside Dr., Garner	2705	362-5741
Wilson, S. Virginia, In Charge, Foods & Nutrition, Agri. Extn. 213 Ricks; 1121 Harvey St.	2786	832-3216
†Wilson, Thomas L., Professor Emeritus, English 407 Calvin Rd.		832-6951
*Wilson, William L., Commun. Devel. Specialist, Extn. Rural Sociology 239 1911 Bldg.	2659	
*Wilson, Woodrow O., Asst. Prof., Military Science 154 Coliseum; 2612 Avent Ferry Rd.	2428, 2429	828-7747
*Winchester, George L., Jr., Res. Asst., Engr. Research 4 Riddick Annex; 5031 New Castle Rd.	2340	828-8065
Wing, Myrtle S., Agri. Res. Tech., Genetics 358 Gardner; 708 Glascock St.	2733	834-2738
*Winkler, Edwin W., Assoc. Prof., Electrical Engr. 223 Daniels; 509 Gardner St.	2338	832-1370
*Winstead, Dr. Nash N., Director, Inst. Bio. Sciences and Asst. Director of Research, Agri. Exper. Station, Professor, Plant Pathology 101 Patterson; 1109 Glendale Dr.	2665	787-1993
*Winston, Dr. Sanford R., Professor Emeritus, Soc. & Anthro. 360 Harrelson; 1712 Piccadilly Lane	2491	832-1402
*Winton, Dr. Lowell S., Professor, Mathematics 202 Harrelson; 3007 Mayview Rd.	2383	833-4763
*Wise, Dr. George H., Wm. Neal Reynolds Prof. & Sect. Head, Animal Nutrition 319 Polk; 229 Woodburn Rd.	2773	833-9262
*Wise, Dr. Milton B., Professor, Animal Science 220-A Polk; 633 S. Lakeside Dr.	2763	828-3319
*Wiser, Betty H., Instructor, Soc. & Anthro. 355 Harrelson; 404 Dixie Tr.	2491	834-2114
*Wiser, Edward H., Asst. Prof., Bio. & Agri. Engr. 148 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 404 Dixie Tr.	2663	834-2114
Wishon, Brenda F., Agri. Res. Tech., Microbiology 27 Gardner; P. O. Box 1998, Peele Pl.	2728	833-1269

† Widowed

* Married

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
Wodehouse, Lawrence M., Asst. Prof., Architecture 212 Brooks; 125 Cox Ave., Apt. 3	2203	834-9531
*Woltz, Dr. W. G., Professor, Soil Science 426 Williams; Oxford, N. C.	2645	693-7831
Womble, Charlotte M., In Charge, Extn. Housing & House Furnishings, Home Economics 210 Ricks; 308 Horne St.	2785	828-5216
Wood, Carol R., Library Asst., Acquisitions 112 D. H. Hill Library; 1001 W. Peace St.	2841	832-4914
*Wood, Odell L., Dairy Plant Foreman, Food Science Basement Polk; 332 John St., Clayton	2700	922-7314
*Wood, Robert N., Asst. Director, Foundations & Development 12 Holladay; 519 Transylvania Ave.	2846	787-0037
*Wood, Dr. T. W., Professor, Economics 138 Harrelson; 2822 Bedford Ave.	2472	832-3800
*Woodall, Lilbron G., Agri. Res. Asst., Crop Science 158 Williams; Rt. 4, Raleigh	2657	834-0986
*Woodard, J. R., Extn. Assoc. Prof., Extn. Animal Husbandry Spec., Animal Science 119 Polk; 608 Macon Place	2761	787-3669
*Woodard, R. R., Bragaw Snack Bar Mngr., S.S.S. Students Supply Stores; Rt. 1, Knightdale	2125	266-2879
*Woodburn, Dr. James, Professor, Mechanical Engr. 129 Broughton; 616 Macon Place	2368	787-2606
*Woodbury, Arthur J., Assoc. Prof. Emeritus, Textiles 142 Nelson Textile; 1501 Duplin Rd.	2566	787-5946
*Woodhouse, Dr. William W., Jr., Professor, Soil Science 188A Williams; 1511 Dixie Tr.	2657, 2658	787-5110
*Woodlief, Rodney-Ann D., Key Punch Oper., Business Affairs 2 Holladay; 500 Wayne Dr.	2140	828-9944
*Wooldard, Betty S., Acctg. Clerk, Payroll, Bus. Affairs 206 Holladay; 2828 Gladstone Dr.	2151, 2152	828-4977
*Wooldridge, Oscar B., Coordinator, Religious Activities King Religious Center; 3105 Churchill Rd.	2414	787-6514
*Work, Dr. Robert W., Director, Textile Research, Textiles 115 David Clark Labs.; Hillcrest Cir., Chapel Hill	2554	942-6564
*Worsham, Dr. A. Doug, Extn. Assoc. Prof., Crop Science 451 Williams; 1713 Jones Ave.	2834	832-4156
*Worsley, George L., Jr., Asst. Budget Director, Business Affairs 103 Holladay; 307 Acorn St.	2175	834-5951
*Wrenn, Linda P., Secretary, Comm. on Safety and Health 214 David Clark Labs.; 1941 Bernard St.	2894	832-2362
*Wright, Dr. Charles G., Asst. Prof., Entomology 329 Gardner; 4221 Arbutus Dr.	2748	787-1811
*Wright, F. Scott, Instructor, Bio. & Agri. Engr. 139 Agri. Engr. Bldg.; 317 Gary St.	2663	832-0784
*Wright, John D., Acting Business Manager & Budget Officer, Business Affairs 9 Holladay; 4902 Brookhaven Dr.	2155	787-0252
Wright, Judy L., Agri. Res. Asst., Animal Science 240 Polk; P-7 Western Manor Apts.	2766	833-8857
*Wright, Tena L., Acctg. Clerk, Entomology 134 Gardner; 5252 Vann St.	2747	828-9927
†Wyatt, Candace L., Dupl. Equip. Oper., Agri. Information 13 Ricks; 2702 Van Dyke Ave.	2791	828-9863
*Wyman, Lenthal, Prof. Emeritus, Forestry 1837 White Oak Rd.		832-8953

† Widowed

* Married

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Wynn, Robert L., Extn. Dairy and Swine Specialist, Ani. Sci. 274-4696 Agriculture and Technical College, Greensboro; 910 Sevier St., Greensboro		274-5813
Wynne, Robert B., Assoc. Prof., English2464 111 Winston; 1411 Jackson St.		833-1700

Y

Yamamoto, Dr. Robert T., Assoc. Prof., Entomology2833 332 Gardner; 740 E. Smallwood Dr.		834-0832
Yancey, William A., Nuclear Electronics Tech., Nuclear Reactor Project2321 32 Burlington Nuclear Lab.; 4023 Raleigh-Durham Hwy.		787-1991
Yandle, Sherry, Secretary, Economics2472, 2473 Harrelson; 25 Tryon St.		828-6590
†Yarborough, Jeanie B., Typist, Director's Office2843, 2595 130 D. H. Hill Library; 2308 Van Dyke Ave.		832-2332
*Yauger, Norma S., Library Asst., Circulation2845 D. H. Hill Library; P-219 McKimmon Village		828-3184
*Yeargan, Daniel R., Agri. Res. Asst., Plant Pathology2737 111 Gardner; Box 389, Rt. 1, Garner		EM2-1641
*Yeargin, Anne E., Steno., Engineering2312 229 Riddick; Glenwood Gardens, Apt. S		787-6959
*Yildiz, Imre, Agri. Res. Asst., Soil Science2636 306 Williams; 360 Keener St., Cary		467-8228
*Yionoulis, Mary N., Public Info., Engineering2340 243 Riddick; Creedmoor Rd.		787-1584
*Yip, Judy, Secretary, Economics2607 6 Patterson; H-23 McKimmon Village		828-2271
*York, James W., Jr., Asst. Prof., Physics2511 316 General Labs.; 812 Lake Boone Tr.		787-5701
*Yorke, Carolyn H., Steno., Horticultural Sci.2669 226 Kilgore; 2619 Crestline Ave.		833-4458
*Young, Dr. David A., Professor, Entomology2833 326 Gardner; 612 Buck Jones Rd.		
*Young, Elizabeth M., Admn. Secretary, School of Design2202 200 Brooks; 2701 Toxey Dr.		787-1370
*Young, Dr. James N., Assoc. Prof., Soc. & Anthro., Rural Soc. ..2491 311 Harrelson; 4211 Windsor Pl.		787-3360
Young, Johnny, Agri. Res. Asst., Poultry Science2627 213 Scott; Rt. 5, Raleigh		266-2841
*Young, Malpheus F., Agri. Res. Superv., Crop Science2650, 2638 112 Williams; Rt. 4, Raleigh		833-8707
*Young, Milton B., Agri. Res. Asst., Poultry Science2729 Poultry Res. Farm, College Rd.; Campbell Rd.		833-5911
*Young, Dr. Talmage B., Assoc. Prof. & Head, Industrial Arts2237 106 Tompkins; 5249 Vann St.		833-1096
*Younts, Bryce R., Admn. Officer, State Soil & Water Conservation Comm.2646 387 Williams; 1004 Pineview Dr.		834-2195

Z

*Zaic, Carmen M., Director, Tobacco Literature Service2705 233 D. H. Hill Library; 2307 McMullan Cir.		828-8755
--	--	----------

† Widowed

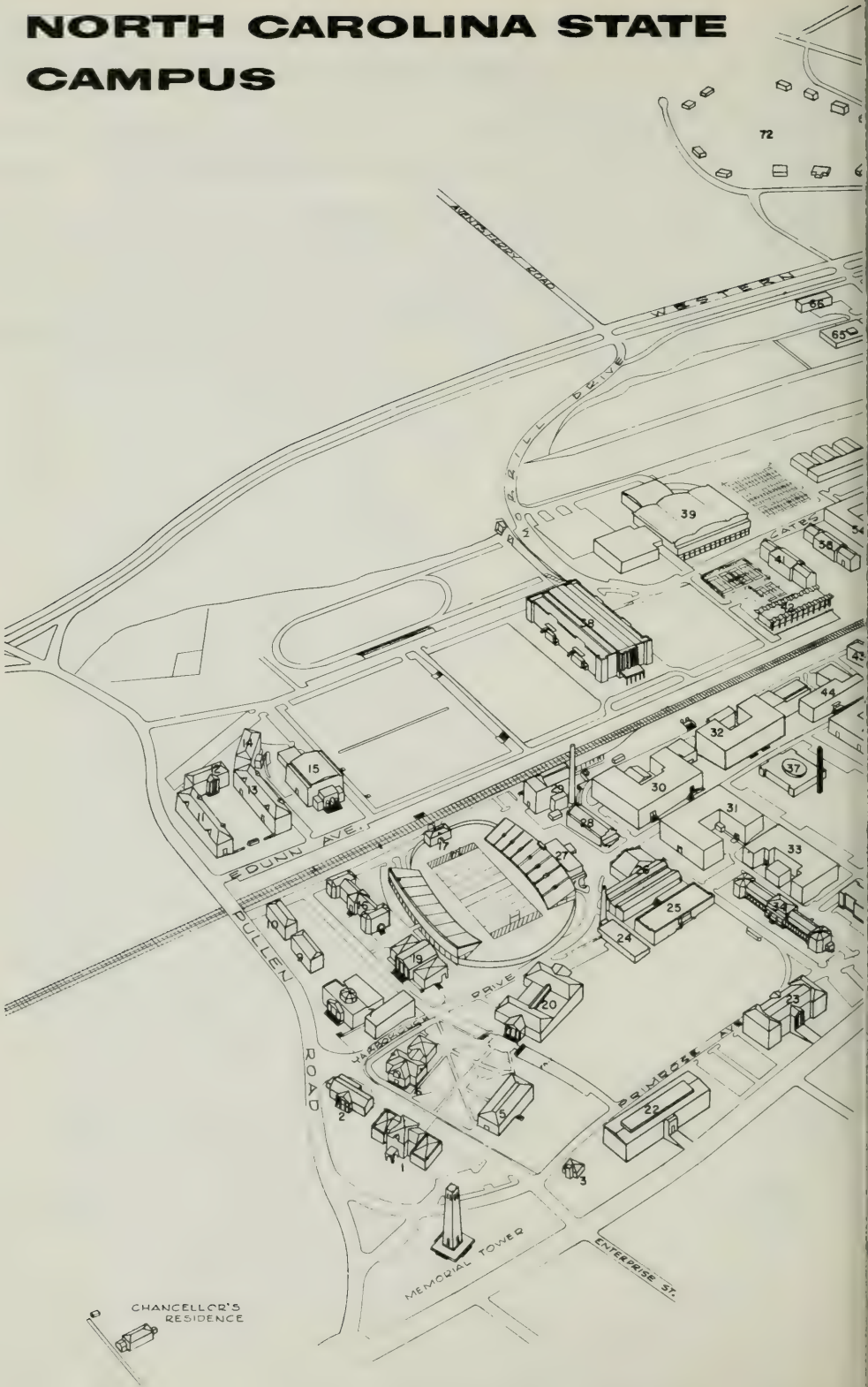
* Married

Name, Title, Department, and Address	Office Phone	Res. Phone
*Zeiger, Dr. Donald C., Asst. Prof., Horticultural Sci. Mt. Hort. Crops Res. Sta., Rt. 2, Fletcher; 623 Lenox Pl., Hendersonville	692-1630	692-1288
*Zia, Dr. Paul, Professor, Civil Engr. 408 Mann; 1608 Brooks Ave.	2332	787-6583
*Zobel, Dr. Bruce J., Professor, Forest Genetics, Forest Management 252 Kilgore; Holly Springs Rd., Rt. 4	2880	834-0090
*Zorowski, Dr. Carl F., Professor, Mechanical Engr. 229 Broughton; 4513 Pitt St.	2360	787-0937
*Zschau, Helen K., Asst. Librarian, School of Design 201 Brooks; 2125 Woodland Ave.	2207	832-8118
*Zund, Dr. Joanna R., Asst. Prof., Physics 409 General Labs.; 1013½ W. Peace St.	2513	834-0234
*Zund, Dr. Joseph D., Asst. Prof., Mathematics 226 Harrelson; 1013½ W. Peace St.	2381	834-0234

† Widowed

* Married

NORTH CAROLINA STATE CAMPUS





- 1 HOLLADAY
- 2 ALUMNI
- 3 PRIMROSE
- 5 PEELE
- 6 WATAUGA
- 7 BROOKS
- 8 FOURTH
- 9 GOLD
- 10 WELCH
- 11 BAGWELL
- 12 BERRY
- 13 BECTON
- 4 CLARK
- 5 FRANK THOMPSON GYM
- 6 SYME
- 7 FIELD HOUSE
- 8 KING
- 9 LEAZAR
- 11 LEE
- 12 TOMPKINS
- 13 WINSTON
- 4 CERAMICS

- 25 PAGE
- 26 PARK SHOPS
- 27 MORRIS
- 28 LAUNDRY
- 29 POWER PLANT
- 30 RIDDICK
- 31 DANIELS
- 32 MANN
- 33 WITHERS
- 34 1911 BUILDING
- 35 RICKS
- 36 PATTERSON
- 37 BURLINGTON NUCLEAR LABS
- 38 WILLIAM NEAL REYNOLDS COLISEUM
- 39 CARMICHAEL GYMNASIUM
- 41 ALEXANDER
- 42 STUDENT SUPPLY STORE
- 43 BUREAU OF MINES
- 44 BROUGHTON
- 45 POLK
- 46 HARRELSON
- 47 D. H. HILL LIBRARY

- 48 ERDAHL-CLOYD UNION
- 49 SCOTT
- 50 GARDNER
- 51 WILLIAMS
- 52 AGRONOMY GREENHOUSES
- 53 LABORATORY BUILDING
- 54 OWEN
- 55 TURLINGTON
- 56 TUCKER
- 57 CAFETERIA
- 60 KILGORE
- 61 NELSON
- 62 MANGUM
- 63 PRINT SHOP
- 64 BRAGAW
- 65 BRANDON P. HODOES
- 66 ROBERTSON
- 67 AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING
- 68 ANIMAL DIAO LABORATORY
- 70 WUNC-TV
- 71 MARRIED STUDENT HOUSING
- 72 FRATERNITY HOUSING

Seventy-seventh

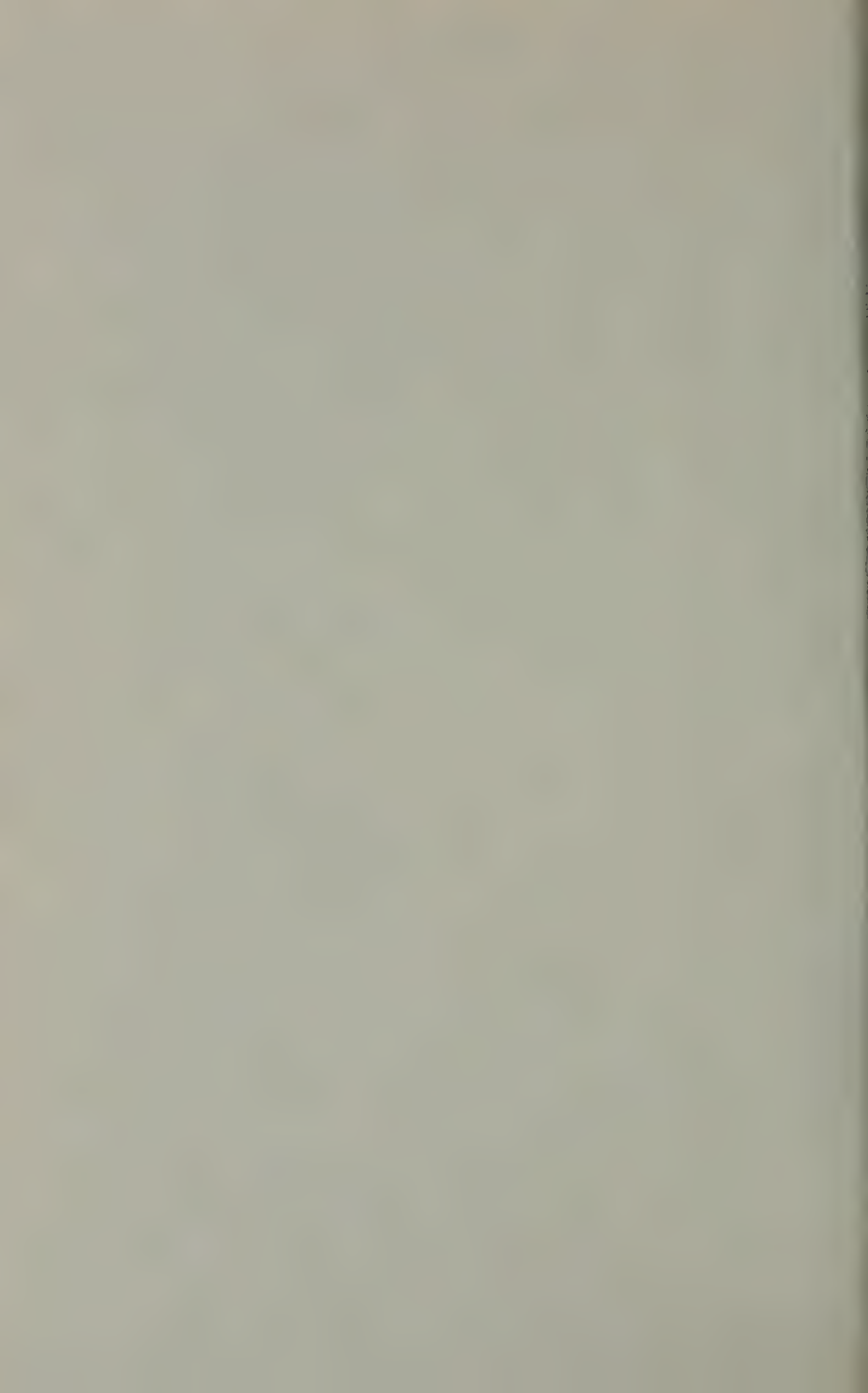
Annual Commencement

North Carolina State University at Raleigh

Saturday, May 28

Nineteen Hundred and Sixty-six

Degrees Awarded 1965-66



Musical Program

EXERCISES OF GRADUATION

MAY 28, 1966

CARILLON CONCERT: 9:30 A.M.

The Memorial Tower

Dennis L. Carroll, Carillonneur

COMMENCEMENT BAND CONCERT: 9:45 A.M.

William Neal Reynolds Coliseum

Moorside March Holst

Overture for Winds Carter

Symphony in B Minor, 1st Movement Schubert

Toccata Frescobaldi

PROCESSIONAL: 10:15 A.M.

March Processional Grundman

RECESSIONAL:

University Grand March Goldman

NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY COMMENCEMENT BAND

Donald B. Adcock, Conductor

The Alma Mater

Words by:

ALVIN M. FOUNTAIN, '23

Music by:

BONNIE F. NORRIS, JR., '23

Where the winds of Dixie softly blow
o'er the fields of Caroline,

There stands ever cherished N. C. State,
as thy honored shrine.

So lift your voices! Loudly sing
from hill to oceanside!

Our hearts ever hold you, N. C. State,
in the folds of our love and pride.

Exercises of Graduation

William Neal Reynolds Coliseum

May 28, 1966

PROCESSIONAL, 10:15 A.M. Donald B. Adcock
Conductor, North Carolina State University Commencement Band

The audience is requested to remain
seated during the Processional.

PRESIDING John T. Caldwell
Chancellor, North Carolina State University

INVOCATION Oscar B. Wooldridge
*Coordinator of Religious Affairs
North Carolina State University*

ADDRESS John T. Caldwell
Chancellor

CONFERRING OF DEGREES John T. Caldwell
Chancellor
Harry C. Kelly
Dean of the Faculty

Candidates for baccalaureate degrees presented
by Deans of Schools. Candidates for advanced
degrees presented by Dean of the Graduate
School. Candidates for honorary degrees pre-
sented by their sponsors.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF GOODWIFE DIPLOMAS John A. Mitchell
President of Student Government

RECOGNITION OF OUTSTANDING TEACHERS Harry C. Kelly
Dean of the Faculty

ANNOUNCEMENT OF OUTSTANDING TEACHER
AWARD James Patrick Miller, Jr.
President, Class of 1966

REMARKS TO THE GRADUATING CLASS William C. Friday
President, University of North Carolina
Dan K. Moore
Governor of North Carolina

ALMA MATER

BENEDICTION

RECESSIONAL

The audience is requested to remain seated
until recessional music is concluded.

Social Hour and Distribution of Diplomas

1:30 P.M.

School and Department Locations

School of Agriculture and Life Sciences	
Agronomy, Crop Science, Plant Protection and Soil Science	Williams Hall Auditorium and McKimmon Room, Williams Hall
Animal Science and Food Science	Fitzpatrick Room, 125 Polk Hall
Biological and Agricultural Engineering	158 Agricultural Engineering Building
Botany and Biological Sciences	145 Gardner Hall
Economics	256-258 Erdahl-Cloyd Union
Extension Education	310 Ricks Hall
Horticultural Science	125 Kilgore Hall and 121 Kilgore Hall
Poultry Science	224 Scott Hall
Rural Sociology	336 1911 Building
Zoology	149 Gardner Hall and 245 Gardner Hall
School of Design	Brooks Hall Breezeway
School of Education	Carmichael Gymnasium
School of Engineering	
Agricultural Engineering	158 Agricultural Engineering Building
Chemical Engineering	Erdahl-Cloyd Union
Civil Engineering	Lobby of Mann Hall
Electrical Engineering	436 Daniels Hall
Engineering Mechanics	119 Riddick Hall
Engineering Operations	222 Riddick Hall
Furniture Manufacturing and Management	242 Riddick Hall
Industrial Engineering	234 Riddick Hall
Mechanical Engineering	Broughton Laboratories
Mineral Industries	Memorial Room, Alumni Building
Nuclear Engineering	Burlington Nuclear Laboratories
School of Forestry	162 Kilgore Hall
School of Liberal Arts	Adult Recreation Room, Faculty Club
School of Physical Sciences and	
Applied Mathematics	General Laboratory Building
School of Textiles	Nelson Textile Auditorium

ROTC Commissioning

Ceremony

William Neal Reynolds Coliseum

May 28, 1966

PROCESSIONAL MARCH 3:00 P.M. Donald B. Adcock
Conductor, North Carolina State University Commencement Band

The audience is requested to remain seated
until processional music is completed.

NATIONAL ANTHEM

INVOCATION Phillip C. Cato
Chaplain (Lieutenant), USNR-R

INTRODUCTIONS John T. Caldwell
Chancellor, North Carolina State University

ADDRESS George T. Duncan
Major General, USA
Deputy Commanding General, Third U.S. Army

ADMINISTRATION OF OATH OF OFFICE Colonel Lem M. Kelly, PMS
Colonel Samuel C. Schlitzkus, PAS

PRESENTATION OF CERTIFICATES
OF COMMISSION Major General George T. Duncan
Dep CG 3rd Army
Brigadier General William J. Payne
Asst. AG, Air NCANG

BENEDICTION

Academic Costume

Academic gowns represent a tradition handed down from the universities of the Middle Ages. These institutions were founded by the Church; the students, being clerics, were obliged to wear the prescribed gowns at all times. Round caps later became square mortarboards; the hoods, originally cowls attached to the gowns, could be slipped over the head for warmth.

Many European universities have distinctive caps and gowns which are different from those commonly used in this country. Some of the gowns are of bright colors and some are embellished with fur. A number of these may be noted in the procession.

The usual color for academic gowns in the United States is black. The bachelor's gown is worn closed, the master's and doctor's may be worn open or closed. The shape of the sleeve is the distinguishing mark of the gown: bachelor—long pointed sleeves; master—oblong, square cut in back with an arc cut away in front; doctor—bell-shaped.

Caps are black as are the tassels for B.A., B.S., and B.E. degrees; tassels for the Ph.D. degree are gold and those for other graduate and professional degrees may be of the color corresponding to the trimmings on the hoods.

The hoods are lined with the color of the institution from which the wearer received his degree. The trimming or collar of the hood is the color which designates the degree: Liberal Arts, white; Fine Arts and Architecture, brown; Science, golden yellow; Music, pink; Divinity, scarlet; Law, purple; Engineering, orange; Philosophy, blue; Medicine, green; Forestry, russet.

Honorary degree hoods are distinguished as follows: Master of Arts (M.A.), white; Doctor of Humane Letters (L.H.D.), white; Doctor of Science (Sc.D.), golden yellow; Doctor of Divinity (D.D.), scarlet; Doctor of Laws (L.L.D.), purple.

DEGREES CONFERRED

May 28, 1966

School of Agriculture and Life Sciences



BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BIOLOGICAL AND AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

Jointly Administered by the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences
and the School of Engineering

*Charlie Frank Abrams, Jr.	Selma
**Crowell Gattis Bowers, Jr.	Norwood
Robert Glenn Gaines	Bear Creek
*Donald A. Newton	Vale
Frank Thomason Pharr	Concord
*Larry Moore Sykes	Castalia
**Roy Edward Young	Norlina

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Agricultural Economics

Horace Burke Barbee	Maysville
*David Carroll Burch	Faison
Norman Eugene Carson, Jr.	Bethel
Casper Edwards Dozier	Red Oak
Graham Douglas Hicks	Roxboro
†Raymond Fallon Hodgdon	Arlington, Va.
Fraser Carolyn Law, II	Raleigh
Jimmie Ray Little	Midland

* Honors ** High Honors † In Absentia

Thurman Murphy, Jr.	Knightdale
John Gordon Strickland	Spring Hope
Thomas Eugene Taylor	Deep Run
Larry Hines Worsley	Oak City

Agronomy

Bobby Carlos Armstrong	Elizabeth City
Paul Irvin Brawley	Mooreville
Marion Herman Chilton, Jr.	Ararat
Errol Rodney Edmondson	Bethel
Jimmy Nelson Massengill	Benson
‡*John J. Nicholaides, III	Charlotte
Lacy Wilson Winstead, Jr.	Roxboro
*Henry Shi-Lih Yang	Hong Kong

Animal Science

Richard Hartwell Boyd, Jr.	Charlotte
Daniel Samuel Braucher	Leesport, Penna.
Coy Lee Broadwell	Angier
Byron Eugene Bryan, Jr.	Mount Olive
Everett Wade Byrd, Jr.	Clarkton
Carl Vincent D'Alessandro	Fort Bragg
Monty Craig Freshwater	Mebane
Thomas Lancaster Giles	Monroe
Max John Hamrick	Boiling Springs
Richard Sterling Journigan, Jr.	Red Oak
Harold Odean Keever	Asheville
Jimmie Ray Little	Midland
Finnie Ardrey Murray, II	Burgaw
Richard Joel Putnam	Shelby
*Earl Junior Taylor	Jefferson

Biological and Agricultural Engineering

William David Buffaloe	Willow Springs
Ronald Vestal Chandler	Mount Gilead
Walter Pat Craver	Lexington
‡Kenneth Towne Greenwood	Somerville, N. J.
Eugene Alexander Jackson	Dunn
Lloyd Willis Miller, Jr.	Candler
James Kenneth Mills	Marshville
Arthur Johnny Napier	Marshville
Grady Steven Walker	Clyde
Calvin Lloyd Williamson	Bullock

Biological Sciences

**Adelaide Trowbridge Clark Carpenter	Swannanoa
William Lee Carr	Clinton
*Lucy Margaret Smith	Raleigh
**Sidney Stanley Young	Raleigh

* Honors

** High Honors

‡ In Absentia

Botany

Michael Hosea HarmerCharlotte

Crop Science

Sanford Taylor BarnesLucama
‡*Thomas Elliot HardisonJamesville
Wiley Logan Lyon, Jr.North Side
Hubert Donovan Scott.....Kenly
Norbert John Vollmer, Jr.Bunn

Food Science

Charles Lawrence Gaither, Jr.Statesville
Forest Michael ReidStatesville

Horticultural Science

Joseph Michael AllenLiberty
William Riley CaudillWashington, D. C.
Charles Shaw Laird, Jr.Williamsburg, Va.
William Robert McLeodCameron
Claude Decator Pyatte, Jr.Newland
William Carroll RhyneGastonia
Micheal Wayne SmithGastonia
Steve Waye WestAsheville

Plant Protection

Sanford Taylor BarnesLucama
John Patterson CalhounLaurinburg

Poultry Science

Everette Surratt KellyMocksville
Rex Pinnell KellyGarner
Samuel Cole PorterWilmington
William Edward TriplettRutherfordton

Rural Sociology

James Thomas EmmonsRaleigh
*Richard Haywood SmithRaleigh

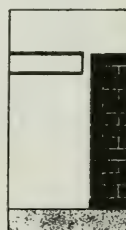
Zoology

**Elizabeth Mills AndersonNorth Wilkesboro
Harold Smith Atkinson, Jr.Franklin, Va.
*James Robert BakerApex
Joel McArthur Barden, Jr.Willard
Laurence Polk BrownNashville
Charles Roy CadieuGaffney, S. C.
Lawrence Harry DewhurstCharlotte
David Jackson EllisArlington, Va.
Charles Eric FranklinHenderson

* Honors ** High Honors ‡ In Absentia

‡Luena Ames Garrison	Greensboro
*Richard Bache Hamilton	Cary
Donald Ernest Heggan	Blue Anchor, N. J.
James Howell Hunt	Raleigh
Charles William Johnson	Murfreesboro
Andrew Kaloski, Jr.	Salisbury
Wiley Jacob Latham	Raleigh
John Lawrence McCotter, III	Oriental
James Barrett Macomson	Shelby
Finnie Ardrey Murray, II	Burgaw
‡*Ronald Halford Patterson	Broadway
James Ruffin Price, II	Madison
Peter Norris Pund	Darien, Conn.
Stephen Land Whitten	Thomasville
John Wesley Wilkes, III	Raleigh
Maurice Wolff	Richmond, Va.

School of Design



BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

John Leslie Atkins, III	Durham
James Fletcher Barnes	Wilson
Jerry Avalee Cook	Winston-Salem
William Tate Doggett	Waynesville
Edward Frank	New York City, N. Y.
William Edward Friend	Goldsboro
Joel Malone Funderburk	Daytona Beach, Fla.
Lonzo Scott Garner, Jr.	Roanoke Rapids
Karl Sloan Gaskins	Boone
*Gerald Kent Ginader	Miami, Fla.
Peyton Chappelier Greyer	Morganton
Alice Edith Herter	Lincolnton
William Milton Hyde	Franklin
Jung Ju Kim	Seoul, Korea
John David Kluttz	Salisbury
Ronald Lawrence Mace	Winston-Salem
William Floyd Marchant	Charlotte
John Alexander Martindale, Jr.	Ansted, West Va.

* Honors ‡ In Absentia

William Minor May, III	Raleigh
Edward Ingram Mills	China Grove
Theodore Paul Nordman	Charlotte
James Campbell Posey	Asheville
Charles Ross, II	Greenville
Robert North Shuller	Laurel Hill
Ernest Karl Sills	Hickory
George Milton Small, III	Raleigh
*Keller Smith, Jr.	Knoxville, Tenn.
Thomas Alton Spain	Wilmington, Del.
David Albert Surbeck	Wynnewood, Penna.
Reyhan Tansal	Istanbul, Turkey
Henry Clay Taylor, III	Louisburg
Leonard Rockett Thompson	Conover
Fred Lewis Tolson	Pine Tops
Michael Kendall Warner	Coral Gables, Fla.
Peter Bennet Wilday	Westfield, N. J.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

Currie LaMarr Bunn	Raleigh
Richard Edward Kent	Lynbrook, N. Y.
Frederic Edwin Stresau	Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

BACHELOR OF PRODUCT DESIGN

Thomas Julian Chipley	Charlotte
Dan Russell Derby	Greensboro
Gerald Leonard Eckstein	Fayetteville
Willard Brooks Fishburne	Asheville
Harris Freeze Hastings, Jr.	Raleigh
Theodore Charles Hoffmann	Raleigh
*Alexander Stallings Holden	Lenoir
Robert Eugene Messick	Shelby
*Michael Jon Nielsen	Raleigh
John Willoughby Upton, Jr.	Raleigh
Albert Grey Wordsworth	Rocky Mount

School of Education



BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION

Agricultural Education

David James Batten	Whiteville
Onward James Gaylord, Jr.	Elizabeth City

* Honors

Paul Roberts Guthrie	Butner
Wilbur Ronald Hayes	Nakina
*Coy Lynn Hudson	Concord
Walter Harold Hughes	Tabor City
Rex Beaman Mathis	Ronda
Clifton McCray Pait	Bladenboro
Henry Alvin Pasour	Dallas
Carroll Wilson Spencer	Faison
Eugene Bower Walker	Boonville

Industrial Arts Education

James Gordon Aaron	Raleigh
Jerry Lindsey Beck	Lexington
Harry Edsel Byrd	Windsor
Frederick Chapman Epp	Wallingford, Penna.
*John Frink Freeman, Jr.	Bladenboro
John Hilbreand Morgan	Lexington
Roger Dale Scott	Mount Airy
Gary Gilbert Shouse	Winston-Salem
Linwood Howell Snell, Jr.	Raleigh

Industrial Education

*John James Shoemaker	Erie, Penna.
-----------------------------	--------------

Mathematics Education

Benjamin Harding Allen	Belhaven
Olin Lee Bankhead, Jr.	Hamlet
Joseph Leroy Beasley	Benson
David Wright Bell	Hendersonville
Wayne Charles Brunkhurst	Middletown, N. Y.
William Eugene Edwards	Winston-Salem
Gary Kent Hale	Jeffersonville, Ind.
*Claudia Kay LeNeave	Raleigh
Thomas Parker Mattocks	Kinston
*Frances Waverly Mayton	Raleigh
Douglas Mark Nelson	Pinetown
Robert Tideman Penland	Davidson
Gerald Dean Queen	Highshoals

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS

Vester Robertson Brantley, Jr.	Raleigh
Wiley Drisco Connell, Jr.	Raleigh
Jerry Wilborn Finney	Jonesville
John Durham Haire, Jr.	Elizabethtown
Wayne Daniel Honeycutt	Albemarle
Harold Edward Jackson	Gastonia
Kenneth Elwyn Johnston	Charlotte
David Bacon Marshall	Gladwyn, Penna.
Edgar Lawson Parton, III	Cary
William Alexander Poplin, III	Rockingham
‡Richard McLean Porter	Elizabethtown
Arthur Lane Price	Greensboro
Manly Sheridan Rutledge	Ayden

* Honors ‡ In Absentia

‡William Mac Sills	Statesville
Alton Liles Temple	Zebulon
Douglas Jacob Van Dyke	Ridgewood, N. J.
Eric Wayne Vann	Raleigh

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION

Page Bryan Ashby	Exmore, Va.
*Nancy Spence Barbour	Raleigh
Anthony Bruce Capalbo, Jr.	Cicero, Ill.
Jerry Barham Carter	Wake Forest
Wendell Lee Coleman	Buena Vista, Va.
‡Robert Barry Edgington	Ontario, Canada
David Caldwell Everett, Jr.	Bath
Gary Wilson Felton	Raleigh
Daniel John Golden, Jr.	Saint John's, Penna.
Anthony Joseph Golmont, Jr.	Beaver Falls, Penna.
Bobby Edward Hicks	Raleigh
George Hubert Jackson, Jr.	Dunn
Terry Ralph Jenkins	Richmond, Va.
Horace Palmer Moore	Littleton
‡Steven Jeffrey Parker	Durham
Robert Allen Pipkin	Raleigh
Charles George Smithson	Winston-Salem
Charlie Raymond White, Jr.	Ahoskie

School of Engineering



BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN AEROSPACE ENGINEERING

Daniel Alderman Bland, Jr.	Raleigh
Reamey Dyer Bragassa	Cary
*Julius Dowdle Coward	Asheville
Gail Culver Fitchett	Pittsboro
Henry Mills Fort, Jr.	Charlotte
Leon Marshall Fox, Jr.	Wilmington
*John Lawrence Frierson, III	Darlington, S. C.

* Honors

‡ In Absentia

Elbert Lee Gregory, Jr.	Shelby
Nicholas Hairston Hobbie, Jr.	Fair Haven, N. J.
*Douglas Eugene Humphreys	Raleigh
William Steven Lanier	Tarboro
Thomas Barrett Lankford	Elkin
*Robert Alvin Lewis, Jr.	Oxford
David Ray Lindsay	Raeford
*Jimmie Reese Lowry	Rowland
Wanzie Albright McAuley	Durham
*Rudolph Euell Oliver, II	Pine Level
†Joseph Branson Redding	High Point
Edward James Reed	Fayetteville
Marvin Elbert Sanders	Smithfield
*Robert Kincaid Seals, Jr.	Charlotte
Woodrow Frank Wilson, Jr.	Columbia, S. C.
Donald Paul Yelton	Greensboro
Ronald David Yelton	Greensboro
Mires Joseph Zett, Jr.	High Point

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CERAMIC ENGINEERING

Douglas Lane Fowler	Durham
Charles Braxton Ward, Jr.	Hamlet

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Laurice Gaillard Altman, Jr	Georgetown, S. C.
Charles Ray Anderson	Delco
*Jack Attia	Colon, Republic of Panama
Robert Leary Brockett	Elizabeth City
Aubrey Strode Brockman, Jr.	Wytheville, Va.
Robert Douglas Cooper, Jr.	Fayetteville
Howard Jackson Dudley	Swansboro
William Lee Dyson	Wilmington
Killian Daniel Efird	Charlotte
Roger Dale Fowler	Wilmington
*Robert Lamar Fuller	Dadeville
*James Otto Funderburk, Jr.	Charlotte
William Edward Graham	Fayetteville
James Woodrow Knight	Salisbury
Lawrence Willard McCoy	Charlotte
**Richard Michael Minday	Charlotte
**Michael Ray Overcash	Media, Penna.
William Clyde Parham	Latta, S. C.
Dilip Naranbhai Patel	Ahmedabad, India
John Stanley Pritchard	West Point, Va.
Kenneth Edward Running	Roanoke Rapids
**Margaret Pinkerton Skillern	Van Buren, Ark.
*Edward Leonidas Smith, Jr.	Winston-Salem
Walter Paul Straus	Brevard
Jack Conner Strum	Rocky Mount
Henry Allen Sullivan	Hampstead
Akshay Dolatrai Vidyarthi	Ahmedabad, India
Douglas Elton Waters	Aiken, S. C.
*Frank Lee Wotiz	Charleston, W. Va.

* Honors ** High Honors † In Absentia

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

Robert Lawson Anderson	North Wilkesboro
Suraphol Assakul	Bangkok, Thailand
James Richard Atkins	Kernersville
William Ray Batchelor	Nashville
Jimmie Lee Beckom	Burlington
Joseph Powell Bivins	Elkin
James Overton Blanton, III	Winston-Salem
Talbot Wade Bone	Raleigh
James Edwin Bradshaw	Clinton
Horace Ray Brantum	Raleigh
Gary Artford Broome	Monroe
*Timothy Gayle Broome	Monroe
Clyde Dale Buckner	Chapel Hill
William Matthew Burnette	Roanoke Rapids
James Aloysius Carr	Charlotte
William Kenneth Joyner Creech	Snow Hill
Sabir Hasan Mubarak Dahir	Charlotte
James Thomas Earwood, Jr.	Asheville
Robert Mingledorff Fields	Siler City
†Edwin Douglas Fowler	Durham
*Gary Moore Garlow	Rocky Mount
*Paul Pressly Gilbert	Statesville
John Alexander Gooden	Elizabethtown
James Earl Grady, Jr.	Mount Olive
Thomas Waters Griffin	Williamston
Thomas Odell Grubbs, Jr.	Winston-Salem
Roswell Woodrow Hamlett, Jr.	Durham
*Joseph Leonard Hammack, Jr.	Burlington
James Oliver Harrell, Jr.	Tarboro
Donald Benson Holland	Roanoke Rapids
Walter Brian Howell	Raleigh
*Richard McCallum Jackson	Henderson
Cameron Waddell Lee, Jr.	Wake Forest
Ramon George Lee	Raleigh
Roy Graham Lynch, Jr.	Chimney Rock
Owen McNulty, Jr.	Fayetteville
*David Joseph Matlock	Winston-Salem
Andrew Jackson Medlin, Jr.	Thomasville
William Carlyle Merritt	Burlington
**David Guy Modlin, Jr.	Williamston
John Evan Norton	Highlands
†James Edwin Pait, Jr.	Charlotte
William Tetterton Paramore	Washington
Charles Gayle Rust	Charlotte
John Townsend Salyer, Jr.	Ardmore, Penna.
William Dennis Smart	Forest City
Larry Nelson Stallings	Selma
Linwood Earl Stroud	Kinston
Dwight Stevenson Tant	Zebulon
Charles Edward Utermohle, III	Baltimore, Md.
George Edwin Wallace	Franklin
Ronald Gene Watson	Andrews
Phillip Maurice Watts	Germantown
Henry Fletcher Wilson, Jr.	Siler City
Simeon Augustus Wooten, Jr.	Wilson

* Honors

** High Honors

† In Absentia

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING, CONSTRUCTION OPTION

*Charles Edward Bernhardt	Lexington
**Sherrill Bost Biggers, Jr.	Asheville
James Turman Carper	Raleigh
*Richard Lee Dixon	Oak Hill, W. Va.
Kenneth Wade Driver	Tarboro
William Cordia Ellen	Rocky Mount
Gordy Robert Eure	Morehead City
John Carlos Grubbs	Hickory
James Carlodon Hall	Fayetteville
William Alvin Hedrick, Jr.	Lilesville
Johnny Lawson Hoskins	Spencer
Steve Chadwick Jarvis	Aurora
*David West Johnston	Greensboro
Lewis Lorenzo Lawrence, Jr.	Hampton, Va.
*Dale Newton Lee	Lawndale
Benjamin Harrell Mixon, Jr.	Henderson
*Don Belk Murray	Monroe
Augustus Neville, III	Spring Hope
Boyd Adam Smith	Asheville
Daniel McLeod Smith	Greenville
Nelson Lee Travis	Richmond, Va.
Gary Lewis Tysinger	Sanford
Peter Anthony Warner	Bethesda, Md.
Curtis Wayne Webster	High Point
Bennett Wayne Williams	Ahoskie

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Troy William Ammons, Jr.	Burlington
Carl Denny Atkins	Mebane
*John Henry Berard	Elizabeth City
Harold Booker	Fuquay-Varina
†*Benjamin Thorp Brodie	Scotland Neck
Howard Estee Brown	Raleigh
Robert Preston Bryan, Jr.	Raleigh
*Samuel Grady Burgiss	Yadkinville
Jerome Phillip Burkett	Tampa, Fla.
Kenneth Lee Butler	McLeansville
Granville Creighton Byrd, Jr.	Dunn
James Michael Callaghan	Walla Walla, Wash.
Charles Edward Carraway	Havelock
Charles Moody Clemmons	Clayton
Glenn Gray Coltrane	Greensboro
Gary Robert Cooper	Morganton
Ralph William Cox	Winston-Salem
Jack Walters Creed	Boone
James Ray Davidson	Kinston
**Miles Lowry Davis	Elizabeth City
Gerald Walter Day	Fitzgerald, Ga.
*Rion Glen Day, Jr.	Washington
Neal Smith Doby	High Point
Wiley Ernest Dunn, III	Williamston
*Billy James Durham	Chesapeake, Va.
Roscoe Vann Eakins, III	Carolina Beach

* Honors

** High Honors

† In Absentia

David Richard Eshleman	Greenwood, S. C.
*Robert Dean Estes	Lenoir
Joseph Browne Evans, Jr.	Newport
†Norman Raymond Farmer, Jr.	Wilmington
*Gerald Ectlis Flowers	Taylor, Mich.
Joseph Separk Fourie	Raleigh
James Lewis Glenn	Durham
*William Harold Goodnight, Jr.	China Grove
Robert Christopher Hahn	Long Island City, N. Y.
*Edward Sprunt Hamilton, Jr.	Charlotte
Cleon Leonidas Hartzell, Jr.	Absecon, N. J.
*Robert George Hendrickson	Winston-Salem
James Arland Hoffmeyer	Deshler, Neb.
Daniel Charles Holcomb	Elkin
Jerrell Penn Hollaway	Elkin
Barry Lee Johnson	Winston-Salem
*John Philip Johnson	Arlington, Va.
*Thomas Wishum Johnson	Raleigh
William Gary Jones	Kernersville
William Martin Keane	Winston-Salem
William Chandler Keys, III	Asheville
Edwin Kenneth Kyles	Barium Springs
John William Long, III	Mocksville
Charles Richard Lorenz	Lancaster, Penna.
Iowa Hugh Lynn, III	Raleigh
*Charles Kennett McAdams, Jr.	Fayetteville
Bernard Allen McHenry	Jersey Shore, Penna.
George William MacPherson	Providence, R. I.
James Wallace Mason	Saint John, Kansas
Fleming Mauney	Kings Mountain
William Haskew Maxwell	Mount Holly
Samuel Arthur Mayo	Greenville
Wayne Marshall Miller	Reidsville
*John Adam Mitchell, III	Greensboro
William Arnold Mitchell	Silver Spring, Md.
*Robert Wayne Morton	Raleigh
Alfred Heinrich Mossler	New York City, N. Y.
John William Pearson	Apex
William Thomas Phillips, III	Kingstree, S. C.
*Henry Ervin Poe	Thomasville
Guy Lloyd Pope, Jr.	Franklin, Va.
Donald Ray Preslar	Kannapolis
†Ronald Kirk Richey	Raleigh
Stancil Beaman Roberts	Creedmoor
**Eugene Joseph Sabaitis	New Philadelphia, Penna.
†Gus Clint Sanders, Jr.	Shelby
Robert Edward Sangster	Raleigh
Willis Benjamin Simpson, Jr.	Kings Mountain
Michael Wayland Smith	Raleigh
*Charles Joseph Steenburgh	Amsterdam, N. Y.
Jay Clyde Stuart	Elkin
Edward Benjamin Taylor	Fayetteville
James L. Thomas	Winston-Salem
Jeffrey John Tozer	Glenwood Landing, N. Y.
Robert Blain Tucker, Jr.	Winston-Salem
*James Wilson Turner	Wadesboro
James Byron Van Anda	High Point
Gary Britain Warner	Thomasville

* Honors

** High Honors

† In Absentia

James Bennett Warren	Asheville
Merritt Winslow Wayt, Jr.	Greensboro
Donald Wayne Wheeler	Benson
Robert Bryan Wigley	Morven
Richard Merle Wilkinson, Jr.	Oxford
Hugh Carlyle Willard	Washington
Peary Allen Willard	Greensboro
Donald Lee Williams	Beaufort
*Thomas Ryland Williams	Rocky Mount
Mac Morgan Wisler	Southern Pines
**Ronald Kirk Witmore	Wingate
Glenn Simeon Woodley	Asheboro

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING MECHANICS

Larry Russell Brock	Monroe
Walter Ronnie Edwards	Plymouth
James Hunter Ware, Jr.	Mount Holly

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING OPERATIONS

Julian Walton Allen, III	Plymouth
Jerry Wilson Armfield	Greensboro
Thomas Lee Bare	Marietta
Leonard Jay Berman	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Roy Lee Blackwell, Jr.	Tryon
Jack Martin Booth	Shawboro
Buddy Laverne Crain	Cherryville
Philip Cornelius Fishel, Jr.	Winston-Salem
Frank Lashley Frederick	Burlington
Ernest Charles Game, II	Lynchburg, Va.
Richard Holder Godwin	Raleigh
Charles Robert Jenkins	Charlotte
Edward Grant Jones, Jr.	W. Jefferson
*Stephen MacArthur Kanipe	Marion
Thomas Riley Kirkpatrick, Jr.	Raleigh
Donald Stewart Little	Buenos Aires, Argentina
Frederick King Lutz	Southern Pines
Jack Edward Medley	Kinston
Daniel Kenneth Meigs, Jr.	Charlotte
Ragan Henry Ormand	Bessemer City
Robert Russell Outlaw	Raleigh
Jack Merritt Ragan, Jr.	New Bern
†John Norman Reece	Booneville
David Reid Sharp	Greensboro
Samuel McDowell Stevens	Asheville
David Gregg Surratt	Burlington
Barry Stephen Swain	Walkertown
James Joseph Tedder	Greensboro
Ralph Milton Transou, Jr.	Booneville
Baron Lee Weaver	Johnson City, Tenn.
Jerry Dean Williams	Oakboro
Roy Colon Williams	Eagle Springs
Harry Robert Yauger, Jr.	Baltimore, Md.

* Honors

** High Honors

† In Absentia

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FURNITURE MANUFACTURING AND MANAGEMENT

Eldridge Allen Coggins, Jr.	Raleigh
*Jerry Colon Cranford	Statesville
Frank Alexander Glover	Gastonia
Gary Long Herman	Hickory
*Frank Royal Loyd, Jr.	Fayetteville
Cloyd Franklin Miller	Hickory
James Joseph Tedder	Greensboro
Edwin George Wall	Lexington

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING

*Edward Walker Gregory	Raleigh
John Holt Harman	Silver Spring, Md.
David Lee Havener	Collegeville, Penna.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

Charles Radford Bennett	Greensboro
William Garland Bolejack	Reidsville
*Robert Ward Chappell	Raleigh
John Raymond Gunter	Raleigh
Garland Luther Harris, Jr.	Jacksonville
Willard Douglas Jones	Raleigh
Francis Leonidas Joyner, Jr.	Jacksonville, Fla.
Elliott Ashbel Mayo, Jr.	Charlotte
Robert Dean Melton	Charlotte
†William Carl Moffitt	Moline, Ill.
David Elias Mosteller	Vale
*Robert Allen Preslar	Norfolk, Va.
Robert Bunnell Smith	Waycross, Ga.
Howard Kelly Taylor, Jr.	Como
Murray Reed White	Charlotte

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Charles Barrette Almond, Jr.	Albemarle
*James Ronald Bailey	Marion
Paul Thomas Bartlett	Raleigh
Vance Cecil Bason	Mebane
Charles Daniel Baucom	Apex
**Harry Lee Beach, Jr.	Richmond, Va.
Thomas Deane Bolick	Lenoir
Charles Clyde Bradburn	Brevard
Jackie Roland Bradshaw	Clinton
*David Charles Brenner	Asheboro
Milton Dale Bridges	Shelby
*Curtis Bulla Brookshire, Jr.	Randleman
Gerald Rae Buchanan	High Point
*William Hiram Campbell	Rocky Mount
Edwin Gene Caveness	Ramseur
Edward Steuart Chaney	Harwood, Md.
*Everett Pleasant Chesley	Asheville
Charles Nelson Cooper	Shelby
Daniel Foil Craver	Winston-Salem
*John Hardy Daughtridge	Rocky Mount
Frank Payne Davis, III	Winston-Salem

* Honors

** High Honors

† In Absentia

VanBuren Webb Etheridge	Charlotte
James Rufus Ferguson	Taylorsville
Arthur Rune Frelund	Yonkers, N. Y.
Cedric Lamont Gibson	Rocky Mount
William Alfred Gold	Winterville
Donald Thomas Haith	Durham
Milton Leroy Hite, Jr.	Charlotte
Robert Ernest Honeycutt	Lexington
Alexander Gibson Howell, Jr.	Suffolk, Va.
Richard Allen Hurst	Raleigh
*Roger Earl Johnson	Burlington
William Pearce Johnson, Jr.	Durham
William Jackson Johnston	Mebane
John James Kaveny	Upper Montclair, N. J.
Charles Franklin Knott, Jr.	Durham
Charles Henry Lee, Jr.	Wilson
David Walter McMillan	W. Jefferson
*James Patrick Miller, Jr.	Charlotte
*Michael Grant Miller	Raleigh
Thomas Mitchell Miller	Salisbury
Jerry Smith Mitchell	Walnut Cove
William Ray Moser, Jr.	Greensboro
Brock McFall Nicholson	Raleigh
Eddie Lane Presson	Monroe
†Robert Ellis Quinn	Wilson
Peter Friery Rawlings	North Providence, R. I.
James Childs Rea, III	Cartersville, Va.
*Clarence Eugene Roberson, Jr.	Ahoskie
William Ollie Rose	Norlina
Bruce Randolph Schiller	Winston-Salem
Roy Earl Scoggin	Greensboro
Starr Edward Smith, Jr.	Greensboro
Grimkey Rhett Spencer, III	Rockingham
*Bryan Stanley Stevens	Loris, S. C.
Walter Jeffrey Stikeleather	Statesville
Clarence Neil Styers	Gastonia
*John Leo Sullivan, Jr.	Charlotte
David Gladney Taylor	Charlotte
*Robert Charles Tremitiere	Allendale, N. J.
Walter Lee Trexler, Jr.	Charlotte
Robert Marvin Turner	Edenton
William Andrew Waldron, Jr.	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
James Linwood Walker	Burlington
Ivan Eugene Wilkinson	Charlotte

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

†**John Montgomery Brett	Ahoskie
Manuel Ignatius Hubert Fernandes	Bombay, India
Thomas Burl Gurganus	Plymouth
Charles Whitfield Hardy	Hookerton
Loyd Ernest Hartsell, Jr.	Rockingham
Cecil Earl Martin, Jr.	Milton, Fla.
Elbert George Massad	Benson
Ralph James Richardson	Monroe
*John Wesley Young, III	Ahoskie

* Honors

** High Honors

† In Absentia

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NUCLEAR ENGINEERING

Daniel Dempsey Ballance	Moyock
James Dewey Beamon	Goldsboro
James Harold Bell	Lillington
Charles Leon Biggs, Jr.	Fayetteville
Boyd Wesley Childers	Connelly Springs
Alan Barry Cohen	Raleigh
*Stanley Kenneth Fraley	Toledo, Ohio
*James Reed Honeycutt	Gastonia
George Richard Hull, Jr.	Asheville
*Danny William LaBelle	Fayetteville
Luther Daniel Mears	Rocky Mount
James Franklin Peedin	Selma
Glenn Harlow Reibsamen, Jr.	Chester, Va.
Neal Alexander Rutherford, Jr.	Asheville
Jay Clyde Stuart	Elkin
*Lester Harold Sullivan	Carolina Beach
Harry Adams Taylor	Goldsboro
Molton Henry Wheeler, Jr.	Falls Church, Va.
Charles Andrew Wilkins	Greensboro

School of Forestry



BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FOREST MANAGEMENT

Harold Kenneth Cordell	Marion
Dennis Thomas Curtin	Naugatuck, Conn.
Earl Lackey Deal, Jr.	Norfolk, Va.
James Brian Fiacco	Norwood, N. Y.
†Kenneth Wayne Forester	Asheville
Alvin Bernard Huehnel	Craryville, N. Y.
Thomas Norton Hunt	Franklin
Cheng Huor	Stung Trang, Cambodia
Laurens Gifford Jervis	Fayetteville
Herbert Julien Kirk	Aberdeen
Scott McMurray McKellar	Rowland
James Eugene Malpass	Delco
Craven Coolidge Morton, Jr.	Albemarle
Robert Milton Oates	Shelby
John Richard Paquin	Alexandria, Va.
Hendry Stewart Robinson	Clinton

* Honors

** High Honors

‡ In Absentia

Joseph Adams Sutton	Asheville
James Daniel Thorsen, Jr.	Niagara Falls, N. Y.
‡Gregory Hudson Winston	Bumpass, Va.

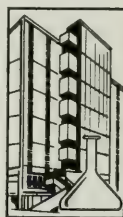
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PULP AND PAPER TECHNOLOGY

William Charles Bannan	Newburgh, N. Y.
Robert Clifford Brown, Jr.	Asheville
Robert Spencer Chestnutt	Mathews, Va.
Joe Kennan Donald	Harriman, Tenn.
William Joseph Elliott, Jr.	Rutherfordton
Richard Gill Gabriel	Asheville
Harry Kale Goodman	Gold Hill
Aubrey Donald Harris, Jr.	Williamston
**John Adolph Heitmann, Jr.	Savannah, Ga.
Robert Vincent Hendriks, Jr.	Georgetown, S. C.
*Charles Delbert Holder, Jr.	Wilmington
Marion Arthur Holt	Savannah, Tenn.
*John Anthony Lamm	Spring Hope
John Edward McClendon	Bogalusa, La.
Ronald Stephen Mizell	Washington
Arthur Macon Morris	Halifax
William Clyde Parham, III	Latta, S. C.
*Homer Vann Parker, III	Gatesville
David Michael Safrit	Salisbury
Hayden Curtis Simerson	Salisbury
Ray Stanley Taylor	Raleigh
Robert Andrew Thomas, Jr.	Rome, Ga.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN WOOD TECHNOLOGY

George Grovner Disk	Charlotte
Stephen Ross Fort	Clarkton
Obed Paul Higgins, III	Waverly, Va.
Charles Livious Lennon	Bladenboro

School of Liberal Arts



BACHELOR OF ARTS

Marvin Wayne Adkins	Enfield
Robert Franklin Andrews, III	Brevard
*Richard John Auld	Raleigh
Everette Hoke Babb	Holly Springs
*Judith Elaine Blondeau	Calais, Maine

* Honors

** High Honors

‡ In Absentia

Barry Carling Bogart	Hampton, N. J.
James Brookshire Bradshaw	Raleigh
Agnes Ann Brock	Raleigh
†Edward Earl Brown, Jr.	Jamesville
Walter Hamlin Brown, III	Petersburg, Va.
*David Michael Chappell	Raleigh
**Rosina Traneva Coburn	Raleigh
William Carroll Coffey	Raleigh
†Peter Lee Coker	Macungie, Penna.
James Donald Coleman, Jr.	Burlington
Linda Carroll Connelly	Greensboro
Bertrand Philip Daigle	Raleigh
*Jack Clifton Dailey	Fort Pierce, Fla.
John William Draughon, Jr.	Durham
Gregory Elton Edgerton	Newport News, Va.
John Robert Ewald	Roanoke, Va.
Jesse Leonard Farris, Jr.	Rockingham
*Annette Walker Ferguson	Walkertown
Alvah Dalton Fuqua, Jr.	Raleigh
Coney O'Neal Gentry	Elkin
Ross Lionel Gordon	Four Oaks
Delores Anne Heath	Deep Run
Kinnon Berry Hodges	Fort Barnwell
*Wanda White Howard	Fair Oaks, Cal.
John Wayne Hunter	Winston-Salem
David Edward Ingold	Cary
Lock Wynn Ireland	Celina, Ohio
Joel Thomas Jackson	Raleigh
James Howe Johnson, Jr.	West Point, Va.
Jon Edward Jones	Durham
Lynwood Ray Jones	Raleigh
Herbert William Korte, Jr.	East Orange, N. J.
*Frances Thompson Lewis	Raleigh
Robert Wilkie Lunsford, Jr.	Winston-Salem
Willard Michael McDonald	Raleigh
†**Meredith Clifton McKinney	Raleigh
*Judy Liles Mangum	Raleigh
Dana Joan Martin	Pleasant Hill, Cal.
Frank Hanford Meece, Jr.	Raleigh
*Jonathan William Montague	Raleigh
*Wanda Thompson Morgan	Louisa, Ky.
Bennie Louise Paris	Graham
Rudy Maurice Partin	Raleigh
Maurice James Perdue	Raleigh
*Doraine May Poretz	Rockville Centre, N. Y.
Joseph Roderick Robertson, Jr.	Raleigh
Donald Steven Rogers	Salisbury
Errol Darwin Roper	Pittsboro
John Edgar Seaton, Jr.	Elizabeth City
Alreda White Southall	Raleigh
Judith Gayle Spell	Cottageville, S. C.
James William Sutton	Raleigh
Betty Stanley Toney	Wilmingon

* Honors

** High Honors

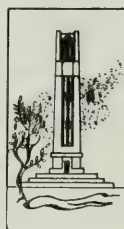
† In Absentia

‡Frederick John Walter	Bernardsville
Lawrence Samuel Weir, Jr.	Great Falls, S. C.
William Vogler White	Winston-Salem
*Brenda Fritsche Wilbur	Haverford, Penna.
Martha Joanne Wilson	Raleigh
Clarence Lee Yarbrough, Jr.	Randleman

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Charles Richard Bilbro	Cary
Edward Franklin Dement, II	Durham
Betina Ray Rothstein	Raleigh
John Wayne Woodson	Chase City, Va.

School of Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics



BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN APPLIED MATHEMATICS

Wayne Johnston Baldwin	Wilmington
‡Robert Maylon Blackburn	Mount Airy
Stuart Allen Cooper	Winston-Salem
*Charles Thomas Farmer	Goldsboro
Thomas Forshaw, III	Charlotte
*Joseph Parke Gaston, Jr.	Greenville
*Kathryn Ward Geddie	Raleigh
James Davis Gribble	Kannapolis
George Thomas Gurley	Goldsboro
Henry Redd Hamilton	Raleigh
Clayton Vernon Hatley, Jr.	Oakboro
Ronald Ernest Herren, Jr.	Hyattsville, Md.
*Roger Allen Holton	Roanoke Rapids
*Judith Marie Hubbard	Chesapeake, Va.
William Henry Hulbert	Sanford
Joy Marjorie Johnson	Raleigh
Robert Daniel King	Raleigh
*Johnny Truitte Lowman	Valdese
John Baron May	Durham
*John Wilbur Newlin, III	Burlington
*Maurice Eubanks B. Owen, III	Richmond, Va.
Roy Herman Propst	Spencer
James David Sams, Jr.	Enka
*Robert Lee Self, III	Burlington
Harrell Lee Sink, II	Lexington

* Honors

** High Honors

‡ In Absentia

Charles Robert Thompson	Asheville
Albert Reuben Traynham	Burlington
* Sylvia Janice Williams	Raleigh
David Alan Young	Baltimore, Md.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMISTRY

** Robert Grady Beach	Boone
Robert Brown Kellogg	Charlotte
Levon Martin	Kannapolis
William Eugene Pearce	Franklinton
* Carl Brent Smith	Raleigh
* Robert Malcolm Swindell	Raleigh
* Betty Lou Van Dyke	Henderson
* Larry Estel Warren	Clinton

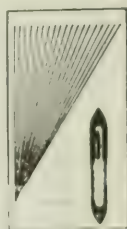
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS

Bruce Lancaster Jones	High Point
Richard Lee Paoletti	Toledo, Ohio
** Ann Elizabeth Robinson	Raleigh
Gene Dwight Shuping	China Grove
Billy Mason Williams	Durham

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PHYSICS

James Hall Adams, Jr.	Statesville
* Otis Barton Brown, Jr.	Raleigh
Thomas Anderson Clemmer	Gastonia
* John Jesse Higgins	Greensboro
** Thomas William Houk	Johnson City, Tenn.
Vassilios Marcopoulos	Thessaloniki, Greece
** John Charles Pratt	Goldsboro

School of Textiles



BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN TEXTILE CHEMISTRY

Raymond Ernest Allaire	Magog, Canada
Isaac Henry Brisson	Salisbury

* Honors ** High Honors

Robert Walter Dowd	Saint Pauls
Morris Evans	Johnstown, N. Y.
Charles Calvin Faires	Gastonia
Keith William Frost	Orms town, Canada
Harry Celwyn Gibbs, Jr.	Swannanoa
*Roger Lee Haley	Mebane
*David Joel Hall	Wilmington
Robert William Hallman	Hickory
Frank Odell Harris, Jr.	Mebane
Travis Watts Honeycutt	Durham
Emmitt Hickerson Johnson	Rocky Mount
Charles Edward Jones	Bahama
Jean Roland Laframboise	Montreal, Canada
Howard Massey Lewis	Spruce Pine
James Lewis Lowder	Albemarle
Odis Maurice Reaves	Clayton
*William Christopher Schwartz	Castle Hayne
Charles Edward Wood, IV	Charlotte

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY

Oscar Morales Aldana	Pozorrubio, Philippines
John Leach Allen	Troy
Philip Wilson Atkins	Colfax
William Jack Bostrom	Charlotte
David Stephen Brown	Rocky Mount
Robert Eugene Caison	Kenansville
William Dement Church, II	Stuart, Va.
Dennis Floyd Couch, Jr.	Durham
Donald Graham Cowan	Cleveland
Robert Council Cranford, Jr.	Raleigh
Roger David Crowe	Shelby
John Perry Dodd, Jr.	China Grove
*Thomas Wayne Eggleston	Star
Larry Thomas Elliott	Virgilina, Va.
Avery Lee Faw	Warrensville
David Leonard Gaffney	Cramerton
Hughie Michael Gentry	Roxboro
Dale Steven Gunter	Gastonia
Michael David Guy	Maiden
Joseph Halfon	Guatemala City, Guatemala
Philip Leighton Hart, III	Winston-Salem
George Michael Hawkins	Cliffside
Stanley Hutchison Hughey	Elizabeth City
Sidney Thomas Isler	Goldsboro
Cecil Van Lambert, Jr.	Kannapolis
Dwight Schofield Leroy	Balfour
†Ruben Levy	Lima, Peru
Delmer Neill McDaniel	Cleveland
Richard Vardry McPhail, Jr.	Gastonia
**Cyril Albert Mahy	Hamilton, Canada

* Honors

** High Honors

‡ In Absentia

Pierre Philip Mandeville	Coaticook, Canada
‡James Alexander Mason, Jr.	Kannapolis
Donald Glenn Mercer	Beulaville
Albert Elijah Millard, Jr.	Belmont
Bruce Charles Miller	Burlington
Paul Blackburn Mitchell, Jr.	Winston-Salem
Kinchen Carl Moore, III	Fuquay-Varina
Albert Gallatin Myers, III	Gastonia
Guillermo Novellas, Jr.	Columbia, S. C.
*Clyde Stephen Overcash	China Grove
*William Robert Pelton	Embryo, Canada
Ray Robert Perry, Jr.	Shelby
James Ronald Persinger	Ayden
Hester Warren Phillips	Kannapolis
Alex Austin Propst, Jr.	Salisbury
James Henry Riddle, Jr.	Salisbury
*Jacob Ellis Robinson	Gastonia
Theadie Carlton Spell, Jr.	Roseboro
David Daniel Spiegel	Springfield, Mass.
David Henry Stowe	Belmont
Thomas Edward Strickland, Jr.	High Point
John Daniel Stuckey	Monroe
Daniel Wilbur Thomas	Red Springs
Harold Hix Toney	Mooreboro
‡Carroll Lankford Walker	Norfolk, Va.
Donald Ralph Williams	Lexington
Rodger Derby Williams	Fayetteville
‡Roger Garrou Williams	Valdese
Terry Eugene Wilson	Cooleemee
Fred Addison Yarbrough	Lexington

Professional Degrees

Civil Engineer, Structural Option

Akbar Etefagh	Tehran, Iran
---------------------	--------------

Civil Engineer, Transportation Option

Dale Pennington Gregg	Cary
-----------------------------	------

Electrical Engineer

‡Herman Franklin Biggs, Jr.	Lumberton
Jerome Phillip Burkett	Tampa, Fla.
‡Edwin Grover Cox	Asheboro
Gerald Walter Day, Jr.	Washington
James Arland Hoffmeyer	Deshler, Neb.

* Honors ‡ In Absentia

George William MacPherson	Providence, R. I.
Alfred Heinrich Mossler	New York City, N. Y.
William Thomas Phillips, III	Kingstree, S. C.

Industrial Engineer

Bhagwan Nanikram Gidwani	Bombay, India
--------------------------------	---------------

Mechanical Engineer

‡Sevanti Chhotatalal Vora	Ahmedabad, India
---------------------------------	------------------

Master's Degrees

MASTER OF AGRICULTURE

Roberto Barrera Cenicerros	Santiago, Mexico
Hernan Jose Guedez	Cagua, Venezuela
Boonsom Meksongsee	Bangkok, Thailand
Ciriaco Jose Pompeo Siqueira	Cuiaba, Brasil

MASTER OF APPLIED MATHEMATICS

Srichan Assakul	Bangkok, Thailand
Stephen Hunt Brown	Raleigh
Kenneth Alfred Byrd	Erwin
Noal Cope Harbertson	Roy, Utah
Lindy Wang Huang	Taipei, Taiwan
Patricia Nileen Hunt	Raleigh
Mary Shiao-fang Liu	Tainan, Taiwan
Thomas Haywood McLawhorn	Winterville
Philip Gale McMillan	West Jefferson
John Wesley Marrow, III	Plymouth
William Francis Hurley Page	Statesville
‡Nancy Regina Petree	Winston-Salem
Clifton Bruce Suitt	Charlotte
Thomas Michael White	Mooreville
Julian Mack Worthington	Winterville

MASTER OF EDUCATION

Agricultural Education

Leonard Allen Freeman, Jr.	Burlington
---------------------------------	------------

Industrial Arts

‡William Francis McBride	Norfolk, Va.
--------------------------------	--------------

Industrial Education

John Shelton Smith	Charlotte
--------------------------	-----------

Mathematics Education

Hoyle Lee Blalock, Jr.	Boiling Springs
-----------------------------	-----------------

‡ In Absentia

Occupational Information and Guidance

‡Milton Martin Hagen	Charlotte
‡Pauline Furr Hendrix	Raleigh
‡George A. Passes	Greensboro

MASTER OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

John Williams Bogle, III	Wytheville, Va.
J. Frank Campbell	Dunn
Donald Edwin Cochran	Burlington
Oliver Paul Credle	Washington
Gerald Ectlis Flowers	Lincoln Park, Mich.
James Albert Hutchby	Winston-Salem
‡William Louis Keiner	Chicago, Ill.
‡Victor Ho Ku	Hong Kong
Kuang Shi Lin	Taipei, Taiwan
Demetrios Andreas Michalopoulos	Athens, Greece
Venugopal Pichai	Madras, India
‡Richard Burke Plunkett, II	Burlington
Charles Joseph Steenburgh	Amsterdam, N. Y.
Jimmy Der Yip	High Point

MASTER OF EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS

‡David Mitchell Allen	Sebree, Ky.
John Edward Brown	Greenville, Fla.
James Raymond Chromy	Ceresco, Neb.
‡George Robert Courage	Saint John's, Canada
Frank Kwang-Ming Hwang	Raleigh
‡Shirley Young Lehman	Brackenridge, Penna.
‡Leon Curtis McBride	Rupert, Idaho
Kenneth Earl Merritt	Clinton
‡Gary Michael Mullett	Mount Pleasant, Mich.
Gipsie Bush Ranney	Kingsport, Tenn.
‡Edward Everett Schleicher, III	Miami, Fla.
‡Luc Joseph Paul Valiquette	Montreal, Canada

MASTER OF EXTENSION EDUCATION

Leonard Albert Hampton	Garner
Maidred Morris Stroud	Kinston
Douglas Young	Louisburg

MASTER OF FOOD SCIENCE

‡Francisco Sylvester Pautrat	Lima, Peru
------------------------------------	------------

MASTER OF FORESTRY

‡Robert Willard Reese	Erwin, Tenn.
Richard Anthony Usanis	Middletown, Conn.

MASTER OF TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY

Aida Aly El-Zarka	Alexandria, Egypt
‡ In Absentia	

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Agricultural Economics

- ‡Aage JorgensenSonderborg, Denmark
‡Ralph Eugene PetersenDanevang, Texas
Maurice Elery ReddickPantego
Umrn Meliha SagnakAnkara, Turkey

Animal Ecology

- David Roland ZehrOakland, Cal.

Animal Science

- ‡Kenneth Roy ButcherLeesburg, Ga.
‡John Wade FuquaySnow Camp
‡Charles Leon SkutchesSlatington, Penna.
Jack Smith, Jr.Oak City
Walter Riley WrightHendersonville

Biological and Agricultural Engineering

- ‡Allen Joseph BarwickGrifton

Ceramic Engineering

- Donald Robert RummlerHampton, Va.

Chemical Engineering

- Jae Chang NohSeoul, Korea
Richard Busbee PhillipsRaleigh

Civil Engineering

- Jeffrey Marvin AreyStatesville
Anooshiravan AskariTeheran, Iran
Joseph Hugh BradburnBrevard
Joe Kelly DonaldsonMount Mourne
Edwin Wilbur HauserLewisville
‡Thomas Earl HawkinsUnion, S. C.

Electrical Engineering

- ‡Baxter Washington DaughertyBurlington
David Dolian GilliamBurlington

Engineering Mechanics

- Edward Shermer ToddEast Bend
Maurice Cornelius ToddEast Bend

Entomology

- Kent Dennis ElseySeattle, Wash.
Harihara Mahadeva MehendaleMysore, India

Extension Education

- John Marshall PetersLily, Ky.
Gene Autry SullivanSelma

Food Science

- Catharina Yung-Kang Wang AngTaipei, Taiwan

Forest Management

- ‡Miguel Caballero-DeloyaAcapulco, Mexico
Robert Clay KellisonRaleigh
‡ In Absentia

Genetics

- Richard Steven FurrOakboro
‡Wilma Wei-Lin HuTaipei, Taiwan
Akio SuzukiTokyo, Japan

Geological Engineering

- Richard Lewis Payzant CusterPenn Valley, Penna.
‡Herbert Cornell MillsRoslyn, N. Y.
‡Richard Llewellyn WilkinsDarien, Conn.

Industrial Education

- ‡Phares Steavens NyeRaleigh
‡Napoleon Jerome Owens, Jr.Wilmington

Industrial Engineering

- Richard Earle NanceRaleigh
‡John Lewis StierRichmond, Mich.

Industrial Psychology

- ‡Aldin Swadley KingBristol, Va.

Mechanical Engineering

- ‡Ronald Lynn DixonSiler City
Vernon Leon Goodwin, Jr.New Bern
Hal Craig Hartsell, Jr.Concord
Michael Thomas MettreyRaleigh
‡Phillip Hunter MorrisonLenoir
John LeRoy Parker, Jr.Rocky Mount
Dennis Martin PhillipsRaleigh
Pedro Alejandro SchickCaracas, Venezuela

Metallurgical Engineering

- Hubert Hartman Davis, Jr.Jamestown

Microbiology

- ‡Tjiok Gwat Iem KwikBogor, Indonesia
‡Vera Jane PiperRaleigh

Occupational Information and Guidance

- ‡Sarah Elizabeth BlizardDillon, S. C.
‡Roger William WoodburySiler City

Physics

- Lawrence Ruffy Chandler, Jr.Winston-Salem
Benjamin Tyson GravelyRaleigh
‡William Edward Smith, IVGoldsboro

Plant Pathology

- ‡Charles George LindbergYonkers, N. Y.

Poultry Science

- Khalid Zaidan KhalifaBaghdad, Iraq

Rural Sociology

- Charles Edward LewisWilmington
Alysce Marie Hager YoungDurham

- ‡ In Absentia

Textile Chemistry

Omprakash Sarma KolluriBombay, India

Textile Technology

Farouk Mansour El-HosseinyCairo, Egypt

‡Jose Fernando LazzariniSao Paulo, Brazil

‡Joe Forest London, Jr.Mount Ulla

Bahaa El-Din Ismail RaafatAlexandria, Egypt

Robert Weathersbee ShinnRaleigh

Paul Arthur Tucker, Jr.Locust

Ashok Narain UllalBombay, India

Wildlife Biology

‡Donald Earl HossGloucester

Zoology

Lindsay Wallace WoodCleveland, Ohio

‡ In Absentia

Doctor of Philosophy Degrees

May 28, 1966

- Dissertation: Youssef Abdel-Magid Abdou, Plant Pathology
The Source and Nature of Resistance in *Arachis L.* species to *Mycosphaerella archidicola* Jenk. and *Mycosphaerella berkeleyi* Jenk., and Factors Influencing Sporulation of these Fungi. (Under the direction of William Earl Cooper).
- Dissertation: ‡Colin Bassett, Plant Pathology
The Production, Characteristics, and Biological Effects of a Toxic Metabolite Produced in Culture by *Fomes annosus*. (Under the direction of Robert Tinsley Sherwood).
- Dissertation: James Forest Beeman, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
Growth Dynamics of Small Tobacco Plants. (Under the direction of William Eldon Splinter).
- Dissertation: Nicholas Miklos Berenyi, Soil Science
Soil Productivity Factors on the Outer Banks of North Carolina. (Under the direction of William Victor Bartholomew).
- Dissertation: ‡George Lansing Blackshaw, Nuclear Engineering
Scattering of Low-Energy Neutrons in a Monatomic Gas Model of a Multiplying System. (Under the direction of Raymond Leroy Murray.)
- Dissertation: Gale Herbert Buzzard, II, Mechanical Engineering
Finite-Difference Analysis of the Compressible Inlet Problem in a Porous Plane Channel. (Under the direction of James Clifford Williams, III).
- Dissertation: William Calvin Carpenter, Civil Engineering
A General Analysis of an Idealized Geodesic Dome for Loadings from Seismic Disturbances. (Under the direction of Charles Raymond Bramer and John Frederick Ely).
- Dissertation: Adger Bowman Carroll, Economics
Value of Human Capital Created by Investments in Technical Education. (Under the direction of Loren Albert Ihnen).
- Dissertation: ‡Eugene Watson Carson, Soil Science
Some Initial Differences in Wheat Seedling Metabolism As Influenced by Ammonium and Nitrate Nitrogen Sources. (Under the direction of William A. Jackson).
- Dissertation: Joseph Daniel Coffey, Economics
Prospects of Transforming Peru's Traditional Agriculture. (Under the direction of Richard Adams King).
- Dissertation: Charlie Harrison Cooke, Applied Mathematics
The Existence of Periodic Solutions and Normal Mode Vibrations of Nonlinear Systems. (Under the direction of Dr. Raimond Aldrich Struble).
- Dissertation: Richard Ammon Cowman, Food Science
Physico-chemical Characterization of *Streptococcus lactis-3* Protease Enzyme System. (Under the direction of Marvin Luther Speck and Harold Everett Swaisgood).

‡ In Absentia

- Robert Dean Decker, Botany
Dissertation: The Growth and Development of Axillary Branch Buds after Topping in *Nicotiana Tabacum* L. and the Anatomical Effects of Contact Sucker Control Chemicals upon These Structures. (Under the direction of Heinz Selmann).
- ‡Charles Bennett England, Soil Science
Dissertation: The Influence of Selected Cropping Treatments on Certain Physical Properties of Several Western North Carolina Soils and Watersheds. (Under the direction of William Walton Woodhouse, Jr.).
- Richard Conard Fluck, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
Dissertation: Optimization of Sweet Potato Harvesting and Handling Methods by Unit Flow, Shortest Path Techniques. (Under the direction of William Eldon Splinter).
- Stanley Eugene Gilliland, Food Science
Dissertation: Studies on the Bactericidal Action of Electrohydraulic Shock. (Under the direction of Marvin Luther Speck).
- Thomas Marion Godbold, Chemical Engineering
Dissertation: A Study of Energy Losses for Pulsating Flow of Incompressible Fluids in Flexible Tubes. (Under the direction of Dr. Kenneth Orion Beatty, Jr.).
- Alva Howard Harris, Zoology
Dissertation: The Morphology and Life History of *Diplostomum variabile* (Chandler, 1932) (Trematoda: Diplostomatidae). (Under the direction of Reinard Harkema).
- Thomas Cooper Hicks Harris, Applied Mathematics
Dissertation: Periodic Motion in Hamiltonian Systems. (Under the direction of Dr. Raimond Aldrich Struble)
- Eugene Frederick Hill, Electrical Engineering
Dissertation: A Method of Determining Incremental Loss Factors and Loss Coefficients from Power System Admittances and Voltages. (Under the direction of William Damon Stevenson, Jr.).
- Edmund Frederick Jansen, Jr., Economics
Dissertation: Employment Participation Behavioral Relationships (Under the direction of George Stanford Tolley).
- Carl Samuel Keener, Botany
Dissertation: A Biosystematic Study of *Clematis* Subsection Integrifoliae (Ranunculaceae). (Under the direction of James Walker Hardin).
- Keith Lee Kusmaul, Experimental Statistics
Dissertation: Estimation of the Mean and Variance Components in a Two-Stage Nested Design with Composited Samples. (Under the direction of Richard Loree Anderson).
- ‡Bobby Eugene Leonard, Nuclear Engineering
Dissertation: Neutron Slowing-Down Infinite Moderator Media from A. Fast Neutron Burst. (Under the direction of Raymond Frederick Saxe).
- John Clarence McGee, Chemical Engineering
Dissertation: Effect of Coexistent Temperature and Pressure Gradients on Flow of Air Through a Porous Bed. (Under the direction of Kenneth Orion Beatty, Jr.).
- John William McGee, Chemical Engineering
Dissertation: Two-Phase Flow Through Abrupt Expansions and Contractions. (Under the direction of James K. Ferrell).

‡ In Absentia

- Dissertation: Donald Henry Marx, Plant Pathology
The Role of Ectotrophic Mycorrhizal Fungi in the Resistance of Pine Roots to Infection by *Phytophthora cinnamomi* Rands. (Under the direction of Charles Bingham Davey) .
- Dissertation: ‡John Robert Paul, Animal Ecology
Observation on the Ecology, Populations and Reproductive Biology of the Pine Vole, *Pitymys p. pinetorum*, in North Carolina. (Under the direction of Frederick Schenck Barkalow, Jr.) .
- Dissertation: ‡Niyom Purakam, Experimental Statistics
Multi-State Sampling on Successive Occasions Where First-Stage Units are Drawn with Unequal Probabilities and with Replacement. (Under the direction of John Clement Koop) .
- Dissertation: ‡Curtis Dean Rose, Animal Ecology
The Biology and Catch Distribution of the Dholphin, *Coryphaena hippurus* (Linnaeus), in North Carolina Waters. (Under the direction of William Walton Hassler).
- Dissertation: ‡Carl Sidney Rudisill, Mechanical Engineering
A Three-Dimensional Theory of Hot Strip Rolling. (Under the direction of Carl Frank Zorowski).
- Dissertation: Ronald Arthur Schrimper, Economics
Micro-Aggregated Theory of Agricultural Adjustments with Application to Farm Number Changes. (Under the direction of George Stanford Tolley.
- Dissertation: Raymond Hing Yan Shum, Nuclear Engineering
An Experimental Determination of Absorption of Sound in High Pressure Superheated Steam by Ultrasonics. (Under the direction of Dr. James Woodburn).
- Dissertation: ‡Charles Frederick Sing, Genetics
A Study of Inbreeding Depression in Two Populations of *Zea mays* L. (Under the direction of Warren Durwood Hanson and Robert Harry Moll) .
- Dissertation: ‡Robert Eugene Stacey, Animal Science
The Isolation, Purification, and Preliminary Characterization of Propionyl-CoZ Synthetase from Sheep Liver Mitochondria. (Under the direction of Samuel B. Tove) .
- Dissertation: ‡Byron Kenneth Webb, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
Electrical Field Breakdown Phenomena in the Application of Charged Dust. (Under the direction of Henry Dittimus Bowen) .
- Dissertation: Thomas Kelley White, Jr., Economics
An Analysis of the Economic Feasibility of Expanding Jute Production and Processing in Peru. (Under the direction of Arthur James Coutu and Richard Adams King) .
- Dissertation: James Wesley York, Jr., Physics
An Investigation of the Physical Role of the Theory of Hypersurfaces in the General Theory of Relativity. (Under the direction of William Robert Davis) .

‡ In Absentia

DEGREES CONFERRED

July 21, 1965
August 27, 1965
January 21, 1966

School of Agriculture and Life Sciences



BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BIOLOGICAL AND AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

Jointly Administered by Schools of Agriculture and Life Sciences
and the School of Engineering

Robert Beatty Philbeck (January, 1966)Shelby
Thomas Howard Young (January, 1966)Norlina

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Agricultural Economics

William Cherry Beach (January, 1966)Oak City
Michael Towell Johnston (January, 1966)Mooreville
Fred Lee Matthews (January, 1966)Fuquay Springs
Eugene Benjamin Roberson, Jr. (January, 1966)Robersonville

Agronomy

Robert Mann Carnes (January, 1966)Laurinburg
James Theodore Fletcher (January, 1966)Elizabeth City
DeWitt Talmadge Gooden, III (January, 1966)Elizabethtown

Animal Science

Larry Darwin Byrd (January, 1966)Norwood
Frank Lee Cherry, Jr. (August, 1965)Sherrills Ford
Karl Holmes Hedrick, Jr. (January, 1966)Boiling Springs
Walker Wilson McNeill (January, 1966)Warsaw
James Wynn Wells (January, 1966)Roseboro

Biological and Agricultural Engineering

*William Joseph Allen (July, 1965)Ramseur
Stanley Wayne Blanchard (August, 1965)Elizabeth City
*Walter Audry Cameron (July, 1965)Cameron

* Honors

Jerry Lassiter Causey (January, 1966)	Grifton
James Warren Cutts (January, 1966)	Stovall
Henry Alexander Marks, Jr. (January, 1966)	Wilmington

Crop Science

William Henry Culpepper, Jr. (January, 1966)	Rocky Mount
John Lawson Goodwin (January, 1966)	Apex
Jerry Myron Maxwell (July, 1965)	Raleigh
Carroll Everett Oakes (January, 1966)	Grifton
Robert Derring Phillips (January, 1966)	Grifton
Douglas Wilder Taylor (July, 1965)	Whitakers

Field Crops

Carlton Earl Davis (July, 1965)	Goldsboro
---------------------------------	-----------

Food Science

Frank Charles Briner (July, 1965)	Kinston
Roy Eugene Carawan (January, 1966)	Greenville
James Wall Davis (January, 1966)	Winston-Salem
John Anthony DeLuise, Jr. (January, 1966)	Kinston
James Walter Harris (January, 1966)	North Wilkesboro

Horticultural Science

Louis Douglas Jackson (August, 1965)	Wake Forest
William Angus Mahoney, Jr. (August, 1965)	Whiteville
Frederick Harding Ray (January, 1966)	Glen Rock, N. J.

Plant Protection

James Theodore Fletcher (January, 1966)	Elizabeth City
William Wayne Pittard (January, 1966)	Oxford

Poultry Science

Rickey Clifton Drum (August, 1965)	Hickory
Jimmy Rogers Smallwood (January, 1966)	Apex

Rural Sociology

James Elmer Gill (January, 1966)	Henderson
----------------------------------	-----------

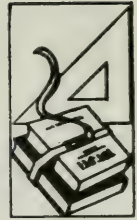
Zoology

Fred Willie Beckerdite, Jr. (January, 1966)	Winston-Salem
Claude Cecil Crawford, III (January, 1966)	Raleigh
Ben Everett Daughtridge (January, 1966)	Scotland Neck
William Daugherty Farrior, III (January, 1966)	Raleigh
Horace Stephen Gentle (January, 1966)	Kannapolis
George Harris Gilbert, Jr. (January, 1966)	Moyock
Lewis Reginald Goodwin (July, 1965)	Raleigh
James MacColon Guin (January, 1966)	Raeford
*John Adams Hamil (January, 1966)	Black Mountain
Michael Alan Hendrix (January, 1966)	Greensboro
Leslie Nathaniel Ipock, Jr. (January, 1966)	Mount Olive
Alan Lindsey Kyles (January, 1966)	Troutman
Michael Durant McKenzie (January, 1966)	Georgetown, S. C.
Warren Thomas Portwood, Jr. (August, 1965)	Raleigh
Robert Watkins Sanford (January, 1966)	Eahama
**Franklin Fielder Snelson, Jr. (July, 1965)	Richmond, Va.
Wilton Alexis Williams (January, 1966)	Monroe
Paul Ziglar (January, 1966)	Raleigh

* Honors

** High Honors

School of Education



BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION

Agricultural Education

Rom William Beaman, III (January, 1966)	Maury
Larry Thomas Beckham (January, 1966)	Henderson
John Robert Boyette (January, 1966)	Trenton
Harry Ray Bradshaw (January, 1966)	Wallace
Gary Allen Coble (January, 1966)	Aberdeen

Industrial Arts Education

Frederick Joseph Baars, Jr. (January, 1966)	Warsaw
Romlus Haywood Mason, Jr. (July, 1965)	Goldsboro
Kenneth Wager Matrone (August, 1965)	Raleigh
Hoke Smith Roberson, Jr. (January, 1966)	Windsor
James Evans Talton, Jr. (January, 1966)	Atlantic Beach

Industrial Education

Riley Oran Carroll (July, 1965)	Cary
*Jimmy Harry Rhea (August, 1965)	Canton
*Richard Lee Waldroup, Jr. (August, 1965)	Andrews

Mathematics Education

Margaret Perry Allen (January, 1966)	Garner
Robert Anthony Bransford, Jr. (January, 1966)	Greensboro
Robert Glenn Brock (January, 1966)	New Bern
Barry Eugene Burns (January, 1966)	Pittsboro
Sister Mary Janet Grisdale (January, 1966)	Charlotte
Thomas Fay Helton (August, 1965)	Ellenboro
Ernest Samuel Jordan (July, 1965)	Asheboro
*Allison Dwight Monroe (January, 1966)	Robbins
Margaret Flint Parker (January, 1966)	Raleigh
Grimes Richard Potts (January, 1966)	Lexington
**Mary Hunter Schaub (January, 1966)	Apex
John Leroy Taylor (January, 1966)	Conway

Science Education

Annette Patton Bingham (January, 1966)	Raleigh
Joseph Earl Godfrey, Jr. (January, 1966)	Durham
James Rodney McCurry (January, 1966)	Candler
Ronald Lloyd Poplin (January, 1966)	China Grove
Phyllis Ham Stephenson (January, 1966)	Raleigh
Edward Russell Thomas, II (January, 1966)	Farmville

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS

William Thomas Brady (January, 1966)	Carthage
Luther Joyner Daughtry (January, 1966)	Conway
David Scott Fleming (January, 1966)	Cleveland

* Honors

** High Honors

Duff Gordon Freeman (January, 1966)	Jonesville
William Raymond Gegner (July, 1965)	Secaucus, N. J.
Benjamin Donald Hawks (January, 1966)	Chatham, Va.
Harvey Milton Helms, Jr. (July, 1965)	Albemarle
Frederick Jual Lingle, Jr. (July, 1965)	Raleigh
John Edward Long (January, 1966)	Asheville
Kenneth Lanier Moore (July, 1965)	Raleigh
James Stafford Parker (August, 1965)	Greensboro
William Eugene Ridge (January, 1966)	Asheboro
Donald Ross Rufty (January, 1966)	Taylorsville
Robert Willard Shelton (July, 1965)	Madison
Robert Warwick Taylor (January, 1966)	Lumberton
Russell von Hall Tucker (August, 1965)	Mount Airy
Everett Pinnix Walters (January, 1966)	Greensboro
Paul Harrington Wetmore, Jr. (January, 1966)	Raleigh
Hartwell Carroll Whittington (July, 1965)	Coats

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION

Sherrill Pearson Burton (August, 1965)	Durham
Emmitt Lawrence Clary, Jr. (August, 1965)	Lawrenceville, Va.
Jack Daniels Dowdy (January, 1966)	Hillsborough
Peter Anthony Falzarano (August, 1965)	Stirling, N. J.
Roy Daniel Hincemon, Jr. (January, 1966)	Raleigh
Peggy Earle Hollingsworth (January, 1966)	Roseboro
Julian Tracey James (January, 1966)	Rocky Point
James Matthew Kennedy, III (January, 1966)	Raleigh
James Howard Knox (January, 1966)	Carolina Beach
Howard Kent Montgomery (January, 1966)	Albemarle
*Bobby Earl Mosley (January, 1966)	Raleigh
*James Ray Sellers (January, 1966)	Wingate
William Taylor Sullivan, III (August, 1965)	Statesville
Samuel Joseph Thomasson, III (January, 1966)	Fayetteville
Albert Green Wilder (August, 1965)	Greensboro
Michael Stephen Wise (January, 1966)	Greensboro

School of Engineering



BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN AEROSPACE ENGINEERING

Allison Douglass Allison, II (January, 1966)	Raleigh
John Edward Bonds (July, 1965)	Burlington
Charles Douglas Cameron (January, 1966)	Cameron

• Honors

Albert Gwynne Cantrell (January, 1966)	Asheville
James Gaston England, Jr. (August, 1965)	Gastonia
William Jack Francis, Jr. (January, 1966)	Charlotte
Joseph Edward Garrett (January, 1966)	Hendersonville
Oscar Davis Lee, III (August, 1965)	Rocky Mount
Benjamin Victor May, Jr. (August, 1965)	Burlington
Wade Douglas Morris (July, 1965)	Wilson
Claude Edward Scott, III (July, 1965)	Winston-Salem
Michael Hunter Stenhouse (July, 1965)	Charlotte
Thomas Earl Twiggs (August, 1965)	Raleigh
*Arthur LeRoy Wooten, Jr. (July, 1965)	Wilson

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CERAMIC ENGINEERING

*David Ray Johnson (August, 1965)	Fayetteville
David Emmett Witter (January, 1966)	Raleigh

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

David Hight Moore (July, 1965)	Asheville
James Ogilvie Smeaton, III (January, 1966)	Bloomfield, N. J.
Robert Wright Smith (January, 1966)	Ayden
Dennis Odell Spencer (January, 1966)	Hickory
Carl Eric Widen (July, 1965)	McKeesport, Penna.
Richard Alan Woppman (August, 1965)	Walworth, N. Y.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

David Edward Carter (August, 1965)	Lynchburg, Va.
Gene Bivens Cobb (January, 1966)	Wingate
Lloyd Alfred Cooke, Jr. (July, 1965)	Salisbury
Harold Lloyd Honbarrier, Jr. (July, 1965)	Kannapolis
Kenneth Edward Milam (August, 1965)	Burlington
Akram Murtada (August, 1965)	Damascus, Syria
Edwin Niven, III (January, 1966)	Monroe
Harold Melvin Steelman, Jr. (January, 1966)	Kinston

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING, CONSTRUCTION OPTION

Clyde Virgil Burr, Jr. (January, 1966)	Morehead City
James Donald Goins (July, 1965)	Burlington
Robert Patton Hopkins (January, 1966)	Raleigh
Herbert Adin Justice (January, 1966)	Spindale
Raymond Clifford Staton, Jr. (January, 1966)	Hendersonville
Philip Craig Stephens (January, 1966)	Rocky Mount
Robert Thomas Stimpson (July, 1965)	Winston-Salem
Harold Dean Tyson (August, 1965)	Waxhaw

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Bruce Arnold Andersen (July, 1965)	Salisbury
Junius Turner Bryan (January, 1966)	Raleigh
Luther Alcorn Bennett, Jr. (August, 1965)	Greensboro
Robert Otto Brandt, Jr. (August, 1965)	Riegelwood
Thomas Egerton Capps (August, 1965)	Rocky Mount
*Charles Augustine Coffey, III (January, 1966)	Raleigh
Clark Edward Denise (January, 1966)	Raleigh

* Honors

*Michael Wayne Doss (January, 1966)	Winston-Salem
Edward Penrose Edgar (January, 1966)	Greenville, S. C.
*Robert Hugh Evans, Jr. (January, 1966)	Greenville
Ernest Leland Greene, Jr. (August, 1965)	Raleigh
**Robert Nelson Griswold, Jr. (January, 1966)	Cary
John Roger Grove (January, 1966)	Greensboro
Howard Vance Harrell, Jr. (January, 1966)	Oxford
Robert Edmond Hart (July, 1965)	Elizabeth City
Colon Wayne Haynes, Jr. (July, 1965)	High Point
Bruce Harden Kernodle (July, 1965)	Graham
Richard Earle Lane (July, 1965)	Raleigh
Harold Murchison Lanier (January, 1966)	Lillington
Claude Leroy Rackley, Jr. (August, 1965)	Clinton
Alexander Phipps Reddeck (July, 1965)	Charlotte
Henry Joseph Schott, Jr. (July, 1965)	Ayden
Woodie Clinton Smith (July, 1965)	Raleigh
James Edward Tyson, Jr. (August, 1965)	Raleigh
Carter Studdert Ward (January, 1966)	Whiteville
Glenn Odell Weaver (January, 1966)	Raleigh
Manuel Wong (August, 1965)	Habana, Cuba

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING MECHANICS

Richard Fargo Snell (August, 1965)	Lumberton
Charles Gwen Stevenson (January, 1966)	Palmyra

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FURNITURE MANUFACTURING AND MANAGEMENT

Gwyn Stanley Bard (January, 1966)	Jefferson
Jerry Webster Fouts (January, 1966)	Thomasville
Larry Eugene Kirkpatrick (January, 1966)	Fort Lauderdale, Fla.
David Lynn Shook (January, 1966)	Hickory
Marion George Workman, Jr. (January, 1966)	Mebane

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING

William Thomas Cocke, III (January, 1966)	St. Petersburg, Fla.
Braxton Bragg Melton (July, 1965)	Morganton

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

Olin Speigner Anderson, Jr. (January, 1966)	Lilesville
Judson Paul Essex, Jr. (July, 1965)	Raleigh
James Lee Martin (August, 1965)	Roxboro
Daniel Marion Underwood (August, 1965)	Burlington
John Charles Wofford (January, 1966)	Johnson City, Tenn.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Michael Edward Adams (August, 1965)	Yadkinville
Fitzhugh Lee Austin, III (August, 1965)	Charlotte
Tyndall Lee Baucom (July, 1965)	Marshville
Coy Glen Buck, Jr. (July, 1965)	Stokes
Stephen Thomas Burch (August, 1965)	Stovall
Raymond John Burda (August, 1965)	McKeesport, Penna.
Daniel Lee Caldwell (January, 1966)	Charlotte
Elbert Mayo Corbett (July, 1965)	Jacksonville

* Honors ** High Honors

George Richard Dail (July, 1965)	Stantonsburg
Royden Eugene Daniels, Jr. (January, 1966)	Elizabeth City
James Richard Deaton (January, 1966)	Marion, Va.
Charles Henry Favor (August, 1965)	Charlotte
Kenneth Brock Griffin (August, 1965)	Granite Falls
Wallace Irving Guppton (January, 1966)	Henderson
Joseph Madison Hudson, Jr. (January, 1966)	Pantego
Richard Koarth Little (July, 1965)	Albemarle
Richard Beryl Minges, Jr. (August, 1965)	Fayetteville
Joseph Lewis Moore, Jr. (July, 1965)	Raleigh
Carvie S. Oldham, Jr. (July, 1965)	Durham
John Neely Park (July, 1965)	Rockingham
Joseph Fenner Peoples, Jr. (August, 1965)	Warrenton
Robert Hunter Pierce (August, 1965)	Garner
George Zell Porter (January, 1966)	Fort Lauderdale, Fla.
Donald Carroll Prevatte (August, 1965)	Lumberton
Ivey Martin Redmon, Jr. (July, 1965)	Kernersville
William Crockett Sale (August, 1965)	Ronda
Lionel James Shannon, Jr. (July, 1965)	Kitty Hawk
Jerry Wayne Sloop (August, 1965)	Kannapolis
Jan Bryan Smith (August, 1965)	Marshville
Edward Grady Snipes, Jr. (July, 1965)	Rockingham
Marvin Wilton Sparks, Jr. (August, 1965)	Cliffside
William Frank Webb (August, 1965)	Candler
Royal Lee Wells, Jr. (August, 1965)	Asheville
*James Lowell Yarborough (July, 1965)	Shelby
Samuel Remmel Young (August, 1965)	Roanoke Rapids

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

Walter Gerald Goodman (January, 1966)	Charlotte
Albert Gillette McDougald, Jr. (July, 1965)	Clarkton
George Elliott Yelverton, Jr. (July, 1965)	Eureka

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NUCLEAR ENGINEERING

Albert Fitzhugh Gibson, III (July, 1965)	Wilmington
Ned Franklin Johnson (January, 1966)	Vale
James Franklin Walters (August, 1965)	Laurinburg
Larry Dean Warren (August, 1965)	Newton Grove

School of Forestry



BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FOREST MANAGEMENT

William McCollough Ardrey, Jr. (January, 1966)	Matthews
Colin Bagwell (January, 1966)	Knoxville, Tenn.
Gene Gardner Barnes (January, 1966)	Stedman

* Honors

Hersy Grant Basham, III (January, 1966)	Lynchburg, Va.
John Ira Brake, Jr. (January, 1966)	Rocky Mount
Gerald Reaben Brown (January, 1966)	Asheville
Ricardo Calix Pizatti (January, 1966)	La Ceiba, Honduras, C. A.
Robert Arnold Cathey (July, 1965)	Canton
William George Chandler (January, 1966)	Arlington, Va.
David DeVancy Chapman (January, 1966)	Arlington, Va.
Reagan Hamilton Fox, III (August, 1965)	Raleigh
Roger Alan Russell (August, 1965)	Alexandria, Va.
David Wayne Shepherd (January, 1966)	Salisbury
Joseph Milton Spencer, Jr. (January, 1966)	Charlotte
Eugene McCulloch Tate (August, 1965)	Wilmington
Robert Keith Ward (January, 1966)	High Point

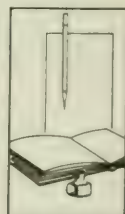
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PULP AND PAPER TECHNOLOGY

William Earl Crossland (January, 1966)	Raleigh
William Howard Langley (August, 1965)	Asheville
Ralph Keith Puckett (July, 1965)	Mount Olive
Thomas Frank Stroup (August, 1965)	Brevard

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN WOOD TECHNOLOGY

Russell Ayer Parham (January, 1966)	Raleigh
David Peter Smith (January, 1966)	White Plains, N. Y.
William Eddie Tice (August, 1965)	Durham

School of Liberal Arts



BACHELOR OF ARTS

William Hinton Wilder Anderson, Jr. (August, 1965)	Raleigh
Herbert Emerson Atkinson, Jr. (August, 1965)	Raleigh
**Joanna Barkalow (August, 1965)	Raleigh
Timothy Lassiter Brannan, Jr. (August, 1965)	Raleigh
Theodore Judson Chappell, Jr. (January, 1966)	Raleigh
Alan Kenneth Charin (August, 1965)	South Orange, N. J.
Annetta Jones Cobb (August, 1965)	Raleigh
Hugh Dalton Cox, Jr. (January, 1966)	Raleigh
Robert Guy Floyd, Jr. (July, 1965)	Roanoke Rapids
Robert Glade Goodman (January, 1966)	Norwood
Howerton Gowen, Jr. (January, 1966)	Roanoke Rapids
Michael Forrest Gray (August, 1965)	Wilmington
George Howard Hall, III (July, 1965)	Henderson
Ladson Frederick Hart (January, 1966)	Brevard

** High Honors

*Robert Sterling Holmes (January, 1966)	Cambridge, N. Y.
Harvey McCall Hudgins (January, 1966)	Asheville
Horace Thompson King, III (July, 1965)	Wilmington
Lennox Hubbard Lindsay, III (January, 1966)	Hendersonville
Donald William Mackland (August, 1965)	Raleigh
James Goodman Meares (August, 1965)	Fairmont
William Francis Mullins, Jr. (August, 1965)	Short Hills, N. J.
Stephen Wilson Outterbridge (August, 1965)	Raleigh
*Cleveland Franklin Pinnix, III (January, 1966)	Asheville
Jean Ramey Prevatte (August, 1965)	Lumberton
James Grant Rasor (January, 1966)	Raleigh
*Sharon Jadee Sandling (August, 1965)	Raleigh
Herman Bernard Shubert (January, 1966)	Raleigh
Paul Junior Snyder (January, 1966)	Chapel Hill
Michael Ervin Taylor (August, 1965)	Charlotte
Michael Morris Thompson (August, 1965)	Greensboro
James Edwin Torbet, III (January, 1966)	Charlotte
Clyde Neil Upchurch (August, 1965)	Raleigh
Jonathan Atlee Vickroy (January, 1966)	Raleigh
Charles Diman Wilson (August, 1965)	Charlotte
Woodrow Ozdell Wilson, Jr. (January, 1966)	Raleigh
Robert Sterling Youngman (January, 1966)	New York, N. Y.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Tod Edward Huffman (August, 1965)	Hickory
James Murvin Huntsman, III (January, 1966)	Amarillo, Texas
John Paul Poisson (July, 1965)	Wilmington
John Edwin Rose, Jr. (January, 1966)	Charlotte
Robert Harold Thorn (July, 1965)	Raleigh
Martin Wade Weeks, Jr. (January, 1966)	Mount Olive
William Vogler White (January, 1966)	Winston-Salem
Joseph Fred Wilson (January, 1966)	Charlotte

School of Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics



BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN APPLIED MATHEMATICS

Jack Lynn Adams (August, 1965)	Fort Worth, Texas
Douglas Burnette Blakeley (January, 1966)	Winston-Salem
George Venable Boyd, III (August, 1965)	Henderson
Mario Enrique Calderon (August, 1965)	San Salvador, El Salvador
Philip Breckenridge Cerveny (August, 1965)	Cleveland Heights, Ohio

* Honors

*William Lucas Darracott (July, 1965)	Raleigh
*Michael Wayne Doss (January, 1966)	Winston-Salem
David Martin Goddard (July, 1965)	Raleigh
Don Wayne Green (January, 1966)	Coco Solo, Canal Zone
Billie Wall Jones (July, 1965)	Kings Mountain
William Carey Kearney (August, 1965)	Henderson
Robert Charles Middour, Jr. (July, 1965)	Durham
James Robert Newell (January, 1966)	Rocky Mount
Joseph Curtis Pounders, Jr. (July, 1965)	Shelby
Edgar Ernest Powell, III (January, 1966)	Clemmons
Joan Lorraine Stredler (July, 1965)	Raleigh
Gerald Dean Stocks (August, 1965)	Raleigh
William Sidney Strange (August, 1965)	Greensboro
*Charles Cline Turner, Jr. (January, 1966)	Newton
Paul Franklin Warnock (August, 1965)	Gastonia
Alvin Clay Watlington, Jr. (January, 1966)	Reidsville
William Louis Wetzell, III (August, 1965)	Gastonia
*Barry Baxter White (July, 1965)	Charlotte

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMISTRY

*Rodrigo Fernandez D. (July, 1965)	Miami, Fla.
Robert Paul Hill (July, 1965)	Shelby
James Romulus Storey (August, 1965)	Durham
Juan Miguel Wong (August, 1965)	Habana, Cuba

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS

Lenwood Earl Dennis (January, 1966)	Durham
Roger Wyatt McDaniel (August, 1965)	Kinston
Robert Wordell Miller (January, 1966)	Great Neck, N. Y.
William Johnston Rose (August, 1965)	Littleton
David Heath Stuart (July, 1965)	Winston-Salem
James Albert Thoroughgood (July, 1965)	Raleigh

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PHYSICS

George Henderson Campbell, Jr. (August, 1965)	Murfreesboro
Freddy Alonzo Hewitt (July, 1965)	Newton
*Lewis Richard Miller (January, 1966)	Carthage
Francis Johnstone Murdoch (January, 1966)	Charlotte

School of Textiles



BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN TEXTILE CHEMISTRY

Sidney Thomas Isler (January, 1966)	Goldsboro
Lynda Louise Smith (July, 1965)	Mount Holly
Gerry Francis Stowe (August, 1965)	Kannapolis

* Honors

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY

James Wyman Baker (July, 1965)	Wilmington
John Gayle Barkley (January, 1966)	Whiteville
Robert Lester Beal, Jr. (January, 1966)	Lincolnton
Robert Adolphus Bell (January, 1966)	Goldsboro
M. Chandra Bharathi (January, 1966)	Coimbatore, Madras, India
*Abilio Da Silva Pinto Bittencourt (August, 1965)	Salvador, Bahia, Brasil
Bobby Gene Bizzell (January, 1966)	Raleigh
Felix Rene Blangey (January, 1966)	Zurich, Switzerland
Steven Kelly Bordeaux (January, 1966)	Ingold
King Oscar Bostrom (July, 1965)	Charlotte
Robert Duea Britson (January, 1966)	Siler City
Duncan McCowen Burnet (July, 1965)	Greensboro
Thomas Blake Camper (January, 1966)	Virginia Beach, Va.
Harry James Carter (July, 1965)	Greensboro
Charlie Jones Clontz (January, 1966)	Kings Mountain
James Thomas Cox (January, 1966)	Asheboro
Munir Bharatkumar Dalal (July, 1965)	Ahmedabad, India
*Bobby Nelson Dickerson (January, 1966)	Oxford
Jorman Wade Fields (August, 1965)	Fayetteville
Marvin Joseph Hamer, Jr. (August, 1965)	Wadesboro
Donald Everett Hamilton, Jr. (January, 1966)	Charlotte
Thomas Brantley Hardage (January, 1966)	Norlina
Stephen James Jefferson (July, 1965)	Kinston
Kenneth Lee Johnson (August, 1965)	Marion
Larry Wayne Kenyon (July, 1965)	Stedman
Robert Earl Lane (January, 1966)	Fort Barnwell
Joe Dean McCall (July, 1965)	Fayetteville
Ghanshyam Swarup Malhotra (January, 1966)	Bombay, India
Brantley Allen Marsh (January, 1966)	Raleigh
Gordon Graham Matheson, Jr. (August, 1965)	Sunbury, Penna.
Nissim Mayo, Jr. (January, 1966)	Lima, Peru
James Edward Palmer (August, 1965)	Franklin
William Andrew Jackson Peacock, III (January, 1966)	Sanford
Albert Francis Perrou, Jr. (January, 1966)	Valdese
Thomas Henry Redding, Jr. (January, 1966)	Asheboro
Charles William Reed (August, 1965)	Winston-Salem
Billy McCoy Rose (July, 1965)	Pantego
Jerry Dean Rowland (January, 1966)	Marion
James Vance Snipes, Jr. (January, 1966)	Haw River
Ralph Lawrence Suggs (January, 1966)	Gastonia
Harold Edgar Thompson (August, 1965)	Spray
James Pinckney Thompson, III (July, 1965)	Fairmont
Wester Wiley White (January, 1966)	Greensboro
Daniel Martin Wiseman (August, 1965)	Statesville
Larry Gerald Woody (January, 1966)	Marion
Frank Hadley Wright, Jr. (August, 1965)	Ramseur
Farouk Mohamed Yousef (January, 1966)	Alexandria, Egypt

* Honors

Professional Degrees

Civil Engineer, Soil Mechanics and Foundation Option

Charles Steven Deal (August, 1965)Landis

Civil Engineer, Transportation Option

Woodrow Ozdell Wilson (January, 1966)Raleigh

Master's Degrees



MASTER OF AGRICULTURE

German De Leon Monteza (January, 1966)Los Santos, Los Santos
Kian Djiang Kwik (August, 1965)Bogor, Indonesia
Sophon Sinthuprama (January, 1966)Bangkok, Thailand
Walter Glenn Toomey (January, 1966)Cary

MASTER OF APPLIED MATHEMATICS

John Mills Marcum (January, 1966)Berea, Kentucky
Thomas Edgar Pritchard (July, 1965)Oak Ridge, Tenn.
Floyd Samuel Shipman (August, 1965)Newport News, Va.
Orasri Sukanich (August, 1965)Bangkok, Thailand

MASTER OF EDUCATION

Agricultural Education

Milas Lee Green (July, 1965)Burlington
Ralph Eugene Sadler (July, 1965)Yanceyville

Industrial Arts

Kelly Raygene Crump (January, 1966)Lenior

Industrial Education

Richard Bacher Engard (July, 1965)Raleigh
William Arthur Martin (July, 1965)Sanford
Graham Wayne Merritt, Jr. (August, 1965)Dover
Charles Floyd Ward (July, 1965)Whiteville

Occupational Information and Guidance

John Thomas Kanipe, Jr. (January, 1966)Fair Bluff

MASTER OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

James William Harrison, Jr. (January, 1966)Pensacola, Fla.

George Porter Jordan, Jr. (August, 1965)	Mayfield, Ky.
Chester DeWitt Loggins, Jr. (January, 1966)	Winston-Salem
Thomas Kreske Mills (January, 1966)	Arlington, Va.
Gordon Lindsay Perkins (July, 1965)	Winston-Salem
Prem Puri (January, 1966)	Patiala, Pun Jab, India
George Saad Simon (January, 1966)	Gastonia
Edwin Leo Tucker (August, 1965)	Norfolk, Va.
Francis Walter Williams (January, 1966)	Winston-Salem
Richard Planck Williams (January, 1966)	Fayetteville

MASTER OF EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS

Howard B. Christensen (January, 1966)	Payson, Utah
Michael Goh Khen Hing (January, 1966)	Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Ramon Salvador Gomez (January, 1966)	Raleigh
Ashiq Hussain (August, 1965)	Peshawar, Pakistan
Songsri Phithayaratana (August, 1965)	Bangkok, Thailand

MASTER OF EXTENSION EDUCATION

Woodrow Harmon Sears, Jr. (August, 1965)	Raleigh
Estelle Edwards White (August, 1965)	Weldon

MASTER OF FORESTRY

Arnold Johannes Ahlback (August, 1965)	Stockholm, Sweden
Muhammad Azam Malik (January, 1966)	Shahpur Sadar, West Pakistan
Ghulam Qadir Wani (July, 1965)	Kashmir, India

MASTER OF TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY

Jan Clevenger Cates (July, 1965)	Burlington
Peter Andrew Flood (January, 1966)	Philadelphia, Penna.

MASTER OF WOOD TECHNOLOGY

Hong Man Lee (August, 1965)	Taipei, Taiwan
Earl Richard Priegel (January, 1966)	Atlanta, Ga.
Syed Abdur Rahman (January, 1966)	Jamalpur, East Pakistan

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Agricultural Economics

Carlos Arturo Baanante (January, 1966)	Trujillo, Peru
Sterling Henry Stipe, Jr. (January, 1966)	Carrollton, Ga.

Agricultural Engineering

Jogendra Singh Khalsa (July, 1965)	Agra, India
------------------------------------	-------------

Animal Ecology

Carroll Lloyd Cordes (August, 1965)	Clute, Texas
Richard Thomas Huber (January, 1966)	Raleigh
Garland Burnis Pardue (January, 1966)	Elkin
Jerry Lee West (July, 1965)	Boone

Animal Science

Guillermo Gomez Garcia (January, 1966)	Lima, Peru
Bernard Ray Haskins (January, 1966)	Lakeland, Fla.
Douglas Bradley Henson (August, 1965)	Raleigh
John Wilmer Parker (January, 1966)	Rich Square

Leland Dennis Rowan (August, 1965)	Gap Mills, West Va.
Juan Jose Salazar (January, 1966)	Bogota, Colombia, S. A.
Tipton Ransom Tyler (August, 1965)	Milwaukee, Wis.
Biological and Agricultural Engineering	
Rex Lee Clark (January, 1966)	Springdale, Ark.
George Wilbur Hawkins, Jr. (January, 1966)	Durham
Ceramic Engineering	
Stephen Wallace Derbyshire (July, 1965)	Raleigh
Chemistry	
Roy Phillip DeMott (July, 1965)	Moultrie, Ga.
Halit Zafer Dokuzoguz (August, 1965)	Ankara, Turkey
Charles Wayne Prather (August, 1965)	Belmont
Glenn LeRoy Roof (January, 1966)	Ridgway, Penna.
Civil Engineering	
James Stephen Browning (January, 1966)	Salisbury
Joseph Martin DeBruhl (July, 1965)	Charlotte
Glenn Elliott Futrell (July, 1965)	Goldsboro
Clay Edward Sams (January, 1966)	Franklin
John Hamilton Steele (January, 1966)	Lenoir
Crop Science	
John Austin Keaton (January, 1966)	Elizabeth City
Electrical Engineering	
William Aubrey Brinsfield (July, 1965)	Madison, N. J.
Goodwyn George Reeves (August, 1965)	Raleigh
Engineering Mechanics	
Henry Wayland Blake (January, 1966)	Winston-Salem
Jesse Belmont Perry (January, 1966)	Hertford
Entomology	
James Fraser Cornell, Jr. (July, 1965)	Charlotte
Donald James Farish (January, 1966)	South Burnaby, Canada
James Floyd Greene, Jr. (January, 1966)	Raleigh
Hazel Benton Matthews (July, 1965)	Hertford
Extension Education	
Ronald Wilson Shearon (August, 1965)	Rolesville
Food Science	
Tsann Ming Chu (July, 1965)	Kaohsiung, Formosa, Taiwan
James Edward David (January, 1966)	Snow Hill
Robert Jackson Drye, Jr. (January, 1966)	Charlotte
Stephen Michael Kelly (January, 1966)	Vienna, Ga.
Forest Management	
Mulja Muljadi Bratamihardja (July, 1965)	Bogor, Indonesia
James Hall Roberds (July, 1965)	Savannah, Ga.
Ronald Arthur Woessner (January, 1966)	Raleigh
Genetics	
Louis Glatzer (August, 1965)	Palo Alto, Cal.
Pomeroy Sinnock (August, 1965)	New Castle, Ind.
Diana Burke Smith (January, 1966)	Blaine, Wash.
David Allen Stock (January, 1966)	Elyria, Ohio

Industrial Education

David Lee Larimore (January, 1966)Winston-Salem

Industrial Engineering

William Douglas Cooper (January, 1966)Marion

Joginder Lall (August, 1965)Panjab, India

William Earl Poore, III (August, 1965)Chicago, Ill.

John Voorhis Soden (January, 1966)Raleigh

Industrial Psychology

Chris Ching-Yang Hsu (January, 1966)Taipei, Taiwan

Robert Markman (July, 1965)Brooklyn, N. Y.

Roger Neal Moss (August, 1965)New York City, N. Y.

Charles Milton Williams (July, 1965)Philadelphia, Penna.

Mathematics Education

Werner Rudolf Ketelhohn (January, 1966)Managua, Nicaragua, C. A.

Mechanical Engineering

Tso-Shong Chen (August, 1965)Tainan, Taiwan

James William Grant, Jr. (August, 1965)Charlotte

Chung Ping Han (January, 1966)Taipei, Taiwan

Michael Hilton Jones (January, 1966)High Point

Chittaranjan Narandas Nirmel (July, 1965)London, England

Donald Reece Schort, Jr. (January, 1966)Raleigh

Wilson Alexander Sherrill, II (January, 1966)Terrell

Metallurgical Engineering

Roger Alan Jones (January, 1966)Reidsville

Gary Singleton Sheffield (January, 1966)Greensboro

Microbiology

Larry Gene Leslie (August, 1965)Muncie, Ind.

Nuclear Engineering

James Calvin Brittingham (January, 1966)Hamlet

William Edward Horne (July, 1965)Ellenboro

Robert Leslie Mayton, Jr. (August, 1965)Raleigh

Kojiro Nishina (January, 1966)Tokyo, Japan

Lee Roy Nunn, Jr. (July, 1965)Park, Ky.

Terry Nelson Phillips (January, 1966)Winston-Salem

David Alexander Sharp (January, 1966)Sevierville, Tenn.

William Clyde Windley, Jr. (January, 1966)Williamston

Occupational Information and Guidance

Eleanor Brooks Battiste (January, 1966)Raleigh

Arlatha Greene Freeman (January, 1966)Angier

Stephen Robert Harris (August, 1965)Greensboro

Eleanor Heinz Lammi (January, 1966)Raleigh

Physics

Harbans Lal Babbar (August, 1965)Rohtak, Punjab, India

James Hugh Dobkins (July, 1965)Orange, Cal.

William Arthur McClenny (August, 1965)Lucama

George Davis Oliver, Jr. (January, 1966)Texas City, Texas

Alexander Keir Rogers (August, 1965)Ridgecrest, Cal.

William Morgan Toney (July, 1965)El Dorado, Ark.

Robert Henry Wakefield, Jr. (August, 1965)Salisbury

John William White (January, 1966)Bryan, Ohio

Plant Pathology

Mary Alice Stevens (July, 1965)Swannanoa

Poultry Science

- Guillermo Santiago Burga (January, 1966)Lima, Peru
Vivian Lee Jones (January, 1966)High Shoals, Ga.

Rural Sociology

- Lillian Beatrice Johnson (August, 1965)Raleigh
John Franklin Speight (January, 1966)Winston-Salem
Adang Wirapradja (July, 1965)Bogor, Indonesia

Soil Science

- German Segura (August, 1965)Estado Lara, Venezuela
Goeswono Soepardi (January, 1966)Bogor, Indonesia

Textile Chemistry

- Sarwan Kumar Kakar (January, 1966)New Delhi, India

Textile Technology

- Tadanao Asano (January, 1966)Otsu, Japan
Mohamed Ibrahim Khalil (January, 1966)Alexandria, Egypt
Necati Ozgur (July, 1965)Nazilli, Turkey
Mendel Leno Robinson, Jr. (July, 1965)Raleigh
Noel Milton Smith (July, 1965)Houston, Texas
Mohamed Abdel-Hamid Tharwat (January, 1966)Alexandria, Egypt

Wood Technology

- Michael Edward Hittmeier (January, 1966)Litchfield, Ill.

Doctor of Philosophy Degrees

- John Gilbert Alphin, Biological and Agricultural Engineering, (January, 1966)
Dissertation: Some Investigations Concerning the Influence of the Curing Process on the Death Time of Tobacco Tissue. (Under the direction of William Hugh Johnson and Francis Jefferson Hassler).
- Kwanchai Assakul, Experimental Statistics, (January, 1966)
Dissertation: Testing Hypotheses with Categorical Data Subject to Misclassification. (Under the direction of Charles Harry Proctor).
- Rolin Farrar Barrett, Mechanical Engineering, (August, 1965)
Dissertation: A study of the Laminar Boundary Layer Flow of a Reacting Gas. (Under the direction of Robert Wesley Truitt).
- Wallace Kenneth Boutwell, Jr., Economics, (January, 1966)
Dissertation: Estimation of Consumer Demand Equations from Ordinally Separable Utility Functions. (Under the direction of Richard Lee Simmons).
- Joseph Greene Boyette, Animal Ecology, (January, 1966)
Dissertation: A Behavioral Study of the Pine Mouse, *Pitymys pinetorum pinetorum* (Le Conte). (Under the direction of Thomas Lavelle Quay).
- Stephen Joshua Brannen, Economics, (January, 1966)
Dissertation: Capital Structure and Productivity on Dairy-Type Family Farms in the Piedmont Area of Georgia. (Under the direction of William Douglas Toussaint).
- Thomas Dean Burkhalter, Botany, (January, 1966)
Dissertation: Physiological Factors in Nicotine Accumulation. (Under the direction of Joseph Arthur Weybrew).
- Don Marvin Bylund, Chemical Engineering, (August, 1965)
Dissertation: Low Pressure Steam-Water Flow in a Heated Vertical Channel. (Under the direction of James K. Ferrell).
- Jack Canterbury, Mechanical Engineering, (January, 1966)
Dissertation: A Theoretical Model for Continuum Flow Past a Flat-Faced Impact Tube at Low Reynolds Numbers. (Under the direction of James C. Williams, III).
- Albert Carnesale, Nuclear Engineering, (January, 1966)
Dissertation: Stability of Two-Phase Flow in Heated Parallel Channels. (Under the direction of James K. Ferrell).
- Dong Myung Choi, Mineral Industries, (August, 1965)
Dissertation: Flow and Fracture of Hot-Pressed Polycrystalline Spinel at Elevated Temperatures. (Under the direction of Hayne Palmour, III).
- Ying Huang Chuang, Electrical Engineering, (January, 1966)
Dissertation: Neuron Net Analysis—Automata Approach. (Under the direction of Norman R. Bell and Arthur R. Eckels).
- Frederick Thomas Corbin, Crop Science, (August, 1965)
Dissertation: The Influence of pH on the Detoxication of Herbicides in Soil. (Under the direction of Robert Phillip Upchurch).
- Marc Augustin Dalebroux, Genetics, (July, 1965)
Dissertation: Genetic Variability Induced by Ionizing Radiations in Quantitative Traits of *Habrobracon*. (Under the direction of Ken-ichi Kojima).

- Romulo Gelbolingo Davide, Plant Pathology, (January, 1966)
 Dissertation: Influence of the Environment on Development and Sex Differentiation of *Meloidogyne incognita* and *M. javanica*. (Under the direction of Anastasios Christos Triantaphyllou).
- Moses Paul Davis, Jr., Mineral Industries, (July, 1965)
 Dissertation: High Temperature Mechanical Behavior of Pressure Sintered Alumina Bicrystals. (Under the direction of Hayne Palmour, III).
- Gary Eugene Dillard, Botany, (January, 1966)
 Dissertation: A Floristic and Ecological Study of Benthic Algae in Two North Carolina Streams. (Under the direction of Larry Alston Whitford).
- Bobby Ross Eddleman, Economics, (January, 1966)
 Dissertation: The Rate of Relocation as a Determinant of Southern Area Industrial Growth. (Under the direction of George Stanford Tolley).
- Robert Eugene Eplee, Crop Science, (January, 1966)
 Dissertation: Effect of Shading and Temperature on the Loss of Herbicidal Phytotoxicity. (Under the direction of Glenn Charles Klingman).
- Arsev Husnu Eraslan, Mechanical Engineering, (August, 1965)
 Dissertation: On Magnetohydrodynamic Flows in Closed Regions with Complete Symmetry About an Axis. (Under the direction of Robert Wesley Truitt).
- Richard Ray Frahm, Genetics, (August, 1965)
 Dissertation: Comparison of Response to Selection for Body Weight under Divergent Larval Density Conditions in *Drosophila pseudoobscura*. (Under the direction of Ken-ichi Kojima).
- Edward Ronald French, Plant Pathology, (January, 1966)
 Dissertation: Factors Affecting Bud-Cell and Spore Production of *Fusarium oxysporum f. batatas* and the Standardization of Inoculum for Screening Sweetpotatoes for Wilt Resistance. (Under the direction of Lowell W. Nielsen).
- John David Fulton, Mathematics, (July, 1965)
 Dissertation: Tactical Configurations Induced by Matrices Over the Galois Domain for the Integer m . (Under the direction of Jack Levine).
- Hassan El-Sayed Galal, Crop Science, (August, 1965)
 Dissertation: Manifestation of Heterosis in Cotton. (Under the direction of Philip Arthur Miller).
- Erling Edward Gamble, Soil Science, (January, 1966)
 Dissertation: Origin and Morphogenetic Relations of Sandy Surficial Horizons of Upper Coastal Plain Soils of North Carolina. (Under the direction of Ralph Joseph McCracken).
- Atindramohan Gun, Experimental Statistics, (July, 1965)
 Dissertation: The Use of a Preliminary Test for Interactions in the Estimation of Factorial Means. (Under the direction of Hubertus Robert van der Vaart).
- James Riley Hill, Jr., Animal Science, (August, 1965)
 Dissertation: The Inheritance of Maternal Effects in Beef Cattle. (Under the direction of James Edward Legates).
- Alan Baker Humphrey, Genetics, (January, 1966)
 Dissertation: Effect of Disturbing Internal Balance by Random Intercrossing in *Nicotiana tabacum*. (Under the direction of Dale Frederick Matzinger).

- Archie Doyle Johnson, Animal Science, (August, 1965)
 Dissertation: Current Measurement and Causes of Change in Dairy Herd Reproductive Rate. (Under the direction of Lester Curtiss Ulberg).
- Paul Benjamin Kanofsky, Experimental Statistics, (August, 1965)
 Dissertation: Parametric Confidence Bands on Cumulative Distribution Functions. (Under the direction of Norman Lloyd Johnson).
- James Henry Lane, Civil Engineering, (August, 1965)
 Dissertation: Bar Forces in Latticed Spherical Domes by Means of the Membrane Analogy for Shells. (Under the direction of Mehmet Ensar Uyanik).
- James Chia-Hung Lin, Genetics, (August, 1965)
 Dissertation: The Genetic and Physiological Diversification of Two Related Species of Parasitic Wasps, *Habrobracon juglandis* Ashmead and *Habrobracon serinopae* Ramkr. (Under the direction of Daniel Swartwood Grosch).
- Robert Thayer Liner, Jr., Nuclear Engineering, (August, 1965)
 Dissertation: Time Dependent Neutron Diffusion Theory of Plane Heterogeneous Systems. (Under the direction of Raymond Leroy Murray).
- Robert Douglas McBrayer, Mineral Industries, (August, 1965)
 Dissertation: High Temperature Deformation of Alumina-Rich Spinel Single Crystals in Compression. (Under the direction of Hayne Palmour, III).
- William Fred McClure, Biological and Agricultural Engineering, (January, 1966)
 Dissertation: Spectrofluorometric Analysis of Tobacco. (Under the direction of Francis J. Hassler and William H. Johnson).
- Richard Cole Manning, Economics, (August, 1965)
 Dissertation: An Econometric Estimation of the Distributional Impact of the Tobacco Support Program. (Under the direction of James Arthur Seagraves).
- Ralph Kenneth Matthes, Jr., Biological and Agricultural Engineering, (January, 1966)
 Dissertation: Steady-State Heat and Moisture Transfer in an Unsaturated Soil. (Under the direction of Henry Dittimus Bowen).
- Pravinchandra Madhavalal Mehta, Soil Science, (January, 1966)
 Dissertation: Phosphorus Transformations Associated with Soil Organic Matter. (Under the direction of Charles Bingham Davey).
- Carl Maust Metzler, Experimental Statistics, (January, 1966)
 Dissertation: Estimation of Transport Rates by Radioisotope Studies of Non-steady-state Systems. (Under the direction of Henry Laurence Lucas, Jr.).
- Lawrence Albright Mink, Physics, (January, 1966)
 Dissertation: A Statistical Method for Investigation of Delayed Triple Nuclear Cascades. (Under the direction of Wesley O. Doggett).
- Peter Lee Minotti, Soil Science, (January, 1966)
 Dissertation: Investigations of the Absorption and Reduction of Nitrate in Wheat Seedlings. (Under the direction of William A. Jackson).
- Wiley Dennis Nettleton, Soil Science, (January, 1966)
 Dissertation: Pedogenesis of Certain Aquatic and Aquic Normudultic Soils of the North Carolina Coastal Plain. (Under the direction of Ralph Joseph McCracken).
- Walid Abdul-Hamid Nuri, Experimental Statistics, (August, 1965)
 Dissertation: Fourier Methods in the Study of Variance Fluctuations in Time Series Analysis. (Under the direction of Laurence Jay Herbst).

- Allen Ray Overman, Biological and Agricultural Engineering, (August, 1965)
Dissertation: Net Molecular Transfer in a Capillary with Diffusion and Laminar Flow. (Under the Direction of Henry Dittimus Bowen).
- Jackie Lee Perkins, Animal Science, (August, 1965)
Dissertation: The Effects of Stage of Estrous Cycle and Exogenous Hormones upon the Volume and Composition of Fluids from the Reproductive Tract of Ewes. (Under the direction of Elliott Roy Barrick).
- Claude Ghislain Poncelet, Physics, (August, 1965)
Dissertation: Burnup Physics of Heterogeneous Reactor Lattices. (Under the direction of Raymond Leroy Murray).
- Laurence Ernest Poteat, Ceramic Engineering, (January, 1966)
Dissertation: Deformation Mechanisms in Thoria at Elevated Temperatures. (Under the Direction of William Wurth Kriegel).
- Wilson Butler Riggan, Economics, (January, 1966)
Dissertation: Demand for Florida Oranges. (Under the direction of Richard Adams King).
- Allie Maitland Smith, Mechanical Engineering, (January, 1966)
Dissertation: Nongrey Radiation Effects on the Boundary Layer of an Absorbing Gas over a Flat Plate. (Under the direction of Hassan Ahmed Hassan).
- Roger Horace Smith, Genetics, (August, 1965)
Dissertation: A Comparison of Effects of Three Different Nucleic Acid Antagonists on Metaphase I and Prophase I Oocytes of *Habrobracon*. (Under the direction of Daniel Swartwood Grosch).
- Raul Saul Soikes, Animal Science, (July, 1965)
Dissertation: Studies in the Supplementation and Utilization of Coastal Bermuda-grass. (Under the direction of Milton Bee Wise).
- Carroll Junior Southards, Plant Pathology, (July, 1965)
Dissertation: Host-Parasite Relations of the Lesion Nematodes, *Pratylenchus brachyurus*, *P. zeae*, and *P. scribneri*, and Flue-Cured Tobacco. (Under the direction of Charles Joseph Nusbaum).
- Edward William Stoller, Soil Science, (January, 1966)
Dissertation: The Effect of Boron Nutrition on Growth and Protein and Nucleic Acid Metabolism in Peanut Plants. (Under the direction of Preston Harding Reid and William Addison Jackson).
- Robert Evan Stucker, Genetics, (January, 1966)
Dissertation: The Problem of Estimating Genetic Parameters in a Radiated Autogamous Population: An Experiment with Peanuts (*Arachis hypogaea* L.). (Under the direction of Donald Allen Emery and Walton Carlyle Gregory).
- Kingsley Arter Taft, Jr., Forestry, (January, 1966)
Dissertation: An Investigation of the Genetics of Seedling Characteristics of Yellow-poplar (*Liriodendron tulipifera* L.) by Means of a Diallel Crossing Scheme. (Under the direction of Bruce John Zobel).
- Fred William Taylor, Wood Technology, (January, 1966)
Dissertation: A Study of the Natural Variation of Certain Properties of the Wood of Yellow-Poplar (*Liriodendron tulipifera* L.) within Trees, between Trees, and between Geographic Areas. (Under the direction of Clarence Arthur Hart and Bruce John Zobel).
- David Owen Yandle, Experimental Statistics, (January, 1966)
Dissertation: A Test of Significance for Comparing Two Different Systems of Stratifying the Same Population. (Under the direction of Robert John Hader).

Recipients of Honorary Degrees

JAMES GORDON HANES, JR.

As one of the nation's most successful industrialists, who is at the same time an imaginative and a vigorous humanitarian, an enthusiastic patron of the arts, and a powerful liberal force in his state legislature, JAMES GORDON HANES, JR., has added new luster to an old and highly respected North Carolina family. His activities in civic, charitable, and religious organizations in his native Winston-Salem have been as varied as they have been important. His leadership in the great industry that he now heads has led to numerous awards for service to the literary, historical, and general cultural advancement of its community, for outstanding service to youth through music, as well as for excellence in exports—the last named meriting the "E" Award of the President of the United States. His legislative service has produced valuable contributions in the fields of local government, penal institutions, public health, and public welfare. To this outstanding citizen of the state and nation, North Carolina State University is proud to award the degree of Doctor of Humanities *honoris causa*.

JAMES HERBERT JENSEN

At every stage of his remarkable career, from his beginnings as a fundamental virologist to his development as a distinguished plant pathologist to his emergence as an educational administrator of first rank, JAMES HERBERT JENSEN has proved to be a man of phenomenal versatility and high competence. Wherever he has found himself—whether as in his early days in Cuba and Puerto Rico, or later in Nebraska, in North Carolina and Iowa, and, at present, in Oregon—his record has borne the imprint of his brilliant mind, his impeccable character, and his warm and vigorous personality. His particular contribution to this University in building, during his tenure here, a highly respected department of plant pathology is only one of his major contributions to the biological sciences in general, which he has served both regionally and nationally in many advisory and administrative functions, fostering important scientific research and promoting the advancement of science education. Upon a scientist of vision and imagination, upon an educator of high ideals and purposes, and upon an administrator of widely acknowledged success, North Carolina State University with pride bestows the degree of Doctor of Science *honoris causa*.

RUDOLPH IVEY MINTZ

Son of North Carolina and of North Carolina State University, RUDOLPH IVEY MINTZ exemplifies those qualities of service and leadership upon which the well-being of the commonwealth depends. Leaving his alma mater as an engineer, he quickly turned his interest to politics and the law, in which, although without formal training, he achieved a preeminence acknowledged by his appointment to the Superior Bench. For many, this would have sufficed. But to these accomplishments we must add a distinguished military career, service in the General Assembly, and above all continued devotion to the sound health and development of the University. Now rounding out his twentieth year as a Trustee, in addition to his service on the executive committee, he helped to draft the University's administrative code and participated in the selection both of the President of the University and of the Chancellor of this institution. To one so disposed, activity in alumni and civic affairs comes as a matter of course.

A University's good name depends mainly upon the service of her alumni. For sons such as Judge Mintz we are grateful and proudly acknowledge our gratitude by conferring upon him the degree of Doctor of Laws *honoris causa*.

CHARLES SCOTT MITCHELL

To CHARLES SCOTT MITCHELL success has become something of a habit and he shows us once again that despite the prophets of doom the 'old-fashioned' virtues of energy, industry and loyalty have their rewards even in the complexities of modern society. Whether delivering groceries at the age of twelve, leading his high school class, or being graduated with honors from North Carolina State College in 1930, or oiling machinery in The Dust Bowl, Charles Mitchell has worked as if doing things well makes a difference. That he is now president of one of the largest oil companies in the world, which first hired him as a junior engineer, is one of the differences that doing things well has made in his life.

Millions of miles traveled and interests that span the globe have not diverted him from his love of his alma mater nor have they prevented his continued concern with her welfare. From Spring Hope to Oklahoma to New York he has remained a North Carolinian and a loyal alumnus of North Carolina State University. Having conferred upon him in 1930 the degree of Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering we now proudly bring his dossier up to date by conferring upon him the degree of Doctor of Science *honoris causa*.

FRANCES GRAY PATTON

A member of a distinguished Raleigh journalistic family, FRANCES GRAY PATTON is herself a short-story writer, a novelist, an essayist, and a teacher. As chronicler of "The Finer Things of Life," creator of that most delightful of fictional school marms—the lovable and "terrible" Miss Dove—, astute observer and gentle satirist of Southern life and customs, she has deservedly taken her place as one of the most widely read and universally admired of North Carolina writers. As a teacher and as a consultant at writers' conferences across the country, she has been much sought after—and for good reason, for her sparkling wit and her gracious manners are qualities both of her personality and her prose style. To this accomplished and charming lady of letters, North Carolina State University is proud to award the degree of Doctor of Humanities *honoris causa*.

Awards for Achievement

1965-1966

SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURE AND LIFE SCIENCES

Agricultural Economics:

Wall Street Journal Achievement Award: David Carroll Burch, Faison

Agronomy:

Senior Highest Scholastic Average in Agronomy: Henry Shi-Lih Yang, Hong Kong, B.C.C. (Agronomy)

American Society of Agronomy Award, Most Outstanding Senior: John J. Nicholaides, III, Charlotte (Agronomy)

Agronomy Club Leadership Award: Norbert John Vollmer, Jr., Bunn (Crop Science)

Biological and Agricultural Engineering:

American Society of Agricultural Engineers, Student Honor Award: Crowell Gattis Bowers, Norwood

Senior Honor Award in Biological and Agricultural Engineering, Technology Program: Jimmy Walter Perry, Zebulon

Biological Sciences:

Phi Sigma Achievement Award: Adelaide T. Clark Carpenter, Swannanoa

Food Science:

Virginia Dare Award: Forest Michael Reid, Statesville

Forbes Chocolate Award: Forest Michael Reid, Statesville

Gamma Sigma Delta:

Sophomore Certificate: Thomas Fleming Bridgers, Jr., Wilson (Agricultural Economics)

Senior Certificate: Sidney Stanley Young, Raleigh (Biological Sciences)

Horticultural Science:

Burpee Award: Alvan Donnan, Jr., Hockessin, Delaware

Outstanding Senior Award: William Robert McLeod, Carthage

SCHOOL OF DESIGN

North Carolina Section of the Southeastern Chapter of the American Society of Landscape Architecture Book Award: Currie Lamar Bunn, Raleigh

The Industrial Designers Society of America Certificate of Merit: Michael Jon Nielsen, Raleigh

American Institute of Architects School Medal: Peter Bennett Wilday, Westfield, New Jersey

American Institute of Architects Book Award: Keller Smith, Jr., Knoxville, Tennessee

Edgar R. Calloway Memorial Scholarship for Foreign Study: Gerald Kent Ginader, Miami, Florida

Alpha Rho Chi Medal: Keller Smith, Jr., Knoxville, Tennessee

North Carolina Chapter of the American Institute of Architects Book Award: William Minor May, III, Raleigh

Walter Hook Award: Joel Malone Funderburk, Daytona Beach, Florida; Reyhan Tansal, Istanbul, Turkey

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Education Council Key, most outstanding student enrolled in: Agricultural Education, Clifton McCrary Pait, Bladenboro; Industrial Arts Education, James Gordon

Aaron, Cary; Industrial Education, David Michael Parker, Kill Devil Hill; Mathematics and Science Education, Frances Waverly Mayton, Raleigh; Recreation and Park Administration, Nancy Spence Barbour, Raleigh

Agricultural Education Club Award: most outstanding senior: graduating at the end of the fall semester, Larry Thomas Beckham, Henderson; graduating at the end of the spring semester, David James Batten, Whiteville

Kappa Phi Kappa Scholarship Medal: John Frink Freeman, Jr., Bladenboro

Rho Phi Alpha Award: most outstanding senior in the Department of Recreation and Park Administration, James Ray Sellers, Lilesville

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

The Hamilton Watch Award: Clarence Eugene Roberson, Ahoskie (Senior, Mechanical)

The School of Engineering Outstanding Senior Award: Richard Michael Minday, Charlotte (Senior, Chemical)

The Outstanding Engineering Citizen Award: James Patrick Miller, Charlotte (Senior, Mechanical)

Ceramics Engineering: J. C. Steele Upperclassman Scholarship: Robert Andrew Lawhon, Carthage (Junior, Ceramic); Moland-Drysdale Scholarship: James Frederick Holzgraf, Ramsey, New Jersey (Sophomore, Ceramic)

Chemical Engineering: Eastern North Carolina Section of American Institute of Chemical Engineers Award to Outstanding Senior in Department: Richard Michael Minday, Charlotte (Senior, Chemical); AIChE Student Chapter Award to Junior Member with Highest Academic Average: Jon David Hulburt, Cary (Junior, Chemical)

Civil Engineering: Associated General Contractors Award to Outstanding Senior in Construction Option: David West Johnston, Greensboro; North Carolina Section, American Society of Civil Engineers Award to the Outstanding Seniors in Civil Engineering: David Guy Modlin, Jr., Williamston; Sherrill Bost Biggers, Asheville; Philip Rodney Hensley, Bald Creek; Joseph Leonard Hammack, Jr., Burlington; North Carolina Chapter of the American Public Works Association Award to Outstanding Seniors in Civil Engineering: Gary Moore Garlow, Rocky Mount; Charles Gayle Rust, Charlotte

Electrical Engineering: Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Outstanding Member: Robert G. Hendrickson, Winston-Salem (Senior, Electrical); Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Student Papers Contest: Samuel G. Burgiss, Yadkinville, (Senior, Electrical)

Engineering Operations: Outstanding Senior in Engineering Operations: Robert Russell Outlaw, San Francisco, California

Industrial Engineering: Outstanding Sophomore in Industrial Engineering: David F. Parker, Rocky Mount; Outstanding Senior in Industrial Engineering: Robert Ward Chappell, Raleigh; Outstanding Senior in Furniture Manufacturing and Management: Jerry Colon Cranford, Statesville

Mechanical Engineering: American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics Award to Outstanding Senior in Aerospace Engineering: Douglas Eugene Humphreys, Raleigh; American Society of Mechanical Engineers Certificate Award to Outstanding Senior Member of ASME Chapter: Herbert Warren Stanford, III, Charlotte (Senior, Mechanical); Pi Tau Sigma Award to Sophomore in Department with Highest Academic Average: William P. Gilbert, Durham (Sophomore, Mechanical)

Metallurgical Engineering: Outstanding Senior: John Montgomery Brett, Ahoskie

Nuclear Engineering: Outstanding Senior in Department: Danny William LaBelle, Fayetteville

SCHOOL OF FORESTRY

Xi Sigma Pi Senior Award: Samuel Buchanan Land, South Hill, Virginia

Xi Sigma Pi Freshman Award: Mack William Bailey, Andrews, South Carolina

Continental Can Competitive Scholarship Awards: John David Harper, Raleigh; James Victor Henderson, Hopewell, Virginia; Charles L. Lennon, Bladenboro; William Daniel McGill, II, Lakeview; William R. Norton, Danville, Virginia;

Andrew Stewart Nuckols, Rocky Mount; Gregory Hudson Winston, Bumpass, Virginia

Homelite Honor Awards: Harold Kenneth Cordell, Marion; Herbert Julien Kirk, Aberdeen

Biltmore Scholarship Awards: Herbert Julien Kirk, Aberdeen; Gerald R. Brown, Asheville; William Dwight Smith, Baltimore, Maryland

Slocum Scholarship Award: James P. Cunningham, Durham

Conger Scholarship Awards: Steven Smith Dalton, Monticello, Kentucky; Earl Lackey Deal, Jr., Norfolk, Virginia; Joseph Henry Hughes, New Bern

Paper Industry Management Association Award: Aubrey Donald Harris, Williamston

SCHOOL OF LIBERAL ARTS

The Liberal Arts Council Award for the Outstanding Senior in Liberal Arts: Rosina T. Coburn, Raleigh (Senior, English)

B. F. Brown Award for Excellence in Liberal Arts: Mrs. Annette W. Ferguson, Raleigh (Senior, History)

Special Award by the Liberal Arts Council: Peter Lee Coker, Allentown, Pennsylvania (Senior, Economics)

Rudolph E. Freund Prize for Excellence in the Social Sciences: Mrs. Meredith C. McKinney, Raleigh (Senior, Psychology)

SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS

The Chemical Rubber Company Award for Outstanding Achievement in Freshman Chemistry: Dale Alan Newton, Henderson

The Merck Index Award for Scholastic Achievement in Chemistry: Robert Grady Beach, Boone

SCHOOL OF TEXTILES

American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists Award: William C. Schwartz, Castle Hayne

American Association for Textile Technology Award: Clyde S. Overcash, China Grove

Harry Ball Award: Charles Edward Jones, Bahama

Delta Kappa Phi Fraternity Award: William C. Schwartz, Castle Hayne

Saul F. Dribben Memorial Award: George Michael Hawkins, Cliffside

Everett C. Drake Award: Roger Lee Haley, Mebane

Alfred Hofmann Needle Works Award: Dwight Schofield Leroy, Balfour

Laconia Cooper Sales Corporation Award: Robert Council Cranford, Raleigh

North Carolina Textile Manufacturers Association Award: Larry Thomas Elliott, Virgilina, Virginia

Phi Psi Fraternity Award: Thomas W. Eggleston, Star

John M. Reeves Scholarship: Garry Wayne Morrison, Mooresville

Harry Riemer Award: Frank Odell Harris, Mebane

Chester H. Roth Award: Larry Thomas Elliott Virgilina, Virginia

Sigma Tau Sigma Scholarship Fraternity Award: William C. Schwartz, Castle Hayne

Textile Forum Technical Journalism Award: William C. Schwartz, Castle Hayne

Textile Forum Technical Journalism Award: David Joel Hall, Wilmington

Textile Veterans Association Award: Albert E. Millard, Raleigh

ALUMNI ATHLETIC TROPHY

Peter Lee Coker, Allentown, Pennsylvania

PHI KAPPA PHI, NATIONAL HONORARY SCHOLARSHIP SOCIETY

Intellectual Achievement—Ph.D. Candidate: George Lansing Blackshaw, Morgantown, West Virginia

Intellectual Achievement—M.S. Candidate: Noel Cope Harbertson, Roy, Utah

Highest Scholastic Standing—Seniors: Mrs. Meredith Clifton McKinney, Raleigh; Mary Hunter Schaub, Apex

Highest Scholastic Standing—Junior: Robert Thomas Gibbs, Rutherford

Highest Scholastic Standing—Sophomore: Lynda Lee Riggsbee, Durham

AIR FORCE ROTC AWARDS

American Legion Medal: Cadet Col. Edwin B. Broadhurst, Jr., Bellevue, Nebraska
Armed Force Communications and Electronics Medal: Cadet Col. Robert W. Morton, Raleigh

Daughters of the Founders and Patriots of America Medal: Cadet Paul E. Hayes, Goldsboro

Chicago Tribune Silver Medals: Cadet James M. Howard, II, Oxford; Cadet A1C Bradley W. Smith, Chapel Hill

Chicago Tribune Gold Medals: Cadet 1st Lt. James W. Pfefferkorr, Winston-Salem; Cadet Lt. Col. William G. Mann, Concord

Sons of the American Revolution ROTC Medal: Cadet Captain John C. Olson, Forest City

Reserve Officers Association Awards: Cadet Robert T. Noble, Dover; Cadet A1C Keith L. Kushman, Cary; Cadet Lt. Col. Dennis T. Tharp, Fayetteville

Reserve Officers Association Medal: Cadet Captain Alan N. Jackson, Raleigh

Air Force ROTC Academic Achievement Awards: Cadet A1C Wayne C. Fisher, Norfolk, Virginia; Cadet A1C William F. Horton, Jr., Raleigh; Cadet A1C Keith L. Kushman, Cary; Cadet MSgt. Thomas E. May, Springfield, Virginia; Cadet Colonel Robert W. Morton, Raleigh

Scabbard and Blade Award: Cadet SSgt James C. Henderson, Hendersonville

Major General William C. Lee Award: Cadet Lawrence W. Redman, Chevy Chase, Maryland

Arnold Air Society Award: Cadet MSgt Thomas E. May, Springfield, Virginia

Best Drilled Air Force ROTC Cadet Awards: Cadet Tennyson L. Johnson, Jr., Charlotte; Cadet TSgt James G. Fisher, Fayetteville; Cadet Captain Ruffin B. Holder, II, Cary

Air Force ROTC Flight Leader Award: Cadet Captain John W. Dickey, Jr., High Point

Commandant of Cadet Award: Cadet Colonel Leo G. Miller, Panama City, Florida

Air Force Times Award of Merit: Cadet Lt. Col. Donald M. Nanney, Hendersonville

Professor of Aerospace Studies Honor Squadron Award: Cadet Lt. Col. Tice N. Leonard, Jr., Charlotte

General Dynamics Award: Cadet A1C William B. Thaler, Gastonia

Pershing Rifle Achievement Trophy: Cadet Harvey L. Mangum, Roxboro

ARMY ROTC AWARDS

The Department of the Army Superior Cadet Awards: Senior Class: Cadet Colonel Clyde S. Overcash, China Grove; Junior Class: Cadet 1SG William O. Tyndall, Salemburg; Sophomore Class: Cadet Sgt. Richard J. Hoscy, Raleigh; Freshman Class: Cadet Joseph A. Wooten, Rocky Mount

Certificate of Meritorious Leadership Achievements: Cadet Colonel Clyde S. Overcash, China Grove

The Colonel John W. Harrelson Scholarship Award: Cadet Ronald W. Shuklis, Petersburg Virginia

Association of the United States Army Award: Cadet SGM Douglas A. Unwin, Colorado Springs, Colorado

Association of the United States Army Special Award: Cadet Sgt. George M. Clendenin, Wilmington

American Ordnance Association Key Award: Cadet Major Elmer F. Wiggins, Ayden

Master Sergeant Horace C. Thomas, Sr. Award: Cadet SSG Carl Reeves, Jr., Nakina

Best Drill Platoon Award: Cadet Lt. Roy E. Blackwood, Raleigh

Chicago Tribune Gold Medals: Cadet Lt. Col. Charles H. Lee, Wilson; Cadet 1SG Lawrence D. Tracy, Chapel Hill

Chicago Tribune Silver Medals: Cadet Richard D. Meisky, High Point; Cadet James E. Wilbourn, Gurley, Alabama

Society of American Military Engineers Award: Cadet 1SG William O. Tyndall, Salemburg

The National Defense Supply Association Award: Cadet 1SG William O. Tyndall, Salemburg

American Legion Medal: Cadet Major James Wayne Oestreich, Washington

Scabbard and Blade Excellence Award: Cadet Sgt David L. Arnold, Kingsport, Tennessee

Scabbard and Blade Markmanship Award: Cadet 1st Lt. Herbert W. Korte, East Orange, New Jersey

Reserve Officers Association Honor Award: Cadet Captain Crowell G. Bowers, Cary; Cadet David B. Montgomery, High Point; Cadet 1SG Ronald A. Moore, Castle Hayne

Reserve Officers Association Silver Medal Award: Cadet SFC Ernest W. O'Neil, Jr., Clayton

The Pershing Rifles Achievement Trophies: Cadet Captain Hubert M. Nance, Bedford, Virginia (Advanced Course) ; Cadet 1SG Ronald A. Moore, Castle Hayne, (MS I)

Sons of the American Revolution ROTC Medal: Cadet SFC Gene W. McGarity, Charlotte

Daughters of the Founders and Patriots of America Award: Cadet James E. Carpenter, Richmond, Virginia

Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association Award: Cadet Lt. Col. Neal S. Doby, High Point

National Defense Transportation Association Award: Cadet Captain Douglas E. Humphreys, Raleigh

Professor of Military Science Award: Cadet Captain Hubert M. Nance, Bedford, Virginia

OUTSTANDING TEACHER AWARD

Each year the graduating seniors select a recipient for The Outstanding Teacher Award which is accompanied by a \$500 check from the North Carolina State Alumni Association.

The award is announced each year as a part of the Commencement exercises.

USAF ROTC Cadets Commissioned 1965-1966

TO BE COMMISSIONED ON 28 MAY 1966:

Bankhead Olin L., Jr.	Hamlet, North Carolina
*Bell, David W.	East Flat Rock, North Carolina
Byrd, Harry E.	Ahoskie, North Carolina
*Farmer, Charles T.	Goldsboro, North Carolina
*Golden, Daniel J., Jr.	St. John's, Pennsylvania
Haire, John R.	Fuquay, North Carolina
Hodges, Kinnon B.	Dover, North Carolina
Hopkins, Milton D.	Charlotte, North Carolina
Laird, Charles S., Jr.	Williamsburg, Virginia
Lambert, Cecil V., Jr.	Kannapolis, North Carolina
Mattocks, Thomas P.	Kinston, North Carolina
Moore, Thomas E.	Raleigh, North Carolina
*Morton, Robert W.	Raleigh, North Carolina
Phillips, Hester W.	Kannapolis, North Carolina
Ross, Donald W.	Sanford, North Carolina
Seaton, John E., Jr.	Elizabeth City, North Carolina
Smith, Daniel M.	Greenville, North Carolina
*Snell, Linwood H., Jr.	Raleigh, North Carolina
Williams, Roy C., Jr.	Eagle Springs, North Carolina

* Distinguished Graduate

COMMISSIONED ON 1 JULY 1965—30 APRIL 1966:

*Adams, Jack L.	Fort Lee, Virginia
Anderson, Olin S., Jr.	Lilesville, North Carolina
*Boyd, George V., III	Henderson, North Carolina
Bryan, Junius T.	Raleigh, North Carolina
Cameron, Charles D.	Cameron, North Carolina
Capps, Thomas E.	Raleigh, North Carolina
Carnes, Robert M.	Laurinburg, North Carolina
Carter, David E.	Lynchburg, Virginia
Corbett, Elbert M.	Jacksonville, North Carolina
Gentle, Horace S.	Kannapolis, North Carolina
Goddard, David M.	Raleigh, North Carolina
Green, Don W.	Coco Solo, Canal Zone
Hardin, Jimmy O.	Lumberton, North Carolina
Huntsman, James M., III	Amarillo, Texas
Kearney, William C.	Henderson, North Carolina
Lee, Oscar D., III	Rocky Mount, North Carolina
Lindsay, Lennox H., III	Hendersonville, North Carolina
Pickard, Donald S.	Winston-Salem, North Carolina
Poplin, Ronald L.	China Grove, North Carolina
Rose, Billy M.	Pantego, North Carolina
Stowe, Gerry F.	Kannapolis, North Carolina
Tucker, Russel V.	Mount Airy, North Carolina
Warnock, Paul F.	Gastonia, North Carolina
Weaver, Glenn O.	Raleigh, North Carolina
Weeks, Martin W., Jr.	Mount Olive, North Carolina
Willis, Robert L., Jr.	Lawndale, North Carolina

* Distinguished Graduate

Army ROTC Cadets Commissioned 1965-1966

TO BE COMMISSIONED ON 28 MAY 1966:

* Atkins, John L., III	Durham, North Carolina
Atkins, Philip W.	Colfax, North Carolina
Beamon, James D.	Goldsboro, North Carolina
Beck, Jerry L.	Lexington, North Carolina
Bilbro, Charles R.	Greensboro, North Carolina
Bowers, Ronald J.	Charlotte, North Carolina
Burch, David C.	Faison, North Carolina
Carper, James T.	Raleigh, North Carolina
Childers, Boyd W.	Connelly Springs, North Carolina
Coleman, James D., Jr.	Burlington, North Carolina
Dailey, Jack C.	Fort Pierce, Florida
* Doby, Neal S.	High Point, North Carolina
Elliott, Larry T.	Virgilina, Virginia
Evans, Morris	Johnstown, New York
Ewald, John R.	Roanoke, Virginia
Forshaw, Thomas, III	Charlotte, North Carolina
Garner, Lonzo S., Jr.	Roanoke Rapids, North Carolina
Giles, Thomas L.	Monroe, North Carolina
* Hale, Gary K.	Jeffersonville, Indiana
* Higgins, Obed P., III	Waverly, Virginia
* Humphreys, Douglas E.	Raleigh, North Carolina
Kellogg, Robert B.	Charlotte, North Carolina
Kelly, Everette S.	Mocksville, North Carolina
Knight, James W.	Salisbury, North Carolina
Korte, Herbert W., Jr.	East Orange, New Jersey
Lee, Cameron W., Jr.	Wake Forest, North Carolina
* Lee, Charles H., Jr.	Wilson, North Carolina
Lennon, Charles L.	Bladenboro, North Carolina
Martin, Levon	Kannapolis, North Carolina
McLeod, William R.	Carthage, North Carolina
McMillan, David W.	West Jefferson, North Carolina
Mills, Edward I.	China Grove, North Carolina
Morton, Craven C., Jr.	Albemarle, North Carolina
Nicholson, Brock M.	Raleigh, North Carolina
* Overcash, Clyde S.	China Grove, North Carolina
* Penland, Robert T.	Davidson, North Carolina
Robinson, Hendry S.	Clinton, North Carolina
Sills, Ernest K.	Hickory, North Carolina
* Smith, Richard H.	Raleigh, North Carolina
Thomas, Daniel W.	Red Springs, North Carolina
* Traynham, Albert R.	Burlington, North Carolina
Wayt, Merritt W., Jr.	Greensboro, North Carolina
* Williams, Bennett W.	Ahoskie, North Carolina
* Young, Roy E.	Norlina, North Carolina

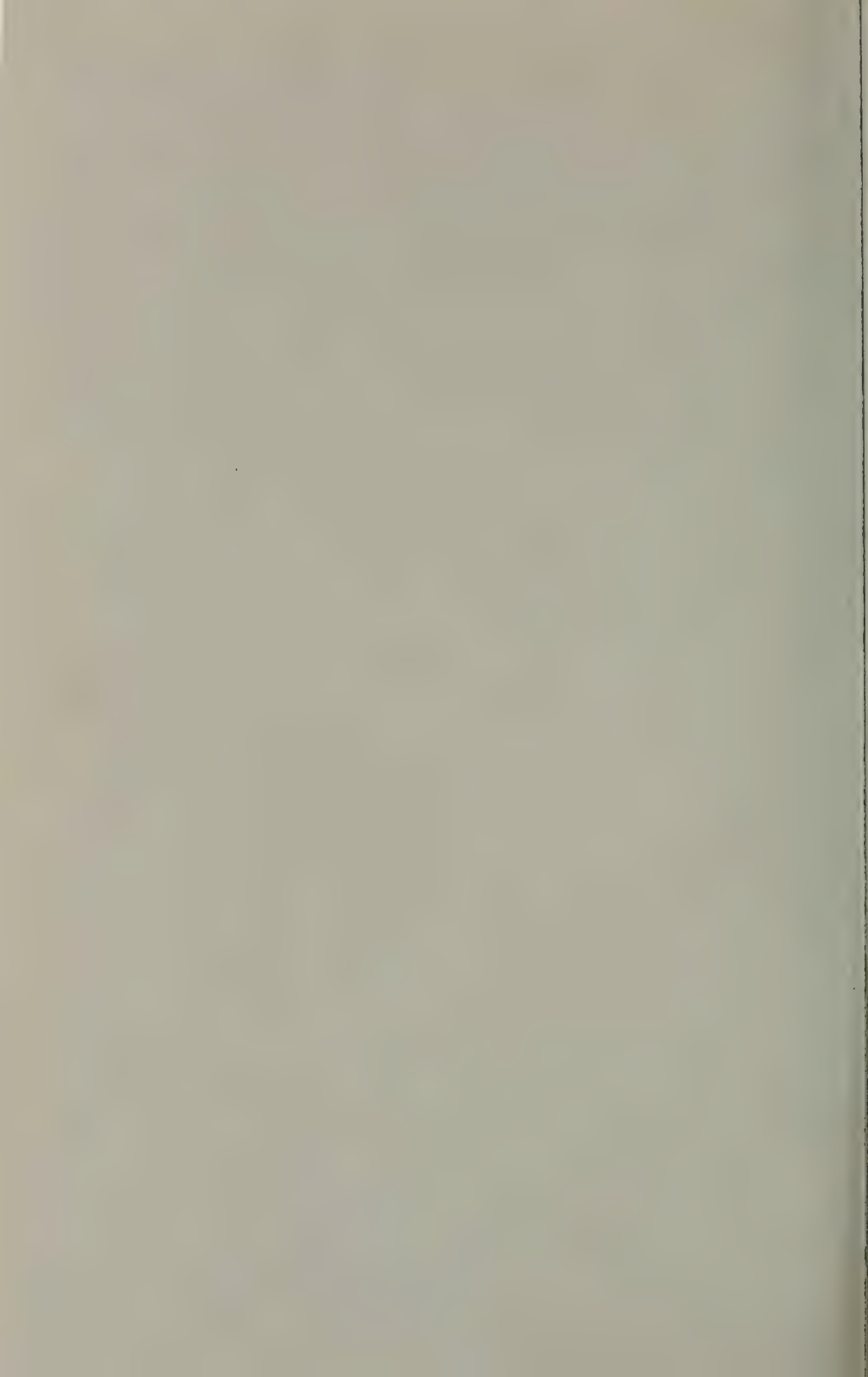
COMMISSIONED DURING PERIOD 1 JUNE 1965—15 MAY 1966:

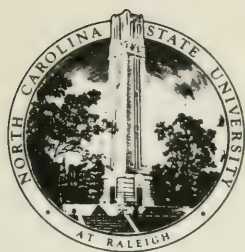
* Allison, Allison D.	Raleigh, North Carolina
* Anderson, William H. W., Jr.	Raleigh, North Carolina
Bennett, Luther A., Jr.	Greensboro, North Carolina

* Distinguished Graduate

Briner, Frank C.	Kinston, North Carolina
*Causey, Jerry L.	Grifton, North Carolina
Chapman, David D.	Arlington, Virginia
Chappell, Theodore J.	Raleigh, North Carolina
Cobb, Gene B.	Wingate, North Carolina
Coffey, Charles A., III	Raleigh, North Carolina
Crawford, Claude C., III	Raleigh, North Carolina
Crossland, William E.	Raleigh, North Carolina
Favor, Charles H.	Raleigh, North Carolina
Freeman, Duff G.	Jonesville, North Carolina
*Griffin, Kenneth B.	Granite Falls, North Carolina
Gupton, Wallace I.	Henderson, North Carolina
Hawks, Benjamin D.	Oxford, North Carolina
*Holmes, Robert S.	Raleigh, North Carolina
Johnston, Michael T.	Mooreville, North Carolina
Jones, David D., Jr.	Garden City, Michigan
Lee, Edward C., Jr.	Elizabeth City, North Carolina
Mackland, Donald W.	Fort Smith, Arkansas
Matheson, Gordon G., Jr.	Sunbury, Pennsylvania
Melton, Braxton B.	Morganton, North Carolina
O'Quinn, Byron J.	Lillington, North Carolina
Sale, William C.	Ronda, North Carolina
Shillinglaw, John P., Jr.	Rock Hill, South Carolina
Snipes, Edward G., Jr.	Rockingham, North Carolina
Snipes, James V., Jr.	Haw River, North Carolina
*Stephens, Philip C.	Rocky Mount, North Carolina
Storey, James R.	Durham, North Carolina
Stroup, Thomas F.	Brevard, North Carolina
Thomas, Edward R., II	Farmville, North Carolina
Ward, Robert K.	Galax, Virginia
Warren, Larry D.	Newton Grove, North Carolina
Wetmore, Paul H., Jr.	Raleigh, North Carolina
*Wilson, Woodrow O., Jr.	Raleigh, North Carolina

* Distinguished Graduate





NORTH CAROLINA STATE RECORD

SUMMER SESSIONS
1966



NORTH CAROLINA STATE RECORD

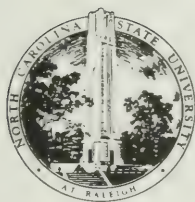
Published six times a year in February, April, June, July, September and October by North Carolina State University at Raleigh, Office of Admissions and Registration, Peele Hall, Raleigh, N. C. 27607. Second class postage paid at the Post Office at Raleigh, North Carolina 27602.

VOLUME 66

February 1966

NUMBER 1

THE SUMMER SESSIONS
CATALOG
1966



NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY
at Raleigh

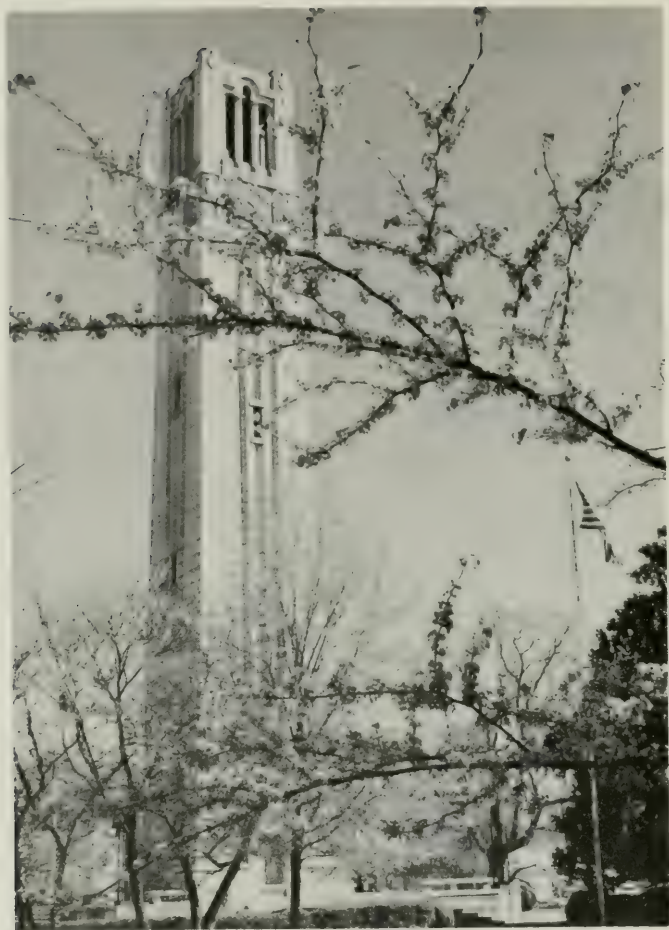


TABLE OF CONTENTS

Administration	5
Summer Sessions Calendar	6
North Carolina State University	7
The Summer Sessions	8
Admissions and Registration	9
Expenses	11
University Housing	12
D. H. Hill Library	14
Erdahl-Cloyd Union	15
Part-Time Employment	16
Summer Opportunities	16
Special Institutes and Courses	19
Course Listings	25
Summer Sessions Faculty	48
Campus Map	58



Administration

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

WILLIAM CLYDE FRIDAY, B.S., LL.B., LL.D., *President*

ARNOLD KIMSEY KING, Ph.D., *Vice President for Institutional Studies*

ALEXANDER HURLBUTT SHEPARD, JR., M.S., *Assistant Vice President, Finance and Treasurer*

DONALD B. ANDERSON, Ph.D., *Vice President for Academic Affairs*

FREDERICK HENRY WEAVER, M.A., *Vice President for University Relations*

NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY

JOHN TYLER CALDWELL, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., *Chancellor*

HARRY C. KELLY, Ph.D., *Dean of the Faculty*

WALTER J. PETERSON, Ph.D., *Dean of the Graduate School*

HAROLD FRANK ROBINSON, Ph.D., *Administrative Dean for Research*

WILLIAM L. TURNER, D.P.A., *Administrative Dean for Extension*

JAMES J. STEWART, M.A., *Dean of Student Affairs*

JOHN D. WRIGHT, B.S., *Business Manager*

ROBERT W. SHOFFNER, B.S., *Director of Foundations and Development*

JACK SUBERMAN, Ph.D., *Director, Division of Continuing Education and
Director, Summer Sessions*

The Schools

H. Brooks James *Dean, School of Agriculture and Life Sciences*

Henry L. Kamphoefner *Dean, School of Design*

James B. Kirkland *Dean, School of Education*

Ralph E. Fadum *Dean, School of Engineering*

Richard J. Preston *Dean, School of Forestry*

Fred V. Cahill *Dean, School of Liberal Arts*

Arthur C. Menius, Jr. *Dean, School of Physical Sciences and
Applied Mathematics*

Malcolm E. Campbell *Dean, School of Textiles*

Summer Sessions

Jack Suberman *Director*

Charles F. Kolb *Assistant Director for Curricular Affairs
and the Summer Sessions*

Admissions and Registration

Kenneth D. Raab *Director*



1966 SUMMER SESSIONS CALENDAR

First Session

June 6	Monday	New student orientation.
June 7	Tuesday	Registration and payment of fees. Late registration fee of \$5 payable by all who register after 1:00 p.m., June 7.
June 8	Wednesday	First day of classes.
June 13	Monday	Last day for registration. Last day to withdraw or drop courses with refund. Last day to drop courses without grades.
July 4	Monday	Holiday.
July 14	Thursday	Last day of classes.
July 15	Friday	Final examinations.

Second Session

July 18	Monday	New student orientation.
July 19	Tuesday	Registration and payment of fees. Late registration fee of \$5 payable by all who register after 12:00 noon, July 19.
July 20	Wednesday	First day of classes.
July 25	Monday	Last day for registration. Last day to withdraw or drop courses with refund. Last day to drop courses without grades.
August 24	Wednesday	Last day of classes.
August 25	Thursday	Final examinations.

North Carolina State University at Raleigh

North Carolina State University is the center for scientific and technological education, research, and service in North Carolina. Created in 1887 by act of the North Carolina legislature as the state's land-grant institution, State was established primarily as a school of agriculture and mechanic arts. In the 77 years since its founding, however, its interests and responsibilities have been greatly broadened in response to the major scientific and technological demands of our rapidly changing world. While maintaining deep commitments to the agricultural and industrial interests of North Carolina, State has developed training and research programs of regional as well as national influence.

North Carolina State University is one of four institutions comprising the consolidated University of North Carolina, and as such, fulfills particular responsibilities for specialization in graduate and undergraduate training. Emphasis at State centers in the areas of agriculture, the sciences, engineering, architecture and design, forestry, and textiles.

State's organization includes eight undergraduate schools, the Graduate School, and the Division of Continuing Education. The research, extension, and instructional programs of these schools are supported and strengthened by several specialized divisions and offices including the Institutes of Statistics, Water Resources, Agricultural Policy, and Biological Sciences; the Computing Center; the Agricultural and Industrial Extension Services; and the Agricultural Experiment Station with its 17 branch stations. State's facilities also include a minerals laboratory and a fisheries research station.

The University faculty and staff numbers more than 1,500 members, including a graduate faculty of 473. Undergraduate enrollment at State is currently about 9,800 and there are about 1,400 students enrolled in the Graduate School.

North Carolina State is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools and the North Carolina College Conference. In addition, individual schools and departments are accredited by various associations in their respective fields.



The Summer Sessions

The Summer Sessions at North Carolina State University offer an extensive educational program planned to meet the varied needs and interests of more than 7,000 students. Fifty departments offer instruction in some three hundred courses, one-third of which are at the graduate level.

Each of State's eight schools, with a combined faculty of more than three hundred, participate in the program for summer study: six schools offer courses during the two regular six-weeks sessions, the School of Design offers one nine-week program, the School of Forestry conducts a summer camp for sophomores and two five-week practicums, and the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences offers a three-week program for extension workers. In addition, many special programs and institutes are offered during the summer by the University.

Summer courses and special programs are designed for the *new student*, the *undergraduate* wanting to advance his academic standing at State, the *graduate* desiring to continue his study and research during the summer months, and for *visiting students* pursuing degrees at other institutions. Teachers who need to earn credit toward renewal of teaching certificates or toward advanced degrees in education, and persons in professional fields who wish to keep abreast of new developments and trends also take advantage of State's summer programs. In addition, the Summer Sessions offers the opportunity of taking required sub-college level work in English and mathematics to high school students planning to enroll at State.



ADMISSIONS AND REGISTRATION

Students are admitted to the Summer Sessions in one of four categories: (1) new freshmen; (2) new undergraduate transfer students; (3) new graduate students; and (4) summer visitors. Every applicant must complete an application form. To avoid late registration fees, students should submit applications at least two weeks prior to the beginning of the session for which application is being made.

New Freshmen

Application forms for new freshmen should be obtained from the Director of Admissions, Peele Hall.

Students entering North Carolina State University are normally expected to be high school graduates. For the best preparation it is suggested that the applicant have completed four units in English, four units in mathematics (including advanced algebra and trigonometry), two units in science (including either chemistry or physics), two units in social science (including United States history), and, if the student plans to enter the School of Liberal Arts, two units in a modern foreign language.

Freshman applicants must take the Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Entrance Examination Board and have their scores submitted to the Office of Admissions by the Board. These scores, together with the high school record, will be considered in determining admissibility. Information as to the time and place the Scholastic Aptitude Test will be given may be obtained from high school principals or counselors, or by writing directly to the College Entrance Examination Board, Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey, for the *Bulletin of Information*; it includes an application form and is available without charge.

Applicants for admission are not required to take any of the College Board Achievement Tests.

New Transfer Students

In addition to submitting an application form which may be obtained from the Director of Admissions, Peele Hall, all transfer students must have official transcripts sent to the Office of Admissions directly from each other college attended.

All applicants for transfer must have at least an overall "C" average on prior college work and must be eligible to return to the last institution attended.

Transfer students with less than 29 semester hours of transfer credit must also follow the criteria for entering freshmen as outlined above.

Graduate Students

All students working toward advanced degrees are enrolled in the Graduate School. An application for Graduate School admission may be obtained from the Dean of the Graduate School, Peele Hall.

Summer Visitors

A summer visitor is one who is attending North Carolina State during the summer, but who has not applied to be a regularly enrolled student working towards a degree. Teachers who are renewing their certificates and undergraduate students from other colleges are two groups of students who often enroll in this category. **An application for admission as a summer visitor should be obtained from the Director of the Summer Sessions, 1911 Building.**

Readmission

Former North Carolina State students who wish to attend the Summer Sessions should apply for readmission by writing to the **Director of Admissions and Registration for the appropriate form prior to May 31.**

Registration

Registration for the First Session for all students will be held at the Reynolds Coliseum on Tuesday, June 7, from 8:30 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. The registration packet should be picked up first at the Craft Shop in the basement of the Frank Thompson Theater east of the Coliseum starting at 8:30.

Registration for the Second Session for all students will be held at the Reynolds Coliseum on Tuesday, July 19, from 8:30 a.m. to 12:00 noon. The registration packet should be picked up first at the Craft Shop in the basement of the Frank Thompson Theater east of the Coliseum starting at 8:30.

Special Notes

1. Tuition and fees are payable by check or cash on the day of registration. Students should have the necessary funds with them.
2. Students planning to take courses in both sessions should plan their sequences well in advance. Offerings in the Second Session are often substantially less in number than in the First Session, and, in many instances, departments do not offer courses in both sessions during the summer.
3. Everything possible will be done to ensure that the courses listed in this catalog will be given at the times indicated. The Director of the Summer Sessions reserves the right, however, to withdraw courses in which the enrollment is deemed insufficient.
4. **Maximum Credit Hours.** The normal load for either session of the Summer Sessions is six semester hours. Any student may carry less. Loads in excess of seven hours must be approved by the Dean or Director of Instruction of the school in which the student is registered. Such approvals must be in writing on the original copy of the student's Summer Session roster of courses. Visiting students must have their rosters signed by the Director of the Summer Sessions. The maximum load is nine hours for any one session.



EXPENSES

The following expenses apply for each of the regular six-weeks sessions.

<i>Tuition</i>	\$ 7.50 per semester credit for in-state students. \$18.50 per semester credit for out-of-state students. \$ 7.50 for each credit hour audited.
<i>Fees</i>	\$23.50 for registration and other fees. (A late fee of \$5.00 will be charged all students completing their registration after the designated time.)
<i>Room</i>	\$48.00 for men's residence hall (two per room). \$54.00 for women's residence hall (two per room).
<i>Graduation Fee</i>	Any student completing requirements for graduation at the close of one of the Summer Sessions will be charged a fee of \$9.00 if he is securing a bachelor's degree, a fee of \$12.00 if he is a candidate for the master's degree, and a fee of \$17.00 if he is completing work for the Doctor of Philosophy degree. The Graduate School will also charge Doctor of Philosophy candidates a fee of \$21.00 for microfilming and mailing dissertations.

Refunds

A student who withdraws from school on or before the last day for registration will receive a refund of the full amount paid for tuition and fees, less a \$7.00 registration fee. On later withdrawals no refund is made.



UNIVERSITY HOUSING

University residence hall accommodations for men and women will be available during each of the regular summer sessions. Bragaw and Lee Halls will be open for men and Watauga Hall for women students. Dormitory rooms will be available for occupancy on the date of freshman orientation. Students will be housed two in each room.

Residence hall rental rates for each six-weeks session are \$48.00 for men and \$54.00 for women. A University Residence Hall Reservation Card for regular summer sessions students will be mailed to each applicant cleared for admission. The reservation card instructions and conditions should be carefully read. Although no key deposit is required, students failing to return keys at the end of the rental period are assessed a \$5.00 charge.

Residence halls are supervised by counselors employed by the Department of Student Housing to assist residents, develop and maintain satisfactory study conditions, enforce University regulations, and insure proper use of University facilities. University housing regulations are posted in each room. It is the responsibility of each resident to read and comply with these regulations. Failure to do so may result in extra charges or disciplinary action.

Special summer program participants, such as those in Agricultural Extension or other special groups, should contact the director of their program for additional housing information.



Residence Hall Refund Policy

If a reservation is cancelled at the Housing Rental Office, Leazar Hall, in person or in writing at least seven days prior to the first day of classes (date of cancellation is date notification is received at that office), the rent paid will be refunded, less a \$12.50 reservation fee. After this date, NO REFUND will be made for any reason other than failure to register or official withdrawal from the University. If a reservation is cancelled for either of these reasons, the rent paid will be refunded, less a \$12.50 reservation fee or a daily charge of \$2.00 for men and \$2.50 for women from the seventh day preceding the first day of classes to the date of cancellation, whichever amount is greater. If a student fails to check in and secure his keys on or before the first day of classes, his reservation will be subject to cancellation and NO REFUND will be made except as stated above.

Linen Rental Service

Bed linen, blankets, and pillows are not furnished in the dormitories; however a linen rental service including two sheets, a pillowcase, and three towels with a complete change of linen each week, is available at a cost of \$5.00 for each regular summer session. Applications for the linen rental service will be mailed with the letter of acceptance.

Laundry and dry cleaning service is available on campus at nominal rates.

D. H. HILL LIBRARY

The D. H. Hill Library of North Carolina State University houses a collection of more than 350,000 volumes of books and bound journals. The collection has been developed to reflect the scientific and technological interests of the University, but the arts and social sciences are also well represented. The Library subscribes to more than 4,800 current periodicals and receives all publications of the various experiment stations. The Library has been a depository for U. S. government publications since 1924 and has been designated as one of the depositories for all unclassified publications of the Atomic Energy Commission, National Aeronautics and Space Agency, as well as the Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations. Publica-



tions from many foreign countries are received on exchange—especially those publications dealing with the sciences and engineering.

Two special interest collections form on-campus branches of the main library. The Textiles Library contains outstanding holdings in textiles and textile chemistry. The School of Design Library has an excellent collection of books, journals, and slides in the fields of architecture, landscape architecture, and product design.

There are several reading rooms in the air-conditioned library building and carrels, conference and seminar rooms are available for students and faculty. The Library maintains a photocopy service and equipment for reading microfilms and microcards is available.

The scholar, student, and browser will each discover the materials and services of the Library to be useful and enjoyable additions to his Summer Sessions program.

Library hours for the Summer Sessions are as follows:

Mon.-Fri.	8:00 a.m. 'til 10:00 p.m.
Saturday	8:00 a.m. 'til 5.00 p.m.
Sunday	2:00 p.m. 'til 6:00 p.m.



ERDAHL-CLOYD UNION

The center of campus summer activity is the Erdahl-Cloyd Union. The Union programs are financed in part by student fees, and all regularly enrolled students, as members of the Union, are invited to attend, without further charge, the programs and activities sponsored by the Summer Sessions committee. Every member is welcome to join the committee and take part in planning the Union program.

During the summer, the Union sponsors a variety of entertainment. Activities include parties, dances, movies, and a varied program of professional entertainment.

The completely air-conditioned Union offers many facilities and services to members and their guests, including a music-listening lounge, a television lounge, a gallery for the display of art and crafts, a library lounge, and a billiard room. Services include a barber shop, cloak room, snack bar, dining room, hotel rooms and meeting rooms.

Building hours during the summer are:

Mon.-Sat.	7:00 a.m. 'til 11:00 p.m.
Sunday	12:00 noon 'til 11:00 p.m.



PART-TIME EMPLOYMENT

Part-time employment is often available in Raleigh during the summer for students willing to do whatever work is called for or for those having certain skills. Job opportunities for young men are fairly good; opportunities for women students are more limited. No student should depend on earning enough money to cover tuition and living expenses. Because of less demanding class schedules, competition for available jobs is much keener than during the regular term, while the number of jobs on campus is often reduced in the summer-time due to the decreased enrollment.

The Student Employment Office, which operates as an integral part of the Financial Aid Office, receive job orders from various sources on the campus and in Raleigh. The jobs most commonly listed with this office in recent summers have been in the following areas: gardening, clerical, house cleaning, waiters, laboratory and tutoring. North Carolina State cannot attempt to assign jobs in advance of registration. After registration, interested students should visit the Student Employment Office, 205 Peele Hall, and consult the list of current job openings.



SUMMER OPPORTUNITIES

Through many curricular and extracurricular activities, the Summer Sessions provide special opportunities to those students engaged in summer study. Interesting, informative, and entertaining programs and activities are scheduled for each session.

A few of the more popular activities and special features include the Carmichael Gym athletic and recreational programs, the varied activities sponsored by the Erdahl-Cloyd Union, and the annual Summer Sessions sing.

The University's regular program of student personnel services is available to summer students. It includes the Counseling service for educational, career and personal counseling; the Placement



service for part-time jobs and career placement; the Housing office for residence quarters; the Student Aid office for financial assistance; and the Student Health office for medical care.

Several of State's buildings are air-conditioned for summer comfort. Among these are the Student Supply Store, where students will find books and equipment for recreational as well as academic pursuits; Harrelson Hall, State's unusual round class-room building where more than half the Summer Sessions classes are held; the Erdahl-Cloyd student union; and Harris Dining Hall, conveniently located near many of the residence halls.

Beyond the campus, the city of Raleigh offers many cultural and recreational opportunities of interest to students. The Raleigh Little Theater presents several outdoor productions during the summer; the North Carolina Museum of Art sponsors gallery concerts and exhibits; and there are several swimming pools and city and state parks located in and around Raleigh.





SPECIAL INSTITUTES AND COURSES

Special Course for Entering Freshmen

Students beginning their college study in the Summer Sessions are encouraged to enroll in *Career Development and Effective Study Techniques*. Tests of vocational aptitude and interest, together with occupational information, will be used to help the student assess the possibilities of various careers. How to study effectively and other topics related to adjustment to college life and study will be the second concern of the course. Individual counseling will supplement class activity. The course will not count as college credit but will be roughly equivalent to a two-hour course in class time.

Students who enroll in this course should, if possible, participate also in the *Summer Reading Workshop*.

The class will meet each weekday at 1:10 until 2:10 p.m. Additional sections will be added if there is sufficient demand. Fee for the course: \$5.00. Students should register at the Counseling Center Office, 211 Peele Hall.

Summer Reading Workshop

The annual *Summer Reading Workshop* sponsored by the School of Education will provide a reading improvement section for entering college students during the *First Session*. Scores on college entrance tests indicate that a number of incoming freshmen could benefit from training in the improvement of reading rate, comprehension, and vocabulary building.

Entering college students who are interested in registering for this training should contact Dr. Paul Rust (Tompkins 212), Director of the Reading Workshop. The Workshop will meet from 11:00 to 12:00 on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday mornings in Tompkins 212.

Department of Adult Education Special Summer Program in Adult Education

June 27-July 15

The Department of Adult Education offers a special summer program of instruction at the graduate level for extension workers, community college staff members, vocational agriculture teachers and other adult educators. The program is designed to provide adult educators with the opportunity to bolster their understanding of the adult and society, the theories of learning, social action, group processes, communications and planning requisite to effecting change among people.

The program is an interdisciplinary approach which utilizes the professional competence of a permanent and associate faculty. The program content encompasses theories and concepts which have applicability to all adult education organizations. Courses taught are in three major categories: (1) Adult Education, (2) Behavioral and Social Sciences, and (3) Natural Sciences.

Persons participating in this program will be enrolled in the Department of Adult Education. Fourteen (14) three-credit courses will be offered. Each participant will take only one course. Persons desiring graduate credit must register as a "graduate special" or make application for admission to the Graduate School.

Detailed information concerning course offerings, graduate credit, registration and housing may be obtained by writing to Dr. Robert J. Dolan, State Leader of Training, 109 Ricks Hall, North Carolina State University at Raleigh.

The following courses will be offered:

- | | |
|---------|--|
| ED 501 | Leadership Theory and Adult Education |
| ED 503 | The Programming Process in Adult Education |
| ED 559 | Principles of Adult Education |
| ED 596A | Special Problems in County Extension Program Administration |
| ED 596B | Concepts and Principles of Understanding and Motivating the Culturally Deprived |
| ED 596C | Special Problems in the Organization and Administration of the Community College in Contemporary Society |
| ED 593 | Special Problems in Teaching |
| HEC 692 | Contemporary Family Life (UNC-Greensboro) |
| EC 521 | Procurement, Processing and Distribution of Agricultural Products |
| EC 533 | Agricultural Policy |
| EC 592 | Topical Problems Relative to Economic Feasibility Analysis |
| RS 511 | Rural Population Problems |
| ANS 407 | Advanced Livestock Production |
| BAE 433 | Crop Preservation and Processing |
| HS 342 | Landscape Gardening |

Institute in Biology for High School Teachers

June 13-July 22

The Department of Mathematics and Science Education and the Institute of Biological Sciences are offering a program of advanced instruction for high school teachers of biology. The Summer Institute is sponsored by the National Science Foundation and is intended to prepare the participants for the teaching of modern biology in the high schools.

The major part of the program will consist of two courses developed for the Institute: (1) Foundations of Modern Biology; (2) Principles of Plant Physiology. These two courses will place emphasis on major biological concepts, an understanding of which will be necessary for the development and teaching of a modern high school biology course. Another important feature of the Institute will be the *Evening Lecture Series*. Each week an outstanding scientist will present an evening lecture on a current topic in basic and applied biology. Laboratory work and field trips will supplement the formal class sessions and special lectures.

Stipends, travel and dependency allowances will be provided from the National Science Foundation grant. Application forms are obtainable from the Director, Summer Institute in Biology, 104 Tompkins Hall, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, North Carolina. Forty participants are to be selected to receive the stipend awards.



Summer Institute for Foreign Students

July 18-August 25

The Institute for Foreign Students at North Carolina State University is designed for those students from other countries who intend to pursue university studies or specialized training programs in the United States during the academic year beginning in September. It is designed to furnish them with intensive instruction and practice



in the use of the English language. Emphasis will be placed on developing fluency in speaking and understanding English in addition to developing the regular reading and writing skills. Also, the Institute will offer an orientation to American life and institutions in order to give the students an insight into the political and social conditions of the area and the nation. There will be field trips to various industries and places of historic, cultural, and scenic interest on weekends.

Any student who has a score of 300 or above on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL Test) or an equivalent facility in the use of spoken English is eligible to attend the Institute. (Information about taking the TOEFL Test at one of the centers located in the students' home countries may be obtained by writing to: Test of English as a Foreign Language, Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey, U.S.A.)

Admission to the Institute does not imply admission to the regular session at North Carolina State University or any other branch of the University of North Carolina.

The Institute, which is presented by the Division of Continuing Education in cooperation with the Summer Sessions and the Department of Modern Languages, is under the direction of Dr. George W. Poland, head of the Department of Modern Languages. All classroom work will be conducted in Harrelson Hall on the University campus. Classes, including language laboratory work, will be held eight hours a day, Monday through Friday, from 8:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon and from 1:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. Attendance at the Institute does not carry academic credit.

The total cost of the six-weeks program is estimated to be approximately \$375.00. A limited amount of financial aid may be available.

The cost is estimated on the basis of campus dormitory accommodations and meals at the campus cafeterias. Incidental personal expenses, such as laundry, dry cleaning, entertainment, and so forth, are not included. (Room rent includes sheets and towels.)

Tuition	\$150.00
Room in on-campus dormitory	66.00
Food (estimated)	135.00
Books and laboratory fees	25.00
Insurance (if applicable)	4.00

For further information about the Institute write to Mr. J. I. Mason, Assistant Director of the Division of Continuing Education, 120 1911 Building, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, North Carolina.

Institute in Earth Science for Secondary School Teachers

June 13-July 22

A Summer Institute in Earth Science for secondary-school science teachers will be conducted by the Departments of Mathematics and Science Education, Mineral Industries, and Botany and supported by the National Science Foundation. Participants will be enrolled in two courses—MIG 220 Physical-Historical Geology and BO 486 Weather and Climate. Formal class sessions, laboratory work, and field trips will be supplemented by special lectures and other programs.

Stipends, travel and dependency allowances will be provided from the National Science Foundation support. Application forms are obtainable from the Director, Earth Science Summer Institute, 104 Tompkins Hall, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, North Carolina. Forty participants are to be selected to receive the stipend awards.

Academic Year Institute for High School Teachers of Biology

June 13-July 22

The Institute of Biological Sciences will offer a program in which high school teachers are invited to undertake graduate study in any of the biological sciences. The program will begin in the first session of Summer School, June 13-July 22, at which time two courses will be given: (1) Foundations of Modern Biology and (2) Chemical Principles in Living Systems. The major portion of the Academic Year Institute is accomplished during the regular academic year.

The Academic Year Institute is sponsored by the National Science Foundation and is intended to provide a means by which high school teachers may acquire formal graduate level experience. High school teachers interested in this program for the summer of 1966 and the academic year 1966-67 should contact the Director of Academic Year Institute, Institute of Biological Sciences, North Carolina State University at Raleigh. Twenty participants are to be selected to receive stipend awards.



SUMMER SESSIONS—1966

- ## ADULT EDUCATION

- ANIMAL SCIENCE

- 25

- ANS 590 Topical Problems in Animal Science (Arranged).
Both Sessions: Hours arranged. Staff
- ANS 699 Research in Animal Science (Arranged).
Both Sessions: Hours arranged. Staff

BIOLOGICAL AND AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

- BAE 411 Farm Power and Machinery (3).
Prerequisite: BAE 211.
First Session: LR 10:20-11:50 MTW; LB 1:40-5:50 MW.
Staff
- BAE 433 Crop Preservation and Processing
First Session: Special three weeks term, June 27-July 15. Hours
arranged. Weaver
- BAE 590 Special Problems (Arranged).
Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing.
Both Sessions: Hours arranged. Staff
- BAE 699 Research in Agricultural Engineering (Arranged).
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Agricultural Engineering.
Both Sessions: Hours arranged. Staff

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES, INSTITUTE OF

- BS 470 Foundations of Modern Biology (3).
Prerequisites: Eighteen semester hours in Biological Sciences
and permission of selection committee.
First Session: LR 7:30-9:00 MTThF; LB 9:00-12:00 or 1:00-
4:00 W. Beal, Staff
- BS 471 Chemical Principles in Living Systems (3).
Prerequisites: One year of Chemistry and permission of se-
lection committee.
First Session: LR 11:00-12:30 MTWThF. Reid
- BS 473 Principles of Plant Physiology (3).
Prerequisites: Eighteen semester hours in Biological Sciences
and permission of selection committee.
First Session: LR 9:15-10:45 MTThF; LB 2:00-4:00 TTh.
Noggle

BOTANY

- BO 693 Special Problems in Botany (Arranged).
Both Sessions: Hours arranged. Staff
- BO 699 Research (Arranged).
Both Sessions: Hours arranged. Staff

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

- CHE 205 Chemical Process Principles (4).
Prerequisites: CH 103 or CH 107; MA 201.
First Session: LR 8:00-9:30; LB arranged. Staff
- CHE 497 Chemical Engineering Projects (2).
Elective for seniors in Chemical Engineering.
Both Sessions: Hours arranged. Staff
- CHE 597 Chemical Engineering Projects (1-3).
Prerequisite or corequisite: CHE 312.
Both Sessions: Hours arranged. Staff

CHE 690	Readings in Chemical Engineering Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff
CHE 699	Research Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff

CHEMISTRY

CH 101	General Chemistry I Both Sessions: LR 7:30-9:00; LB 1:40-5:50 MW.	(4). Staff
CH 103	General Chemistry II <i>Prerequisite: CH 101.</i> Both Sessions: LR 10:20-11:50; LB 1:40-5:50 TTh.	(4). Staff
CH 105	Principles of Chemistry I First Session: LR 7:30-9:00; LB 1:40-5:50 MW.	(4). Staff
CH 107	Principles of Chemistry II <i>Prerequisite: CH 105.</i> Both Sessions: LR 10:20-11:50; LB 1:40-5:50 TTh.	(4). Staff
CH 215	Quantitative Analysis <i>Prerequisite: CH 103 or CH 107.</i> First Session: LR 10:20-11:50; LB 1:40-5:50 TTh.	(4). Staff
CH 220	Introductory Organic Chemistry <i>Prerequisite: CH 103 or CH 107.</i> First Session: LR 7:30-9:00; LB 1:40-5:50 TTh.	(4). Staff
CH 221	Organic Chemistry I <i>Prerequisite: CH 103 or CH 107.</i> First Session: LR 7:30-9:00; LB 1:40-5:50 MW.	(4). Staff
CH 223	Organic Chemistry II <i>Prerequisite: CH 221.</i> Second Session: LR 7:30-9:00; LB 1:40-5:50 MW.	(4). Staff
CH 231	Introductory Physical Chemistry <i>Prerequisites: CH 103 or CH 107; MA 102 or MA 112.</i> First Session: LR 10:20-11:50; LB 1:40-5:50 MW.	(4). Staff
CH 431	Physical Chemistry I <i>Prerequisites: CH 107, MA 202, and PY 206 or PY 208.</i> First Session: LR 7:30-9:00.	(3). Staff
CH 433	Physical Chemistry II <i>Prerequisite: CH 431.</i> Second Session: LR 7:30-9:00.	(3). Staff
CH 490	Chemical Preparations <i>Prerequisite: Three years Chemistry including CH 223.</i> Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(3). Staff
CH 499	Senior Research <i>Prerequisite: Three years Chemistry.</i> Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff
CH 699	Chemical Research Open only to graduate students in Chemistry. Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff

CIVIL ENGINEERING

CE 201	Engineering Measurements in Surveying First Session: LR 8:00-9:00; LB 1:30-5:00 TTh.	(3). Staff
CE 324	Structural Analysis I <i>Prerequisite: EM 200; Corequisite: EM 301.</i> First Session: LR 8:00-9:00; LB 1:30-5:00 MW.	(3). Staff

CE 332	Structural Materials II First Session: LR 9:10-10:10; LB 1:30-5:00 TTh.	(3). Staff
CE 382	Hydraulics <i>Prerequisite: EM 303.</i> First Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
CE 699	Civil Engineering Research Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(1-6). Staff

CROP SCIENCE

CS 542	Plant Breeding Field Procedures <i>Prerequisite: CS 541 (GN 541, HS 541).</i> Conducted on an arranged basis during the entire summer, terminating approximately Sept. 15. Students should register for the course First Session noting it as a 12-weeks course.	(2). Staff
CS 591	Special Problems <i>Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.</i> Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff
CS 699	Research <i>Prerequisite: Graduate standing.</i> Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff

DESIGN

(These courses start First Session and run for nine weeks.)

DN 102	Design II Required of first year students in the School of Design. 1:40-5:50 MTWThF.	(4). Phillips
DN 112	Descriptive Drawing II Required of first year students in the School of Design. 1:40-4:50 MWF.	(2). Phillips
DN 212	Descriptive Drawing IV <i>Prerequisite: DN 211.</i> Required of first year students in the School of Design. 1:40-4:50 MWF.	(2). Phillips
DN 312	Advanced Descriptive Drawing II <i>Prerequisite: DN 311.</i> Required of first year students in the School of Design. 1:40-4:50 MWF.	(2). Phillips

ECONOMICS

EC 201	Economics First Session: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50. Second Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Staff
EC 202	Economics First Session: 10:20-11:50. Second Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Staff
EC 205	The Economic Process First Session: 8:00-9:30. Second Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
EC 301	Production Prices <i>Prerequisite: EC 201, EC 202 or EC 205.</i> First Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff

EC 302	National Income and Economic Welfare <i>Prerequisite: EC 201 or EC 205.</i> Second Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Wilson
EC 310	Economics of the Firm <i>Prerequisite: EC 201 or EC 205.</i> Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Harrell, Ufen
EC 312	Accounting I Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
EC 313	Accounting II <i>Prerequisite: One semester of Accounting.</i> Second Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Thompson
EC 317	Introduction to Methods of Economic Analysis <i>Prerequisite: EC 301.</i> First Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). El-Kammash
EC 407	Business Law I <i>Prerequisite: Basic courses in Economics.</i> Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Hunt
EC 409	Introduction to Production Costs <i>Prerequisite: EC 312.</i> First Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Taylor
EC 411	Marketing Methods <i>Prerequisite: Basic courses in Economics.</i> Second Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
EC 420	Corporation Finance <i>Prerequisite: EC 201 or EC 205.</i> Second Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Ufen
EC 425	Industrial Management <i>Prerequisite: Junior standing.</i> First Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Wood
EC 426	Personnel Management <i>Prerequisite: Junior standing.</i> First Session: 10:20-11:50. Second Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Wood Staff
EC 431	Labor Problems <i>Prerequisite: Junior standing.</i> Second Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Bartley
EC 432	Industrial Relations <i>Prerequisite: Junior standing.</i> Second Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Bartley
EC 490	Senior Seminar in Economics <i>Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.</i> First Session: 12:00-1:30.	(3). Staff
EC 491	Senior Seminar in Economics <i>Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.</i> Second Session: 12:00-1:30.	(3). Staff
EC 502	Money, Income, and Employment <i>Prerequisite: EC 302 or EC 501 or equivalent.</i> Both Sessions: 5:00-6:15 MWF (10 weeks).	(3). Wilson
EC 521	Procurement, Processing and Distribution of Agricultural Products First Session: Special three weeks term, June 27-July 15. Hours arranged.	Nichols
EC 533	Agricultural Policy First Session: Special three weeks term, June 27-July 15. Hours arranged.	Jones, Pugh

- EC 550 Mathematical Models in Economics** (3).
Prerequisites: EC 201 or EC 205, MA 202 or MA 212.
 First Session: 10:20-11:50. Harrell
- EC 592 Topical Problems Relative to Economic Feasibility Analysis**
 First Session: Special three weeks term, June 27-July 15. Hours arranged. Coutu, Hammond, King, Liner
- EC 603 History of Economic Thought** (3).
Prerequisites: EC 442 or EC 501, EC 502 or equivalent.
 Both Sessions: 10 weeks, hours arranged. Staff
- EC 699 Research in Economics** (Arranged).
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
 Both Sessions: Hours arranged. Staff

EDUCATION

- ED 100 Introduction to Industrial Education** (2).
 Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30 MTWTh. Shore
- ED 305 Analysis of Technical Education Programs and Course Construction** (3).
 First Session: 8:00-9:30. Mullen
- ED 308 Visual Aids** (2).
 First Session: LR 12:30-2:00 MW; LB 2:00-4:00 MW or TTh. Herman
- ED 327 History and Philosophy of Industrial-Technical Education** (3).
 Both Sessions: 10:20-11:50. Mullen
- ED 344 Secondary Education** (3).
 First Session: 10:20-11:50. Rosser
- ED 410 Driver Education** (3).
 First Session: LR 8:00-9:30; LB arranged. Crawford
- ED 421 Principles and Practices in Industrial Cooperative Training** (3).
 First Session: 8:00-9:30. Smith
- ED 422 Methods of Teaching Industrial Subjects** (4).
 Both Sessions: 10:20-12:30. Shore, Staff
- ED 428 Organization of Related Study Materials** (3).
 First Session: 10:20-11:50. Smith
- ED 444 Student Teaching in Industrial Subjects** (6).
 First Session: Hours arranged. Mullen
- ED 502 Analysis of Reading Abilities** (3).
Prerequisites: Six hours in Education or Psychology.
 First Session: 8:00-9:00. Rust
- ED 503 Improvement of Reading Abilities** (3).
Prerequisites: Six hours in Education or Psychology.
 First Session: 10:20-11:50. Rust
- ED 520 Personnel and Guidance Services** (3).
Prerequisites: Graduate standing and six hours of Education or Psychology.
 First Session: 10:20-11:50. Visiting Prof.
- ED 524 Occupational Information** (3).
Prerequisites: Six hours of Education or equivalent.
 First Session: 8:00-9:30. Visiting Prof.
- ED 525 Trade Analysis and Course Construction** (3).
 Second Session: 8:00-9:30. Staff
- ED 527 Philosophy of Industrial and Technical Education** (3).
 Both Sessions: 10:20-11:50.

- ED 530 Group Guidance** (3).
Prerequisites: Six hours of Education or Psychology, ED 420 or equivalent.
 Second Session: 8:00-9:30. Morehead
- ED 533 Organization and Administration of Guidance Services** (3).
Prerequisites: Graduate standing, ED 520 or equivalent; advanced standing, permission of instructor.
 Second Session: 10:20-11:50. Morehead
- ED 563 Effective Teaching** (3).
Prerequisite: ED 411 or equivalent.
 First Session: 8:00-9:30. Rosser
- ED 590 Individual Problems in Guidance** (3).
Prerequisites: Graduate standing, ED 520.
 First Session: Hours arranged. Anderson
- ED 591 Special Problems in Industrial Education** (Maximum 6).
 Both Sessions: Hours arranged. Hanson
- ED 592 Special Problems in Mathematics Teaching** (3).
 First Session: Hours arranged. Speece
- ED 593 Special Problems in Teaching** (3).
 First Session: Special three weeks term, June 27-July 15. Hours arranged. Bryant, Miller, Scarborough
 Second Session: Hours arranged. Staff
- ED 594 Special Problems in Science Teaching** (3).
 First Session: Hours arranged. Staff
- ED 595 (IA 595) Industrial Arts Workshop** (3).
 Both Sessions: 7:10-10:20. Staff
- ED 610 Administration and Supervision of Vocational Education** (3).
 First Session: 8:00-9:30. Nerden
- ED 612 Finance, Accounting and Management of Vocational Education** (3).
 First Session: 10:20-11:50. Nerden
- ED 615 Introduction to Educational Research** (3).
Prerequisite: Twelve hours in Education.
 First Session: 8:00-9:30. Chansky
- ED 633 Techniques of Counseling** (3).
Prerequisites: Graduate standing, ED 520.
 First Session: 10:20-11:50. Anderson
- ED 635 Administration and Supervision** (2).
Prerequisite: Twelve hours in Education.
 First Session: 10:20-11:20. Staff
- ED 641 Laboratory and Practicum Experiences in Counseling** (3).
Prerequisite: Advanced graduate standing. Permission to take course must be granted by instructor by May 1, 1966.
 First Session: Hours arranged. Anderson
- ED 690 Seminar in Mathematics Education** (Maximum 2).
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
 First Session: Hours arranged. Staff
- ED 691 Seminar in Industrial Education** (2).
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.
 First Session: Hours arranged. Visiting Prof.
- ED 692 Seminar in Industrial Arts Education** (1).
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
 First Session: Hours arranged. Staff

- ED 695** **Seminar in Science Teaching** (Maximum 2).
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
 First Session: Hours arranged. Staff
- ED 699** **Research** (Arranged).
Prerequisites: Fifteen credits and permission of advisor.
 Both Sessions: Hours arranged. Staff

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

- EE 202** **Elementary Circuits and Fields** (2).
Prerequisites: EE 201, MA 201.
 Required of sophomores in EE and MEA.
 (Offered only in a 12-weeks sequence. The course counts for 2 semester hours in calculating loads for each session. Students should register for 2 semester hours at registration for each session, noting the 12-weeks sequence on their rosters.)
 Both Sessions: Lec. 9:10-10:20 MWF (all students)
 Rec. 8:00- 9:00 MW;
 8:00- 9:00 TTh; or
 9:10-10:20 TTh. Seagraves
 LB 1:40-3:50 MW; TTh; or MTh. Seagraves
- EE 213** **Elementary Circuits and Fields Lab** (1).
 First Session: LB 1:40-3:50 TTh. Seagraves
- EE 332** **Principles of Electrical Engineering** (4).
 First Session: LR 7:30-9:00; LB 1:40-4:20 MW or TTh. Staff
- EE 699** **Electrical Engineering Research** (Arranged).
 First Session: Hours arranged. Staff
 Thesis Preparation (Arranged).
 Both Sessions: Hours arranged. Staff

ENGINEERING GRAPHICS

- E 101** **Engineering Graphics I** (2).
 First Session: 8:00-10:10; 10:20-12:30.
 Second Session: 8:00-10:10. Staff
- E 102** **Engineering Graphics II** (1).
 Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30; 10:20-11:50. Staff

ENGINEERING MECHANICS

- EM 200** **Introduction to Mechanics** (3).
Corequisite: MA 301.
 Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30; 10:20-11:50. Staff
- EM 211** **Introduction to Applied Mechanics** (3).
Corequisite: MA 201 or MA 212, PY 212.
 First Session: 8:00-9:30; 10:20-11:50. Staff
- EM 212** **Mechanics of Engineering Materials** (3).
Prerequisite: EM 211.
 Second Session: 8:00-9:30; 10:20-11:50. Staff
- EM 301** **Solid Mechanics I** (3).
Prerequisite: EM 200.
 Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30; 10:20-11:50. Staff
- EM 303** **Fluid Mechanics I** (3).
Prerequisite: EM 200.
 Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30; 10:20-11:50. Staff
- EM 698** **Special Topics in Mechanics** (3).
 Both Sessions: Hours arranged. Staff

EM 699	Research in Mechanics Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff
--------	---	----------------------

ENGLISH

ENG 100	Refresher English Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30. First Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3x). Staff Staff
ENG 111	Composition and Rhetoric Required of all freshmen. Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
ENG 112	Composition and Reading Required of all freshmen. Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
ENG 205	Reading for Discovery Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
ENG 211	Business Communications Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Staff
ENG 231	Basic Public Speaking Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
ENG 261	English Literature I First Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Champion
ENG 262	English Literature II Second Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Toole
ENG 265	American Literature I First Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Knowles
ENG 266	American Literature II Second Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Kincheloe
ENG 321	Scientific Writing <i>Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.</i> First Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Davis
ENG 326	History of the English Language First Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). White
ENG 351	The Eighteenth Century First Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Kesterson
ENG 353	The Romantic Period First Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Hawthorne
ENG 371	The Novel Second Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Kincheloe
ENG 380	Modern Drama First Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Halpern
ENG 451	Chaucer Second Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Koonce
ENG 485	Shakespeare Second Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Toole

ENTOMOLOGY

ENT 590	Special Problems <i>Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission of instructor.</i>	(Arranged). Staff
ENT 699	Research in Entomology <i>Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Entomology or closely allied fields.</i> Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff

EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS

ST 361	Introduction to Statistics for Engineers I <i>Prerequisite: College algebra.</i> First Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Staff
ST 511-S	Experimental Statistics I <i>Prerequisite: ST 311 or equivalent or graduate standing.</i> First Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Staff
ST 512-S	Experimental Statistics II <i>Prerequisite: ST 511-S or equivalent.</i> Second Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Staff
ST 691	Advanced Special Problems <i>Prerequisites: ST 502 or equivalent; ST 522.</i> Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(1-3). Staff
ST 699	Research Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff

FOOD SCIENCE

FS 591	Special Problems in Food Science Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff
FS 691	Special Research Problems in Food Science Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff
FS 699	Research in Food Science Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff

FORESTRY

FOR 204	Silviculture First Session: 8:00-5:00. Second Session: 8:00-5:00.	(3). Duffield, Maki Perry, Grad. Asst.
FOR 205	Wood Machining Practicum First Session: 8:00-5:00.	(1). Gilmore
FOR 206	Wood Drying Practicum First Session: 8:00-5:00.	(1). Carter
FOR 207	Gluing Practicum First Session: 8:00-5:00.	(1). Carter, Gilmore
FOR 208	Wood Finishing Practicum First Session: 8:00-5:00.	(1). Carter
FOR 209	Plant Inspections First Session: 8:00-5:00.	(1). Carter
FOR 210	Mensuration Practicum Second Session: 8:00-5:00.	(2). Carter
FOR 211	Logging and Milling Practicum Second Session: 8:00-5:00.	(2). Carter
FOR 212	Graphic Methods Second Session: 8:00-5:00.	(1). Carter
FOR 264	Protection First Session: 8:00-5:00. Second Session: 8:00-5:00.	(3). Bryant, Cowling, Farrier Bryant, Grad. Asst.
FOR 274	Mapping and Mensuration First Session: 8:00-5:00.	(3). Bryant, Lammi, Grad. Asst.
FOR 284	Utilization Second Session: 8:00-5:00.	(1). Staff

FOR 491F	Senior Problems Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(1-5). Staff
FOR 491W	Senior Problems Second Session: Hours arranged.	(5). Carter
FOR 591	Forestry Problems <i>Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing.</i> Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(1-5). Staff
FOR 692	Advanced Forestry Management Problems <i>Prerequisite: Graduate standing.</i> Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(1-5). Staff
FOR 693	Advanced Wood Technology Problems <i>Prerequisite: Graduate standing.</i> Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(1-5). Staff
FOR 699	Problems in Research Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(1-5). Staff

GENETICS

GN 301	Genetics in Human Affairs First Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Bostian
GN 411	Principles of Genetics <i>Prerequisite: BS 100.</i> First Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Bostian
GN 695	Special Problems in Genetics <i>Prerequisites: Advanced graduate standing and permission of instructor.</i> First Session: Hours arranged.	(1-3). Graduate Staff
GN 699	Research in Genetics <i>Prerequisite: Graduate standing.</i> First Session: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Graduate Staff

HISTORY

HI 205	Modern Western World First Session: 8:00-9:30. Second Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Suval Brown
HI 245	History of European Civilization First Session: 8:00-9:30; 10:20-11:50.	(3). Downs, Riddle
HI 246	History of European Civilization Second Session: 8:00-9:30; 10:20-11:50.	(3). Nixon
HI 251	United States through Reconstruction First Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3).
HI 252	United States since Reconstruction Second Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Seegers
HI 301	The Ancient World First Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Riddle
HI 330	Europe: Vienna to Versailles Second Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Brown
HI 331	Europe since 1918 First Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Suval
HI 344	The United States: Revolution to Constitution Second Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Seegers

HI 351	English History First Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Downs
HI 412	Recent United States History First Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3).

HORTICULTURAL SCIENCE

HS 342	Landscape Gardening First Session: Special three weeks term, June 27-July 15. Hours arranged.	Harris
HS 599	Research Principles <i>Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.</i> First Session: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff
HS 699	Research <i>Prerequisites: Graduate standing, permission of chairman.</i> Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff

INDUSTRIAL ARTS

IA 102	Fundamentals of Materials and Processes Second Session: 7:00-10:10.	(4). Finch
IA 205	Industrial Arts Design <i>Prerequisites: IA 105, IA 109, IA 210.</i> Second Session: 7:00-10:10.	(3). Troxler
IA 209	Wood Processing <i>Prerequisite: IA 102.</i> Second Session: 10:20-1:30.	(4). Finch
IA 210	Metal Technology <i>Prerequisite: IA 102.</i> First Session: 10:20-1:30.	(4). Moeller
IA 312	Electricity-Electronics <i>Prerequisites: PY 211, PY 212.</i> First Session: 7:00-10:10.	(4). Young
IA 315	General Ceramics <i>Prerequisite: IA 102.</i> Second Session: 10:20-1:30.	(3). Troxler
IA 590	Laboratory Problems in Industrial Arts Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(3 or 6). Graduate Staff
IA 592	Special Problems in Industrial Arts Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(3 or 6). Graduate Staff
IA 595	(ED 595) Industrial Arts Workshop Both Sessions: 7:10-10:20.	(3). Graduate Staff
ED 635	Administration and Supervision First Session: 10:20-11:20.	(2). Graduate Staff
ED 692	Seminar in Industrial Arts First Session: Hours arranged.	(1). Graduate Staff

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

IE 301	Engineering Economy Second Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Canada
IE 328	Manufacturing Processes Second Session: 10:20-12:50. Lecture and laboratory periods combined into one session, meeting daily.	(3). Staff

IE 332	Motion and Time Study First Session: 10:20-1:20. Lecture and laboratory periods combined into one session, meeting daily.	(4). Goldman
IE 495	Project Work <i>Prerequisite: Permission of department.</i> First Session: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff
IE 591	Project Work Second Session: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Anderson
IE 699	Industrial Engineering Research Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Llewellyn

MATHEMATICS

MA 2	Review Algebra Both Sessions: 8:00-10:10.	(4x) Staff
MA 102	Analytic Geometry and Calculus I <i>Prerequisite: MA 111 or equivalent completed in high school.</i> Both Sessions: 8:00-10:10; 10:20-12:30.	(4). Staff
MA 111	Algebra and Trigonometry Both Sessions: 8:00-10:10; 10:20-12:30.	(4). Staff
MA 112	Analytic Geometry and Calculus A <i>Prerequisite: MA 111 or equivalent completed in high school.</i> Both Sessions: 8:00-10:10; 10:20-12:30.	(4). Staff
MA 114	Topics in Modern Mathematics <i>Prerequisite: MA 111 or equivalent completed in high school.</i> First Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
MA 115	Introduction to Contemporary Math I First Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
MA 116	Introduction to Contemporary Math II <i>Prerequisite: MA 115.</i> Second Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
MA 201	Analytic Geometry and Calculus II <i>Prerequisite: MA 102.</i> Both Sessions: 8:00-10:10; 10:20-12:30.	(4). Staff
MA 202	Analytic Geometry and Calculus III <i>Prerequisite: MA 201.</i> Both Sessions: 8:00-10:10; 10:20-12:30.	(4). Staff
MA 212	Analytic Geometry and Calculus B <i>Prerequisite: MA 112.</i> Second Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Staff
MA 301	Elementary Differential Equations <i>Prerequisite: MA 202.</i> Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30; 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
MA 401	Topics from Advanced Calculus I <i>Prerequisite: MA 301.</i> Both Sessions: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
MA 402	Topics from Advanced Calculus II <i>Prerequisite: MA 401.</i> Second Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Staff
MA 403	Fundamental Concepts of Algebra <i>Prerequisite: MA 202 or MA 212.</i> First Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff

MA 405	Introduction to Determinants and Matrices <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA 202 or MA 212. Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30; 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
MA 421	Introduction to Probability <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA 301 or permission of department. First Session: 12:00-1:30.	(3). Staff
MA 433	History of Mathematics <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA 202 or MA 212. Second Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Staff
MA 511	Advanced Calculus I <i>Prerequisites:</i> MA 301 and preferably a B average in all mathematics courses. First Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Staff
MA 512	Advanced Calculus II <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA 511. First Session: 10:20-11:50. Second Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Staff
MA 513	Introduction to Complex Variable Theory <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA 402 or MA 512. First Session: 1:00-2:30.	(3). Staff
MA 514	Methods of Applied Mathematics <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA 512. First Session: 12:00-1:30.	(3). Staff
MA 524	Boundary Value Problems <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA 511. Second Session: 12:00-1:30.	(3). Staff
MA 527	Numerical Analysis I <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA 402 or MA 511. Second Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
*MA 532	Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA 511. Both Sessions: 11:30-12:30.	(3). Staff
*MA 541	Theory of Probability I <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA 512. Both Sessions: 10:20-11:20.	(3). Staff
*MA 622	Vector Spaces and Matrices <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA 405. Both Sessions: 8:00-9:00.	(3). Staff
*MA 625	Introduction to Differential Geometry <i>Prerequisite:</i> MA 512. Both Sessions: 1:00-2:00.	(3). Staff
*MA 632	Operational Mathematics I <i>Corequisite:</i> MA 513 or MA 611. Both Sessions: 9:10-10:10.	(3). Staff
MA 699	Thesis Research	(Arranged). Staff

* Courses starting in the first session and offered 5 days a week for 8½ weeks for 3 hours total credit.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

ME 211	Introduction to Mechanical Engineering <i>Prerequisite:</i> CH 103; <i>Corequisites:</i> MA 202, PY 208. First Session: 8:00-9:30; 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
--------	---	---------------

ME 212	Mechanical Analysis <i>Prerequisite: ME 211; Corequisite: EM 200.</i> Second Session: 8:00-9:30; 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
ME 301	Engineering Thermodynamics I <i>Prerequisites: MA 202, PY 208.</i> First Session: 8:00-9:30; 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
ME 302	Engineering Thermodynamics II <i>Prerequisite: ME 301.</i> Second Session: 8:00-9:30; 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
ME 303	Engineering Thermodynamics III <i>Prerequisite: ME 301.</i> Second Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
ME 305	Mechanical Engineering Lab I <i>Corequisite: ME 301.</i> First Session: 1:40-5:50 MW or TTh.	(1). Staff
ME 306	Mechanical Engineering Lab II <i>Prerequisites: ME 305, ME 212; Corequisite: EM 301.</i> Second Session: 1:40-5:50 MW or TTh.	(1). Staff
ME 352	Aerodynamics <i>Prerequisites: EM 200, MA 301.</i> First Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Pinkerton
ME 353	Introduction to Aerothermodynamics <i>Prerequisites: ME 301, C or better in ME 352.</i> Second Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Smetana
ME 402	Heat and Mass Transfer <i>Prerequisites: ME 302, MA 301.</i> First Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Staff
ME 412	Mechanical Design II <i>Prerequisite: ME 401.</i> First Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Staff
ME 431	Thermodynamics of Fluid Flow <i>Prerequisites: MA 301, ME 302; EM 303 or ME 352.</i> First Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
ME 447	Performance, Stability and Control of Flight Vehicles <i>Prerequisites: MA 401 or MA 441, C or better in ME 352.</i> Second Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Smetana
ME 461	Aerospace Technology <i>Prerequisites: PY 208, EM 200, MA 301.</i> First Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Williams
ME 521	Aerothermodynamics <i>Prerequisites: ME 301, MA 301, ME 352 or EM 303.</i> Second Session: Hours arranged.	(3). Staff
ME 658	Molecular Gasdynamics <i>Prerequisites: ME 521, ME 602.</i> First Session: Hours arranged.	(3). Williams
ME 699	Mechanical Engineering Research Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff

MICROBIOLOGY

MB 301	Microbial Life First Session: 10:20-11:50 MTThF. Introduction to the basic concepts of microbiology and how they affect our daily lives. Primarily for non-biologists.	(3). Chesbro
---------------	---	-----------------

MB 302	Clinical Microbiology Lab First Session: 1:40-4:50 TTh. Techniques of isolating and characterizing micro-organisms of medical significance. For student nurses and other paramedical students.	(1). Chesbro
MB 692	Special Problems in Microbiology Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff
MB 699	Research in Microbiology Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff

MINERAL INDUSTRIES

MIC 509	High Vacuum Technology <i>Prerequisite: CH 433 or ME 301.</i> First Session: Hours arranged.	(3). Palmour
MIC 596	Advanced Ceramic Experiments First Session: Hours arranged.	(3). Staff
MIC 597	Advanced Ceramic Experiments Second Session: Hours arranged.	(3). Staff
MIC 636	Electronic Ceramics <i>Prerequisites: MA 441; PY 407 or PY 414 or EE 531.</i> First Session: Hours arranged.	(3). Stadelmaier
MIC 699	Ceramic Research Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff
MIM 201	Structure and Properties of Engineering Materials <i>Prerequisite: CH 103.</i> Both Sessions: LR 12:00-1:00; LB 1:00-4:00 MWF.	(3). Waller, Jordan
MIM 495	Experimental Engineering I First Session: Hours arranged.	(3). Staff
MIM 496	Experimental Engineering II Second Session: Hours arranged.	(3). Staff
MIM 595	Advanced Metallurgical Experiments I First Session: Hours arranged.	(3). Staff
MIM 596	Advanced Metallurgical Experiments II Second Session: Hours arranged.	(3). Staff
MIM 699	Metallurgical Engineering Research Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff

MODERN LANGUAGES

FRENCH

MLF 101	Elementary French First Session: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
MLF 102	French Grammar and Prose Reading <i>Prerequisite: MLF 101 or equivalent.</i> First Session: 10:20-11:50. Second Session: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
MLF 201	French Prose <i>Prerequisites: MLF 101, MLF 102 or equivalents.</i> First Session: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
MLF 202	French Civilization <i>Prerequisites: MLF 101, MLF 102 or equivalents.</i> Second Session: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff

- MLF 401** French Grammar for Graduates (3).
Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30. Ballenger, Staff
- MLF 402** Scientific French (3).
Prerequisite: MLF 401 or equivalent.
Both Sessions: Hours to be announced. Poland, Staff

GERMAN

- MLG 101** Elementary German (3).
First Session: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50. Staff
- MLG 102** German Grammar and Prose Reading (3).
Prerequisite: MLG 101 or equivalent.
First Session: 8:00-9:30.
Second Session: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50. Staff
- MLG 201** German Prose (3).
Prerequisite: MLG 102 or equivalent.
First Session: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50. Staff
- MLG 202** German Civilization (3).
Prerequisite: MLG 102 or equivalent.
Second Session: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50. Staff
- MLG 401** German Grammar for Graduates (3).
Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30. Hall
- MLG 402** Scientific German (3).
Prerequisite: MLG 401 or equivalent.
First Session: 10:20-11:50.
Second Session: Hours to be announced. Hall, Howard, Staff

SPANISH

- MLS 101** Elementary Spanish (3).
First Session: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50. Staff
- MLS 102** Spanish Grammar and Prose Reading (3).
Prerequisite: MLS 101 or equivalent.
First Session: 8:00-9:30.
Second Session: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50. Staff
- MLS 201** Spanish Civilization (3).
Prerequisite: MLS 102 or equivalent.
First Session: 10:20-11:50. Staff
- MLS 202** Hispano-American Civilization (3).
Prerequisite: MLS 102 or equivalent.
Second Session: 10:20-11:50. Staff
- MLS 401** Spanish Grammar for Graduates (3).
First Session: 10:20-11:50. Ballenger
- MLS 402** Scientific Spanish (3).
Both Sessions: Hours to be announced. Staff

MUSIC

- MU 200** Music in Our Contemporary Life (3).
First Session: 8:00-9:30, 7:00-8:30 p.m. Bliss, Staff
Second Session: 8:00-9:30, 7:00-8:30 p.m. Adcock, Bliss
- MU 210** A Survey of Music in America (3).
Second Session: 10:20-11:50. Adcock
- MU 220** Musical Literature of the Romantic Period (3).
First Session: 10:20-11:50. Bliss

NUCLEAR ENGINEERING

NE 591	Special Topics in Nuclear Engineering First Session: Hours arranged.	(1-3). Staff
NE 691	Advanced Topics in Nuclear Engineering First Session: Hours arranged.	(1-3). Staff
NE 695	Seminar First Session: Hours arranged.	(1). Staff
NE 699	Research Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff

OPERATIONS RESEARCH

OR 691	Special Topics in Operations Research <i>Prerequisites: MA 405, MA 511, MA 541.</i> First Session: 3:15-5:00 MWF (eight weeks).	(3). Llewellyn
--------	---	-------------------

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

PHI 201	Logic Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50.	(3). Kurylo, Bradner
PHI 205	Problems and Types of Philosophy Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50.	(3). Bredenberg, Staff
REL 302	The Bible and Its Background Second Session: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
PHI 305	Philosophy of Religion First Session: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50.	(3). Fitzgerald
PHI 309	Marriage and Family Living First Session: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50.	(3). Hicks
REL 403	Religions of the World First Session: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50.	(3). Highfill
PHI 405	Foundations of Science Second Session: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50.	(3). Hoffman

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Angling—PE 241	Second Session: 10:20-11:20.	(1). Smith
Archery—PE 251	Both Sessions: 12:00-1:00, 1:40-2:40.	(1). Smith, Weaver
Badminton—PE 242	First Session: 10:20-11:20.	(1). Kovalakides
Beginning Swimming—PE 112	Both Sessions: 12:00-1:00, 1:40-2:40.	(1). Keating, Rhodes
Intermediate Swimming	Both Sessions: 12:00-1:00, 1:40-2:40.	Keating, Rhodes
Golf—PE 245	Both Sessions: 8:00-9:00, 10:20-11:20, 1:40-2:40.	(1). Adkins, Edwards
Softball—PE 265	Both Sessions: 12:00-1:00.	(1). Adkins, Edwards
Tennis—PE 249	First Session: 9:10-10:10, 12:00-1:00. Second Session: 9:00-10:00, 12:00-1:00.	(1). Kovalakides, Rhodes Keating, Kovalakides
Volleyball—PE 269	Both Sessions: 10:20-11:20.	(1). Kovalakides, Rhodes

PHYSICS

PY 205	General Physics <i>Corequisite: MA 201.</i> Both Sessions: LR 8:00-9:30; LB 1:40-3:50 MW or TTh. First Session: LR 10:20-11:50.	(4). Staff
PY 206	General Physics <i>Prerequisite: PY 205.</i> First Session: LR 10:20-11:50; LB 1:40-3:50 MW or TTh.	(4). Staff
PY 207	General Physics <i>Prerequisite: PY 206.</i> Both Sessions: LR 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50; LB 1:40-3:50 MW or TTh.	(4). Staff
PY 208	General Physics <i>Prerequisite: PY 205.</i> Both Sessions: LR 8:00-10:10, 10:20-12:30; LB 1:40-3:50 MW or TTh.	(5). Staff
PY 211	General Physics <i>Prerequisite: MA 111.</i> Both Sessions: LR 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50; LB 1:40-3:50 MW or TTh.	(4). Staff
PY 212	General Physics <i>Prerequisite: MA 111.</i> Both Sessions: LR 8:00-9:30; LB 1:40-3:50 MW or TTh.	(4). Staff
PY 221	College Physics <i>Prerequisite: MA 111.</i> Both Sessions: 7:30-10:10.	(5). Staff
PY 407	Introduction to Modern Physics <i>Prerequisites: PY 208, MA 202.</i> Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Staff
PY 410	Nuclear Physics I <i>Prerequisite: PY 407.</i> First Session: LR 10:20-11:50; LB 1:40-3:50 TTh.	(4). Waltner
PY 501	Introduction to Quantum Mechanics I <i>Prerequisites: MA 511; PY 411 or PY 414.</i> First Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Cobb
PY 510	Nuclear Physics II <i>Prerequisite: PY 410.</i> First Session: LR 7:30-9:00; LB arranged.	(4). Waltner
PY 695	Seminar Both Sessions: 1:00-2:30 MW.	(1). Staff
PY 699	Research Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(1-6). Staff

PLANT PATHOLOGY

PP 503	Diagnosis of Plant Diseases <i>Prerequisites: One advanced course in Plant Pathology and permission of instructor.</i> First Session: Hours arranged.	(3). Hebert
PP 699	Research in Plant Pathology <i>Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission of instructor.</i> Both Sessions: Hours arranged. Thesis Preparation Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff (Arranged). Staff

POLITICS

PS 201	American Governmental System Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50.	(3). Bennett, Crew, Gilbert
PS 202	County and Municipal Government Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Crew, Schism
PS 302	Comparative Government: Totalitarian States First Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
PS 322	Contemporary World Politics First Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Staff
PS 376	Latin American Government and Politics Second Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Gilbert
PS 401	American Parties and Pressure Groups Second Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Schism
PS 485	American Political Thought Second Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Staff
PS 491	Seminar in Politics First Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Bennett

POULTRY SCIENCE

PO 201	Poultry Production First Session: LR 10:20; LB 1:40-4:20 TTh. A general introductory course in the principles and practices of poultry production.	(4). Brown
PO 698	Special Problems <i>Prerequisite: Graduate standing.</i> Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(1-6). Staff
PO 699	Poultry Research <i>Prerequisite: Graduate standing.</i> Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(1-6). Staff

PSYCHOLOGY

PSY 200	Introduction to Psychology Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50, 12:00-1:30.	(3). Bernard
PSY 302	Psychology of Personality and Adjustment <i>Prerequisite: PSY 200.</i> First Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Corter
PSY 304	Educational Psychology <i>Prerequisite: PSY 200.</i> First Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Johnson
PSY 337	Industrial Psychology I First Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Drewes
PSY 476	Adolescent Psychology <i>Prerequisite: PSY 200.</i> First Session: 12:00-1:00.	(2). Staff
PSY 491	Seminar in Psychology Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(3). Staff
PSY 492	Seminar in Psychology Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(3). Staff
PSY 535	Tests and Measurements <i>Prerequisite: Six hours in Psychology.</i> First Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Johnson

- PSY 570 Theories of Personality** (3).
Prerequisite: Nine hours in Psychology.
 First Session: 10:20-11:50. Corter
- PSY 576 Developmental Psychology** (3).
Prerequisite: Nine hours in Psychology including PSY 475 or PSY 476.
 Second Session: Hours arranged. Staff
- PSY 690 Seminar in Industrial Psychology** (3).
 Both Sessions: Hours arranged. Miller
- PSY 693 Psychological Clinic Practicum** (Maximum 9).
Prerequisite: Eight hours in Psychology.
 Both Sessions: Hours arranged. Corter
- PSY 699 Research in Psychology** (3).
 Both Sessions: Hours arranged. Staff

RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION

- RPA 152 Introduction to Recreation** (3).
 Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30. Staff
- RPA 153 The Aquatic Program** (2).
Prerequisite: PE Swimming.
 First Session: 8:00-9:30. Staff
- RPA 253 Principles of Physical Education** (3).
 Both Sessions: 10:20-11:50. Staff
- RPA 301 Organization and Administration of Physical Education** (3).
 First Session: 8:00-9:30.
 Second Session: 10:20-11:50. Staff
- RPA 333 First Aid and Safety** (2).
 First Session: LR 10:20-11:50 MWF; LB Arranged. Crawford
- RPA 354 Personal and Community Hygiene** (3).
 Both Sessions: 10:20-11:50. Staff
- RPA 470 Supervised Practice** (6).
Prerequisites: RPA 353, RPA 355.
 First Session: Nine weeks program M-S, Hours arranged.
 Hines, Miller
- RPA 472 Observation and Field Experience** (2).
Prerequisite: RPA 470.
 First Session: Nine weeks program. Hours arranged.
 Hines, Miller

RURAL SOCIOLOGY

- RS 511 Rural Population Problems**
 First Session: Special three weeks term, June 27-July 15. Hours arranged. Bertrand
- RS 699 Research** (Arranged).
Prerequisite: Permission of graduate study committee chairman.
 Both Sessions: Hours arranged. Staff

SOCIAL STUDIES

- SS 301 Science and Civilization** (3).
Prerequisites: Permission of department; (for Engineering students: ENG 205, HI 205, EC 205).
 Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50. Staff

SS 302	Science and Civilization <i>Prerequisite: SS 301.</i> Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
SS 491	Contemporary Issues <i>Prerequisites: Permission of department; (for Engineering students: SS 301, SS 302).</i> Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
SS 492	Contemporary Issues <i>Prerequisites: Permission of department; (for Engineering students: SS 301, SS 302).</i> Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff

SOCIOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY

SOC 202	Principles of Sociology Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50, 12:00-1:30.	(3). Staff
SOC 301	Human Behavior First Session: 8:00-9:30, 10:20-11:50. Second Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Staff
SOC 303	Current Social Problems Both Sessions: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
SOC 305	Race Relations Second Session: 10:20-11:50.	(3). Staff
SOC 306	Criminology Both Sessions: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Staff
SOC 401	Human Relations in Industrial Society <i>Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission of instructor.</i> First Session: 10:20-11:50. Second Session: 8:00-9:30.	(3). Staff

SOIL SCIENCE

SSC 590	Special Problems <i>Prerequisites: SSC 200, SSC 302.</i> Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Graduate Staff
SSC 699	Research Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Graduate Staff

TEXTILES

TX 221	Fundamentals of Textiles First Session: LR 7:30-9:00; LB 1:40-4:20 TTh.	(4). Moser
TX 261	Fabric Structure <i>Prerequisite: TX 221.</i> First Session: LR 10:20-11:50; LB 1:40-4:20 TTh.	(4). Berry
TX 281	Fiber Quality <i>Prerequisite: TX 221.</i> First Session: LR 12:00-1:30; LB 1:40-4:20 MW.	(4). Moser
TX 303	Fiber and Yarn Technology <i>Prerequisite: TX 281.</i> First Session: LR 7:30-9:00; LB 1:40-4:20 TTh.	(4). Pardue
TX 304	Fiber and Yarn Technology <i>Prerequisite: TX 303.</i> Second Session: LR 10:20-11:50; LB 1:40-4:20 TTh.	(4). Lassiter

TC 307	Textile Chemistry II <i>Prerequisite: TC 201.</i> Second Session: LR 12:00-1:30; LB 1:40-4:20 MW.	(4). Hayes
TX 327	Textile Measurements and Quality Control <i>Prerequisites: TX 303, TX 365, ST 361.</i> First Session: LR 10:20-11:50; LB 1:40-4:20 TTh.	(4). Lassiter
TX 342	Knitting Principles <i>Prerequisites: TX 221, TX 281.</i> Second Session: 9:10-10:10.	(2). Middleton
TX 365	Fabric Technology <i>Prerequisites: TX 261, TX 281.</i> First Session: LR 12:00-1:30; LB 1:40-4:20 MW.	(4). Porter
TX 366	Fabric Technology <i>Prerequisite: TX 365.</i> Second Session: LR 7:30-9:00; LB 1:40-4:20 MW.	(4). Berry
TC 421	Fabric Finishing <i>Prerequisite: TC 201.</i> Second Session: 8:00-9:00.	(2). Hayes
TX 436	Staple Fiber Processing <i>Prerequisite: TX 303.</i> First Session: LR 9:10-10:10; LB 1:40-4:20 TTh.	(3). Pardue
TX 442	Knitted Fabrics <i>Prerequisite: TX 342.</i> Second Session: LR 7:30-8:30; LB 1:40-4:20 TTh.	(3). Middleton
TX 483	Textile Cost Methods <i>Prerequisites: TX 303, TX 365.</i> Second Session: LR 12:00-1:30.	(3). Lynch
TX 602	Staple Fiber Structures <i>Prerequisite: Graduate standing.</i> Second Session: Hours arranged.	(3 arranged). Porter
TX 621	Textile Testing III <i>Prerequisite: TX 522 or equivalent.</i> First Session: Hours arranged.	(2 arranged). Porter
TX 699	Textile Research for Textile Technology Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged).
TC 699	Textile Research for Textile Chemistry Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Rutherford

ZOOLOGY

ZO 590	Special Studies <i>Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.</i> Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff
ZO 699	Research in Zoology <i>Prerequisites: Twelve semester credits in Zoology and permission of instructor.</i> Both Sessions: Hours arranged.	(Arranged). Staff

Summer Sessions Faculty

1966

DONALD BRANDT ADCOCK, M.A., *Assistant Director of Music*
DAVID ADKINS, M.A., *Instructor in Physical Education*
FRED J. ALLRED, M.A., *Associate Professor of Modern Languages*
MICHAEL AMEIN, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*
CHARLES NOEL ANDERSON, M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics*
CLIFTON A. ANDERSON, Ph.D., *Head of Department and Professor of Industrial Engineering*
NORMAN DEAN ANDERSON, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Science Education*
ROY NELS ANDERSON, Ph.D., *Head of Department of Occupational Information and Guidance and Professor of Education*
FRANK BRADLEY ARMSTRONG, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Genetics*
LEONARD WILLIAM AURAND, Ph.D., *Professor of Food Science*
ROBERT AYCOCK, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Pathology*
ERNEST A. BALL, Ph.D., *Professor of Botany*
STANLEY THOMAS BALLENGER, M.A., *Associate Professor of Modern Languages*
WALTER ELMER BALLINGER, Ph.D., *Professor of Horticultural Science*
WILLIAM JOHN BARCLAY, Ph.D., *Professor of Electrical Engineering*
ALDOS CORTEZ BAREFOOT, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Wood Technology*
KENNETH REESE BARKER, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Plant Pathology*
ELLIOTT ROY BARRICK, Ph.D., *Professor of Animal Science and Head, Animal Husbandry Section*
WILLIAM VICTOR BARTHOLOMEW, Ph.D., *Professor of Soil Science*
ANDREW JACKSON BARTLEY, M.A., *Associate Professor of Economics*
HEINZ H. BARWICH, Ph.D., *Professor of Nuclear Engineering*
DONALD GEORGE BASSETT, B.S., *Instructor in Engineering*
EDWARD GUY BATTE, Ph.D., *Professor of Animal Science*
ERNEST OSCAR BEAL, Ph.D., *Professor of Botany (Biological Sciences)*
NORMAN ROBERT BELL, M.S., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
THOMAS ALEXANDER BELL, M.S., *Associate Professor of Food Science*
ROBERT A. BENEDETTI, M.A., *Instructor in English*
LAWTON E. BENNETT, M.A., *Instructor in Politics*
WILLARD HARRISON BENNETT, Ph.D., *Burlington Professor of Physics*
EUGENE EDWIN BERNARD, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
ERNEST BEZOLD BERRY, B.S., *Associate Professor of Textiles*
ALVIN L. BERTRAND, Ph.D., *Visiting Professor of Sociology*
LEONIDAS JUDD BETTS, JR., M.Ed., *Instructor in English*
ROBERT J. BINGHAM, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Food Science*
JOHN WILLIAM BISHIR, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
THOMAS JACKS BLALOCK, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
MILTON CLAY BLISS, M.A., *Assistant Director of Music*
GEORGE BENJAMIN BLUM, M.A.E., *Assistant Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering*
THOMAS NELSON BLUMER, Ph.D., *Professor of Food Science*
EDGAR J. BOONE, Ph.D., *Professor of Adult Education and Assistant Director, Agricultural Extension Service*
CAREY HOYT BOSTIAN, Ph.D., *Professor of Genetics*
HENRY DITTIMUS BOWEN, Ph.D., *Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering*
LAWRENCE HOFFMAN BOWEN, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
C. J. BRADNER, M.A., *Visiting Associate Professor of Philosophy*
CHARLES RAYMOND BRAMER, E.M., *Professor of Civil Engineering*
PAUL W. BRANT, B.S.C.E., *Instructor in Civil Engineering*
HERBERT BRANTLEY, M.A., *Instructor in Recreation and Park Administration*

VESTER ROBERTSON BRANTLEY, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
 PAUL ARNOLD BREDENBERG, Ph.D., *Professor of Philosophy and Religion*
 ROBERT V. BRICKELL, M.A., *Instructor in Social Studies*
 CHARLES ALOYSIUS BRIM, Ph.D., *Professor of Crop Science*
 EDMUND JOSEPH BROWN, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Physics*
 MARVIN BROWN, Ph.D., *Professor of History*
 TALMAGE THURMAN BROWN, M.S., *Associate Professor of Poultry Science*
 CHARLES DOUGLAS BRYANT, Ed.D., *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Education*
 RALPH CLEMENT BRYANT, Ph.D., *Professor of Forest Management*
 ROBERTS COZART BULLOCK, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics*
 CARL LEE BUMGARDNER, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
 STANLEY WALTER BUOL, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Soil Science*
 ERNEST W. BURNISTON, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
 FRANCIS FREDERICK BUSTA, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Food Science*
 JOHN R. CANADA, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering*
 EMMETT JOHN CANADAY, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
 THOMAS FRANKLIN CANNON, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Horticultural Science*
 JOYCE CARAWAY, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
 HALBERT H. CARMICHAEL, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
 ALBERT CARNESALE, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Nuclear Engineering*
 ROY MERWIN CARTER, M.S., *Professor of Wood Technology*
 EDWARD VITANGELO CARUOLO, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Animal Science*
 DOUGLAS SCALES CHAMBLEE, Ph.D., *Professor of Crop Science*
 RICHARD E. CHANDLER, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
 LARRY STEPHEN CHAMPION, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English*
 NORMAN M. CHANSKY, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Education*
 WILLIAM R. CHESBRO, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate Professor of Microbiology*
 JOHN MONTGOMERY CLARKSON, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics*
 ALBERT J. CLAWSON, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Animal Science*
 CARLYLE NEWTON CLAYTON, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Pathology*
 MAURICE HILL CLAYTON, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Engineering Mechanics*
 GROVER CLEVELAND COBB, JR., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics*
 WILLIAM V. COBB, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Food Science*
 FRED DERWARD COCHRAN, Ph.D., *Professor of Horticultural Science*
 MAURICE GAYLE COOK, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Soil Science*
 CHARLES HENRY COOKE, M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics*
 HENRY C. COOKE, M.S., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
 ARTHUR WELLS COOPER, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Botany*
 WILLIAM EARL COOPER, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Plant Pathology*
 WILL ALLEN COPE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Crop Science*
 FREDERICK THOMAS CORBIN, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Crop Science*
 ROBERT M. CORNISH, M.A., *Instructor in Social Studies*
 HAROLD MAXWELL CORTER, Ph.D., *Professor of Psychology*
 ARTHUR J. COUTU, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics*
 ELLIS B. COWLING, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Plant Pathology and Forestry*
 FRANK RANKIN CRAIG, D.V.M., *Professor of Poultry Science*
 ALBERT CRAWFORD, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Recreation and Park Administration*
 ROBERT E. CREW, JR., M.A., *Instructor in Politics*
 PAUL DAY CRIBBINS, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*
 JOHNNY LEE CROW, B.S., *Instructor in Engineering*
 JAMES U. CROWDER, M.S., *Instructor in Engineering Mechanics*
 KELLY RAYGENE CRUMP, M.Ed., *Instructor in Engineering*
 GEORGE AUGUST CUMMINGS, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Soil Science*
 RAGHUNATH SINGH DAHIYA, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Food Science*
 EDMUND PENDLETON DANDRIDGE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English*
 DONALD GOULD DAVENPORT, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Animal Science*
 CHARLES BINGHAM DAVEY, Ph.D., *Professor of Soil Science*

CHARLES A. DAVIS, M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics*
 PHILIP HARVEY DAVIS, M.S., *Associate Professor of English*
 WILLIAM ROBERT DAVIS, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics*
 DONALD L. DEAN, Ph.D., *Head of Department and Professor of Civil Engineering*
 M. KEITH DEARMOND, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
 JAMES WILLIAM DICKENS, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering*
 EMMETT URCEY DILLARD, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Animal Science*
 GEORGE O. DOAK, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry*
 WALTER JEROME DOBROGOSZ, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Microbiology*
 WESLEY OSBORNE DOGGETT, Ph.D., *Assistant Dean of the School of Physical Sciences and Applied Mathematics and Professor of Physics*
 ROBERT J. DOLAN, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Adult Education and Sociology*
 WILLIAM EMMERT DONALDSON, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Poultry Science*
 WILLIAM G. DOTSON, JR., M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics*
 LOUIS ARNOLD DOW, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Economics*
 DONALD WILLIAM DREWES, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Psychology*
 JOHN WARREN DUFFIELD, Ph.D., *Professor of Silviculture*
 JOHN BYNUM EASLEY, M.A., *Assistant Professor of English*
 JENNINGS BRYAN EDWARDS, JR., M.A., *Associate Professor of Physical Education*
 WILLIAM F. EDWARDS, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Social Studies*
 EUGENE J. EISEN, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Animal Science*
 MAGDI EL-KAMMASH, M.P.H., *Assistant Professor of Economics*
 GERALD H. ELKAN, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Microbiology*
 THOMAS SMITH ELLEMAN, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Nuclear Engineering*
 DON EDWIN ELLIS, Ph.D., *Head of Department and Professor of Plant Pathology*
 ERIC LOUIS ELLWOOD, Ph.D., *Head of Department and Professor of Wood Science and Technology*
 JOHN FREDERICK ELY, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*
 DONALD ALLEN EMERY, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Crop Science*
 JOHN LINCOLN ETCHELLS, Ph.D., *Professor of Food Science*
 JAMES B. EVANS, Ph.D., *Head of Department and Professor of Microbiology*
 MAURICE HIGH FARRIER, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Entomology and Forestry*
 CLARENCE M. FERGUSON, B.S., *Professor of Adult Education*
 WILLIAM THOMAS FIKE, JR., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Crop Science*
 JOHN B. FINCH, M.S., *Instructor in Industrial Arts*
 ALMON SUTPHEN FISH, JR., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Horticultural Science*
 ROGER C. FITES, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Botany*
 JAMES WALTER FITTS, Ph.D., *Professor of Soil Science*
 WALTER CURTIS FITZGERALD, JR., B.A., *Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Religion*
 HENRY P. FLEMING, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Food Science*
 JULIAN MARK FORE, M.S., *Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering*
 LEON D. FREEDMAN, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry*
 DAVID W. FLEMING, Ph.D., *Visiting Professor of Plant Pathology*
 DANIEL FROMM, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Food Science*
 GLORIA FRY, Ph.D., *Instructor in Modern Languages*
 KENNETH E. FRY, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Crop Science*
 JOHN D. FULTON, Ph.D., *Instructor in Mathematics*
 WILLIAM SYLVAN GALLER, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*
 GENE JOHN GALLETTA, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Horticultural Science*

HENRY WILBURN GARREN, Ph.D., *Head of Department and Professor of Poultry Science*
 MARTHA JOHNSON GARREN, B.S., *Instructor in Mathematics*
 DAN ULRICH GERSTEL, Ph.D., *Professor of Crop Science*
 JOHN H. GILBERT, M.A., *Instructor in Politics*
 WILLIAM BEST GILBERT, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Crop Science*
 ROBERT C. GILMORE, M.W.T., *Instructor in Forestry*
 CHESTER E. GLEIT, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
 ALBERT S. GLICKMAN, Ph.D., *Chief, Personnel Research Staff, U. S. Department of Agriculture*
 JAY GOLDMAN, Dr.Sc., *Professor of Industrial Engineering*
 LEMUEL GOODE, Ph.D., *Professor of Animal Science*
 GUY V. GOODING, JR., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Plant Pathology*
 THOMAS F. GORDON, M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics*
 MARGARET PFLUGE GREGORY, Ph.D., *Associate Geneticist in Genetics*
 MAX EDWIN GREGORY, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Food Science*
 WALTON CARLYLE GREGORY, Ph.D., *Professor of Crop Science*
 DANIEL SWARTWOOD GROSCH, Ph.D., *Professor of Genetics*
 HENRY DOUGLASS GROSS, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Crop Science*
 JAMES R. GROSS, M.A., *Instructor in English*
 GEORGE ALBERT GULLETTE, Ph.D., *Head of Department and Professor of Social Studies*
 EDWARD DEWITT GURLEY, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Engineering Mechanics*
 WILLIAM CULLEN HACKLER, Ph.D., *Professor of Mineral Industries*
 JOHN LOVELL HALL, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Crop Science*
 RUTH BADGER HALL, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Modern Languages*
 MAX HALPEREN, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English*
 P. B. HAMILTON, Ph.D., *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Plant Pathology*
 LEIGH H. HAMMOND, Ph.D., *Extension Associate Professor of Economics*
 PRESTON HANCOCK, D.Ed., *Visiting Professor of Music*
 DONALD JOSEPH HANSEN, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
 DURWIN M. HANSON, Ph.D., *Professor of Education*
 WARREN D. HANSON, Ph.D., *Professor of Genetics*
 JOHN J. HARDER, Dr. Ingr., *Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering*
 JAMES WALKER HARDIN, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Botany*
 HARRY ALLEN HARGRAVE, M.A., *Instructor in English*
 CLEON WALLACE HARRELL, JR., M.A., *Assistant Professor of Economics*
 WALTER JOEL HARRINGTON, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics*
 JOHN HENRY HARRIS, B.S., *Extension Professor of Horticultural Science*
 THOMAS C. HARRIS, M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics*
 CLARENCE ARTHUR HART, *Associate Professor of Wood Science and Technology*
 PAUL HENRY HARVEY, Ph.D., *Professor of Crop Science*
 OSCAR ELWOOD HATLEY, B.S., *Teaching Assistant in Crop Science*
 ARTHUR COURTNEY HAYES, M.S., *Associate Professor of Textiles*
 FRANK LLOYD HAYNES, JR., Ph.D., *Professor of Horticultural Science*
 ROBERT HAWK, M.A., *Instructor in English*
 MARK D. HAWTHORNE, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*
 TEDDY THEODORE HEBERT, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Pathology*
 CLINTON L. HEIMBACH, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*
 WARREN ROBERT HENDERSON, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Horticultural Science*
 FORREST CLYDE HENTZ, JR., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
 WILLIAM NORWOOD HICKS, M.A., *Head of Department and Professor of Philosophy and Religion*
 WILLIAM LAWRENCE HIGHFILL, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Philosophy and Religion*
 CHARLES HORACE HILL, Ph.D., *Professor of Poultry Science*
 THOMAS IRA HINES, M.A., *Head of Department and Professor of Recreation and Park Administration*
 NANCY HINKLEY, M.A., *Instructor in Modern Languages*

ROBERT GRANT HITCHINGS, M.S., *Associate Professor of Pulp and Paper Technology*
 GEORGE BURNHAM HOADLEY, Ph.D., *Head of Department and Professor of Electrical Engineering*
 CHARLES SASNETTE HODGES, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Plant Pathology*
 ROBERT L. HOFFMAN, M.A., *Instructor in Social Studies and Philosophy and Religion*
 EUGENE HOLLAHAN, M.A., *Instructor in English*
 JAFAR HOOMANI, M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics*
 MAURICE W. HOOVER, Ph.D., *Professor of Food Science*
 JOHN WILLIAM HORN, M.S., *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*
 BENJAMIN HOWARD, M.A., *Instructor in Modern Languages*
 EZRA LEWIS HOWELL, M.Ed., *Associate Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering*
 GEORGE W. HOYLE, B.S., *Instructor in Electrical Engineering*
 BARNEY KUO-YEN HUANG, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering*
 DONALD HUISINGH, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Plant Pathology*
 ERVIN GRIGG HUMPHRIES, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering*
 ALICE MORADA HUNT, LL.B., *Special Lecturer in Economics*
 MAKOTO ITOH, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics and Electrical Engineering*
 WILLIAM P. INGRAM, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
 WILLIAM ADDISON JACKSON, Ph.D., *Professor of Soil Science*
 SAMUEL F. JENKINS, JR., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Plant Pathology*
 ALBERT E. JOCHEN, Ph.D., *Visiting Professor of Education*
 JOHN W. JOHNSON, B.S., *Instructor in Forestry*
 JOSEPH CLYDE JOHNSON, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Psychology*
 WILLIAM HUGH JOHNSON, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering*
 WILLIAM ROGERS JOHNSTON, M.S., *Instructor in Chemistry*
 E. WALTON JONES, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Economics*
 IVAN DUNLAVY JONES, Ph.D., *Professor of Food Science*
 LOUIS ALLMAN JONES, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
 VICTOR A. JONES, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Food Science*
 KENNETH ALLAN JORDAN, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering*
 LEON TYSOR JORDAN, M.S., *Instructor in Mineral Industries*
 JOSEPH STEPHEN KAHN, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Botany*
 EUGENE JOHN KAMPRATH, Ph.D., *Professor of Soil Science*
 HAROLD KEATING, M.A., *Associate Professor of Physical Education*
 ROBERT CLAY KELLISON, M.S., *Instructor in Forestry*
 DAVID B. KESTERSON, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*
 HENDERSON GRADY KINCHELOE, Ph.D., *Professor of English*
 RICHARD ADAMS KING, Ph.D., *M. G. Mann Professor of Economics*
 STEDMAN KITCHIN, M.A., *Instructor in Modern Languages*
 DAVID MCKENDREE KLINE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Plant Pathology*
 GLENN CHARLES KLINGMAN, Ph.D., *Professor of Crop Science*
 GEORGE F. KNIGHT, M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics*
 ALBERT SIDNEY KNOWLES, M.A., *Assistant Professor of English*
 KWANGIL KOH, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
 KEN-ICHI KOJIMA, Ph.D., *Professor of Genetics*
 BENJAMIN GRANADE KOONCE, JR., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English*
 NICHOLAS J. KOVALAKIDES, M.A., *Instructor in Physical Education*
 GEORGE J. KRIZ, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering*
 E. GEORGE KUHLMAN, Ph.D., *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Plant Pathology*
 WILLIAM KURYLO, B.A., *Instructor in Philosophy and Religion*
 ROBERT WALTER LADE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
 JOHN RALPH LAMBERT, JR., Ph.D., *Professor of Social Studies*
 JOE OSCAR LAMMI, Ph.D., *Professor of Forest Management*

FORREST WESLEY LANCASTER, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*
 CHESTER GRAY LANDES, B.S.Ch.E., *Assistant Professor of Pulp and Paper Technology*
 LEONARD JAY LANGFELDER, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*
 LOUIE THOMAS LASSITER, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Textiles*
 JAMES MURRAY LEATHERWOOD, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Animal Science*
 JAMES GIACOMO LECCE, Ph.D., *Professor of Animal Science*
 JOSHUA ALEXANDER LEE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Crop Science*
 JAMES EDWARD LEGATES, Ph.D., *William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor of Animal Science*
 JACK LEVINE, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics*
 SAMUEL G. LEVINE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
 CHARLES SANFORD LEVINGS, III, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Genetics*
 CHARLES FREDERICK LEWIS, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
 JIM G. LEWIS, M.A., *Instructor in English*
 WILLIAM MASON LEWIS, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Crop Science*
 HUGH L. LINER, M.S., *Extension Economist in Economics*
 DAVID ALLEN LINK, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering*
 CHARLES HOWIE LITTLE, JR., M.S., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
 ROBERT WARREN LLEWELLYN, M.S., *Professor of Industrial Engineering*
 RICHARD HENRY LOEPPERT, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry*
 G. GILBERT LONG, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
 GEORGE BLANCHARD LUCAS, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Pathology*
 JOSEPH THOMAS LYNN, M.S., *Graduate Administrator and Professor of Physics*
 JAMES FULTON LUTZ, Ph.D., *Professor of Soil Science*
 WALTER KENNETH LYNCH, B.S., *Instructor in Textiles*
 CHARLES E. MAIN, Ph.D., *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Plant Pathology*
 T. EWALD MAKI, Ph.D., *Head of Department and Professor of Forest Management*
 ARMSTRONG MALTBIE, B.S., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
 THURSTON JEFFERSON MANN, Ph.D., *Head of Department and Professor of Genetics*
 EDWARD GEORGE MANNING, M.S., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
 ELIZABETH HINES MANNING, A.B., *Instructor in Chemistry*
 EDWARD RAYMOND MANRING, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*
 JOE ALTON MARLIN, Ph.D., *Instructor in Mathematics*
 LEROY BROWN MARTIN, JR., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
 GENNARD MATRONE, Ph.D., *William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor of Animal Science*
 DALE F. MATZINGER, Ph.D., *Professor of Genetics*
 JACKSON R. MAUNEY, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Crop Science*
 CHARLES BERNARD McCANTS, Ph.D., *Professor of Soil Science*
 WILLIAM FRED McCLURE, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering*
 CLARENCE LESLIE McCOMBS, Ph.D., *Professor of Horticultural Science*
 RALPH JOSEPH McCRACKEN, Ph.D., *Professor of Soil Science*
 DONALD McDONALD, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*
 ROBERT LEE McELWEE, M.S., *Instructor in Forest Genetics*
 JOHN JOSEPH McNEILL, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Animal Science*
 JASPER DURHAM MEMORY, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics*
 LAWRENCE EUGENE METTLER, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Genetics*
 ROBERT S. METZGAR, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Social Studies*
 HENRY MOORE MIDDLETON, JR., B.S., *Assistant Professor of Textiles*
 MARION L. MILES, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
 ROBERT DONALD MILHOLLAND, Ph.D., *Extension Assistant Professor of Plant Pathology*
 CONRAD HENRY MILLER, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Horticultural Science*
 LATHAM L. MILLER, M.A., *Associate Professor of Recreation and Park Administration*

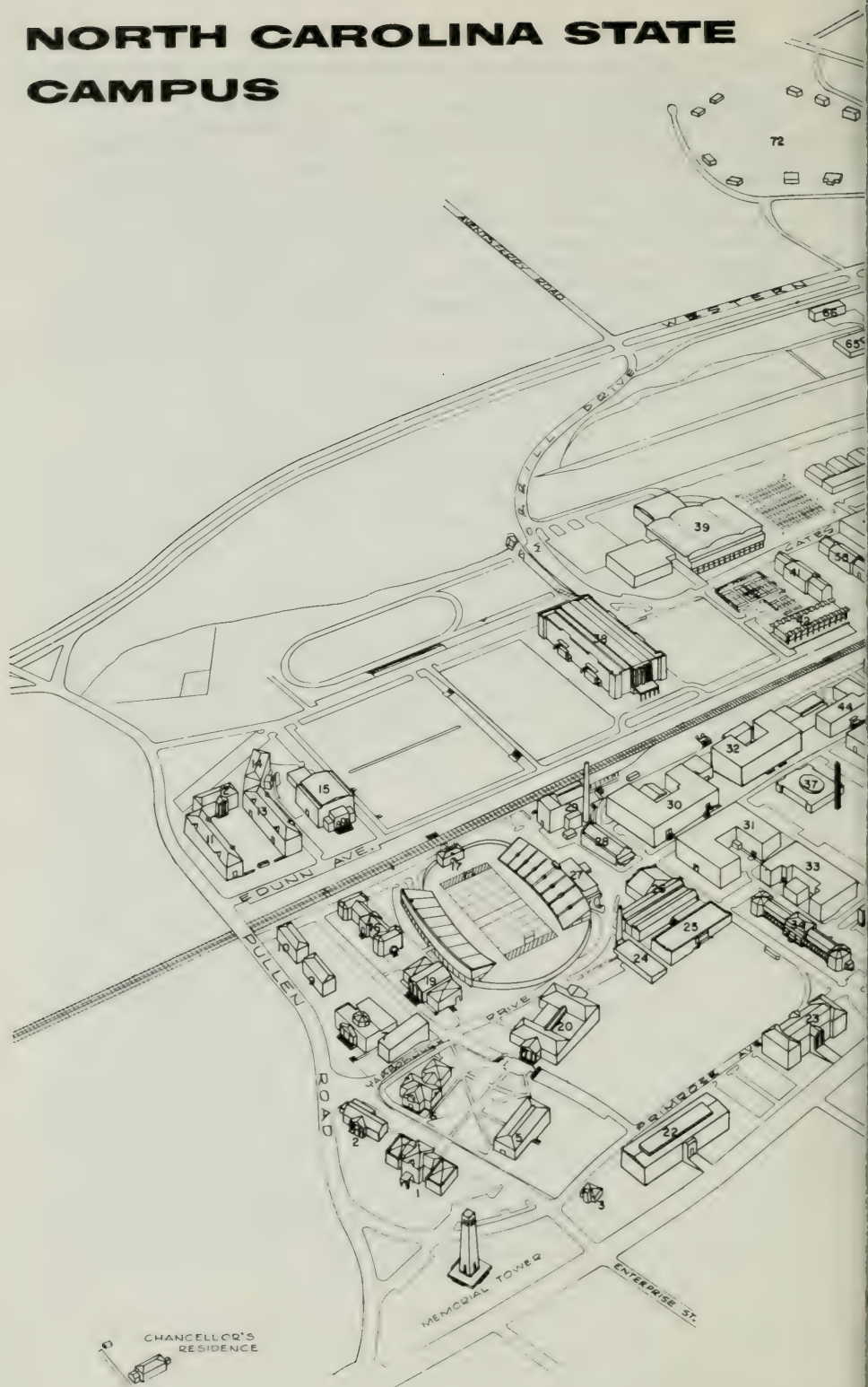
PHILIP ARTHUR MILLER, Ph.D., *Professor of Crop Science*
 T. C. MILLER, B.S., *Teaching Assistant in Electrical Engineering*
 TEXTON ROBERT MILLER, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Education*
 JEHANGIR F. MIRZA, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*
 RICHARD DOUGLAS MOCHRIE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Animal Science*
 CARL ALBERT MOELLER, Ed.D., *Assistant Professor of Industrial Arts*
 ROBERT HARRY MOLL, Ph.D., *Professor of Genetics*
 DANIEL JAMES MONCOL, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Animal Science*
 ROBERT PARKER MOORE, Ph.D., *Professor of Crop Science*
 ROYALL T. MOORE, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Botany*
 CHARLES GALLOWAY MOREHEAD, Ed.D., *Associate Professor of Education*
 CHARLES GLEN MORELAND, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
 DONALD EDWARD MORELAND, Ph.D., *Professor of Crop Science*
 JOHN WESLEY MORGAN, M.S., *Instructor in Chemistry*
 NANCY G. MORGAN, M.A., *Instructor in English*
 WILLIAM EDWARD MOSER, B.S., *Associate Professor of Textiles*
 JAMES HAROLD MOSES, M.S., *Instructor in Recreation and Park Administration*
 MARVIN KENT MOSS, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics*
 ROBERT A. MULLEN, M.S., *Instructor in Education*
 CAREY GARDNER MUMFORD, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics*
 CHARLES FRANKLIN MURPHY, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Crop Science*
 RAYMOND LEROY MURRAY, Ph.D., *Head of Department and Professor of Nuclear Engineering*
 GUY ARNOLD MYERS, M.S., *Instructor in Engineering Mechanics*
 RICHARD MONIER MYERS, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Animal Science*
 HOWARD M. NAHIKIAN, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics*
 GENE NAMKOONG, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Genetics*
 MONROE C. NEFF, Ph.D., *Assistant Director, Department of Community Colleges and Head, Division of Adult Education and Community Services, North Carolina*
 RICHARD ROBERT NELSON, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Pathology*
 JOSEPH TAFT NERDEN, Ph.D., *Professor of Education*
 THOMAS E. NICHOLS, JR., M.S., *Associate Professor of Economics*
 LOWELL WENDELL NIELSEN, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Pathology*
 ANDREW NISBET, M.S., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
 DEMETRIOS NIXON, M.A., *Visiting Assistant Professor of History*
 GLENN RAY NOGGLE, Ph.D., *Head of Department and Professor of Botany (Biological Sciences)*
 ARNOLD R. NOLSTAD, Ed.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
 CHARLES JOSEPH NUSBAUM, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Pathology*
 PHARES STEVENS NYE, M.S., *Instructor in Engineering*
 GEORGE MOTLEY OLIVER, M.S., *Instructor in Chemistry*
 HUBERT LOWELL OWEN, B.S., *Instructor in Physics*
 EDWIN HUGH PAGET, M.A., *Associate Professor of English*
 HAYNE PALMOUR, III, Ph.D., *Professor of Mineral Industries*
 JAMES EDWIN PARDUE, B.S., *Associate Professor of Textile Technology*
 HUBERT VERN PARK, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics*
 JAE YOUNG PARK, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics*
 RICHARD ROLAND PATTY, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics*
 JAMES F. PERRY, M.A., *Instructor in Social Studies*
 JEROME JOHN PERRY, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Microbiology*
 THOMAS OLIVER PERRY, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Forest Genetics*
 DANIEL MCLEOD PETERSON, M.S., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
 WILBUR CARROLL PETERSON, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
 HOWARD ALDRIDGE PETREA, M.S., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
 LYLE LLEWELLYN PHILLIPS, Ph.D., *Professor of Crop Science*
 ROBERT LINCOLN PHILLIPS, M.L.A., *Assistant Professor of Landscape Architecture*
 RICHARD COLEMAN PINKERTON, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*

GEORGE POLAND, Ph.D., *Head of Department and Professor of Modern Languages*
 JOSEPH ALEXANDER PORTER, M.S., *Professor of Textile Technology*
 IRA DEWARD PORTERFIELD, Ph.D., *Head of Department and Professor of Animal Science*
 NATHANIEL THOMAS POWELL, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Pathology*
 CHARLES R. PUGH, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Economics*
 CLAUDE E. PUGH, M.S., *Instructor in Engineering Mechanics*
 ALBERT ERNEST PURCELL, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Food Science*
 JOHN W. QUERRY, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
 EMILY H. QUINN, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Adult Education*
 ALLEN HUFF RAKES, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Animal Science*
 HAROLD ARCH RAMSEY, Ph.D., *Professor of Animal Science*
 PRESTON HARDING REID, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Soil Science*
 WILLIS ALTON REID, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry (Biological Sciences)*
 MICHAEL S. REYNOLDS, M.A., *Instructor in English*
 MAX STEVE RHODES, M.A., *Instructor in Physical Education*
 JOHN CARL RICE, Ph.D., *Professor of Crop Science*
 JOHN RIDDLE, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of History*
 ERWIN FRANK RITTER, M.A., *Instructor in Modern Languages*
 WILLIAM MILNER ROBERTS, Ph.D., *Head of Department and Professor of Food Science*
 COWIN COOK ROBINSON, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry*
 ODIS WAYNE ROBISON, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Animal Science*
 JOHN PAUL ROSS, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Plant Pathology*
 HENRY AMES RUTHERFORD, M.S., *Professor of Textiles*
 JOSEPH NEAL SASSER, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Pathology*
 ROBERT G. SAVAGE, M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics*
 RAYMOND FREDERICK SAXE, Ph.D., *Professor of Nuclear Engineering*
 LEROY CHARLES SAYLOR, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Genetics*
 CLARENCE CAYCE SCARBOROUGH, Ed.D., *Professor and Head of Agricultural Education*
 ROBERT H. SCHABILE, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Genetics*
 THOMAS EDGAR SCHISM, A.B., *Visiting Assistant Professor of Politics*
 WILFRED M. SCHUTZ, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Genetics*
 HERBERT TEMPLE SCOFIELD, Ph.D., *Professor of Botany*
 LEWIS W. SEAGONDOLLAR, Ph.D., *Head of Department and Professor of Physics*
 WAYLAND PRITCHARD SEAGRAVES, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering*
 FRANK L. SELMAN, M.S., *Instructor in Crop Science*
 ROBERTA SHEILA SHAIN, M.A., *Instructor in Modern Languages*
 HENRY ANTHONY SHANNON, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Education*
 GRAYE JOHNSON SHAW, M.S., *Instructor in Chemistry*
 DOROTHY O. SHEEHAN, M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics*
 GARY S. SHEFFIELD, M.S., *Instructor in Mineral Industries*
 ALFRED BERNARD ROWLAND SHELLEY, M.A., *Associate Professor of English*
 ROBERT T. SHERWOOD, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Plant Pathology*
 PAULINUS SHEE-SHAN SHIEH, M.S., *Instructor in Physics*
 Y. N. SHIH, B.S., *Teaching Assistant in Engineering Mechanics*
 THOMAS C. SHORE, M.I.A., *Assistant Professor of Education*
 CHARLES E. SIEWERT, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Nuclear Engineering*
 SOFUS EMMELOV SIMONSEN, M.A., *Instructor in Modern Languages*
 EDWARD CARROLL SISLER, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Crop Science*
 CHARLES SMALLWOOD, JR., M.S., *Professor of Civil Engineering*
 BENJAMIN WARFIELD SMITH, Ph.D., *Professor of Genetics*
 FRANK HOUSTON SMITH, M.S., *Professor of Animal Science*
 FARMER STERLING SMITH, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Education*
 J. C. SMITH, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*
 WILLIAM EDWARD SMITH, Ed.D., *Professor of Physical Education*
 JASON LOY SOX, JR., M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics*

MARVIN LUTHER SPECK, Ph.D., *William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor of Food Science*
 HERBERT E. SPEECE, Ph.D., *Head of Department of Mathematics and Science Education and Professor of Education*
 GEORGE S. SPEIDEL, JR., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
 WILLIAM ELDON SPLINTER, Ph.D., *Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering*
 EDWARD M. STACK, Ph.D., *Professor of Modern Languages*
 HANS HEINRICH STADELMAIER, Ph.D., *Professor of Mineral Industries*
 ALFRED J. STAMM, Ph.D., *Reuben B. Robertson Distinguished Professor of Wood Chemistry*
 DONALD H. J. STEENSEN, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Forestry*
 STANLEY GEORGE STEPHENS, Ph.D., *Professor of Genetics*
 WILLIAM DAMON STEVENSON, JR., M.S., *Professor of Electrical Engineering*
 CHARLES CARMEN STOTT, M.A., *Associate Professor of Recreation and Park Administration*
 CHARLES W. STUBER, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Genetics*
 CHARLES WILSON SUGGS, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering*
 PAUL PORTER SUTTON, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry*
 STANLEY SUVAL, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of History*
 LOUIS HALL SWAIN, M.A., *Associate Professor of English*
 HAROLD E. SWAISGOOD, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Food Science*
 RALPH CLAY SWANN, Ph.D., *Head of Department and Professor of Chemistry*
 FRED RUSSELL TARVER, JR., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Food Science*
 THOMAS CULLOM TAYLOR, M.A., *Special Lecturer in Economics*
 THOMAS R. TERRILL, Ph.D., *Extension Assistant Professor of Crop Science*
 FRANK BANCROFT THOMAS, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Food Science*
 RICHARD JOSEPH THOMAS, M.W.T., *Assistant Professor of Wood Technology*
 L. THOMPSON, B.S., *Teaching Assistant in Crop Science*
 OLIVER GEORGE THOMPSON, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Economics*
 WILLIAM A. B. THOMSON, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Food Science*
 DAVID HARRY TIMOTHY, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Crop Science*
 TSUAN WU TING, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
 FREDERICK J. TISCHER, Ph.D., *Professor of Electrical Engineering*
 HAROLD LESLIE TITUS, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Modern Languages*
 WILLIAM BELL TOOLE, III, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*
 SAMUEL B. TOVE, Ph.D., *Professor of Animal Science*
 ANASTASIOS CHRISTOS TRIANTAPHYLLOU, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Genetics*
 HEDWIG HIRSCHMANN TRIANTAPHYLLOU, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Plant Pathology*
 ROBERT TINNEN TROXLER, M.I.A., *Assistant Professor of Industrial Arts*
 WILLIAM PRESTON TUCKER, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
 CHARLES HENRY UFEN, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Economics*
 LESTER CURTIN ULBERG, Ph.D., *Professor of Animal Science*
 MEHMET ENSAR UYANIK, Ph.D., *Professor of Civil Engineering*
 WILLIAM J. VANDERWALL, M.Ed., *Instructor in Engineering*
 KURUVILLA VERGHESE, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Nuclear Engineering*
 RICHARD JAMES VOLK, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Soil Science*
 GEORGE HENRY WAHL, JR., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
 HARVEY EDWARD WAHLS, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*
 JERRY MARVIN WALLER, M.S., *Instructor in Mineral Industries*
 WILLIAM M. WALTER, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Food Science*
 THOMAS N. WALTERS, M.A.T., *Instructor in English*
 ARTHUR WALTER WALTNER, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*
 THOMAS MARSH WARD, Ph.D., *Instructor in Chemistry*
 GROVER K. WARMBROD, M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics*
 FRED GAIL WARREN, Ph.D., *Professor of Food Science*
 GEORGE CARSON WATSON, M.S., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*

JOHN WILLIS WEAVER, JR., B.S., *Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering*
 RONALD G. WEAVER, B.S., *Instructor in Physical Education*
 BENJAMIN DAVIS WEBB, M.Ed., *Instructor in Engineering*
 JEROME BERNARD WEBER, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Crop Science*
 STERLING BARG WEED, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Soil Science*
 FREDERICK L. WELLMAN, Ph.D., *Visiting Professor of Plant Pathology*
 MARTIN ALLAN WELT, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Nuclear Engineering*
 EARL ALLEN WERNSMAN, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Crop Science*
 JOSEPH ARTHUR WEYBREW, Ph.D., *Professor of Crop Science*
 RAYMOND CYRUS WHITE, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry*
 ROBERT BENJAMIN WHITE, JR., M.A., *Assistant Professor of English*
 CLIFF RUFUS WILLEY, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering*
 RALPH EDWARD WILLIAMSON, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering*
 WAYNE WILKINSON, M.A., *Instructor in English*
 JACK W. WILSON, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Economics*
 JAMES BLAKE WILSON, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
 NASH NICKS WINSTEAD, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Pathology*
 LOWELL SHERIDAN WINTON, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics*
 GEORGE HERMAN WISE, Ph.D., *William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor of Animal Science*
 MILTON BEE WISE, Ph.D., *Professor of Animal Science*
 EDWARD HEMPSTEAD WISER, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering*
 WILLIE GARLAND WOLTZ, Ph.D., *Professor of Soil Science*
 THOMAS WILMONT WOOD, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics*
 WILLIAM WALTON WOODHOUSE, JR., Ph.D., *Professor of Soil Science*
 ROBERT BAKER WYNNE, M.A., *Associate Professor of English*
 TALMAGE BRIAN YOUNG, Ed.D., *Associate Professor of Industrial Arts*
 PAUL ZUNG-TEH ZIA, Ph.D., *Professor of Civil Engineering*
 BRUCE J. ZOBEL, Ph.D., *Professor of Forest Genetics*
 JOSEPH D. ZUND, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

NORTH CAROLINA STATE CAMPUS





1. HOLLADAY
2. ALUMNI
3. PRIMROSE

5. PEELE
6. WATAUGA
7. BROOKS
8. FOURTH
9. GOLD
10. WELCH
11. BAGWELL
12. BERRY
13. BECTON
14. CLARK
15. FRANK THOMPSON GYM
16. SYME
17. FIELD HOUSE
18. KING
19. LEAZAR
20. LEE
21. TOMPKINS
22. WINSTON
23. CERAMICS

25. PAGE
26. PARK SHOPS
27. MORRIS
28. LAUNDRY
29. POWER PLANT
30. RIDDICK
31. DANIELS
32. MANN
33. WITHERS
34. 1911 BUILDING
35. RICKS
36. PATTERSON
37. BURLINGTON NUCLEAR LABS
38. WILLIAM NEAL REYNOLDS COLISEUM
39. CARMICHAEL GYMNASIUM
40. ALEXANDER
41. STUDENT SUPPLY STORE
42. BUREAU of MINES
43. BROUGHTON
44. POLK
45. HARRELSON
46. D. H. HILL LIBRARY

48. ERDAHL-CLOYD UNION
49. SCOTT
50. GARDNER
51. WILLIAMS
52. AGRONOMY GREENHOUSES
53. LABORATORY BUILDING
54. OWEN
55. TURLINGTON
56. TUCKER
57. CAFETERIA
58. KILGORE
59. NELSON
60. MANGUM
61. PRINT SHOP
62. BRAGAW
63. BRANDON P. HODGES
64. ROBERTSON
65. AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING
66. ANIMAL DIAG LABORATORY
67. WUNC-TV
68. MARRIED STUDENT HOUSING
69. FRATERNITY HOUSING

